

# Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road & Rail

Edition 7.9, 2024



## Volume I

Electronic version [www.ntc.gov.au](http://www.ntc.gov.au)



© Commonwealth of Australia 2024

ISBN: 978-0-646-87232-2

First published 1980

Second edition 1982

Third edition 1984

Fourth edition 1987

Fifth edition 1992

Sixth edition 1998

Seventh edition 2007

Seventh edition (incorporating Corrigendum 1) 2011

Seventh edition, 7.3, 2014

Seventh edition, 7.3 August 2014 (updated)

Seventh edition, 7.4, 2015

Seventh edition, 7.5, 2017 (released November 2016)

Seventh edition, 7.6, 2018 (released September 2018)

Seventh edition, 7.7, 2020 (released July 2020)

Seventh edition, 7.8, 2022 (released December 2022)

Seventh edition, 7.9, 2024 (released July 2024)

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968. No part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the National Transport Commission. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights are to be addressed to:

Chief Executive Officer

National Transport Commission,

Level 3, 600 Bourke Street

MELBOURNE, VIC, 3000.

[www.ntc.gov.au](http://www.ntc.gov.au)

This document may be printed from electronic media available on the NTC website.





## COMPETENT AUTHORITIES FOR ROAD AND RAIL TRANSPORT

Contact the relevant Competent Authority in your state or territory for questions relating to:

- licensing
- classification
- day-to-day operational issues relating to the transport of hazardous substances and dangerous goods.

This list is correct as at 19 September 2023, the details may change over time. An up-to-date list can be found at: <https://www.ntc.gov.au/competent-authorities-panel-contact-details>

Jurisdiction	Telephone	Website / email
<b>AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY</b> Dangerous Substances WorkSafe ACT GPO Box 158 CANBERRA CITY ACT 2601	13 22 81	<a href="http://www.worksafe.act.gov.au">www.worksafe.act.gov.au</a> E: <a href="mailto:dangeroussubstances@act.gov.au">dangeroussubstances@act.gov.au</a>
<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b> <i>Premises-based activities (including packaging approvals, labelling &amp; classification)</i> Hazardous Chemical Services SafeWork NSW Locked Bag 2906 LISAROW NSW 2252	131 050	<a href="http://www.safework.nsw.gov.au">www.safework.nsw.gov.au</a> E: <a href="mailto:contact@safework.nsw.gov.au">contact@safework.nsw.gov.au</a>
<i>Transport related matters</i> Environmental Solutions NSW Environment Protection Authority Locked Bag 5022 PARRAMATTA NSW 2124	(+61) 2 9995 5555 131 555	<a href="http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au">www.epa.nsw.gov.au</a> E: <a href="mailto:hazardous.materials@epa.nsw.gov.au">hazardous.materials@epa.nsw.gov.au</a>
<b>NORTHERN TERRITORY</b> NT WorkSafe GPO Box 1722 DARWIN NT 0801	1800 019 115	<a href="http://www.worksafe.nt.gov.au">www.worksafe.nt.gov.au</a> E: <a href="mailto:ntworksafe@nt.gov.au">ntworksafe@nt.gov.au</a>
<b>QUEENSLAND</b> Director-General Department of Transport and Main Roads GPO Box 1549 BRISBANE QLD 4001		<a href="http://www.tmr.qld.gov.au">www.tmr.qld.gov.au</a>

<i>Road Transport:</i> Industry Licensing - Industry Accreditation and Policy	(+61) 7 3066 2995	E: <a href="mailto:dgu@tmr.qld.gov.au">dgu@tmr.qld.gov.au</a>
<i>Rail Transport:</i> Rail Safety Regulation	(+61) 7 3066 2131	E: <a href="mailto:railsafety@tmr.qld.gov.au">railsafety@tmr.qld.gov.au</a>
<b>SOUTH AUSTRALIA</b>  Manager, Technical Services or Team Leader, CHEM Safework SA  Attorney General's Department GPO Box 465  ADELAIDE SA 5001	1300 365 255	<a href="http://www.safework.sa.gov.au">www.safework.sa.gov.au</a>  E: <a href="mailto:chem.safework@sa.gov.au">chem.safework@sa.gov.au</a>
<b>TASMANIA</b>  Manager, Chemical Safety Unit Department of Justice WorkSafe Tasmania PO Box 56  ROSNY PARK TAS 7018	1300 366 322 (local calls)  (+61) 3 6166 4600 (outside Tasmania)	<a href="http://www.worksafe.tas.gov.au">www.worksafe.tas.gov.au</a>  E: <a href="mailto:wst.licensing@justice.tas.gov.au">wst.licensing@justice.tas.gov.au</a>
<b>VICTORIA</b>  The Manager, Dangerous Goods Worksafe Victoria 1 Malop Street  GEELONG VIC 3220	(+61) 03 42437579	<a href="http://www.worksafe.vic.gov.au">www.worksafe.vic.gov.au</a> E: <a href="mailto:info@worksafe.vic.gov.au">info@worksafe.vic.gov.au</a>
<b>WESTERN AUSTRALIA</b>  Chief Dangerous Goods Officer Dangerous Goods and Petroleum Safety Branch  Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety 100 Plain Street  EAST PERTH WA 6004	(+61) 8 6251 2300	<a href="http://www.dmirswa.gov.au/safety-regulation">www.dmirswa.gov.au/safety-regulation</a> E: <a href="mailto:dgsb@dmirs.wa.gov.au">dgsb@dmirs.wa.gov.au</a>

## **INFORMATION ON COMPETENT AUTHORITY PANEL DECISIONS**

The Competent Authorities Panel (CAP) is a body whose prime responsibility is to consider submissions requesting national exemptions, determinations and classifications that may operate at variance to ADG 7.9.

CAP generally meets twice a year and considers submissions from industry and industry associations. Submissions to CAP for either an exemption, approval or administrative determination must first be considered by the Competent Authority in the relevant jurisdiction to ensure that the matter is of national effect and the submission is complete and in accordance with the Regulations.

The Secretariat for CAP is provided by the National Transport Commission (NTC). When submitting an application to CAP through your Competent Authority it is essential that you use the pro-forma, see NTC website below, and provide adequate supporting information for Panel members to consider. This may include diagrams, photographic material and other technical information. When applying for an Exemption the submission material must demonstrate 'equivalent safety'. If you are uncertain of what to provide to support your submission contact your Competent Authority to discuss the matter.

For further details:

<https://www.ntc.gov.au/competent-authorities-panel-contact-details>

## Contents

---

<b>Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road &amp; Rail .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Edition 7.9, 2024 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
COMPETENT AUTHORITIES FOR ROAD AND RAIL TRANSPORT .....	5
<b>Contents .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Selected List of Tables .....	20
List of Figures .....	22
<b>INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>24</b>
Acknowledgements .....	24
About the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road & Rail .....	25
Contents of the Code .....	26
Using the Code .....	26
<b>PART 1 .....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION .....</b>	<b>28</b>
CHAPTER 1.1: GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	29
Introductory Notes .....	29
1.1.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION .....	29
1.1.2 DANGEROUS GOODS FORBIDDEN FROM TRANSPORT .....	33
CHAPTER 1.2: INTERPRETATION, DEFINITIONS, UNITS of MEASUREMENT and REFERENCES .....	34
Introductory Note .....	34
1.2.0 INTERPRETATION .....	34
1.2.1 DEFINITIONS .....	34
1.2.2 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT .....	54
1.2.3 REFERENCES .....	57
CHAPTER 1.3: TRAINING .....	64
CHAPTER 1.4: SECURITY PROVISIONS .....	65
CHAPTER 1.5: GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING CLASS 7 .....	66
<b>PART 2 .....</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>CLASSIFICATION .....</b>	<b>67</b>
CHAPTER 2.0: INTRODUCTION .....	68
Introductory Notes .....	68
2.0.0 RESERVED .....	68
2.0.1 CLASSES, DIVISIONS, PACKING GROUPS .....	68
2.0.2 UN NUMBERS AND PROPER SHIPPING NAMES .....	70
2.0.3 PRECEDENCE OF HAZARD CHARACTERISTICS .....	73
74	
2.0.4 TRANSPORT OF SAMPLES .....	75

---

2.0.5 CLASSIFICATION OF ARTICLES AS ARTICLES CONTAINING DANGEROUS GOODS N.O.S. ....	76
CHAPTER 2.1: CLASS 1 - EXPLOSIVES .....	78
Introductory Notes .....	78
2.1.1 DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	78
2.1.2 COMPATIBILITY GROUPS .....	80
2.1.3 CLASSIFICATION PROCEDURE .....	83
88	
CHAPTER 2.2: CLASS 2 - GASES .....	101
2.2.1 DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	101
2.2.2 DIVISIONS .....	101
2.2.3 MIXTURES OF GASES .....	102
2.2.4 GASES NOT ACCEPTED FOR TRANSPORT .....	104
CHAPTER 2.3: CLASS 3 – FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS .....	105
Introductory Notes .....	105
2.3.1 DEFINITION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	105
2.3.2 ASSIGNMENT OF PACKING GROUPS .....	106
2.3.3 DETERMINATION OF FLASH POINT .....	108
2.3.4 DETERMINATION OF INITIAL BOILING POINT .....	108
2.3.5 SUBSTANCES NOT ACCEPTED FOR TRANSPORT .....	109
CHAPTER 2.4: CLASS 4 - FLAMMABLE SOLIDS; SUBSTANCES LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION; SUBSTANCES WHICH, IN CONTACT WITH WATER, EMIT FLAMMABLE GASES .....	110
Introductory Notes .....	110
2.4.1 DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	110
2.4.2 DIVISION 4.1 - FLAMMABLE SOLIDS, SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES, SOLID DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVES AND POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCES .....	111
2.4.3 DIVISION 4.2 - SUBSTANCES LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION .....	124
2.4.4 DIVISION 4.3 - SUBSTANCES WHICH IN CONTACT WITH WATER EMIT FLAMMABLE GASES .....	126
2.4.5 CLASSIFICATION OF ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCES .....	127
CHAPTER 2.5: CLASS 5 - OXIDISING SUBSTANCES AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES .....	129
Introductory Note .....	129
2.5.1 DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	129
2.5.2 DIVISION 5.1 - OXIDISING SUBSTANCES .....	129
2.5.3 DIVISION 5.2 - ORGANIC PEROXIDES .....	132

---

CHAPTER 2.6: CLASS 6 – TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES .....	163
Introductory Notes .....	163
2.6.1 DEFINITIONS .....	163
2.6.2 DIVISION 6.1 - TOXIC SUBSTANCES .....	163
2.6.3 DIVISION 6.2 - INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES .....	170
CHAPTER 2.7: CLASS 7 - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL .....	178
Introductory Notes .....	178
2.7.1 DELETED .....	178
2.7.2 CLASSIFICATION .....	178
CHAPTER 2.8: CLASS 8 - CORROSIVE SUBSTANCES .....	181
2.8.1 DEFINITION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	181
2.8.2 GENERAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS .....	181
2.8.3 PACKING GROUP ASSIGNMENT FOR SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES .....	181
2.8.4 ALTERNATIVE PACKING GROUP ASSIGNMENT METHODS FOR MIXTURES: Step-wise approach .....	183
2.8.5 SUBSTANCES NOT ACCEPTED FOR TRANSPORT .....	187
CHAPTER 2.9: CLASS 9 - MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES AND ARTICLES, INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....	188
2.9.1 DEFINITIONS .....	188
2.9.2 ASSIGNMENT TO CLASS 9 .....	188
2.9.3 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT) .....	191
2.9.4 LITHIUM BATTERIES .....	206
2.9.5 SODIUM ION BATTERIES .....	208
<b>PART 3 .....</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>DANGEROUS GOODS LISTS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND EXCEPTIONS .....</b>	<b>210</b>
CHAPTER 3.1: GENERAL .....	211
3.1.1 SCOPE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	211
3.1.2 PROPER SHIPPING NAME .....	212
3.1.3 MIXTURES OR SOLUTIONS .....	215
CHAPTER 3.2: DANGEROUS GOODS LIST .....	217
3.2.0 INTRODUCTION .....	217
3.2.1 STRUCTURE OF THE DANGEROUS GOODS LIST .....	217
3.2.2 ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS .....	220
3.2.3 DANGEROUS GOODS LIST .....	220
<b>Table 3.2.3 - DANGEROUS GOODS LIST .....</b>	<b>221</b>

---

3.2.4 ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF SUBSTANCES AND ARTICLES .....	379
<b>Table 3.2.4.2 - ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF SUBSTANCES AND ARTICLES .....</b>	<b>380</b>
3.2.5 AUSTRALIAN SPECIFIC [AUST.] ENTRIES .....	435
3.2.6 GENERIC AND N.O.S. PROPER SHIPPING NAMES .....	437
CHAPTER 3.3: SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN ARTICLES OR SUBSTANCES .....	362
3.3.1 INTRODUCTION .....	362
3.3.2 UN SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	362
3.3.3 AUSTRALIAN SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	405
CHAPTER 3.4: DANGEROUS GOODS PACKED IN LIMITED QUANTITIES .....	407
Introductory Notes .....	407
3.4.1 LIMITED QUANTITY AMOUNTS .....	407
3.4.2 PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS FOR LIMITED QUANTITIES .....	407
3.4.3 RESERVED .....	408
3.4.4 RESERVED .....	408
3.4.5 RESERVED .....	409
3.4.6 SEGREGATION FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING LIMITED QUANTITIES .....	409
3.4.7 MARK FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING LIMITED QUANTITIES ..	409
3.4.8 MARK FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING LIMITED QUANTITIES CONFORMING TO PART 3, CHAPTER 4 OF THE ICAO TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SAFE TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY AIR .....	410
3.4.9 RESERVED .....	411
3.4.10 RESERVED .....	411
3.4.11 USE OF OVERPACKS .....	411
3.4.12 INFORMATION TO BE AVAILABLE DURING TRANSPORT ..	411
3.4.13 DOCUMENTATION .....	412
CHAPTER 3.5: DANGEROUS GOODS PACKED IN EXCEPTED QUANTITIES ..	413
3.5.1 EXCEPTED QUANTITIES .....	413
3.5.2 PACKAGINGS .....	414
3.5.3 TESTS FOR PACKAGES .....	415
3.5.4 MARKING OF PACKAGES .....	415
3.5.5 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PACKAGES IN A CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT .....	416
3.5.6 DOCUMENTATION .....	417
<b>PART 4 .....</b>	<b>505</b>
<b>PACKING, TANK, CONTAINER, VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>505</b>
CHAPTER 4.1: USE OF PACKAGINGS, INCLUDING INTERMEDIATE BULK ..	506

---

CONTAINERS (IBCs) AND LARGE PACKAGINGS .....	
Introductory Notes .....	506
4.1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE PACKING OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN PACKAGINGS, INCLUDING IBCS AND LARGE PACKAGINGS .....	506
4.1.2 ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF IBCS ..	513
4.1.3 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING PACKING INSTRUCTIONS .....	514
4.1.4 LIST OF PACKING INSTRUCTIONS .....	517
4.1.5 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR GOODS OF CLASS 1 ..	656
4.1.6 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR GOODS OF CLASS 2 ..	658
4.1.7 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR ORGANIC PEROXIDES (DIVISION 5.2) AND SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES OF DIVISION 4.1 .....	661
4.1.8 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES OF CATEGORY A (DIVISION 6.2, UN 2814 AND UN 2900) .....	663
4.1.9 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL .....	664
CHAPTER 4.2: USE OF PORTABLE TANKS AND MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs) .....	665
4.2.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 1 AND CLASSES 3 TO 9 .....	665
4.2.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF NON-REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES AND CHEMICALS UNDER PRESSURE .....	671
4.2.3 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES ..	672
4.2.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF MULTIPLE- ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCS) .....	674
4.2.5 PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	675
4.2.6 TRANSITIONAL MEASURES .....	691
CHAPTER 4.3: USE OF BULK CONTAINERS (for solids) .....	693
4.3.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	693
4.3.2 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO BULK GOODS OF DIVISIONS 4.2, 4.3, 5.1, 6.2 AND CLASSES 7 AND 8 .....	695
CHAPTER 4.4: USE OF VEHICLES, TANK VEHICLES, FREIGHT CONTAINERS, EQUIPMENT AND SEGREGATION DEVICES .....	698
4.4.1 GENERAL .....	698
4.4.2 USE OF TANK VEHICLES .....	698

---

4.4.3 USE OF FREIGHT CONTAINERS .....	699
4.4.4 USE OF EQUIPMENT ON VEHICLES .....	699
4.4.5 USE OF SEGREGATION DEVICES .....	700
<b>PART 5 .....</b>	<b>702</b>
<b>CONSIGNMENT PROCEDURES - INCLUDING LABELLING, MARKING AND PLACARDING .....</b>	<b>702</b>
CHAPTER 5.1: GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	703
5.1.1 APPLICATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	703
5.1.2 USE OF OVERPACKS .....	703
5.1.3 EMPTY PACKAGINGS .....	704
5.1.4 MIXED PACKING .....	705
CHAPTER 5.2: MARKING AND LABELLING .....	706
5.2.1 MARKING .....	706
5.2.2 LABELLING .....	710
CHAPTER 5.3: PLACARDING AND MARKING OF CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS, PLACARDABLE UNITS AND BULK CONTAINERS .....	731
Introductory Note .....	731
5.3.1 GENERAL PLACARDING REQUIREMENTS .....	731
5.3.2 MARKING .....	740
5.3.3 PLACARDING PLACARDABLE UNITS .....	743
5.3.4 PLACARDING PORTABLE TANKS AND BULK CONTAINERS .....	744
5.3.5 PLACARDING FREIGHT CONTAINERS .....	744
5.3.6 PLACARDING ROAD VEHICLES .....	746
5.3.7 PLACARDING RAIL WAGONS .....	749
5.3.8 PLACARDING INTERMODAL LOADS .....	750
5.3.9 PLACARD REMOVAL .....	750
CHAPTER 5.4: RESERVED .....	757
CHAPTER 5.5: SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....	758
5.5.1 DELETED .....	758
5.5.2 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS (UN 3359) .....	758
5.5.3 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PACKAGES AND CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS CONTAINING SUBSTANCES PRESENTING A RISK OF ASPHYXIATION WHEN USED FOR COOLING OR CONDITIONING PURPOSES (SUCH AS DRY ICE (UN 1845) OR NITROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID (UN 1977) OR ARGON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID (UN 1951) OR NITROGEN) .....	760
5.5.4 DANGEROUS GOODS IN EQUIPMENT IN USE OR INTENDED FOR USE DURING TRANSPORT .....	763
<b>PART 6 .....</b>	<b>764</b>

---

<b>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS, IBCS, LARGE PACKAGINGS, PORTABLE TANKS, MEGCS, BULK CONTAINERS, TANK VEHICLES, FREIGHT CONTAINERS &amp; SEGREGATION DEVICES .....</b>	<b>764</b>
CHAPTER 6.1: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS .....	765
6.1.1 GENERAL .....	765
6.1.2 CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF PACKAGINGS .....	766
6.1.3 MARKING .....	769
6.1.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS .....	774
6.1.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS .....	787
CHAPTER 6.2: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE RECEPTACLES, AEROSOL DISPENSERS, SMALL RECEPTACLES CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) AND FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINING LIQUEFIED FLAMMABLE GAS .....	797
Introductory Note .....	797
6.2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	797
6.2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES .....	805
6.2.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES ..	837
6.2.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR AEROSOL DISPENSERS, SMALL RECEPTACLES CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) AND FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINING LIQUEFIED FLAMMABLE GAS .....	838
CHAPTER 6.3: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS FOR DIVISION 6.2 INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES OF CATEGORY A (UN 2814 AND UN 2900) .....	841
6.3.1 GENERAL .....	841
6.3.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS .....	841
6.3.3 CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF PACKAGINGS .....	841
6.3.4 MARKING .....	841
6.3.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS .....	843
CHAPTER 6.4: RESERVED (CLASS 7) .....	848
CHAPTER 6.5: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF INTERMEDIATE BULK CONTAINERS .....	849
6.5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	849
6.5.2 MARKING .....	853
6.5.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS .....	857
6.5.4 TESTING, CERTIFICATION AND INSPECTION .....	858
6.5.5 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR IBCS .....	860
6.5.6 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR IBCS .....	869
CHAPTER 6.6: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF LARGE PACKAGINGS .....	879

---

6.6.1 GENERAL .....	879
6.6.2 CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF LARGE PACKAGINGS .....	879
6.6.3 MARKING .....	880
6.6.4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PACKAGINGS .....	882
6.6.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PACKAGINGS .....	885
CHAPTER 6.7: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS AND MULTIPLE- ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs) .....	891
6.7.1 APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	891
6.7.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 1 AND CLASSES 3 TO 9 .....	891
6.7.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF NON-REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES .....	916
6.7.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES .....	934
6.7.5 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCS) INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF NON-REFRIGERATED GASES .....	951
CHAPTER 6.8: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF BULK CONTAINERS .....	962
6.8.1 DEFINITIONS .....	962
6.8.2 APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	962
6.8.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FREIGHT CONTAINERS USED AS BK1 OR BK2 BULK CONTAINERS .....	963
6.8.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND APPROVAL OF BK1 OR BK2 BULK CONTAINERS OTHER THAN FREIGHT CONTAINERS .....	964
6.8.5 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FLEXIBLE BULK CONTAINERS BK3 .....	965
CHAPTER 6.9: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION, AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS WITH SHELLS MADE OF FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTICS (FRP) MATERIALS .....	970
6.9.1 APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	970
6.9.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FRP PORTABLE TANKS .....	970
CHAPTER 6.10: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION, TESTING AND APPROVAL OF TANK VEHICLES .....	985

---

6.10.1 APPLICATION .....	985
6.10.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR TANK VEHICLES .....	985
CHAPTER 6.11: SEGREGATION DEVICES .....	988
6.11.1 TYPES OF SEGREGATION DEVICES .....	988
6.11.2 OVERPACKING DRUM SEGREGATION DEVICE .....	988
6.11.3 TYPE I SEGREGATION DEVICE .....	988
6.11.4 TYPE II SEGREGATION DEVICE .....	988
6.11.5 DESIGN TYPE TESTS FOR TYPE II SEGREGATION DEVICES	989
6.11.6 MARKING .....	991
6.11.7 NON-TYPE I UNDERSLUNG SEGREGATION DEVICE .....	991
CHAPTER 6.12: FREIGHT CONTAINERS .....	993
6.12.1 STANDARDS FOR FREIGHT CONTAINERS .....	993
<b>PART 7 .....</b>	<b>994</b>
<b>PROVISIONS CONCERNING TRANSPORT OPERATIONS .....</b>	<b>994</b>
Introductory Note .....	995
CHAPTER 7.1: TRANSPORT PROVISIONS .....	996
7.1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	996
7.1.2 RESERVED .....	996
7.1.3 RESERVED .....	997
7.1.4 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF GASES .....	997
7.1.5 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES OF DIVISION 4.1, ORGANIC PEROXIDES OF DIVISION 5.2 AND SUBSTANCES STABILIZED BY TEMPERATURE CONTROL (OTHER THAN SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES) .....	998
7.1.6 RESERVED .....	1001
7.1.7 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF DIVISION 6.1 (TOXIC) AND DIVISION 6.2 (INFECTIOUS) SUBSTANCES .....	1001
7.1.8 RESERVED .....	1002
7.1.9 RESERVED .....	1002
7.1.10 RESERVED .....	1002
7.1.11 SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF DIVISION 4.3 .....	1002
CHAPTER 7.2: TRANSPORT OF NOMINALLY EMPTY STORAGE VESSELS	1003
7.2.1 APPLICATION .....	1003
7.2.2 RESERVED .....	1003
7.2.3 RESERVED .....	1003
7.2.4 RESERVED .....	1003

---

7.2.5 DELETED .....	1003
7.2.6 DELETED .....	1003
7.2.7 TRANSPORT OF NOMINALLY EMPTY STORAGE VESSELS ..	1003
CHAPTER 7.3: Reserved .....	1004
<b>PART 8 .....</b>	<b>1005</b>
<b>STOWAGE AND RESTRAINT .....</b>	<b>1005</b>
CHAPTER 8.1: STOWAGE AND RESTRAINT ON OR IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS .....	1006
8.1.1 APPLICATION .....	1006
8.1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR STOWAGE AND RESTRAINT .....	1006
8.1.3 OPEN AND NON-RIGID SIDED VEHICLES AND CONTAINERS	1008
CHAPTER 8.2: RESTRAINT OF CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS ON VEHICLES	1009
8.2.1 RESTRAINING FREIGHT CONTAINERS .....	1009
8.2.2 RESTRAINING PORTABLE TANKS .....	1009
8.2.3 RESTRAINING BULK CONTAINERS .....	1010
8.2.4 STOWING AND RESTRAINING FLEXIBLE BULK CONTAINERS .....	1010
<b>PART 9 .....</b>	<b>1011</b>
<b>SEGREGATION .....</b>	<b>1011</b>
CHAPTER 9.1: INCOMPATIBLE GOODS .....	1012
9.1.1 INTERPRETATION .....	1012
9.1.2 INCOMPATIBILITY BASED ON CLASSIFICATION .....	1012
9.1.3 SPECIFIC EXAMPLES OF INCOMPATIBLE GOODS .....	1015
CHAPTER 9.2: SEGREGATION .....	1017
9.2.1 APPLICATION AND PRINCIPLES .....	1017
9.2.2 SEGREGATION METHODS .....	1017
9.2.3 SPECIAL SEGREGATION PROVISIONS .....	1019
9.2.4 ADDITIONAL RAIL PROVISIONS .....	1021
<b>PART 10 .....</b>	<b>1023</b>
<b>BULK TRANSFER OF DANGEROUS GOODS .....</b>	<b>1023</b>
CHAPTER 10.1: TRANSFER EQUIPMENT .....	1024
10.1.1 APPLICATION AND DEFINITIONS .....	1024
10.1.2 TRANSFER EQUIPMENT AND HOSE ASSEMBLIES .....	1024
10.1.3 HOSE TESTING .....	1025
CHAPTER 10.2: TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS .....	1027
10.2.1 WHERE TO TRANSFER DANGEROUS GOODS .....	1027
10.2.2 PREVENTING FIRE DURING A TRANSFER OPERATION .....	1028

---

10.2.3 TRANSFER OF DANGEROUS GOODS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	1029
10.2.4 TRANSFER OF GAS .....	1030
10.2.5 TRANSFER OF DANGEROUS GOODS OF CLASS 3 .....	1030
CHAPTER 10.3: ULLAGE AND MAXIMUM PERMITTED FILLING RATIO .....	1032
10.3.1 ULLAGE .....	1032
10.3.2 MAXIMUM PERMITTED FILLING RATIO - CLASS 2 LIQUID .....	1033
<b>PART 11 .....</b>	<b>1034</b>
<b>DOCUMENTATION .....</b>	<b>1034</b>
CHAPTER 11.1: TRANSPORT DOCUMENTATION .....	1035
Introductory Notes .....	1035
11.1.1 DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT INFORMATION .....	1035
11.1.2 SPECIAL DOCUMENTATION PROVISIONS .....	1040
11.1.3 ROAD TRANSPORT DOCUMENTATION .....	1041
11.1.4 RAIL TRANSPORT DOCUMENTATION .....	1042
CHAPTER 11.2: EMERGENCY INFORMATION .....	1043
11.2.1 DEFINITIONS .....	1043
11.2.2 PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY INFORMATION HOLDER .....	1044
<b>PART 12 .....</b>	<b>1045</b>
<b>SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR ROAD VEHICLES .....</b>	<b>1045</b>
CHAPTER 12.1: SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR ROAD VEHICLES .....	1046
12.1.1 APPLICATION .....	1046
12.1.2 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS .....	1046
12.1.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT .....	1047
<b>PART 13 .....</b>	<b>1050</b>
<b>PROCEDURES DURING ROAD TRANSPORT .....</b>	<b>1050</b>
CHAPTER 13.1: PROCEDURES DURING TRANSPORT .....	1051
13.1.1 APPLICATION .....	1051
13.1.2 BREAKDOWNS .....	1051
13.1.3 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS DURING TRANSPORT .....	1052
13.1.4 ROUTES .....	1054
<b>APPENDICES .....</b>	<b>1055</b>
APPENDIX A: .....	1055
GOODS TOO DANGEROUS TO BE TRANSPORTED .....	1055
<b>Table A1 ADG 7.8 .....</b>	<b>1056</b>
APPENDIX B: .....	1063
FORMS .....	1063

---

APPENDIX C: HAZCHEM CODES .....	1065
APPENDIX D: .....	1067
CODE OF PRACTICE FOR REPROCESSING STEEL DRUMS .....	1067
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>1075</b>

## Selected List of Tables

---

Table 1.1.1.2: Quantity Limits for exempted small consignments .....	31
Table 1.2.2.1: Dangerous Goods Code Units of Measurement .....	54
Table 1.1: Standards referred to in this Code .....	59
Table 2.0.3.3: Precedence of hazards .....	74
Table 2.1.2.1.1: Classification codes .....	80
Table 2.1.2.1.2: Explosive compatibility group .....	82
Table 2.1.3.5.5: Default fireworks classification table .....	88
Table 2.3.2.2: Viscosity Table .....	106
Table 2.3.2.6: Hazard grouping based on flammability .....	107
Table 2.4.2.3.2.3: Assigned self-reactive substances in packagings .....	114
Table 2.5.3.2.4: Assigned organic peroxides in packagings .....	135
Table 2.6.2.2.4.1: Grouping criteria for administration through oral ingestion, dermal contact and inhalation of dusts and mists .....	164
Table 2.7.2.1.1: Assignment of UN Numbers .....	178
Table 2.8.3.4: Table summarising the criteria in 2.8.3.3 .....	183
Table 2.9.1: Categories for substances hazardous to the aquatic environment (see Note 1) .....	195
Table 2.9.2: Classification scheme for substances hazardous to the aquatic environment .....	197
Table 2.9.3: Classification of a mixture for acute hazards based on summation of the concentrations of classified ingredients .....	205
Table 2.9.4: Classification of a mixture for long-term hazards based on summation of the concentrations of classified ingredients .....	205
Table 2.9.5: Multiplying factors for highly toxic ingredients of mixtures .....	206
Table 3.2.3: Dangerous Goods List .....	220
Table 3.2.4.2: Alphabetical Index of Substances and Articles .....	379
Table 3.1: List of Petroleum Based Products .....	436
Table 3.2: Australian Petroleum Based Products .....	436
Table 3.3: List of generic and N.O.S proper shipping names .....	438
	438
Table 4.1.4.1: Packing Instructions Concerning the Use of Packagings (Except IBCs and Large Packagings) .....	518
	520
Table 4.2.5.2.5: Determination of the Appropriate Portable Tank Instructions .....	677
Tables 4.2.5.2.6: Portable Tank Instructions .....	677
Table 5.2.2.1.4: Labels for Class 2 Gases With Subsidiary Hazard(s) .....	711
Table 5.2: Minimum Dimensions of Labels .....	716
Table 5.3: Placard Load (Minimum Quantities) .....	731
Table 6.1.2.7: Codes To Be Used For Designating Types of Packagings .....	767

---

Table 6.1.5.3.1: Number of test samples (per design type and manufacturer) and drop orientation .....	790
Table 6.2.2.2: Materials - Pressure Receptacles .....	816
Table 6.2.2.3: Service Equipment - Pressure Receptacles .....	816
Table 6.2.2.4: Periodic Inspection and Test - Pressure Receptacles .....	818
Table 6.3.5.2.2: Tests and Samples Required for Packaging Types .....	844
Table 6.5.1.4.3: Assigned IBC Codes .....	851
Table 6.5.2.2.1: Additional IBC Markings .....	855
Table 6.5.6.3.5: Design Type Tests Required and Sequential Order .....	870
Table 6.1: Construction standards for road tank vehicles .....	985
Table 9.1: Incompatibility based on Classification .....	1013
Table 9.2: Examples of Particular Incompatible Dangerous Goods not identified in Table 9.1 .....	1015
Table 9.3: Restricted Loads on Certain Vehicles .....	1019
.....	1020
Table 12.1: Minimum Fire Extinguisher Requirements for Road Vehicles Transporting a Placard Load of Dangerous Goods .....	1047
Table 12.2: Minimum Personal Protective and Safety Equipment on Road Vehicles transporting a Placard Load .....	1048
Table A1: List of some goods too dangerous to be transported .....	1055
Table D: Reprocessing Criteria and Options .....	1070

## List of Figures

---

Figure 2.1.1: Scheme of procedure for classifying a substance or article .....	85
Figure 2.4.1: Flow chart scheme for self-reactive substances .....	121
Figure 2.4.2: Flowchart scheme for organometallic substances .....	128
Figure 2.5.1: Flow chart scheme for organic peroxides .....	159
Figure 2.6.1: Inhalation toxicity: packaging group borderlines .....	166
Figure 2.8.4.1: Step-wise approach to classify and assign packing group of corrosive mixtures .....	184
Figure 2.8.4.3: Calculation method .....	187
Figure 2.9.1: Categories for substances long-term hazardous to the aquatic environment ..	197
Figure 2.9.2: Tiered approach to classification of mixtures for acute and long-term aquatic environmental hazards .....	200
Figure 3.4.1: Mark for packages containing limited quantities .....	409
Figure 3.4.2: Mark for packages containing limited quantities conforming to Part 3, Chapter 4 of the ICAO Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air ..	410
Figure 3.5.1: Excepted quantities mark .....	415
Figure 5.2.2: Environmentally hazardous substance mark .....	707
Figures 5.2.3 and 5.2.4: Orientation arrows .....	708
Figure 5.2.5: Lithium or sodium ion battery mark .....	710
Figure 5.2.7: Mixed load label .....	729
Figure 5.2.8: Limited Quantity label .....	729
Figure 5.3.0: Specimen for placards .....	734
Figure 5.3.1: Placard for radioactive material of Class 7(No. 7D) .....	735
Figure 5.3.2(a): Format and Colour of Emergency Information Panel .....	738
Figure 5.3.2(b): Example of Completed Emergency Information Panel .....	739
Figure 5.3.2(c): Examples of Completed Emergency Information Panels .....	740
Figure 5.3.4: Mark for carriage at elevated temperature .....	742
Figure 5.3.6: Illustrations of Placarding Typical Road Vehicle Configurations .....	751
Figure 5.3.7: Colours for Labels and Placards .....	756
Figure 5.5.1: Fumigation warning mark .....	758
Figure 5.5.2: Asphyxiation warning mark for cargo transport units .....	762
Figure 6.1: Examples of Drop Test Orientation .....	791
Figure 6.3.1: Packagings With a Gross Mass Exceeding 7 kg .....	847
Figure 6.5.1 and 6.5.2: Marking IBCs .....	856
Figure 6.7.2.20.1: Example of a plate for marking .....	914
Figure 6.7.3.16.1: Example of a plate for marking .....	933
Figure 6.7.4.15.1: Example of a plate for marking .....	949
Figure 6.7.5.13.1: Example of a plate for marking .....	960



## **INTRODUCTION**

### **Acknowledgements**

The National Transport Commission wishes to acknowledge the valuable contributions in producing the Australian Dangerous Goods Code.

Agencies that contributed to the development of this publication include:

- Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council (AFAC)
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)
- Access Canberra, Australian Capital Territory
- Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)
- Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts
- NSW Environment Protection Authority
- SafeWork New South Wales
- Northern Territory WorkSafe
- Department of Resources, Queensland
- Department of Transport and Main Roads, Queensland
- Safework South Australia
- WorkSafe Tasmania
- WorkSafe Victoria
- Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety, Western Australia.

The NTC would like to thank the many industries; individual businesses, both small and large; industry groups; professional groups and individuals who contributed to this publication by public, private, written and verbal submissions, and all of those who provided comments on draft publications to the commission.

The NTC also acknowledges the permission given by the United Nations for use of material from the Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods Model Regulations, Twenty third revised edition, United Nations, 2023.

# About the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road & Rail

## Forward

Every Australian has a responsibility to do what they can to keep our roads and other transport networks safe. This principle is especially important for those who are part of the supply chain that transports dangerous goods. This Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road & Rail, commonly known as the Australian Dangerous Goods Code (edition 7.9, 2024) sets out the requirements for transporting dangerous goods by road and rail.

**The Code can be used from 1 October 2024 and is compulsory from 1 October 2025. Until then, either the Code edition 7.8 or the Code edition 7.9 can be used.**

The Code is an important technical resource to help Australia's transport and logistics industry to operate safely when carrying dangerous goods. It is important that all members of the supply chain understand and work to the requirements of the Code, including the consignor, packer, truck driver and dangerous goods transport companies, along with dangerous goods professionals and trainers.

The Code is aligned to the United Nations recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods Model Regulations (23rd revised edition) and also includes specific provisions that better reflect current Australian practices and conditions.

## **Contents of the Code**

The Code applies to the dangerous goods classified as:

- gases, Class 2
- flammable liquids, Class 3
- flammable solids, self-reactive and desensitized explosives, Division 4.1
- substances liable to spontaneous combust, Division 4.2
- substances dangerous if wet, Division 4.3
- oxidizing substances, Division 5.1
- organic peroxides, Division 5.2
- toxic substances, Division 6.1
- infectious substances, Division 6.2(\*)
- corrosive substances, Class 8
- miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles and environmentally hazardous substances, Class 9.

(\*) Refer to the relevant Competent Authority to determine the appropriate regulator for this substance.

The Code details the requirements for:

- classification of substances
- packaging and performance testing
- use of bulk containers, IBCs, freight containers and unit loads
- marking and placarding
- vehicle requirements
- segregation and stowage
- transfer of bulk dangerous goods
- documentation
- safety equipment
- procedures during transport emergencies.

## **Using the Code**

The Code details the technical requirements to transport dangerous goods.

The Code should be read in conjunction with the specific dangerous goods transport legislation that have been enacted in the relevant state or territory. The details of the legislation in each jurisdiction can be found on the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts website at: <https://www.infrastructure.gov.au/infrastructure-transport-vehicles/transport-strategy-policy/transport-australia/transport-dangerous-goods/transport-dangerous-goods-road-and-rail-legislation-status>.

The jurisdictional legislation is based on the Model Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail and the Model Subordinate Instrument on the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail.

The legislation sets out specific legal requirements for transporting dangerous goods by both road and rail. The legislation identifies the responsible industry employees in the transport of dangerous goods and imposes obligations and penalties (for failure of duty) on each of those in the land transport chain to ensure that dangerous goods are transported safely. The basis of the duties and responsibilities outlined in the model subordinate instrument are the technical requirements set out in this Code.

The Code and associated legislation do NOT cover:

Transport of explosives (Class 1)	Unless transported with other dangerous goods
Transport of radioactive materials (Class 7)	
Security provisions associated with Security Sensitive Ammonium Nitrate (SSAN)	
Usage, storage or security of dangerous goods,	
Transport of waste or environmentally hazardous products, unless they are a dangerous good	

Please contact the jurisdictional Competent Authority or relevant jurisdictional authority in relation to these substances.

The Australian Dangerous Goods Code is a technical resource for Australia setting out requirements and guidelines for the transport of dangerous goods. The Code only sets out requirements and guidelines relating to the transport of explosives and radioactive materials where these goods are transported together with other dangerous goods, or where the dangerous goods have a subsidiary hazard of another class. For completeness and international uniformity, the Code includes the full Dangerous Goods List and the classification criteria for all classes and divisions of dangerous goods.

The Code is a resource on dangerous goods that is used as a reference point for all aspects of dangerous goods. However, the primary focus is on the safe transportation of these goods by road and rail. It does not contain any provisions relating to usage, storage or security of these goods. The code may act as a starting point or as a source of information requiring further development in these areas or other legislation may be required to be reviewed for compliance with these issues.

Provisions of this Code dealing with **Class 1 (Explosives)**, **Class 7 (Radioactive substances or articles)**, **Division 6.2 infectious substances and waste products** should be read subject to Division 1.1 (Introduction and Application) of the Model Subordinate Instrument on the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road or Rail and the following:

- Requirements in this Code relating to the transport of **explosives** are subject to the requirements of the laws of a state, territory or the Commonwealth relating to the transport of explosives. Rules for the transport of explosives are in the Australian Explosives Code, (<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/doc/australian-code-transport-explosives-road-and-rail-3rd-edition>.)
- Any provision in this Code for **Class 1** goods is advisory and for information purposes only, unless it is referenced by other legislation. These requirements should also be read in conjunction with the legislation applicable in each jurisdiction and to Security Sensitive Ammonium Nitrate (SSAN) legislation.
- Requirements relating to the transport of **radioactive substances** are subject to state or territory Acts and regulations and are based on the Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material (2019) published by the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency: <https://www.arpansa.gov.au/regulation-and-licensing/regulatory-publications/radiation-protection-series/codes-and-standards/rpsc-2>.
- Any provision in this Code for **Class 7** is advisory and for information purposes only, unless it is referenced by other legislation.
- In addition, the requirements relating to Division 6.2 for the transport of infectious substances may be subject to the requirements of state, territory or Commonwealth law relating to the transport of infectious substances.
- The requirements of this code do not apply to **waste products and other environmentally hazardous substances** unless those products or substances are also

dangerous goods as specified in the code. Enquiries regarding the transport of waste and other environmentally hazardous substances should be directed to the relevant state or territory authority responsible for administering environment protection legislation.

# **PART 1**

# **GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

## CHAPTER 1.1: GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** *Recommendations on Tests and Criteria, which are incorporated by reference into certain provisions of UN23 and this Code are published by the United Nations as a separate Manual “Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Manual of Tests and Criteria” (ST/SY/AC.10/11/Rev.7 and Amend 1), the contents of which are:*

*Part I: Classification procedures, test methods and criteria relating to explosives.*

*Part II: Classification procedures, test methods and criteria relating to self-reactive substances, organic peroxides and polymerizing substances.*

*Part III: Classification procedures, test methods and criteria relating to various hazard classes.*

*Part IV: Test methods concerning transport equipment.*

*Part V: Classification procedures, test methods and criteria relating to sectors other than transport.*

*Appendices: Information common to a number of different types of tests and national contacts for test details.*

**NOTE 2:** *Part III of the Manual of Tests and Criteria contains some classification procedures, test methods and criteria which are also given in this Code.*

#### 1.1.1

#### SCOPE AND APPLICATION

##### 1.1.1.1

This Code provides detailed technical specifications, requirements and recommendations applicable to the transport of dangerous goods in Australia by road and rail. Subject matter includes rules and recommendations covering:

- (a) the definition, classification, packaging, marking and labelling of substances and articles that meet the United Nations classification criteria for dangerous goods or are prescribed as dangerous goods by the competent authority; and
- (b) the consigning of dangerous goods for transport, including loading, stowage, load retention and segregation; and
- (c) the provision of transport documentation describing the dangerous goods being transported, and appropriate emergency information for those goods; and
- (d) the unloading, receipt and transfer of dangerous goods; and
- (e) the transport of dangerous goods; including the use of vehicles, containers and equipment, and the provision of safety equipment.

This Code, in Part 3, Table 3.2.3, incorporates a comprehensive listing of all dangerous goods by UN number and in Section 3.2.4.2 by alphabetic listing of the proper shipping name.

**NOTE:** *While this Code includes technical instructions intended to provide for safe transport by road and rail of dangerous goods in all conditions, its provisions are only legally enforceable where they are adopted, applied or incorporated by legislation applicable in the jurisdiction.*

*For road and rail transport throughout Australia, it is expected that each jurisdiction will prepare and implement regulations that adopt or incorporate the provisions of the Model subordinate instrument. The details of the legislation in each jurisdiction can be found on the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts website at:*

*<https://www.infrastructure.gov.au/infrastructure-transport-vehicles/transport-strategy-policy/transport-australia/transport-dangerous-goods>*

#### **1.1.1.2**

#### **Exceptions to application:**

This Code does not apply to goods that would otherwise be dangerous goods where there is a statement that a particular substance, article or type of goods is 'not subject to this Code' in:

- (a) Part 2; or
- (b) a special provision in chapter 3.3 that is referenced to the goods from Column (6) of the Dangerous Goods List in Section 3.2.3;

Subject, in each instance, to any and all conditions included with that statement being met.

**NOTE:** *The application clauses of the Model subordinate instrument contain a number of exemptions from its application, in the following areas:*

1. *Regulation 1.1.5 conditionally exempts the non-commercial transport of up to 25 % of a placard load of certain dangerous goods from the application of the Model subordinate instrument and therefore from the mandatory application of this Code;*
2. *Under Regulation 1.1.6(1), the transport of dangerous goods of Classes 1 and 7 is outside the scope of the Model subordinate instrument, being subject to other legislation. However, in the interests of safety, and where consistent with that legislation;*
  - (a) *the segregation provisions of Part 9 of this Code should be applied to those classes when they are transported with other dangerous goods; and*
  - (b) *when transporting goods of those classes that have a subsidiary hazard, the provisions of this Code should be additionally applied;*
3. *Regulation 1.1.6(2) provides further exemptions for:*
  - (a) *very small consignments where:*
    - (i) *the aggregate quantity of dangerous goods is not more than the limits specified in Table 1.1.1.2; and*
    - (ii) *The consignment does not include dangerous goods with an LQ value of 0 in column 7a of the dangerous goods list;*
  - (b) *dangerous goods in vehicle fuel tanks;*
  - (c) *dangerous goods in appliances and plant that form part of a vehicle and are necessary for its operation; and*

- (d) portable fire fighting and safety equipment that are part of the vehicle's safety equipment;
4. Regulation 1.1.6(3) provides an exemption from the application of the Model subordinate Instrument and therefore from the mandatory application of this Code, for the transport of dangerous goods by a mobile processing unit for the purpose of manufacturing explosives. This exemption does not extend to any trailer being towed by a mobile processing unit.
  5. Regulation 1.1.7 provides concessions for certain small quantities of dangerous goods when used as tools of trade<sup>1</sup>. Detailed conditions apply.

In each instance, refer to the Model subordinate instrument for details.

Table 1.1.1.2: Quantity Limits for exempted small consignments																													
Packing Group	Class or Division																												
	2.1	2.2	2.3	3	4.1	4.3	5.1	5.2 Liquid	5.2 Solid	6.1	8	9																	
I	50 ml	100 ml	50 ml	20 ml	20 g	20 g	20 g (ml)			20 g (ml)	20 g (ml)	—																	
II				150 ml	2 kg	150 g	1 kg (L)			500 g	500 g (ml)	2 kg (L)																	
III				300 ml <sup>a</sup>	25 ml	100 g																							
Types B or C										125 ml	500 g																		
Types D, E or F																													
Table notes:																													
a. 2 L if the Class 3, packing group III substance is Manufactured Product																													

### 1.1.1.3 Assignment of duties

Throughout this Code, particular actions are prescribed, but the responsibilities for carrying out these actions are not specifically assigned to any particular person. These responsibilities are assigned by the Regulations.

### 1.1.1.4 Reserved

### 1.1.1.5 Reserved

### 1.1.1.6 Consignment by post

Dangerous Goods must not be consigned by mail except as agreed by the postal authority.

---

<sup>1</sup>Tools of trade concessions may not have been adopted by some jurisdictions. Refer to the relevant state or territory legislation

### **1.1.1.7**

### **Commencement of changes made by Amendment Package No. 7**

The amendments made to this Code by Amendment Package No. 7 approved by the Transport and Infrastructure Council 30 November 2022 take effect on 1 April 2023.

However, a person does not commit an offence against, under, or in relation to this Code as amended by that Amendment Package if the person transports dangerous goods by road or rail before 1 April 2024 in accordance with this Code in the form it was in immediately before 1 April 2023.

### **1.1.1.8**

### **Transport of dangerous goods used as a coolant or conditioner<sup>1</sup>**

Dangerous goods, that are only asphyxiant (which dilute or replace the oxygen normally in the atmosphere), when used in cargo transport units for cooling or conditioning purposes are only subject to the provisions of section 5.5.3.

### **1.1.1.9**

### **Lamps Containing Dangerous Goods**

The following lamps are not subject to this Code provided that they do not contain radioactive material and do not contain mercury in quantities above those specified in special provision 366 of chapter 3.3:

- (a) Lamps that are collected directly from individuals and households when transported to a collection or recycling facility;
- (b) Lamps each containing not more than 1 g of dangerous goods and packaged so that there is not more than 30 g of dangerous goods per package, provided that:
  - (i) the lamps are certified to a manufacturer's quality management system;
  - (ii) each lamp is either individually packed in inner packagings, separated by dividers, or surrounded with cushioning material to protect the lamps and packed into strong outer packagings meeting the general provisions of 4.1.1.1 and capable of passing a 1.2 m drop test
- (c) Used, damaged or defective lamps each containing not more than 1g of dangerous goods with not more than 30 g of dangerous goods per package when transported from a collection or recycling facility. The lamps shall be packed in strong outer packagings sufficient for preventing release of the contents under normal conditions of transport meeting the general provisions of 4.1.1.1 and that are capable of passing a drop test of not less than 1.2 m.

*NOTE: The application of ISO 9001:2008 may be considered acceptable for this purpose. and*

---

<sup>1</sup> Allows the use of specific dangerous goods (UN 1845, UN 1951 or UN1977) to cool or preserve or 'condition' other dangerous goods or articles for transport. An asphyxiant label (Figure 5.5.2) section 5.5.3.4 is required to be attached to the package.

- (d) Lamps containing only gases of Division 2.2 (according to 2.2.2.1) provided they are packaged so that the projectile effects of any rupture of the bulb will be contained within the package.

**NOTE:** Lamps containing radioactive material are addressed in Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) codes:

[www.arpansa.gov.au/Publications/codes/rps.cfm](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/Publications/codes/rps.cfm)

## 1.1.2

### 1.1.2.1

## DANGEROUS GOODS FORBIDDEN FROM TRANSPORT

Dangerous goods forbidden from transport includes any substance or article that meets the definition of goods too dangerous to be transported in 1.2.1 of this Code. Appendix A lists a number of goods which are considered to be goods too dangerous to be transported.

## **CHAPTER 1.2: INTERPRETATION, DEFINITIONS, UNITS of MEASUREMENT and REFERENCES**

### **Introductory Note**

#### **NOTE: Scope of definitions**

*This chapter provides definitions of general applicability that are used throughout this Code. Additional definitions of a highly specific nature (e.g., terms relating to construction of intermediate bulk containers or portable tanks) are presented in the relevant chapters.*

#### **1.2.0**

### **INTERPRETATION**

In this Code, unless the contrary intention appears, a word or expression which is defined in the Regulations, but is not defined in this Code, has the meaning attributed to it in the Regulations. However, a word or expression which is defined differently in section 1.2.1 of this Code to the definition of the same word or expression in the Regulations, has for the purposes of this Code the meaning attributed to it in this Code.

#### **1.2.0.1**

For the purpose of compliance with this code the words subsidiary risk have the same meaning as subsidiary hazard.

#### **1.2.1**

### **DEFINITIONS**

**NOTE:** Terms that are also defined in the Model subordinate instrument are identified with an asterix (\*).

**For the purposes of this Code:**

**ANZ-ERG** means the Australian and New Zealand Emergency Response Guide

**Aerosols or aerosol dispensers** means an article consisting of a non-refillable receptacle meeting the requirements of Section 6.2.4, made of metal, glass or plastics and containing a gas, compressed, liquefied or dissolved under pressure, with or without a liquid, paste or powder, and fitted with a release device allowing the contents to be ejected as solid or liquid particles in suspension in a gas, as a foam, paste or powder or in a liquid state or in a gaseous state.

**Aggregate quantity\*** means the total of:

- (a) the number of kilograms of:
  - (i) solid dangerous goods; and
  - (ii) articles (including aerosols); and
- (b) the number of litres or kilograms, whichever is used in the transport documentation to describe the goods, of liquid dangerous goods; and
- (c) the total capacity in litres of receptacles containing dangerous goods of Class 2 (except aerosols).

*Note: For receptacles that are manifolded together (e.g. MEGCs), the capacity is the internal volume of all spaces connected during transport.*

**Alternative arrangement** means an approval or exemption granted by the competent authority for a portable tank or MEGC that has been designed, constructed or tested to technical requirements or testing methods other than those specified in this Code (see, for instance, 6.7.5.11.1).

**Animal material** means animal carcasses, animal body parts, food-stuffs or feedstuffs derived from animals.

**Article\*** means a manufactured item, other than a fluid or particle, that:

- (a) is formed into a particular shape or design during manufacture; and
- (b) has hazard properties and a function that are wholly or partly dependent on the shape or design – and includes automotive and marine batteries and other large batteries such as those used in telecommunications facilities, small and other assorted batteries, aerosols, gas-filled lighters, seat belt pre-tensioners and refrigerating machines.

**ASTM** means the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA, 19428-2959, United States of America).

**Bag** means a flexible packaging made of paper, plastics film, textiles, woven material or other suitable materials.

**Box** means a packaging with complete rectangular or polygonal faces, made of metal, wood, plywood, reconstituted wood, fibreboard, plastics or other suitable material. Small holes for purposes such as ease of handling or opening, or to meet classification requirements, are permitted as long as they do not compromise the integrity of the packaging during transport.

**Built-up area** means an area that has one or more roads with street lighting or buildings at intervals of not more than 100 metres for a distance of at least 500 metres.

**Bulk container\*** means a containment system (including any liner or coating) intended for the transport of solid substances which are in direct contact with the containment system. Packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), large packagings and portable tanks are not included.

A bulk container is:

- of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use;
- specially designed to facilitate the transport of goods by one or more means of transport without intermediate reloading;
- fitted with devices permitting its ready handling;
- of a capacity of not less than 1.0 m<sup>3</sup>.

Examples of bulk containers are freight containers, offshore bulk containers, skips, bulk bins, swap bodies, trough-shaped containers, roller containers, load compartments of vehicles, flexible bulk containers

**Bundle of cylinders** means a pressure receptacle comprising an assembly of cylinders or cylinder shells that are fastened together and

which are interconnected by a manifold and transported as a unit. The total water capacity must not exceed 3000 litres except that bundles intended for the transport of gases of Division 2.3 must be limited to 1000 litres water capacity.

**NOTE:** A bundle of cylinders that meets all of the following conditions may be treated as individual cylinders for the purpose of determining capacity

- (a) The internal water capacity of each cylinder does not exceed 50L;
- (b) None of the cylinders contain gases of Division 2.1 or 2.3; and
- (c) The total internal water capacity of all gas cylinders does not exceed 800L.

**Bus** means a motorised road vehicle:

- (a) built mainly to carry passengers; and
- (b) that seats more than 9 adults (including the driver).

**CANUTEC** means the Canadian Transport Emergency Centre operated by the Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG) Directorate of Transport Canada who publish a first responders Emergency Responders Guide

<https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/canutec/guide-menu-227.htm>

**Capacity\*** means the total internal volume of a packaging at a temperature of 15 degrees Celsius expressed in litres or cubic metres. For receptacles that are manifolded together (e.g. MEGCs), the capacity is the internal volume of all spaces connected during transport.

**Cargo transport unit\*** means

- (a) a road transport tank or freight vehicle; or
- (b) a railway transport tank or freight wagon; or
- (c) a portable tank; or
- (d) a bulk container; or
- (e) a freight container; or
- (f) a MEGC.

**CGA** means the Compressed Gas Association (CGA, 14501 George Carter Way, Suite 103, Chantilly VA 20151, United States of America).

**Class\*** (see 2.0.1).

**Closed cargo transport unit** means

a cargo transport unit which totally encloses the contents by permanent structures with complete and rigid surfaces. Cargo transport units with fabric sides or tops are not considered closed cargo transport units.

**Closed cryogenic receptacle** means a thermally insulated pressure receptacle for refrigerated liquefied gases of a water capacity of not more than 1000 litres.

**Closure** means a device which closes an opening in a receptacle.

**Note:** For pressure receptacles, closures are, for example, valves, pressure relief devices, pressure guages or level indicators.

**Combination packaging** means a combination of packagings for transport purposes, consisting of one or more inner packagings secured in an outer packaging in accordance with 4.1.1.5.

**Combination road vehicle**<sup>1</sup> means a group of road vehicles consisting of:

- (a) a prime mover and 2 or more trailers; or
- (b) a rigid vehicle and 1 or more trailers.

**Combustible liquid** means a combustible liquid within the meaning of AS 1940;

- A C1 combustible liquid is a combustible liquid that has a flash point of 93 °C or less.

**Competent authority**

- (a) in relation to dangerous goods transported by road or rail in a State or Territory, means the Competent Authority appointed for the State or Territory under the Regulations or corresponding legislation; (see page iii) and
- (b) in relation to international transport of dangerous goods or to imported dangerous goods, packagings, portable tanks or bulk containers, means, depending on the context:
  - (i) the Competent Authority for road or rail transport in accordance with (a) above; and
  - (ii) the Competent Authority appointed by the Commonwealth for sea or air transport; and
  - (iii) any body or authority designated or otherwise recognised as such by the government of the country of origin for any purpose in connection with the transport of dangerous goods.

**Composite packagings** are packagings consisting of an outer packaging and an inner receptacle so constructed that the inner receptacle and the outer packaging form an integral packaging. Once assembled it remains thereafter an integrated single unit; it is filled, stored, transported and emptied as such.

**Consignee** means any person, organisation or government which is entitled to take delivery of a consignment.

**Consignment** means any package or packages, or load of dangerous goods, presented by a consignor for transport.

A person **consigns** dangerous goods for transport, and is the **consignor** of the goods, if:

- (a) the person, with the person's authority, is named or otherwise identified in transport documentation that complies with chapter 11.1 of this Code as the consignor of the goods; or
- (b) sub-clause (a) does not apply to the person or anyone else and the person:

---

<sup>1</sup>Examples of combination road vehicles include B-doubles, B-triples, road trains and rigid truck/'dog' or 'pig' trailer combinations. Despite common usage, where used in this Code, a combination road vehicle does not include a semi-trailer comprising a prime mover and a single articulated trailer.

- (i) engages a prime contractor or rail operator, either directly or through an agent or other intermediary, to transport the goods; or
  - (ii) if sub-clause (i) does not apply, has possession of, or control over, the goods immediately before the goods are transported; or
  - (iii) if neither sub-clause (i) nor (ii) applies, loads a vehicle with the goods, for transport, at a place where dangerous goods are awaiting collection and that is unattended (except by the driver) during loading; or
- (c) sub-clauses (a) and (b) do not apply to the person or anyone else and:
- (i) the goods are imported into Australia; and
  - (ii) the person is the importer of the goods.

**Crate** means an outer packagings with incomplete surfaces.

**Critical temperature** is the temperature above which the substance cannot exist in the liquid state.

**Cylinder** means a pressure receptacle of a water capacity not exceeding 150 litres.

**Dangerous goods\*** are:

- (a) goods that are determined under Regulation 1.5.1(1)(a) to be dangerous goods, or
- (b) goods that satisfy the criteria set out, or referred to, in Part 2 of this Code for determining whether goods are dangerous goods.

However, substances or articles that satisfy the criteria set out, or referred to, in Part 2 of this Code are not dangerous goods for the purposes of this Code if they are:

- (a) determined under Regulation 1.5.1(1)(a) not to be dangerous goods; or
- (b) described as ‘not subject to this Code’ in a special provision in chapter 3.3 of this Code that is applied to the goods by column (6) of the Dangerous Goods List, provided that all conditions included with that statement are met.

**Dangerous Goods List\*** (see Introduction to chapter 3.2).

**Dangerous goods packed in limited quantities** means goods packed in accordance with chapter 3.4 of this Code.

**Dangerous situation\*** means a situation that is causing or is likely to cause imminent risk of death or injury to a person, or harm to the environment or to property.

**Degree of filling** means the ratio, expressed in %, of the volume of liquid or solid introduced at 15°C into the means of containment and the volume of the means of containment ready for use.

**Demountable tank** means a tank, other than a portable tank, that is designed to be carried on a vehicle but that does not form part of and is not permanently attached to the vehicle and is designed to be removable.

**Design life**, for composite cylinders and tubes, means the maximum life (in number of years) to which the cylinder or tube is designed and approved in accordance with the applicable standard.

**Division\*** (see 2.0.1).

**Domestic consumable dangerous good** means party poppers; sparklers and bon-bons (UN0337), domestic smoke detectors (UN 2911), lighters and lighter refills (UN1057) or portable fire extinguishers with compressed or liquefied gas up to 23kg gross weight (UN 1044).

**Drum** means a flat-ended or convex-ended cylindrical packaging made of metal, fibreboard, plastics, plywood or other suitable materials. This definition also includes packagings of other shapes e.g. round taper-necked packagings, or pail-shaped packagings. Wooden barrels or jerricans are not covered by this definition.

**EAC** means the Emergency Action Code, also known as Hazchem Code, assigned by the NCEC, in co-operation with the UK Home Office, that indicates to emergency services the actions to be taken in the event of an incident. (see also Hazchem Code)

**Elevated temperature substance** means a substance which is transported or offered for transport:

- in the liquid state at a temperature at or above 100 °C;
- in the liquid state with a flash point above 60 °C and which is intentionally heated to a temperature above its flash point; or
- in a solid state and at a temperature at or above 240 °C.

**Emergency service** means:

- (a) an ambulance, fire, police or other emergency service; or
- (b) a unit of the Defence Force corresponding to a service mentioned in paragraph (a).

**Filling ratio** means the ratio of the mass of gas to the mass of water at 15 °C that would fill completely a pressure receptacle fitted ready for use.

**Fire-risk substance** means any readily ignitable solid substance, including:

- (a) waste paper; and
- (b) hay; and
- (c) sawdust; and
- (d) wood chips.

**Food\*** includes:

- (a) a substance prepared or intended for human or animal consumption; and
- (b) a substance (except dangerous goods) intended to be an ingredient of food.

**Food packaging\*** means:

- (a) a receptacle that contains or is designed or intended to contain food; or

- (b) material designed or intended to be used in a receptacle that is designed or intended to contain food; or
- (c) plastics wrapping intended for the packaging of food.

**Free from dangerous goods** means, in relation to a receptacle, that:

- (a) the receptacle is:
  - (i) thoroughly cleaned so that there is no discernible trace of the dangerous goods; or
  - (ii) subjected to a process in which its contents are neutralised, cured or chemically deactivated; and
- (b) the atmosphere within the receptacle is cleared:
  - (i) if the gas or vapour in the atmosphere is listed in "Adopted National Exposure Standards for Atmospheric Contaminants in the Occupational Environment", to ensure that the concentration is less than the TWA Exposure Standard listed for that gas or vapour; and
  - (ii) if the atmosphere includes dangerous goods of Division 2.1 or vapour from dangerous goods of Class 3 or Subsidiary Hazard 3, to ensure that the concentration of those gases and vapours is less than 5% of the lower explosive limit for the goods when sampled at ambient temperature.

**Freight container\*** means an article of transport equipment that is:

- (a) of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use;
- (b) specially designed to facilitate the transport of goods, by one or other modes of transport, without intermediate reloading;
- (c) fitted with devices permitting its ready stowage and handling, particularly its transfer from one mode of transport to another;
- (d) so designed as to be easy to fill and empty;
- (e) having an internal volume of not less than 1 m<sup>3</sup>, except for containers for the carriage of radioactive material

In addition:

Small freight container means a freight container that has an internal volume of not more than 3 m<sup>3</sup>.

Large freight container means:

- (a) a freight container that does not meet the definition of a small freight container;
- (b) in the meaning of CSC, a container of a size that the area enclosed by the four outer bottom corners is either
  - (i) at least 14 m<sup>2</sup>;
  - (ii) or at least 7 m<sup>2</sup> if fitted with top corner fittings.

*Note: the term 'freight container' does not cover conventional packagings, IBCs or vehicles. However a freight container that is carried on a chassis is included. For freight containers for the transport of radioactive material, a freight container may be used as a packaging.*

**Fuel cell** means an electrochemical device that converts the chemical energy of a fuel to electrical energy, heat and reaction products.

**Fuel cell engine** means a device used to power equipment and which consists of a fuel cell and its fuel supply, whether integrated with or separate from the fuel cell, and includes all appurtenances necessary to fulfil its function.

**GHS** means the tenth revised edition of the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals, published by the United Nations as document ST/SG/AC.10/30/Rev.10. (Other regulations may use a different edition of the GHS)

**Goods too dangerous to be transported** means:

- (a) goods set out or described in Appendix A of this Code; or
- (b) goods determined under Regulation 1.5.1(2)(a) to be too dangerous to be transported; or
- (c) goods or combinations of goods for which the statement 'are not to be accepted for transport' applies in a special provision in chapter 3.3 of this Code that is applied to the goods by column (6) of the Dangerous Goods List; or
- (d) other goods that are so sensitive or unstable that they cannot be safely transported even if all relevant requirements of the Regulations and this Code are complied with (see 2.1.3.3.2).

**Hazchem code**, in relation to dangerous goods in placardable units, tanks or bulk containers, means the Hazchem code prescribed for those goods in Appendix C. (see also EAC)

**Hose assembly\*** means a hose or hoses connected together, for use in the transfer of dangerous goods to or from a tank on a vehicle, portable tank or storage receptacle and includes:

- (a) if there are 2 or more hoses connected together - the couplings or connections between the hoses; and
- (b) the coupling or attachment connecting the hose or hoses to the tank; and
- (c) anything else (except the vehicle, portable tank or storage receptacle) attached to the hose or hoses.

**IAEA** means the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA, P.O. Box 100 – A -1400 Vienna, Austria).

**IAEA Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material** means one of the editions of those Regulations, as follows:

- (a) For the 1985, 1985 (as amended 1990) editions: IAEA Safety Series No. 6
- (b) For the 1996 edition: IAEA Safety Series No. ST-1
- (c) For the 1996 (revised) edition: IAEA Safety Series No. TS-R-1 (ST-1, Revised)
- (d) For the 1996 (as amended 2003), 2005, 2009 editions: IAEA Safety Standards Series No. TS-R-1
- (e) For the 2012 edition: IAEA Safety Standards Series No. SSR-6
- (f) For the 2018 edition: IAEA Safety Standards Series No. SSR-6 (Rev.1)

**ICAO** means the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO, 999 University Street, Montreal, Quebec H3C 5H7, Canada).

**IMO** means the International Maritime Organisation (IMO, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, United Kingdom).

**Incompatible\*** means:

- (a) Dangerous or other goods are **incompatible** with dangerous goods if:
  - (i) the goods are determined under Regulation 1.5.1(1)(e) to be incompatible with the dangerous goods; or
  - (ii) when the goods are mixed, or otherwise brought into contact, with the dangerous goods, the goods are likely to interact with the dangerous goods and increase risk because of the interaction.
- (b) A containment system, (including a packaging, tank, bulk container, IBC or MEGC) or equipment for use in the transport or transfer of dangerous goods is **incompatible** with the goods if any component of the system or equipment that is intended or likely to come into contact with the substance during handling, transfer or transport is:
  - (i) likely to interact with the goods and increase risk because of the interaction; and
  - (ii) not protected from contact under foreseeable circumstances by a protective coating or other effective means.

**Inner packaging\*** means a packaging for which an outer packaging is required for transport.

**Inner receptacle\*** means a receptacle which require an outer packaging in order to perform their containment function.

**Inner vessel** for a closed cryogenic receptacle, means the pressure vessel intended to contain refrigerated liquefied gas.

**Inspection body** means an independent inspection and testing body approved by or acceptable to the competent authority responsible for pressure vessel legislation.

**Intermediate Bulk Container\* (IBC)** means any rigid or flexible portable packagings, other than those specified in chapter 6.1, that:

- (a) has a capacity of:
  - (i) not more than 3.0 m<sup>3</sup> (3,000 litres) for solids and liquids of packing groups II and III;
  - (ii) not more than 1.5 m<sup>3</sup> for solids of packing group I when packed in flexible, rigid plastics, composite, fibreboard and wooden IBCs;
  - (iii) not more than 3.0 m<sup>3</sup> for solids of packing group I when packed in metal IBCs;
  - (iv) not more than 3.0 m<sup>3</sup> for radioactive material of Class 7;
- (b) is designed for mechanical handling;
- (c) is resistant to the stresses produced in handling and transport, as determined by tests.

**Remanufactured IBC** means a metal, rigid plastics or composite IBCs that:

- (a) is produced as a UN type from a non-UN type; or
- (b) is converted from one UN design type to another UN design type.

**Remanufactured IBCs** are subject to the same requirements of this Code that apply to new IBCs of the same type (see also design type definition in 6.5.6.1.1).

**Repaired IBC** means a metal, rigid plastics or composite IBC that, as a result of impact or for any other cause (e.g. corrosion, embrittlement or other evidence of reduced strength as compared to the design type) is restored so as to conform to the design type and to be able to withstand the design type tests. For the purposes of this Code, the replacement of the rigid inner receptacle of a composite IBC with a receptacle conforming to the original design type from the same manufacturer is considered repair. However, routine maintenance of rigid IBCs (see definition below) is not considered repair. The bodies of rigid plastics IBCs and the inner receptacles of composite IBCs are not repairable. Flexible IBCs are not repairable unless in accordance with a competent authority determination.

**Routine maintenance of flexible IBCs** means the routine performance on plastics or textile flexible IBCs of operations, such as:

- (a) cleaning; or
  - (b) replacement of non-integral components, such as non-integral liners and closure ties, with components conforming to the original manufacturer's specification;
- provided that these operations do not adversely affect the containment function of the flexible IBC or alter the design type.

**Routine maintenance of rigid IBC** means the routine performance on metal, rigid plastics or composite IBCs of operations such as:

- (a) cleaning
- (b) removal and reinstallation or replacement of body closures (including associated gaskets), or of service equipment, conforming to the original manufacturer's specifications, provided that the leak-tightness of the IBC is verified; or
- (c) restoration of structural equipment not directly performing a dangerous goods containment or discharge pressure retention function so as to conform to the design type (e.g. the straightening of legs or lifting attachments) provided that the containment function of the IBC is not affected.

**Intermediate packaging** means a packaging placed between inner packagings, or articles, and an outer packaging.

**Jerrican** means a metal or plastics packaging of rectangular or polygonal cross-section.

**Journey** means the transport of dangerous goods from where the goods are consigned to where the goods are delivered to the consignee.

**Label** means:

- (a) a label as illustrated in 5.2.2.2.2, identifying the class or division, or a subsidiary hazard of a dangerous substance or article; or
- (b) a mixed class label as illustrated in 5.2.2.2.3
- (c) a limited quantities label as illustrated in 5.2.2.2.4 and 3.4.4.

**Large packaging**<sup>1</sup> means a packaging consisting of an outer packaging which contains articles or inner packagings and which

- (a) is designed for mechanical handling; and
- (b) exceeds 400 kg net mass or 450 litres capacity but has a volume of not more than 3 m<sup>3</sup>;

**Large salvage packaging** means a special packaging which:

- (a) is designed for mechanical handling; and
- (b) exceeds 400 kg net mass or 450 litres capacity but has a volume of not more than 3 m<sup>3</sup>;

into which damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming dangerous goods packages, or dangerous goods that have spilled or leaked are placed for purposes of transport for recovery or disposal.

**Limited Quantity** (see Dangerous goods packed in limited quantities).

**Liner** means a separate tube or bag inserted into a packaging, (including IBCs and large packagings) but not forming an integral part of it, including the closures of its openings.

**Liquid** means a dangerous goods which at 50 °C have a vapour pressure of not more than 300 kPa (3 bar), which is not completely gaseous at 20 °C and at a pressure of 101.3 kPa, and which has a melting point or initial melting point of 20 °C or less at a pressure of 101.3 kPa. A viscous substance for which a specific melting point cannot be determined must be subjected to the ASTM D 4359-90 test; or to the test for determining fluidity ( penetrometer test) prescribed in section 2.3.4 of annex A of the Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR)<sup>2</sup>.

**Load\*** means, in relation to a cargo transport unit, all the goods in or on that cargo transport unit.

**Load platform** means, in relation to a rail wagon:

- (a) in the case of a rigid rail wagon (e.g. container flat, 'skel', well, tank or open wagon, or rail van), the whole of that wagon; or
- (b) in the case of an articulated wagon, each rigid section of the wagon that is designed to transport goods in one or more cargo transport units.

**Manufactured product** means dangerous goods of Class 3 of packing group II or packing group III:

- (a) that is a suspension or solution of at least 10% non-volatile materials as determined by AS 1580, Method 301.1;
- (b) of which less than 3% of the mobile solvent layer separates in the solvent separation test specified in the Manual of Tests and Criteria; and

---

<sup>1</sup>Large packaging does not include an IBC and is a different concept to an overpack.

<sup>2</sup>United Nations publication: ECE/TRANS/326 (Sales No. E.22.VIII.2).

- (c) the viscosity of which is:
- (i) at least 250 mm<sup>2</sup>/s (centistokes) at 23 °C; or
  - (ii) at least 20 mm<sup>2</sup>/s at 23 °C if the product requires stirring before use.

**Manual of Tests and Criteria** means the eighth revised edition of the United Nations publication bearing this title (ST/SG/AC.10/11/Rev.8).

**Marking** includes all information, other than a label or a placard, that is required by this Code to be applied or affixed to a packaging, a package, an overpack, a large package, an intermediate bulk container, a portable tank, a demountable tank, a multiple element gas container a road tank vehicle or a rail tank wagon.

**Maximum capacity** as used in 6.1.4 means the maximum inner volume of receptacles or packagings expressed in litres.

**Maximum net mass** means the maximum net mass of contents in a single packaging or maximum combined mass of inner packagings and the contents thereof and is expressed in kg.

**Metal hydride storage system** means a single complete hydrogen storage system, including a pressure receptacle shell, metal hydride, pressure relief device, shut-off valve, service equipment and internal components used for the transport of hydrogen only.

**Modal codes** means the IMDG Code for sea transport and the ICAO Rules or IATA Regulations for air transport (see 1.2.3.1).

**Model Law** means the Model subordinate instrument or the Model Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road or Rail Act as agreed to from time to time by the Transport and Infrastructure Council and published on the Parliamentary Counsel's Committee website.

**Model subordinate instrument** means the Model subordinate instrument on the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road or Rail as agreed to from time to time by the Transport and Infrastructure Council and published on the Parliamentary Counsel's Committee website.

(see also "Regulations").

**Multimodal** means applicable to, or suitable for use on, more than one mode of transport (e.g. road and rail transport or road and sea transport).

**Multiple-element gas containers (MEGCs)** means a multimodal assembly of cylinders, tubes or bundles of cylinders which are interconnected by a manifold and assembled within a framework. The MEGC includes service and structural equipment necessary for the transport of gases.

**Must**, where used in a numbered clause or special provision, or in a table in this Code, indicates a mandatory requirement.

**Net Explosive Mass (NEM)** means the total mass of the explosive substances, without the packagings, casings, etc. (Net explosive quantity (NEQ), net explosive contents (NEC), or net explosive weight (NEW) are often used to convey the same meaning.).

**N.O.S.** means Not Otherwise Specified.

**Nominally empty** means the previously contained dangerous goods has been removed but the receptacle has not been cleaned *free of dangerous goods* to ensure no dangerous goods residue or hazardous vapours remain

**Not subject to this Code**, when included in a special provision in chapter 3.3 of this Code that is applied to the goods by column (6) of the Dangerous Goods List, means the goods are not dangerous goods for the purposes of this Code, provided that all conditions included with that statement are met.

**Open cryogenic receptacle** means a transportable thermally insulated receptacle for refrigerated liquefied gases maintained at atmospheric pressure by continuous venting of the refrigerated liquefied gas.

**Outer packaging\*** means the outer protection of a composite or combination packaging together with any absorbent materials, cushioning and any other components necessary to contain and protect inner receptacles or inner packagings.

**Overpack\*** means an enclosure used to contain one or more packages and to form one unit for convenience of handling and stowage during transport. Examples of overpacks are a number of packages either:

- (a) placed or stacked on to a load board such as a pallet and secured by strapping, shrink wrapping, stretch wrapping, or other suitable means; or
- (b) placed in a protective outer packaging such as a box or crate.

**Owner\*** (see vehicle owner).

**Package\*** means the complete product of the packing operation, consisting of the packaging and its contents prepared for transport.

**Packaging\*** means one or more receptacles and any other components or materials necessary for the receptacles to perform their containment and other safety functions.

**Packing group\*** (see 2.0.1).

**Placard\*** means a label or Emergency Information Panel that is fixed to, stenciled or printed on, or placed in a frame that is fixed to a cargo transport unit or placardable unit.

**Placard load\*** means a load in a cargo transport unit that must be placarded under chapter 5.3 as determined in accordance with Table 5.3.

**Placardable unit** means any receptacle such as an IBC, pressure drum, tube, MEGC or portable tank, that individually has a capacity of more than 500 kg(L).

*Note: the definition of receptacle does not include articles*

**Portable tank** means:

- (a) For the purposes of the transport of substances of Class 1 and Classes 3 to 9, a multimodal portable tank. It includes a shell fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the transport of dangerous substances;

- (b) For the purposes of transport of non-refrigerated, liquefied gases of Class 2, a multimodal tank having a capacity of more than 450 litres. It includes a shell fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the transport of gases;
- (c) For the purposes of transport of refrigerated liquefied gases, a thermally insulated tank having a capacity of more than 450 litres fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the transport of refrigerated liquefied gases;

The portable tank must be capable of being loaded and discharged without the need of removal of its structural equipment. It must possess stabilizing members external to the shell, and must be capable of being lifted when full. It must be designed primarily to be loaded on to a vehicle or vessel and is equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Road tank-vehicles, rail tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks (except FRP portable tanks, see chapter 6.9), gas cylinders, large receptacles, and intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) are not considered to be portable tanks.

**Portable fire extinguisher** means a first attack firefighting appliance which is designed to be carried by hand and which, when charged to design capacity, has a gross mass not greater than 23kg.

**Pressure drum** means a welded pressure receptacle of a water capacity exceeding 150 litres and of not more than 1000 litres, (e.g. cylindrical receptacles equipped with rolling hoops, spheres on skids).

**Pressure receptacle** means a transportable receptacle intended for holding substances under pressure including its closure(s) and other service equipment and is a collective term that includes cylinders, tubes, pressure drums, closed cryogenic receptacles, metal hydride storage systems, bundles of cylinders and salvage pressure receptacles.

**Pressure receptacle shell** means a cylinder, a tube, a pressure drum or a salvage pressure receptacle without its closures or other service equipment, but including any permanently attached device(s) (e.g. neck ring, foot ring, etc.)

**Note:** The terms 'cylinder shell', 'pressure drum shell' and 'tube shell' are also used.

**Prime contractor\*** for the transport of dangerous or other goods by road means the person who, in conducting a business for or involving the transport of dangerous goods by road, undertakes to be responsible, or is responsible, for the transport of the goods by road.

**Prime mover** means a road vehicle that is designed to tow a trailer, but does not include a vehicle that has a load carrying capability in addition to a trailer.

**Proper shipping name** has the meaning given to it in clause 2.0.2 of this Code.

**Quality assurance** means a systematic programme of controls and inspections applied by any organisation or body which is aimed at provid-

ing adequate confidence that the standard of safety prescribed in this Code is achieved in practice.

**Rail operator** for the transport of dangerous or other goods by rail, means a person who undertakes to be responsible, or is responsible, for:

- (a) the transport of the goods by rail; or
- (b) the condition of a rail wagon transporting the goods.

**Rail tank wagon** means a rail wagon of which a tank forms an integral part.

**Rail wagon** means a unit of rolling stock that:

- (a) is designed to carry freight by rail; and
- (b) bears a unique identifying number or alphanumeric identifier.

**React dangerously** means, in relation to the reaction of substances, to react in a manner that directly creates a hazard due to the reaction:

- (a) being violent; or
- (b) producing an explosion; or
- (c) producing a potentially explosive combination of products; or
- (d) producing potentially dangerous quantities of toxic vapour or gas.

**Receptacle** means a containment vessel for receiving and holding substances or articles, including any means of closing.

**Reconditioned packagings** include:

- (a) metal drums that:
  - (i) are cleaned to original materials of construction, with all former contents, internal and external corrosion, and external coatings and labels removed;
  - (ii) are restored to original shape and contour, with chimes (if any) straightened and sealed, and all non-integral gaskets replaced; and
  - (iii) are inspected after cleaning but before painting, with rejection of packagings with visible pitting, significant reduction in material thickness, metal fatigue, damage threads or closures, or other significant defects; or
- (b) plastics drums and jerrycans that:
  - (i) are cleaned to original materials of construction, with all former contents, external coatings and labels removed;
  - (ii) have all non-integral gaskets replaced; and
  - (iii) are inspected after cleaning with rejection of packagings with visible damage such as tears, creases or cracks, or damaged threads, or closures, or other significant defects.

**Recycled plastics material** means material recovered from used industrial packagings or from other plastics material that has been pre-sorted and prepared for processing into new packagings, including IBCs. The specific properties of the recycled material used for production of new packagings, including IBCs, must be assured and documented regularly as part of a quality assurance programme recognised by the competent authority. The quality assurance programme must include a record of proper pre-sorting and verification that each batch of recycled plastics

material, which is of homogeneous composition, is consistent with the material specifications (melt flow rate, density, and tensile properties) of the design type manufactured from such recycled material. This necessarily includes knowledge about the plastics material from which the recycled plastics have been derived, as well as awareness of the prior contents of those packagings if those prior contents might reduce the capability of new packagings produced using that material. In addition, the packaging or IBC manufacturer's quality assurance programme under 6.1.1.4 or 6.5.4.1 must include performance of the mechanical design type test in 6.1.5 or 6.5.6 on packagings or IBCs, manufactured from each batch of recycled plastics material. In this testing, stacking performance may be verified by appropriate dynamic compression testing rather than static load testing.

**NOTE:** AS ISO 16103 “*Packaging – Transport packages for dangerous goods - Recycled plastics material*”, provides additional guidance on procedures which may be followed in approving the use of recycled plastics material. These guidelines have been developed based on the experience of the manufacturing of drums and jerrycans from recycled plastics material and as such may need to be adapted for other types of packagings, IBCs and large packagings made of recycled plastics material.

**Regulations** means the Model Law and the Model Subordinate Instrument.

Reference in this Code to a **numbered Regulation** (e.g. Regulation 1.1.7) is a reference to the clause bearing that number in the Model subordinate instrument. Depending on the context, **Regulations** may also mean the law of the participating jurisdiction that adopts or embodies the Model Legislation.

**Remanufactured IBCs** (see “Intermediate Bulk Container (IBC”)).

**Remanufactured large packaging** means a metal or rigid plastics large packaging that:

- (a) is produced as a UN type from a non-UN type; or
- (b) is converted from one UN design type to another UN design type.

Remanufactured large packagings are subject to the same requirements of this Code that apply to new large packagings of the same type (see also design type definition in 6.6.5.1.2).

**Remanufactured packagings** include:

- (a) metal drums that:
  - (i) are produced as a UN type from a non-UN type;
  - (ii) are converted from one UN type to another UN type; or
  - (iii) undergo the replacement of integral structural components (such as non-removable heads); or
- (b) plastics drums that:
  - (i) are converted from one UN type to another UN type (e.g. 1H1 to 1H2); or
  - (ii) undergo the replacement of integral structural components.

**NOTE:** Remanufactured drums are subject to the same requirements of this Code that apply to a new drum of the same type.

**Repaired IBCs** (see “Intermediate Bulk Containers (IBCs)”).

**Reused large packaging** means a large packaging to be refilled which has been examined and found free of defects affecting the ability to withstand the performance tests: the term includes those which are refilled with the same or similar compatible contents and are transported within distribution chains controlled by the consignor of the product.

**Reused packaging** means a packaging to be refilled which have been examined and found free of defects affecting the ability to withstand the performance tests: the term includes those which are refilled with the same or similar compatible contents and are transported within distribution chains controlled by the consignor of the product.

**Rigid vehicle** means a vehicle the load carrying area of which is fixed to the vehicle’s chassis or frame.

**Road tank vehicle** means a road vehicle of which a tank forms part or to which a tank, other than a portable tank, is attached.

**Rolling stock** means a vehicle that operates on or uses a railway track, but does not include a vehicle designed for use both on and off a railway track when the unit is operated off the railway track.

**Routine maintenance of flexible IBC** (see “Intermediate Bulk Containers (IBC)”).

**Routine maintenance of rigid IBC** (see “Intermediate Bulk Container (IBC)”).

**SADT** (see self-accelerating decomposition temperature).

**Safety Data Sheet** means Safety Data Sheet (SDS) or the material Safety Data Sheet [MSDS] for the dangerous goods or other substance, prepared by the manufacturer or Australian supplier in accordance with the Model Code of Practice: Preparation of safety data sheets for hazardous chemicals published by Safework Australia, or equivalent.

**Salvage packaging** means a special packaging into which damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming dangerous goods packages, or dangerous goods that have spilled or leaked, are placed for purposes of transport for recovery or disposal.

**Salvage pressure receptacle** means a pressure receptacle with a water capacity not exceeding 3,000 litres into which are placed damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming pressure receptacle(s) for the purpose of transport e.g. for recovery or disposal.

**SCBA** means a self-contained breathing apparatus complying with AS/NZS 1715.

**Segregation device** means a device for segregating dangerous goods from incompatible goods, that:

- (a) complies with the requirements in relation to devices used to segregate those goods set out in chapter 6.11; or

- (b) is approved by a Competent Authority as a segregation device for use in segregating the goods.

**Self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT)** means the lowest temperature at which self-accelerating decomposition may occur in a substance in the packaging, IBC or portable tank as offered for transport. The SADT must be determined in accordance with the test procedures given in part II, section 28 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

**Self-accelerating polymerization temperature (SAPT)** means the lowest temperature at which self-accelerating polymerization may occur with a substance in the packaging, IBC, portable tank as offered for transport. The SAPT must be determined in accordance with the test procedures established for the self-accelerating decomposition temperature for self-reactive substances in accordance with part II, section 28 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.

**Semi-trailer** means a trailer having:

- (a) one axle group, or a single axle, towards the rear of the trailer; and
- (b) a means of attachment to a prime mover that, once attached, results in some of the load being imposed on the prime mover.

**Service equipment\*** of a pressure receptacle means closure(s), manifold(s), piping, porous, absorbent or adsorbent material and any structural devices, e.g. for handling.

**Service life**, for composite cylinders and tubes, means the number of years the cylinder or tube is permitted to be in service.

**Settled pressure** means the pressure of the contents of a pressure receptacle in thermal and diffusive equilibrium.

**Shell** means, in relation to a tank, the part of the tank which retains the substance intended for transport (tank proper, receptacle or principal containment vessel), including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment.

**Shipment** means the specific movement of a consignment from origin to destination.

**Should** indicates an advisory guideline or recommendation, compliance with which is not mandatory.

**Siftproof packaging** means a packaging impermeable to dry contents including fine solid material produced during transport.

**Single packagings** mean packagings that do not require inner packagings to be capable of performing their containment function during transport including composite packagings.

**Solid** means a dangerous good, other than a gas, that does not meet the definition of liquid in this section.

**Source of ignition** means a source of energy sufficient to ignite a flammable atmosphere including:

- (a) a lighted match, a cigarette lighter, a lighted cigarette or other form of lighted tobacco, a lighted furnace, an incinerator, and any other naked flame; and

- (b) electrical equipment that is not suitable for use in an area defined as a hazardous area in AS/NZS 60079.10.1.

**SP** (Special Provision) means a Special Provision set out in chapter 3.3 of this Code.

**Subsidiary Hazard\*** means a dangerous good that is

- (a) assigned a Subsidiary Hazard by a determination under Regulation 1.5.1(1)(c); or  
(b) satisfies the criteria in Part 2 of this Code for assignment to more than one Class or Division.

***NOTE:** In 2018 the Code Edition 7.6 replaced subsidiary risk with subsidiary hazard in all instances occurring to align with UN20. For the purposes of compliance with this Code the words subsidiary risk have the same meaning as subsidiary hazard.*

**Subsidiary Risk** means Subsidiary Hazard.

**Tank**\* means a portable tank, including a road tank-vehicle, a rail tank-wagon or a receptacle to contain solids, liquids, or gases, having a capacity of not less than 450 litres when used for the transport of gases as defined in 2.2.1.1.

**Tank vehicle\*** means a road vehicle or rail wagon:

- (a) of which a tank forms part; or  
(b) to which a tank (other than a portable tank) is attached.

However, a tank vehicle does not include a hopper vehicle or any other vehicle into which solid dangerous goods are directly loaded, which should instead be considered a bulk container.

**Technical name** means a technical name as described in 3.1.2.8.

**Telephone advisory service**, for the transport of dangerous goods, means a service providing access by telephone to persons competent to give advice about:

- (a) the construction and properties of the receptacles in which the dangerous goods are being transported; and  
(b) the use of equipment on vehicles on which the dangerous goods are being transported; and  
(c) the properties of the dangerous goods; and  
(d) methods of safely handling the dangerous goods; and  
(e) methods of safely containing and controlling the dangerous goods in a dangerous situation.

**Test pressure** means the required pressure applied during a pressure test for qualification or requalification.

**This Code** means this Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road & Rail (ADG Code or ADGC or Australian Dangerous Goods Code) and includes any code, manual, supplement or standard applied or adopted by, or incorporated into this Code.

**Trailer\*** means a vehicle that is designed to be towed, or is towed, by another road vehicle but does not include a road vehicle propelled by a motor that forms part of the vehicle.

**Train\*** means two or more units of rolling stock coupled together, at least one unit of which is a locomotive or a self-propelled unit.

**Train manifest** means a list of rolling stock that makes up the train which provides information regarding dangerous goods carried as required by clause 11.1.4.

**Transfer operation** means the process of transferring dangerous goods into or from a tank vehicle, portable tank, bulk container or freight container and includes:

- (a) the connection of any hose or other equipment to the tank vehicle, portable tank, bulk container or freight container; and
- (b) the connection of any hose or other equipment to a storage receptacle; and
- (c) the movement of the goods into or from the tank vehicle, portable tank, bulk container or freight container; and
- (d) any other activity directly connected with the transfer of the goods.

**Transport documentation\*** means documentation that complies with the requirements for transport documents in Part 11 of this Code.

**Tube\*** means a pressure receptacle of seamless or composite construction having a water capacity exceeding 150 litres but not more than 3000 litres.

**UNECE** means the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE, Palais des Nations, 8-14 avenue de la Paix, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland).

**Ullage** means the space above the liquid level in a receptacle.

**Vehicle** means:

- (a) a road vehicle including an articulated or combination vehicle; or
- (b) a unit of rolling stock.

**Vehicle owner** means a person who:

- (a) is the sole owner, a joint owner or a part owner of the vehicle; or
- (b) has possession or use of the vehicle under a credit, hire-purchase, lease or other agreement, except an agreement requiring the vehicle to be registered in the name of someone else.

**Wooden barrel** means a packaging made of natural wood, of round cross-section, having convex walls, consisting of staves and heads and fitted with hoops.

**Working pressure:**

- (a) for a compressed gas, means the settled pressure at a reference temperature of 15 °C in a full pressure receptacle;
- (b) for UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved, means the calculated settled pressure at a uniform reference temperature of 15 °C in an acetylene cylinder containing the specified solvent content and the maximum acetylene content;
- (c) for UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, means the working pressure which is calculated for the equivalent cylinder for UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved.

### **1.2.1.3**

### **Clarifying examples for certain defined terms**

The following explanations and examples are meant to assist in clarifying the use of some of the packaging terms defined in this section.

The definitions in this section are consistent with the use of the defined terms throughout this Code. However, some of the defined terms are commonly used in other ways. This is particularly evident in respect of the term “inner receptacle” which has often been used to describe the “inners” of a combination packaging.

The “inners” of “combination packagings” are always termed “inner packagings” not “inner receptacles”. A glass bottle is an example of such an “inner packaging”.

The “inners” of “composite packagings” are normally termed “inner receptacles”. For example, the “inner” of a 6HA1 composite packaging (plastics material) is such an “inner receptacle” since it is normally not designed to perform a containment function without its “outer packaging” and is not therefore an “inner packaging”.

## **1.2.2**

### **UNITS OF MEASUREMENT**

#### **1.2.2.1**

**The following units of measurement<sup>a</sup> are applicable in this Code:**

**Table 1.2.2.1: Dangerous Goods Code Units of Measurement**

<b>Measurement of</b>	<b>SI Unit<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Acceptable alternative unit</b>	<b>Relationship between units</b>
Length	m (metre)	—	—
Area	m <sup>2</sup> (square metre)	—	—
Volume	m <sup>3</sup> (cubic metre)	l (or L) (litre) <sup>c</sup>	1 L = 10 <sup>-3</sup> m <sup>3</sup>
Time	s (second)	min (minute)	1 min = 60 s
		h (hour)	1 h = 3600 s
		d (day)	1 d = 86,400 s
Mass	kg (kilogram)	g (gram)	1 g = 10 <sup>-3</sup> kg
		t (tonne)	1 t = 10 <sup>3</sup> kg
Mass density	kg/m <sup>3</sup>	kg/L	1 kg/L = 10 <sup>3</sup> kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Temperature	K (kelvin)	°C (degree Celsius)	0°C = 273.15 K
Difference of temperature	K (kelvin)	°C (degree Celsius)	1°C = 1 K
Force	N (newton)	—	1 N = 1 kg × m/s <sup>2</sup>
Pressure	Pa (pascal)	bar (bar)	1 bar = 10 <sup>5</sup> Pa
			1 Pa = 1 N/m <sup>2</sup>

<b>Measurement of</b>	<b>SI Unit <sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Acceptable alternative unit</b>	<b>Relationship between units</b>
Stress	N/m <sup>2</sup>	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	1 N/mm <sup>2</sup> = 1 MPa
Work	J (joule)	KWh (kilowatt hour)	1 kWh = 3.6 MJ
Energy	J (joule)	–	1 J = 1 N × m = 1 W × s
Quantity of heat	J (joule)	eV (electronvolt)	1 eV = 0.1602 × 10 <sup>-18</sup> J
Power	W (watt)	–	1 W = 1 J/s = 1 N × m/s
Electrical resistance	Ω (ohm)	–	1 Ω = 1 kg × m <sup>2</sup> s <sup>-3</sup> A <sup>-2</sup>
Kinematic viscosity	m <sup>2</sup> /s	mm <sup>2</sup> /s	1 mm <sup>2</sup> /s = 10 <sup>-6</sup> m <sup>2</sup> /s
Dynamic viscosity	Pa × s	mPa × s	1 mPa s = 10 <sup>-3</sup> Pa × s
Activity	Bq (becquerel)	–	–
Dose equivalent	Sv (sievert)	–	–

#### **Notes to 1.2.2.1:**

*a The following round figures are applicable for the conversion of the units hitherto used into SI Units.*

#### **Force**

$$1 \text{ kg} = 9.807 \text{ N}$$

$$1 \text{ N} = 0.102 \text{ kg}$$

#### **Pressure**

$$1 \text{ Pa} = 1 \text{ N/m}^2 = 10^{-5} \text{ bar} = 1.02 \times 10^{-5} \text{ kg/cm}^2 = 0.75 \times 10^{-2} \text{ torr}$$

$$1 \text{ bar} = 10^5 \text{ Pa} = 1.02 \text{ kg/cm}^2 = 750 \text{ torr}$$

$$1 \text{ kg/cm}^2 = 9.807 \times 10^4 \text{ Pa} = 0.9807 \text{ bar} = 736 \text{ torr}$$

$$1 \text{ torr} = 1.33 \times 10^2 \text{ Pa} = 1.33 \times 10^{-3} \text{ bar} = 1.36 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg/cm}^2$$

#### **Stress**

$$1 \text{ kg/mm}^2 = 9.807 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 0.102 \text{ kg/mm}^2$$

#### **Work, Energy, Quantity of heat**

$$1 \text{ J} = 1 \text{ Nm} = 0.278 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kWh} = 0.102 \text{ kgm} = 0.239 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kcal}$$

$$1 \text{ kWh} = 3.6 \times 10^6 \text{ J} = 367 \times 10^3 \text{ kgm} = 860 \text{ kcal}$$

$$1 \text{ kgm} = 9.807 \text{ J} = 2.72 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kWh} = 2.34 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kcal}$$

$$1 \text{ kcal} = 4.19 \times 10^3 \text{ J} = 1.16 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kWh} = 427 \text{ kgm}$$

#### **Power**

$$1 W = 0.102 \text{ kgm/s} = 0.86 \text{ kcal/h}$$

$$1 \text{ kgm/s} = 9.807 \text{ W} = 8.43 \text{ kcal/h}$$

$$1 \text{ kcal/h} = 1.16 \text{ W} = 0.119 \text{ kgm/s}$$

#### **Kinematic viscosity**

$$1 \text{ m}^2/\text{s} = 10^4 \text{ St (Stokes)}$$

$$1 \text{ St} = 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$$

#### **Dynamic viscosity**

$$1 \text{ Pa} \times \text{s} = 1 \text{ Ns/m}^2 = 10 \text{ P (poise)} = 0.102 \text{ kgs/m}^2$$

$$1 \text{ P} = 0.1 \text{ Pa} \times \text{s} = 0.1 \text{ Ns/m}^2 = 1.02 \times 10^{-2} \text{ kgs/m}^2$$

$$1 \text{ kgs/m}^2 = 9.807 \text{ Pa} \times \text{s} = 9.807 \text{ Ns/m}^2 = 98.07 \text{ P}$$

*b The International System of Units (SI) is the result of decisions taken at the General Conference on Weights and Measures (Address: Pavillon de Breteuil, Parc de St-Cloud, F-92 310 Sèvres).*

*c In this Code, the abbreviation "L" is used for litre in place of "l" because of the difficulty of distinguishing between numeral "1" and letter "l".*

The decimal multiples and sub-multiples of a unit may be formed by prefixes or symbols, having the following meanings, placed before the name or symbol of the unit, as shown below:

<b><u>Factor</u></b>	<b><u>Prefix</u></b>	<b><u>Symbol</u></b>
1,000,000,000,000,000,000	=	$10^{18}$ (quintillion)
1,000,000,000,000,000	=	$10^{15}$ (quadrillion)
1,000,000,000,000	=	$10^{12}$ (trillion)
1,000,000,000	=	$10^9$ (billion)
1,000,000	=	$10^6$ (million)
1,000	=	$10^3$ (thousand)
100	=	$10^2$ (hundred)
10	=	$10^1$ (ten)
0.1	=	$10^{-1}$ (tenth)
0.01	=	$10^{-2}$ (hundredth)
0.001	=	$10^{-3}$ (thousandth)
0.000,001	=	$10^{-6}$ (millionth)
0.000,000,001	=	$10^{-9}$ (billionth)
0.000,000,000,001	=	$10^{-12}$ (trillionth)
0.000,000,000,000,001	=	$10^{-15}$ (quadrillionth)
0.000,000,000,000,000,001	=	$10^{-18}$ (quintillionth)

*Note:  $10^9 = 1$  billion is United Nations usage in English. By analogy, so  $10^{-9} = 1$  billionth.*

<b>1.2.2.2</b>	<b>Deleted</b>
1.2.2.3	Whenever the weight of a package is mentioned, the gross mass is meant unless otherwise stated. The mass of containers or tanks used for the transport of goods is not included in the gross mass.
1.2.2.4	Unless expressly stated otherwise, the sign “%” represents:
	(a) in the case of mixtures of solids or of liquids, and also in the case of solutions and of solids wetted by a liquid: a percentage mass based on the total mass of the mixture, the solution or the wetted solid;
	(b) in the case of mixtures of compressed gases: when filled by pressure, the proportion of the volume indicated as a percentage of the total volume of the gaseous mixture, or, when filled by mass, the proportion of the mass indicated as a percentage of the total mass of the mixture;
	(c) in the case of mixtures of liquefied gases and gases dissolved under pressure: the proportion of the mass indicated as a percentage of the total mass of the mixture.
1.2.2.5	Pressures of all kinds relating to receptacles (such as test pressure, internal pressure, safety-valve opening pressure) are always indicated in gauge pressure (pressure in excess of atmospheric pressure); however, the vapour pressure of substances is always expressed in absolute pressure.
<b>1.2.3</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>
<b>1.2.3.1</b>	<b>Codes, standards and rules referred to in this Code</b>
	In this Code, unless the contrary intention appears:
	<b>ADR</b> means “Accord Relatif au Transport International des Marchandises Dangereuses par Route” (Agreement Concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road), published by the Inland Transport Committee of the Economic Commission for Europe;
	<b>Australian Explosives Code</b> <sup>1</sup> means the “Australian Code for the Transport of Explosives by Road and Rail”, published by Safework Australia;
	< <a href="https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/doc/australian-code-transport-explosives-road-and-rail-3rd-edition">https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/doc/australian-code-transport-explosives-road-and-rail-3rd-edition</a> .>
	<b>Australian Standard</b> means a standard published by Standards Australia (Standards Australia, < <a href="https://www.standards.org.au/">https://www.standards.org.au/</a> > 286 Sussex Street, GPO Box 476, Sydney, NSW, 2001, Australia). (A list of Standards referred to in this Code is set out in Table 1.1)
	<b>Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material</b> means the Code and Guides published by the Australian Radiation Protection and

---

<sup>1</sup>The third edition of the Australian Explosives Code, prepared by the Australian Forum of Explosives Regulators (AFER) and endorsed by the Workplace Relations Ministers' Council, was published by the Commonwealth of Australia in 2009. See Safe Work Australia website.

Nuclear Safety Agency ARPANSA <[www.arpansa.gov.au/Publications/codes/rps.cfm](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/Publications/codes/rps.cfm)>

**EN** (standard) means a European standard published by the European Committee for Standardisation (CEN) (CEN – 36 rue de Stassart, B-1050 Brussels, Belgium)

<[www.en-standard.eu/store/?gclid=Cl2rz\\_mStlCFUUHvAodLBIApw](http://www.en-standard.eu/store/?gclid=Cl2rz_mStlCFUUHvAodLBIApw)>

**GHS** means the current edition of the Globally Harmonized System of classification and labelling of chemicals, published by the United Nations.

**IATA Regulations** means the “Dangerous Goods Regulations” published by the International Air Transport Association (IATA) <[www.iata.org/publications/dgr/Pages/index.aspx](http://www.iata.org/publications/dgr/Pages/index.aspx)>

**ICAO Rules** means the “Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air” published by the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) <<https://www.icao.int/safety/DangerousGoods/Pages/Doc9284-Technical-Instructions.aspx>>

**IMDG Code** means the “International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code” published by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) <<https://www.imo.org/en/publications/Pages/IMDG%20Code.aspx>>

**International Convention for Safe Containers** means the “International Convention for Safe Containers”, 1972

**ISO** (standard) means an international standard published by the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO - 1, rue de Varembé, CH-1204 Geneva 20, Switzerland) (A list of Standards referred to in this Code is set out in Table 1.1); <[www.iso.org/iso/home.html](http://www.iso.org/iso/home.html)>

**Load Restraint Guide** means the document of that name prepared by the National Transport Commission<sup>1</sup>

**Preparation of Safety Data Sheets for Hazardous Chemicals Code of Practice** means the code of that name published by Safe Work Australia, ISBN 978-0-6442-33311-7, 2016;

**OECD Guidelines for the testing of Chemicals** means the document of that name published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

**RID** means “Reglements Internationales Relatif au Transport des Marchandises Dangereuses par Chemin de Fer” (Regulations concerning the International carriage of Dangerous goods by rail) published by the Inland Transport Committee of the Economic Commission for Europe

**The WHO Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification** means the document of that name published jointly by the United Nations Environment Programme, the

---

<sup>1</sup>*Load Restraint Guide, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2018, National Transport Commission, ISBN: 978-0-6480157-5-8 or Load Restraint guide for Light Vehicles 2018, National Transport Commission, ISBN: 978-0-6480157-6-5.*

International Labour Organisation and the World Health Organisation. The 2004 edition of this document may be downloaded from:  
<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240005662>

**UN23<sup>1</sup>** means those Model Regulations annexed to the 22nd revised edition of the “Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods” published by the United Nations

**UN Recommendations: Manual of Tests and Criteria** means the sixth revised edition of the “Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Manual of Tests and Criteria” published by the United Nations.

### 1.2.3.2

#### References to other codes, standards and international rules

##### 1.2.3.2.1

In this Code, a reference to a code, standard or international rule or a provision of a code, standard or international rule includes another code, standard or international rule or a provision of another code, standard or international rule as applied or adopted by, or incorporated in, the first mentioned code, standard or international rule, as the case requires.

##### 1.2.3.2.2

In this Code, a reference to a code, standard or international rule is a reference to the latest edition of that code, standard or international rule. However, the previous edition of a code, standard or international rule may continue to be used for 12 months after the date of publication of the latest edition unless a defined transition period is specified.

Australian Standards continue to have effect despite an announcement by Standards Australia that a particular standard has been withdrawn as an aged standard.

##### 1.2.3.2.3

If a code, standard or international rule, or a provision of a code, standard or international rule:

- (a) is applied or adopted by, or is incorporated in, this Code; and
- (b) contains a provision that is inconsistent with a provision of this Code;

the provision of this Code prevails.

##### 1.2.3.2.4

Where a numbered Australian Standard is referenced in this Code, a relevant international (ISO or equivalent) or foreign standard, code or rule will also be recognised in relation to imported material.

##### 1.2.3.2.5

If a word or expression is defined:

- (a) in a document referred to in this Code; and
- (b) in 1.2.1 of this Code using a different form of words but in a manner that expresses the same idea as the definition in the document referred to;
- (c) the expression is taken, as far as practicable, to have the same meaning as it has in the document referred to in this Code.

**Table 1.1: Standards referred to in this Code**

---

<sup>1</sup>Where used, the terms UN13, UN14, UN15, UN16, UN17, UN18, UN19, UN20, UN 21, UN22 and UN23 have the corresponding meanings and refer to the relevant edition of UN document ‘Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods Model Regulations’.

Reference is by number first, then alphabetically, with SA read as AS and SNZ read as NZS.  
Reference includes any amendments.

<b>Standard Number</b>	<b>Standard Title</b>
	ISO 535 Paper and board - Determination of water absorptiveness
AS 1180.13B	Methods of test for hose made from elastomeric materials – Determination of electrical resistance of hose assembly
AS 1180.13C	Methods of test for hose made from elastomeric materials – Determination of electrical continuity of a hose assembly with reinforcing wire(s)
AS 1210	Pressure vessels
AS/NZS 1301.411s	Methods of test for pulp and paper – Water absorptiveness of paper and paperboard (Cobb Test)
ISO 1496	Series 1 freight containers - Specification and testing
ISO 1523	Determination of flash point - Closed cup equilibrium method
AS/NZS 1580.301.1	Paints and related materials - Methods of test - Non-volatile content by mass
AS/NZS 1595	Cold-rolled, unalloyed, sheet steel and strip
AS/NZS 1596	The storage and handling of LP Gas
AS 1692	Steel tanks for flammable and combustible liquids
AS/NZS 1715	Selection, use and maintenance of respiratory protective equipment
AS/NZS 1716	Respiratory protective devices
AS/NZS 1841	Portable fire extinguishers (series)
AS/NZS 1850	Portable fire extinguishers – Classification, rating and performance testing
AS 1851	Routine service of fire protection systems and equipment
AS/NZS 1869	Hose and hose assemblies for liquefied petroleum gas (LP Gas), natural gas and town gas
AS 1940	The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids
AS/NZS 2022	Anhydrous ammonia – Storage and handling
AS 2030	The verification, filling, inspection, testing and maintenance of cylinders for storage and transport of compressed gases (series)
AS 2106	Methods for the determination of the flash point of flammable liquids (closed cup) (series)
AS 2278.1	Metal aerosol dispensers of capacity 50 ml to 1000 ml inclusive
ISO 2592	Determination of flash and fire points - Cleveland open cup method
AS 2594	Hose and hose assemblies for liquid chemicals
AS 2683	Hose and hose assemblies for distribution of petroleum and petroleum products (excepting LPG)
ISO 2719	Determination of flash point - Pensky-Martens closed cup method
AS 2700	Colour standards for general purposes (Set)
AS 2809.1	Road tank vehicles for dangerous goods Part 1 – General requirements
AS 2809.2	Road tank vehicles for dangerous goods Part 2 – Tankers for flammable

Reference is by number first, then alphabetically, with SA read as AS and SNZ read as NZS.  
Reference includes any amendments.

		liquids
AS	2809.3	Road tank vehicles for dangerous goods Part 3 – Tankers for compressed liquefiable gases
AS	2809.4	Road tank vehicles for dangerous goods Part 4 – Road tank vehicles for toxic, corrosive or ammonium nitrate emulsion, suspension or gel cargoes
AS	2809.5	Road tank vehicles for dangerous goods Part 5 – Tankers for bitumen-based products
AS	2809.6	Road tank vehicles for dangerous goods Part 6 – Tankers for cryogenic liquids
AS	2854	Tinplate cans for general use
	ISO 3036	Board - Determination of puncture resistance
	ISO 3405	Petroleum products - Determination of distillation characteristics at atmospheric pressure
	ISO 3573	Hot-rolled carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
	ISO 3574	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
	ISO 3679	Determination of flash point - Rapid equilibrium closed cup method
	ISO 3680	Determination of flash/no flash - Rapid equilibrium closed cup method
AS	3711	Freight Containers (series)
AS/NZS	3788	Pressure Equipment – In-service Inspection
AS	3790	Portable warning triangles for motor vehicles
	ISO 3807	Gas cylinders - Acetylene cylinders - Basic requirements and type testing
	ISO 3924	Petroleum products - Determination of boiling range distribution - Gas chromatography method
AS	4031	Non-reusable containers for the collection of sharp medical items used in health care areas
	ISO 4126	Safety devices for protection against excessive pressure
AS/NZS	4261	Reusable containers for the collection of sharp items used in human and animal medical applications
	ISO 4706	Gas cylinders - Refillable welded steel cylinders - Test pressure 60 bar and below
AS	4834	Packaging for surface transport of biological material that may cause disease in humans, animals and plants
AS	4939	Non-reusable personal use containers for the collection and disposal of hypodermic needles and syringes
	ISO 5659	Plastics - Smoke generation
	ISO 6383-1	Plastics - Film and sheeting - Determination of tear resistance - Part 1: Trouser tear method
	ISO 6383-2	Plastics - Film and sheeting - Determination of tear resistance - Part 2: Elmendorf method

Reference is by number first, then alphabetically, with SA read as AS and SNZ read as NZS.  
Reference includes any amendments.

	ISO 6406	Gas cylinders - Seamless steel gas cylinders - Periodic inspection and testing
	ISO 6892	Metallic materials - Tensile testing
	ISO 7225	Gas cylinders - Precautionary labels
	ISO 7765-1	Plastics film and sheeting - Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method - Part 1: Staircase methods
	ISO 7866	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing
AS/NZS	ISO 9001	Quality management systems—Requirements
	ISO 9809	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing
	BS EN 10028	Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes
	ISO 10156	Gases and gas mixtures - Determination of fire potential and oxidizing ability for the selection of cylinder valve outlets
	ISO 10297	Gas cylinders - Cylinder valves - Specification and type testing
	ISO 10460	Gas cylinders - Welded carbon-steel gas cylinders - Periodic inspection and testing
	ISO 10461	Gas cylinders - Seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders - Periodic inspection and testing
	ISO 10462	Gas cylinders - Acetylene cylinders - Periodic inspection and maintenance
	ISO 10692-2	Gas cylinders - Gas cylinder valve connections for use in the micro-electronics industry - Part 2: Specification and type testing for valve to cylinder connections
	ISO 11114-1	Gas cylinders - Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents - Part 1: Metallic materials
	ISO 11114-2	Gas cylinders - Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents - Part 2: Non-metallic materials
	ISO 11117	Gas cylinders - Valve protection caps and valve guards - Design, construction and tests
	ISO 11118	Gas cylinders - Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders - Specification and test methods
	ISO 11119-1	Gas cylinders - Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes - Design, construction and testing - Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l
	ISO 11119-2	Gas cylinders - Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes - Design, construction and testing - Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load-sharing metal liners
	ISO 11119-3	Gas cylinders - Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes - Design, construction and testing - Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450L with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners

Reference is by number first, then alphabetically, with SA read as AS and SNZ read as NZS.  
Reference includes any amendments.

	ISO 11120	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel tubes for compressed gas transport, of water capacity between 150 l and 3000 l - Design construction and testing
	ISO 11621	Gas cylinders - Procedures for change of gas service
	ISO 11949	Cold-reduced electrolytic tinplate
	ISO 11950	Cold-reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
	ISO 11951	Cold-reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
	ISO 13340	Transportable gas cylinders - Cylinders valves for non-refillable cylinders - Specification and prototype testing
	ISO 13736	Determination of flash point - Abel closed-cup method
AS	ISO 16103	Packaging – Transport packaging for dangerous goods– Recycled plastics material
AS	ISO 16106	Packaging – Transport packages for dangerous goods– Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001
	ISO 16111	Transportable gas storage devices - Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride
	ISO 11623	Transportable gas cylinders - Periodic inspection and testing of composite gas cylinders
	ISO 18172	Gas cylinders - Refillable welded stainless steel cylinders
	ISO 20703	Gas cylinders - Refillable welded aluminium-alloy cylinders - Design, construction and testing
	ISO 21029	Cryogenic vessels - Transportable vacuum insulated vessels of not more than 1 000 litres volume (2 part set).
AS/NZS	60079.10.1	Explosive atmospheres - Classification of areas - Explosive gas atmospheres (IEC 60079-10-1, Ed.1.0(2008) MOD)
AS/NZS	60079.10.2	Explosive atmospheres - Classification of areas - Combustible dust atmospheres
AS/NZS	60079.11	Electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres – Intrinsic safety 'i'

### 1.2.3.3

#### Interpretation of references to GHS

##### 1.2.3.3.1

For the purposes of this Code, a 'thing' is marked in accordance with GHS if the marking complies with the version of GHS that applies in the jurisdiction of origin of the thing, or if the marking otherwise complies with the GHS law in that jurisdiction, and if any words in the marking are in English.

## **CHAPTER 1.3: TRAINING**

### **Reserved**

***NOTE:*** Chapter 1.3 of UN23 outlines general training issues that are addressed by Division 1.3 of the Model subordinate instrument.

## CHAPTER 1.4: SECURITY PROVISIONS

### Reserved

**NOTE:** Chapter 1.4 of UN23 outlines general approaches that can be applied by competent authorities to maintaining security of dangerous goods transport. This is a regulatory issue that is outside the scope of this Code.

In Australia refer to the Cyber and Infrastructure Security Centre. <<https://www.cisc.gov.au/>> or State or Territory authorities.

## CHAPTER 1.5: GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING CLASS 7

### Reserved

**NOTE:** Chapter 1.5 of UN23 lists general provisions to the transport of Class 7 Radioactive material. This section of the UN Model Regulation falls outside of the scope of this Code and the Model Transport Regulations.

Refer to the following information from the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) now replaces the information found in earlier editions of the ADG Code.

<https://www.arpansa.gov.au/regulation-and-licensing/regulatory-publications/radiation-protection-series/codes-and-standards/rpsc-2>

# **PART 2**

# **CLASSIFICATION**

## CHAPTER 2.0: INTRODUCTION

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** This Part reproduces Part 2 of the UN23rd revised edition of the UN Model Regulations, except where indicated by the word “Reserved” indicating a clause that has been omitted.

**NOTE 2:** This Part provides the rules for classifying all classes of dangerous goods including Class 1 and Class 7 dangerous goods which are not subject to this Code, except insofar as they are transported with other dangerous goods and may be Regulated by State and Federal laws other than Dangerous Goods. Chapters 2.1 and 2.7 are therefore provided for information purposes only. For Classes 1 and 7, reference should be made to the Australian Explosives Code or the Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material as appropriate and the legislation covering transport of those classes in the particular jurisdiction.

**NOTE 3:** Where in this Part there is a statement that particular substances or articles are ‘not subject to this Code’, then those substances or articles are not considered to be dangerous goods for the purposes of this Code or the Regulations provided that all conditions included with that statement are met. This also applies to substances and articles for which there is a reference in Column 6 of the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2 to a Special Provision in Chapter 3.3 that incorporates such a statement.

#### 2.0.0

#### RESERVED

**NOTE:** Section 2.0.0 of UN23 assigns responsibilities for classifying dangerous goods. In Australia, these responsibilities are assigned by the Regulations, or by State or Territory legislation concerning the transport of explosives or radioactive substances or for storage and handling of dangerous goods.

#### 2.0.1

#### CLASSES, DIVISIONS, PACKING GROUPS

##### 2.0.1.1

##### Definitions

Substances (including mixtures and solutions) and articles subject to this Code are assigned to one of nine classes according to the hazard or the most predominant of the hazards they present. Some of these classes are subdivided into divisions. These classes and divisions are:

##### Class 1:

##### Explosives

**Division 1.1:** Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard

**Division 1.2:** Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard

**Division 1.3:** Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard

**Division 1.4:** Substances and articles which present no significant hazard

**Division 1.5:** Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard

**Division 1.6:** Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard

**Class 2: Gases**

**Division 2.1:** Flammable gases

**Division 2.2:** Non-flammable, non-toxic gases

**Division 2.3:** Toxic

**Class 3: Flammable liquids**

**Class 4: Flammable solids; substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases**

**Division 4.1:** Flammable solids, self-reactive substances solid desensitised explosives and polymerizing substances

**Division 4.2:** Substances liable to spontaneous combustion

**Division 4.3:** Substances which in contact with water emit flammable gases

**Class 5: Oxidising substances and organic peroxides**

**Division 5.1:** Oxidising substances

**Division 5.2:** Organic peroxides

**Class 6: Toxic and infectious substances**

**Division 6.1:** Toxic substances

**Division 6.2:** Infectious substances

**Class 7: Radioactive material**

**Class 8: Corrosive substances**

**Class 9: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles, including environmentally hazardous substances**

The numerical order of the classes and divisions is not that of the degree of danger.

2.0.1.2 Many of the substances assigned to Classes 1 to 9 are deemed, without additional labelling, as being environmentally hazardous.

2.0.1.2.1 Wastes must be transported under the requirements of the appropriate class considering their hazards and the criteria in this Code.

- Wastes not otherwise subject to this Code but covered under the Basel Convention<sup>1</sup> may be transported under Class 9.
- 2.0.1.3 For packing purposes, substances other than those of Classes 1, 2 and 7, Divisions 5.2 and 6.2, and other than self-reactive substances of Division 4.1, are assigned to three packing groups in accordance with the degree of danger they present:
- Packing group I: Substances presenting high danger;
  - Packing group II: Substances presenting medium danger; and
  - Packing group III: Substances presenting low danger.
- The packing group to which a substance is assigned is indicated in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2.
- Articles are not assigned to packing groups. For packing purposes any requirement for a specific packaging performance level is set out in the applicable packing instruction.
- 2.0.1.4 Dangerous goods are determined to present one or more of the dangers represented by Classes 1 to 9 and divisions and, if applicable, the degree of danger on the basis of the requirements in chapters 2.1 to 2.9.
- 2.0.1.5 Dangerous goods presenting a danger of a single class and division are assigned to that class and division and the degree of danger (packing group), if applicable, determined. When an article or substance is specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2, its class or division, its subsidiary hazard(s) and, when applicable, its packing group are taken from this list.
- 2.0.1.6 Dangerous goods meeting the defining criteria of more than one hazard class or division and which are not listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List, are assigned to a class and division and subsidiary hazard (s) on the basis of the precedence of hazards in 2.0.3.

## **2.0.2**

### **UN NUMBERS AND PROPER SHIPPING NAMES**

- 2.0.2.1 Dangerous goods are assigned to UN numbers and proper shipping names according to their hazard classification and their composition.

---

<sup>1</sup>*Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (1989).*

- 2.0.2.2 Dangerous goods commonly carried are listed in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2. Where an article or substance is specifically listed by name, it must be identified in transport by the proper shipping name in the Dangerous Goods List. Such substances may contain technical impurities (for example those deriving from the production process) or additives for stability or other purposes that do not affect their classification. However, a substance listed by name containing technical impurities or additives for stability or other purposes affecting its classification must be considered a mixture or solution (see 2.0.2.5). For dangerous goods not specifically listed by name, “generic” or “not otherwise specified” entries are provided (see 2.0.2.7) to identify the article or substance in transport. The substances listed by name in column (2) of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 shall be transported according to their classification in the list or under the conditions specified in 2.0.0.2.. Each entry in the Dangerous Goods List is characterised by a UN number. This list also contains relevant information for each entry, such as hazard class, subsidiary hazard(s) (if any), packing group (where assigned), packing and tank transport requirements, etc. Entries in the Dangerous Goods List are of the following four types:
- (a) Single entries for well-defined substances or articles e.g.
    - 1090 ACETONE
    - 1194 ETHYL NITRITE SOLUTION;
  - (b) Generic entries for a well-defined group of substances or articles e.g.
    - 1133 ADHESIVES
    - 1266 PERFUMERY PRODUCT
    - 2757 CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
    - 3101 ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE B, LIQUID;
  - (c) Specific N.O.S. entries covering a group of substances or articles of a particular chemical or technical nature e.g.
    - 1477 NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
    - 1987 ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.;
  - (a) General N.O.S. entries covering a group of substances or articles meeting the criteria of one or more classes or divisions e.g.
    - 1325 FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
    - 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.
- 2.0.2.3 All self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 are assigned to one of twenty generic entries in accordance with the classification principles and flow chart described in 2.4.2.3.3 and Figure 2.4.1.
- 2.0.2.4 All organic peroxides of Division 5.2 are assigned to one of twenty generic entries in accordance with the classification principles and flow chart described in 2.5.3.3 and Figure 2.5.1.

- 2.0.2.5 A mixture or solution meeting the classification criteria of this Code composed of a single predominant substance identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List and one or more substances not subject to this Code and/or traces of one or more substances identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List, must be assigned the UN number and proper shipping name of the predominant substance named in the Dangerous Goods List unless:
- (a) the mixture or solution is identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List;
  - (b) the name and description of the substance named in the Dangerous Goods List specifically indicate that they apply only to the pure substance;
  - (c) the hazard class or division, subsidiary hazard(s), packing group, or physical state of the mixture or solution is different from that of the substance named in the Dangerous Goods List; or
  - (d) the hazard characteristics and properties of the mixture or solution necessitate emergency response measures that are different from those required for the substance identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List.
- In those other cases, except the one described in (a), the mixture or solution is to be treated as a dangerous substance not specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List.
- 2.0.2.6 For a solution or mixture when the hazard class, the physical state or the packing group is changed in comparison with the listed substance, the appropriate N.O.S. entry must be used including its packaging and labelling provisions.
- 2.0.2.7 A mixture or solution containing one or more substances identified by name in this Code or classified under a N.O.S. entry and one or more substances is not subject to this Code if the hazard characteristics of the mixture or solution are such that they do not meet the criteria (including human experience criteria) for any class.
- 2.0.2.8 Substances or articles which are not specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List must be classified under a “generic” or “not otherwise specified” (“N.O.S.”) entry. The substance or article must be classified according to the class definitions and test criteria in this Part, and the article or substance classified under the generic or “N.O.S.” entry in the Dangerous Goods List which most appropriately describes the article or substance<sup>1</sup>. This means that a substance is only to be assigned to an entry of type (c), as defined in 2.0.2.2, if it cannot be assigned to an entry of type (b), and to an entry of type (d) if it cannot be assigned to an entry of type (b) or (c)<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup>See also the “List of generic or N.O.S. proper shipping names” in 3.2.6.

2.0.2.9 A mixture or solution meeting the classification criteria of this Code that is not identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List and that is composed of two or more dangerous goods must be assigned to an entry that has the proper shipping name, description, hazard class or division, subsidiary hazards(s) and packing group that most precisely describe the mixture or solution.

## 2.0.3

2.0.3.1 The table below should be used to determine the class of a substance, mixture or solution having more than one hazard, when it is not named in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 or to assign the appropriate entry for articles containing dangerous goods N.O.S. UN Nos. 3537 to 3548, see 2.0.5. For goods having multiple hazards which are not specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List, the most stringent packing group denoted to the respective hazards of the goods takes precedence over other packing groups, irrespective of the precedence of hazard table in this chapter. The precedence of hazard characteristics of the following has not been dealt with in the Precedence of hazards Table in 2.0.3.3, as these primary characteristics always take precedence:

- (a) Substances and articles of Class 1;
- (b) Gases of Class 2;
- (c) Liquid desensitised explosives of Class 3;
- (d) Self-reactive substances and solid desensitised explosives of Division 4.1;
- (e) Pyrophoric substances of Division 4.2;
- (f) Substances of Division 5.2;
- (g) Substances of Division 6.1 with a packing group I inhalation toxicity<sup>1</sup>;
- (h) Substances of Division 6.2;
- (i) Material of Class 7.

2.0.3.2 Apart from radioactive material in excepted packages (where the other hazardous properties take precedence) radioactive material having other hazardous properties must always be classified in Class 7 and the subsidiary hazard must also be identified. For radioactive material in excepted packages, except for UN 3507, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE, special provision 290 of chapter 3.3 applies.

---

<sup>1</sup>Except for substances or preparations meeting the criteria of Class 8 having an inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists ( $LC_{50}$ ) in the range of packing group I, but toxicity through oral ingestion or dermal contact only in the range of packing group III or less, which must be allocated to Class 8.

**Table 2.0.3.3: Precedence of hazards**

Class or Division and Packing Group	4.2	4.3	5.1	5.1	5.1	6.1, I	6.1, I	6.1	6.1	8, I	8, I	8, II	8, II	8, III	8, III
			I	II	III	Dermal	Oral	II	III	Liquid	Solid	Liquid	Solid	Liquid	Solid
3 I <sup>a</sup>			4.3			3	3	3	3	3	—	3	—	3	—
3 II <sup>a</sup>			4.3			3	3	3	3	8	—	3	—	3	—
3 III <sup>a</sup>			4.3			6.1	6.1	6.1	3 <sup>b</sup>	8	—	8	—	3	—
4.1 II <sup>a</sup>	4.2	4.3	5.1	4.1	4.1	6.1	6.1	4.1	4.1	—	8	—	4.1	—	4.1
4.1 III <sup>a</sup>	4.2	4.3	5.1	4.1	4.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.1	—	8	—	8	—	4.1
4.2 II			4.3	5.1	4.2	4.2	6.1	6.1	4.2	4.2	8	8	4.2	4.2	4.2
4.2 III			4.3	5.1	5.1	4.2	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.2	8	8	8	4.2	4.2
4.3 I			5.1	4.3	4.3	6.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
4.3 II			5.1	4.3	4.3	6.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	8	8	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
4.3 III			5.1	5.1	4.3	6.1	6.1	6.1	4.3	8	8	8	8	4.3	4.3
5.1 I						5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
5.1 II						6.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	8	8	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1
5.1 III						6.1	6.1	6.1	5.1	8	8	8	8	5.1	5.1
6.1 I Dermal										8	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
6.1 I Oral										8	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
6.1 II Inhalation										8	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
6.1 II Dermal										8	6.1	8	6.1	6.1	6.1
6.1 II Oral										8	8	8	6.1	6.1	6.1
6.1 III										8	8	8	8	8	8

**Table Notes:**

- a. Substances of Division 4.1 other than self-reactive substances and solid desensitised explosives and substances of Class 3 other than liquid desensitised explosives.
- b. 6.1 for pesticides.

— Denotes an unachievable combination.

For hazards not shown in this table, see 2.0.3.

## **2.0.4**

### **TRANSPORT OF SAMPLES**

#### **2.0.4.1**

When the hazard class of a substance is uncertain and it is being transported for further testing, a tentative hazard class, proper shipping name and identification number must be assigned on the basis of the consignor's knowledge of the substance and application of:

- (a) the classification criteria of this Code; and
- (b) the precedence of hazards given in 2.0.3.

The most severe packing group possible for the proper shipping name chosen must be used.

Where this provision is used the proper shipping name must be supplemented with the word "SAMPLE" (e.g., FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. SAMPLE). In certain instances, where a specific proper shipping name is provided for a sample of a substance considered to meet certain classification criteria (e.g. GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, FLAMMABLE, UN 3167) that proper shipping name must be used.

When an N.O.S. entry is used to transport the sample, the proper shipping name need not be supplemented with the technical name as required by special provision 274.

#### **2.0.4.2**

Samples of the substance must be transported in accordance with the requirements applicable to the tentative assigned proper shipping name provided:

- (a) the substance is not considered to be a substance prohibited for transport by 1.1.2;
- (b) the substance is not considered to meet the criteria for Class 1 or considered to be an infectious substance or a radioactive material;
- (c) the substance is in compliance with 2.4.2.3.2.4(b) or 2.5.3.2.5.1 if it is a self-reactive substance or an organic peroxide, respectively;
- (d) the sample is transported in a combination packaging with a net mass per package not exceeding 2.5 kg; and
- (e) the sample is not packed together with other goods.

#### **2.0.4.3**

### **Samples of energetic materials for testing purposes**

#### **2.0.4.3.1**

Samples of organic substances carrying functional groups listed in tables A6.1 and/or A6.3 in Appendix 6 (Screening Procedures of the Manual of Tests and Criteria may be transported under UN 3224 (self-reactive solid type C) or UN 3223 (self-reactive liquid type C), as applicable, of Division 4.1 provided that:

- (a) The samples do not contain any:
  - (i) Known explosives;
  - (ii) Substances showing explosive effects in testing;
  - (iii) Compounds designed with the view of producing a practical explosive or pyrotechnic effect; or
  - (iv) Components consisting of synthetic precursors of intentional explosives;
- (b) For mixtures, complexes or salts of inorganic oxidizing substances of Division 5.1 with organic material(s), the concentration of the inorganic oxidizing substance is:

- (i) Less than 15 %, by mass, if assigned to packing group I (high hazard) or II (medium hazard); or
- (ii) Less than 30 %, by mass, if assigned to packing group III (low hazard);
- (c) Available data do not allow a more precise classification;
- (d) The sample is not packed together with other goods; and
- (e) The sample is packed in accordance with packing instructions P520 and special packing provisions PP94 or PP95 of 4.1.4.1, as applicable.

## 2.0.5

### **CLASSIFICATION OF ARTICLES AS ARTICLES CONTAINING DANGEROUS GOODS N.O.S.**

**NOTE:** For articles which do not have an existing proper shipping name and which contain only dangerous goods within the permitted limited quantity amounts specified in Column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List, see UN No. 3363 and special provision 301 of chapter 3.3.

#### 2.0.5.1

Articles containing dangerous goods may be classified as otherwise provided by this Code under the proper shipping name for the dangerous goods they contain or in accordance with this section. For the purposes of this section “article” means machinery, apparatus or other devices containing one or more dangerous goods (or residues thereof) that are an integral element of the article, necessary for its functioning and that cannot be removed for the purpose of transport. An inner packaging shall not be an article.

#### 2.0.5.2

Such articles may in addition contain cells or batteries. Lithium cells and batteries that are integral to the article shall be of a type proven to meet the testing requirements of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3. For articles containing pre-production prototype lithium cells or batteries transported for testing, or for articles containing lithium cells or batteries manufactured in production runs of not more than 100 cells or batteries, the requirements of special provision 310 of chapter 3.3 shall apply.

#### 2.0.5.3

This section does not apply to articles for which a more specific proper shipping name already exists in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2.

#### 2.0.5.4

This section does not apply to dangerous goods of Class 1, Division 6.2, Class 7 or radioactive material contained in articles. However, this section applies to articles containing explosives which are excluded from Class 1 in accordance with 2.1.3.6.4.

#### 2.0.5.5

Articles containing dangerous goods shall be assigned to the appropriate Class or Division determined by the hazards present using, where applicable, the Precedence of Hazards table in 2.0.3.3 for each of the dangerous goods contained in the article. If dangerous goods classified as Class 9 are contained within the article, all other dangerous goods present in the article shall be considered to present a higher hazard.

2.0.5.6

Subsidiary hazards shall be representative of the primary hazard posed by the other dangerous goods contained within the article. When only one item of dangerous goods is present in the article, the subsidiary hazard(s), if any, shall be the subsidiary hazard(s) identified in column (4) of the Dangerous Goods List. If the article contains more than one item of dangerous goods and these could react dangerously with one another during transport, each of the dangerous goods shall be enclosed separately (see 4.1.1.6).

## CHAPTER 2.1: CLASS 1 - EXPLOSIVES

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** Chapter 2.1 is reproduced from UN23 for information purposes in order to provide a single Australian source document for classification criteria for all classes of dangerous goods.

**THE TRANSPORT OF CLASS 1 IS NOT SUBJECT TO THIS CODE.**

Transport of Class 1 by road or rail in Australia is subject to the Australian Explosives Code and separate State and Territory legislation. However, subject to that legislation, when other dangerous goods are being transported with Class 1 dangerous goods, the segregation requirements of Part 9 of this Code may apply (refer to State and Territory legislation).

**NOTE 2:** Class 1 is a restricted class, that is, only those explosive substances and articles that are listed in the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2 may be accepted for transport. However, competent authorities retain the right by mutual agreement to approve transport of explosive substances and articles for special purposes under special conditions. Therefore entries have been included in the Dangerous Goods List for "Substances, explosive, not otherwise specified" and "Articles, explosive, not otherwise specified". It is the intention that these entries will be used only when no other method of operation is possible.

**NOTE 3:** General entries such as "Explosive, blasting, Type A" are used to allow for the transport of new substances. In preparing these requirements, military ammunition and explosives have been taken into consideration to the extent that they are likely to be transported by commercial carriers.

**NOTE 4:** A number of substances and articles in Class 1 are described in Appendix B<sup>1</sup> of UN23 and the Australian Explosives Code. These descriptions are given because a term may not be well-known or may be at variance with its usage for regulatory purposes.

**NOTE 5:** Class 1 is unique in that the type of packaging frequently has a decisive effect on the hazard and therefore on the assignment to a particular division. The correct division is determined by use of the procedures provided in this Chapter.

#### 2.1.1

#### DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 2.1.1.1

Class 1 comprises:

- (a) Explosive substances (a substance which is not itself an explosive but which can form an explosive atmosphere of gas, vapour or dust is not included in Class 1), except those that are too dangerous to transport or those where the predominant hazard is appropriate to another class;
- (b) Explosive articles, except devices containing explosive substances in such quantity or of such a character that their inadvertent or accidental ignition or initiation during transport will not cause any effect external to the device either by projection, fire, smoke, heat or loud noise (see 2.1.3.6); and
- (c) substances and articles not mentioned under (a) and (b) which are manufactured with a view to producing a practical explosive or pyrotechnic effect.

---

<sup>1</sup>Appendix B from the UN Model Regulations are not included in this Code.

2.1.1.2 Transport of explosive substances which are unduly sensitive or so reactive as to be subject to spontaneous reaction is prohibited.

2.1.1.3 Definitions

For the purposes of UN23 and this Code, the following definitions apply:

- (a) **Explosive substance** is a solid or liquid substance (or a mixture of substances) which is in itself capable by chemical reaction of producing gas at such a temperature and pressure and at such a speed as to cause damage to the surroundings. Pyrotechnic substances are included even when they do not evolve gases;
- (b) **Pyrotechnic substance** is an explosive substance designed to produce an effect by heat, light, sound, gas or smoke or a combination of these as the result of non-detonative self-sustaining exothermic chemical reactions;
- (c) **Explosive article** is an article containing one or more explosive substances;
- (d) **Phlegmatised** means that a substance (or "phlegmatiser") has been added to an explosive to enhance its safety in handling and transport. The phlegmatiser renders the explosive insensitive, or less sensitive, to the following actions: heat, shock, impact, percussion or friction. Typical phlegmatising agents include, but are not limited to: wax, paper, water, polymers (such as chlorofluoropolymers), alcohol and oils (such as petroleum jelly and paraffin).
- (e) **Explosive or pyrotechnic effect** means, in the context of 2.1.1.1 (c), an effect produced by self-sustaining exothermic chemical reactions including shock, blast, fragmentation, projection, heat, light, sound, gas and smoke.

2.1.1.4 Divisions

Class 1 is divided into six divisions as follows:

- (a) **Division 1.1** Substances and articles which have a mass explosion hazard (a mass explosion is one which affects almost the entire load virtually instantaneously);
- (b) **Division 1.2** Substances and articles which have a projection hazard but not a mass explosion hazard;
- (c) **Division 1.3** Substances and articles which have a fire hazard and either a minor blast hazard or a minor projection hazard or both, but not a mass explosion hazard.

This division comprises substances and articles:

- (i) which give rise to considerable radiant heat; or
  - (ii) which burn one after another, producing minor blast or projection effects or both;
- (d) **Division 1.4** Substances and articles which present no significant hazard

This division comprises substances and articles which present only a small hazard in the event of ignition or initiation during transport.

The effects are largely confined to the package and no projection of fragments of appreciable size or range is to be expected. An

external fire will not cause virtually instantaneous explosion of almost the entire contents of the package;

**NOTE:** Substances and articles of this division are in Compatibility Group S if they are so packaged or designed that any hazardous effects arising from accidental functioning are confined within the package unless the package has been degraded by fire, in which case all blast or projection effects are limited to the extent that they do not significantly hinder fire-fighting or other emergency response efforts in the immediate vicinity of the package.

- (e) **Division 1.5** Very insensitive substances which have a mass explosion hazard

This division comprises substances which have a mass explosion hazard but are so insensitive that there is very little probability of initiation or of transition from burning to detonation under normal conditions of transport;

**NOTE:** The probability of transition from burning to detonation is greater when large quantities are carried in a ship.

- (f) **Division 1.6** Extremely insensitive articles which do not have a mass explosion hazard

This division comprises articles which predominantly contain extremely insensitive substances and which demonstrate a negligible probability of accidental initiation or propagation.

**NOTE:** The hazard from articles of Division 1.6 is limited to the explosion of a single article.

#### 2.1.1.5

Any substance or article having or suspected of having explosive characteristics must first be considered for classification in Class 1 in accordance with the procedures in 2.1.3. Goods are not classified in Class 1 when:

- (a) unless specially authorised, the transport of an explosive substance is prohibited because sensitivity of the substance is excessive;
- (b) the substance or article comes within the scope of those explosive substances and articles which are specifically excluded from Class 1 by the definition of this class; or
- (c) the substance or article has no explosive properties.

### 2.1.2

#### COMPATIBILITY GROUPS

##### 2.1.2.1

Goods of Class 1 are assigned to one of six divisions, depending on the type of hazard they present (see 2.1.1.4) and to one of thirteen compatibility groups which identify the kinds of explosive substances and articles that are deemed to be compatible. The tables in 2.1.2.1.1 and 2.1.2.1.2 show the scheme of classification into compatibility groups, the possible hazard divisions associated with each group and the consequential classification codes.

**Table 2.1.2.1.1: Classification codes**

<b>Description of substance or article to be classified</b>	<b>Compatibility Group</b>	<b>Classification Code</b>
Primary explosive substance	A	1.1A
Article containing a primary explosive substance and not containing two or more effective protective features. Some articles, such as detonators for blasting, detonator assemblies for blasting and primers, cap-type, are included, even though they do not contain primary explosives	B	1.1B 1.2B 1.4B
Propellant explosive substance or other deflagrating explosive substance or article containing such explosive substance	C	1.1C 1.2C 1.3C 1.4C
Secondary detonating explosive substance or black powder or article containing a secondary detonating explosive substance, in each case without means of initiation and without a propelling charge, or article containing a primary explosive substance and containing two or more effective protective features	D	1.1D 1.2D 1.4D 1.5D
Article containing a secondary detonating explosive substance, without means of initiation, with a propelling charge (other than one containing a flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquids)	E	1.1E 1.2E 1.4E
Article containing a secondary detonating explosive substance with its own means of initiation, with a propelling charge (other than one containing a flammable liquid or gel or hypergolic liquids) or without a propelling charge	F	1.1F 1.2F 1.3F 1.4F
Pyrotechnic substance, or article containing a pyrotechnic substance, or article containing both an explosive substance and an illuminating, incendiary, tear - or smoke-producing substance (other than a water-activated article or one containing white phosphorus, phosphides a pyrophoric substance, a flammable liquid or gel, or hypergolic liquids)	G	1.1G 1.2G 1.3G 1.4G
Article containing both an explosive substance and white phosphorus	H	1.2H 1.3H
Article containing both an explosive substance and a flammable liquid or gel	J	1.1J 1.2J 1.3J
Article containing both an explosive substance and a toxic chemical agent	K	1.2K 1.3K
Explosive substance or article containing an explosive substance and presenting a special hazard (e.g. due to water-activation or presence of hypergolic liquids, phosphides or a pyrophoric substance) and needing isolation of each type (see 7.1.3.1.5 of UN23)	L	1.1L 1.2L 1.3L
Articles predominantly containing extremely insensitive substances	N	1.6N

Description of substance or article to be classified	Compatibility Group	Classification Code
Substance or article so packed or designed that any hazardous effects arising from accidental functioning are confined within the package unless the package has been degraded by fire, in which case all blast or projection effects are limited to the extent that they do not significantly hinder or prohibit fire fighting or other emergency response efforts in the immediate vicinity of the package	S	1.4S

**Table notes:**

**NOTE 1:** Articles of compatibility groups D and E may be fitted or packed together with their own means of initiation provided that such means have at least two effective protective features designed to prevent an explosion in the event of accidental functioning of the means of initiation. Such articles and packages must be assigned to compatibility groups D or E.

**NOTE 2:** Articles of compatibility groups D and E may be packed together with their own means of initiation, which do not have two effective protective features when, in the opinion of the competent authority of the country of origin, the accidental functioning of the means of initiation does not cause the explosion of an article under normal conditions of transport. Such packages must be assigned to compatibility groups D or E.

2.1.2.1.2 Scheme of classification of explosives, combination of hazard division with compatibility group

**Table 2.1.2.1.2: Explosive compatibility group**

Hazard Division	Compatibility Group													A-S $\Sigma$
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	N	S	
1.1	1.1A	1.1B	1.1C	1.1D	1.1E	1.1F	1.1G		1.1J		1.1L			9
1.2		1.2B	1.2C	1.2D	1.2E	1.2F	1.2G	1.2H	1.2J	1.2K	1.2L			10
1.3			1.3C			1.3F	1.3G	1.3H	1.3J	1.3K	1.3L			7
1.4		1.4B	1.4C	1.4D	1.4E	1.4F	1.4G						1.4S	7
1.5				1.5D										1
1.6												1.6N		1
1.1-1.6 $\Sigma$	1	3	4	4	3	4	4	2	3	2	3	1	1	35

2.1.2.2

The definitions of compatibility groups in 2.1.2.1.1 are intended to be mutually exclusive, except for a substance or article which qualifies for Compatibility Group S. Since the criterion of Compatibility Group S is an empirical one, assignment to this Group is necessarily linked to the tests for assignment to Division 1.4.

<b>2.1.3</b>	<b>CLASSIFICATION PROCEDURE</b>
<b>2.1.3.1</b>	<b>General</b>
2.1.3.1.1	Any substance or article having or suspected of having explosives characteristics must be considered for classification in Class 1. Substances and articles classified in Class 1 must be assigned to the appropriate division and compatibility group.
2.1.3.1.2	Except for substances which are listed by their proper shipping name in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2, goods must not be offered for transport as Class 1 until they have been subjected to the classification procedure prescribed in this section. In addition, the classification procedure must be undertaken before a new product is offered for transport. In this context a new product is one which, in the opinion of the competent authority, involves any of the following:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) a new explosive substance or a combination or a mixture of explosive substances which is considered to be significantly different from other combinations or mixtures already classified;</li> <li>(b) a new design of article or an article containing a new explosive substance or a new combination or mixture of explosive substances;</li> <li>(c) a new design of package for an explosive substance or article including a new type of inner packaging;</li> </ul> <p><b><i>NOTE: The importance of this can be overlooked unless it is realised that a relatively minor change in an inner or outer packaging can be critical and can convert a lesser hazard into a mass explosion hazard.</i></b></p>
2.1.3.1.3	The producer or other applicant for classification of a product must provide adequate information concerning the names and characteristics of all explosive substances in the product and must furnish the results of all relevant tests which have been done. It is assumed that all the explosive substances in a new article have been properly tested and then approved.
2.1.3.1.4	A report on the series of tests must be drawn up in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority. It must in particular contain information on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the composition of the substance or the structure of the article;</li> <li>(b) the quantity of substance or number of articles per test;</li> <li>(c) the type and construction of the packaging;</li> <li>(d) the test assembly, including in particular the nature, quantity and arrangement of the means of initiation or ignition used;</li> <li>(e) the course of the test, including in particular the time elapsing until the occurrence of the first noteworthy reaction of the substance or article, the duration and characteristics of the reaction, and an estimate of the latter's completeness;</li> <li>(f) the effect of the reaction on the immediate surroundings (up to 25 m from the site of the test);</li> <li>(g) the effect of the reaction on the more remote surroundings (more than 25 m from the site of the test); and</li> <li>(h) the atmospheric conditions during the test.</li> </ul>

2.1.3.1.5 Verification of the classification must be undertaken if the substance or article or its packaging is degraded and the degradation might affect the behaviour of the item in the tests.

## 2.1.3.2

2.1.3.2.1 Figure 2.1.1 indicates the general scheme for classifying a substance or article which is to be considered for inclusion in Class 1. The assessment is in two stages. First, the potential of a substance or article to explode must be ascertained and its stability and sensitivity, both chemical and physical, must be shown to be acceptable. In order to promote uniform assessments by competent authorities, it is recommended that data from suitable tests be analysed systematically with respect to the appropriate test criteria using the flow chart of figure 10.2 in part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. If the substance or article is acceptable for Class 1 it is then necessary to proceed to the second stage, to assign the correct hazard division by the flow chart of figure 10.3 in the same publication.

2.1.3.2.2 The tests for acceptance and the further tests to determine the correct division in Class 1 are conveniently grouped into seven series as listed in part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. The numbering of these series relates to the sequence of assessing results rather than the order in which the tests are conducted.

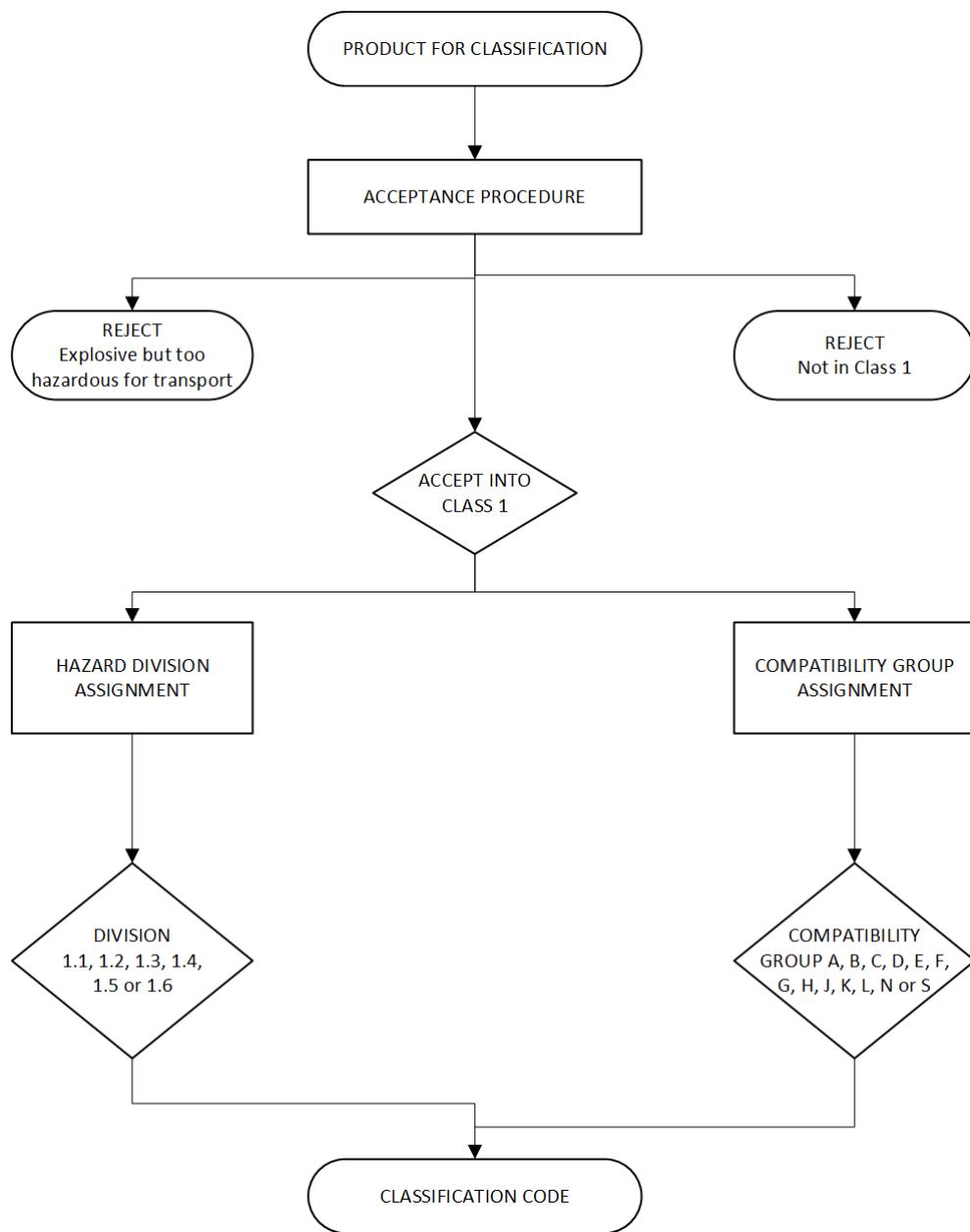
2.1.3.2.3 Scheme of procedure for classifying a substance or article.

**NOTE 1:** *The competent authority which prescribes the definitive test method corresponding to each of the Test Types should specify the appropriate test criteria. Where there is international agreement on test criteria, the details are given in the publication referred to above describing the seven series of tests.*

**NOTE 2:** *The scheme of assessment is only designed for the classification of packaged substances and articles and for individual unpacked articles. Transport in freight containers, road vehicles and rail wagons may require special tests which take into consideration the quantity (self-confinement) and kind of substance and the container for the substance. Such tests may be specified by the competent authorities.*

**NOTE 3:** *Since there will be borderline cases with any scheme of testing there should be an ultimate authority who will make the final decision. Such a decision may not receive international acceptance and may therefore be valid only in the country where it is made. The United Nations Committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods provides a forum for the discussion of borderline cases. Where international recognition is sought for a classification, the competent authority should submit full details of all tests made including the nature of any variations introduced.*

**Figure 2.1.1: Scheme of procedure for classifying a substance or article**



### 2.1.3.3

#### Acceptance procedure

##### 2.1.3.3.1

The results from preliminary tests and those from test series 1 to 4 are used to determine whether or not the product is acceptable for Class 1. If the substance is manufactured with a view to producing a practical explosive or pyrotechnic effect, it is unnecessary to conduct test series 1 and 2. If an article, a packaged article or a packaged substance is rejected by test series 3 and/or 4 it may be practicable to redesign the article or the packaging to render it acceptable.

**NOTE:** Some devices may function accidentally during transport. Theoretical analysis, test data or other evidence of safety should be provided to establish that such an event is very unlikely or that the consequences would not be significant. The assessment should take account of vibration related to the proposed modes of transport, static electricity, electromagnetic radiation at all relevant frequencies (maximum intensity  $100 \text{ W.m}^{-2}$ ), adverse climatic conditions and compatibility of explosive substances with glues, paints and packaging materials with which they may come in contact. All articles containing primary explosive substances should be assessed to evaluate the risk and consequences of accidental functioning during transport. The reliability of fuses should be assessed taking account of the number of independent safety features. All articles and packaged substances should be assessed to ensure they have been designed in a good workmanlike manner (e.g. there is no possibility of formation of voids or thin films of explosive substance, and no possibility of grinding or nipping explosive substances between hard surfaces).

#### 2.1.3.3.2

A product that is determined to be not acceptable for Class 1 in accordance with 2.1.3.3.1 due to either sensitivity or instability must be assessed as too dangerous to be transported.

### 2.1.3.4

#### Assignment to hazard divisions

Assessment of the hazard division is usually made on the basis of test results. A substance or article must be assigned to the hazard division which corresponds to the results of the tests to which the substance or article, as offered for transport, has been subjected. Other test results, and data assembled from accidents which have occurred, may also be taken into account.

#### 2.1.3.4.2

Test series 5, 6 and 7 are used for the determination of the hazard division. Test series 5 is used to determine whether a substance can be assigned to Division 1.5. Test series 6 is used for the assignment of substances and articles to Divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4. Test series 7 is used for the assignment of articles to Division 1.6.

#### 2.1.3.4.3

In the case of Compatibility Group S the tests may be waived by the competent authority if classification by analogy is possible using test results for a comparable article.

### 2.1.3.5

#### Assignment of fireworks to hazard divisions

#### 2.1.3.5.1

Fireworks must normally be assigned to hazard divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4 on the basis of test data derived from test series 6. However

- (a) waterfalls containing flash composition (see note 2 of 2.1.3.5.5) shall be classified as 1.1G regardless of the results of test series 6;
- (b) since the range of fireworks is very extensive and the availability of test facilities may be limited, assignment to hazard divisions may also be made in accordance with the procedure in 2.1.3.5.2.

- 2.1.3.5.2 Assignment of fireworks to UN Nos. 0333, 0334, 0335 or 0336, and assignment of articles to UN 0431 for those used for theatrical effects meeting the definition for article type and the 1.4G specification in the default fireworks classification table in 2.1.3.5.5 may be made on the basis of analogy, without the need for test series 6 testing, in accordance with the default fireworks classification table in 2.1.3.5.5. Such assignment must be made with the agreement of the competent authority. Items not specified in the table must be classified on the basis of test data derived from test series 6.
- NOTE 1:** *The addition of other types of fireworks to column 1 of the table in 2.1.3.5.5 should only be made on the basis of full test data submitted to the UN Sub-Committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods for consideration.*
- NOTE 2:** *Test data derived by competent authorities which validates, or contradicts the assignment of fireworks specified in column 4 of the table in 2.1.3.5.5 to hazard divisions in column 5 should be submitted to the UN Sub-Committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods for information (see also note 3 in 2.1.3.2.3).*
- 2.1.3.5.3 Where fireworks of more than one hazard division are packed in the same package they must be classified on the basis of the highest hazard division unless test data derived from test series 6 indicate otherwise.
- 2.1.3.5.4 The classification shown in the table in 2.1.3.5.5 applies only for articles packed in fibreboard boxes (4G).

## 2.1.3.5.5

Default fireworks Classification table<sup>1</sup>

**NOTE 1:** References to percentages in the table, unless otherwise stated, are to the mass of all pyrotechnic substances (e.g. rocket motors, lifting charge, bursting charge and effects charge).

**NOTE 2:** "Flash composition" in this table refers to pyrotechnic substances in powder form or as pyrotechnic units as presented in the fireworks that are used in waterfalls, or to produce an aural effect or used as a bursting charge, or propellant charge unless:

- (a) The time taken for the pressure rise in the HSL Flash Composition Test in Appendix 7 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria is demonstrated to be more than 6 ms for 0.5 g of pyrotechnic substance; or
- (b) The pyrotechnic substance gives a negative “-” result in the US Flash Composition Test in Appendix 7 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria

**NOTE 3:** Dimensions in mm refer to:

- (a) For spherical and peanut shells the diameter of the sphere of the shell;
- (b) For cylinder shells the length of the shell;
- (c) For a shell in mortar, Roman candle, shot tube firework or mine the inside diameter of the tube comprising or containing the firework;
- (d) For a bag mine or cylinder mine, the inside diameter of the mortar intended to contain the mine.

**Table 2.1.3.5.5: Default fireworks classification table**

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
Shell, spherical or cylindrical	Spherical display shell: aerial shell, colour shell, dye shell, multi-break shell, multi-effect shell, nautical shell, parachute shell, smoke shell, star shell;	Device with or without propellant charge, with delay fuse and bursting charge, pyrotechnic unit (s) or loose pyrotechnic substance and designed to be pro-	All report shells	1.1G

<sup>1</sup>This table contains a list of firework classifications that may be used in the absence of test series 6 data (See 2.1.3.5.2).

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
	report shell: maroon, salute, sound shell, thunderclap, aerial shell kit	jected from a mortar	Colour shell: $\geq 180$ mm Colour shell: $< 180$ mm with $> 25\%$ flash composition, as loose powder and/ or report effects Colour shell: $< 180$ mm with $\leq 25\%$ flash composition, as loose powder and/ or report effects Colour shell: $\leq 50$ mm, or $\leq 60$ g pyrotechnic substance, with $\leq 2\%$ flash composition as loose powder and/ or report effects	1.1G 1.1G 1.3G 1.4G
	Peanut shell	Device with two or more spherical aerial shells in a common wrapper propelled by the same propellant charge with separate external delay fuses	The most hazardous spherical aerial shell determines the classification	
	Preloaded mortar, shell in mortar	Assembly comprising a spherical or cylindrical shell inside a mortar from which the shell is designed to be projected	All report shells	1.1G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
			Colour shell: $\geq 180$ mm	1.1G
			Colour shell: $> 25\%$ flash composition as loose powder and/or report effects	1.1G
			Colour shell: $> 50$ mm and $< 180$ mm	1.2G
			Colour shell: $\leq 50$ mm, or $\leq 60$ g pyrotechnic substance, with $\leq 25\%$ flash composition as loose powder and/ or report effects	1.3G
	Shell of shells (spherical)  (Reference to percentages for shell of shells are to the gross mass of the fireworks article)	Device without propellant charge, with delay fuse and bursting charge, containing report shells and inert materials and designed to be projected from a mortar	$> 120$ mm	1.1G
		Device without propellant charge, with delay fuse and bursting charge, containing report shells $\leq 25$ g flash composition per report unit, with $\leq 33\%$ flash composition and $\geq 60\%$ inert materials and designed to be projected from a mortar	$\leq 120$ mm	1.3G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
		Device without propellant charge, with delay fuse and bursting charge, containing colour shells and/or pyrotechnic units and designed to be projected from a mortar	> 300 mm	1.1G
		Device without propellant charge, with delay fuse and bursting charge, containing colour shells ≤ 70mm and/or pyrotechnic units, with ≤ 25% flash composition and ≤ 60% pyrotechnic substance and designed to be projected from a mortar	> 200 mm and ≤ 300 mm	1.3G
		Device with propellant charge, with delay fuse and bursting charge, containing colour shells ≤ 70 mm and/or pyrotechnic units, with ≤ 25% flash composition and ≤ 60% pyrotechnic substance and designed to be projected from a mortar	≤ 200 mm	1.3G
Battery/ combination	Barrage, bombardos, cakes, finale box, flowerbed, hybrid, multiple tubes, shell cakes, banger batteries, flash banger batteries	Assembly including several elements either containing the same type or several types each corresponding to one of the types of fireworks listed in this table, with one or two points of	The most hazardous firework type determines the classification	

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
		ignition		
Roman candle	Exhibition candle, candle, bombettes	Tube containing a series of pyrotechnic units consisting of alternate pyrotechnic substance, propellant charge, and transmitting fuse	≥ 50 mm inner diameter, containing flash composition, or <50 mm with >25% flash composition	1.1G
			≥ 50 mm inner diameter, containing no flash composition	1.2G
			< 50 mm inner diameter and ≤ 25% flash composition	1.3G
			≤ 30 mm inner diameter, each pyrotechnic unit ≤ 25 g and ≤ 5% flash composition	1.4G
Shot tube	Single shot Roman candle, small preloaded mortar	Tube containing a pyrotechnic unit consisting of pyrotechnic substance, propellant charge with or without transmitting fuse	≤ 30 mm inner diameter and pyrotechnic unit > 25 g, or > 5% and ≤ 25% flash composition	1.3G
			≤ 30 mm inner diameter, pyrotechnic unit ≤ 25 g and ≤ 5% flash composition	1.4G
Rocket	Avalanche rocket, signal rocket, whistling rocket, bottle rocket, sky rocket, missile type rocket, table	Tube containing pyrotechnic substance and/or pyrotechnic units, equipped with stick(s) or other means for stabilisation of flight,	Flash composition effects only	1.1G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
	rocket	and designed to be propelled into the air	Flash composition > 25% of the pyrotechnic substance	1.1G
			> 20 g pyrotechnic substance and flash composition ≤ 25 %	1.3G
			≤ 20 g pyrotechnic substance, black powder bursting charge and ≤ 0.13 g flash composition per report and ≤ 1 g in total	1.4G
Mine	Pot-a-feu, ground mine, bag mine, cylinder mine	Tube containing propellant charge and pyrotechnic units and designed to be placed on the ground or to be fixed in the ground. The principal effect is ejection of all the pyrotechnic units in a single burst producing a widely dispersed visual and/or aural effect in the air or Cloth or paper bag or cloth or paper cylinder containing propellant charge and pyrotechnic units, designed to be placed in a mortar and to function as a mine	> 25% flash composition, as loose powder and/ or report effects	1.1G
			≥ 180 mm and ≤ 25% flash composition, as loose powder and/ or report effects	1.1G
			< 180 mm and ≤ 25% flash composition, as loose powder and/ or report effects	1.3G
			≤ 150 g pyrotechnic substance, containing ≤ 5% flash composition as loose powder and/ or	1.4G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
			report effects. Each pyrotechnic unit ≤ 25 g, each report effect < 2g ; each whistle, if any, ≤ 3 g	
Fountain	Volcanos, gerbs, lances, Bengal fire, flitter sparkle, cylindrical fountains, cone fountains, illuminating torch	Non-metallic case containing pressed or consolidated sparks and flame producing pyrotechnic substance	≥ 1 kg pyrotechnic substance	1.3G
		NOTE: Fountains intended to produce a vertical cascade or curtain of sparks are considered to be waterfalls, see row below)	< 1 kg pyrotechnic substance	1.4G
Waterfall	ascades, showers	pyrotechnic fountain intended to produce a vertical cascade or curtain of sparks	containing flash composition regardless of the results of test series 6 (see 2.1.3.5.1 (a))	1.1G
			not containing flash composition	1.3G
Sparkler	Handheld sparklers, non-hand-held sparklers, wire sparklers	Rigid wire partially coated (along one end) with slow burning pyrotechnic substance with or without an ignition tip	perchlorate based sparklers: > 5 g per item or > 10 items per pack	1.3G
			Perchlorate based sparklers: ≤ 5 g per item and ≤ 10 items per pack; Nitrate based sparklers: ≤ 30 g per item	1.4G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
Bengal stick	Dipped stick	Non-metallic stick partially coated (along one end) with slow-burning pyrotechnic substance and designed to be held in the hand	Perchlorate based items: > 5 g per item or > 10 items per pack	1.3G
			Perchlorate based items: ≤ 5 g per item and ≤ 10 items per pack; nitrate based items: ≤ 30 g per item	1.4G
Low hazard fireworks and novelties	Table bombs, throwdowns, crackling granules, smokes, fog, snakes, glow worm, serpents, snaps, party poppers	Device designed to produce very limited visible and/or audible effect which contains small amounts of pyrotechnic and/or explosive substance.	Throwdowns and snaps may contain up to 1.6 mg of silver fulminate; snaps and party poppers may contain up to 16 mg of potassium chlorate/red phosphorous mixture; other articles may contain up to 5 g of pyrotechnic substance, but no flash composition	1.4G
Spinner	Aerial spinner, helicopter, chaser, ground spinner	Non-metallic tube or tubes containing gas- or spark-producing pyrotechnic substance, with or without noise producing composition, with or without aerofoils attached	Pyrotechnic substance per item > 20 g, containing ≤ 3% flash composition as report effects, or whistle composition ≤ 5 g	1.3G
			Pyrotechnic substance per item ≤ 20 g, containing ≤ 3% flash com-	1.4G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
			position as report effects, or whistle composition $\leq 5$ g	
Wheels	Catherine wheels, Saxon	Assembly including drivers containing pyrotechnic substance and provided with a means of attaching it to a support so that it can rotate	$\geq 1$ kg total pyrotechnic composition, no report effect, each whistle (if any) $\leq 25$ g and $\leq 50$ g whistle composition per wheel	1.3G
			< 1 kg total pyrotechnic substance, no report effect, each whistle (if any) $\leq 5$ g and $\leq 10$ g whistle composition per wheel	1.4G
Aerial Wheel	Flying Saxon, UFO's, rising crown	Tubes containing propellant charges and sparks- flame- and/or noise producing pyrotechnic substances, the tubes being fixed to a supporting ring	$> 200$ g total pyrotechnic substance or $> 60$ g pyrotechnic substance per driver, $\leq 3\%$ flash composition as report effects, each whistle (if any) $\leq 25$ g and $\leq 50$ g whistle composition per wheel	1.3G
			$\leq 200$ g total pyrotechnic substance and $\leq 60$ g pyrotechnic substance per driver, $\leq 3\%$ flash composition as report	1.4G

Type	Includes: / Synonym:	Definition	Specification	Classification
			effects, each whistle (if any) $\leq$ 5 g and $\leq$ 10 g whistle composition per wheel	
Selection pack	Display selection box, display selection pack, garden selection box, indoor selection box; assortment	A pack of more than one type each corresponding to one of the types of fireworks listed in this table	The most hazardous firework type determines the classification	
Firecracker	Celebration cracker, celebration roll, string cracker	Assembly of tubes (paper or cardboard) linked by a pyrotechnic fuse, each tube intended to produce an aural effect	Each tube $\leq$ 140 mg of flash composition or $\leq$ 1 g black powder	1.4G
Banger	Salute, flash banger, lady cracker	Non-metallic tube containing report composition intended to produce an aural effect	> 2 g flash composition per item	1.1G
			$\leq$ 2 g flash composition per item and $\leq$ 10 g per inner packaging	1.3G
			$\leq$ 1 g flash composition per item and $\leq$ 10 g per inner packaging or $\leq$ 10 g black powder per item	1.4G

## 2.1.3.6

### Exclusion from Class 1

2.1.3.6.1

The competent authority may exclude an article or substance from Class 1 by virtue of test results and the Class 1 definition.

2.1.3.6.2

Where a substance provisionally accepted into Class 1 is excluded from Class 1 by performing test series 6 on a specific type and size of package, this substance, when meeting the classification criteria or definition for another class or division, should be listed in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 in that class or division with a special provision restricting it to the type and size of package tested.

2.1.3.6.3

Where a substance is assigned to Class 1 but is diluted to be excluded from Class 1 by test series 6, this diluted substance (hereafter referred to as desensitised explosive) must be listed in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 with an indication of the highest concentration which excluded it from Class 1 (see 2.3.1.4 and 2.4.2.4.1) and if applicable, the concentration below which it is no longer deemed subject to this Code. New solid desensitised explosives subject to this Code must be listed in Division 4.1 and new liquid desensitised explosives must be listed in Class 3. When the desensitised explosive meets the criteria or definition for another class or division, the corresponding subsidiary hazard(s) must be assigned to it.

2.1.3.6.4

An article may be excluded from Class 1 when three unpackaged articles, each individually activated by its own means of initiation or ignition or external means to function in the designed mode, meet the following test criteria:

- (a) No external surface is to have a temperature of more than 65° C. A momentary spike in temperature up to 200 °C is acceptable;
  - (b) No rupture or fragmentation of the external casing or movement of the article or detached parts thereof of more than one metre in any direction;
- NOTE: Where the integrity of the article may be affected in the event of an external fire these criteria are to be examined by a fire test. One such method is described in ISO 14451-2 using a heating rate of 80 K/min.*
- (c) No audible report exceeding 135 dB(C) peak at a distance of one metre;
  - (d) No flash or flame capable of igniting a material such as a sheet of 80 ± 10 g/m<sup>2</sup> paper in contact with the article; and
  - (e) No production of smoke, fumes or dust in such quantities that the visibility in a one cubic metre chamber equipped with appropriately sized blow out panels is reduced more than 50% as measured by a calibrated light (lux) meter or radiometer located one metre from a constant light source located at the midpoint on opposite walls. The general guidance on Optical Density Testing in ISO 5659-1 and the general guidance on the Photometric System described in section 7.5 in ISO 5659-2 may be used or similar optical density measurement methods designed to accomplish the same purpose may also be employed. A suitable hood cover surrounding the back and

sides of the light meter are to be used to minimise effects of scattered or leaking light not emitted directly from the source.

**NOTE 1:** If during the tests addressing criteria (a), (b), (c) and (d) no or very little smoke is observed the test described in (e) may be waived.

**NOTE 2:** The competent authority may require testing in packaged form if it is determined that, as packaged for transport, the article may pose a greater hazard.

## 2.1.3.7

### Classification documentation

#### 2.1.3.7.1

A competent authority assigning an article or substance into Class 1 should confirm with the applicant that classification in writing.

#### 2.1.3.7.2

A competent authority classification document may be in any form and may consist of more than one page, provided pages are numbered consecutively. The document should have a unique reference.

#### 2.1.3.7.3

The information provided shall be easy to identify, legible and durable.

#### 2.1.3.7.4

Examples of the information that may be provided in the classification documents are as follows:

- (a) The name of the competent authority and the provisions in national legislation under which it is granted its authority;
- (b) The modal or national regulations for which the classification document is applicable;
- (c) Confirmation that the classification has been approved, made or agreed in accordance with the United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods or the relevant modal regulations;
- (d) The name and address of the person in law to which the classification has been assigned and any company registration which uniquely identifies a company or other body corporate under national legislation;
- (e) The name under which the explosives will be placed onto the market or otherwise supplied for transport;
- (f) The Proper Shipping Name, UN number, Class, Hazard Division and corresponding compatibility group of the explosives;
- (g) Where appropriate, the maximum net explosive mass of the package or article;
- (h) The name, signature, stamp, seal or other identification of the person authorised by the competent authority to issue the classification document is clearly visible;
- (i) Where safety in transport or the hazard division is assessed as being dependent upon the packaging, the packaging mark or a description of the permitted:
  - Inner packagings
  - Intermediate packagings
  - Outer packagings
- (j) The classification document states the part number, stock number or other identifying reference under which the explosives will be placed onto the market or otherwise supplied for transport;

- (k) The name and address of the person in law who manufactured the explosives and any company registration which uniquely identifies a company or other body corporate under national legislation;
- (l) Any additional information regarding the applicable packing instruction and special packing provisions where appropriate;
- (m) The basis for assigning the classification, i.e. whether on the basis of test results, default for fireworks, analogy with classified explosive, by definition from the Dangerous Goods List etc.;
- (n) Any special conditions or limitations that the competent authority has identified as relevant to the safety for transport of the explosives, the communication of the hazard and international transport;
- (o) The expiry date of the classification document is given where the competent authority considers one to be appropriate.

## CHAPTER 2.2: CLASS 2 - GASES

### 2.2.1

#### DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 2.2.1.1

A gas is a substance which:

- (a) at 50° C has a vapour pressure greater than 300 kPa; or
- (b) is completely gaseous at 20° C at a standard pressure of 101.3 kPa.

##### 2.2.1.2

The transport condition of a gas is described according to its physical state as:

- (a) Compressed gas - a gas which when packaged under pressure for transport is entirely gaseous at -50° C; this category includes all gases with a critical temperature less than or equal to -50° C;
- (b) Liquefied gas - a gas which when packaged under pressure for transport is partially liquid at temperatures above -50° C. A distinction is made between:
  - (i) High pressure liquefied gas - a gas with a critical temperature between -50° C and +65° C, and
  - (ii) Low pressure liquefied gas - a gas with a critical temperature above +65° C;
- (c) Refrigerated liquefied gas - a gas which when packaged for transport is made partially liquid because of its low temperature.
- (d) Dissolved gas - a gas which when packaged under pressure for transport is dissolved in a liquid phase solvent.
- (e) Adsorbed gas – a gas which when packaged for transport is adsorbed onto a solid porous material resulting in an internal receptacle pressure of less than 101.3 kPa at 20° C and less than 300 kPa at 50° C.

##### 2.2.1.3

The class comprises compressed gases, liquefied gases, dissolved gases, refrigerated liquefied gases, adsorbed gases, mixtures of one or more gases with one or more vapours of substances of other classes, articles charged with a gas, aerosols and chemicals under pressure.

### 2.2.2

#### DIVISIONS

##### 2.2.2.1

Substances of Class 2 are assigned to one of three divisions based on the primary hazard of the gas during transport.

**NOTE:** For UN 1950 AEROSOLS, see also the criteria in special provision 63. For chemicals under pressure of UN Nos. 3500 to 3505, see also special provision 362. For UN 2037 RECEPPIACLES, SMALL, CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) see also special provision 303.

- (a) Division 2.1: Flammable gases

Gases which at 20° C and a standard pressure of 101.3 kPa:

- (i) are ignitable when in a mixture of 13 per cent or less by volume with air; or
- (ii) have a flammable range with air of at least 12 percentage points regardless of the lower flammability limit. Flammability should be determined by tests or by calculation in accordance

with methods adopted by ISO (see ISO 10156:2017). Where insufficient data are available to use these methods, tests by a comparable method recognised by the competent authority may be used;

- (b) Division 2.2: Non-flammable, non-toxic gases

Gases which:

- (i) are asphyxiant – gases which dilute or replace the oxygen normally in the atmosphere; or
- (ii) are oxidising – gases which may, generally by providing oxygen, cause or contribute to the combustion of other material more than air does; or
- (iii) do not come under the other divisions;

**NOTE:** In 2.2.2.1 (b) (ii), "gases which cause or contribute to the combustion of other material more than air does" means pure gases or gas mixtures with an oxidising power greater than 23.5% as determined by a method specified in ISO 10156:2017.

- (c) Division 2.3: Toxic gases

Gases which:

- (i) are known to be so toxic or corrosive to humans as to pose a hazard to health; or
- (ii) are presumed to be toxic or corrosive to humans because they have an LC<sub>50</sub> value (as defined in 2.6.2.1) equal to or less than 5,000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (ppm).

**NOTE:** Gases meeting the above criteria owing to their corrosivity are to be classified as toxic with a subsidiary corrosive hazard.

#### 2.2.2.2

Gases and gas mixtures with hazards associated with more than one division take the following precedence:

- (a) Division 2.3 takes precedence over all other divisions;
- (b) Division 2.1 takes precedence over Division 2.2.

#### 2.2.2.3

Gases of Division 2.2 are not subject to this Code if they are transported at a pressure of less than 200 kPa at 20° C and are not liquefied or refrigerated liquefied gases.

#### 2.2.2.4

Gases of Division 2.2 are not subject to this Code when contained in the following:

- (a) Foodstuffs, including carbonated beverages (except UN 1950);
- (b) Balls intended for use in sports; or
- (c) Tyres (except for air transport).

**NOTE:** This exemption does not apply to lamps. For lamps see 1.1.1.9.

### 2.2.3

#### MIXTURES OF GASES

Gas mixtures are to be classified in one of the three divisions (including vapours of substances from other classes) by applying the following procedures:

- (a) Flammability is determined by tests or by calculation in accordance with methods adopted by ISO (see ISO 10156:2017). Where insufficient data are available to use these methods, tests by a comparable method recognised by the competent authority may be used;
- (b) The level of toxicity is determined either by tests to measure the LC<sub>50</sub> value (as defined in 2.6.2.1) or by a calculation method using the following formula:

$$LC_{50} \text{ Toxic (mixture)} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{f_i}{T_i}}$$

where:

$f_i$  = mole fraction of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  component substance of the mixture

$T_i$  = Toxicity index of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  component substance of the mixture (the  $T_i$  equals the LC<sub>50</sub> value when available).

When LC<sub>50</sub> values are unknown the toxicity index is determined by using the lowest LC<sub>50</sub> value of substances of similar physiological and chemical effects, or through testing if this is the only practical possibility;

- (c) A gas mixture has a subsidiary hazard of corrosivity when the mixture is known by human experience to be destructive to the skin, eyes or mucous membranes or when the LC<sub>50</sub> value of the corrosive components of the mixture is equal to or less than 5,000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (ppm) when the LC<sub>50</sub> is calculated by the formula:

$$LC_{50} \text{ Corrosive (mixture)} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{f_{ci}}{T_{ci}}}$$

where:

$f_{ci}$  = mole fraction of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  corrosive component substance of the mixture

$T_{ci}$  = Toxicity index of the  $i^{\text{th}}$  corrosive component substance of the mixture (the  $T_{ci}$  equals the LC<sub>50</sub> value when available);

- (d) Oxidising ability is determined either by tests or by calculation methods adopted by ISO (see the Note in 2.2.2.1 (b) and ISO 10156:2017).

## **2.2.4**

### **GASES NOT ACCEPTED FOR TRANSPORT**

Chemically unstable gases of Class 2 shall not be accepted for transport unless the necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the possibility of a dangerous decomposition or polymerization under normal conditions of transport or unless transported in accordance with special packing provision (r) of packing instruction P200 (5) of 4.1.4.1, as applicable. For the precautions necessary to prevent polymerization, see special provision 386 of chapter 3.3. To this end particular care shall be taken to ensure that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.

## CHAPTER 2.3: CLASS 3 – FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** The word “flammable” has the same meaning as “inflammable”.

**NOTE 2:** The flash point of a flammable liquid may be altered by the presence of an impurity. The substances listed in Class 3 in the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2 should generally be regarded as chemically pure. Since commercial products may contain added substances or impurities, flash points may vary, and this may have an effect on classification or determination of the packing group for the product. In the event of doubt regarding the classification or packing group of a substance, the flash point of the substance must be determined experimentally.

#### 2.3.1 DEFINITION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 2.3.1.1

Class 3 includes the following substances:

- (a) Flammable liquids (see 2.3.1.2 and 2.3.1.3);
- (b) Liquid desensitised explosives (see 2.3.1.4).

##### 2.3.1.2

**Flammable liquids** are liquids, or mixtures of liquids, or liquids containing solids in solution or suspension (for example, paints, varnishes, lacquers, etc., but not including substances otherwise classified on account of their dangerous characteristics) which give off a flammable vapour at temperatures of not more than 60° C, closed-cup test, or not more than 65.6° C, open-cup test, normally referred to as the flash point. This class also includes:

- (a) liquids offered for transport at temperatures at or above their flash point; and
- (b) substances that are transported or offered for transport at elevated temperatures in a liquid state and which give off a flammable vapour at a temperature at or below the maximum transport temperature.

**NOTE:** The results of open-cup tests and of closed-cup tests are not strictly comparable and even individual results by the same test are often variable.

##### 2.3.1.3

Liquids meeting the definition in 2.3.1.2 with a flash point of more than 35° C which do not sustain combustion need not be considered as flammable liquids for the purposes of this Code. Liquids are considered to be unable to sustain combustion for the purposes of this Code (i.e. they do not sustain combustion under defined test conditions) if:

- (a) they have passed a suitable combustibility test (see SUSTAINED COMBUSTIBILITY TEST) prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.5.2; or
- (b) their fire point according to ISO 2592:2000 is greater than 100° C; or
- (c) they are water miscible solutions with a water content of more than 90% by mass.

2.3.1.4 Liquid desensitised explosives are explosive substances which are dissolved or suspended in water or other liquid substances, to form an homogeneous liquid mixture to suppress their explosives properties (see 2.1.3.6.3).

Entries in the Dangerous Goods List for liquid desensitised explosives are UN Nos. 1204, 2059, 3064, 3343, 3357, 3379 and 3555.

## 2.3.2

### ASSIGNMENT OF PACKING GROUPS

2.3.2.1 The criteria in 2.3.2.6 are used to determine the hazard grouping of a liquid that presents a hazard due to flammability.

2.3.2.1.1 For liquids whose only hazard is flammability, the packing group for the substance is the hazard grouping shown in 2.3.2.6.

2.3.2.1.2 For a liquid with additional hazard(s), the hazard group determined from 2.3.2.6 and the hazard group based on the severity of the additional hazard(s) must be considered, and the classification and packing group determined in accordance with the provisions in chapter 2.0.

2.3.2.2 Viscous flammable liquids such as paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes, adhesives and polishes having a flash point of less than 23°C may be placed in packing group III in conformity with the procedures prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.3, provided that:

- (a) The viscosity<sup>1</sup> and flash-point are in accordance with the following table:

**Table 2.3.2.2: Viscosity Table**

Kinematic viscosity (extrapolated) $v$ (at near-zero shear rate) mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 23 °C	Flow-time $t$ in seconds	Jet diameter (mm)	Flash point, closed-cup (°C)
20 < $v$ ≤ 80	20 < $t$ ≤ 60	4	above 17
80 < $v$ ≤ 135	60 < $t$ ≤ 100	4	above 10
135 < $v$ ≤ 220	20 < $t$ ≤ 32	6	above 5
220 < $v$ ≤ 300	32 < $t$ ≤ 44	6	above -1
300 < $v$ ≤ 700	44 < $t$ ≤ 100	6	above -5
700 < $v$	100 < $t$	6	no limit

- (b) Less than 3% of the clear solvent layer separates in the solvent separation test;  
(c) The mixture or any separated solvent does not meet the criteria for Division 6.1 or Class 8;

<sup>1</sup>Viscosity determination: Where the substance concerned is non-Newtonian, or where a flow cup method of viscosity determination is otherwise unsuitable, a variable shear-rate viscometer shall be used to determine the dynamic viscosity coefficient of the substance, at 23 °C, at a number of shear rates. The values obtained are plotted against shear rate and then extrapolated to zero shear rate. The dynamic viscosity thus obtained, divided by the density, gives the apparent kinematic viscosity at near-zero shear rate.

(d) The substances are packed in receptacles of not more than 450 litre capacity.

### 2.3.2.3

#### Reserved

### 2.3.2.4

Substances classified as flammable liquids due to their being transported or offered for transport at elevated temperatures are included in packing group III.

### 2.3.2.5

#### Viscous liquids

### 2.3.2.5.1

Except as provided for in 2.3.2.5.2, viscous liquids which:

have a flash point of 23° C or above and less than or equal to 60 °C; and

- are not toxic or corrosive<sup>1</sup>; and
- contain not more than 20% nitrocellulose provided the nitrocellulose contains not more than 12.6% nitrogen by dry mass; and
- are packed in receptacles of not more than 450L capacity;

are not subject to this Code, if:

- (a) in the solvent separation test (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.5.1), the height of the separated layer of solvent is less than 3% of the total height; and
- (b) the flowtime in the viscosity test (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.4.3), with a jet diameter of 6 mm is equal to or greater than:
  - (i) 60 seconds; or
  - (ii) 40 seconds if the viscous liquid contains not more than 60% of Class 3 substances.

### 2.3.2.5.2

Viscous liquids which are also environmentally hazardous, but meet all other criteria in 2.3.2.5.1, are not subject to any other provisions of this Code when they are transported in single or combination packagings containing a net quantity per single or inner packaging of 5 litres or less, provided the packagings meet the general provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.4 to 4.1.1.8.

### 2.3.2.6

Hazard grouping based on flammability

**Table 2.3.2.6: Hazard grouping based on flammability**

Packing group	Flash point (closed-cup)	Initial boiling point
I	--	≤ 35° C
II	< 23° C	> 35° C
III	≥ 23 °C ≤ 60° C	> 35° C

<sup>1</sup> UN23 uses the phrase “or environmentally hazardous” here. However in this Code that would be misleading as environmentally hazardous liquids and solids are not subject to this Code in packagings, IBCs or other receptacles not exceeding 500 kg(L) [see Special Provision AU01].

### 2.3.3

### DETERMINATION OF FLASH POINT

The following methods for determining the flash point of flammable liquids may be used:

#### International standards:

ISO 1516	ISO 1523	ISO 2719
ISO 3679	ISO 3680	ISO 13736

#### National standards:

Standards Australia, GPO Box 476, Sydney, NSW, 2001:  
<http://www.standards.org.au>.

AS 2106-series, Methods for the determination of the flash point of flammable liquids (closed cup)

American Society for Testing Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania, USA 19428-2959:

ASTM D3828-07a, Standard Test Methods for Flash Point by Small Scale Closed Tester

ASTM D56-05, Standard Test Method for Flash Point by Tag Closed Tester

ASTM D3278-96(2004)e1, Standard Test Methods for Flash Point of Liquids by Setaflash Closed-Cup Apparatus

ASTM D93-08, Standard Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester

Association française de normalisation, AFNOR, 11, rue de Pressensé, 93571 La Plaine Saint-Denis Cedex:

French Standard NF M 07 - 019

French Standards NF M 07 - 011 / NF T 30 - 050 / NF T 66 - 009

French Standard NF M 07 - 036

Deutsches Institut für Normung, Burggrafenstr. 6, D-10787 Berlin:

Standard DIN 51755 (flash points below 65 °C)

State Committee of the Council of Ministers for Standardisation, 113813, GSP, Moscow, M-49 Leninsky Prospect, 9:

GOST 12.1.044-84.

### 2.3.4

### DETERMINATION OF INITIAL BOILING POINT

The following methods for determining the initial boiling point of flammable liquids may be used:

#### International standards:

ISO 3405	ISO 3924	ISO 4626
----------	----------	----------

#### National standards:

American Society for Testing Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania, USA 19428-2959:

ASTM D86-07a, Standard Test Method for Distillation of Petroleum Products at Atmospheric Pressure

ASTM D1078-05, Standard Test Method for Distillation Range of Volatile Organic Liquids

**Further acceptable methods:**

Method A.2 as described in Part A of the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 440/2008<sup>1</sup>.

### **2.3.5**

### **SUBSTANCES NOT ACCEPTED FOR TRANSPORT**

Chemically unstable substances of Class 3 shall not be accepted for transport unless the necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the possibility of a dangerous decomposition or polymerization under normal conditions of transport. For the precautions necessary to prevent polymerization, see special provision 386 of chapter 3.3. To this end particular care shall be taken to ensure that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.

---

<sup>1</sup>Commission Regulation (EC) No 440/2008 of 30 May 2008 laying down test methods pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) (Official Journal of the European Union, No. L 142 of 31.05.2008, p.1-739 and No. L 143 of 03.06.2008, p.55).

## **CHAPTER 2.4: CLASS 4 - FLAMMABLE SOLIDS; SUBSTANCES LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION; SUBSTANCES WHICH, IN CONTACT WITH WATER, EMIT FLAMMABLE GASES**

### **Introductory Notes**

**NOTE 1:** Where the term “water reactive” is used in this Code, it refers to a substance which in contact with water emits flammable gas.

**NOTE 2:** Because of the different properties exhibited by dangerous goods within Divisions 4.1 and 4.2, it is impracticable to establish a single criterion for classification in either of these divisions. Tests and criteria for assignment to the three divisions of Class 4 are addressed in this Chapter (and in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33).

**NOTE 3:** Since organometallic substances can be classified in Divisions 4.2 or 4.3 with additional subsidiary hazards, depending on their properties, a specific classification flow chart for these substances is given in 2.4.5.

#### **2.4.1**

#### **DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**

##### **2.4.1.1**

Class 4 is divided into three divisions as follows:

- (a) Division 4.1 Flammable solids  
Solids which, under conditions encountered in transport, are readily combustible or may cause or contribute to fire through friction; self-reactive substances and polymerizing substances which are liable to undergo a strongly exothermic reaction; solid desensitised explosives which may explode if not diluted sufficiently;
- (b) Division 4.2 Substances liable to spontaneous combustion  
Substances which are liable to spontaneous heating under normal conditions encountered in transport, or to heating up in contact with air, and being then liable to catch fire;
- (c) Division 4.3 Substances which in contact with water emit flammable gases  
Substances which, by interaction with water, are liable to become spontaneously flammable or to give off flammable gases in dangerous quantities.

##### **2.4.1.2**

As referenced in this chapter, test methods and criteria, with advice on application of the tests, are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, for the classification of the following types of substances of Class 4:

- (a) Flammable solids (Division 4.1);
- (b) Self-reactive substances (Division 4.1);
- (c) Polymerizing substances (Division 4.1);
- (d) Pyrophoric solids (Division 4.2);
- (e) Pyrophoric liquids (Division 4.2);
- (f) Self heating substances (Division 4.2);
- (g) Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Division 4.3).

Test methods and criteria for self-reactive substances and polymerizing substances are given in Part II of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, and

test methods and criteria for the other types of substances of Class 4 are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 33.

## **2.4.2**

### **DIVISION 4.1 - FLAMMABLE SOLIDS, SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES, SOLID DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVES AND POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCES**

#### **2.4.2.1**

##### **General**

Division 4.1 includes the following types of substances:

- (a) Flammable solids (see 2.4.2.2);
- (b) Self reactive substances (see 2.4.2.3);
- (c) Solid desensitised explosives (see 2.4.2.4); and
- (d) Polymerizing substances (see 2.4.2.5).

#### **2.4.2.2**

### **Division 4.1 Flammable solids**

#### **2.4.2.2.1**

##### **Definitions and properties**

###### **2.4.2.2.1.1**

Flammable solids are readily combustible solids and solids which may cause fire through friction.

###### **2.4.2.2.1.2**

Readily combustible solids are powdered, granular, or pasty substances which are dangerous if they can be easily ignited by brief contact with an ignition source, such as a burning match, and if the flame spreads rapidly. The danger may come not only from the fire but also from toxic combustion products. Metal powders are especially dangerous because of the difficulty of extinguishing a fire since normal extinguishing agents such as carbon dioxide or water can increase the hazard.

###### **2.4.2.2.1.3**

Metal powders are powders of metals or metal alloys.

#### **2.4.2.2.2**

### **Classification of flammable solids**

###### **2.4.2.2.2.1**

Powdered, granular or pasty substances must be classified as readily combustible solids of Division 4.1 when the time of burning of one or more of the test runs, performed in accordance with the test method described in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.2, is less than 45 s or the rate of burning is more than 2.2 mm/s. Metal powders must be classified in Division 4.1 when they can be ignited and the reaction spreads over the whole length of the sample in 10 minutes or less.

###### **2.4.2.2.2.2**

Solids which may cause fire through friction must be classified in Division 4.1 by analogy with existing entries (e.g. matches) until definitive criteria are established.

## 2.4.2.2.3

### Assignment of packing groups

#### 2.4.2.2.3.1

Packing groups are assigned on the basis of the test methods referred to in 2.4.2.2.2.1. For readily combustible solids (other than metal powders), packing group II must be assigned if the burning time is less than 45 s and the flame passes the wetted zone. Packing group II must be assigned to metal powders if the zone of reaction spreads over the whole length of the sample in five minutes or less.

#### 2.4.2.2.3.2

Packing groups are assigned on the basis of the test methods referred to in 2.4.2.2.2.1. For readily combustible solids (other than metal powders), packing group III must be assigned if the burning time is less than 45 s and the wetted zone stops the flame propagation for at least four minutes. Packing group III must be assigned to metal powders if the reaction spreads over the whole length of the sample in more than five minutes but not more than ten minutes.

#### 2.4.2.2.3.3

For solids which may cause fire through friction, the packing group must be assigned by analogy with existing entries or in accordance with any appropriate special provision.

## 2.4.2.3

### Division 4.1 Self-reactive substances

#### 2.4.2.3.1

Definitions and properties

#### 2.4.2.3.1.1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Code:

**Self-reactive substances** are thermally unstable substances liable to undergo a strongly exothermic decomposition even without participation of oxygen (air). Substances are not considered to be self reactive substances of Division 4.1, if:

- (a) they are explosives according to the criteria of Class 1;
- (b) they are oxidising substances according to the classification procedure for Division 5.1 (see 2.5.2.1.1) except that mixtures of oxidising substances which contain 5.0% or more of combustible organic substances must be subjected to the classification procedure defined in Note 3;
- (c) they are organic peroxides according to the criteria of Division 5.2;
- (d) their heat of decomposition is less than 300 J/g; or
- (e) their self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) (see 2.4.2.3.4) is greater than 75 °C for a 50 kg package.

**NOTE 1:** The heat of decomposition can be determined using any internationally recognised method e.g. differential scanning calorimetry and adiabatic calorimetry.

**NOTE 2:** Any substance which shows the properties of a self-reactive substance must be classified as such, even if this substance gives a positive test result according to 2.4.3.2 for inclusion in Division 4.2.

**NOTE 3:** Mixtures of oxidising substances meeting the criteria of Division 5.1 which contain 5.0% or more of combustible organic substances, which do not meet the criteria mentioned in (a), (c), (d) or (e)

*above, must be subjected to the self-reactive substance classification procedure.*

*A mixture showing the properties of a self-reactive substance, type B to F, must be classified as a self-reactive substance of Division 4.1.*

*A mixture showing the properties of a self-reactive substance, type G, according to the principle of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (g) must be considered for classification as a substance of Division 5.1 (see 2.5.2.1.1).*

#### 2.4.2.3.1.2

##### Properties

The decomposition of self reactive substances can be initiated by heat, contact with catalytic impurities (e.g. acids, heavy metal compounds, bases), friction or impact. The rate of decomposition increases with temperature and varies with the substance.

Decomposition, particularly if no ignition occurs, may result in the evolution of toxic gases or vapours. For certain self-reactive substances, the temperature must be controlled. Some self-reactive substances may decompose explosively, particularly if confined. This characteristic may be modified by the addition of diluents or by the use of appropriate packagings. Some self-reactive substances burn vigorously. Self-reactive substances are, for example, some compounds of the types listed below:

- (a) Aliphatic azo compounds (-C-N=N-C-);
- (b) Organic azides (-C-N<sub>3</sub>); and
- (c) Diazonium salts (-CN<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>Z<sup>-</sup>); and
- (d) N-nitroso compounds (-N-N=O); and
- (e) Aromatic sulphonylhydrazides (-SO<sub>2</sub>-NH-NH<sub>2</sub>).

This list is not exhaustive and substances with other reactive groups and some mixtures of substances may have similar properties.

#### 2.4.2.3.2

##### Classification of self-reactive substances

Self-reactive substances are classified into seven types according to the degree of danger they present. The types of self reactive substance range from type A, which may not be accepted for transport in the packaging in which it is tested, to type G, which is not subject to the provisions for self-reactive substances of Division 4.1. The classification of types B to F is directly related to the maximum quantity allowed in one packaging.

#### 2.4.2.3.2.2

Self-reactive substances permitted for transport in packagings are listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3, those permitted for transport in IBCs are listed in packing instruction IBC520 and those permitted for transport in portable tanks are listed in portable tank instruction T23. For each permitted substance listed, the appropriate generic entry of the Dangerous Goods List (UN Nos. 3221 to 3240) is assigned, and appropriate subsidiary hazards and remarks providing relevant transport information are given. The generic entries specify:

- (a) self-reactive substance type (B to F);
- (b) physical state (liquid or solid); and
- (c) temperature control, when required (see 2.4.2.3.4).

## 2.4.2.3.2.3

List of currently assigned self-reactive substances in packagings

In the column "Packing Method", codes "OP1" to "OP8" refer to packing methods in packing instruction P520. Self-reactive substances to be transported must fulfil the classification and the control and emergency temperatures (derived from the SADT) as listed. For substances permitted in IBCs, see packing instruction IBC520, and for those permitted in tanks, see portable tank instruction T23. The formulations not listed in this sub-section but listed in packing instruction IBC520 of 4.1.4.2 and in portable tank instruction T23 of 4.2.5.2.6 may also be transported packed in accordance with packing method OP8 of packing instruction P520 of 4.1.4.1, with the same control and emergency temperatures, if applicable.

**NOTE:** The classification given in the following table is based on the technically pure substance (except where a concentration of less than 100% is specified). For other concentrations, the substances may be classified differently following the procedures in 2.4.2.3.3 and 2.4.2.3.4.

**Table 2.4.2.3.2.3: Assigned self-reactive substances in packagings**

SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE	Concentration (%)	Pack-ing metho-d	Temperature (°C)		UN gen-eric entry	Remark-s
			Con-trol	Emer-gency		
ACETONE-PYROGALLOL COPOLYMER 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULPHONATE	100	OP8			3228	
AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	< 100	OP5			3232	(1) (2)
AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE C	< 100	OP6			3224	(3)
AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	< 100	OP6			3234	(4)
AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE D	< 100	OP7			3226	(5)
AZODICARBONAMIDE FORMULATION TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	< 100	OP7			3236	(6)
2,2'–AZODI(2,4–DIMETHYL–4–METHOXYVALERONITRILE)	100	OP7	-5	+5	3236	
2,2'–AZODI(2,4–DIMETHYL–VALERONITRILE)	100	OP7	+10	+15	3236	
2,2'–AZODI(ETHYL–2–METHYLPROPIONATE)	100	OP7	+20	+25	3235	
1,1-AZODI (HEXAHYDROBENZONITRILE)	100	OP7			3226	

SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE	Concentration (%)	Pack-ing metho-d	Temperature (°C)		UN gen-eric entry	Remark-s
			Con-trol	Emer-gency		
2,2'-AZODI(ISOBUTYRONITRILE)	100	OP6	+40	+45	3234	
2,2'-AZODI(ISOBUTYRONITRILE) as a water based paste	≤ 50	OP6			3224	
2,2'-AZODI(2-METHYLBUTYRONITRILE)	100	OP7	+35	+40	3236	
BENZENE-1,3-DISULPHONYL HYDRAZIDE, as a paste	52	OP7			3226	
BENZENESULPHONYL HYDRAZIDE	100	OP7			3226	
4-(BENZYL(ETHYL)AMINO)-3-ETHOXYBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	100	OP7			3226	
4-(BENZYL(METHYL)AMINO)-3-ETHOXYBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	100	OP7	+40	+45	3236	
3-CHLORO-4-DIETHYLAMINOBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	100	OP7			3226	
2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-4-SULPHONYL CHLORIDE	100	OP5			3222	(2)
2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULPHONYL CHLORIDE	100	OP5			3222	(2)
2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL SULPHONIC ACID ESTER MIXTURE, TYPE D	<100	OP7			3226	(9)
2,5-DIBUTOXY-4-(4-MORPHOLINYLBENZENEDIAZONIUM, TETRACHLOROZINCATE (2:1)	100	OP8			3228	
2,5-DIETHOXY-4-MORPHOLINOBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	67-100	OP7	+35	+40	3236	
2,5-DIETHOXY-4-MORPHOLINOBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	66	OP7	+40	+45	3236	
2,5-DIETHOXY-4-MORPHOLINOBENZENEDIAZONIUM TETRAFLUOROBORATE	100	OP7	+30	+35	3236	
2,5-DIETHOXY-4-(4-MORPHOLINYLBENZENEDIAZONIUM SULPHATE	100	OP7			3226	
2,5-DIETHOXY-4-(PHENYLSULPHONYLBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC	67	OP7	+40	+45	3236	

SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE	Concentration (%)	Pack-ing metho-d	Temperature (°C)		UN gen-eric entry	Remark-s
			Con-trol	Emer-gency		
CHLORIDE						
DIETHYLENEGLYCOL BIS (ALLYL CARBONATE) + DI ISOPROPYLPEROXYDICARBONATE	≥ 88 + ≤ 12	OP8	-10	0	3237	
2,5-DIMETHOXY-4-(4-METHYLPHENYLSULPHONYL) BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	79	OP7	+40	+45	3236	
4-(DIMETHYLAMINO)-BENZENEDIAZONIUM TRICHLOROZINCATE (-1)	100	OP8			3228	
4-DIMETHYLAMINO-6-(2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHOXY) TOLUENE-2-DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	100	OP7	+40	+45	3236	
N,N'-DINITROSO-N,N'-DIMETHYL TEREPHTHALAMIDE, as a paste	72	OP6			3224	
N,N'-DINITROSPENTAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	82	OP6			3224	(7)
DIPHENYLOXIDE-4,4'-DISULPHONYL HYDRAZIDE	100	OP7			3226	
4-DIPROPYLAMINOBENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	100	OP7			3226	
2-(N,N-ETHOXCARBONYL-PHENYLAMINO)-3-METHOXY-4-(N-METHYL-N-CYCLOHEXYLAMINO) BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	63-92	OP7	+40	+45	3236	
2-(N,N-ETHOXCARBONYL-PHENYLAMINO)-3-METHOXY-4-(N-METHYL-N-CYCLOHEXYLAMINO) BENZENEDIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	62	OP7	+35	+40	3236	
N-FORMYL-2-(NITROMETHYLENE)-1,3-PERHYDROTHIAZINE	100	OP7	+45	+50	3236	
2-(2-HYDROXYETHOXY)-1-(PYRROLIDIN-1-YL) BENZENE-4-DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE	100	OP7	+45	+50	3236	
3-(2-HYDROXYETHOXY)-4-	100	OP7	+40	+45	3236	

SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE	Concentration (%)	Pack-ing metho-d	Temperature (°C)		UN gen-eric entry	Remarks
			Con-trol	Emer-gency		
(PYRROLIDIN-1-YL) BENZENE DIAZONIUM ZINC CHLORIDE						
(7-Methoxy-5-methyl-benzothophen-2-yl) boronic acid	88-100	OP7			3230	(11)
2-(N,N-METHYLAMINOETHYL-CARBONYL)-4-(3,4-DIMETHYL-PHENYLSULPHONYL) BENZENEDIAZONIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	96	OP7	+45	+50	3236	
4-METHYLBENZENESULPHONYL-HYDRAZIDE	100	OP7			3226	
3-METHYL-4-(PYRROLIDIN-1-YL) BENZENEDIAZONIUM TETRAFLUOROBORATE	95	OP6	+45	+50	3234	
4-NITROSOPHENOL	100	OP7	+35	+40	3236	
PHOSPHOROTHIOIC ACID, O [(CYANOPHENYL METHYLENE) AZANYL] O,O-DIETHYL ESTER	82-91 (Z isomer)	OP8			3227	(10)
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID, SAMPLE		OP2			3223	(8)
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED		OP2			3233	(8)
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID, SAMPLE		OP2			3224	(8)
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED		OP2			3234	(8)
SODIUM 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-4-SULPHONATE	100	OP7			3226	
SODIUM 2-DIAZO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULPHONATE	100	OP7			3226	
TETRAMINE PALLADIUM (II) NITRATE	100	OP6	+30	+35	3234	
<b>Remarks</b>						
(1) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (b). The control and emergency temperatures must be determined by the procedure given in 7.1.5.3 to 7.1.5.3.6.						
(2) "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2) required.						
(3) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (c).						
(4) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (c). The control and emergency temperatures must be determined by the procedure given in 7.1.5.3 to 7.1.5.3.6.						
(5) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (d).						
(6) Azodicarbonamide formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (d). The control and emergency temperatures must be determined by the procedure given in 7.1.5.3 to 7.1.5.3.6.						

SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE	Concentration (%)	Pack-ing metho-d	Temperature (°C)		UN gen-eric entry	Remarks
			Con-trol	Emer-gency		
(7) With a compatible diluent having a boiling point of not less than 150 °C.						
(8) See 2.4.2.3.2.4 (b).						
(9) This entry applies to mixtures of esters of 2-diazo-1-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid and 2-diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulphonic acid meeting the criteria of 2.4.2.3.3.2 (d).						
(10) This entry applies to the technical mixture in n-butanol within the specified concentration limits of the (Z) isomer.						
(11) The technical compound with the specified concentration limits may contain up to 12% water and up to 1% organic impurities.						

#### 2.4.2.3.2.4

Classification of self-reactive substances not listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3, packing instruction IBC520 or portable tank instruction T23 and assignment to a generic entry must be made by the competent authority of the country or jurisdiction of origin on the basis of a test report. Principles applying to the classification of such substances are provided in 2.4.2.3.3. The applicable classification procedures, test methods and criteria, and an example of a suitable test report, are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II. The determination must contain the classification and the relevant transport conditions.

- (a) Activators, such as zinc compounds, may be added to some self reactive substances to change their reactivity. Depending on both the type and the concentration of the activator, this may result in a decrease in thermal stability and a change in explosive properties. If either of these properties is altered, the new formulation must be assessed in accordance with this classification procedure;
- (b) Samples of self-reactive substances or formulations of self-reactive substances not listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3, for which a complete set of test results is not available and which are to be transported for further testing or evaluation, may be assigned to one of the appropriate entries for self-reactive substances type C provided the following conditions are met:
  - (i) the available data indicate that the sample would be no more dangerous than self reactive substances type B;
  - (ii) the sample is packaged in accordance with packing method OP2 (see applicable packing instruction) and the quantity per cargo transport unit is limited to 10 kg; and
  - (iii) the available data indicate that the control temperature, if any, is sufficiently low to prevent any dangerous decomposition and sufficiently high to prevent any dangerous phase separation.

#### 2.4.2.3.3

Principles for classification of self-reactive substances

**NOTE:** This section refers only to those properties of self-reactive substances which are decisive for their classification. A flow chart,

*presenting the classification principles in the form of a graphically arranged scheme of questions concerning the decisive properties together with the possible answers, is given in Figure 2.4.1. These properties must be determined experimentally using the test methods and criteria given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II.*

#### 2.4.2.3.3.1

A self reactive substance is regarded as possessing explosive properties when in laboratory testing the formulation is liable to detonate, to deflagrate rapidly or to show a violent effect when heated under confinement.

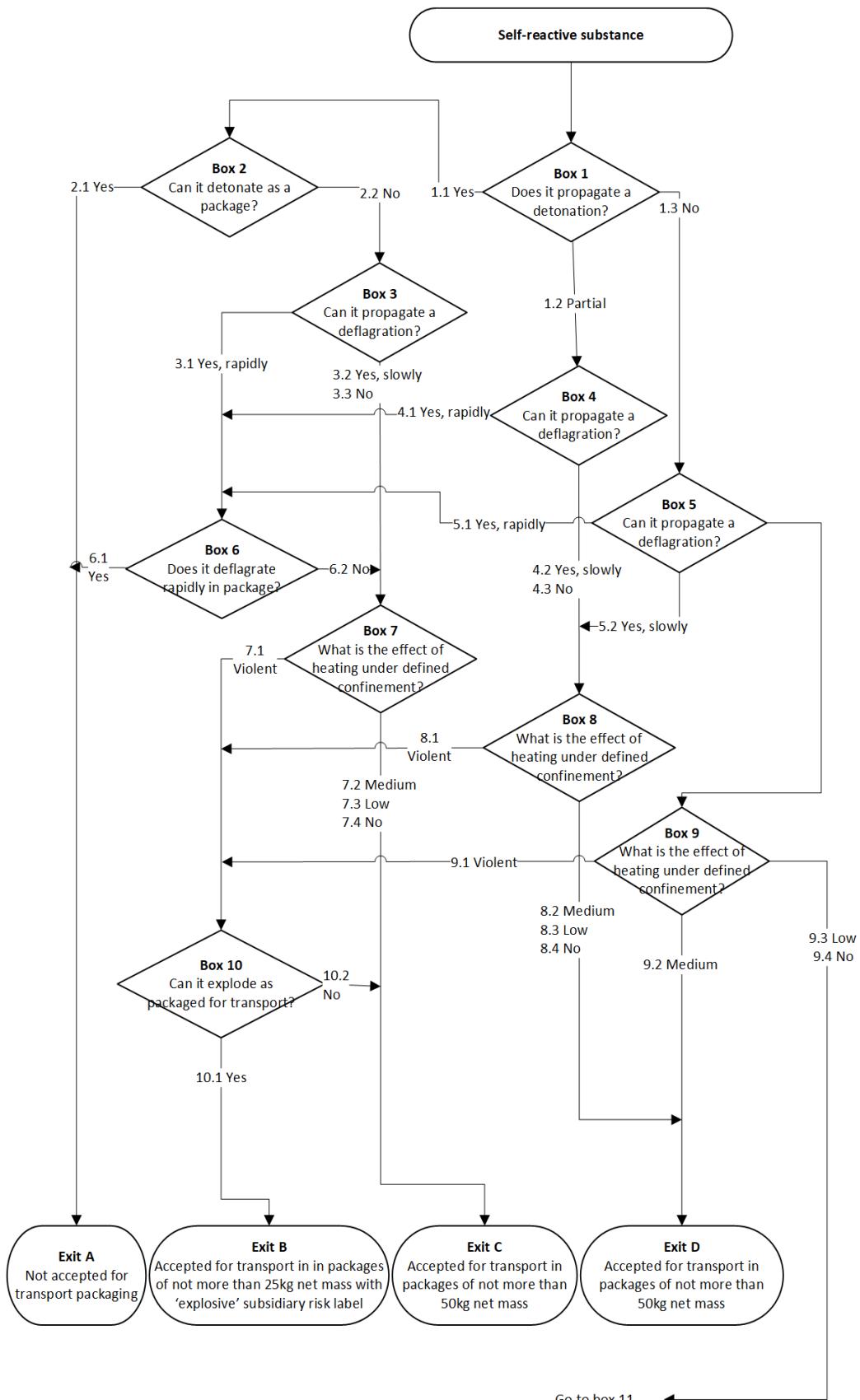
#### 2.4.2.3.3.2

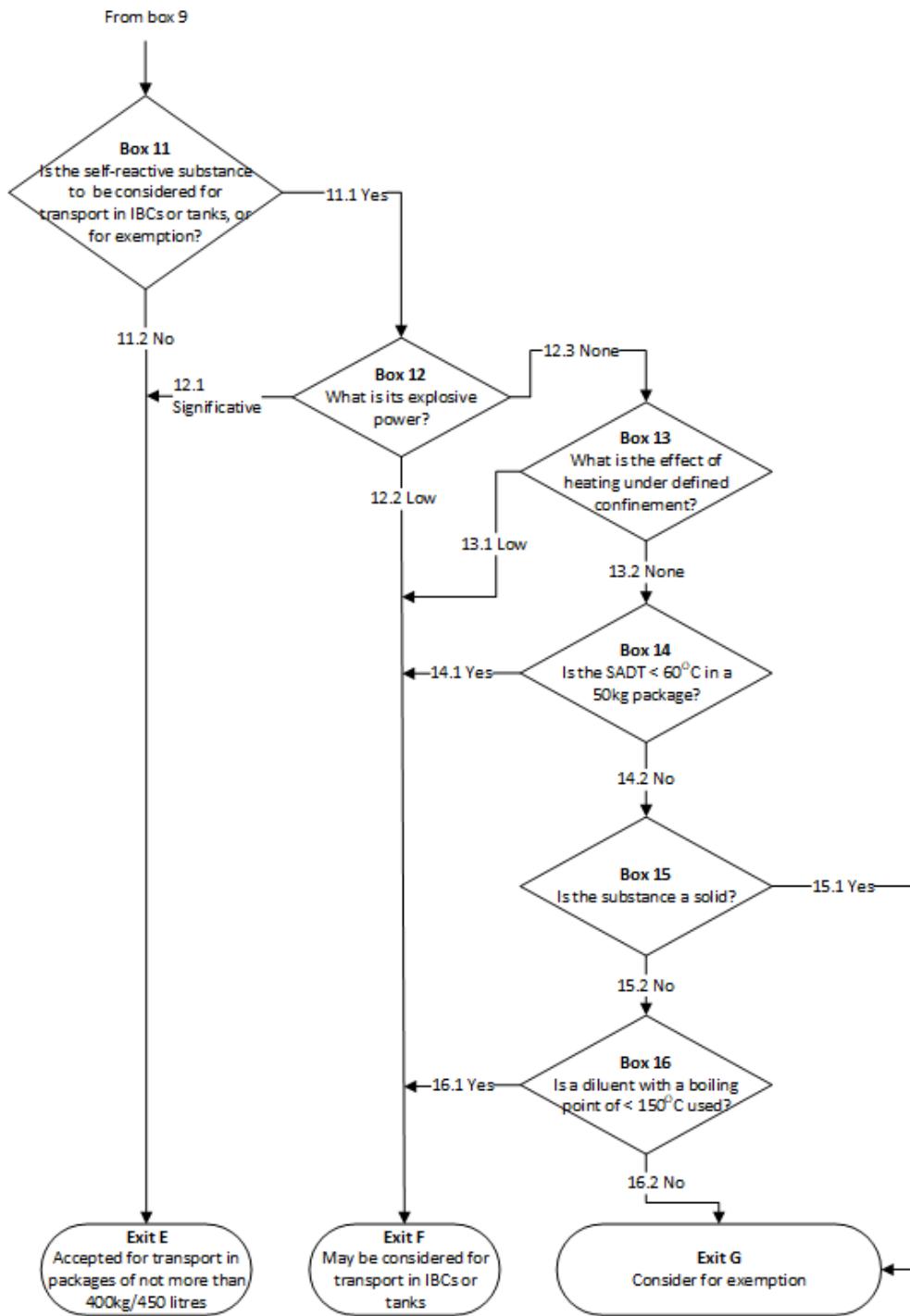
The following principles apply to the classification of self-reactive substances not listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3.

- (a) Any substance which can detonate or deflagrate rapidly, as packaged for transport, is prohibited from transport under the provisions for self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 in that packaging (defined as self-reactive substance type A, exit box A of Figure 2.4.1);
- (b) Any substance possessing explosive properties and which, as packaged for transport, neither detonates nor deflagrates rapidly, but is liable to undergo a thermal explosion in that package, must also bear an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2). Such a substance may be packaged in amounts of up to 25 kg unless the maximum quantity has to be limited to a lower amount to preclude detonation or rapid deflagration in the package (defined as self-reactive substance type B, exit box B of Figure 2.4.1);
- (c) Any substance possessing explosive properties may be transported without an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label when the substance as packaged (maximum 50 kg) for transport cannot detonate or deflagrate rapidly or undergo a thermal explosion (defined as self-reactive substance type C, exit box C of Figure 2.4.1);
- (d) Any substance which in laboratory testing:
  - (i) detonates partially, does not deflagrate rapidly and shows no violent effect when heated under confinement; or
  - (ii) does not detonate at all, deflagrates slowly and shows no violent effect when heated under confinement; or
  - (iii) does not detonate or deflagrate at all and shows a medium effect when heated under confinement,may be accepted for transport in packages of not more than 50 kg net mass (defined as self-reactive substance type D, exit box D of Figure 2.4.1);
- (e) Any substance which, in laboratory testing, neither detonates nor deflagrates at all and shows low or no effect when heated under confinement may be accepted for transport in packages of not more than 400 kg/450 litres (defined as self-reactive substance type E, exit box E of Figure 2.4.1);
- (f) Any substance which, in laboratory testing, neither detonates in the cavitated state nor deflagrates at all and shows only a low or no effect when heated under confinement as well as low or no

- explosive power may be considered for transport in IBCs or tanks (defined as self-reactive substance type F, exit box F of Figure 2.4.1); (for additional provisions see 4.1.7.2.2 and 4.2.1.13);
- (g) Any substance which, in laboratory testing, neither detonates in the cavitated state nor deflagrates at all and shows no effect when heated under confinement nor any explosive power is exempted from classification as a self-reactive substance of Division 4.1 provided that the formulation is thermally stable (self-accelerating decomposition temperature 60 °C to 75 °C for a 50 kg package) and any diluent meets the requirements of 2.4.2.3.5 (defined as self-reactive substance type G, exit box G of Figure 2.4.1). If the formulation is not thermally stable or a compatible diluent having a boiling point less than 150 °C is used for desensitisation, the formulation must be defined as SELF REACTIVE LIQUID/SOLID TYPE F.

**Figure 2.4.1: Flow chart scheme for self-reactive substances**





#### 2.4.2.3.4

#### Temperature control requirements

Self-reactive substances are subject to temperature control in transport if their self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) is less than or equal to 55 °C. Test methods for determining the SADT are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, section 28. The test selected must be conducted in a manner which is representative, both in size and material, of the package to be transported.

- 2.4.2.3.5 Desensitisation of self-reactive substances
- 2.4.2.3.5.1 In order to ensure safety during transport, self-reactive substances may be desensitised through the use of a diluent. If a diluent is used, the self-reactive substance must be tested with the diluent present in the concentration and form used in transport.
- 2.4.2.3.5.2 Diluents which may allow a self-reactive substance to concentrate to a dangerous extent in the event of leakage from a package must not be used.
- 2.4.2.3.5.3 The diluent must be compatible with the self-reactive substance. In this regard, compatible diluents are those solids or liquids which have no detrimental influence on the thermal stability and hazard type of the self-reactive substance.
- 2.4.2.3.5.4 Liquid diluents in liquid formulations requiring temperature control must have a boiling point of at least 60 °C and a flash point not less than 5 °C. The boiling point of the liquid must be at least 50 °C higher than the control temperature of the self-reactive substance (see 7.1.5.3).

#### **2.4.2.4**

#### **Division 4.1 Solid desensitised explosives**

##### 2.4.2.4.1

##### Definition

**Solid desensitised explosives** are explosive substances which are wetted with water or alcohols or are diluted with other substances, to form a homogeneous solid mixture to suppress their explosive properties (see 2.1.3.6.3).

Entries in the Dangerous Goods List for solid desensitised explosives are:

UN 1310	UN 1320	UN 1321	UN 1322	UN 1336	UN 1337	UN 1344
UN 1347	UN 1348	UN 1349	UN 1354	UN 1355	UN 1356	UN 1357
UN 1517	UN 1571	UN 2555	UN 2556	UN 2557	UN 2852	UN 2907
UN 3317	UN 3319	UN 3344	UN 3364	UN 3365	UN 3366	UN 3367
UN 3368	UN 3369	UN 3370	UN 3376	UN 3380	UN 3474	

##### 2.4.2.4.2

##### Substances that:

- (a) have been provisionally accepted into Class 1 according to test series 1 and 2 but exempted from Class 1 by test series 6;
- (b) are not self-reactive substances of Division 4.1;
- (c) are not substances of Class 5;

are also assigned to Division 4.1. Though not desensitised explosives, UN 2956, UN 3241, UN 3242 and UN 3251 are such entries that are assigned to Division 4.1.

#### **2.4.2.5**

#### **Division 4.1 Polymerizing substances and mixtures (stabilized)**

##### 2.4.2.5.1

##### Definitions and properties

**Polymerizing substances** are substances which, without stabilization, are liable to undergo a strongly exothermic reaction resulting in the formation of larger molecules or resulting in the formation of polymers under conditions normally encountered in transport. Such substances are considered to be polymerizing substances of Division 4.1 when:

- (a) Their self-accelerating polymerization temperature (SAPT) is 75 °C or less under the conditions (with or without chemical stabilization as offered for transport) and in the packaging, IBC or portable tank in which the substance or mixture is to be transported;
- (b) They exhibit a heat of reaction of more than 300 J/g; and
- (c) They do not meet any other criteria for inclusion in Classes 1-8.

A mixture meeting the criteria of a polymerizing substance shall be classified as a polymerizing substance of Division 4.1.

#### 2.4.2.5.2

Polymerizing substances are subject to temperature control in transport if their self-accelerating polymerization temperature (SAPT) is:

- (a) When offered for transport in a packaging or IBC, 50 °C or less in the packaging or IBC in which the substance is to be transported; or
- (b) When offered for transport in a portable tank, 45 °C or less in the portable tank in which the substance is to be transported

**NOTE:** Substances meeting the criteria of a polymerizing substance and also for inclusion in Classes 1 to 8 are subject to the requirements of special provision 386 of chapter 3.3.

### 2.4.3

## DIVISION 4.2 - SUBSTANCES LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION

#### 2.4.3.1

### Definitions and properties

#### 2.4.3.1.1

Division 4.2 includes:

- (a) Pyrophoric substances, which are substances, including mixtures and solutions (liquid or solid), which even in small quantities ignite within five minutes of coming in contact with air. These are the Division 4.2 substances most liable to spontaneous combustion; and
- (b) Self-heating substances, which are substances, other than pyrophoric substances, which in contact with air without energy supply are liable to self heating. These substances will ignite only when in large amounts (kilograms) and after long periods of time (hours or days).

#### 2.4.3.1.2

Self-heating of a substance is a process where the gradual reaction of that substance with oxygen (in air) generates heat. If the rate of heat production exceeds the rate of heat loss, then the temperature of the substance will rise which, after an induction time, may lead to self-ignition and combustion.

## **2.4.3.2**

### **Classification in Division 4.2**

#### **2.4.3.2.1**

Solids are considered pyrophoric solids which must be classified in Division 4.2 if, in tests performed in accordance with the test method given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.4.4 the sample ignites in one of the tests.

#### **2.4.3.2.2**

Liquids are considered pyrophoric liquids which must be classified in Division 4.2 if, in tests performed in accordance with the test method given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.4.5 the liquid ignites in the first part of the test, or if it ignites or chars the filter paper.

#### **2.4.3.2.3**

Self-heating substances

##### **2.4.3.2.3.1**

A substance must be classified as a self-heating substance of Division 4.2 if, in tests performed in accordance with the test method given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.4.6:

- (a) a positive result is obtained using a 25 mm cube sample at 140 °C;
- (b) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 120 °C and the substance is to be transported in packages with a volume of more than 3 m<sup>3</sup>;
- (c) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 100 °C and the substance is to be transported in packages with a volume of more than 450 litres;
- (d) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a positive result is obtained using a 100 mm cube sample at 100 °C.

***NOTE: Self-reactive substances giving also a positive result with this test method, must not be classified in Division 4.2 but in Division 4.1 (see 2.4.2.3.1.1).***

##### **2.4.3.2.3.2**

A substance should not be classified in Division 4.2 if:

- (a) a negative result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 140 °C;
- (b) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 25 mm cube sample at 140 °C, a negative result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 120 °C and the substance is to be transported in packages with a volume not more than 3 m<sup>3</sup>;
- (c) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 25 mm cube sample at 140 °C, a negative result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 100 °C and the substance is to be transported in packages with a volume not more than 450 litres.

## **2.4.3.3**

### **Assignment of packing groups**

#### **2.4.3.3.1**

Packing group I must be assigned to all pyrophoric solids and liquids.

- 2.4.3.3.2 Packing group II must be assigned to self-heating substances which give a positive result in a test using a 25 mm sample cube at 140 °C.
- 2.4.3.3.3 Packing group III must be assigned to self-heating substances if:
- (a) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 25 mm cube sample at 140 °C and the substance is to be transported in packages with a volume of more than 3 m<sup>3</sup>;
  - (b) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 25 mm cube sample at 140 °C, a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 120 °C and the substance is to be transported in packages with a volume of more than 450 litres;
  - (c) a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm sample cube at 140 °C and a negative result is obtained in a test using a 25 mm cube sample at 140 °C and a positive result is obtained in a test using a 100 mm cube sample at 100 °C.

## **2.4.4 DIVISION 4.3 - SUBSTANCES WHICH IN CONTACT WITH WATER EMIT FLAMMABLE GASES**

- 2.4.4.1 Definitions and properties
- Certain substances in contact with water may emit flammable gases that can form explosive mixtures with air. Such mixtures are easily ignited by all ordinary sources of ignition, for example naked lights, sparking handtools or unprotected lamps. The resulting blast wave and flames may endanger people and the environment. The test method referred to in 2.4.4.2 is used to determine whether the reaction of a substance with water leads to the development of a dangerous amount of gases which may be flammable. This test method should not be applied to pyrophoric substances.
- 2.4.4.2 Classification in Division 4.3
- Substances which in contact with water emit flammable gases must be classified in Division 4.3 if, in tests performed in accordance with the test method given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, subsection 33.5:
- (a) spontaneous ignition takes place in any step of the test procedure; or
  - (b) there is an evolution of a flammable gas at a rate greater than 1 litre per kilogram of the substance per hour.

## **2.4.4.3 Assignment of packing groups**

- 2.4.4.3.1 Packing group I must be assigned to any substance which reacts vigorously with water at ambient temperatures and demonstrates generally a tendency for the gas produced to ignite spontaneously, or which reacts readily with water at ambient temperatures such that the rate of evolution of flammable gas is equal to or greater than 10 litres per kilogram of substance over any one minute.

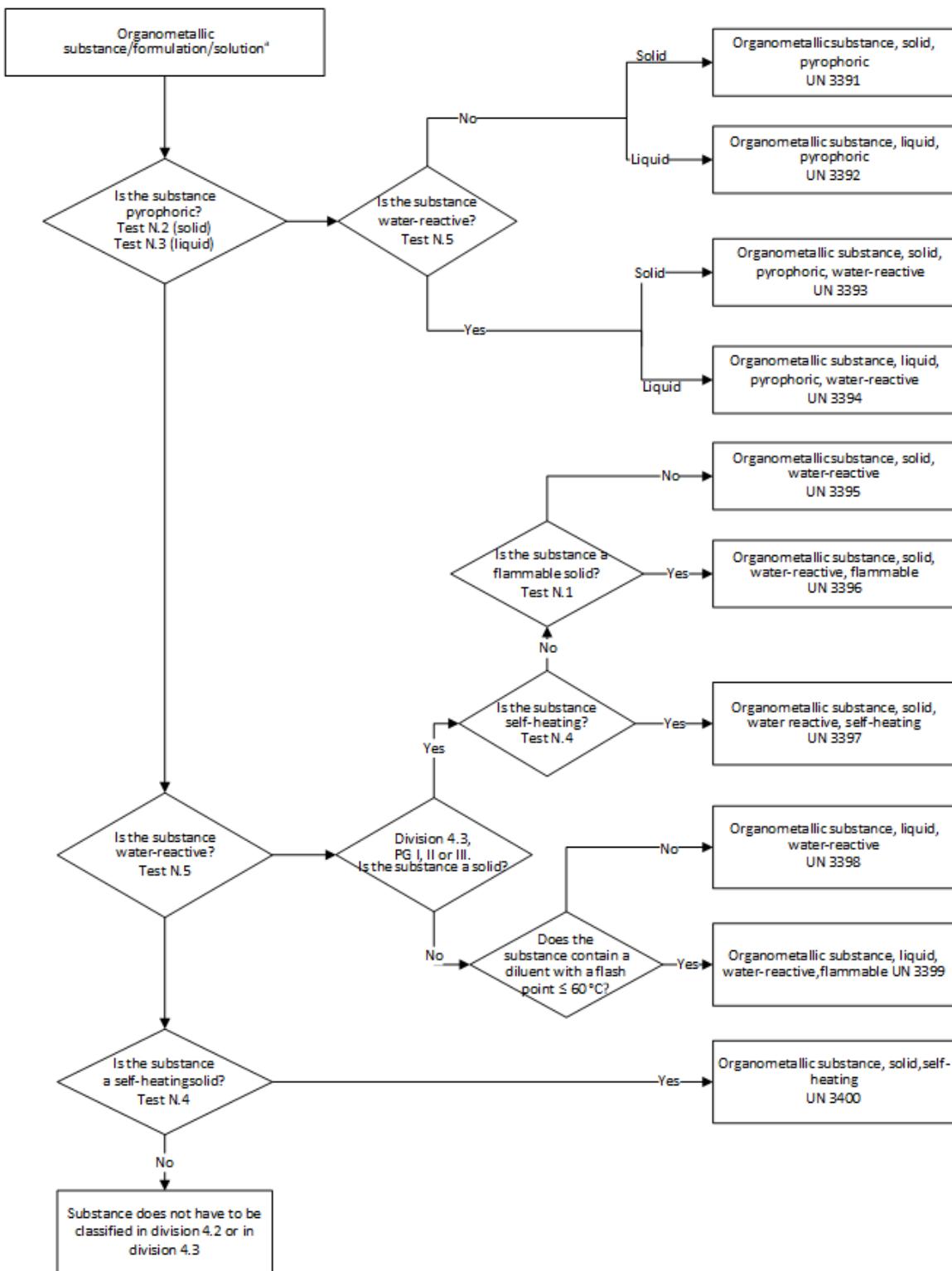
- 2.4.4.3.2      Packing group II must be assigned to any substance which reacts readily with water at ambient temperatures such that the maximum rate of evolution of flammable gas is equal to or greater than 20 litres per kilogram of substance per hour, and which does not meet the criteria for packing group I.
- 2.4.4.3.3      Packing group III must be assigned to any substance which reacts slowly with water at ambient temperatures such that the maximum rate of evolution of flammable gas is greater than 1 litre per kilogram of substance per hour, and which does not meet the criteria for packing groups I or II.

## 2.4.5

### **CLASSIFICATION OF ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCES**

Depending on their properties, organometallic substances may be classified in Divisions 4.2 or 4.3, as appropriate, in accordance with the flowchart scheme given in figure 2.4.2.

**Figure 2.4.2: Flowchart scheme for organometallic substances**



**Notes:**

\* Test methods N.1 to N.5 can be found in the Manual of tests and Criteria, part III, Section 33.

† If applicable and testing is relevant, taking into account reactivity properties, Class 6.1 and 8 properties should be considered according to the precedence of hazard table 2.0.3.3.

## **CHAPTER 2.5: CLASS 5 - OXIDISING SUBSTANCES AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES**

### **Introductory Note**

**NOTE:** Because of the different properties exhibited by dangerous goods within Divisions 5.1 and 5.2, it is impracticable to establish a single criterion for classification in either division. Tests and criteria for assignment to the two divisions of Class 5 are addressed in this Chapter.

#### **2.5.1**

#### **DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Class 5 is divided into two divisions as follows:

(a) Division 5.1 Oxidising substances

Substances which, while in themselves not necessarily combustible, may, generally by yielding oxygen, cause, or contribute to, the combustion of other material. Such substances may be contained in an article;

(b) Division 5.2 Organic peroxides

Organic substances which contain the bivalent -O-O- structure and may be considered derivatives of hydrogen peroxide, where one or both of the hydrogen atoms have been replaced by organic radicals. Organic peroxides are thermally unstable substances, which may undergo exothermic self-accelerating decomposition. In addition, they may have one or more of the following properties:

- (i) be liable to explosive decomposition;
- (ii) burn rapidly;
- (iii) be sensitive to impact or friction;
- (iv) react dangerously with other substances;
- (v) cause damage to the eyes.

#### **2.5.2**

#### **DIVISION 5.1 - OXIDISING SUBSTANCES**

##### **2.5.2.1**

##### **Classification in Division 5.1**

###### **2.5.2.1.1**

Oxidising substances are classified in Division 5.1 in accordance with the test methods, procedures and criteria in 2.5.2.2, 2.5.2.3 and the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 34. In the event of divergence between test results and known experience, judgement based on known experience must take precedence over test results.

**NOTE:** Where substances of this Division are listed in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2, reclassification of those substances in accordance with this criteria should be undertaken only when this is necessary for safety.

###### **2.5.2.1.2**

By exception, solid ammonium nitrate based fertilizers shall be classified in accordance with the procedure as set out in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 39

2.5.2.1.3 For substances having other hazards, e.g. toxicity or corrosivity, the requirements of chapter 2.0 must be met.

## 2.5.2.2

2.5.2.2.1 Criteria for classification in Division 5.1

2.5.2.2.1.1 Tests are performed to measure the potential for the solid substance to increase the burning rate or burning intensity of a combustible substance when the two are thoroughly mixed. The procedure is given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 34.4.1 (test O.1) or alternatively, in sub-section 34.4.3 (test O.3). Tests are conducted on the substance to be evaluated mixed with dry fibrous cellulose in mixing ratios of 1:1 and 4:1, by mass, of sample to cellulose. The burning characteristics of the mixtures are compared:

- (a) In the test O.1, with the standard 3:7 mixture, by mass, of potassium bromate to cellulose. If the burning time is equal to or less than this standard mixture, the burning times must be compared with those from the packing group I or II reference standards, 3:2 and 2:3 ratios, by mass, of potassium bromate to cellulose respectively; or
- (b) In the test O.3, with the standard 1:2 mixture, by mass, of calcium peroxide to cellulose. If the burning rate is equal to or greater than this standard mixture, the burning rates must be compared with those from the packing group I or II reference standards 3:1 and 1:1 ratios, by mass, of calcium peroxide to cellulose, respectively.

2.5.2.2.1.2 The classification test results are assessed on the basis of:

- (a) The comparison of the mean burning time (for the test O.1) or burning rate (for the test O.3) with those of the reference mixtures; and
- (b) Whether the mixture of substance and cellulose ignites and burns.

2.5.2.2.1.3 A solid substance is classified in Division 5.1 if the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits:

- (a) In the test O.1, a mean burning time equal to or less than the mean burning time of a 3:7 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose; or
- (b) In the test O.3, a mean burning rate equal to or greater than the mean burning rate of a 1:2 mixture (by mass) of calcium peroxide and cellulose.

## 2.5.2.2.2 Assignment of packing groups

Solid oxidising substances are assigned to a packing group according to the test procedure in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 34.4.1, (test O.1) or alternatively, in sub section 34.4.3 (test O.3) in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Test O.1:
  - (i) Packing group I: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning time less than the mean burning time of a 3:2 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose;
  - (ii) Packing group II: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean

- burning time equal to or less than the mean burning time of a 2:3 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose and the criteria for packing group I are not met;
- (iii) Packing group III: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning time equal to or less than the mean burning time of a 3:7 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose and the criteria for packing groups I and II are not met;
  - (iv) Not Division 5.1: any substance which, in both the 4:1 and 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, does not ignite and burn, or exhibits mean burning times greater than that of a 3:7 mixture (by mass) of potassium bromate and cellulose.
- (b) Test O.3:
- (i) Packing group I: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning rate greater than the mean burning rate of a 3:1 mixture (by mass) of calcium peroxide and cellulose;
  - (ii) Packing group II: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning rate equal to or greater than the mean burning rate of a 1:1 mixture (by mass) of calcium peroxide and cellulose and the criteria for packing group I are not met;
  - (iii) Packing group III: any substance which, in the 4:1 or 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, exhibits a mean burning rate equal to or greater than the mean burning rate of a 1:2 mixture (by mass) of calcium peroxide and cellulose and the criteria for packing groups I and II are not met;
  - (iv) Not Division 5.1: any substance which, in both the 4:1 and 1:1 sample-to-cellulose ratio (by mass) tested, does not ignite and burn, or exhibits a mean burning rate less than the mean burning rate of a 1:2 mixture (by mass) of calcium peroxide and cellulose.

### **2.5.2.3**

#### **Oxidising liquids**

##### **2.5.2.3.1**

Criteria for classification in Division 5.1

###### **2.5.2.3.1.1**

A test is performed to determine the potential for a liquid substance to increase the burning rate or burning intensity of a combustible substance or for spontaneous ignition to occur when the two are thoroughly mixed. The procedure is given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 34.4.2 (Test O.2). It measures the pressure rise time during combustion. Whether a liquid is an oxidising substance of Division 5.1 and, if so, whether packing groups I, II or III must be assigned, is decided on the basis of the test result (see also precedence of hazards characteristics in 2.0.3).

###### **2.5.2.3.1.2**

The classification test results are assessed on the basis of:

- (a) whether the mixture of substance and cellulose spontaneously ignites;

- (b) the comparison of the mean time taken for the pressure to rise from 690 kPa to 2070 kPa gauge with those of the reference substances.

#### 2.5.2.3.1.3

A liquid substance is classified in Division 5.1 if the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 65% aqueous nitric acid and cellulose.

#### 2.5.2.3.2

##### Assignment of packing groups

Liquid oxidising substances are assigned to a packing group according to the test procedure in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 34.4.2, in accordance with the following criteria:

- (a) Packing group I: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, spontaneously ignites; or the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose is less than that of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 50% perchloric acid and cellulose;
- (b) Packing group II: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 40% aqueous sodium chlorate solution and cellulose; and the criteria for packing group I are not met;
- (c) Packing group III: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, exhibits a mean pressure rise time less than or equal to the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 65% aqueous nitric acid and cellulose; and the criteria for packing groups I and II are not met;
- (d) Not Division 5.1: any substance which, in the 1:1 mixture, by mass, of substance and cellulose tested, exhibits a pressure rise of less than 2070 kPa gauge; or exhibits a mean pressure rise time greater than the mean pressure rise time of a 1:1 mixture, by mass, of 65% aqueous nitric acid and cellulose.

### 2.5.3

## DIVISION 5.2 - ORGANIC PEROXIDES

#### 2.5.3.1

##### Properties

#### 2.5.3.1.1

Organic peroxides are liable to exothermic decomposition at normal or elevated temperatures. The decomposition can be initiated by heat, contact with impurities (e.g. acids, heavy-metal compounds, amines), friction or impact. The rate of decomposition increases with temperature and varies with the organic peroxide formulation. Decomposition may result in the evolution of harmful, or flammable, gases or vapours. For certain organic peroxides the temperature must be controlled during transport. Some organic peroxides may decompose explosively, particularly if confined. This characteristic may be modified by the addition of diluents or by the use of appropriate packagings. Many organic peroxides burn vigorously.

#### 2.5.3.1.2

Contact of organic peroxides with the eyes is to be avoided. Some organic peroxides will cause serious injury to the cornea, even after brief contact, or will be corrosive to the skin.

## 2.5.3.2

### Classification of organic peroxides

#### 2.5.3.2.1

Any organic peroxide must be considered for classification in Division 5.2, unless the organic peroxide formulation contains:

- (a) not more than 1.0% available oxygen from the organic peroxides when containing not more than 1.0% hydrogen peroxide; or
- (b) not more than 0.5% available oxygen from the organic peroxides when containing more than 1.0% but not more than 7.0% hydrogen peroxide.

**NOTE:** The available oxygen content (%) of an organic peroxide formulation is given by the formula:

$$16 \times \sum (n_i \times c_i / m_i)$$

where:

- $n_i$  = number of peroxygen groups per molecule of organic peroxide i;
- $c_i$  = concentration (mass %) of organic peroxide i;
- $m_i$  = molecular mass of organic peroxide i.

#### 2.5.3.2.2

Organic peroxides are classified into seven types according to the degree of danger they present. The types of organic peroxide range from type A, which may not be accepted for transport in the packaging in which it is tested, to type G, which is not subject to the provisions for organic peroxides of Division 5.2. The classification of types B to F is directly related to the maximum quantity allowed in one packaging.

#### 2.5.3.2.3

Organic peroxides permitted for transport in packagings are listed in 2.5.3.2.4, those permitted for transport in IBCs are listed in packing instruction IBC520 and those permitted for transport in portable tanks are listed in portable tank instruction T23. For each permitted substance listed, the generic entry of the Dangerous Goods List (UN Nos. 3101 to 3120) is assigned, appropriate subsidiary hazards and remarks providing relevant transport information are given.

The generic entries specify:

- (a) organic peroxide type (B to F);
- (b) physical state (liquid or solid); and
- (c) temperature control, when required (see 2.5.3.4).

#### 2.5.3.2.3.1

Mixtures of the listed formulations may be classified as the same type of organic peroxide as that of the most dangerous component and be transported under the conditions of transport given for this type. However, as two stable components can form a thermally less stable mixture, the self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) of the mixture must be determined and, if necessary, temperature control applied as required by 2.5.3.4.

#### 2.5.3.2.4

List of currently assigned organic peroxides in packagings

“Packing Method” codes “OP1” to “OP8” refer to packing methods in packing instruction P520. Peroxides to be transported should fulfill the classification and the control and emergency temperatures (derived from the SADT) as listed. For substances permitted in IBCs see packing

instruction IBC520, and for those permitted in tanks, see portable tank instruction T23. The formulations not listed in this sub-section but listed in packing instruction IBC520 of 4.1.4.2 and in portable tank instruction T23 of 4.2.5.2.6 may also be transported packed in accordance with packing method OP8 of packing instruction P520 of 4.1.4.1, with the same control and emergency temperatures, if applicable.

**Table 2.5.3.2.4: Assigned organic peroxides in packagings**

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-er	Pack-ing Metho-d	Control tem-perature (°C)	Emer-gency tem-perature (°C)	Num-ber (Gen-eric entry)	Sub-sidiary hazards and remarks
ACETYL ACETONE PEROXIDE	≤ 42	≥ 48			≥ 8	OP7			3105	2)
"	≤ 35	≥ 57			≥ 8	OP8			3107	32)
"	≤ 32 as a paste					OP7			3106	20)
ACETYL CYCLOHEXANESULPHONYL PEROXIDE	≤ 82				≥ 12	OP4	-10	0	3112	3)
"	≤ 32		≥ 68			OP7	-10	0	3115	
tert-AMYL HYDROPEROXIDE	≤ 88	≥ 6			≥ 6	OP8			3107	
tert-AMYL PEROXYACETATE	≤ 62	≥ 38				OP7			3105	
tert-AMYL PEROXYBENZOATE	≤ 100					OP5			3103	
tert-AMYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE	≤ 100					OP7	+20	+25	3115	
tert-AMYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXYL CARBONATE	≤ 100					OP7			3105	
tert-AMYL PEROXY ISOPROPYL CARBONATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP5			3103	
tert-AMYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP7	0	+10	3115	
"	≤ 47	≥ 53				OP8	0	+ 10	3119	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
tert-AMYL PEROXYPIVALATE	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP5	+10	+15	3113	
tert-AMYLPEROXY-3,5,5-TRIMETHYLL-EXANOATE	≤ 100					OP7			3105	
tert-BUTYL CUMYL PEROXIDE	> 42 - 100					OP8			3109	
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP8			3108	
n-BUTYL-4,4-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)VALERATE	> 52 - 100					OP5			3103	
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP8			3108	
tert-BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE	>79 - 90				≥ 10	OP5			3103	13)
"	≤ 80	≥ 20				OP7			3105	4) 13)
"	≤ 79				> 14	OP8			3107	13) 23)
"	≤ 72				≥ 28	OP8			3109	13)
tert-BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE + DI-tert-BUTYLPEROXIDE	< 82 + >9				≥ 7	OP5			3103	13)
tert-BUTYL MONOPEROXYMALEATE	> 52 - 100					OP5			3102	3)
"	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP6			3103	
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP8			3108	
"	≤ 52 as a paste					OP8			3108	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
tert-BUTYL PEROXYACETATE	> 52 - 77	≥ 23				OP5			3101	3)
"	> 32 - 52	≥ 48				OP6			3103	
"	≤ 32		≥ 68			OP8			3109	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE	> 77 - 100					OP5			3103	
"	> 52 - 77	≥ 23				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP7			3106	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYBUTYL FUMARATE	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP7			3105	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYCROTONATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7			3105	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYDIETHYLACETATE	≤ 100					OP5	+20	+25	3113	
tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE	> 52 – 100					OP6	+20	+25	3113	
"	> 32 - 52		≥ 48			OP8	+30	+35	3117	
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP8	+20	+25	3118	
"	≤ 32		≥ 68			OP8	+40	+45	3119	
tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE + 2,2-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)BUTANE	≤ 12 +≤ 14	≥ 14		≥ 60		OP7			3106	
"	≤ 31 + ≤ 36		≥ 33			OP7	+35	+40	3115	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-	Pack- ing Method	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXYLCARBONATE	≤ 100					OP7			3105	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYISOBUTYRATE	> 52 - 77		≥ 23			OP5	+15	+20	3111	3)
"	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP7	+15	+20	3115	
tert-BUTYLPEROXY ISOPROPYLCARBONATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP5			3103	
tert BUTYLPEROXY ISOPROPYLCARBONATE	< 62		> 38			OP7			3105	
1-(2-tert-BUTYLPEROXY ISOPROPYL)-3-ISOPROPENYLBENZENE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 42			≥ 58		OP8			3108	
tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-METHYLBENZOATE	≤ 100					OP5			3103	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE	> 77 - 100					OP7	-5	+5	3115	
"	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP7	0	+10	3115	
"	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	0	+10	3119	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dis-					OP8	0	+10	3118	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-	Pack- ing Method	Control temperature (°C)	Emergency temperature (°C)	Number (Generic entry)	Sub-sidiary hazards and remarks
	persion in water (frozen)									
"	≤ 32	≥ 68				OP8	0	+10	3119	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYNEOHEPTANOATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7	0	+10	3115	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	0	+10	3117	
tert-BUTYL PEROXYPIVALATE	> 67 - 77	≥ 23				OP5	0	+10	3113	
"	> 27 - 67		≥ 33			OP7	0	+10	3115	
"	≤ 27		≥ 73			OP8	+30	+35	3119	
tert-BUTYLPEROXY STEARYLCARBONATE	≤ 100					OP7			3106	
tert-BUTYL PEROXY-3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOATE	> 37 - 100					OP7			3105	
"	≤ 42			≥ 58		OP7			3106	
"	≤ 37		≥ 63			OP8			3109	
3-CHLOROPEROXYBENZOIC ACID	> 57 - 86			≥ 14		OP1			3102	3)

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-er	Pack- ing Method	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
"	≤ 57			≥ 3	≥ 40	OP7			3106	
"	≤ 77			≥ 6	≥ 17	OP7			3106	
CUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE	> 90 - 98	≤ 10				OP8			3107	13)
"	≤ 90	≥ 10				OP8			3109	13) 18)
CUMYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE	≤ 87	≥ 13				OP7	- 10	0	3115	
"	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP7	-10	0	3115	
"	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	-10	0	3119	
CUMYL PEROXYNEOHEPTANOATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7	-10	0	3115	
CUMYL PEROXYPIVALATE	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP7	-5	+5	3115	
CYCLOHEXANONE PEROXIDE(S)	≤ 91			≥ 9		OP6			3104	13)
"	≤ 72	≥ 28				OP7			3105	5)
"	≤ 72 as a paste					OP7			3106	5) 20)
"	≤ 32			≥ 68					Exempt	29)
([3R-(3R,5aS,6S,8aS,9R,10R,12S,12aR**)]-DECAHYDRO-10-METHOXY-3,6,9-	≤ 100					OP7			3106	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Water	Packing Method	Control temperature (°C)	Emergency temperature (°C)	Number (Generic entry)	Subsidiary hazards and remarks
TRIMETHYL-3,12-EPOXY-12H-PYRANO[4,3-j]-1,2-BENZODIOXEPIN)										
DIACETONE ALCOHOL PEROXIDES	≤ 57		≥ 26		≥ 8	OP7	+40	+45	3115	6)
DIACETYL PEROXIDE	≤ 27		≥ 73			OP7	+20	+25	3115	7) 13)
DI-tert-AMYL PEROXIDE	≤ 100					OP8			3107	
2,2-DI-(tert-AMYLPEROXY)BUTANE	≤ 57	≥ 43				OP7			3105	
1,1-DI-(tert-AMYLPEROXY)CYCLOHEXANE	≤ 82	≥ 18				OP6			3103	
DIBENZOYL PEROXIDE	> 52 - 100			≤ 48		OP2			3102	3)
"	> 77 - 94				≥ 6	OP4			3102	3)
"	≤ 77				≥ 23	OP6			3104	
"	≤ 62			≥ 28	≥ 10	OP7			3106	
"	> 52 – 62 as a paste					OP7			3106	20)
"	> 35 - 52			≥ 48		OP7			3106	
"	> 36 - 42	≥ 18			≤ 40	OP8			3107	
"	≤ 56.5 as a paste				≥ 15	OP8			3108	
"	≤ 52 as a paste					OP8			3108	20)

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
"	≤ 42	> 38			≥ 13	OP8			3109	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8			3109	
"	≤ 35			≥ 65					Exempt	29)
DI-(4-tert-BUTYLCYCLOHEXYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 100					OP6	+30	+35	3114	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	+30	+35	3119	
"	≤ 42 (as a paste)					OP8	+35	+40	3118	
DI-tert-BUTYL PEROXIDE	> 52 - 100					OP8			3107	
"	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP8			3109	25)
DI-tert-BUTYL PEROXYAZELATE	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP7			3105	
2,2-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)BUTANE	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP6			3103	
1,6-Di-(tert-BUTYLPEROXYCARBONYLOXY) HEXANE	≤ 72	≥ 28				OP5			3103	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Metho-d</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY) CYCLOHEXANE	> 80 - 100					OP5			3101	3)
"	≤ 72		≥ 28			OP5			3103	30)
"	> 52 - 80	≥ 20				OP5			3103	
"	> 42 - 52	≥ 48				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 42	≥ 13		≥ 45		OP7			3106	
"	≤ 42	≥ 58				OP8			3109	
"	≤ 27	≥ 25				OP8			3107	21)
"	≤ 13	≥ 13	≥ 74			OP8			3109	
1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY) CYCLOHEXANE + tert-BUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE	≤ 43 + ≤ 16	≥ 41				OP 7			3105	
DI-n-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	> 27 - 52		≥ 48			OP7	-15	-5	3115	
"	≤ 27		≥ 73			OP8	-10	0	3117	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water (frozen)					OP8	-15	-5	3118	
DI-sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	> 52 - 100					OP4	-20	-10	3113	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
"	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP7	-15	-5	3115	
DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXYISOPROPYL)BENZENE(S)	> 42 - 100			≤ 57		OP7			3106	
"	≤ 42			≥ 58					Exempt	29)
DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY) PHTHALATE	> 42 - 52	≥ 48				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 52 as a paste					OP7			3106	20)
"	≤ 42	≥ 58				OP8			3107	
2,2-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)PROPANE	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 42	≥ 13		≥ 45		OP7			3106	
1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)-3,3,5-TRIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANE	> 90 - 100					OP5			3101	3)
"	≤ 90		≥ 10			OP5			3103	30)
"	> 57 - 90	≥ 10				OP5			3103	
"	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP5			3103	
"	≤ 57			≥ 43		OP8			3110	
"	≤ 57	≥ 43				OP8			3107	
"	≤ 32	≥ 26	≥ 42			OP8			3107	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-er	Pack-ing Method	Control tem-perature (°C)	Emer-gency tem-perature (°C)	Num-ber (Gen-eric entry)	Sub-sidiary hazards and remarks
DICETYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 100					OP8	+30	+35	3120	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	+30	+35	3119	
DI-4-CHLOROBENZOYL PEROXIDE	≤ 77			≥ 23	OP5				3102	3)
"	≤ 52 as a paste				OP7				3106	20)
"	≤ 32			≥ 68					Exempt	29)
DICUMYL PEROXIDE	> 52 - 100				OP8				3110	12)
"	≤ 52			≥ 48					Exempt	29)
DICYCLOHEXYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	> 91 - 100				OP3	+10	+15		3112	3)
"	≤ 91			≥ 9	OP5	+10	+15		3114	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water				OP8	+15	+20		3119	
DIDECANOYL PEROXIDE	≤ 100				OP6	+30	+35		3114	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-er	Pack- ing Method	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
2,2-DI-(4,4-DI (tert-BUTYLPEROXY) CYCLOHEXYL) PROPANE	≤ 42			≥ 58		OP7			3106	
"	≤ 22			≥ 78		OP8			3107	
DI-2,4-DICHLOROBENZOYL PEROXIDE	≤ 77				≥ 23	OP5			3102	3)
"	≤ 52 as a paste					OP8	+ 20	+ 25	3118	
"	≤ 52 as a paste with silicon oil					OP5			3104	
DI-(2-ETHOXYETHYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP7	-10	0	3115	
DI-(2-ETHYLHEXYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE	> 77 – 100					OP5	-20	-10	3113	
"	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP7	-15	-5	3115	
"	≤ 62 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	-15	-5	3119	
"	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in					OP8	-15	-5	3120	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
	water (frozen)									
2,2-DIHYDROPEROXYPROPANE	≤ 27			≥ 73		OP5			3102	3)
DI-(1-HYDROXYCYCLOHEXYL) PEROXIDE	≤ 100					OP7			3106	
DIISOBUTYRYL PEROXIDE	> 32 – 52		≥ 48			OP5	-20	-10	3111	3)
"	≤ 32		≥ 68			OP7	-20	-10	3115	
"	≤ 42 (as a stable dispersion in water)					OP8	-20	-10	3119	
DIISOPROPYLBENZENE DIHYDROPEROXIDE	≤ 82	≥ 5			≥ 5	OP7			3106	24)
DIISOPROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	> 52-100					OP2	-15	-5	3112	3)
"	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP7	-20	-10	3115	
"	≤ 32	≥ 68				OP7	-15	-5	3115	
DILAUROYL PEROXIDE	≤ 100					OP7			3106	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in					OP8			3109	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-	Pack- ing Metho- d	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
	Water									
DI-(3-METHOXYBUTYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP7	-5	+5	3115	
DI-(2-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE	≤ 87				≥ 13	OP5	+30	+35	3112	3)
DI-(3-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE + BENZOYL (3-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE + DIBENZOYL PEROXIDE	≤ 20 + ≤ 18 + ≤ 4		≥ 58			OP7	+35	+40	3115	
DI-(4-METHYLBENZOYL) PEROXIDE	≤ 52 as a paste with silicon oil					OP7			3106	
2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI- (BENZOYLPEROXY)HEXANE	> 82-100					OP5			3102	3)
"	≤ 82			≥ 18		OP7			3106	
"	≤ 82				≥ 18	OP5			3104	
2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI- (tert-BUTYLPEROXY)HEXANE	> 90 - 100					OP5			3103	
"	> 52 - 90	≥ 10				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 77			≥ 23		OP8			3108	
"	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP8			3109	
"	≤ 47 as a					OP8			3108	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-er	Pack- ing Method	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
	paste									
"	< 22			> 78					Exempt	29)
2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)HEXYNE-3	> 86-100					OP5			3101	3)
"	> 52-86	≥ 14				OP5			3103	26)
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP7			3106	
2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(2-ETHYLHEXANOYLPEROXY)HEXANE	≤ 100					OP5	+20	+25	3113	
2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DIHYDROPEROXY-HEXANE	≤ 82				≥ 18	OP6			3104	
2,5-DIMETHYL-2,5-DI-(3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOYLPEROXY)HEXANE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7			3105	
1,1-DIMETHYL-3-HYDROXYBUTYL PEROXYNEOHEPTANOATE	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP8	0	+10	3117	
DIMYRISTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 100					OP7	+20	+25	3116	
"	≤ 42 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	+20	+25	3119	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-er	Pack- ing Method	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
DI-(2-NEODECANOYLPEROXYISOPROPYL) BENZENE	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP7	-10	0	3115	
DI-n-NONANOYL PEROXIDE	≤ 100					OP7	0	+10	3116	
DI-n-OCTANOYL PEROXIDE	≤ 100					OP5	+10	+15	3114	
DI-(2-PHENOXYETHYL) PEROXYDICARBONATE	> 85-100					OP5			3102	3)
"	≤ 85			≥ 15	OP7				3106	
DIPROPIONYL PEROXIDE	≤ 27		≥ 73			OP8	+15	+20	3117	
DI-n-PROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 100					OP3	-25	-15	3113	
"	≤ 77		≥ 23			OP5	-20	-10	3113	
DISUCCINIC ACID PEROXIDE	> 72-100					OP4			3102	3) 17)
"	≤ 72			≥ 28	OP7	+10	+15		3116	
DI-(3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOYL) PEROXIDE	> 52-82	≥ 18				OP7	0	+10	3115	
"	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	+10	+15	3119	
"	> 38-52	≥ 48				OP8	+10	+15	3119	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Metho-d</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
"	≤ 38	≥ 62				OP8	+20	+25	3119	
ETHYL 3,3-DI-(tert-AMYLPEROXY)BUTYRATE	≤ 67	≥ 33				OP7			3105	
ETHYL 3,3-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)BUTYRATE	> 77 - 100					OP5			3103	
"	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7			3105	
"	≤ 52			≥ 48		OP7			3106	
1-(2-ETHYLHEXANOYLPEROXY)-1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYL PEROXYPIVALATE	≤ 52	≥ 45	≥ 10			OP7	-20	-10	3115	
tert-HEXYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE	≤ 71	≥ 29				OP7	0	+10	3115	
tert-HEXYL PEROXYPIVALATE	≤ 72		≥ 28			OP7	+10	+15	3115	
tert-HEXYL PEROXYPIVALATE	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	+15	+20	3117	
3-HYDROXY-1,1-DIMETHYLBUTYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP 7	- 5	+ 5	3115	
"	≤ 52	≥ 48				OP 8	- 5	+ 5	3117	
"	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in					OP 8	- 5	+ 5	3119	

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-	Pack- ing Metho-	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
	Water									
ISOPROPYL sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE +DI-sec-BUTYL PEROXYDICARBONATE +DI-ISOPROPYL PEROXYDICARBONATE	≤ 32 + ≤ 15 – 18 ≤ 12 – 15	≥ 38				OP7	-20	-10	3115	
"	≤ 52 + ≤ 28 + ≤ 22					OP5	-20	-10	3111	3)
ISOPROPYLCUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE	≤ 72	≥ 28				OP8			3109	13)
p-MENTHYL HYDROPEROXIDE	> 72 - 100					OP7			3105	13)
"	≤ 72	≥ 28				OP8			3109	27)
METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE PEROXIDE(S)	≤ 67		≥ 33			OP7	+35	+40	3115	
METHYL ETHYL KETONE PEROXIDE (S)	see remark 33)	≥ 41		≥ 9	OP8				3105	33) 34)
"	see remark 8)	≥ 48			OP5				3101	3) 8) 13)
"	see remark 9)	≥ 55			OP7				3105	9)
"	see remark 10)	≥ 60			OP8				3107	10)

ORGANIC PEROXIDE	Concentration (%)	Diluent type A (%)	Diluent type B (%) 1)	Inert solid (%)	Wat-	Pack- ing Method	Control tem- perature (°C)	Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)	Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)	Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE PEROXIDE(S)	≤ 62	≥ 19				OP7			3105	22)
METHYL ISOPROPYL KETONE PEROXIDE(S)	see remark 31)	≥ 70				OP8			3109	31)
ORGANIC PEROXIDE, LIQUID, SAMPLE						OP2			3103	11)
ORGANIC PEROXIDE, LIQUID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED						OP2			3113	11)
ORGANIC PEROXIDE, SOLID, SAMPLE						OP2			3104	11)
ORGANIC PEROXIDE, SOLID, SAMPLE, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED						OP2			3114	11)
3,3,5,7,7-PENTAMETHYL-1,2,4-TRIOXEPANE	≤ 100					OP8			3107	
PEROXYACETIC ACID, TYPE D, stabilized	≤ 43					OP7			3105	13) 14) 19)
PEROXYACETIC ACID, TYPE E, stabilized	≤ 43					OP8			3107	13) 15) 19)
PEROXYACETIC ACID, TYPE F, stabilized	≤ 43					OP8			3109	13) 16) 19)

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
PEROXylaURIC ACID	≤ 100					OP8	+35	+40	3118	
1-phenylethyl hydroperoxide	≤ 38		≥ 62			OP8			3109	
PINANYL HYDROPEROXIDE	> 56 – 100					OP7			3105	(13)
"	≤ 56	≥ 44				OP8			3109	
POLYETHER POLY-tert-BUTYLPEROXY-CARBONATE	≤ 52		≥ 48			OP8			3107	
1,1,3,3-TETRAMETHYLBUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE	≤ 100					OP7			3105	
1,1,3,3-TETRAMETHYLBUTYL PEROXY-2-ETHYLHEXANOATE	≤ 100					OP7	+15	+20	3115	
1,1,3,3- TETRAMETHYLBUTYL PEROXYNEODECANOATE	≤ 72		≥ 28			OP7	-5	+5	3115	
"	≤ 52 as a stable dispersion in water					OP8	-5	+5	3119	
1,1,3,3-TETRAMETHYLBUTYL PEROXPIVALATE	≤ 77	≥ 23				OP7	0	+10	3115	
3,6,9-TRIETHYL-3,6,9-TRIMETHYL-1,4,7 TRIPEROXONANE	≤ 17	≥ 18		≥ 65		OP8			3110	

<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type A (%)</b>	<b>Diluent type B (%) 1)</b>	<b>Inert solid (%)</b>	<b>Wat-er</b>	<b>Pack- ing Method</b>	<b>Control tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Emer- gency tem- perature (°C)</b>	<b>Num- ber (Gen- eric entry)</b>	<b>Sub- sidiary hazards and remarks</b>
3,6,9-TRIETHYL-3,6,9-TRIMETHYL-1,4,7 TRIPEROXONANE	≤ 42	≥ 58				OP7			3105	28)

Notes on 2.5.3.2.4:

- 1) Diluent type B may always be replaced by diluent type A. The boiling point of diluent type B should be at least 60 °C higher than the SADT of the organic peroxide.
- 2) Available oxygen ≤ 4.7 %.
- 3) “EXPLOSIVE” subsidiary hazard label required (Model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2).
- 4) Diluent may be replaced by di-tert-butyl peroxide.
- 5) Available oxygen ≤ 9 %.
- 6) With ≤ 9 % hydrogen peroxide; available oxygen ≤ 10 %.
- 7) Only non-metallic packagings allowed.
- 8) Available oxygen > 10 % and ≤ 10.7 %, with or without water.
- 9) Available oxygen ≤ 10 %, with or without water.
- 10) Available oxygen ≤ 8.2 %, with or without water.
- 11) See 2.5.3.2.5.1.
- 12) Up to 2 000 kg per receptacle assigned to ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F on the basis of large scale trials.
- 13) “CORROSIVE” subsidiary hazard label required (Model No 8, see 5.2.2.2.2).
- 14) Peroxyacetic acid formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.5.3.3.2 (d).

- 15) Peroxyacetic acid formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.5.3.3.2 (e).
- 16) Peroxyacetic acid formulations which fulfil the criteria of 2.5.3.3.2 (f).
- 17) Addition of water to this organic peroxide will decrease its thermal stability.
- 18) No "CORROSIVE" subsidiary hazard label required for concentrations below 80 %.
- 19) Mixtures with hydrogen peroxide, water and acid(s).
- 20) With diluent type A, with or without water.
- 21) With  $\geq$  25 % diluent type A by mass, and in addition ethylbenzene.
- 22) With  $\geq$  19 % diluent type A by mass, and in addition methyl isobutyl ketone.
- 23) With < 6 % di-tert-butyl peroxide.
- 24) With  $\leq$  8 % 1-isopropylhydroperoxy-4-isopropylhydroxybenzene.
- 25) Diluent type B with boiling point > 110 °C.
- 26) With < 0.5 % hydroperoxides content.
- 27) For concentrations more than 56 %, "CORROSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No 8, see 5.2.2.2.2) required.
- 28) Available active oxygen  $\leq$  7.6 % in diluent Type A having a 95 % boil-off point in the range of 200 - 260 °C.
- 29) Not subject to the requirements of these Model Regulations for Division 5.2.
- 30) Diluent type B with boiling point > 130 °C.
- 31) Active oxygen  $\leq$  6.7 %.
- 32) Active oxygen  $\leq$  4.15 %
- 33) Available oxygen  $\leq$  10%.
- 34) Sum of diluent type A and water  $\geq$  55 %, and in addition methyl ethyl ketone.

2.5.3.2.5 Classification of organic peroxides not listed in 2.5.3.2.4, packing instruction IBC520 or portable tank instruction T23 and assignment to a generic entry must be made by the competent authority of the country or jurisdiction of origin on the basis of a test report. Principles applying to the classification of such substances are provided in 2.5.3.3. The applicable classification procedures, test methods and criteria, and an example of a suitable test report, are given in the current edition of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II. The determination must contain the classification and the relevant transport conditions.

2.5.3.2.5.1 Samples of new organic peroxides or new formulations of organic peroxides not listed in 2.5.3.2.4, for which complete test data are not available and which are to be transported for further testing or evaluation, may be assigned to one of the appropriate entries for ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C provided the following conditions are met:

- (a) The available data indicate that the sample would be no more dangerous than ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B;
- (b) The sample is packaged in accordance with packing method OP2 (see applicable packing instruction) and the quantity per cargo transport unit is limited to 10 kg;
- (c) The available data indicate that the control temperature, if any, is sufficiently low to prevent any dangerous decomposition and sufficiently high to prevent any dangerous phase separation.

### 2.5.3.3

#### Principles for classification of organic peroxides

*NOTE: This section refers only to those properties of organic peroxides which are decisive for their classification. A flow chart, presenting the classification principles in the form of a graphically arranged scheme of questions concerning the decisive properties together with the possible answers, is given in Figure 2.5.1. These properties must be determined experimentally. Suitable test methods with pertinent evaluation criteria are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II.*

### 2.5.3.3.1

An organic peroxide formulation must be regarded as possessing explosive properties when in laboratory testing the formulation is liable to detonate, to deflagrate rapidly or to show a violent effect when heated under confinement.

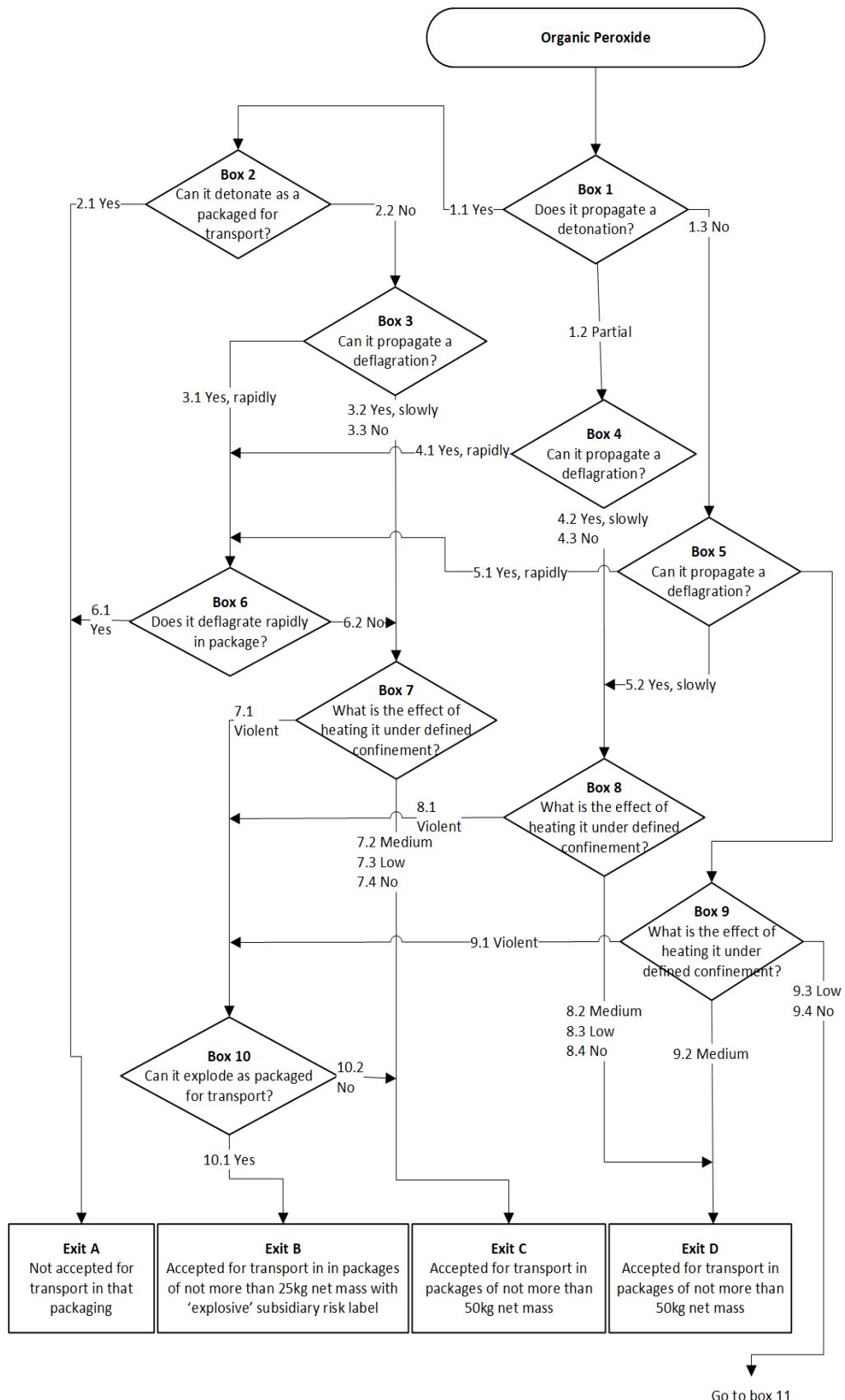
### 2.5.3.3.2

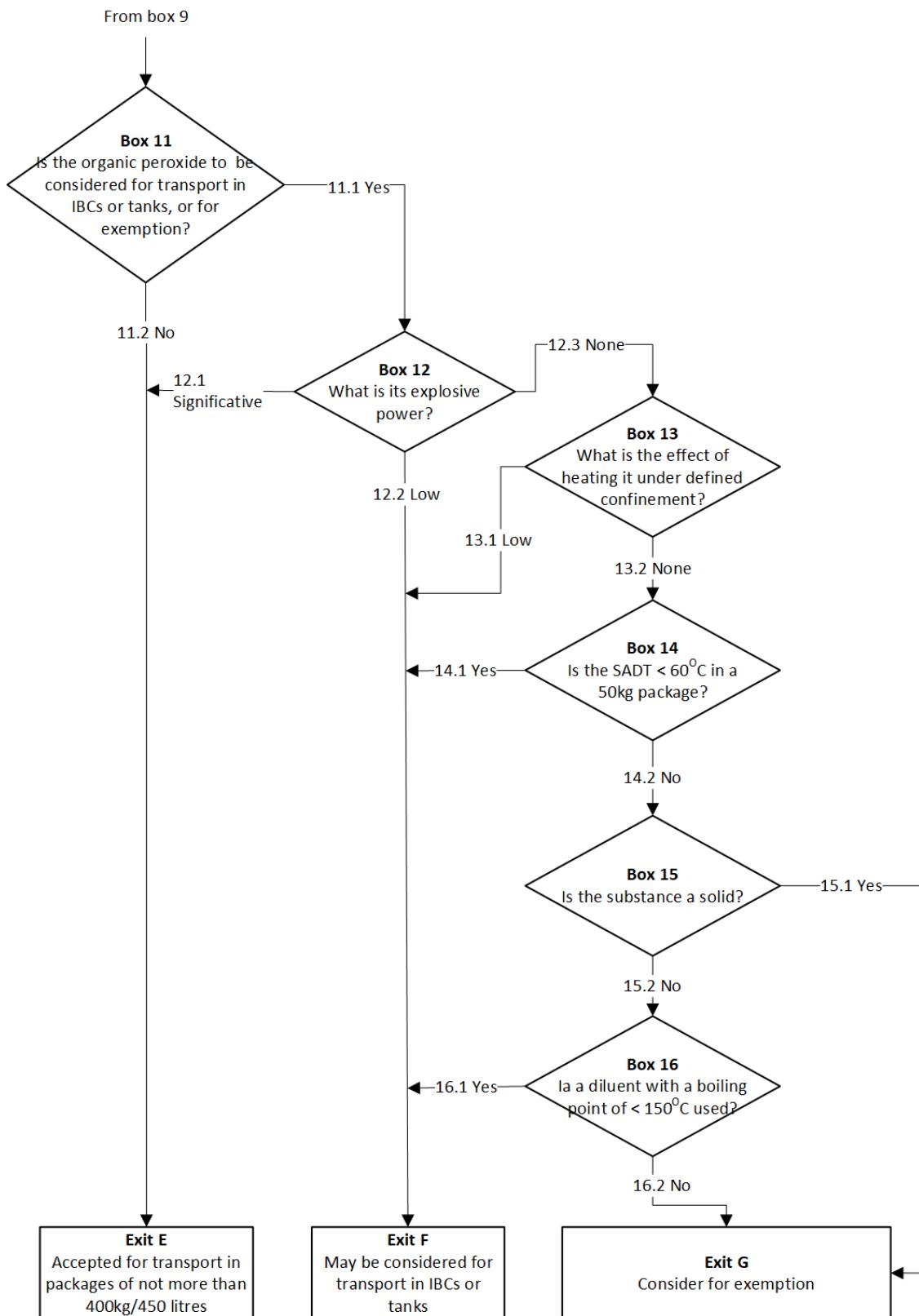
The following principles apply to the classification of organic peroxide formulations not listed in 2.5.3.2.4:

- (a) Any organic peroxide formulation which can detonate or deflagrate rapidly, as packaged for transport, is prohibited from transport in that packaging under Division 5.2 (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE A, exit box A of Figure 2.5.1);
- (b) Any organic peroxide formulation possessing explosive properties and which, as packaged for transport, neither detonates nor deflagrates rapidly, but is liable to undergo a thermal explosion in that package, must bear an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2). Such an organic peroxide may be packaged in amounts of up to 25 kg unless the maximum quantity has to

- be limited to a lower amount to preclude detonation or rapid deflagration in the package (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, exit box B of Figure 2.5.1);
- (c) Any organic peroxide formulation possessing explosive properties may be transported without an “EXPLOSIVE” subsidiary hazard label when the substance as packaged (maximum 50 kg) for transport cannot detonate or deflagrate rapidly or undergo a thermal explosion (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, exit box C of Figure 2.5.1);
- (d) Any organic peroxide formulation which in laboratory testing:
- (i) detonates partially, does not deflagrate rapidly and shows no violent effect when heated under confinement; or
  - (ii) does not detonate at all, deflagrates slowly and shows no violent effect when heated under confinement; or
  - (iii) does not detonate or deflagrate at all and shows a medium effect when heated under confinement;
- is acceptable for transport in packages of not more than 50 kg net mass (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, exit box D of Figure 2.5.1);
- (e) Any organic peroxide formulation which, in laboratory testing, neither detonates nor deflagrates at all and shows low or no effect when heated under confinement is acceptable for transport in packages of not more than 400 kg/450 litres (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, exit box E of Figure 2.5.1);
- (f) Any organic peroxide formulation which, in laboratory testing, neither detonates in the cavitated state nor deflagrates at all and shows only a low or no effect when heated under confinement as well as low or no explosive power may be considered for transport in IBCs or tanks (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, exit box F of Figure 2.5.1); for additional requirements see 4.1.7 and 4.2.1.13;
- (g) Any organic peroxide formulation which, in laboratory testing, neither detonates in the cavitated state nor deflagrates at all and shows no effect when heated under confinement nor any explosive power is exempted from Division 5.2, provided that the formulation is thermally stable (self-accelerating decomposition temperature is 60 °C or higher for a 50 kg package) and for liquid formulations diluent type A is used for desensitisation (defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE G, exit box G of Figure 2.5.1). If the formulation is not thermally stable or a diluent other than type A is used for desensitisation, the formulation must be defined as ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F.

**Figure 2.5.1: Flow chart scheme for organic peroxides**





## **2.5.3.4**

### **Temperature control requirements**

#### **2.5.3.4.1**

The following organic peroxides must be subjected to temperature control during transport:

- (a) Organic peroxides type B and C with an SADT  $\leq$  50 °C; and
- (b) Organic peroxides type D showing a medium effect when heated under confinement<sup>1</sup> with an SADT  $\leq$  50 °C or showing a low or no effect when heated under confinement with an SADT  $\leq$  45 °C; and
- (c) Organic peroxides types E and F with an SADT  $\leq$  45 °C.

#### **2.5.3.4.2**

Test methods for determining the SADT are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II, section 28. The test selected must be conducted in a manner which is representative, both in size and material, of the package to be transported.

#### **2.5.3.4.3**

Test methods for determining the flammability are given in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 32.4. Because organic peroxides may react vigorously when heated it is recommended to determine their flash point using small sample sizes such as described in ISO 3679.

## **2.5.3.5**

### **Desensitisation of organic peroxides**

#### **2.5.3.5.1**

In order to ensure safety during transport, organic peroxides are in many cases desensitised by organic liquids or solids, inorganic solids or water. Where a percentage of a substance is stipulated, this refers to the percentage by mass, rounded to the nearest whole number. In general, desensitisation must be such that, in case of spillage or fire, the organic peroxide will not concentrate to a dangerous extent.

#### **2.5.3.5.2**

Unless otherwise stated for the individual organic peroxide formulation, the following definitions apply for diluents used for desensitisation:

- (a) Diluents type A are organic liquids which are compatible with the organic peroxide and which have a boiling point of not less than 150 °C. Type A diluents may be used for desensitising all organic peroxides;
- (b) Diluents type B are organic liquids which are compatible with the organic peroxide and which have a boiling point of less than 150 °C but not less than 60 °C and a flash point of not less than 5 °C. Type B diluents may be used for desensitisation of all organic peroxides provided that the boiling point is at least 60 °C higher than the SADT in a 50 kg package.

#### **2.5.3.5.3**

Diluents, other than type A or type B, may be added to organic peroxide formulations as listed in 2.5.3.2.4 provided that they are compatible. However, replacement of all or part of a type A or type B diluent by another diluent with differing properties requires that the organic peroxide formulation be re-assessed in accordance with the normal acceptance procedure for Division 5.2.

---

<sup>1</sup>As determined by test series E as prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part II.

- 2.5.3.5.4 Water may only be used for the desensitisation of organic peroxides which are shown in 2.5.3.2.4 or in the determination according to 2.5.3.2.5 as being with water or as a stable dispersion in water.
- 2.5.3.5.5 Organic and inorganic solids may be used for desensitisation of organic peroxides provided that they are compatible.
- 2.5.3.5.6 Compatible liquids and solids are those which have no detrimental influence on the thermal stability and hazard type of the organic peroxide formulation.

## CHAPTER 2.6: CLASS 6 – TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** Genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms (GMMOs and GMOs) which do not meet the definition of a toxic or an infectious substance should be considered for classification in Class 9 and assignment to UN 3245. This Code does not apply to the transport of GMMOs and GMOs to which 2.9.2.1 applies.

**NOTE 2:** Toxins from plant, animal or bacterial sources which do not contain any infectious substances, or toxins that are contained in substances which are not infectious substances, should be considered for classification in Division 6.1 and assignment to UN 3172 or UN 3462.

#### 2.6.1

### DEFINITIONS

Class 6 is divided into two divisions as follows:

(a) **Division 6.1** Toxic substances

These are substances liable either to cause death or serious injury or to harm human health if swallowed or inhaled or by skin contact;

(b) **Division 6.2** Infectious substances

These are substances known or reasonably expected to contain pathogens. Pathogens are defined as micro-organisms (including bacteria, viruses, parasites, fungi) and other agents such as prions, which can cause disease in humans or animals.

#### 2.6.2

### DIVISION 6.1 - TOXIC SUBSTANCES

#### 2.6.2.1

### Definitions

For the purposes of this Code:

##### 2.6.2.1.1

**LD<sub>50</sub> (median lethal dose) for acute oral toxicity** is the statistically derived single dose of a substance that can be expected to cause death within 14 days in 50 per cent of young adult albino rats when administered by the oral route. The LD<sub>50</sub> value is expressed in terms of mass of test substance per mass of test animal (mg/kg).

##### 2.6.2.1.2

**LD<sub>50</sub> for acute dermal toxicity** is that dose of the substance which, administered by continuous contact for 24 hours with the bare skin of albino rabbits, is most likely to cause death within 14 days in one half of the animals tested. The number of animals tested must be sufficient to give a statistically significant result and be in conformity with good pharmacological practice. The result is expressed in milligrams per kg body mass.

- 2.6.2.1.3 **LC<sub>50</sub> for acute toxicity on inhalation** is that concentration of vapour, mist or dust which, administered by continuous inhalation to both male and female young adult albino rats for one hour, is most likely to cause death within 14 days in one half of the animals tested. A solid substance must be tested if at least 10% (by mass) of its total mass is likely to be dust in a respirable range, e.g. the aerodynamic diameter of that particle-fraction is 10 microns or less. A liquid substance must be tested if a mist is likely to be generated in a leakage of the transport containment.
- Both for solid and liquid substances more than 90% (by mass) of a specimen prepared for inhalation toxicity must be in the respirable range as defined above.
- The result is expressed in milligrams per litre of air for dusts and mists or in millilitres per cubic metre of air (parts per million) for vapours.
- 2.6.2.2 Assignment of packing groups**
- 2.6.2.2.1 Substances of Division 6.1, including pesticides, are allocated among the three packing groups according to their degree of toxic hazard in transport as follows:
- (a) **Packing group I:** Substances and preparations presenting a very severe toxicity hazard;
  - (b) **Packing group II:** Substances and preparations presenting a serious toxicity hazard;
  - (c) **Packing group III:** Substances and preparations presenting a relatively low toxicity hazard.
- 2.6.2.2.2 In making this grouping, account must be taken of human experience in instances of accidental poisoning and of special properties possessed by any individual substance, such as liquid state, high volatility, any special likelihood of penetration, and special biological effects.
- 2.6.2.2.3 In the absence of human experience the grouping must be based on data obtained from animal experiments. Three possible routes of administration must be examined. These routes are exposure through:
- (a) Oral ingestion; and
  - (b) Dermal contact; and
  - (c) Inhalation of dusts, mists, or vapours.
- 2.6.2.2.3.1 Appropriate animal tests for the various routes of exposure are described in 2.6.2.1. When a substance exhibits a different order of toxicity by two or more of these routes of administration, the highest degree of danger indicated by the tests must be assigned.
- 2.6.2.2.4 The criteria to be applied for grouping a substance according to the toxicity it exhibits by all three routes of administration are presented in the following paragraphs.
- 2.6.2.2.4.1 The grouping criteria for the oral and dermal routes as well as for inhalation of dusts and mists are as shown in the following table.

**Table 2.6.2.2.4.1: Grouping criteria for administration through oral ingestion, dermal contact and inhalation of dusts and mists**

Packing group	Oral toxicity LD <sub>50</sub> (mg/kg)	Dermal toxicity LD <sub>50</sub> (mg/kg)	Inhalation toxicity by dusts and mists LC <sub>50</sub> (mg/L)
I	≤ 5.0	≤ 50	≤ 0.2
II	> 5 and ≤ 50	> 50 and ≤ 200	> 0.2 and ≤ 2.0
III <sup>a</sup>	> 50 and ≤ 300	> 200 and ≤ 1000	> 2.0 and ≤ 4.0
Tables note:	a. Tear gas substances are included in packing group II even if their toxicity data correspond to packing group III values.		

**NOTE:** Substances meeting the criteria of Class 8 and with an inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists (LC<sub>50</sub>) leading to packing group I are only accepted for an allocation to Division 6.1 if the toxicity through oral ingestion or dermal contact is at least in the range of packing group I or II. Otherwise an allocation to Class 8 is made when appropriate (see 2.8.2.4).

#### 2.6.2.2.4.2

The criteria for inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists in 2.6.2.2.4.1 are based on LC<sub>50</sub> data relating to 1 hour exposures and where such information is available it must be used. However, where only LC<sub>50</sub> data relating to 4 hours exposures to dusts and mists are available, such figures can be multiplied by four and the product substituted in the above criteria, i.e. LC<sub>50</sub> (4 hours) × 4 is considered the equivalent of LC<sub>50</sub> (1 hour).

#### 2.6.2.2.4.3

Liquids having toxic vapours must be assigned to the following packing groups, where "V" is the saturated vapour concentration in millilitres per cubic metre of air (volatility) at 20 °C and standard atmospheric pressure:

(a) Packing group I:

If V ≥ 10 LC<sub>50</sub> and LC<sub>50</sub> ≤ 1,000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>;

(b) Packing group II:

If V ≥ LC<sub>50</sub> and LC<sub>50</sub> ≤ 3,000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>, and not meeting the criteria for packing group I;

(c) Packing group III<sup>1</sup>:

If V ≥ 1/5 LC<sub>50</sub> and LC<sub>50</sub> ≤ 5,000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>, and not meeting the criteria for packing groups I or II.

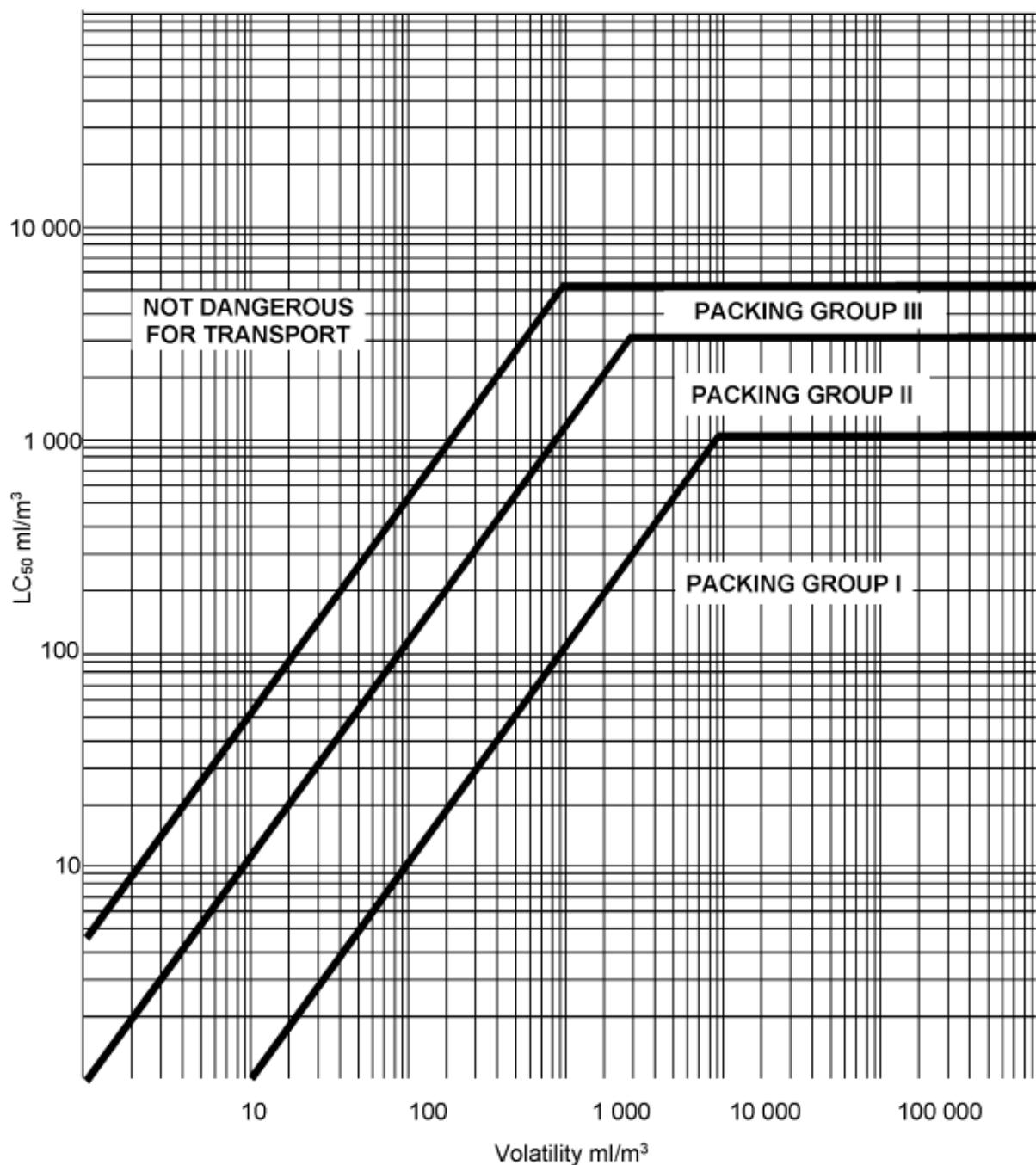
#### 2.6.2.2.4.4

In Figure 2.6.1, the criteria according to 2.6.2.2.4.3 are expressed in graphical form, as an aid to easy classification. However, because of approximations inherent in the use of graphs, substances on or near packing group borderlines must be checked using numerical criteria.

---

<sup>1</sup>Tear gas substances are included in packing group II even if their toxicity data correspond to packing group III values.

**Figure 2.6.1: Inhalation toxicity: packaging group borderlines**



2.6.2.2.4.5 The criteria for inhalation toxicity of vapours in 2.6.2.2.4.3 are based on LC<sub>50</sub> data relating to 1 hour exposure, and where such information is available it must be used. However, where only LC<sub>50</sub> data relating to 4 hours exposures to the vapours are available, such figures can be multiplied by two and the product substituted in the above criteria, i.e. LC<sub>50</sub> (4 hours) x 2 is considered to be the equivalent of LC<sub>50</sub> (1 hour).

2.6.2.2.4.6 Mixtures of liquids that are toxic by inhalation must be assigned to packing groups according to 2.6.2.2.4.7 or 2.6.2.2.4.8.

2.6.2.2.4.7 If LC<sub>50</sub> data are available for each of the toxic substances comprising a mixture, the packing group may be determined as follows:

- (a) Estimate the LC<sub>50</sub> of the mixture using the formula:

$$LC_{50} \left( \text{mixture} \right) = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{f_i}{LC_{50i}} \right)}$$

where:

f<sub>i</sub> = mole fraction of the i<sup>th</sup> component substance of the mixture;

LC<sub>50i</sub> = mean lethal concentration of the ith component substance in ml/m<sup>3</sup>;

- (b) Estimate the volatility of each component substance using the formula:

$$V_i = \left( \frac{P_i \times 10^6}{101.3} \right) \text{ ml/m}^3$$

where:

P<sub>i</sub> = partial pressure of the i<sup>th</sup> component substance in kPa at 20 °C and one atmosphere pressure;

- (c) Calculate the ratio of the volatility to the LC<sub>50</sub> using the formula:

$$R = \sum_{i=1}^n \left( \frac{V_i}{LC_{50i}} \right)$$

- (d) Using the calculated values LC<sub>50</sub> (mixture) and R, the packing group for the mixture is determined:

- (i) Packing group I: R ≥ 10 and LC<sub>50</sub>(mixture) ≤ 1000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>;
- (ii) Packing group II: R ≥ 1 and LC<sub>50</sub>(mixture) ≤ 3000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> and not meeting criteria for packing group I;
- (iii) Packing group III: R ≥ 1/5 and LC<sub>50</sub>(mixture) ≤ 5000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> and not meeting criteria for packing groups I or II.

2.6.2.2.4.8

In the absence of LC<sub>50</sub> data on the toxic constituent substances, the mixture may be assigned a packing group based on the following simplified threshold toxicity tests. When these threshold tests are used, the most restrictive packing group determined is used for transporting the mixture.

- (a) A mixture is assigned to packing group I only if it meets both of the following criteria:
  - (i) A sample of the liquid mixture is vapourised and diluted with air to create a test atmosphere of 1000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> vapourised mixture in air. Ten albino rats (five male and five female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for one hour and observed for fourteen days. If five or more of the animals die within the fourteen day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have an LC<sub>50</sub> equal to or less than 1000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>;
  - (ii) A sample of the vapour in equilibrium with the liquid mixture at 20 °C is diluted with 9 equal volumes of air to form a test atmosphere. Ten albino rats (five male and five female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for one hour and observed for fourteen days. If five or more of the animals die within the fourteen day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have a volatility equal to or greater than 10 times the mixture LC<sub>50</sub>;
- (b) A mixture is assigned to packing group II only if it meets both of the following criteria, and the mixture does not meet the criteria for packing group I:
  - (i) A sample of the liquid mixture is vapourised and diluted with air to create a test atmosphere of 3000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> vapourised mixture in air. Ten albino rats (five male and five female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for one hour and observed for fourteen days. If five or more of the animals die within the fourteen day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have an LC<sub>50</sub> equal to or less than 3000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>;
  - (ii) A sample of the vapour in equilibrium with the liquid mixture at 20 °C is used to form a test atmosphere. Ten albino rats (five male and five female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for one hour and observed for fourteen days. If five or more of the animals die within the fourteen day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have a volatility equal to or greater than the mixture LC<sub>50</sub>;
- (c) A mixture is assigned to packing group III only if it meets both of the following criteria, and the mixture does not meet the criteria for packing groups I or II:
  - (i) A sample of the liquid mixture is vapourised and diluted with air to create a test atmosphere of 5000 ml/m<sup>3</sup> vapourised mixture in air. Ten albino rats (five male and five female) are exposed to the test atmosphere for one hour and observed for fourteen days. If five or more of the animals die within the fourteen day observation period, the mixture is presumed to have an LC<sub>50</sub> equal to or less than 5000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>;

- (ii) The vapour pressure of the liquid mixture is measured and if the vapour concentration is equal to or greater than 1000 ml/m<sup>3</sup>, the mixture is presumed to have a volatility equal to or greater than 1/5 the mixture LC<sub>50</sub>.

### **2.6.2.3**

#### **Methods for determining oral and dermal toxicity of mixtures**

##### **2.6.2.3.1**

When classifying and assigning the appropriate packing group to mixtures in Division 6.1, in accordance with the oral and dermal toxicity criteria in 2.6.2.2, it is necessary to determine the acute LD<sub>50</sub> of the mixture.

##### **2.6.2.3.2**

If a mixture contains only one active substance, and the LD<sub>50</sub> of that constituent is known, in the absence of reliable acute oral and dermal toxicity data on the actual mixture to be transported, the oral or dermal LD<sub>50</sub> may be obtained by the following method:

$$\text{LD}_{50} \text{ value of preparation} = \frac{\text{LD}_{50} \text{ value of active substance} \times 100}{\text{percentage of active substance by mass}}$$

##### **2.6.2.3.3**

If a mixture contains more than one active constituent, there are three possible approaches that may be used to determine the oral or dermal LD<sub>50</sub> of the mixture. The preferred method is to obtain reliable acute oral and dermal toxicity data on the actual mixture to be transported. If reliable, accurate data is not available, then either of the following methods may be performed:

- (a) Classify the formulation according to the most hazardous constituent of the mixture as if that constituent were present in the same concentration as the total concentration of all active constituents; or
- (b) Apply the formula:

$$\frac{C_A}{T_A} + \frac{C_B}{T_B} + \dots + \frac{C_Z}{T_Z} = \frac{100}{T_M}$$

where:

C = the % concentration of constituent A, B ... Z in the mixture;

T = the oral LD<sub>50</sub> values of constituent A, B ... Z;

T<sub>M</sub> = the oral LD<sub>50</sub> value of the mixture.

**NOTE:** This formula can also be used for dermal toxicities provided that this information is available on the same species for all constituents. The use of this formula does not take into account any potentiation or protective phenomena.

- 2.6.2.4**
- Classification of pesticides**
- 2.6.2.4.1 All active pesticide substances and their preparations for which the LC<sub>50</sub> and/or LD<sub>50</sub> values are known and which are classified in Division 6.1 must be classified under appropriate packing groups in accordance with the criteria given in 2.6.2.2. Substances and preparations which are characterised by subsidiary hazards must be classified according to the precedence of hazard table in chapter 2.0 with the assignment of appropriate packing groups.
- 2.6.2.4.2 If the oral or dermal LD<sub>50</sub> value for a pesticide preparation is not known, but the LD<sub>50</sub> value of its active substance(s) is known, the LD<sub>50</sub> value for the preparation may be obtained by applying the procedures in 2.6.2.3.
- NOTE:** LD<sub>50</sub> toxicity data for a number of common pesticides may be obtained from the most current edition of the document "The WHO Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification" available from the International Programme on Chemical Safety, World Health Organisation (WHO), 1211 Geneva 27, Switzerland. While that document may be used as a source of LD<sub>50</sub> data for pesticides, its classification system must not be used for purposes of transport classification of, or assignment of packing groups to, pesticides, which must be in accordance with this Code.*
- 2.6.2.4.3 The proper shipping name used in the transport of the pesticide must be selected on the basis of the active ingredient, of the physical state of the pesticide and any subsidiary hazards it may exhibit.
- NOTE:** Pesticide substances and their preparations that are not specifically named in the Dangerous Goods List in 3.2.5, must be assigned to the most appropriate generic pesticide name and its corresponding UN number which are listed for pesticides of Class 3 or Division 6.1 in Table 3.3 in 3.2.6.*
- 2.6.2.5 Substances not accepted for transport
- Chemically unstable substances of Division 6.1 shall not be accepted for transport unless the necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the possibility of a dangerous decomposition or polymerization under normal conditions of transport. For the precautions necessary to prevent polymerization, see special provision 386 of Chapter 3.3. To this end particular care shall be taken to ensure that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.
- 2.6.3**
- DIVISION 6.2 - INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES**
- NOTE 1:** Guidance on the transport of pathological samples may be found in the latest edition of "Requirements for the Packaging and Transport of Pathology Specimens and Associated Materials" from National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC).*
- 2.6.3.1**
- Definitions**
- For the purposes of this Code:

- 2.6.3.1.1 **Infectious substances** are substances which are known or are reasonably expected to contain pathogens. Pathogens are defined as micro-organisms (including bacteria, viruses, parasites, fungi) and other agents such as prions, which can cause disease in humans or animals.
- 2.6.3.1.2 **Biological products** are those products derived from living organisms which are manufactured and distributed in accordance with the requirements of appropriate national authorities, which may have special licensing requirements, and are used either for prevention, treatment, or diagnosis of disease in humans or animals, or for development, experimental or investigational purposes related thereto. They include, but are not limited to, finished or unfinished products such as vaccines.
- 2.6.3.1.3 **Cultures** are the result of a process by which pathogens are intentionally propagated. This definition does not include human or animal patient specimens as defined in 2.6.3.1.4.
- 2.6.3.1.4 **Patient specimens** are those, collected directly from humans or animals, including, but not limited to, excreta, secreta, blood and its components, tissue and tissue fluid swabs, and body parts being transported for purposes such as research, diagnosis, investigational activities, disease treatment and prevention.
- 2.6.3.1.5 Deleted
- 2.6.3.1.6 **Medical or clinical wastes** are wastes derived from the veterinary treatment of animals, the medical treatment of humans or from bio-research.

## **2.6.3.2**

### **Classification of infectious substances**

- 2.6.3.2.1 Infectious substances must be classified in Division 6.2 and assigned to UN 2814, UN 2900, UN 3291, UN 3373 or 3549, as appropriate.
- 2.6.3.2.2 Infectious substances are divided into the following categories:
- 2.6.3.2.2.1 Category A: An infectious substance which is transported in a form that, when exposure to it occurs, is capable of causing permanent disability, life-threatening or fatal disease in otherwise healthy humans or animals. Indicative examples of substances that meet these criteria are given in the table in this paragraph.

**NOTE:** *An exposure occurs when an infectious substance is released outside of the protective packaging, resulting in physical contact with humans or animals.*

- (a) Infectious substances meeting these criteria which cause disease in humans or both in humans and animals must be assigned to UN 2814. Infectious substances which cause disease only in animals must be assigned to UN 2900.
- (b) Assignment to UN 2814 or UN 2900 must be based on the known medical history and symptoms of the source human or animal, endemic local conditions, or professional judgement concerning individual circumstances of the source human or animal.

**NOTE 1:** *The proper shipping name for UN 2814 is INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING HUMANS. The proper shipping name for UN 2900 is INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING ANIMALS only.*

**NOTE 2:** The following table is not exhaustive. Infectious substances, including new or emerging pathogens, which do not appear in the table but which meet the same criteria must be assigned to Category A. In addition, if there is doubt as to whether or not a substance meets the criteria it must be included in Category A.

**NOTE 3:** In the following table, the micro-organisms written in italics are bacteria or fungi.

**Indicative examples of infectious substances included in category A in any form unless otherwise indicated (2.6.3.2.2.1 (a))**

UN Number and Proper Shipping Name	Microorganism
UN 2814	Bacillus anthracis (cultures only)
Infectious substances affecting humans	Brucella abortus (cultures only)
	Brucella melitensis (cultures only)
	Brucella suis (cultures only)
	Burkholderia mallei - <i>Pseudomonas mallei</i> – Glanders (cultures only)
	Burkholderia pseudomallei – <i>Pseudomonas pseudomallei</i> (cultures only)
	Chlamydia psittaci - avian strains (cultures only)
	Clostridium botulinum (cultures only)
	Coccidioides immitis (cultures only)
	Coxiella burnetii (cultures only)
	Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus
	Dengue virus (cultures only)
	Eastern equine encephalitis virus (cultures only)
	Escherichia coli, verotoxigenic (cultures only)
	Ebola virus
	Flexal virus
	Francisella tularensis (cultures only)
	Guanarito virus
	Hantaan virus
	Hantaviruses causing hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
	Hendra virus
	Hepatitis B virus (cultures only)
	Herpes B virus (cultures only)

<b>UN Number and Proper Shipping Name</b>	<b>Microorganism</b>
	Human immunodeficiency virus (cultures only)
	Highly pathogenic avian influenza virus (cultures only)
	Japanese Encephalitis virus (cultures only)
	Junin virus
	Kyasanur Forest disease virus
	Lassa virus
	Machupo virus
	Marburg virus
	Monkeypox virus (cultures only)
	Mycobacterium tuberculosis (cultures only)
	Nipah virus
	Omsk hemorrhagic fever virus
	Poliovirus (cultures only)
	Rabies virus (cultures only)
	Rickettsia prowazekii (cultures only)
	Rickettsia rickettsii (cultures only)
	Rift Valley fever virus (cultures only)
	Russian spring-summer encephalitis virus (cultures only)
	Sabia virus
	Shigella dysenteriae type 1 (cultures only)
	Tick-borne encephalitis virus (cultures only)
	Variola virus
	Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus (cultures only)
	West Nile virus (cultures only)
	Yellow fever virus (cultures only)
	Yersinia pestis (cultures only)

<b>UN Number and Proper Shipping Name</b>	<b>Microorganism</b>
UN 2900 Infectious substances affecting animals only	African swine fever virus (cultures only)
	Avian paramyxovirus Type 1 -Velogenic New-castle disease virus (cultures only)
	Classical swine fever virus (cultures only)
	Foot and mouth disease virus (cultures only)
	Lumpy skin disease virus (cultures only)
	Mycoplasma mycoides - Contagious bovine pleuropneumonia (cultures only)
	Peste des petits ruminants virus (cultures only)
	Rinderpest virus (cultures only)
	Sheep-pox virus (cultures only)
	Goatpox virus (cultures only)
	Swine vesicular disease virus (cultures only)
	Vesicular stomatitis virus (cultures only)

#### 2.6.3.2.2.2

Category B: An infectious substance which does not meet the criteria for inclusion in Category A. Infectious substances in Category B must be assigned to UN 3373, except for medical or clinical wastes containing infectious substances in Category B (see 2.6.3.5).

**NOTE:** *The proper shipping name of UN3373 is "BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B."*

#### 2.6.3.2.3

##### Exemptions

#### 2.6.3.2.3.1

Substances which do not contain infectious substances or substances which are unlikely to cause disease in humans or animals are not subject to this Code unless they meet the criteria for inclusion in another class.

**NOTE:** *Examples of such substances not subject to this Code are Diagnostic specimens resulting from medical practice (specimens being transported from a doctor's office or surgery to a laboratory, from a hospital to a diagnostic laboratory or from one laboratory to another, except where it is being transported to determine if an infectious substance is present) medical research, veterinary practice or plant material being transported to a diagnostic laboratory.*

#### 2.6.3.2.3.2

Substances containing microorganisms which are non-pathogenic to humans or animals are not subject to this Code unless they meet the criteria for inclusion in another class.

#### 2.6.3.2.3.3

Substances in a form that any present pathogens have been neutralised or inactivated such that they no longer pose a health risk are not subject to this Code unless they meet the criteria for inclusion in another class.

**NOTE:** Medical equipment that has been drained of free liquid is deemed to meet the requirements of this paragraph and is not subject to this Code.

2.6.3.2.3.4

Environmental samples (including food and water samples) which are not considered to pose a significant risk of infection are not subject to this Code unless they meet the criteria for inclusion in another class.

2.6.3.2.3.5

Dried blood spots, collected by applying a drop of blood onto absorbent material, are not subject to this Code.

2.6.3.2.3.6

Faecal occult blood screening samples, are not subject to this Code.

2.6.3.2.3.7

Blood or blood components which have been collected for the purposes of transfusion or for the preparation of blood products to be used for transfusion or transplantation and any tissues or organs intended for use in transplantation as well as samples drawn in connection with such purpose are not subject to this Code.

2.6.3.2.3.8

Human or animal specimens for which there is minimal likelihood that pathogens are present are not subject to this Code if the specimen is transported in a packaging which will prevent any leakage and which is marked with the words "Exempt human specimen" or "Exempt animal specimen", as appropriate. The packaging should meet the following conditions:

- (a) The packaging should consist of three components:
  - (i) a leak-proof primary receptacle(s);
  - (ii) a leak-proof secondary packaging; and
  - (iii) an outer packaging of adequate strength for its capacity, mass and intended use, and with at least one surface having minimum dimensions of 100 mm × 100 mm;
- (b) For liquids, absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb the entire contents should be placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging so that, during transport, any release or leak of a liquid substance will not reach the outer packaging and will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material;
- (c) When multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they should be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them.

**NOTE 1:** An element of professional judgment is required to determine if a substance is exempt under this paragraph. That judgment should be based on the known medical history, symptoms and individual circumstances of the source, human or animal, and endemic local conditions. Examples of specimens which may be transported under this paragraph include the blood or urine tests to monitor cholesterol levels, blood glucose levels, hormone levels, or prostate specific antibodies (PSA); those required to monitor organ function such as heart, liver or kidney function for humans or animals with non-infectious diseases, or for therapeutic drug monitoring; those conducted for insurance or employment purposes and are intended to determine the presence of drugs or alcohol; pregnancy test; biopsies to detect cancer; and antibody detection in humans or animals, in the absence of any concern for

*infection (e.g. evaluation of vaccine induced immunity, diagnosis of autoimmune disease, etc.).*

**NOTE 2:** *For air transport, packagings for specimens exempted under this paragraph must meet the conditions in (a) to (c).*

#### 2.6.3.2.3.9

Except for:

- (a) medical waste (UN 3291 and UN 3549);
- (b) medical devices or equipment contaminated with or containing infectious substances in Category A (UN 2814 or UN 2900); and
- (c) medical devices or equipment contaminated with or containing other dangerous goods that meet the definition of another hazard class;

medical devices or equipment potentially contaminated with or containing infectious substances which are being transported for disinfection, cleaning, sterilisation, repair, or equipment evaluation are not subject to the provisions of this Code if packed in packagings designed and constructed in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents. Packagings must be designed to meet the construction requirements listed in 6.1.4 or 6.6.5.

These packagings must meet the general packing requirements of 4.1.1.1 and 4.1.1.2 and be capable of retaining the medical devices and equipment when dropped from a height of 1.2 m. For air transport, additional requirements may apply.

The packagings must be marked "USED MEDICAL DEVICE" or "USED MEDICAL EQUIPMENT". When using overpacks, these must be marked in the same way, except when the inscription remains visible.

### 2.6.3.3

#### Biological products

##### 2.6.3.3.1

For the purposes of this Code, biological products are divided into the following groups:

- (a) Those which are manufactured and packaged in accordance with the requirements of appropriate national authorities and transported for the purposes of final packaging or distribution, and use for personal health care by medical professionals or individuals. Substances in this group are not subject to this Code.
- (b) Those which do not fall under paragraph (a) and are known or reasonably believed to contain infectious substances and which meet the criteria for inclusion in Category A or Category B. Substances in this group must be assigned to UN 2814, UN 2900 or UN 3373, as appropriate.

**NOTE:** *Some licensed biological products may present a biohazard only in certain parts of the world. In that case, competent authorities may require these biological products to be in compliance with local requirements for infectious substances or may impose other restrictions.*

<b>2.6.3.4</b>	<b>Genetically modified micro-organisms and organisms</b>
2.6.3.4.1	Genetically modified micro-organisms not meeting the definition of infectious substance must be classified according to chapter 2.9.
<b>2.6.3.5</b>	<b>Medical or clinical wastes</b>
2.6.3.5.1	Medical or clinical waste containing:  (a) Category A infectious substances shall be assigned to UN 2814, UN 2900 or UN 3549 as appropriate. Solid medical waste containing Category A infectious substances generated from the medical treatment of humans or veterinary treatment of animals may be assigned to UN 3549. The UN 3549 entry shall not be used for waste from bio-research or liquid waste; (b) Category B infectious substances shall be assigned to UN 3291
2.6.3.5.2	Medical or clinical wastes which are reasonably believed to have a low probability of containing infectious substances must be assigned to UN 3291. For the assignment, international, regional or national waste catalogues may be taken into account.
	<b><i>NOTE:</i></b> <i>The proper shipping name for UN 3291 is “CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S.” or “(BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.” or “REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.”</i>
2.6.3.5.3	Decontaminated medical or clinical wastes which previously contained infectious substances are not subject to this Code unless they meet the criteria for inclusion in another class.
<b>2.6.3.6</b>	<b>Infected animals</b>
2.6.3.6.1	Unless an infectious substance cannot be consigned by any other means, live animals must not be used to consign such a substance. A live animal which has been intentionally infected and is known or suspected to contain an infectious substance must only be transported under terms and conditions approved by the relevant health authority.
2.6.3.6.2	Deleted

## CHAPTER 2.7: CLASS 7 - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** Much of chapter 2.7 has been deleted from the previous editions of the ADG Code. This was determined at a meeting of Standing Council on Transport and Infrastructure (SCOTI) as part of the Transport of Dangerous Goods (TPG) Amendment Package (AP) Number 2. The reasons for this change are explained in Note 1 below.

The following information from the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) now replaces the information found in earlier editions of the ADG Code.

#### Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material

**NOTE 2:** THE TRANSPORT OF CLASS 7 IS NOT SUBJECT TO THIS CODE except when it is being transported on the same road vehicle or train as dangerous goods of other classes. When Class 7 dangerous goods are being transported with other dangerous goods, the segregation requirements of Part 9 apply.

Transport of Class 7 by road or rail in Australia is subject to state or territory Acts and regulations, and are based on the Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material (2019) published by the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency: [https://www.arpansa.gov-au/regulation-and-licensing/regulatory-publications/radiation-protection-series/codes-and-standards/rpsc-2..](https://www.arpansa.gov.au/regulation-and-licensing/regulatory-publications/radiation-protection-series/codes-and-standards/rpsc-2..)

2.7.2.1.1 and Table 2.7.2.1.1 are provided for information only.

**NOTE 3:** For Class 7, the type of packaging may have a decisive effect on classification.

#### 2.7.1            **DELETED**

#### 2.7.2            **CLASSIFICATION**

##### 2.7.2.1            **General provisions**

2.7.2.1.1            Radioactive material must be assigned to one of the UN number specified in Table 2.7.2.1.1 in accordance with state and territory legislation and the code of practice for the safe transport of radioactive substance that implements 2.7.2.2 to 2.7.2.5 taking into account the material characteristics determined in 2.7.2.3.

**Table 2.7.2.1.1: Assignment of UN Numbers**

UN Nos	Proper Shipping Name and Descriptiona
Excepted packages (1.5.1.5 of UN23)	
UN 2908	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - EMPTY PACKAGING
UN 2909	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - ARTICLES MANUFACTURED FROM NATURAL URANIUM or DEPLETED URANIUM or NATURAL THORIUM
UN 2910	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - LIMITED QUANTITY OF MATERIAL

<b>Table 2.7.2.1.1: Assignment of UN Numbers</b>	
UN 2911	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - INSTRUMENTS or ARTICLES
UN 3507	URANIUM HEXAFLOURIDE, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE less than 0.1 Kg per package, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b, c</sup>
Low specific activity radioactive material (2.7.2.3.1)	
UN 2912	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-I), non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3321	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), non fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3322	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), non fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3324	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), FISSILE
UN 3325	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY, (LSA-III), FISSILE
Surface contaminated objects (2.7.2.3.2)	
UN 2913	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I, SCO-II or SCO-III), non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3326	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), FISSILE
Type A packages (2.7.2.4.4)	
UN 2915	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, non-special form, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3327	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, FISSILE, non-special form
UN 3332	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, non fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3333	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, FISSILE
Type B(U) package (2.7.2.4.6)	
UN 2916	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3328	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, FISSILE
Type B(M) package (2.7.2.4.6)	
UN 2917	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3329	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, FISSILE

<b>Table 2.7.2.1.1: Assignment of UN Numbers</b>	
Type C package (2.7.2.4.6)	
UN 3323	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, non fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3330	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, FISSILE
Special arrangement (2.7.2.5)	
UN 2919	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3331	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, FISSILE
Uranium hexafluoride (2.7.2.4.5)	
UN 2977	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, FISSILE
UN 2978	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b</sup>
UN 3507	URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE less than 0.1 Kg per package, non-fissile or fissile-excepted <sup>b, c</sup>
Table notes:	<p>a The proper shipping name is found in the column “proper shipping name and description” and is restricted to that part shown in CAPITAL LETTERS. In the cases of UN Nos. 2909, 2911, 2913 and 3326, where alternative proper shipping names are separated by the word “or” only the relevant shipping name must be used.</p> <p>b The term “fissile-excepted” refers only to material excepted under UN23, 2.7.2.3.5.</p> <p>c For UN No. 3507, see also special provision 369 in chapter 3.3.</p>

**2.7.2.2                          Deleted**

**2.7.2.3                          Deleted**

**2.7.2.4                          Deleted**

**2.7.2.5                          Deleted**

## CHAPTER 2.8: CLASS 8 - CORROSIVE SUBSTANCES

- 2.8.1 DEFINITION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**
- 2.8.1.1 **Corrosive substances** are substances which, by chemical action, will cause irreversible damage to the skin, or, in the case of leakage, will materially damage, or even destroy, other goods or the means of transport.
- 2.8.1.2 For substances and mixtures that are corrosive to skin, general classification provisions are provided in section 2.8.2. Skin corrosion refers to the production of irreversible damage to the skin, namely, visible necrosis through the epidermis and into the dermis occurring after exposure to a substance or mixture.
- 2.8.1.3 Liquids and solids which may become liquid during transport, which are judged not to be skin corrosive shall still be considered for their potential to cause corrosion to certain metal surfaces in accordance with the criteria in 2.8.3.3 (c) (ii).
- 2.8.2 GENERAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**
- 2.8.2.1 Substances and mixtures of Class 8 are divided among the three packing groups according to their degree of danger in transport :
- (a) Packing group I: Very dangerous substances and mixtures;
  - (b) Packing group II: Substances and mixtures presenting medium danger;
  - (c) Packing group III: Substances and mixtures that present minor danger.
- 2.8.2.2 Allocation of substances listed in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 to the packing groups in Class 8 has been made on the basis of experience taking into account such additional factors as inhalation risk (see 2.8.2.4) and reactivity with water (including the formation of dangerous decomposition products).
- 2.8.2.3 New substances and mixtures, can be assigned to packing groups on the basis of the length of time of contact necessary to produce irreversible damage of intact skin tissue in accordance with the criteria in 2.8.3. Alternatively, for mixtures, the criteria in 2.8.4 can be used.
- 2.8.2.4 A substance or mixture meeting the criteria of Class 8 having an inhalation toxicity of dusts and mists ( $LC_{50}$ ) in the range of packing group I, but toxicity through oral ingestion or dermal contact only in the range of packing group III or less, must be allocated to Class 8 (see note under 2.6.2.2.4.1).
- 2.8.3 PACKING GROUP ASSIGNMENT FOR SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES**
- 2.8.3.1 Existing human and animal data including information from single or repeated exposure shall be the first line of evaluation, as they give information directly relevant to effects on the skin.

- 2.8.3.2 In assigning the packing group in accordance with 2.8.2.3, account shall be taken of human experience in instances of accidental exposure. In the absence of human experience, classification must be based on data obtained from experiments in accordance with OECD Test Guideline Nos. 404<sup>1</sup>, 435<sup>2</sup>, 431<sup>3</sup>, 430<sup>4</sup>. A substance or mixture which is determined not to be corrosive in accordance with one of these or non-classified in accordance with OECD Test Guideline No. 439<sup>5</sup>, may be considered not to be corrosive to skin for the purposes of this Code without further testing. If the test results indicate that the substance or mixture is corrosive and not assigned to packing group I, but the test method does not allow discrimination between packing groups II and III, it shall be considered to be packing group II. If the test results indicate that the substance or mixture is corrosive, but the test method does not allow discrimination between packing groups, it must be assigned to packing group I if no other test results indicate a different packing group.
- 2.8.3.3 Packing groups are assigned to corrosive substances in accordance with the following criteria (see table 2.8.3.4):
- (a) Packing group I is assigned to substances that cause irreversible damage of intact skin tissue within an observation period up to 60 minutes starting after the exposure time of three minutes or less;
  - (b) Packing group II is assigned to substances that cause irreversible damage of intact skin tissue within an observation period up to 14 days starting after the exposure time of more than three minutes but not more than 60 minutes;
  - (c) Packing group III is assigned to substances that:
    - (i) cause irreversible damage of intact skin tissue within an observation period up to 14 days starting after the exposure time of more than 60 minutes but not more than 4 hours; or
    - (ii) are judged not to cause irreversible damage of intact skin tissue but which exhibit a corrosion rate on either steel or aluminium surfaces exceeding 6.25 mm a year at a test temperature of 55 °C, when tested on both materials. For the purposes of testing steel, type S235JR+CR (1.0037 resp. St 37-2), S275J2G3+CR (1.0144 resp. St 44-3), ISO 3574, Unified Numbering System (UNS) G10200 or SAE 1020, and for testing aluminium, non-clad, types 7075-T6 or AZ5GU-T6 shall be used. An acceptable test is prescribed in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 37.

---

<sup>1</sup>OECD Guideline for the testing of chemicals No. 404 "Acute Dermal Irritation/Corrosion" 2015

<sup>2</sup>OECD Guideline for the testing of chemicals No. 435 "In Vitro Membrane Barrier Test Method for Skin Corrosion" 2015

<sup>3</sup>OECD Guideline for the testing of chemicals No. 431 "In Vitro skin corrosion: reconstructed human epidermis (RHE) test method" 2016

<sup>4</sup>OECD Guideline for the testing of chemicals No. 430 In Vitro Skin Corrosion: Transcutaneous Electrical Resistance Test Method (TER) 2015

<sup>5</sup>OECD Guideline for the testing of chemicals No. 439 "In Vitro Skin Irritation: Reconstructed Human Epidermis Test Method" 2015

**NOTE 1:** Where an initial test on either steel or aluminium indicates the substance being tested is corrosive the follow up test on the other metal is not required.

**NOTE 2:** In the absence of corrosive test data, liquid waste substances that have a pH less than 2.0 or greater than 12.5 should be assigned to packing group II<sup>1</sup>

**Table 2.8.3.4: Table summarising the criteria in 2.8.3.3**

Packing Group	Exposure Time	Observation Period	Effect
I	≤ 3 min	≤ 60 min	Irreversible damage of intact skin
II	> 3 min ≤ 1 h	≤ 14 d	Irreversible damage of intact skin
III	> 1 h ≤ 4 h	≤ 14 d	Irreversible damage of intact skin
III	–	–	Corrosion rate on either steel or aluminium surfaces exceeding 6.25 mm a year at a test temperature of 55 °C when tested on both materials

## **2.8.4 ALTERNATIVE PACKING GROUP ASSIGNMENT METHODS FOR MIXTURES: Step-wise approach**

### **2.8.4.1 General provisions**

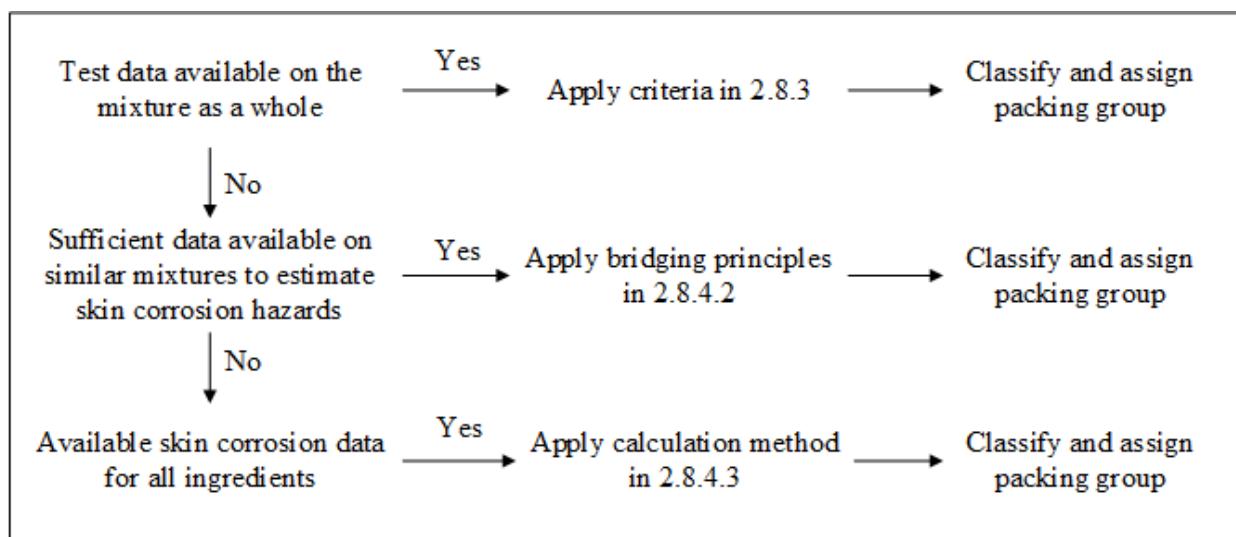
#### **2.8.4.1.1**

For mixtures it is necessary to obtain or derive information that allows the criteria to be applied to the mixture for the purpose of classification and assignment of packing groups. The approach to classification and assignment of packing groups is tiered, and is dependent upon the amount of information available for the mixture itself, for similar mixtures and/or for its ingredients. The flow chart of Figure 2.8.4.1 below outlines the process to be followed:

---

<sup>1</sup>This is NOT a general rule that can be applied to non-waste substances where corrosive test data must be obtained.

**Figure 2.8.4.1: Step-wise approach to classify and assign packing group of corrosive mixtures**



## 2.8.4.2

### Bridging principles

#### 2.8.4.2.1

Where a mixture has not been tested to determine its skin corrosion potential, but there are sufficient data on both the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately classify and assign a packing group for the mixture, these data will be used in accordance with the following bridging principles. This ensures that the classification process uses the available data to the greatest extent possible in characterizing the hazards of the mixture.

- (a) Dilution: If a tested mixture is diluted with a diluent which does not meet the criteria for Class 8 and does not affect the packing group of other ingredients, then the new diluted mixture may be assigned to the same packing group as the original tested mixture.  
*NOTE: in certain cases, diluting a mixture or substance may lead to an increase in the corrosive properties. If this is the case, this bridging principle cannot be used.*
- (b) Batching: The skin corrosion potential of a tested production batch of a mixture can be assumed to be substantially equivalent to that of another untested production batch of the same commercial product when produced by or under the control of the same manufacturer, unless there is reason to believe there is significant variation such that the skin corrosion potential of the untested batch has changed. If the latter occurs, a new classification is necessary.
- (c) Concentration of mixtures of packing group I: If a tested mixture meeting the criteria for inclusion in packing group I is concentrated, the more concentrated untested mixture may be assigned to packing group I without additional testing.
- (d) Interpolation within one packing group: For three mixtures (A, B and C) with identical ingredients, where mixtures A and B have been tested and are in the same skin corrosion packing group, and where

untested mixture C has the same Class 8 ingredients as mixtures A and B but has concentrations of Class 8 ingredients intermediate to the concentrations in mixtures A and B, then mixture C is assumed to be in the same skin corrosion packing group as A and B.

- (e) Substantially similar mixtures: Given the following:
- (i) Two mixtures: (A+B) and (C+B);
  - (ii) The concentration of ingredient B is the same in both mixtures;
  - (iii) The concentration of ingredient A in mixture (A+B) equals the concentration of ingredient C in mixture (C+B);
  - (iv) Data on skin corrosion for ingredients A and C are available and substantially equivalent, i.e. they are the same skin corrosion packing group and do not affect the skin corrosion potential of B.

If mixture (A+B) or (C+B) is already classified based on test data, then the other mixture may be assigned to the same packing group.

#### 2.8.4.3

#### Calculation method based on the classification of the substances

##### 2.8.4.3.1

Where a mixture has not been tested to determine its skin corrosion potential, nor is sufficient data available on similar mixtures, the corrosive properties of the substances in the mixture shall be considered to classify and assign a packing group.

Applying the calculation method is only allowed if there are no synergistic effects that make the mixture more corrosive than the sum of its substances. This restriction applies only if packing group II or III would be assigned to the mixture.

##### 2.8.4.3.2

When using the calculation method, all Class 8 ingredients present at a concentration of  $\geq 1\%$  shall be taken into account, or  $< 1\%$  if these ingredients are still relevant for classifying the mixture to be corrosive to skin.

##### 2.8.4.3.3

To determine whether a mixture containing corrosive substances shall be considered a corrosive mixture and to assign a packing group, the calculation method in the flow chart in Figure 2.8.4.3 shall be applied. For this calculation method, generic concentration limits apply where 1% is used in the first step for the assessment of the packing group I substances, and where 5% is used for the other steps respectively.

##### 2.8.4.3.4

When a specific concentration limit (SCL) is assigned to a substance following its entry in the Dangerous Goods List or in a Special Provision, this limit shall be used instead of the generic concentration limits (GCL).

##### 2.8.4.3.5

For this purpose, the summation formula for each step of the calculation method shall be adapted. This means that, where applicable, the generic concentration limit shall be substituted by the specific concentration limit assigned to the substance(s) (SCLI), and the adapted formula is a weighted average of the different concentration limits assigned to the different substances in the mixture:

$$\frac{PGx_1}{GCL} + \frac{PGx_2}{SCL_2} + \dots + \frac{PGx_i}{SCL_i} \geq 1$$

Where:

$P_{Gxi}$  = concentration of substance 1, 2 ...i in the mixture, assigned to packing group x (I, II or III)

GCL = generic concentration limit

SCL<sub>i</sub> = specific concentration limit assigned to substance i

The criterion for a packing group is fulfilled when the result of the calculation is  $\geq 1$ . The generic concentration limits to be used for the evaluation in each step of the calculation method are those found in Figure 2.8.4.3.

Examples for the application of the above formula can be found in the note below.

***NOTE: Examples for the application of the above formula***

Example 1: A mixture contains one corrosive substance in a concentration of 5% assigned to packing group I without a specific concentration limit:

***Calculation for packing group I:***

$$\frac{5}{5 \text{ (GCL)}} = 1 \rightarrow \text{assign to class 8, packing group I.}$$

Example 2: A mixture contains three substances corrosive to skin; two of them (A and B) have specific concentration limits; for the third one (C) the generic concentration limits applies. The rest of the mixture needs not to be taken into consideration:

Substance X in the mixture and its packing group assignment within Class 8	Concentration (conc) in the mixture in %	Specific concentration limit (SCL) for packing group I	Specific concentration limit (SCL) for packing group II	Specific concentration limit (SCL) for packing group III
A, assigned to packing group I	3	30%	none	none
B, assigned to packing group I	2	20%	10%	none
C, assigned to packing group III	10	none	none	none

***Calculation for packing group I:***

$$\frac{3 \text{ (conc A)}}{30 \text{ (SCL PGI)}} + \frac{2 \text{ (conc B)}}{20 \text{ (SCL PGI)}} = 0.2 < 1$$

The criterion for packing group I is not fulfilled

***Calculation for packing group II:***

$$\frac{3 \text{ (conc A)}}{5 \text{ (SCL PGII)}} + \frac{2 \text{ (conc B)}}{10 \text{ (SCL PGII)}} = 0.8 < 1$$

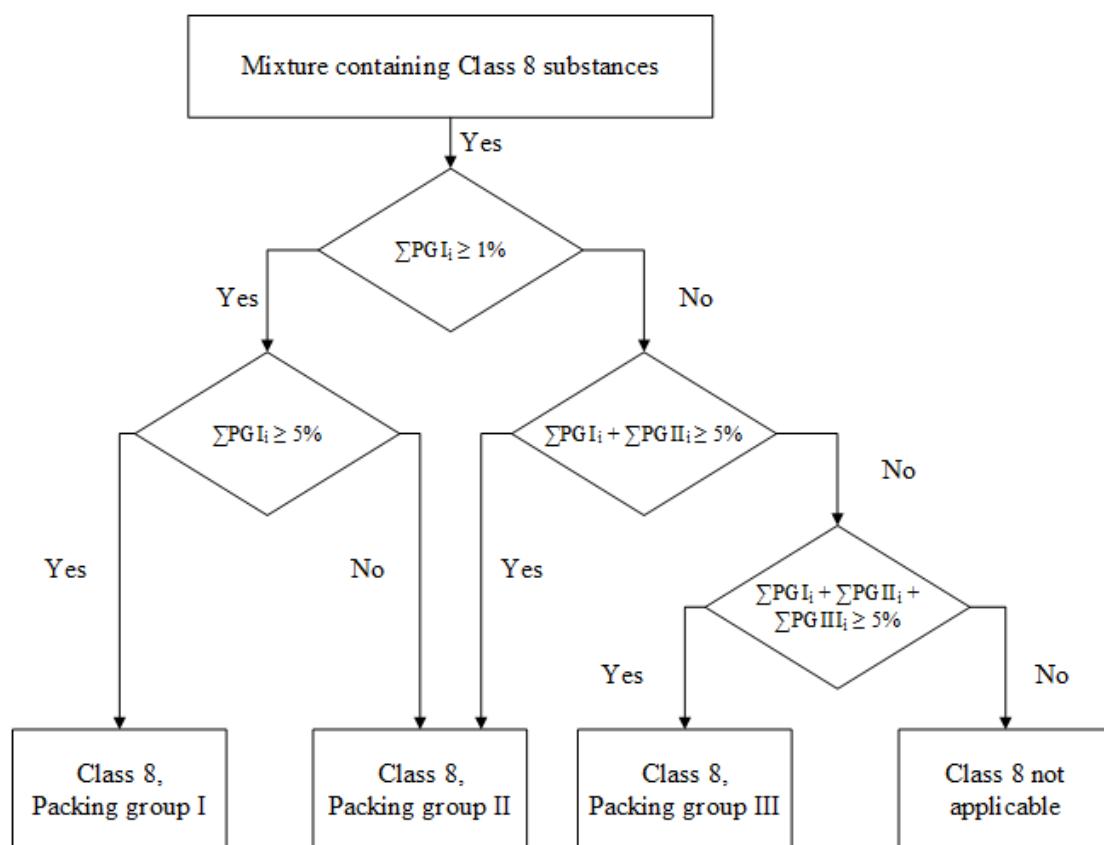
The criterion for packing group II is not fulfilled

*Calculation for packing group III:*

$$\frac{3 \text{ (conc } A\text{)}}{5 \text{ (SCL PGIII)}} + \frac{2 \text{ (conc } B\text{)}}{5 \text{ (SCL PGIII)}} + \frac{10 \text{ (conc } C\text{)}}{5 \text{ (GCL PGIII)}} = 3 \geq 1$$

The criterion for packing group III is fulfilled, the mixture shall be assigned to class 8, packing group III

**Figure 2.8.4.3: Calculation method**



## 2.8.5

### SUBSTANCES NOT ACCEPTED FOR TRANSPORT

Chemically unstable substances of Class 8 shall not be accepted for transport unless the necessary precautions have been taken to prevent the possibility of a dangerous decomposition or polymerization under normal conditions of transport. For the precautions necessary to prevent polymerization, see special provision 386 of chapter 3.3. To this end particular care shall be taken to ensure that receptacles and tanks do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.

## **CHAPTER 2.9: CLASS 9 - MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES AND ARTICLES, INCLUDING ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

### **2.9.1 DEFINITIONS**

2.9.1.1 Class 9 substances and articles (miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles) are substances and articles which, during transport present a danger not covered by other classes.

2.9.1.2 Deleted

### **2.9.2 ASSIGNMENT TO CLASS 9**

The substances and articles of Class 9 are subdivided as follows:

#### **Substances which, on inhalation as fine dust, may endanger health**

2212 ASBESTOS, AMPHIBOLE (amosite, tremolite, actinolite, anthophyllite, crocidolite)

2590 ASBESTOS, CHRYSOTILE

#### **Substances evolving flammable vapour**

2211 POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE, evolving flammable vapour

3314 PLASTICS MOULDING COMPOUND in dough, sheet or extruded rope form evolving flammable vapour

#### **Lithium batteries**

3090 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES (including lithium alloy batteries)

3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT (including lithium alloy batteries) or

3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT (including lithium alloy batteries)

3480 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES (including lithium ion polymer batteries)

3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT (including lithium ion polymer batteries) or

3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT (including lithium ion polymer batteries)

3536 LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT

**NOTE:** See 2.9.4.

#### **Sodium ion batteries**

3551 SODIUM ION BATTERIES with organic electrolyte

3552 SODIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or  
SODIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, with organic  
electrolyte

### **Capacitors**

3499 CAPACITOR, ELECTRIC DOUBLE LAYER (with an energy stor-  
age capacity greater than 0.3 Wh)

3508 CAPACITOR, ASYMMETRIC (with an energy storage capacity  
greater than 0.3 Wh)

### **Life-saving appliances**

2990 LIFE SAVING APPLIANCES, SELF INFLATING

3072 LIFE SAVING APPLIANCES NOT SELF INFLATING containing  
dangerous goods as equipment

3268 SAFETY DEVICES, electrically initiated.

3559 FIRE SUPPRESSANT DISPERSING DEVICES

### **Substances and articles which, in the event of fire, may form diox- ins**

This group of substances includes:

2315 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID

3432 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID

3151 POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID or

3151 HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLDIPHENYLMETHANES,  
LIQUID, or

3151 POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, LIQUID

3152 POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID or

3152 HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLDIPHENYLMETHANES,  
SOLID or

3152 POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, SOLID

Examples of articles are transformers, condensers and apparatus con-  
taining those substances.

### **Substances transported or offered for transport at elevated tem- peratures (liquid)**

3257 ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, N.O.S., at or above  
100 °C and below its flash-point (including molten metal, molten salts,  
etc.)

### **Substances transported or offered for transport at elevated tem- peratures (solid)**

3258 ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SOLID, N.O.S., at or above 240 °C

### **Environmentally hazardous substances (solid)**

3077 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.

**Environmentally hazardous substances (liquid)**

3082 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.

These designations are used for substances and mixtures which are dangerous to the aquatic environment that do not meet the classification criteria of any other class or another substance within Class 9. These designations may also be used for wastes not otherwise subject to this Code but which are covered under the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal and for substances designated to be environmentally hazardous substances by the competent authority of the country of origin, transit or destination which do not meet the criteria for an environmentally hazardous substance according to this Code or for any other hazard Class. The criteria for substances which are hazardous to the aquatic environment are given in section 2.9.3.

**Genetically modified micro-organisms (GMMOs) and genetically modified organisms (GMOs)**

3245 GENETICALLY MODIFIED MICRO-ORGANISMS or

3245 GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS

GMMOs and GMOs which do not meet the definition of toxic substances (see 2.6.2) or infectious substances (see 2.6.3) must be assigned to UN 3245.

GMMOs or GMOs are not subject to this Code when authorised for use by the competent authorities of the countries of origin, transit and destination.

Pharmaceutical products (such as vaccines) that are packed in a form ready to be administered, including those in clinical trials, and that contain GMMOs or GMOs are not subject to this Code.

Genetically modified live animals must be transported under terms and conditions of the competent authorities of the countries of origin and destination.

**Ammonium nitrate based fertilizers**

2071 AMMONIUM NITRATE BASED FERTILIZERS

Solid ammonium nitrate based fertilizers must be classified in accordance with the procedure as set out in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, section 39.

**Other substances or articles presenting a danger during transport, but not meeting the definitions of another class:**

1841 ACETALDEHYDE AMMONIA

1845 CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID (DRY ICE)

1931 ZINC DITHIONITE (ZINC HYDROSULPHITE)

1941 DIBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE

1990 BENZALDEHYDE  
2216 FISH MEAL (FISH SCRAP), STABILISED  
2807 MAGNETISED MATERIAL  
2969 CASTOR BEANS or  
2969 CASTOR MEAL or  
2969 CASTOR POMACE or  
2969 CASTOR FLAKE  
3166 VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or  
3166 VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or  
3166 VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or  
3166 VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED  
3171 BATTERY-POWERED VEHICLE or  
3171 BATTERY-POWERED EQUIPMENT  
3316 CHEMICAL KIT or  
3316 FIRST AID KIT  
3334 AVIATION REGULATED LIQUID, N.O.S.  
3335 AVIATION REGULATED SOLID, N.O.S.  
3359 FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT  
3363 DANGEROUS GOODS IN ARTICLES or  
3363 DANGEROUS GOODS IN MACHINERY or  
3363 DANGEROUS GOODS IN APPARATUS  
3509 PACKAGINGS DISCARDED, EMPTY, UNCLEANED  
3530 ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION or  
3530 MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION  
3548 ARTICLES CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS  
GOODS N.O.S.  
3556 VEHICLE, LITHIUM ION BATTERY POWERED  
3557 VEHICLE, LITHIUM METAL BATTERY POWERED  
3558 VEHICLE, SODIUM ION BATTERY POWERED

#### 2.9.2.1

GMMOs or GMOs are not subject to this Code when they are:

- (a) licensed by the Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR);
- (b) approved by Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ); or
- (c) exempt from such licences and approvals under the Gene Technology Act 2000.

#### 2.9.3

#### **ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT)**

### **2.9.3.1**

#### **General definitions**

##### **2.9.3.1.1**

Environmentally hazardous substances include, inter alia, liquid or solid substances pollutant to the aquatic environment and solutions and mixtures of such substances (such as preparations and wastes).

For the purposes of this section,

*Substance* means chemical elements and their compounds in the natural state or obtained by any production process, including any additive necessary to preserve the stability of the product and any impurities deriving from the process used, but excluding any solvent which may be separated without affecting the stability of the substance or changing its composition.

##### **2.9.3.1.2**

The aquatic environment may be considered in terms of the aquatic organisms that live in the water, and the aquatic ecosystem of which they are part<sup>1</sup>. The basis, therefore, of the identification of hazard is the aquatic toxicity of the substance or mixture, although this may be modified by further information on the degradation and bioaccumulation behaviour.

##### **2.9.3.1.3**

While the following classification procedure is intended to apply to all substances and mixtures, it is recognised that in some cases, e.g. metals or poorly soluble inorganic compounds, special guidance will be necessary<sup>2</sup>.

##### **2.9.3.1.4**

The following definitions apply for acronyms or terms used in this section:

BCF: Bioconcentration Factor

BOD: Biochemical Oxygen Demand

COD: Chemical Oxygen Demand

GLP: Good Laboratory Practices

EC<sub>x</sub>: the concentration associated with x% response

EC<sub>50</sub>: the effective concentration of substance that causes 50% of the maximum response

ErC<sub>50</sub>: EC<sub>50</sub> in terms of reduction of growth

Kow: octanol/water partition coefficient

LC<sub>50</sub> (50% lethal concentration): the concentration of a substance in water which causes the death of 50% (one half) in a group of test animals

L(E)C<sub>50</sub>: LC<sub>50</sub> or EC<sub>50</sub>

NOEC: (No Observed Effect Concentration): the test concentration immediately below the lowest tested concentration with statistically sig-

---

<sup>1</sup>This does not address aquatic pollutants for which there may be a need to consider effects beyond the aquatic environment such as the impacts on human health etc.

<sup>2</sup>This can be found in Annex 10 of the GHS.

nificant adverse effect. The NOEC has not statistically significant adverse effect compared to the control

OECD Test Guidelines: Test guidelines published by the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) at <[www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/testing/oecdguidelinesforthetestingofchemicals.htm](http://www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/testing/oecdguidelinesforthetestingofchemicals.htm)>.

#### 2.9.3.2

##### 2.9.3.2.1

Definitions and data requirements

The basic elements for classification of environmentally hazardous substances (aquatic environment) are:

- (a) acute aquatic toxicity; and
- (b) chronic aquatic toxicity; and
- (c) potential for or actual bioaccumulation; and
- (d) degradation (biotic or abiotic) for organic chemicals.

##### 2.9.3.2.2

While data from internationally harmonised test methods are preferred, in practice, data from national methods may also be used where they are considered as equivalent. In general, it has been agreed that freshwater and marine species toxicity data can be considered as equivalent data and are preferably to be derived using OECD Test Guidelines or equivalent according to the principles of Good Laboratory Practices (GLP). Where such data are not available, classification must be based on the best available data.

##### 2.9.3.2.3

Acute aquatic toxicity means the intrinsic property of a substance to be injurious to an organism in a short-term aquatic exposure to that substance.

Acute (short-term) hazard, for classification purposes, means the hazard of a chemical caused by its acute toxicity to an organism during short-term aquatic exposure to that chemical.

Acute aquatic toxicity should normally be determined using a fish 96 hour LC<sub>50</sub> (OECD Test Guideline 203 or equivalent), a crustacea species 48 hour EC<sub>50</sub> (OECD Test Guideline 202 or equivalent) and/or an algal species 72 or 96 hour EC<sub>50</sub> (OECD Test Guideline 201 or equivalent). These species are considered as surrogates for all aquatic organisms and data on other species such as Lemna may also be considered if the test methodology is suitable.

##### 2.9.3.2.4

Chronic aquatic toxicity means the intrinsic property of a substance to cause adverse effects to aquatic organisms during aquatic exposures which are determined in relation to the life-cycle of the organism.

Long-term hazard, for classification purposes, means the hazard of a chemical caused by its chronic toxicity following long-term exposure in the aquatic environment.

Chronic toxicity data are less available than acute data and the range of testing procedures less standardised. Data generated according to the OECD Test Guidelines 210 (Fish Early Life Stage) or 211 (Daphnia Reproduction) and 201 (Algal Growth Inhibition) may be accepted. Other validated and internationally accepted tests may also be used. The NOECs or other equivalent EC<sub>x</sub> must be used.

2.9.3.2.5	<p>Bioaccumulation means net result of uptake, transformation and elimination of a substance in an organism due to all routes of exposure (i.e. air, water, sediment/soil and food).</p> <p>The potential for bioaccumulation should normally be determined by using the octanol/water partition coefficient, usually reported as a log Kow determined according to OECD Test Guideline 107, 117 or 123. While this represents a potential to bioaccumulate, an experimentally determined Bioconcentration Factor (BCF) provides a better measure and must be used in preference when available. A BCF must be determined according to OECD Test Guideline 305.</p>
2.9.3.2.6	<p>Degradation means the decomposition of organic molecules to smaller molecules and eventually to carbon dioxide, water and salts.</p> <p>Environmental degradation may be biotic or abiotic (e.g. hydrolysis) and the criteria used reflect this fact. Ready biodegradation is most easily defined using the biodegradability tests (A-F) of OECD Test Guideline 301. A pass level in these tests may be considered as indicative of rapid degradation in most environments. As these are freshwater tests, use of results from OECD Test Guideline 306, which is more suitable for the marine environment, has also been included. Where such data are not available, a BOD(5 days)/COD ratio <math>&gt;0.5</math> is considered as indicative of rapid degradation. Abiotic degradation such as hydrolysis, primary degradation, both abiotic and biotic, degradation in non-aquatic media and proven rapid degradation in the environment may all be considered in defining rapid degradability<sup>1</sup>.</p> <p>Substances are considered rapidly degradable in the environment if the following criteria are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) In 28-day ready biodegradation studies, the following levels of degradation are achieved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Tests based on dissolved organic carbon: 70%;</li> <li>(ii) Tests based on oxygen depletion or carbon dioxide generation: 60% of theoretical maxima;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>These levels of biodegradation must be achieved within 10 days of the start of degradation which point is taken as the time when 10% of the substance has been degraded unless the substance is identified as a complex, multi-component substance with structurally similar constituents. In this case, and where there is sufficient justification, the 10-day window condition may be waived and the pass level applied at 28 days<sup>2</sup>; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) In those cases where only BOD and COD data are available, when the ratio of BOD<sub>5</sub>/COD is <math>\geq 0.5</math>; or</li> <li>(c) If other convincing scientific evidence is available to demonstrate that the substance or mixture can be degraded (biotically and/or abiotically) in the aquatic environment to a level above 70% within a 28 day period.</li> </ul>

---

<sup>1</sup>Special guidance on data interpretation is provided in chapter 4.1 and Annex 9 of the GHS.

<sup>2</sup>See chapter 4.1 and Annex 9, paragraph A9.4.2.2.3 of the GHS.

### 2.9.3.3

#### Substance classification categories and criteria

##### 2.9.3.3.1

Substances must be classified as "environmentally hazardous substances (aquatic environment)", if they satisfy the criteria for Acute 1, Chronic 1 or Chronic 2, according to Table 2.9.1. These criteria describe in detail the classification categories. They are diagrammatically summarised in Table 2.9.2.

**Table 2.9.1: Categories for substances hazardous to the aquatic environment (see Note 1)**

**(a) Acute (short-term) aquatic hazard**

Category Acute 1: (see Note 2)

96 h LC <sub>50</sub> (for fish)	≤ 1 mg/l and/or
48 h EC <sub>50</sub> (for crustacea)	≤ 1 mg/l and/or
72 or 96h ErC <sub>50</sub> (for algae or other aquatic plants)	≤ 1 mg/l (see Note 3)

**(b) Long-term aquatic hazard (see also Figure 2.9.1)**

**(i) Non-rapidly degradable substances (see Note 4) for which there are adequate chronic toxicity data available**

Category Chronic 1: (see Note 2)		
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for fish)	≤ 0.1 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for crustacea)	≤ 0.1 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for algae or other aquatic plants)	≤ 0.1 mg/l
Category Chronic 2:		
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for fish)	≤ 1 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for crustacea)	≤ 1 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for algae or other aquatic plants)	≤ 1 mg/l

**(ii) Rapidly degradable substances for which there are adequate chronic toxicity data available\*\***

Category Chronic 1: (see Note 2)		
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for fish)	≤ 0.01 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for crustacea)	≤ 0.01 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for algae or other aquatic plants)	≤ 0.01 mg/l

Category Chronic 2:		
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for fish)	≤ 0.1 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for crustacea)	≤ 0.1 mg/l and/or
	Chronic NOEC or ECx (for algae or other aquatic plants)	≤ 0.1 mg/l

**(iii) Substances for which adequate chronic toxicity data are not available\*\***

Category Chronic 1: (see Note 2)		
	96 h LC <sub>50</sub> (for fish)	≤ 1 mg/l and/or
	48 h EC <sub>50</sub> (for crustacea)	≤ 1 mg/l and/or
	72 or 96 h ErC <sub>50</sub> (for algae or other aquatic plants)	≤ 1 mg/l (see Note 3)
and the substance is not rapidly degradable and/or the experimentally determined BCF is ≥ 500 (or, if absent the log K <sub>ow</sub> ≥ 4) (see Notes 4 and 5).		
Category Chronic 2:		
	96 h LC <sub>50</sub> (for fish)	>1 but ≤ 10 mg/l and/or
	48 h EC <sub>50</sub> (for crustacea)	>1 but ≤ 10 mg/l and/or
	72 or 96 h ErC <sub>50</sub> (for algae or other aquatic plants)	>1 but ≤ 10 mg/l (see Note 3)
and the substance is not rapidly degradable and/or the experimentally determined BCF is ≥ 500 (or, if absent the log K <sub>ow</sub> ≥ 4) (see Notes 4 and 5).		

**Table notes:**

**NOTE 1:** The organisms fish, crustacea and algae are tested as surrogate species covering a range of trophic levels and taxa, and the test methods are highly standardised. Data on other organisms may also be considered, however, provided they represent equivalent species and test endpoints.

**NOTE 2:** When classifying substances as Acute 1 and/or Chronic 1 it is necessary at the same time to indicate an appropriate M factor (see 2.9.3.4.6.4) to apply the summation method.

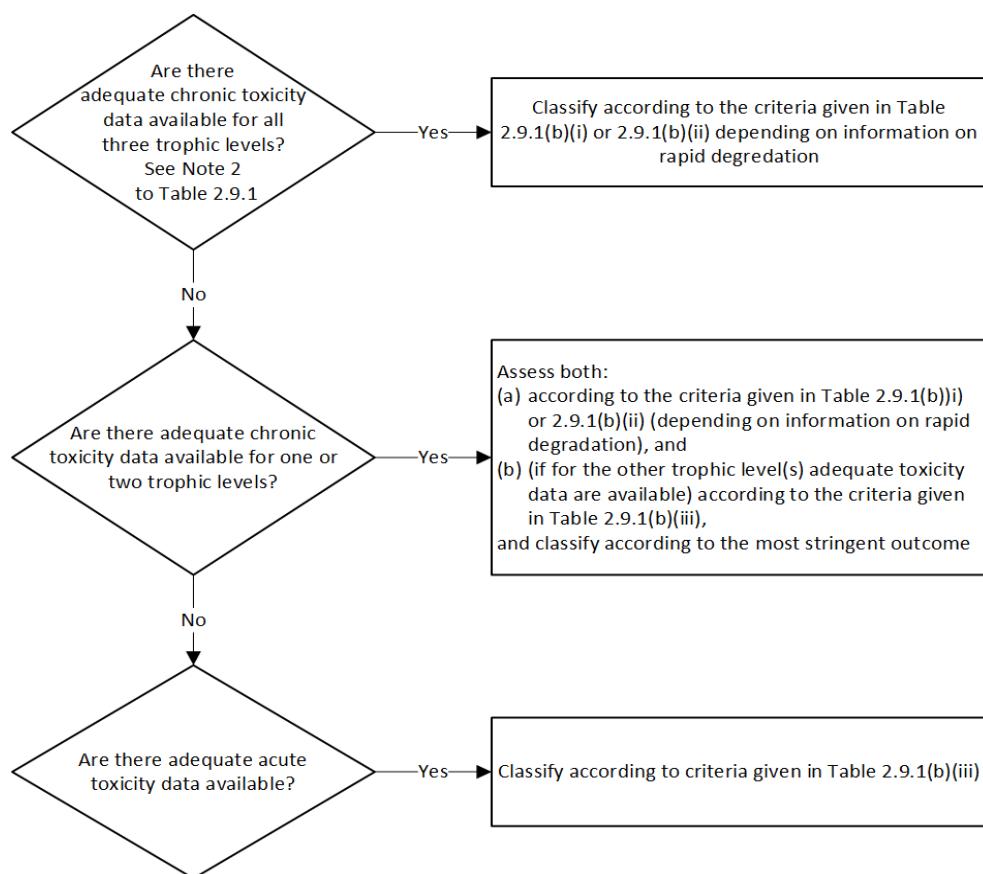
**NOTE 3:** Where the algal toxicity ErC<sub>50</sub> (= EC<sub>50</sub> (growth rate)) falls more than 100 times below the next most sensitive species and results in a classification based solely on this effect, consideration must be given to whether this toxicity is representative of the toxicity to aquatic plants. Where it can be shown that this is not the case, professional judgment must be used in deciding if classification must be applied. Classification must be based on the ErC<sub>50</sub>. In circumstances where the

basis of the  $EC_{50}$  is not specified and no  $ErC_{50}$  is recorded, classification must be based on the lowest  $EC_{50}$  available.

**NOTE 4:** Lack of rapid degradability is based on either a lack of ready biodegradability or other evidence of lack of rapid degradation. When no useful data on degradability are available, either experimentally determined or estimated data, the substance must be regarded as not rapidly degradable.

**NOTE 5:** Potential to bioaccumulate, based on an experimentally derived  $BCF \geq 500$  or, if absent, a  $\log K_{ow} \geq 4$  provided  $\log K_{ow}$  is an appropriate descriptor for the bioaccumulation potential of the substance. Measured  $\log K_{ow}$  values take precedence over estimated values and measured  $BCF$  values take precedence over  $\log K_{ow}$  values.

**Figure 2.9.1: Categories for substances long-term hazardous to the aquatic environment**



#### 2.9.3.3.2

The classification scheme in Table 2.9.2 below summarises the classification criteria for substances

**Table 2.9.2: Classification scheme for substances hazardous to the aquatic environment**

Classification categories			
Acute hazard (see Note 1)	Long-term hazard (see Note 2)		
	Adequate chronic toxicity data available		Adequate chronic toxicity data not available (see Note 1)
Non-rapidly degradable substances (see Note 3)	Rapidly degradable substances (see Note 3)		
Category: Acute 1	Category: Chronic 1	Category: Chronic 1	Category: Chronic 1
L(E)C <sub>50</sub> ≤ 1.00	NOEC or ECx ≤ 0.1	NOEC or ECx ≤ 0.01	L(E)C <sub>50</sub> ≤ 1.00 and lack of rapid degradability and/or BCF ≥ 500 or, if absent log K <sub>ow</sub> ≥ 4
	Category: Chronic 2	Category: Chronic 2	Category: Chronic 2
	0.1 < NOEC or ECx ≤ 1	0.01 < NOEC or ECx ≤ 0.1	1.00 < L(E)C <sub>50</sub> ≤ 10.0 and lack of rapid degradability and/or BCF ≥ 500 or, if absent log K <sub>ow</sub> ≥ 4

**Table notes:**

**NOTE 1:** Acute toxicity band based on L(E)C<sub>50</sub> values in mg/l for fish, crustacea and/or algae or other aquatic plants (or Quantitative Structure Activity Relationships (QSAR) estimation if no experimental data <sup>1</sup>).

**NOTE 2:** Substances are classified in the various chronic categories unless there are adequate chronic toxicity data available for all three trophic levels above the water solubility or above 1 mg/l. (“Adequate” means that the data sufficiently cover the endpoint of concern. Generally this would mean measured test data, but in order to avoid unnecessary testing it can on a case by case basis also be estimated data, e.g. (Q)SAR, or for obvious cases expert judgment).

**NOTE 3:** Chronic toxicity band based on NOEC or equivalent ECx values in mg/l for fish or crustacea or other recognised measures for chronic toxicity.

#### 2.9.3.4

#### Mixtures classification categories and criteria

##### 2.9.3.4.1

The classification system for mixtures covers the classification categories which are used for substances, meaning categories Acute 1 and Chronic 1 and 2. In order to make use of all available data for purposes of classifying the aquatic environmental hazards of the mixture, the following assumption is made and is applied where appropriate:

The “relevant ingredients” of a mixture are those which are present in a concentration equal to or greater than 0.1% (by mass) for ingredients classified as Acute and/or Chronic 1 and equal to or greater than 1 % for

---

<sup>1</sup>Special guidance is provided in chapter 4.1, paragraph 4.1.2.13 and Annex 9, Section A9.6 of the GHS.

other ingredients, unless there is a presumption (e.g. in the case of highly toxic ingredients) that an ingredient present at less than 0.1% can still be relevant for classifying the mixture for aquatic environmental hazards.

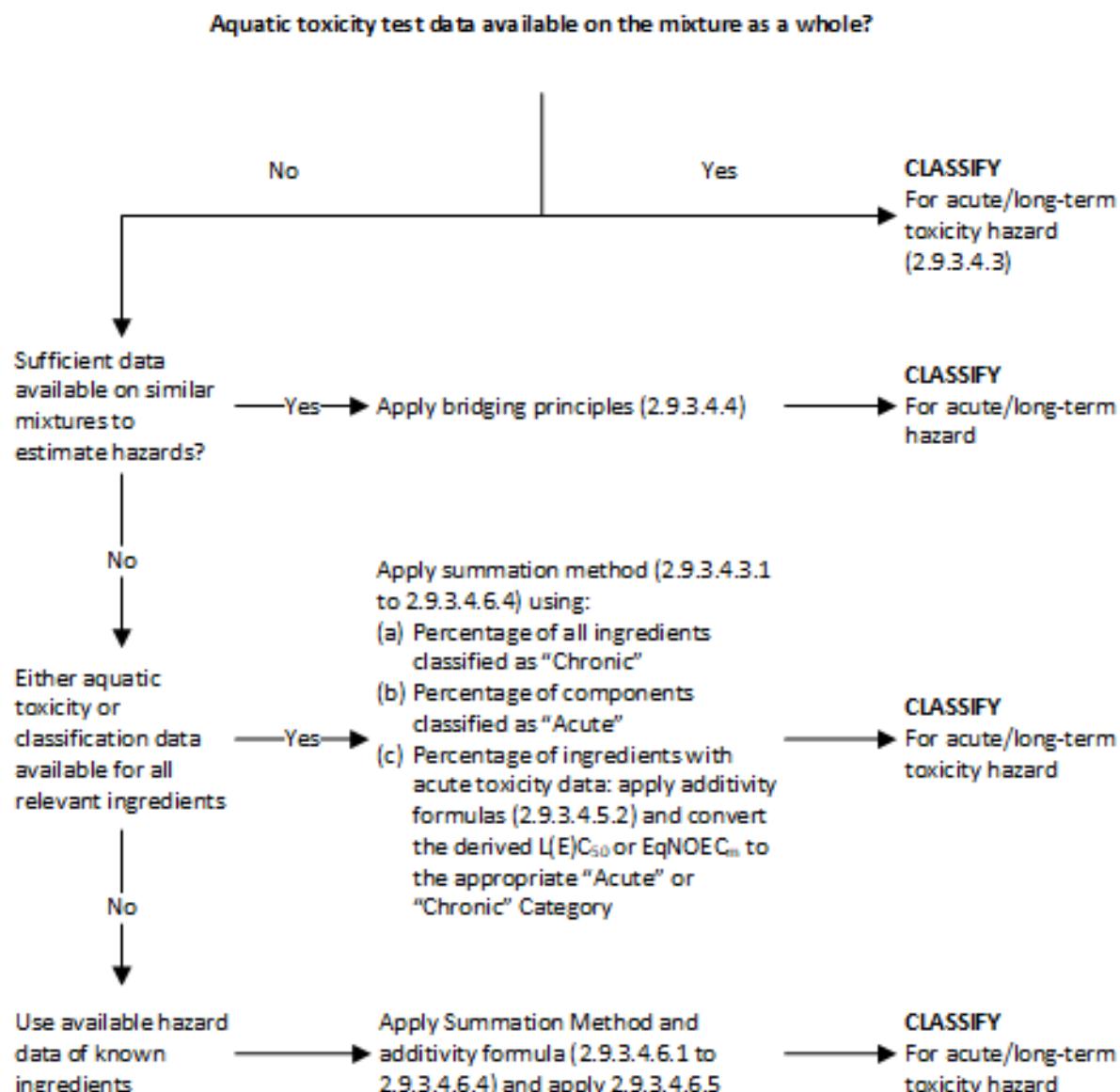
#### 2.9.3.4.2

The approach for classification of aquatic environmental hazards is tiered, and is dependent upon the type of information available for the mixture itself and for its ingredients. Elements of the tiered approach include:

- (a) classification based on tested mixtures;
- (b) classification based on bridging principles;
- (c) the use of “summation of classified ingredients” and /or an “additivity formula”.

Figure 2.9.2 below outlines the process to be followed.

**Figure 2.9.2: Tiered approach to classification of mixtures for acute and long-term aquatic environmental hazards**



2.9.3.4.3	Classification of mixtures when toxicity data are available for the complete mixture
2.9.3.4.3.1	When the mixture as a whole has been tested to determine its aquatic toxicity, this information must be used for classifying the mixture according to the criteria that have been agreed for substances. The classification is normally based on the data for fish, crustacea and algae/plants (see 2.9.3.2.3 and 2.9.3.2.4). When adequate acute or chronic data for the mixture as a whole are lacking, "bridging principles" or "summation method" must be applied (see 2.9.3.4.4 and 2.9.3.4.6).
2.9.3.4.3.2	The long-term hazard classification of mixtures requires additional information on degradability and in certain cases bioaccumulation. There are no degradability and bioaccumulation data for mixtures as a whole. Degradability and bioaccumulation tests for mixtures are not used as they are usually difficult to interpret, and such tests may be meaningful only for single substances.
2.9.3.4.3.3	<p>Classification for category Acute 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) When there are adequate acute toxicity test data (<math>LC_{50}</math> or <math>EC_{50}</math>) available for the mixture as a whole showing <math>L(E)C_{50} \leq 1 \text{ mg/l}</math>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• classify the mixture as Acute 1 in accordance with Table 2.9.1 (a);</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) When there are acute toxicity test data <math>LC_{50}(s)</math> or <math>EC_{50}(s)</math> available for the mixture as a whole showing <math>L(E)C_{50}(s) &gt; 1 \text{ mg/l}</math>, or above the water solubility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no need to classify for acute hazard under this Code.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.9.3.4.3.4	<p>Classification for categories Chronic 1 and 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) When there are adequate chronic toxicity data (<math>EC_x</math> or <math>NOEC</math>) available for the mixture as a whole showing <math>EC_x</math> or <math>NOEC</math> of the tested mixture <math>\leq 1 \text{ mg/l}</math>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) classify the mixture as Chronic 1 or 2 in accordance with Table 2.9.1 (b) (ii) (rapidly degradable) if the available information allows the conclusion that all relevant ingredients of the mixture are rapidly degradable;</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In this situation, when <math>EC_x</math> or <math>NOEC</math> of the tested mixture <math>&gt; 0.1 \text{ mg/l}</math>, there is no need to classify for long-term hazard under this Code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(ii) classify the mixture as Chronic 1 or 2 in all other cases in accordance with Table 2.9.1 (b) (i) (non-rapidly degradable);</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) When there are adequate chronic toxicity data (<math>EC_x(s)</math> or <math>NOEC(s)</math>) available for the mixture as a whole showing <math>EC_x(s)</math> or <math>NOEC(s)</math> of the tested mixture <math>&gt; 1 \text{ mg/l}</math> or above the water solubility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no need to classify for long-term hazard under this Code.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2.9.3.4.4	Classification of mixtures when toxicity data are not available for the complete mixture: bridging principles

- 2.9.3.4.4.1 Where the mixture itself has not been tested to determine its aquatic environmental hazard, but there are sufficient data on the individual ingredients and similar tested mixtures to adequately characterise the hazards of the mixture, this data must be used in accordance with the following agreed bridging rules. This ensures that the classification process uses the available data to the greatest extent possible in characterising the hazards of the mixture without the necessity for additional testing in animals.
- 2.9.3.4.4.2 Dilution
- 2.9.3.4.4.2.1 Where a new mixture is formed by diluting a tested mixture or a substance with a diluent which has an equivalent or lower aquatic hazard classification than the least toxic original ingredient and which is not expected to affect the aquatic hazards of other ingredients, then the resulting mixture must be classified as equivalent to the original tested mixture or substance. Alternatively, the method explained in 2.9.3.4.5 may be applied.
- 2.9.3.4.4.2.2 If a mixture is formed by diluting another classified mixture or a substance with water or other totally non-toxic material, the toxicity of the mixture must be calculated from the original mixture or substance.
- 2.9.3.4.4.3 Batching
- 2.9.3.4.4.3.1 The aquatic hazard classification of a tested production batch of a mixture must be assumed to be substantially equivalent to that of another untested production batch of the same commercial product when produced by or under the control of the same manufacturer, unless there is reason to believe there is significant variation such that the aquatic hazard classification of the untested batch has changed. If the latter occurs, new classification is necessary.
- 2.9.3.4.4.4 Concentration of mixtures which are classified with the most severe classification categories (Chronic 1 and Acute 1)
- 2.9.3.4.4.4.1 If a tested mixture is classified as Chronic 1 and/or Acute 1, and the ingredients of the mixture which are classified as Chronic 1 and/or Acute 1 are further concentrated, the more concentrated untested mixture must be classified with the same classification category as the original tested mixture without additional testing.
- 2.9.3.4.4.5 Interpolation within one toxicity category
- 2.9.3.4.4.5.1 For three mixtures (A, B and C) with identical ingredients, where mixtures A and B have been tested and are in the same toxicity category, and where untested mixture C has the same toxicologically active ingredients as mixtures A and B but has concentrations of toxicologically active ingredients intermediate to the concentrations in mixtures A and B, then mixture C is assumed to be in the same category as A and B.
- 2.9.3.4.4.6 Substantially similar mixtures
- 2.9.3.4.4.6.1 Given the following:
- (a) Two mixtures:
- (i) A + B
  - (ii) C + B

- (b) The concentration of ingredient B is essentially the same in both mixtures;
- (c) The concentration of ingredient A in mixture (i) equals that of ingredient C in mixture (ii);
- (d) Data on aquatic hazards for A and C are available and are substantially equivalent, i.e. they are in the same hazard category and are not expected to affect the aquatic toxicity of B.

If mixture (i) or (ii) is already classified based on test data, then the other mixture can be assigned the same hazard category.

#### 2.9.3.4.5

Classification of mixtures when toxicity data are available for all ingredients or only for some ingredients of the mixture.

##### 2.9.3.4.5.1

The classification of a mixture must be based on summation of the concentrations of its classified ingredients. The percentage of ingredients classified as "Acute" or "Chronic" will feed straight into the summation method. Details of the summation method are described in 2.9.3.4.6.1 to 2.9.3.4.6.4.1.

##### 2.9.3.4.5.2

Mixtures may be made of a combination of both ingredients that are classified (as Acute 1 and/or Chronic 1, 2) and those for which adequate toxicity test data are available. When adequate toxicity data are available for more than one ingredient in the mixture, the combined toxicity of those ingredients must be calculated using the following additivity formulas (a) or (b), depending on the nature of the toxicity data:

- (a) Based on acute aquatic toxicity:

$$\frac{\sum C_i}{L(E)C_{50m}} = \sum_n \frac{C_i}{L(E)C_{50i}}$$

where:

$C_i$  = concentration of ingredient i (mass percentage);

$L(E)C_{50i}$  = LC<sub>50</sub> or EC<sub>50</sub> for ingredient i (mg/l);

n = number of ingredients, and i is running from 1 to n;

$L(E)C_{50m}$  = L(E)C<sub>50</sub> of the part of the mixture with test data

The calculated toxicity must be used to assign that portion of the mixture an acute hazard category which is then subsequently used in applying the summation method;

- (b) Based on chronic aquatic toxicity:

$$\frac{\sum C_i + \sum C_j}{EqNOEC_m} = \sum_n \frac{C_i}{NOEC_i} + \sum_n \frac{C_j}{0.1 \times NOEC_j}$$

where:

$C_i$  = concentration of ingredient i (mass percentage) covering the rapidly degradable ingredients;

$C_j$  = concentration of ingredient j (mass percentage) covering the non-rapidly degradable ingredients;

$\text{NOEC}_i$  = NOEC (or other recognised measures for chronic toxicity) for ingredient i covering the rapidly degradable ingredients, in mg/l;

$\text{NOEC}_j$  = NOEC (or other recognised measures for chronic toxicity) for ingredient j covering the non-rapidly degradable ingredients, in mg/l;

n = number of ingredients, and i and j are running from 1 to n;

$\text{EqNOEC}_m$  = equivalent NOEC of the part of the mixture with test data;

The equivalent toxicity thus reflects the fact that non-rapidly degrading substances are classified one hazard category level more "severe" than rapidly degrading substances.

The calculated equivalent toxicity must be used to assign that portion of the mixture a long-term hazard category, in accordance with the criteria for rapidly degradable substances (Table 2.9.1 (b) (ii)), which is then subsequently used in applying the summation method.

#### 2.9.3.4.5.3

When applying the additivity formula for part of the mixture, it is preferable to calculate the toxicity of this part of the mixture using for each ingredient toxicity values that relate to the same taxonomic group (i.e. fish, crustacea or algae) and then to use the highest toxicity (lowest value) obtained (i.e. use the most sensitive of the three groups).

However, when toxicity data for each ingredient are not available in the same taxonomic group, the toxicity value of each ingredient must be selected in the same manner that toxicity values are selected for the classification of substances, i.e. the higher toxicity (from the most sensitive test organism) is used. The calculated acute chronic toxicity must then be used to classify this part of the mixture as Acute 1 and/or Chronic 1 or 2 using the same criteria described for substances.

#### 2.9.3.4.5.4

If a mixture is classified in more than one way, the method yielding the more conservative result must be used.

#### 2.9.3.4.6

Summation method

#### 2.9.3.4.6.1

Classification procedure

#### 2.9.3.4.6.1.1

In general a more severe classification for mixtures overrides a less severe classification, e.g. a classification with Chronic 1 overrides a classification with Chronic 2. As a consequence the classification procedure is already completed if the results of the classification is Chronic 1. A more severe classification than Chronic 1 is not possible; therefore, it is not necessary to pursue the classification procedure further.

#### 2.9.3.4.6.2

Classification for category Acute 1

#### 2.9.3.4.6.2.1

First, all ingredients classified as Acute 1 are considered. If the sum of the concentrations (in %) of these ingredients is greater than or equal to 25% the whole mixture must be classified as Acute 1. If the result of the calculation is a classification of the mixture as Acute 1, the classification process is completed.

2.9.3.4.6.2.2 The classification of mixtures for acute hazards based on this summation of the concentrations of classified ingredients is summarised in Table 2.9.3 below.

**Table 2.9.3: Classification of a mixture for acute hazards based on summation of the concentrations of classified ingredients**

Sum of the concentrations (in %) of ingredients classified as:	Mixture classified as:
Acute 1 x M <sup>a</sup> ≥ 25%	Acute 1
Table note:	
<sup>a</sup> For explanation of the M factor, see 2.9.3.4.6.4.	

2.9.3.4.6.3

Classification for categories Chronic 1 and 2

2.9.3.4.6.3.1

First, all ingredients classified as Chronic 1 are considered. If the sum of the concentrations (in %) of these ingredients is greater than or equal to 25% the mixture must be classified as Chronic 1. If the result of the calculation is a classification of the mixture as Chronic 1 the classification procedure is completed.

2.9.3.4.6.3.2

In cases where the mixture is not classified as Chronic 1, classification of the mixture as Chronic 2 is considered. A mixture must be classified as Chronic 2 if 10 times the sum of the concentrations (in %) of all ingredients classified as Chronic 1 plus the sum of the concentrations (in %) of all ingredients classified as Chronic 2 is greater than or equal to 25%. If the result of the calculation is classification of the mixture as Chronic 2, the classification process is completed.

2.9.3.4.6.3.3

The classification of mixtures for long-term hazards based on this summation of the concentrations of classified ingredients is summarised in Table 2.9.4 below.

**Table 2.9.4: Classification of a mixture for long-term hazards based on summation of the concentrations of classified ingredients**

Sum of the concentrations (in %) of ingredients classified as:	Mixture classified as:
Chronic 1 x M <sup>a</sup> ≥ 25%	Chronic 1
(M x 10 x Chronic 1)+Chronic 2 ≥ 25%	Chronic 2
Table note:	
<sup>a</sup> For explanation of the M factor, see 2.9.3.4.6.4	

2.9.3.4.6.4

Mixtures with highly toxic ingredients

2.9.3.4.6.4.1

Acute 1 or Chronic 1 ingredients with acute toxicities well below 1 mg/L and/or chronic toxicities well below 0.1 mg/L (if non-rapidly degradable) and 0.01 mg/L (if rapidly degradable) may influence the toxicity of the mixture and are given increased weight in applying the summation method. When a mixture contains ingredients classified as Acute 1 or Chronic 1, the tiered approach described in 2.9.3.4.6.2 and 2.9.3.4.6.3

must be applied using a weighted sum by multiplying the concentrations of Acute 1 and Chronic 1 ingredients by a factor, instead of merely adding up the percentages.

This means that the concentration of "Acute 1" in the left column of Table 2.9.3 and the concentration of "Chronic 1" in the left column of Table 2.9.4 are multiplied by the appropriate multiplying factor. The multiplying factors to be applied to these ingredients are defined using the toxicity value, as summarised in Table 2.9.5 below. Therefore, in order to classify a mixture containing Acute 1 and/or Chronic 1 ingredients, the classifier needs to be informed of the value of the M factor in order to apply the summation method.

Alternatively, the additivity formula (2.9.3.4.5.2) may be used when toxicity data are available for all highly toxic ingredients in the mixture and there is convincing evidence that all other ingredients, including those for which specific acute and/or chronic toxicity data are not available, are of low or no toxicity and do not significantly contribute to the environmental hazard of the mixture.

**Table 2.9.5: Multiplying factors for highly toxic ingredients of mixtures**

Acute toxicity	M factor	Chronic toxicity	M factor	
L(E)C50 value		NOEC value	NRD <sup>a</sup> ingredients	RD <sup>b</sup> ingredients
0.1 < L(E)C50 ≤ 1	1	0.01 < NOEC ≤ 0.1	1	-
0.01 < L(E)C50 ≤ 0.1	10	0.001 < NOEC ≤ 0.01	10	1
0.001 < L(E)C50 ≤ 0.01	100	0.0001 < NOEC ≤ 0.001	100	10
0.0001 < L(E)C50 ≤ 0.001	1 000	0.00001 < NOEC ≤ 0.0001	1 000	100
0.00001 < L(E)C50 ≤ 0.0001	10 000	0.000001 < NOEC ≤ 0.00001	10 000	1 000
(continue in factor 10 intervals)		(Continue in factor 10 intervals)		

<sup>a</sup> Non-rapidly degradable.

<sup>b</sup> Rapidly degradable.

2.9.3.4.6.5 Classification of mixtures with ingredients without any useable information

2.9.3.4.6.5.1 In the event that no useable information on acute and/or chronic aquatic toxicity is available for one or more relevant ingredients, it is concluded that the mixture cannot be attributed (a) definitive hazard category(ies). In this situation the mixture must be classified based on the known ingredients only.

## 2.9.4

### LITHIUM BATTERIES

Cells and batteries, cells and batteries contained in equipment, or cells and batteries packed with equipment, containing lithium in any form must be assigned to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 or 3481 as appropriate.

They may be transported under these entries if they meet the following provisions:

- (a) Each cell or battery is of the type proved to meet the requirements of each test of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 38.3; Cells and batteries manufactured according to a type meeting the requirements of sub-section 38.3 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Revision 3, Amendment 1 or any subsequent revision and amendment applicable at the date of the type testing may continue to be transported, unless otherwise provided in this Code. Cell and battery types only meeting the requirements of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Revision 3, are no longer valid. However, cells and batteries manufactured in conformity with such types before 1 July 2003 may continue to be transported if all other applicable requirements are fulfilled.  
***NOTE:** Batteries are to be of a type proved to meet the testing requirements of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3, irrespective of whether the cells of which they are composed are of a tested type.*
- (b) Each cell and battery incorporates a safety venting device or is designed to preclude a violent rupture under conditions normally incident to transport;
- (c) Each cell and battery is equipped with an effective means of preventing external short circuits;
- (d) Each battery containing cells or series of cells connected in parallel is equipped with effective means as necessary to prevent dangerous reverse current flow (e.g., diodes, fuses, etc.);
- (e) Cells and batteries must be manufactured under a quality management programme that includes:
  - (i) A description of the organisational structure and responsibilities of personnel with regard to design and product quality;
  - (ii) The relevant inspection and test, quality control, quality assurance, and process operation instructions that will be used;
  - (iii) Process controls that should include relevant activities to prevent and detect internal short circuit failure during manufacture of cells;
  - (iv) Quality records, such as inspection reports, test data, calibration data and certificates. Test data must be kept and made available to the competent authority upon request;
  - (v) Management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality management programme;
  - (vi) A process for control of documents and their revision;
  - (vii) A means for control of cells or batteries that are not conforming to the type tested as mentioned in (a) above;
  - (viii) Training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel; and
  - (ix) ) Procedures to ensure that there is no damage to the final product.

***NOTE:** In house quality management programmes may be accepted. Third party certification is not required, but the procedures*

*listed in (i) to (ix) above must be properly recorded and traceable. A copy of the quality management programme must be made available to the competent authority upon request.*

- (f) Lithium batteries, containing both primary lithium metal cells and rechargeable lithium ion cells, that are not designed to be externally charged (see special provision 387 of chapter 3.3) shall meet the following conditions:
  - (i) The rechargeable lithium ion cells can only be charged from the primary lithium metal cells;
  - (ii) Overcharge of the rechargeable lithium ion cells is precluded by design;
  - (iii) The battery has been tested as a lithium primary battery;
  - (iv) Component cells of the battery shall be of a type proved to meet the respective testing requirements of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3.
- (g) Except for button cells installed in equipment (including circuit boards), manufacturers and subsequent distributors of cells or batteries manufactured after 30 June 2003 shall make available the test summary as specified in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 38.3, paragraph 38.3.5

**NOTE:** The term "make available" means that manufacturers and subsequent distributors ensure that the test summary for lithium cells or batteries or equipment with installed lithium cells or batteries is accessible so that the consignor or other persons in the supply chain can confirm compliance.

## 2.9.5

### SODIUM ION BATTERIES

Cells and batteries, cells and batteries contained in equipment, or cells and batteries packed with equipment, containing sodium ion, which are a rechargeable electrochemical system where the positive and negative electrode are both intercalation or insertion compounds, constructed with no metallic sodium (or sodium alloy) in either electrode and with an organic non aqueous compound as electrolyte, shall be assigned to UN Nos. 3551 or 3552 as appropriate.

**NOTE:** Intercalated sodium exists in an ionic or quasi-atomic form in the lattice of the electrode material.

*They may be transported under these entries if they meet the following provisions:*

- (a) Each cell or battery is of the type proved to meet the requirements of applicable tests of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3.
- (b) Each cell and battery incorporates a safety venting device or is designed to preclude a violent rupture under conditions normally encountered during transport.
- (c) Each cell and battery is equipped with an effective means of preventing external short circuits;

- (d) Each battery containing cells or a series of cells connected in parallel is equipped with effective means as necessary to prevent dangerous reverse current flow (e.g. diodes, fuses, etc.);
- (e) Cells and batteries shall be manufactured under a quality management program as prescribed under 2.9.4 (e) (i) to (ix);
- (f) Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of cells or batteries shall make available the test summary as specified in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3, paragraph 38.3.5.

# **PART 3**

# **DANGEROUS GOODS LISTS, SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND EXCEPTIONS**

## CHAPTER 3.1: GENERAL

### 3.1.1

#### SCOPE AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 3.1.1.1

The Dangerous Goods List in this chapter lists the dangerous goods most commonly carried but is not exhaustive<sup>1</sup>. It is intended that the list cover, as far as practicable, all dangerous substances of commercial importance.

##### 3.1.1.2

Where a substance or article is specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List, it must be transported in accordance with the provisions in the List which are appropriate for that substance or article. A “generic” or “not otherwise specified” entry may be used to permit the transport of substances or articles which do not appear specifically by name in the Dangerous Goods List. Such a substance or article may be transported only after its dangerous properties have been determined. The substance or article must then be classified according to the Class definitions and test criteria and the name in the Dangerous Goods List which most appropriately describes the substance or article must be used. The classification may be made by the appropriate competent authority when so required or may otherwise be made by the consignor. Once the Class of the substance or article has been so established, all conditions for dispatch and transport, as provided in this Code must be met. Any substance or article having or suspected of having explosive characteristics must first be considered for inclusion in Class 1. Some collective entries may be of the “generic” or “not otherwise specified” type provided that this Code contains provisions ensuring safety, both by excluding extremely dangerous goods from normal transport and by covering all subsidiary hazards inherent in some goods.

---

<sup>1</sup>The Dangerous Goods List is non-exhaustive to the extent that not all substances that meet the criteria of Part 2 for classification as dangerous goods are individually listed by chemical name. However, all such substances that are not listed individually are included in the list under “generic” or “not otherwise specified” names covering the full spectrum of hazardous properties for which criteria have been specified. (For further details, see Sections 2.0.2, 3.1.2 and 3.1.3).

3.1.1.3 The Dangerous Goods List does not include goods which are so dangerous that their transport, except with special authorisation, is prohibited. Appendix A lists some goods the transport of which by road and rail in Australia is prohibited without a specific exemption or determination from the Competent Authority. It must be recognised that the list in Appendix A is not exhaustive, as it would be impossible to draw up an exhaustive list. Moreover, the list in Appendix A will, over time, become less exhaustive because of the frequent introduction of new substances. Therefore the absence of a substance from Appendix A must not be interpreted that that substance may be carried without special restrictions. Inherent instability in goods may take different dangerous forms, for example, explosion, polymerisation, with intense evolution of heat, or emission of toxic gases. In respect of most substances, such tendencies can be controlled by correct packing, dilution, stabilisation, addition of an inhibitor, refrigeration or other precautions.

3.1.1.4 Where precautionary measures are laid down in the Dangerous Goods List in respect of a given substance or article (e.g. that it must be "stabilised" or "with x% water or phlegmatiser") such substance or article may not normally be carried when these measures have not been taken, unless the item in question is listed elsewhere (e.g. Class 1) without any indication of, or with different, precautionary measures.

## 3.1.2

### PROPER SHIPPING NAME

**NOTE 1:** For proper shipping names used for the transport of samples, see 2.0.4.

**NOTE 2:** For proper shipping names of dangerous goods of Class 1, 6.2 or 7, reference must also be made to the legislation applying in the State or Territory in which the goods are transported.

#### 3.1.2.1

The proper shipping name is that portion of the entry most accurately describing the goods in the Dangerous Goods List in 3.2.3, or the Australian Specific Entries in 3.2.5, which is shown in upper case characters (plus any numbers, Greek letters, "sec", "tert", and the letters m, n, o, p, which form an integral part of the name). An alternative proper shipping name may be shown in brackets following the main proper shipping name [e.g., ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL)]. Portions of an entry appearing in lower case need not be considered as part of the proper shipping name but may be used.

#### 3.1.2.2

When a combination of several distinct proper shipping names are listed under a single UN number, and these are separated by "or" in lower case or are punctuated by commas, only the most appropriate shall be shown in the transport document and package marks. Examples illustrating the selection of the proper shipping name for such entries are:

- (a) UN 1057 LIGHTERS or LIGHTER REFILLS – The proper shipping name is the most appropriate of the following possible combinations:  
LIGHTERS;  
LIGHTER REFILLS;

(b) UN 2793 FERROUS METAL BORINGS, SHAVINGS, TURNINGS or CUTTINGS in a form liable to self-heating - The proper shipping name is the most appropriate of the following combinations:

FERROUS METAL BORINGS  
FERROUS METAL SHAVINGS  
FERROUS METAL TURNINGS  
FERROUS METAL CUTTINGS

#### 3.1.2.3

Proper shipping names may be used in the singular or plural as appropriate. In addition, when qualifying words are used as part of the proper shipping name, their sequence on documentation or package marks is optional.

For instance, "DIMETHYLAMINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION" may alternatively be shown "AQUEOUS SOLUTION OF DIMETHYLAMINE". Commercial or military names for goods of Class 1 which contain the proper shipping name supplemented by additional descriptive text may be used.

#### 3.1.2.4

Many substances have an entry for both the liquid and solid state (see definitions for liquid and solid in 1.2.1), or for the solid and solution. These are allocated separate UN numbers which are not necessarily adjacent to each other. Details are provided in the alphabetical index, e.g.:

NITROXYLENES, LIQUID 6.1 1665  
NITROXYLENES, SOLID 6.1 3447

#### 3.1.2.5

Unless it is already included in capital letters in the name indicated in the Dangerous Goods List, the qualifying word "MOLTEN" must be added as part of the proper shipping name when a substance, which is a solid in accordance with the definition in 1.2.1, is offered for transport in the molten state (e.g. ALKYLPHENOL, SOLID, N.O.S., MOLTEN).

#### 3.1.2.6

Except for self-reactive substances and organic peroxides and unless it is already included in capital letters in the name indicated in the Dangerous Goods List, the word STABILISED must be added as part of the proper shipping name of a substance which, without stabilisation, would be forbidden from transport in accordance with 1.1.2 due to it being liable to dangerously react under conditions normally encountered in transport (e.g.: "TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S., STABILISED").

When temperature control is used to stabilise such substances to prevent the development of any dangerous excess pressure, or the evolution of excessive heat, or when chemical stabilization is used in combination with temperature control then:

- (a) for liquids and solids: where the SAPT (measured without or with inhibitor, when chemical stabilization is applied) is less than or equal to that prescribed in 2.4.2.5.2, special provision 386 of chapter 3.3 and the provisions of 7.1.5 apply
- (b) Unless it is already included in capital letters in the name indicated in the Dangerous Goods List, the words "TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED" shall be added as part of the proper shipping name.

(c) for gases: transport is not permitted except in accordance with a competent authority exemption.

- 3.1.2.7 Hydrates may be transported under the proper shipping name for the anhydrous substance.
- 3.1.2.8 Generic or “not otherwise specified” (N.O.S.) names**
- 3.1.2.8.1 Generic and “not otherwise specified” proper shipping names that are assigned to special provision 274 or 318 in Column 6 of the Dangerous Goods List must be supplemented with the technical or chemical group names unless a national law or international convention prohibits its disclosure if it is a controlled substance. For explosives of Class 1, the dangerous goods description may be supplemented by additional descriptive text to indicate commercial or military names. Technical and chemical group names must be entered in brackets immediately following the proper shipping name. An appropriate modifier, such as “contains” or “containing” or other qualifying words such as “mixture”, “solution”, etc. and the percentage of the technical constituent may also be used. For example: “UN 1993 FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S. (contains xylene and benzene), 3, PG II”.
- 3.1.2.8.1.1 The technical name must be a recognised chemical or biological name, or other name currently used in scientific and technical handbooks, journals and texts. Trade names must not be used for this purpose. In the case of pesticides, only ISO common name(s), other name(s) in the World Health Organisation (WHO) Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification, or the name(s) of the active substance(s) may be used.
- 3.1.2.8.1.2 When a mixture of dangerous goods or articles containing dangerous goods are described by one of the “N.O.S.” or “generic” entries to which special provision 274 has been allocated in the Dangerous Goods List, not more than the two constituents which most predominantly contribute to the hazard or hazards of the mixture or of the articles need to be shown, excluding controlled substances when their disclosure is prohibited by national law or international convention. If a package containing a mixture is labelled with any subsidiary hazard label, one of the two technical names shown in brackets must be the name of the constituent which compels the use of the subsidiary hazard label.
- 3.1.2.8.1.3 Examples illustrating the selection of the proper shipping name supplemented with the technical name of goods for such N.O.S. entries are:
- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| UN 2902 | PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. (drazoxolon).                                  |
| UN 3394 | ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC, WATER-REACTIVE (trimethylgallium) |
| UN 3540 | ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS N.O.S. (pyrrolidine)                      |
- 3.1.2.9 Spelling of Sulfur (Sulphur)

In this Code, in line with the usage in UN23, Sulfur compounds are spelt with "ph" in lieu of "f" used in earlier editions. Either spelling is acceptable in the proper shipping name on transport documentation, package marking and placards required by this Code.

### 3.1.3

## MIXTURES OR SOLUTIONS

**NOTE:** Where a substance is specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List, it must be identified in transport by the proper shipping name in the Dangerous Goods List. Such substances may contain technical impurities (for example those deriving from the production process) or additives for stability or other purposes that do not affect its classification. However, a substance listed by name containing technical impurities or additives for stability or other purposes affecting its classification must be considered a mixture or solution (see 2.0.2.2 and 2.0.2.5).

#### 3.1.3.1

A mixture or solution is not subject to this Code if the characteristics, properties, form or physical state of the mixture or solution are such that it does not meet the criteria, including human experience criteria, for inclusion in any class.

#### 3.1.3.2

A mixture or solution meeting the classification criteria of this Code composed of a single predominant substance identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List and one or more substances not subject to this Code and/or traces of one or more substances identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List, must be assigned the UN number and proper shipping name of the predominant substance named in the Dangerous Goods List unless:

- (a) The mixture or solution is identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List;
- (b) The name and description of the substance named in the Dangerous Goods List specifically indicate that they apply only to the pure substance;
- (c) The hazard class or division, subsidiary hazard(s), packing group, or physical state of the mixture or solution is different from that of the substance named in the Dangerous Goods List; or
- (d) The hazard characteristics and properties of the mixture or solution necessitate emergency response measures that are different from those required for the substance identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List.

#### 3.1.3.2.1

Qualifying words such as "MIXTURE" or "SOLUTION", as appropriate, must be added as part of the proper shipping name, for example, "ACETONE SOLUTION". In addition, the concentration of the mixture or solution may also be indicated after the basic description of the mixture or solution, for example, "ACETONE 75% SOLUTION".

3.1.3.3

A mixture or solution meeting the classification criteria of this Code that is not identified by name in the Dangerous Goods List and that is composed of two or more dangerous goods must be assigned to an entry that has the proper shipping name, description, hazard class or division, subsidiary hazard(s) and packing group that most precisely describe the mixture or solution.

## CHAPTER 3.2: DANGEROUS GOODS LIST

### 3.2.0

#### INTRODUCTION

**NOTE 1:** *The List includes dangerous goods of Class 1 (Explosive substances or articles) and Class 7 (Radioactive material), even though this Code does not contain substantive provisions in relation to either of those Classes, other than in an incidental way. These items have been included in the List for information purposes only.*

**NOTE 2:** *The List also includes goods that are only dangerous goods when transported by sea or air.*

### 3.2.0.1

#### The Dangerous Goods List

Section 3.2.3 embodies the definitive Dangerous Goods List from UN23. This list includes all classification details and provides references to special provisions, packing and tank requirements as explained in 3.2.1.

### 3.2.0.2

#### Other Listings of Dangerous Goods

This chapter also incorporates the following additional lists of dangerous goods:

- (a) Section 3.2.4 which is an alphabetical listing incorporating the Alphabetical Index of Substances and Articles from UN23. This Index lists the Class or Division and the UN Number for each proper shipping name that is included in the Dangerous Goods List. Some commonly used synonyms are also included in lower case, providing a reference to the proper shipping name that must be used;
- (b) Section 3.2.5 which lists some alternative proper shipping names that are valid for land transport within Australia only; and
- (c) Section 3.2.6, which reproduces the List of Generic and N.O.S. Proper Shipping Names from Appendix A of UN14/15 as updated by later editions up to UN23.

### 3.2.1

#### STRUCTURE OF THE DANGEROUS GOODS LIST

The Dangerous Goods List is divided into 11 columns as follows:

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| Column 1 | “ <b>UN No.</b> ” - this column contains the serial number assigned to the article or substance under the United Nations system.  |
| Column 2 | “ <b>Name and Description</b> ” - this column contains the proper shipping names in uppercase characters, which may be followed by additional descriptive text presented in lowercase characters (see 3.1.2). In relation to Explosives, an explanation of some of the terms used appears in the Australian Explosives Code. Proper shipping names may be shown in the plural where isomers |

	of similar classification exist. Hydrates may be included under the proper shipping name for the anhydrous substance, as appropriate.
	Unless otherwise indicated for an entry in the Dangerous Goods List, the word “solution” in a proper shipping name means one or more named dangerous goods dissolved in a liquid that is not otherwise subject to this Code.
Column 3	<b>“Class or Division”</b> - this column contains the Class or Division and in the case of Class 1, the compatibility group assigned to the article or substance according to the classification system described in chapter 2.1.
Column 4	<b>“Subsidiary Hazard”</b> - this column contains the Class or Division number of any important subsidiary hazards which have been identified by applying the classification system described in Part 2.
Column 5	<b>“UN Packing Group”</b> - this column contains the UN packing group number (i.e. I, II or III) assigned to the substance. If more than one packing group is indicated for the entry, the packing group of the substance or formulation to be transported must be determined, based on its properties, through application of the hazard grouping criteria as provided in Part 2.
Column 6	<b>“Special Provisions”</b> - this column contains a number referring to any special provision(s) indicated in 3.3.1 that are relevant to the article or substance. Special provisions apply to all the packing groups permitted for a particular substance or article unless the wording makes it otherwise apparent.
Column 7a	<b>“Limited Quantities”</b> - this column provides the maximum quantity per inner packaging or article for transporting dangerous goods as limited quantities in accordance with chapter 3.4.
Column 7b	<b>“Excepted Quantities”</b> - this column provides an alphanumeric code described in sub-section 3.5.1.2 which indicates the maximum quantity per inner and outer packaging for transporting dangerous goods as excepted quantities in accordance with chapter 3.5.
Column 8	<b>“Packing Instruction”</b> - This column contains alpha numeric codes which refer to the relevant packing instructions specified in section 4.1.4. The packing instructions indicate the packaging (including IBCs and large packaging’s), which may be used for the transport of substances and articles.  A code including the letter “P” refers to packing instructions for the use of packaging’s described in Chapters

	<p>6.1, 6.2 or 6.3.</p> <p>A code including the letters “IBC” refers to packing instructions for the use of IBCs described in chapter 6.5.</p> <p>A code including the letters “LP” refers to packing instructions for the use of large packaging’s described in chapter 6.6.</p> <p>When a particular code is not provided, it means the substance is not authorised in the type of packaging that may be used according to the packing instructions bearing that code.</p> <p>When N/A is included in the column it means that the substance or article need not be packaged.</p> <p>The packing instructions are listed in numerical order in section 4.1.4 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sub-section 4.1.4.1: Packing instructions concerning the use of packaging’s (except IBCs and large packaging’s) (P);</li> <li>Sub-section 4.1.4.2: Packing instructions concerning the use of IBCs (IBC);</li> <li>Sub-section 4.1.4.3: Packing instructions concerning the use of large packagings (LP).</li> </ul>
Column 9	<p><b>“Special Packing Provisions”</b> - this column contains alpha numeric codes which refer to the relevant special packing provisions specified in section 4.1.4. The special packing provisions indicate the special provisions for packaging (including IBCs and large packagings).</p> <p>A special packing provision including the letters “PP” refers to special packing provision applicable to the use of packing instructions bearing the code “P” in 4.1.4.1.</p> <p>A special packing provision including the letter “B” refers to special packing provision applicable to the use of packing instructions bearing the code “IBC” in 4.1.4.2.</p> <p>A special provision including the letter “L” refers to special packing provision applicable to packing instructions bearing the code “LP” in 4.1.4.3.</p>
Column 10	<p><b>“Portable Tank and Bulk Containers / Instructions”</b> - this column contains a number preceded by the letter “T” which refers to the relevant instruction in 4.2.5 specifying the tank type(s) required for the transport of the substance in portable tanks. A “T” entry in Column 10 is also an indication that the substance may be transported in a suitable tank vehicle in accordance with Section 4.4.2.</p> <p>A code including the letters “BK” refers to types of bulk</p>

containers used for the transport of bulk goods described in chapter 6.8.

The gases authorised for transport in MEGCs are indicated in the column “MEGC” in Tables 1 and 2 of packing instruction P200 in 4.1.4.1.

#### Column 11

**“Portable Tank and Bulk Containers / Special Provisions”** - this column contains a number preceded by the letters “TP” referring to any special provisions indicated in 4.2.5.3 that apply to the transport of the substance in portable tanks.

### 3.2.2

### ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations or symbols are used in the Dangerous Goods List and have the meanings shown:

Abbreviation	Column	Meaning
N.O.S.	2	Not otherwise specified.
†	2	Entry for which there is an explanation in Appendix B of UN23 or Appendix 5 of the Australian Explosives Code.

### 3.2.3

### DANGEROUS GOODS LIST

**Table 3.2.3: Dangerous Goods List**

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0004	AMMONIUM PICRATE dry or wetted with less than 10% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0005	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0006	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	1.1E				0	E0	P130	PP67
0007	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P130	
0009	AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0010	AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0012	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS †	1.4S			364	5 kg	E0	P130	
0014	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES FOR TOOLS, BLANK †	1.4S			364	5 kg	E0	P130	
0015	AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2G			204	0	E0	P130	PP67
0016	AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3G			204	0	E0	P130	PP67
0018	AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2G	6.1, 8			0	E0	P130	PP67
0019	AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3G	6.1, 8			0	E0	P130	PP67
0020	AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2K	6.1		274	0	E0	P101	
0021	AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3K	6.1		274	0	E0	P101	
0027	BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), granular or as a meal †	1.1D				0	E0	P113	PP50
0028	BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), COMPRESSED or BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), IN PELLETS †	1.1D				0	E0	P113	PP51
0029	DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.1B				0	E0	P131	PP68
0030	DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.1B			399	0	E0	P131	
0033	BOMBS with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0034	BOMBS with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0035	BOMBS with bursting charge †	1.2D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0037	BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0038	BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0039	BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	1.2G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0042	BOOSTERS without detonator †	1.1D				0	E0	P132(a) P132(b)	
0043	BURSTERS, explosive †	1.1D				0	E0	P133	PP69
0044	PRIMERS, CAP TYPE †	1.4S				0	E0	P133	
0048	CHARGES, DEMOLITION †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0049	CARTRIDGES, FLASH †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0050	CARTRIDGES, FLASH †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0054	CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0055	CASES, CARTRIDGE, EMPTY, WITH PRIMER †	1.4S			364	5 kg	E0	P136	
0056	CHARGES, DEPTH †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0059	CHARGES, SHAPED without detonator †	1.1D				0	E0	P137	PP70
0060	CHARGES, SUPPLEMENTARY, EXPLOSIVE †	1.1D				0	E0	P132(a) P132(b)	
0065	CORD, DETONATING, flexible †	1.1D				0	E0	P139	PP71 PP72
0066	CORD, IGNITER †	1.4G				0	E0	P140	
0070	CUTTERS, CABLE, EXPLOSIVE †	1.4S				0	E0	P134	
0072	CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX), WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D			266	0	E0	P112(a)	PP45
0073	DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	1.1B				0	E0	P133	
0074	DIAZODINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 40% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1A			266	0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							AMMONIUM PICRATE dry or wetted with less than 10% water, by mass †	0004
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	0005
LP101	L1						CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	0006
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	0007
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0009
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0010
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS †	0012
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES FOR TOOLS, BLANK †	0014
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0015
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0016
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0018
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0019
							AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0020
							AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0021
							BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), granular or as a meal †	0027
							BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), COMPRESSED or BLACK POWDER (GUNPOWDER), IN PELLETS † DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	0028
							DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	0029
							DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	0030
LP101							BOMBS with bursting charge †	0033
LP101	L1						BOMBS with bursting charge †	0034
LP101	L1						BOMBS with bursting charge †	0035
LP101							BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	0037
LP101	L1						BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	0038
LP101	L1						BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	0039
							BOOSTERS without detonator †	0042
							BURSTERS, explosive †	0043
							PRIMERS, CAP TYPE †	0044
LP101	L1						CHARGES, DEMOLITION †	0048
							CARTRIDGES, FLASH †	0049
							CARTRIDGES, FLASH †	0050
							CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL †	0054
							CASES, CARTRIDGE, EMPTY, WITH PRIMER †	0055
LP101	L1						CHARGES, DEPTH †	0056
							CHARGES, SHAPED without detonator †	0059
							CHARGES, SUPPLEMENTARY, EXPLOSIVE †	0060
							CORD, DETONATING, flexible †	0065
							CORD, IGNITER †	0066
LP102							CUTTERS, CABLE, EXPLOSIVE †	0070
							CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX), WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass †	0072
							DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	0073
							DIAZODINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 40% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0074

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0075	DIETHYLENEGLYCOL DINITRATE, DESENSITISED with not less than 25% non-volatile, water-insoluble phlegmatiser, by mass †	1.1D			266	0	E0	P115	PP53 PP54 PP57 PP58
0076	DINITROPHENOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D	6.1			0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0077	DINITROPHENOLATES, alkali metals, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.3C	6.1			0	E0	P114(a) P114(b)	PP26
0078	DINITRORESORCINOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0079	HEXANITRODIPHENYLAMINE (DIPICRYLAMINE; HEXYL) †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0081	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE A †	1.1D				0	E0	P116	PP63 PP66
0082	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE B †	1.1D				0	E0	P116	PP61 PP62
0083	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE C †	1.1D			267	0	E0	P116	
0084	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE D †	1.1D				0	E0	P116	
0092	FLARES, SURFACE †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0093	FLARES, AERIAL †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0094	FLASH POWDER †	1.1G				0	E0	P113	PP49
0099	FRACTURING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE without detonator, for oil wells	1.1D				0	E0	P134	
0101	FUSE, NON-DETONATING †	1.3G				0	E0	P140	PP74 PP75
0102	CORD (FUSE), DETONATING, metal clad †	1.2D				0	E0	P139	PP71
0103	FUSE, IGNITER, tubular, metal clad †	1.4G				0	E0	P140	
0104	CORD (FUSE), DETONATING, MILD EFFECT, metal clad †	1.4D				0	E0	P139	PP71
0105	FUSE, SAFETY †	1.4S				0	E0	P140	PP73
0106	FUSES, DETONATING †	1.1B				0	E0	P141	
0107	FUSES, DETONATING †	1.2B				0	E0	P141	
0110	GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	1.4S				0	E0	P141	
0113	GUANYL NITROSAMINO GUANYLIDENE HYDRAZINE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass †	1.1A			266	0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42
0114	GUANYL NITROSAMINO GUANYL TETRAZENE (TETRAZENE), WETTED with not less than 30% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1A			266	0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42
0118	HEXOLITE (HEXTOL), dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0121	IGNITERS †	1.1G				0	E0	P142	
0124	JET PERFORATING GUNS, CHARGED, oil well, without detonator. †	1.1D				0	E0	P101	
0129	LEAD AZIDE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1A			266	0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42
0130	LEAD STYPHNATE (LEAD TRINITRORESORCINATE), WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1A			266	0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42
0131	LIGHTERS, FUSE †	1.4S				0	E0	P142	
0132	DEFLAGRATING METAL SALTS OF AROMATIC NITRODERIVATIVES, N.O.S. †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(a) P114(b)	PP26
0133	MANNITOL HEXANITRATE (NITROMANNITE), WETTED with not less than 40% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1D			266	0	E0	P112(a)	
0135	MERCURY FULMINATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1A			266	0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42
0136	MINES with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0137	MINES with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0138	MINES with bursting charge †	1.2D				0	E0	P130	PP67

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							DIETHYLENGLYCOL DINITRATE, DESENSITISED with not less than 25% non-volatile, water-insoluble phlegmatiser, by mass †	0075
							DINITROPHENOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0076
							DINITROPHENOLATES, alkali metals, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0077
							DINITRORESORCINOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0078
							HEXANITRODIPHENYLAMINE (DIPICRYLAMINE; HEXYL) †	0079
							EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE A †	0081
	IBC100	B9					EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE B †	0082
							EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE C †	0083
							EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE D †	0084
							FLARES, SURFACE †	0092
							FLARES, AERIAL †	0093
							FLASH POWDER †	0094
LP102							FRACTURING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE without detonator, for oil wells	0099
							FUSE, NON-DETONATING †	0101
							CORD (FUSE), DETONATING, metal clad †	0102
							FUSE, IGNITER, tubular, metal clad †	0103
							CORD (FUSE), DETONATING, MILD EFFECT, metal clad †	0104
							FUSE, SAFETY †	0105
							FUSES, DETONATING †	0106
							FUSES, DETONATING †	0107
							GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	0110
							GUANYL NITROSAMINO GUANYLIDENE HYDRAZINE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass †	0113
							GUANYL NITROSAMINO GUANYL TETRAZENE (TETRAZENE), WETTED with not less than 30% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0114
							HEXOLITE (HEXTOL), dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0118
							IGNITERS †	0121
							JET PERFORATING GUNS, CHARGED, oil well, without detonator †	0124
							LEAD AZIDE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0129
							LEAD STYPHNATE (LEAD TRINITRORESORCINATE), WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0130
							LIGHTERS, FUSE †	0131
							DEFLAGRATING METAL SALTS OF AROMATIC NITRODERIVATIVES, N.O.S. †	0132
							MANNITOL HEXANITRATE (NITROMANNITE), WETTED with not less than 40% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0133
							MERCURY FULMINATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0135
LP101							MINES with bursting charge †	0136
LP101	L1						MINES with bursting charge †	0137
LP101	L1						MINES with bursting charge †	0138

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0143	NITROGLYCERIN, DESENSITISED with not less than 40% non-volatile water-insoluble phlegmatiser, by mass †	1.1D	6.1		266 271	0	E0	P115	PP53 PP54 PP57 PP58
0144	NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin †	1.1D			358	0	E0	P115	PP45 PP55 PP56 PP59 PP60
0146	NITROSTARCH, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0147	NITRO UREA †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b)	
0150	PENTAERYTHRITE TETRA-NITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN), WETTED with not less than 25% water, by mass, or PENTAERYTHRITE TETRA-NITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN), DESENSITISED with not less than 15% phlegmatiser, by mass †	1.1D			266	0	E0	P112(a) P112(b)	
0151	PENTOLITE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0153	TRINITROANILINE (PICRAMIDE) †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0154	TRINITROPHENOL (PICRIC ACID), dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0155	TRINITROCHLORO-BENZENE (PICRYL CHLORIDE) †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0159	POWDER CAKE (POWDER PASTE), WETTED with not less than 25% water, by mass †	1.3C			266	0	E0	P111	PP43
0160	POWDER, SMOKELESS †	1.1C				0	E0	P114(b)	PP50 PP52
0161	POWDER, SMOKELESS †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(b)	PP50 PP52
0167	PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0168	PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0169	PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	1.2D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0171	AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0173	RELEASE DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	1.4S				0	E0	P134	
0174	RIVETS, EXPLOSIVE	1.4S				0	E0	P134	
0180	ROCKETS with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0181	ROCKETS with bursting charge †	1.1E				0	E0	P130	PP67
0182	ROCKETS with bursting charge †	1.2E				0	E0	P130	PP67
0183	ROCKETS with inert head †	1.3C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0186	ROCKET MOTORS †	1.3C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0190	SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE, other than initiating explosive †				16 274		E0	P101	
0191	SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0192	SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0193	SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0194	SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0195	SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0196	SIGNALS, SMOKE †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0197	SIGNALS, SMOKE †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0204	SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	1.2F				0	E0	P134	
0207	TETRANITROANILINE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0208	TRINITROPHENYLMETHYLNITRAMINE (TETRYL) †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0209	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT), dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	PP46
0212	TRACERS FOR AMMUNITION †	1.3G				0	E0	P133	PP69
0213	TRINITROANISOLE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							NITROGLYCERIN, DESENSITISED with not less than 40% non-volatile water-insoluble phlegmatiser, by mass †	0143
							NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin †	0144
							NITROSTARCH, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	0146
							NITRO UREA †	0147
							PENTAERYTHRITE TETRA-NITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN), WETTED with not less than 25% water, by mass, or PENTAERYTHRITE TETRA-NITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN), DESENSITISED with not less than 15% phlegmatiser, by mass †	0150
							PENTOLITE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0151
							TRINITROANILINE (PICRAMIDE) †	0153
							TRINITROPHENOL (PICRIC ACID), dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	0154
							TRINITROCHLORO-BENZENE (PICRYL CHLORIDE) †	0155
							POWDER CAKE (POWDER PASTE), WETTED with not less than 25% water, by mass †	0159
							POWDER, SMOKELESS †	0160
							POWDER, SMOKELESS †	0161
LP101							PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	0167
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	0168
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	0169
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0171
LP102							RELEASE DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	0173
LP102							RIVETS, EXPLOSIVE	0174
LP101							ROCKETS with bursting charge †	0180
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with bursting charge †	0181
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with bursting charge †	0182
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with inert head †	0183
LP101	L1						ROCKET MOTORS †	0186
							SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE, other than initiating explosive †	0190
							SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND †	0191
							SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	0192
							SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	0193
							SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship †	0194
							SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship †	0195
							SIGNALS, SMOKE †	0196
							SIGNALS, SMOKE †	0197
LP102							SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	0204
							TETRANITROANILINE †	0207
							TRINITROPHENYLMETHYLNITRAMINE (TTRYL) †	0208
							TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT), dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	0209
							TRACERS FOR AMMUNITION †	0212
							TRINITROANISOLE †	0213

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0214	TRINITROBENZENE, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0215	TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0216	TRINITRO-m-CRESOL †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0217	TRINITRONAPHTHALENE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0218	TRINITROPHENETOLE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0219	TRINITRORESORCINOL (STYPHNIC ACID), dry or wetted with less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0220	UREA NITRATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0221	WARHEADS, TORPEDO with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0222	AMMONIUM NITRATE	1.1D			370	0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	PP47
0224	BARIUM AZIDE, dry or wetted with less than 50% water, by mass †	1.1A	6.1			0	E0	P110(a) P110(b)	PP42
0225	BOOSTERS WITH DETONATOR †	1.1B				0	E0	P133	PP69
0226	CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN), WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D			266	0	E0	P112(a)	PP45
0234	SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(a) P114(b)	PP26
0235	SODIUM PICRAMATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(a) P114(b)	PP26
0236	ZIRCONIUM PICRAMATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(a) P114(b)	PP26
0237	CHARGES, SHAPED, FLEXIBLE, LINEAR †	1.4D				0	E0	P138	
0238	ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING †	1.2G				0	E0	P130	
0240	ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING †	1.3G				0	E0	P130	
0241	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE E †	1.1D				0	E0	P116	PP61 PP62
0242	CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON †	1.3C				0	E0	P130	
0243	AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2H				0	E0	P130	PP67
0244	AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3H				0	E0	P130	PP67
0245	AMMUNITION, SMOKE, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2H				0	E0	P130	PP67
0246	AMMUNITION, SMOKE, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3H				0	E0	P130	PP67
0247	AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, liquid or gel, with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3J				0	E0	P101	
0248	CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.2L			274	0	E0	P144	PP77
0249	CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3L			274	0	E0	P144	PP77
0250	ROCKET MOTORS WITH HYPERGOLIC LIQUIDS with or without expelling charge †	1.3G				0	E0	P101	
0254	AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.3G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0255	DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.4B			399	0	E0	P131	
0257	FUSES, DETONATING †	1.4B				0	E0	P141	
0266	OCTOLITE (OCTOL), dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0267	DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.4B				0	E0	P131	PP68
0268	BOOSTERS WITH DETONATOR †	1.2B				0	E0	P133	PP69

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							TRINITROBENZENE, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	0214
							TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass †	0215
							TRINITRO-m-CRESOL †	0216
							TRINITRONAPHTHALENE †	0217
							TRINITROPHENETOLE †	0218
							TRINITRORESORCINOL (STYPHNIC ACID), dry or wetted with less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0219
							UREA NITRATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	0220
LP101	L1						WARHEADS, TORPEDO with bursting charge †	0221
		IBC100	B2 B3 B17				AMMONIUM NITRATE	0222
							BARIUM AZIDE, dry or wetted with less than 50% water, by mass †	0224
							BOOSTERS WITH DETONATOR †	0225
							CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENETETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN), WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass †	0226
							SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0234
							SODIUM PICRAMATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	0235
							ZIRCONIUM PICRAMATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	0236
							CHARGES, SHAPED, FLEXIBLE, LINEAR †	0237
LP101							ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING †	0238
LP101							ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING †	0240
		IBC100	B10				EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE E †	0241
LP101							CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON †	0242
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0243
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0244
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, SMOKE, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0245
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, SMOKE, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0246
							AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, liquid or gel, with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0247
							CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0248
							CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0249
							ROCKET MOTORS WITH HYPERGOLIC LIQUIDS with or without expelling charge †	0250
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0254
							DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	0255
							FUSES, DETONATING †	0257
							OCTOLITE (OCTOL), dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass †	0266
							DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	0267
							BOOSTERS WITH DETONATOR †	0268

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0271	CHARGES, PROPELLING †	1.1C				0	E0	P143	PP76
0272	CHARGES, PROPELLING †	1.3C				0	E0	P143	PP76
0275	CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	1.3C				0	E0	P134	
0276	CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	1.4C				0	E0	P134	
0277	CARTRIDGES, OIL WELL †	1.3C				0	E0	P134	
0278	CARTRIDGES, OIL WELL †	1.4C				0	E0	P134	
0279	CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON †	1.1C				0	E0	P130	
0280	ROCKET MOTORS †	1.1C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0281	ROCKET MOTORS †	1.2C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0282	NITROGUANIDINE (PICRITE), dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0283	BOOSTERS without detonator †	1.2D				0	E0	P132(a) P132(b)	
0284	GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P141	
0285	GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	1.2D				0	E0	P141	
0286	WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0287	WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge †	1.2D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0288	CHARGES, SHAPED, FLEXIBLE, LINEAR †	1.1D				0	E0	P138	
0289	CORD, DETONATING, flexible †	1.4D				0	E0	P139	PP71 PP72
0290	CORD (FUSE), DETONATING, metal clad †	1.1D				0	E0	P139	PP71
0291	BOMBS with bursting charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P130	
0292	GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P141	
0293	GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P141	
0294	MINES with bursting charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P130	
0295	ROCKETS with bursting charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P130	
0296	SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	1.1F				0	E0	P134	
0297	AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0299	BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	1.3G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0300	AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0301	AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.4G	6.1, 8			0	E0	P130	PP67
0303	AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	1.4G			204	0	E0	P130	PP67
0305	FLASH POWDER †	1.3G				0	E0	P113	PP49
0306	TRACERS FOR AMMUNITION †	1.4G				0	E0	P133	PP69
0312	CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0313	SIGNALS, SMOKE †	1.2G				0	E0	P135	
0314	IGNITERS †	1.2G				0	E0	P142	
0315	IGNITERS †	1.3G				0	E0	P142	
0316	FUSES, IGNITING †	1.3G				0	E0	P141	
0317	FUSES, IGNITING †	1.4G				0	E0	P141	
0318	GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	1.3G				0	E0	P141	
0319	PRIMERS, TUBULAR †	1.3G				0	E0	P133	
0320	PRIMERS, TUBULAR †	1.4G				0	E0	P133	
0321	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	1.2E				0	E0	P130	PP67
0322	ROCKET MOTORS WITH HYPERGOLIC LIQUIDS with or without expelling charge †	1.2L				0	E0	P101	
0323	CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P134	
0324	PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P130	
0325	IGNITERS †	1.4G				0	E0	P142	
0326	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK †	1.1C				0	E0	P130	
0327	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK †	1.3C				0	E0	P130	
0328	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE †	1.2C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0329	TORPEDOES with bursting charge †	1.1E				0	E0	P130	PP67
0330	TORPEDOES with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0331	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE B † (AGENT, BLASTING, TYPE B)	1.5D				0	E0	P116	PP61 PP62 PP64

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							CHARGES, PROPELLING †	0271
							CHARGES, PROPELLING †	0272
LP102							CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	0275
LP102							CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	0276
LP102							CARTRIDGES, OIL WELL †	0277
LP102							CARTRIDGES, OIL WELL †	0278
LP101							CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON †	0279
LP101	L1						ROCKET MOTORS †	0280
LP101	L1						ROCKET MOTORS †	0281
							NITROGUANIDINE (PICRITE), dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass †	0282
							BOOSTERS without detonator †	0283
							GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	0284
							GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	0285
LP101	L1						WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge †	0286
LP101	L1						WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge †	0287
							CHARGES, SHAPED, FLEXIBLE, LINEAR †	0288
							CORD, DETONATING, flexible †	0289
							CORD (FUSE), DETONATING, metal clad †	0290
LP101							BOMBS with bursting charge †	0291
							GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	0292
							GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge †	0293
LP101							MINES with bursting charge †	0294
LP101							ROCKETS with bursting charge †	0295
LP102							SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	0296
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0297
LP101	L1						BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH †	0299
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0300
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0301
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge †	0303
							FLASH POWDER †	0305
							TRACERS FOR AMMUNITION †	0306
							CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL †	0312
							SIGNALS, SMOKE †	0313
							IGNITERS †	0314
							IGNITERS †	0315
							FUSES, IGNITING †	0316
							FUSES, IGNITING †	0317
							GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	0318
							PRIMERS, TUBULAR †	0319
							PRIMERS, TUBULAR †	0320
LP101	L1						CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	0321
							ROCKET MOTORS WITH HYPERGOLIC LIQUIDS with or without expelling charge †	0322
LP102							CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	0323
LP101							PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	0324
							IGNITERS †	0325
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK †	0326
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK †	0327
LP101	L1						CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE †	0328
LP101	L1						TORPEDOES with bursting charge †	0329
LP101							TORPEDOES with bursting charge †	0330
		IBC100		T1	TP17 TP32		EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE B † (AGENT, BLASTING, TYPE B)	0331

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0332	EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE E † (AGENT, BLASTING, TYPE E)	1.5D				0	E0	P116	PP61 PP62
0333	FIREWORKS †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0334	FIREWORKS †	1.2G				0	E0	P135	
0335	FIREWORKS †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0336	FIREWORKS †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0337	FIREWORKS †	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0338	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK †	1.4C				0	E0	P130	
0339	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS †	1.4C				0	E0	P130	
0340	NITROCELLULOSE, dry or wetted with less than 25% water (or alcohol), by mass †	1.1D			393	0	E0	P112(a) P112(b)	
0341	NITROCELLULOSE, unmodified or plasticised with less than 18% plasticising substance, by mass †	1.1D			393	0	E0	P112(b)	
0342	NITROCELLULOSE, WETTED with not less than 25% alcohol, by mass †	1.3C			105 393	0	E0	P114(a)	PP43
0343	NITROCELLULOSE, PLASTICISED with not less than 18% plasticising substance, by mass †	1.3C			105 393	0	E0	P111	
0344	PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	1.4D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0345	PROJECTILES, inert with tracer †	1.4S				0	E0	P130	PP67
0346	PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	1.2D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0347	PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	1.4D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0348	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	1.4F				0	E0	P130	
0349	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4S			178 274 347	0	E0	P101	
0350	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4B			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0351	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0352	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4D			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0353	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4G			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0354	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1L			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0355	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.2L			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0356	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.3L			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0357	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1L			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0358	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.2L			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0359	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.3L			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0360	DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.1B				0	E0	P131	
0361	DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.4B				0	E0	P131	
0362	AMMUNITION, PRACTICE †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0363	AMMUNITION, PROOF †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0364	DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	1.2B				0	E0	P133	
0365	DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	1.4B				0	E0	P133	
0366	DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P133	
0367	FUSES, DETONATING †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P141	
0368	FUSES, IGNITING †	1.4S				0	E0	P141	
0369	WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge †	1.1F				0	E0	P130	
0370	WARHEADS, ROCKET with burster or expelling charge †	1.4D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0371	WARHEADS, ROCKET with burster or expelling charge †	1.4F				0	E0	P130	
0372	GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	1.2G				0	E0	P141	
0373	SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND †	1.4S				0	E0	P135	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC100		T1	TP1 TP17 TP32		EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE E † (AGENT, BLASTING, TYPE E)	0332
							FIREWORKS †	0333
							FIREWORKS †	0334
							FIREWORKS †	0335
							FIREWORKS †	0336
							FIREWORKS †	0337
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK †	0338
							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS †	0339
							NITROCELLULOSE, dry or wetted with less than 25% water (or alcohol), by mass †	0340
							NITROCELLULOSE, unmodified or plasticised with less than 18% plasticising substance, by mass †	0341
							NITROCELLULOSE, WETTED with not less than 25% alcohol, by mass †	0342
							NITROCELLULOSE, PLASTICISED with not less than 18% plasticising substance, by mass †	0343
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with bursting charge †	0344
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES, inert with tracer †	0345
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	0346
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	0347
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	0348
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0349
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0350
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0351
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0352
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0353
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0354
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0355
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0356
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0357
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0358
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0359
							DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	0360
							DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	0361
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, PRACTICE †	0362
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, PROOF †	0363
							DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	0364
							DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	0365
							DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION †	0366
							FUSES, DETONATING †	0367
							FUSES, IGNITING †	0368
LP101							WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge †	0369
LP101	L1						WARHEADS, ROCKET with burster or expelling charge †	0370
LP101							WARHEADS, ROCKET with burster or expelling charge †	0371
							GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	0372
							SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND †	0373

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0374	SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	1.1D				0	E0	P134	
0375	SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	1.2D				0	E0	P134	
0376	PRIMERS, TUBULAR †	1.4S				0	E0	P133	
0377	PRIMERS, CAP TYPE †	1.1B				0	E0	P133	
0378	PRIMERS, CAP TYPE †	1.4B				0	E0	P133	
0379	CASES, CARTRIDGE, EMPTY, WITH PRIMER †	1.4C				0	E0	P136	
0380	ARTICLES, PYROPHORIC †	1.2L				0	E0	P101	
0381	CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	1.2C				0	E0	P134	
0382	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	1.2B			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0383	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	1.4B			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0384	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	1.4S			178 274 347	0	E0	P101	
0385	5-NITROBENZOTRIAZOL †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0386	TRINITROBENZENESULPHONIC ACID †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	PP26
0387	TRINITROFLUORENONE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0388	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) AND TRINITROBENZENE MIXTURE or TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) AND HEXANITROSTILBENE MIXTURE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0389	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) MIXTURE CONTAINING TRINITROBENZENE AND HEXANITROSTILBENE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0390	TRITONAL †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0391	CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX) AND CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN) MIXTURE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass or CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX) AND CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN) MIXTURE, DESENSITISED with not less than 10% phlegmatizer, by mass †	1.1D			266	0	E0	P112(a) P112(b)	
0392	HEXANITROSTILBENE †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0393	HEXTONAL †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b)	
0394	TRINITRORESORCINOL (STYPHNIC ACID), WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a)	PP26
0395	ROCKET MOTORS, LIQUID FUELLED †	1.2J				0	E0	P101	
0396	ROCKET MOTORS, LIQUID FUELLED †	1.3J				0	E0	P101	
0397	ROCKETS, LIQUID FUELLED with bursting charge †	1.1J				0	E0	P101	
0398	ROCKETS, LIQUID FUELLED with bursting charge †	1.2J				0	E0	P101	
0399	BOMBS WITH FLAMMABLE LIQUID with bursting charge †	1.1J				0	E0	P101	
0400	BOMBS WITH FLAMMABLE LIQUID with bursting charge †	1.2J				0	E0	P101	
0401	DIPICRYL SULPHIDE, dry or wetted with less than 10% water, by mass †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(a) P112(b) P112(c)	
0402	AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE †	1.1D			152	0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0403	FLARES, AERIAL †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0404	FLARES, AERIAL †	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0405	CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL †	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0406	DINITROSOBENZENE †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(b)	
0407	TETRAZOL-1-ACETIC ACID †	1.4C				0	E0	P114(b)	
0408	FUSES, DETONATING with protective features †	1.1D				0	E0	P141	
0409	FUSES, DETONATING with protective features †	1.2D				0	E0	P141	
0410	FUSES, DETONATING with protective features †	1.4D				0	E0	P141	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP102							SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	0374
LP102							SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE †	0375
							PRIMERS, TUBULAR †	0376
							PRIMERS, CAP TYPE †	0377
							PRIMERS, CAP TYPE †	0378
							CASES, CARTRIDGE, EMPTY, WITH PRIMER †	0379
							ARTICLES, PYROPHORIC †	0380
LP102							CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE †	0381
							COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	0382
							COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	0383
							COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	0384
							5-NITROBENZOTRIAZOL †	0385
							TRINITROBENZENESULPHONIC ACID †	0386
							TRINITROFLUORENONE †	0387
							TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) AND TRINITROBENZENE MIXTURE or TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) AND HEXANITROSTILBENE MIXTURE †	0388
							TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT) MIXTURE CONTAINING TRINITROBENZENE AND HEXANITROSTILBENE †	0389
							TRITONAL †	0390
							CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX) AND CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN) MIXTURE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass or CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX) AND CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN) MIXTURE, DESENSITISED with not less than 10% phlegmatizer, by mass †	0391
							HEXONTAL †	0392
							HEXOTONAL †	0393
							TRINITRORESORCINOL (STYPHNIC ACID), WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass †	0394
							ROCKET MOTORS, LIQUID FUELLED †	0395
							ROCKET MOTORS, LIQUID FUELLED †	0396
							ROCKETS, LIQUID FUELLED with bursting charge †	0397
							ROCKETS, LIQUID FUELLED with bursting charge †	0398
							BOMBS WITH FLAMMABLE LIQUID with bursting charge †	0399
							BOMBS WITH FLAMMABLE LIQUID with bursting charge †	0400
							DIPICRYL SULPHIDE, dry or wetted with less than 10% water, by mass †	0401
							AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE †	0402
							FLARES, AERIAL †	0403
							FLARES, AERIAL †	0404
							CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL †	0405
							DINITROSOBENZENE †	0406
							TETRAZOL-1-ACETIC ACID †	0407
							FUSES, DETONATING with protective features †	0408
							FUSES, DETONATING with protective features †	0409
							FUSES, DETONATING with protective features †	0410

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0411	PENTAERYTHRITE TETRA-NITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN) with not less than 7% wax, by mass †	1.1D			131	0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0412	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	1.4E				0	E0	P130	PP67
0413	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK †	1.2C				0	E0	P130	
0414	CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON †	1.2C				0	E0	P130	
0415	CHARGES, PROPELLING †	1.2C				0	E0	P143	PP76
0417	CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS †	1.3C				0	E0	P130	
0418	FLARES, SURFACE †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0419	FLARES, SURFACE †	1.2G				0	E0	P135	
0420	FLARES, AERIAL †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0421	FLARES, AERIAL †	1.2G				0	E0	P135	
0424	PROJECTILES, inert with tracer †	1.3G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0425	PROJECTILES, inert with tracer †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0426	PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	1.2F				0	E0	P130	
0427	PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	1.4F				0	E0	P130	
0428	ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	1.1G				0	E0	P135	
0429	ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	1.2G				0	E0	P135	
0430	ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0431	ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0432	ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0433	POWDER CAKE (POWDER PASTE), WETTED with not less than 17% alcohol, by mass †	1.1C			266	0	E0	P111	
0434	PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	1.2G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0435	PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0436	ROCKETS with expelling charge †	1.2C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0437	ROCKETS with expelling charge †	1.3C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0438	ROCKETS with expelling charge †	1.4C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0439	CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator †	1.2D				0	E0	P137	PP70
0440	CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator †	1.4D				0	E0	P137	PP70
0441	CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P137	PP70
0442	CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	1.1D				0	E0	P137	
0443	CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	1.2D				0	E0	P137	
0444	CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	1.4D				0	E0	P137	
0445	CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P137	
0446	CASES, COMBUSTIBLE, EMPTY, WITHOUT PRIMER †	1.4C				0	E0	P136	
0447	CASES, COMBUSTIBLE, EMPTY, WITHOUT PRIMER †	1.3C				0	E0	P136	
0448	5-MERCAPTOTETRAZOL-1-ACETIC ACID †	1.4C				0	E0	P114(b)	
0449	TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED with or without bursting charge †	1.1J				0	E0	P101	
0450	TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED with inert head †	1.3J				0	E0	P101	
0451	TORPEDOES with bursting charge †	1.1D				0	E0	P130	PP67
0452	GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	1.4G				0	E0	P141	
0453	ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING †	1.4G				0	E0	P130	
0454	IGNITERS †	1.4S				0	E0	P142	
0455	DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P131	PP68
0456	DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.4S			347 399	0	E0	P131	
0457	CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	1.1D				0	E0	P130	
0458	CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	1.2D				0	E0	P130	
0459	CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	1.4D				0	E0	P130	
0460	CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	1.4S			347	0	E0	P130	
0461	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	1.1B			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0462	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0463	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1D			178 274	0	E0	P101	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							PENTAERYTHRITE TETRA-NITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN) with not less than 7% wax, by mass †	0411
LP101	L1						CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge †	0412
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK †	0413
LP101							CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON †	0414
							CHARGES, PROPELLING †	0415
LP101							CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE or CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS †	0417
							FLARES, SURFACE †	0418
							FLARES, SURFACE †	0419
							FLARES, AERIAL †	0420
							FLARES, AERIAL †	0421
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES, inert with tracer †	0424
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES, inert with tracer †	0425
LP101							PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	0426
LP101							PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	0427
							ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	0428
							ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	0429
							ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	0430
							ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	0431
							ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes †	0432
							POWDER CAKE (POWDER PASTE), WETTED with not less than 17% alcohol, by mass †	0433
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	0434
LP101	L1						PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge †	0435
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with expelling charge †	0436
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with expelling charge †	0437
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with expelling charge †	0438
							CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator †	0439
							CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator †	0440
							CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator †	0441
							CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	0442
							CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	0443
							CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	0444
							CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator †	0445
							CASES, COMBUSTIBLE, EMPTY, WITHOUT PRIMER †	0446
							CASES, COMBUSTIBLE, EMPTY, WITHOUT PRIMER †	0447
							5-MERCAPTOTETRAZOL-1-ACETIC ACID †	0448
							TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED with or without bursting charge †	0449
							TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED with inert head †	0450
LP101	L1						TORPEDOES with bursting charge †	0451
							GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle †	0452
LP101							ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING †	0453
							IGNITERS †	0454
							DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	0455
							DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting †	0456
LP101							CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	0457
LP101							CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	0458
LP101							CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	0459
LP101							CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	0460
							COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S. †	0461
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0462
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0463

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0464	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1E			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0465	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1F			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0466	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.2C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0467	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.2D			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0468	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.2E			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0469	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.2F			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0470	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.3C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0471	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4E			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0472	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4F			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0473	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1A			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0474	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0475	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1D			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0476	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1G			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0477	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.3C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0478	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.3G			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0479	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4C			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0480	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4D			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0481	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4S			178 274 347	0	E0	P101	
0482	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, VERY INSENSITIVE (SUBSTANCES, EVI), N.O.S. †	1.5D			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0483	CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN: RDX), DESENSITISED	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0484	CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN), DESENSITISED	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0485	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.4G			178 274	0	E0	P101	
0486	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, EXTREMELY INSENSITIVE (ARTICLES, EEI) †	1.6N				0	E0	P101	
0487	SIGNALS, SMOKE †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0488	AMMUNITION, PRACTICE †	1.3G				0	E0	P130	PP67
0489	DINITROGLYCOLURIL (DINGU) †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0490	NITROTRIAZOLONE (NTO) †	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	
0491	CHARGES, PROPELLING †	1.4C				0	E0	P143	PP76
0492	SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	1.3G				0	E0	P135	
0493	SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0494	JET PERFORATING GUNS, CHARGED, oil well, without detonator †	1.4D				0	E0	P101	
0495	PROPELLANT, LIQUID †	1.3C			224	0	E0	P115	PP53 PP54 PP57 PP58
0496	OCTONAL	1.1D				0	E0	P112(b) P112(c)	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0464
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0465
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0466
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0467
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0468
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0469
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0470
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0471
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0472
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0473
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0474
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0475
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0476
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0477
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0478
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0479
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0480
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0481
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, VERY INSENSITIVE (SUBSTANCES, EVI), N.O.S. †	0482
							CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE (CYCLONITE; HEXOGEN; RDX), DESENSITISED	0483
							CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE (HMX; OCTOGEN), DESENSITISED	0484
							SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	0485
							ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, EXTREMELY INSENSITIVE (ARTICLES, EEI) †	0486
							SIGNALS, SMOKE †	0487
LP101	L1						AMMUNITION, PRACTICE †	0488
							DINITROGLYCOLURIL (DINGU) †	0489
							NITROTRIAZOLONE (NTO) †	0490
							CHARGES, PROPELLING †	0491
							SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	0492
							SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE †	0493
							JET PERFORATING GUNS, CHARGED, oil well, without detonator †	0494
							PROPELLANT, LIQUID †	0495
							OCTONAL	0496

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
0497	PROPELLANT, LIQUID †	1.1C			224	0	E0	P115	PP53 PP54 PP57 PP58
0498	PROPELLANT, SOLID †	1.1C				0	E0	P114(b)	
0499	PROPELLANT, SOLID †	1.3C				0	E0	P114(b)	
0500	DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	1.4S			347	0	E0	P131	
0501	PROPELLANT, SOLID †	1.4C				0	E0	P114(b)	
0502	ROCKETS with inert head †	1.2C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0503	SAFETY DEVICES, PYROTECHNIC †	1.4G			235 289	0	E0	P135	
0504	1H-TETRAZOLE	1.1D				0	E0	P112(c)	PP48
0505	SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship	1.4G				0	E0	P135	
0506	SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0507	SIGNALS, SMOKE	1.4S				0	E0	P135	
0508	1-HYDROXYBENZOTRIAZOLE, ANHYDROUS, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.3C				0	E0	P114(b)	PP48 PP50
0509	POWDER, SMOKELESS †	1.4C				0	E0	P114(b)	PP48
0510	ROCKET MOTORS †	1.4C				0	E0	P130	PP67
0511	DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting †	1.1B			399	0	E1	P131	
0512	DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting †	1.4B			399	0	E2	P131	
0513	DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting †	1.4S			347 399	0	E3	P131	
0514	FIRE SUPPRESSANT DISPERSING DEVICES	1.4S			407	0	E0	P135	
1001	ACETYLENE, DISSOLVED	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1002	AIR, COMPRESSED	2.2			392 397	120 ml	E1	P200	
1003	AIR, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	5.1			0	E0	P203	
1005	AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8		23 379	0	E0	P200	
1006	ARGON, COMPRESSED	2.2			378 392 406		E1	P200	
1008	BORON TRIFLUORIDE	2.3	8		373	0	E0	P200	
1009	BROMOTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R.13B1)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1010	BUTADIENES, STABILISED or BUTADIENES AND HYDROCARBON MIXTURE, STABILISED, containing more than 20% butadienes	2.1			402 386	0	E0	P200	
1011	BUTANE	2.1			AU03 392	0	E0	P200	
1012	BUTYLENE	2.1			398	0	E0	P200	
1013	CARBON DIOXIDE	2.2			378 392 406	120 ml	E1	P200	
1016	CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1017	CHLORINE	2.3	5.1, 8		AU07	0	E0	P200	
1018	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 22)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1020	CHLOROPENTAFLUORO-ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 115)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1021	1-CHLORO-1,2,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 124)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1022	CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1023	COAL GAS, COMPRESSED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1026	CYANOGEN	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1027	CYCLOPROPANE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1028	DICHLORODIFLUORO-METHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R12)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1029	DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 21)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							PROPELLANT, LIQUID †	0497
							PROPELLANT, SOLID †	0498
							PROPELLANT, SOLID †	0499
							DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting †	0500
							PROPELLANT, SOLID †	0501
LP101	L1						ROCKETS with inert head †	0502
							SAFETY DEVICES, PYROTECHNIC †	0503
							1H-TETRAZOLE	0504
							SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship	0505
							SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship	0506
							SIGNALS, SMOKE	0507
							1-HYDROXYBENZOTRIAZOLE, ANHYDROUS, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	0508
							POWDER, SMOKELESS †	0509
LP101	L1						ROCKET MOTORS †	0510
							DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting †	0511
							DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting †	0512
							DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting †	0513
							FIRE SUPPRESSANT DISPERSING DEVICES	0514
							ACETYLENE, DISSOLVED	1001
							AIR, COMPRESSED	1002
				T75	TP5 TP22		AIR, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1003
				T50			AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS	1005
							ARGON, COMPRESSED	1006
							BORON TRIFLUORIDE	1008
				T50			BROMOTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13B1)	1009
				T50			BUTADIENES, STABILISED or BUTADIENES AND HYDROCARBON MIXTURE, STABILISED, containing more than 20% butadienes	1010
				T50			BUTANE	1011
				T50			BUTYLENE	1012
							CARBON DIOXIDE	1013
							CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED	1016
				T50	TP19		CHLORINE	1017
				T50			CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 22)	1018
				T50			CHLOROPENTAFLUORO-ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 115)	1020
				T50			1-CHLORO-1,2,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 124)	1021
							CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13)	1022
							COAL GAS, COMPRESSED	1023
				T50			CYANOGEN	1026
				T50			CYCLOPROPANE	1027
				T50			DICHLORODIFLUORO-METHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R12)	1028
				T50			DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 21)	1029

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1030	1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 152a)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1032	DIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1033	DIMETHYL ETHER	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1035	ETHANE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1036	ETHYLAMINE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1037	ETHYL CHLORIDE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1038	ETHYLENE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1				0	E0	P203	
1039	ETHYL METHYL ETHER	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1040	ETHYLENE OXIDE, or ETHYLENE OXIDE WITH NITROGEN up to a total pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) at 50°C	2.3	2.1		342	0	E0	P200	
1041	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 9% but not more than 87% ethylene oxide	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1043	FERTILISER AMMONIATING SOLUTION with free ammonia	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1044	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS with compressed or liquefied gas	2.2			225	120 ml	E1	P003	PP91
1045	FLUORINE, COMPRESSED	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
1046	HELIUM, COMPRESSED	2.2			378 392 406	120 ml	E1	P200	
1048	HYDROGEN BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1049	HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED	2.1			392	0	E0	P200	
1050	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1051	HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILISED containing less than 3% water	6.1	3	I	386	0	E0	P200	
1052	HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P200	
1053	HYDROGEN SULPHIDE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1055	ISOBUTYLENE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1056	KRYPTON, COMPRESSED	2.2			378 392	120 ml	E1	P200	
1057	LIGHTERS or LIGHTER REFILLS containing flammable gas	2.1			201	0	E0	P002	PP84
1058	LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
1060	METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
1061	METHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1062	METHYL BROMIDE with not more than 2% chloropicrin	2.3			23	0	E0	P200	
1063	METHYL CHLORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 40)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1064	METHYL MERCAPTAN	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1065	NEON, COMPRESSED	2.2			378 392	120 ml	E1	P200	
1066	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	2.2			378 392 406	120 ml	E1	P200	
1067	DINITROGEN TETROXIDE (NITROGEN DIOXIDE)	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
1069	NITROSYL CHLORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1070	NITROUS OXIDE	2.2	5.1			0	E0	P200	
1071	OIL GAS, COMPRESSED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1072	OXYGEN, COMPRESSED	2.2	5.1		355	0	E0	P200	
1073	OXYGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	5.1			0	E0	P203	
1075	PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2.1			AU03 392	0	E0	P200	
1076	PHOSGENE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1077	PROPYLENE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1078	REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			274	120 ml	E1	P200	
1079	SULPHUR DIOXIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1080	SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
1081	TETRAFLUOROCHLORO-ETHYLENE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
1082	TRIFLUOROCHLORO-ETHYLENE, STABILISED (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1113)	2.3	2.1		386	0	E0	P200	
1083	TRIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1				0	E0	P200	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
				T50			1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 152a)	1030
				T50			DIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	1032
				T50			DIMETHYL ETHER	1033
							ETHANE	1035
				T50			ETHYLAMINE	1036
				T50			ETHYL CHLORIDE	1037
				T75	TP5		ETHYLENE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1038
							ETHYL METHYL ETHER	1039
				T50	TP20		ETHYLENE OXIDE, or ETHYLENE OXIDE WITH NITROGEN up to a total pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) at 50°C	1040
				T50			ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 9% but not more than 87% ethylene oxide	1041
							FERTILISER AMMONIATING SOLUTION with free ammonia	1043
							FIRE EXTINGUISHERS with compressed or liquefied gas	1044
							FLUORINE, COMPRESSED	1045
							HELIUM, COMPRESSED	1046
							HYDROGEN BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	1048
							HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED	1049
							HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	1050
							HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILISED containing less than 3% water	1051
				T10	TP2		HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS	1052
							HYDROGEN SULPHIDE	1053
				T50			ISOBUTYLENE	1055
							KRYPTON, COMPRESSED	1056
							LIGHTERS or LIGHTER REFILLS containing flammable gas	1057
							LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air	1058
				T50			METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILISED	1060
				T50			METHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	1061
				T50			METHYL BROMIDE with not more than 2% chloropicrin	1062
				T50			METHYL CHLORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 40)	1063
				T50			METHYL MERCAPTAN	1064
							NEON, COMPRESSED	1065
							NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	1066
				T50	TP21		DINITROGEN TETROXIDE (NITROGEN DIOXIDE)	1067
							NITROSYL CHLORIDE	1069
							NITROUS OXIDE	1070
							OIL GAS, COMPRESSED	1071
							OXYGEN, COMPRESSED	1072
				T75	TP5 TP22		OXYGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1073
				T50			PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1075
							PHOSGENE	1076
				T50			PROPYLENE	1077
				T50			REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.	1078
				T50	TP19		SULPHUR DIOXIDE	1079
							SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE	1080
							TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE, STABILISED	1081
				T50			TRIFLUOROCHLORO-ETHYLENE, STABILISED (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1113)	1082
				T50			TRIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	1083

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1085	VINYL BROMIDE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
1086	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
1087	VINYL METHYL ETHER, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
1088	ACETAL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1089	ACETALDEHYDE	3		I		0	E0	P001	
1090	ACETONE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1091	ACETONE OILS	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1092	ACROLEIN, STABILISED	6.1	3	I	354 386	0	E0	P601	
1093	ACRYLONITRILE, STABILISED	3	6.1	I	386	0	E0	P001	
1098	ALLYL ALCOHOL	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1099	ALLYL BROMIDE	3	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
1100	ALLYL CHLORIDE	3	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
1104	AMYL ACETATES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1105	PENTANOLS	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1105	PENTANOLS	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1106	AMYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1106	AMYLAMINE	3	8	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1107	AMYL CHLORIDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1108	1-PENTENE (n-AMYLENE)	3		I		0	E3	P001	
1109	AMYL FORMATES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1110	n-AMYL METHYL KETONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1111	AMYL MERCAPTAN	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1112	AMYL NITRATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1113	AMYL NITRITE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1114	BENZENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1120	BUTANOLS	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1120	BUTANOLS	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1123	BUTYL ACETATES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1123	BUTYL ACETATES	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1125	n-BUTYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1126	1-BROMOBUTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1127	CHLOROBUTANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1128	n-BUTYL FORMATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1129	BUTYRALDEHYDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1130	CAMPHOR OIL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1131	CARBON DISULPHIDE	3	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	PP31
1133	ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	3		I		500 ml	E3	P001	
1133	ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	PP1
1133	ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	PP1
1134	CHLOROBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1135	ETHYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1136	COAL TAR DISTILLATES, FLAMMABLE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1136	COAL TAR DISTILLATES, FLAMMABLE	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1139	COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining)	3		I		500 ml	E3	P001	
1139	COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining)	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a) 4.1.4	(9a) 4.1.4	(8b) 4.1.4	(9b) 4.1.4	(10) 4.2.5	(11) 4.2.5	(10a) 4.3.2	2 3.1.2	1 Ref
				T50			VINYL BROMIDE, STABILISED	1085
				T50			VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILISED	1086
				T50			VINYL METHYL ETHER, STABILISED	1087
	IBC02			T4	TP1		ACETAL	1088
				T11	TP2 TP7		ACETALDEHYDE	1089
	IBC02			T4	TP1		ACETONE	1090
	IBC02			T4	TP1 TP8		ACETONE OILS	1091
				T22	TP2 TP7 TP13		ACROLEIN, STABILISED	1092
				T14	TP2 TP13		ACRYLONITRILE, STABILISED	1093
				T20	TP2 TP13		ALLYL ALCOHOL	1098
				T14	TP2 TP13		ALLYL BROMIDE	1099
				T14	TP2 TP13		ALLYL CHLORIDE	1100
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		AMYL ACETATES	1104
	IBC02			T4	TP1 TP29		PENTANOLS	1105
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		PENTANOLS	1105
	IBC02			T7	TP1		AMYLAMINE	1106
	IBC03			T4	TP1		AMYLAMINE	1106
	IBC02			T4	TP1		AMYL CHLORIDE	1107
				T11	TP2		1-PENTENE (n-AMYLENE)	1108
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		AMYL FORMATES	1109
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		n-AMYL METHYL KETONE	1110
	IBC02			T4	TP1		AMYL MERCAPTAN	1111
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		AMYL NITRATE	1112
	IBC02			T4	TP1		AMYL NITRITE	1113
	IBC02			T4	TP1		BENZENE	1114
	IBC02			T4	TP1 TP29		BUTANOLS	1120
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		BUTANOLS	1120
	IBC02			T4	TP1		BUTYL ACETATES	1123
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		BUTYL ACETATES	1123
	IBC02			T7	TP1		n-BUTYLMAMINE	1125
	IBC02			T4	TP1		1-BROMOBUTANE	1126
	IBC02			T4	TP1		CHLOROBUTANES	1127
	IBC02			T4	TP1		n-BUTYL FORMATE	1128
	IBC02			T4	TP1		BUTYRALDEHYDE	1129
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		CAMPHOR OIL	1130
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		CARBON DISULPHIDE	1131
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP27		ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	1133
	IBC02			T4	TP1 TP8		ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	1133
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	1133
LP01	IBC03			T2	TP1		CHLOROBENZENE	1134
				T20	TP2 TP13		ETHYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN	1135
	IBC02			T4	TP1		COAL TAR DISTILLATES, FLAMMABLE	1136
LP01	IBC03			T4	TP1 TP29		COAL TAR DISTILLATES, FLAMMABLE	1136
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP27		COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining)	1139
	IBC02			T4	TP1 TP8		COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining)	1139

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1139	COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining)	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1143	CROTONALDEHYDE, or CROTONALDEHYDE, STABILISED	6.1	3	I	324 354 386	0	E0	P602	
1144	CROTONYLENE	3		I		0	E3	P001	
1145	CYCLOHEXANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1146	CYCLOPENTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1147	DECAHYDRONAPHTHALENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1148	DIACETONE ALCOHOL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1148	DIACETONE ALCOHOL	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1149	DIBUTYL ETHERS	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1150	1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1152	DICHLOROPENTANES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1153	ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIETHYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1153	ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIETHYL ETHER	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1154	DIETHYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1155	DIETHYL ETHER (ETHYL ETHER)	3		I		0	E3	P001	
1156	DIETHYL KETONE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1157	DIISOBUTYL KETONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1158	DIISOPROPYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1159	DIISOPROPYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1160	DIMETHYLAMINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1161	DIMETHYL CARBONATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1162	DIMETHYLDICHLORO-SILANE	3	8	II		0	E0	P010	
1163	DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE, UNSYMMETRICAL	6.1	3, 8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1164	DIMETHYL SULPHIDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1165	DIOXANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1166	DIOXOLANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1167	DIVINYL ETHER, STABILISED	3		I	386	0	E3	P001	
1170	ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) or ETHANOL SOLUTION (ETHYL ALCOHOL SOLUTION)	3		II	144	1 L	E2	P001	
1170	ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) or ETHANOL SOLUTION (ETHYL ALCOHOL SOLUTION)	3		III	144 223	5 L	E1	P001	
1171	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1172	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1173	ETHYL ACETATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1175	ETHYLBENZENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1176	ETHYL BORATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1177	2-ETHYLBUTYL ACETATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1178	2-ETHYLBUTYRALDEHYDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1179	ETHYL BUTYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1180	ETHYL BUTYRATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1181	ETHYL CHLOROACETATE	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1182	ETHYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1183	ETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	4.3	3, 8	I		0	E0	P401	
1184	ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1185	ETHYLENEIMINE, STABILISED	6.1	3	I	354 386	0	E0	P601	
1188	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1189	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1190	ETHYL FORMATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1191	OCTYL ALDEHYDES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1192	ETHYL LACTATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1193	ETHYL METHYL KETONE (METHYL ETHYL KETONE)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle undercoating, drum or barrel lining)	1139
				T20	TP2 TP13		CROTONALDEHYDE, or CROTONALDEHYDE, STABILISED	1143
				T11	TP2		CROTONYLENE	1144
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CYCLOHEXANE	1145
		IBC02		T7	TP1		CYCLOPENTANE	1146
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DECAHYDRONAPHTHALENE	1147
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIACETONE ALCOHOL	1148
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIACETONE ALCOHOL	1148
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIBUTYL ETHERS	1149
		IBC02		T7	TP2		1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE	1150
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DICHLOROPENTANES	1152
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIETHYL ETHER	1153
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIETHYL ETHER	1153
		IBC02		T7	TP1		DIETHYLAMINE	1154
				T11	TP2		DIETHYL ETHER (ETHYL ETHER)	1155
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIETHYL KETONE	1156
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIISOBUTYL KETONE	1157
		IBC02		T7	TP1		DIISOPROPYLAMINE	1158
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIISOPROPYL ETHER	1159
		IBC02		T7	TP1		DIMETHYLAMINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION	1160
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIMETHYL CARBONATE	1161
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		DIMETHYLDICHLORO-SILANE	1162
				T20	TP2 TP13		DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE, UNSYMMETRICAL	1163
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP2		DIMETHYL SULPHIDE	1164
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIOXANE	1165
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIOXOLANE	1166
				T11	TP2		DIVINYL ETHER, STABILISED	1167
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) or ETHANOL SOLUTION (ETHYL ALCOHOL SOLUTION)	1170
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHANOL (ETHYL ALCOHOL) or ETHANOL SOLUTION (ETHYL ALCOHOL SOLUTION)	1170
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER	1171
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE	1172
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL ACETATE	1173
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL BENZENE	1175
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL BORATE	1176
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		2-ETHYLBUTYL ACETATE	1177
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-ETHYLBUTYLALDEHYDE	1178
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL BUTYL ETHER	1179
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYL BUTYRATE	1180
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ETHYL CHLOROACETATE	1181
				T20	TP2 TP13		ETHYL CHLOROFORMATE	1182
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		ETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	1183
		IBC02		T7	TP1		ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE	1184
				T22	TP2 TP13		ETHYLENEIMINE, STABILISED	1185
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER	1188
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE	1189
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL FORMATE	1190
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		OCTYL ALDEHYDES	1191
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYL LACTATE	1192
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL METHYL KETONE (METHYL ETHYL KETONE)	1193

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1194	ETHYL NITRITE SOLUTION	3	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
1195	ETHYL PROPIONATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1196	ETHYLTRICHLOROSILANE	3	8	II		0	E0	P010	
1197	EXTRACTS, LIQUID, for flavour or aroma	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	
1197	EXTRACTS, LIQUID, for flavour or aroma	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1198	FORMALDEHYDE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
1199	FURALDEHYDES	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1201	FUSEL OIL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1201	FUSEL OIL	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1202	GAS OIL or DIESEL FUEL or HEATING OIL, LIGHT	3		III	AU02	5 L	E1	P001	
1203	MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		II	243	1 L	E2	P001	
1204	NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with not more than 1% nitroglycerin	3		II	28	1 L	E0	P001	PP5
1206	HEPTANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1207	HEXALDEHYDE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1208	HEXANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1210	PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	3		I	163 367	500 ml	E3	P001	
1210	PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	3		II	163 367 223	5 L	E2	P001	PP1
1210	PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	3		III	163 367	5 L	E1	P001	PP1
1212	ISOBUTANOL (ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL)	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1213	ISOBUTYL ACETATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1214	ISOBUTYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1216	ISOOCTENES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1218	ISOPRENE, STABILISED	3		I	386	0	E3	P001	
1219	ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1220	ISOPROPYL ACETATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1221	ISOPROPYLAMINE	3	8	I		0	E0	P001	
1222	ISOPROPYL NITRATE	3		II	26	1 L	E2	P001	
1223	KEROSENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1224	KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1224	KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1228	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	274	1 L	E0	P001	
1228	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1229	MESITYL OXIDE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1230	METHANOL	3	6.1	II	279	1 L	E2	P001	
1231	METHYL ACETATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1233	METHYLAACETATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1234	METHYLAL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1235	METHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1237	METHYL BUTYRATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1238	METHYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1239	METHYL CHLOROMETHYL ETHER	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1242	METHYLDICHLOROSILANE	4.3	3, 8	I		0	E0	P401	
1243	METHYL FORMATE	3		I		0	E3	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							ETHYL NITRITE SOLUTION	1194
	IBC02		T4	TP1			ETHYL PROPIONATE	1195
			T10	TP2 TP7 TP13			ETHYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1196
	IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8			EXTRACTS, LIQUID, for flavour or aroma	1197
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			EXTRACTS, LIQUID, for flavour or aroma	1197
	IBC03		T4	TP1			FORMALDEHYDE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE	1198
	IBC02		T7	TP2			FURALDEHYDES	1199
	IBC02		T4	TP1			FUSEL OIL	1201
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			FUSEL OIL	1201
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			GAS OIL or DIESEL FUEL or HEATING OIL, LIGHT	1202
	IBC02		T4	TP1			MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1203
	IBC02						NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with not more than 1% nitroglycerin	1204
	IBC02		T4	TP1			HEPTANES	1206
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			HEXALDEHYDE	1207
	IBC02		T4	TP1			HEXANES	1208
			T11	TP1 TP8			PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	1210
	IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8			PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	1210
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	1210
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			ISOBUTANOL (ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL)	1212
	IBC02		T4	TP1			ISOBUTYL ACETATE	1213
	IBC02		T7	TP1			ISOBUTYLAMINE	1214
	IBC02		T4	TP1			ISOOCTENES	1216
			T11	TP2			ISOPRENE, STABILISED	1218
	IBC02		T4	TP1			ISOPROPANOL (ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL)	1219
	IBC02		T4	TP1			ISOPROPYL ACETATE	1220
			T11	TP2			ISOPROPYLAMINE	1221
	IBC02	B7					ISOPROPYL NITRATE	1222
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP2			KEROSENE	1223
	IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28			KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	1224
LP01	IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29			KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	1224
	IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27			MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1228
	IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28			MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1228
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			MESISYL OXIDE	1229
	IBC02		T7	TP2			METHANOL	1230
	IBC02		T4	TP1			METHYL ACETATE	1231
LP01	IBC03		T2	TP1			METHYLAACYL ACETATE	1233
	IBC02	B8	T7	TP2			METHYLAL	1234
	IBC02		T7	TP1			METHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	1235
	IBC02		T4	TP1			METHYL BUTYRATE	1237
			T22	TP2 TP13			METHYL CHLOROFORMATE	1238
			T22	TP2 TP13			METHYL CHLOROMETHYL ETHER	1239
			T14	TP2 TP7 TP13			METHYLDICHLOROSILANE	1242
			T11	TP2			METHYL FORMATE	1243

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1244	METHYLHYDRAZINE	6.1	3, 8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1245	METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1246	METHYL ISOPROPENYL KETONE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
1247	METHYL METHACRYLATE MONOMER, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
1248	METHYL PROPIONATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1249	METHYL PROPYL KETONE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1250	METHYLTRICHLOROSILANE	3	8	II		0	E0	P010	
1251	METHYL VINYL KETONE, STABILISED	6.1	3, 8	I	354 386	0	E0	P601	
1259	NICKEL CARBONYL	6.1	3	I		0	E0	P601	
1261	NITROMETHANE	3		II	26	1 L	E0	P001	
1262	OCTANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1263	PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3		I	163 367	500 ml	E3	P001	
1263	PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3		II	163 367	5 L	E2	P001	PP1
1263	PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3		III	163 223 367	5 L	E1	P001	PP1
1264	PARALDEHYDE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1265	PENTANES, liquid	3		I		0	E3	P001	
1265	PENTANES, liquid	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1266	PERFUMERY PRODUCTS with flammable solvents	3		II	163	5 L	E2	P001	
1266	PERFUMERY PRODUCTS with flammable solvents	3		III	223 163	5 L	E1	P001	
1267	PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	3		I	357	500 ml	E3	P001	
1267	PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	3		II	357	1 L	E2	P001	
1267	PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	3		III	223 357	5 L	E1	P001	
1268	PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		I		500 ml	E3	P001	
1268	PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1268	PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		III	223 AU02	5 L	E1	P001	
1270	PETROLEUM FUEL [AUST.]	3		Restricted usage -see 3.2.5					
1272	PINE OIL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1274	n-PROPANOL (PROPYL ALCOHOL, NORMAL)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1274	n-PROPANOL (PROPYL ALCOHOL, NORMAL)	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1275	PROPIONALDEHYDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1276	n-PROPYL ACETATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1277	PROPYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1278	1-CHLOROPROPANE	3		II		1 L	E0	P001	
1279	1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1280	PROPYLENE OXIDE	3		I		0	E3	P001	
1281	PROPYL FORMATES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1282	PYRIDINE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1286	ROSIN OIL	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	
1286	ROSIN OIL	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1287	RUBBER SOLUTION	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
				T22	TP2 TP13		METHYLHYDRAZINE	1244
				T4	TP1		METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	1245
				T4	TP1		METHYL ISOPROPENYL KETONE, STABILISED	1246
			IBC02	T4	TP1		METHYL METHACRYLATE MONOMER, STABILISED	1247
			IBC02	T4	TP1		METHYL PROPIONATE	1248
			IBC02	T4	TP1		METHYL PROPYL KETONE	1249
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		METHYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1250
				T22	TP2 TP13		METHYL VINYL KETONE, STABILISED	1251
							NICKEL CARBONYL	1259
							NITROMETHANE	1261
			IBC02	T4	TP1		OCTANES	1262
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP27		PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	1263
			IBC02	T4	TP1 TP8 TP28		PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	1263
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1 TP29		PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	1263
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		PARALDEHYDE	1264
				T11	TP2		PENTANES, liquid	1265
		IBC02	B8	T4	TP1		PENTANES, liquid	1265
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		PERFUMERY PRODUCTS with flammable solvents	1266
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		PERFUMERY PRODUCTS with flammable solvents	1266
				T11	TP1 TP8		PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	1267
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	1267
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	1267
				T11	TP1 TP8		PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1268
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1268
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1268
				T4	TP1		PETROLEUM FUEL [AUST.]	1270
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		PINE OIL	1272
		IBC02		T4	TP1		n-PROPANOL (PROPYL ALCOHOL, NORMAL)	1274
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		n-PROPANOL (PROPYL ALCOHOL, NORMAL)	1274
		IBC02		T7	TP1		PROPIONALDEHYDE	1275
		IBC02		T4	TP1		n-PROPYL ACETATE	1276
		IBC02		T7	TP1		PROPYLAMINE	1277
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP2		1-CHLOROPROPANE	1278
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE	1279
				T11	TP2 TP7		PROPYLENE OXIDE	1280
		IBC02		T4	TP1		PROPYL FORMATES	1281
		IBC02		T4	TP2		PYRIDINE	1282
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ROSIN OIL	1286
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ROSIN OIL	1286
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		RUBBER SOLUTION	1287

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1287	RUBBER SOLUTION	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1288	SHALE OIL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1288	SHALE OIL	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1289	SODIUM METHYLATE SOLUTION in alcohol	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1289	SODIUM METHYLATE SOLUTION in alcohol	3	8	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1292	TETRAETHYL SILICATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1293	TINCTURES, MEDICINAL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1293	TINCTURES, MEDICINAL	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1294	TOLUENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1295	TRICHLOROSILANE	4.3	3, 8	I		0	E0	P401	
1296	TRIETHYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1297	TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	3	8	I		0	E0	P001	
1297	TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1297	TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	3	8	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1298	TRIMETHYLCHLOROSILANE	3	8	II		0	E0	P010	
1299	TURPENTINE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1300	TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1300	TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1301	VINYL ACETATE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
1302	VINYL ETHYL ETHER, STABILISED	3		I	386	0	E3	P001	
1303	VINYLDENE CHLORIDE, STABILISED	3		I	386	0	E3	P001	
1304	VINYL ISOBUTYL ETHER, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
1305	VINYLTRICHLOROSILANE	3	8	II		0	E0	P010	
1306	WOOD PRESERVATIVES, LIQUID	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	
1306	WOOD PRESERVATIVES, LIQUID	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1307	XYLEMES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1307	XYLEMES	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1308	ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	3		I		0	E0	P001	PP33
1308	ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	PP33
1308	ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1309	ALUMINIUM POWDER, COATED	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	PP38
1309	ALUMINIUM POWDER, COATED	4.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	PP11
1310	AMMONIUM PICRATE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1312	BORNEOL	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1313	CALCIUM RESINATE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1314	CALCIUM RESINATE, FUSED	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1318	COBALT RESINATE, PRECIPITATED	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1320	DINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	6.1	I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1321	DINITROPHENOLATES, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	6.1	I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1322	DINITRORESORCINOL, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1323	FERROCERIUM	4.1		II	249	1 kg	E2	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		RUBBER SOLUTION	1287
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		SHALE OIL	1288
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		SHALE OIL	1288
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8		SODIUM METHYLATE SOLUTION in alcohol	1289
		IBC03		T4	TP1		SODIUM METHYLATE SOLUTION in alcohol	1289
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TETRAETHYL SILICATE	1292
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		TINCTURES, MEDICINAL	1293
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TINCTURES, MEDICINAL	1293
		IBC02		T4	TP1		TOLUENE	1294
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		TRICHLOROSILANE	1295
		IBC02		T7	TP1		TRIETHYLAMINE	1296
				T11	TP1		TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	1297
		IBC02		T7	TP1		TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	1297
		IBC03		T7	TP1		TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	1297
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		TRIMETHYLCHLOROSILANE	1298
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TURPENTINE	1299
		IBC02		T4	TP1		TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1300
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1300
		IBC02		T4	TP1		VINYL ACETATE, STABILISED	1301
				T11	TP2		VINYL ETHYL ETHER, STABILISED	1302
				T12	TP2 TP7		VINYLDENE CHLORIDE, STABILISED	1303
		IBC02		T4	TP1		VINYL ISOBUTYL ETHER, STABILISED	1304
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		VINYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1305
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		WOOD PRESERVATIVES, LIQUID	1306
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		WOOD PRESERVATIVES, LIQUID	1306
		IBC02		T4	TP1		XYLENES	1307
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		XYLENES	1307
							ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	1308
							ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	1308
							ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	1308
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ALUMINIUM POWDER, COATED	1309
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ALUMINIUM POWDER, COATED	1309
							AMMONIUM PICRATE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	1310
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		BORNEOL	1312
		IBC06		T1	TP33		CALCIUM RESINATE	1313
		IBC04		T1	TP33		CALCIUM RESINATE, FUSED	1314
		IBC06		T1	TP33		COBALT RESINATE, PRECIPITATED	1318
							DINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1320
							DINITROPHENOLATES, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1321
							DINITRORESORCINOL, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1322
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FERROCERIUM	1323

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1324	FILMS, NITROCELLULOSE BASE, gelatin coated, except scrap	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	PP15
1325	FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
1325	FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1326	HAFNIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced, particle size less than 840 microns	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	PP40
1327	HAY, STRAW or BHUSA	4.1			281	3 kg	E0	P003	PP19
1328	HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1330	MANGANESE RESINATE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1331	MATCHES, "STRIKE ANYWHERE"	4.1		III	293	5 kg	E0	P407	PP27
1332	METALDEHYDE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1333	CERIUM, slabs, ingots or rods	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1334	NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE or NAPHTHALENE, REFINED	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1336	NITROGUANIDINE (PICRITE), WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	
1337	NITROSTARCH, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	
1338	PHOSPHORUS, AMORPHOUS	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P410	
1339	PHOSPHORUS HEPTASULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	
1340	PHOSPHORUS PENTASULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	4.3	4.1	II		500 g	E2	P410	
1341	PHOSPHORUS SESQUISULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	
1343	PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	
1344	TRINITROPHENOL (PICRIC ACID), WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1345	RUBBER SCRAP or RUBBER SHODDY, powdered or granulated, not exceeding 840 microns and rubber content exceeding 45%	4.1		II	223	1 kg	E2	P002	
1346	SILICON POWDER, AMORPHOUS	4.1		III	32	5 kg	E1	P002	
1347	SILVER PICRATE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP25 PP26
1348	SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	6.1	I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1349	SODIUM PICRAMATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1350	SULPHUR	4.1		III	242	5 kg	E1	P002	
1352	TITANIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced particle size less than 840 microns	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	PP40
1353	FIBRES or FABRICS IMPREGNATED WITH WEAKLY NITRATED NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S.	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P410	
1354	TRINITROBENZENE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	
1355	TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	
1356	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT), WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	
1357	UREA NITRATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1		I	28 227	0	E0	P406	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							FILMS, NITROCELLULOSE BASE, gelatin coated, except scrap	1324
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	1325
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	1325
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		HAFNIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced, particle size less than 840 microns	1326
		IBC08	B6				HAY, STRAW or BHUSA	1327
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	1328
		IBC06		T1	TP33		MANGANESE RESINATE	1330
							MATCHES, "STRIKE ANYWHERE"	1331
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		METALDEHYDE	1332
		IBC08	B2 B4				CERIUM, slabs, ingots or rods	1333
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE or NAPHTHALENE, REFINED	1334
							NITROGUANIDINE (PICRITE), WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	1336
							NITROSTARCH, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	1337
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHOSPHORUS, AMORPHOUS	1338
		IBC04		T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS HEPTASULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	1339
		IBC04		T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS PENTASULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	1340
		IBC04		T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS SESQUISULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	1341
		IBC04		T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	1343
							TRINITROPHENOL (PICRIC ACID), WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	1344
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		RUBBER SCRAP or RUBBER SHODDY, powdered or granulated, not exceeding 840 microns and rubber content exceeding 45%	1345
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SILICON POWDER, AMORPHOUS	1346
							SILVER PICRATE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	1347
							SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1348
							SODIUM PICRAMATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	1349
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	SULPHUR	1350
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TITANIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced particle size less than 840 microns	1352
		IBC08	B3				FIBRES or FABRICS IMPREGNATED WITH WEAKLY NITRATED NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S.	1353
							TRINITROTOLUENE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	1354
							TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	1355
							TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT), WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	1356
							UREA NITRATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	1357

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1358	ZIRCONIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced particle size less than 840 microns	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	PP40
1360	CALCIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
1361	CARBON, animal or vegetable origin	4.2		II		0	E0	P002	PP12
1361	CARBON, animal or vegetable origin	4.2		III	223	0	E0	P002	PP12
1362	CARBON, ACTIVATED	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	PP11
1363	COPRA	4.2		III	29	0	E0	P003	PP20
1364	COTTON WASTE, OILY	4.2		III		0	E0	P003	PP19
1365	COTTON, WET	4.2		III	29	0	E0	P003	PP19
1369	p-NITROSODIMETHYLANILINE	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
1372	FIBRES, ANIMAL or FIBRES, VEGETABLE burnt, wet or damp.	4.2		III	123	0	E1	P410	
1373	FIBRES or FABRICS, ANIMAL or VEGETABLE or SYNTHETIC, N.O.S., with oil	4.2		III	AU04	0	E1	P410	
1374	FISH MEAL (FISH SCRAP), UNSTABILISED	4.2		II	300	0	E2	P410	
1376	IRON OXIDE, SPENT or IRON SPONGE, SPENT obtained from coal gas purification	4.2		III	223	0	E0	P002	
1378	METAL CATALYST, WETTED with a visible excess of liquid	4.2		II	274	0	E0	P410	PP39
1379	PAPER, UNSATURATED OIL TREATED, incompletely dried (including carbon paper)	4.2		III		0	E0	P410	
1380	PENTABORANE	4.2	6.1	I		0	E0	P601	
1381	PHOSPHORUS, WHITE or YELLOW, DRY or UNDER WATER or IN SOLUTION	4.2	6.1	I		0	E0	P405	
1382	POTASSIUM SULPHIDE, ANHYDROUS or POTASSIUM SULPHIDE with less than 30% water of crystallisation	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
1383	PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S.	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P404	
1384	SODIUM DITHIONITE (SODIUM HYDROSULPHITE)	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
1385	SODIUM SULPHIDE, ANHYDROUS or SODIUM SULPHIDE with less than 30% water of crystallisation	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
1386	SEED CAKE with more than 1.5% oil and not more than 11% moisture	4.2		III	29	0	E0	P003	PP20
1387	WOOL WASTE, WET	4.2		III	123	0	E1	P410	
1389	ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID	4.3		I	182	0	E0	P402	
1390	ALKALI METAL AMIDES	4.3		II	182	500 g	E2	P410	
1391	ALKALI METAL DISPERSION or ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION	4.3		I	182 183	0	E0	P402	
1392	ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID	4.3		I	183	0	E0	P402	
1393	ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALLOY, N.O.S.	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1394	ALUMINIUM CARBIDE	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1395	ALUMINIUM FERROSILICON POWDER	4.3	6.1	II		500 g	E2	P410	
1396	ALUMINIUM POWDER, UNCOATED	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1396	ALUMINIUM POWDER, UNCOATED	4.3		III	223	1 kg	E1	P410	
1397	ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
1398	ALUMINIUM SILICON POWDER, UNCOATED	4.3		III	37 223	1 kg	E1	P410	
1400	BARIUM	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1401	CALCIUM	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1402	CALCIUM CARBIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1402	CALCIUM CARBIDE	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1403	CALCIUM CYANAMIDE with more than 0.1% calcium carbide	4.3		III	38	1 kg	E1	P410	
1404	CALCIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1405	CALCIUM SILICIDE	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1405	CALCIUM SILICIDE	4.3		III	223	1 kg	E1	P410	
1407	CAESIUM	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		ZIRCONIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced particle size less than 840 microns	1358
							CALCIUM PHOSPHIDE	1360
		IBC06		T3	TP33		CARBON, animal or vegetable origin	1361
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CARBON, animal or vegetable origin	1361
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CARBON, ACTIVATED	1362
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6			BK2	COPRA	1363
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6				COTTON WASTE, OILY	1364
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6				COTTON, WET	1365
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		p-NITROSODIMETHYLANILINE	1369
							FIBRES, ANIMAL or FIBRES, VEGETABLE burnt, wet or damp.	1372
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		FIBRES or FABRICS, ANIMAL or VEGETABLE or SYNTHETIC, N.O.S., with oil	1373
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FISH MEAL (FISH SCRAP), UNSTABILISED	1374
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK2	IRON OXIDE, SPENT or IRON SPONGE, SPENT obtained from coal gas purification	1376
		IBC01		T3	TP33		METAL CATALYST, WETTED with a visible excess of liquid	1378
		IBC08	B3				PAPER, UNSATURATED OIL TREATED, incompletely dried (including carbon paper)	1379
							PENTABORANE	1380
				T9	TP3 TP31		PHOSPHORUS, WHITE or YELLOW, DRY or UNDER WATER or IN SOLUTION	1381
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM SULPHIDE, ANHYDROUS or POTASSIUM SULPHIDE with less than 30% water of crystallisation	1382
				T21	TP7 TP33		PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S.	1383
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SODIUM DITHIONITE (SODIUM HYDROSULPHITE)	1384
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SODIUM SULPHIDE, ANHYDROUS or SODIUM SULPHIDE with less than 30% water of crystallisation	1385
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6			BK2	SEED CAKE with more than 1.5% oil and not more than 11% moisture	1386
							WOOL WASTE, WET	1387
							ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID	1389
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		ALKALI METAL AMIDES	1390
				T13	TP2 TP7 TP42		ALKALI METAL DISPERSION or ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION	1391
							ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID	1392
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALLOY, N.O.S.	1393
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		ALUMINIUM CARBIDE	1394
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		ALUMINIUM FERROSILICON POWDER	1395
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		ALUMINIUM POWDER, UNCOATED	1396
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		ALUMINIUM POWDER, UNCOATED	1396
							ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE	1397
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33	BK2	ALUMINIUM SILICON POWDER, UNCOATED	1398
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		BARIUM	1400
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM	1401
		IBC04	B1	T9	TP7 TP33		CALCIUM CARBIDE	1402
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM CARBIDE	1402
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		CALCIUM CYANAMIDE with more than 0.1% calcium carbide	1403
							CALCIUM HYDRIDE	1404
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM SILICIDE	1405
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		CALCIUM SILICIDE	1405
		IBC04	B1				CAESIUM	1407

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1408	FERROSILICON with 30% or more but less than 90% silicon	4.3	6.1	III	39 223	1 kg	E1	P003	PP20
1409	METAL HYDRIDES, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3		I	274	0	E0	P403	
1409	METAL HYDRIDES, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3		II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
1410	LITHIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1411	LITHIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE, ETHEREAL	4.3	3	I		0	E0	P402	
1413	LITHIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1414	LITHIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1415	LITHIUM	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1417	LITHIUM SILICON	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
1418	MAGNESIUM POWDER or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	4.3	4.2	I		0	E0	P403	
1418	MAGNESIUM POWDER or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	4.3	4.2	II		0	E2	P410	
1418	MAGNESIUM POWDER or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	4.3	4.2	III	223	0	E1	P410	
1419	MAGNESIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
1420	POTASSIUM METAL ALLOYS, LIQUID	4.3		I		0	E0	P402	
1421	ALKALI METAL ALLOY, LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.3		I	182	0	E0	P402	
1422	POTASSIUM SODIUM ALLOYS, LIQUID	4.3		I		0	E0	P402	
1423	RUBIDIUM	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1426	SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1427	SODIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1428	SODIUM	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1431	SODIUM METHYLATE	4.2	8	II		0	E2	P410	
1432	SODIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
1433	STANNIC PHOSPHIDES	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
1435	ZINC ASHES	4.3		III	223	1 kg	E1	P002	
1436	ZINC POWDER or ZINC DUST	4.3	4.2	I		0	E0	P403	
1436	ZINC POWDER or ZINC DUST	4.3	4.2	II		0	E2	P410	
1436	ZINC POWDER or ZINC DUST	4.3	4.2	III	223	0	E1	P410	
1437	ZIRCONIUM HYDRIDE	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	PP40
1438	ALUMINIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1439	AMMONIUM DICHROMATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1442	AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1		II	152	1 kg	E2	P002	
1444	AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1445	BARIUM CHLORATE, SOLID	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1446	BARIUM NITRATE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1447	BARIUM PERCHLORATE, SOLID	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1448	BARIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1449	BARIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1450	BROMATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274 350	1 kg	E2	P002	
1451	CAESIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1452	CALCIUM CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1453	CALCIUM CHLORITE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1454	CALCIUM NITRATE	5.1		III	208	5 kg	E1	P002	
1455	CALCIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1456	CALCIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1457	CALCIUM PEROXIDE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1458	CHLORATE AND BORATE MIXTURE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1458	CHLORATE AND BORATE MIXTURE	5.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1459	CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE, SOLID	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B4 B6	T1	TP33	BK2	FERROSILICON with 30% or more but less than 90% silicon	1408
							METAL HYDRIDES, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	1409
		IBC04		T3	TP33		METAL HYDRIDES, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	1409
							LITHIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	1410
							LITHIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE, ETHEREAL	1411
							LITHIUM BOROHYDRIDE	1413
							LITHIUM HYDRIDE	1414
		IBC04	B1	T9	TP7 TP33		LITHIUM	1415
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		LITHIUM SILICON	1417
							MAGNESIUM POWDER or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	1418
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM POWDER or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	1418
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		MAGNESIUM POWDER or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	1418
							MAGNESIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE	1419
							POTASSIUM METAL ALLOYS, LIQUID	1420
							ALKALI METAL ALLOY, LIQUID, N.O.S.	1421
				T9	TP3 TP7 TP31		POTASSIUM SODIUM ALLOYS, LIQUID	1422
		IBC04	B1				RUBIDIUM	1423
							SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE	1426
							SODIUM HYDRIDE	1427
		IBC04	B1	T9	TP7 TP33		SODIUM	1428
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		SODIUM METHYLATE	1431
							SODIUM PHOSPHIDE	1432
							STANNIC PHOSPHIDES	1433
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33	BK2	ZINC ASHES	1435
							ZINC POWDER or ZINC DUST	1436
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		ZINC POWDER or ZINC DUST	1436
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		ZINC POWDER or ZINC DUST	1436
		IBC04		T3	TP33		ZIRCONIUM HYDRIDE	1437
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2	ALUMINIUM NITRATE	1438
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM DICHROMATE	1439
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE	1442
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE	1444
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		BARIUM CHLORATE, SOLID	1445
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BARIUM NITRATE	1446
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		BARIUM PERCHLORATE, SOLID	1447
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		BARIUM PERMANGANATE	1448
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		BARIUM PEROXIDE	1449
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BROMATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1450
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CAESIUM NITRATE	1451
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CALCIUM CHLORATE	1452
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CALCIUM CHLORITE	1453
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	CALCIUM NITRATE	1454
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM PERCHLORATE	1455
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM PERMANGANATE	1456
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM PEROXIDE	1457
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLORATE AND BORATE MIXTURE	1458
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLORATE AND BORATE MIXTURE	1458
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE, SOLID	1459

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1459	CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE, SOLID	5.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1461	CHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274 351	1 kg	E2	P002	
1462	CHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274 352	1 kg	E2	P002	
1463	CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE, ANHYDROUS	5.1	6.1, 8	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1465	DIDYMUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1466	FERRIC NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1467	GUANIDINE NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1469	LEAD NITRATE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1470	LEAD PERCHLORATE, SOLID	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1471	LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1471	LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE	5.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1472	LITHIUM PEROXIDE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1473	MAGNESIUM BROMATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1474	MAGNESIUM NITRATE	5.1		III	332	5 kg	E1	P002	
1475	MAGNESIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1476	MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1477	NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1477	NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1479	OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	5.1		I	274	0	E0	P503	
1479	OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
1479	OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1481	PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1481	PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1482	PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II	206 274 353	1 kg	E2	P002	
1482	PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		III	206 223 274 353	5 kg	E1	P002	
1483	PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1483	PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1484	POTASSIUM BROMATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1485	POTASSIUM CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1486	POTASSIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1487	POTASSIUM NITRATE AND SODIUM NITRITE MIXTURE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1488	POTASSIUM NITRITE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1489	POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1490	POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1491	POTASSIUM PEROXIDE	5.1		I		0	E0	P503	
1492	POTASSIUM PERSULPHATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1493	SILVER NITRATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1494	SODIUM BROMATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1495	SODIUM CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE, SOLID	1459
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1461
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1462
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE, ANHYDROUS	1463
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		DIDYMUM NITRATE	1465
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		FERRIC NITRATE	1466
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		GUANIDINE NITRATE	1467
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LEAD NITRATE	1469
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		LEAD PERCHLORATE, SOLID	1470
		IBC08	B2 B4				LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE	1471
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE	1471
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		LITHIUM PEROXIDE	1472
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM BROMATE	1473
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	MAGNESIUM NITRATE	1474
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM PERCHLORATE	1475
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE	1476
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1477
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1477
		IBC05	B1				OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	1479
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	1479
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	1479
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1481
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1481
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1482
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1482
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1483
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	1483
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM BROMATE	1484
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM CHLORATE	1485
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	POTASSIUM NITRATE	1486
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM NITRATE AND SODIUM NITRITE MIXTURE	1487
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM NITRITE	1488
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE	1489
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	1490
		IBC06	B1				POTASSIUM PEROXIDE	1491
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		POTASSIUM PERSULPHATE	1492
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SILVER NITRATE	1493
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM BROMATE	1494
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33	BK1 BK2	SODIUM CHLORATE	1495

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1496	SODIUM CHLORITE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1498	SODIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1499	SODIUM NITRATE AND POTASSIUM NITRATE MIXTURE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1500	SODIUM NITRITE	5.1	6.1	III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1502	SODIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1503	SODIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1504	SODIUM PEROXIDE	5.1		I		0	E0	P503	
1505	SODIUM PERSULPHATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1506	STRONTIUM CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1507	STRONTIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1508	STRONTIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1509	STRONTIUM PEROXIDE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1510	TETRANITROMETHANE	6.1	5.1	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1511	UREA HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	5.1	8	III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1512	ZINC AMMONIUM NITRITE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1513	ZINC CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1514	ZINC NITRATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1515	ZINC PERMANGANATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1516	ZINC PEROXIDE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1517	ZIRCONIUM PICRAMATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
1541	ACETONE CYANOHYDRIN, STABILISED	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
1544	ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P002	
1544	ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
1544	ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 274 223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1545	ALLYL ISOTHIOCYANATE, STABILISED	6.1	3	II	386	100 ml	E0	P001	
1546	AMMONIUM ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1547	ANILINE	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
1548	ANILINE HYDROCHLORIDE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1549	ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	45 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1550	ANTIMONY LACTATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1551	ANTIMONY POTASSIUM TARTRATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1553	ARSENIC ACID, LIQUID	6.1		I		0	E5	P001	
1554	ARSENIC ACID, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1555	ARSENIC BROMIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1556	ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P001	
1556	ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1		II	43 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
1556	ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1557	ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM CHLORITE	1496
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	SODIUM NITRATE	1498
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	SODIUM NITRATE AND POTASSIUM NITRATE MIXTURE	1499
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM NITRITE	1500
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SODIUM PERCHLORATE	1502
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SODIUM PERMANGANATE	1503
		IBC05	B1				SODIUM PEROXIDE	1504
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM PERSULPHATE	1505
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		STRONTIUM CHLORATE	1506
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		STRONTIUM NITRATE	1507
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		STRONTIUM PERCHLORATE	1508
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		STRONTIUM PEROXIDE	1509
							TETRANITROMETHANE	1510
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		UREA HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	1511
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ZINC AMMONIUM NITRITE	1512
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ZINC CHLORATE	1513
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ZINC NITRATE	1514
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		ZINC PERMANGANATE	1515
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		ZINC PEROXIDE	1516
							ZIRCONIUM PICRAMATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	1517
				T20	TP2 T13		ACETONE CYANOHYDRIN, STABILISED	1541
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKAЛОID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	1544
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKAЛОID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	1544
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKAЛОID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	1544
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ALLYL ISOTHIOCYANATE, STABILISED	1545
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM ARSENATE	1546
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ANILINE	1547
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ANILINE HYDROCHLORIDE	1548
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	1549
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ANTIMONY LACTATE	1550
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ANTIMONY POTASSIUM TARTRATE	1551
				T20	TP2 TP7 TP13		ARSENIC ACID, LIQUID	1553
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENIC ACID, SOLID	1554
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENIC BROMIDE	1555
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	1556
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	1556
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	1556
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	1557

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1557	ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
1557	ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1558	ARSENIC	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1559	ARSENIC PENTOXIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1560	ARSENIC TRICHLORIDE	6.1		I		0	E0	P602	
1561	ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1562	ARSENICAL DUST	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1564	BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		II	177 274	500 g	E4	P002	
1564	BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		III	177 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1565	BARIUM CYANIDE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1566	BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
1566	BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1567	BERYLLIUM POWDER	6.1	4.1	II		500 g	E4	P002	
1569	BROMOACETONE	6.1	3	II		0	E0	P602	
1570	BRUCINE	6.1		I	43	0	E5	P002	
1571	BARIUM AZIDE, WETTED with not less than 50% water, by mass	4.1	6.1	I	28	0	E0	P406	
1572	CACODYLIC ACID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1573	CALCIUM ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1574	CALCIUM ARSENATE AND CALCIUM ARSENITE MIXTURE, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1575	CALCIUM CYANIDE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1577	CHLORODINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
1578	CHLORONITROBENZENES, SOLID	6.1		II	279	500 g	E4	P002	
1579	4-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1580	CHLOROPICRIN	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P601	
1581	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL BROMIDE MIXTURE with more than 2% chloropicrin	2.3				0	E0	P200	
1582	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2.3				0	E0	P200	
1583	CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	6.1		I	315 274	0	E0	P602	
1583	CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E0	P001	
1583	CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E0	P001	
1585	COPPER ACETOARSENITE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1586	COPPER ARSENITE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1587	COPPER CYANIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1588	CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	47 274	0	E5	P002	
1588	CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	47 274	500 g	E4	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	1557
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	1557
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENIC	1558
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENIC PENTOXIDE	1559
				T14	TP2 TP13		ARSENIC TRICHLORIDE	1560
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	1561
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENICAL DUST	1562
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	1564
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	1564
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		BARIUM CYANIDE	1565
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	1566
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	1566
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BERYLLIUM POWDER	1567
				T20	TP2 TP13		BROMOACETONE	1569
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		BRUCINE	1570
							BARIUM AZIDE, WETTED with not less than 50% water, by mass	1571
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CACODYLIC ACID	1572
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CALCIUM ARSENATE	1573
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CALCIUM ARSENATE AND CALCIUM ARSENITE MIXTURE, SOLID	1574
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CALCIUM CYANIDE	1575
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHLORODINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	1577
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLORONITROBENZENES, SOLID	1578
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		4-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE, SOLID	1579
				T22	TP2 TP13		CHLOROPICRIN	1580
				T50			CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL BROMIDE MIXTURE with more than 2% chloropicrin	1581
				T50			CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL CHLORIDE MIXTURE	1582
							CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	1583
		IBC02					CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	1583
LP01		IBC03					CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	1583
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		COPPER ACETOARSENITE	1585
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		COPPER ARSENITE	1586
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		COPPER CYANIDE	1587
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	1588
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	1588

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1588	CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	47 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1589	CYANOGEN CHLORIDE, STABILISED	2.3	8		386	0	E0	P200	
1590	DICHLOROANILINES, LIQUID	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
1591	o-DICHLOROBENZENE	6.1		III	279	5 L	E1	P001	
1593	DICHLOROMETHANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1594	DIETHYL SULPHATE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1595	DIMETHYL SULPHATE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1596	DINITROANILINES	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1597	DINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1597	DINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1598	DINITRO-o-CRESOL	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
1599	DINITROPHENOL SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1599	DINITROPHENOL SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1600	DINITROTOLUENES, MOLTEN	6.1		II		0	E0	None	
1601	DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
1601	DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
1601	DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1602	DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P001	
1602	DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
1602	DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1603	ETHYL BROMOACETATE	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E0	P001	
1604	ETHYLENEDIAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1605	ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
1606	FERRIC ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1607	FERRIC ARSENITE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1608	FERROUS ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1611	HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1612	HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE AND COMPRESSED GAS MIXTURE	2.3				0	E0	P200	
1613	HYDROCYANIC ACID, AQUEOUS SOLUTION (HYDROGEN CYANIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION) with not more than 20% hydrogen cyanide	6.1		I	48	0	E0	P601	
1614	HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILISED, containing less than 3% water and absorbed in a porous inert material	6.1		I	386	0	E0	P099	
1616	LEAD ACETATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1617	LEAD ARSENATES	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1618	LEAD ARSENITES	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1620	LEAD CYANIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1621	LONDON PURPLE	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
1622	MAGNESIUM ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1623	MERCURIC ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1624	MERCURIC CHLORIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1625	MERCURIC NITRATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1626	MERCURIC POTASSIUM CYANIDE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1627	MERCUROUS NITRATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	1588
							CYANOGEN CHLORIDE, STABILISED	1589
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DICHLOROANILINES, LIQUID	1590
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		o-DICHLOROBENZENE	1591
LP01		IBC03	B8	T7	TP2		DICHLOROMETHANE	1593
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DIETHYL SULPHATE	1594
				T20	TP2 TP13		DIMETHYL SULPHATE	1595
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DINITROANILINES	1596
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	1597
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2		DINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	1597
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DINITRO-o-CRESOL	1598
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DINITROPHENOL SOLUTION	1599
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		DINITROTOLUENES, MOLTEN	1600
				T7	TP3		DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1601
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1601
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1601
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1601
							DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1602
		IBC02					DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1602
LP01		IBC03					DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1602
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ETHYL BROMOACETATE	1603
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ETHYLENEDIAMINE	1604
				T20	TP2 TP13		ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE	1605
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FERRIC ARSENATE	1606
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FERRIC ARSENITE	1607
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FERROUS ARSENATE	1608
		IBC02		T7	TP2		HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE	1611
							HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE AND COMPRESSED GAS MIXTURE	1612
				T14	TP2 TP13		HYDROCYANIC ACID, AQUEOUS SOLUTION (HYDROGEN CYANIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION) with not more than 20% hydrogen cyanide	1613
							HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILISED, containing less than 3% water and absorbed in a porous inert material	1614
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		LEAD ACETATE	1616
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LEAD ARSENATES	1617
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LEAD ARSENITES	1618
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LEAD CYANIDE	1620
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LONDON PURPLE	1621
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM ARSENATE	1622
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURIC ARSENATE	1623
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURIC CHLORIDE	1624
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURIC NITRATE	1625
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		MERCURIC POTASSIUM CYANIDE	1626
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCUROUS NITRATE	1627

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1629	MERCURY ACETATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1630	MERCURY AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1631	MERCURY BENZOATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1634	MERCURY BROMIDES	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1636	MERCURY CYANIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1637	MERCURY GLUCONATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1638	MERCURY IODIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1639	MERCURY NUCLEATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1640	MERCURY OLEATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1641	MERCURY OXIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1642	MERCURY OXYCYANIDE, DESENSITISED	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1643	MERCURY POTASSIUM IODIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1644	MERCURY SALICYLATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1645	MERCURY SULPHATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1646	MERCURY THIOCYANATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1647	METHYL BROMIDE AND ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE MIXTURE, LIQUID	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
1648	ACETONITRILE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1649	MOTOR FUEL ANTI-KNOCK MIXTURE	6.1		I		0	E0	P602	
1650	beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1651	NAPHTHYLTHIOUREA	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
1652	NAPHTHYLUREA	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1653	NICKEL CYANIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1654	NICOTINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1655	NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P002	
1655	NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
1655	NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1656	NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, LIQUID or SOLUTION	6.1		II	43	100 ml	E4	P001	
1656	NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, LIQUID or SOLUTION	6.1		III	43 223	5 L	E1	P001	
1657	NICOTINE SALICYLATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1658	NICOTINE SULPHATE SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1658	NICOTINE SULPHATE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1659	NICOTINE TARTRATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1660	NITRIC OXIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
1661	NITROANILINES (o-, m-, p-)	6.1		II	279	500 g	E4	P002	
1662	NITROBENZENE	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
1663	NITROPHENOLS (o-, m-, p-)	6.1		III	279	5 kg	E1	P002	
1664	NITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY ACETATE	1629
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	1630
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY BENZOATE	1631
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY BROMIDES	1634
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY CYANIDE	1636
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY GLUCONATE	1637
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY IODIDE	1638
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY NUCLEATE	1639
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY OLEATE	1640
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY OXIDE	1641
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY OXYCYANIDE, DESENSITISED	1642
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY POTASSIUM IODIDE	1643
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY SALICYLATE	1644
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY SULPHATE	1645
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY THIOCYANATE	1646
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHYL BROMIDE AND ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE MIXTURE, LIQUID	1647
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ACETONITRILE	1648
				T14	TP2 TP13		MOTOR FUEL ANTI-KNOCK MIXTURE	1649
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE, SOLID	1650
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NAPHTHYLTHIOUREA	1651
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NAPHTHYLUREA	1652
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NICKEL CYANIDE	1653
		IBC02					NICOTINE	1654
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	1655
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	1655
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	1655
		IBC02					NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, LIQUID or SOLUTION	1656
LP01		IBC03					NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, LIQUID or SOLUTION	1656
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NICOTINE SALICYLATE	1657
		IBC02		T7	TP2		NICOTINE SULPHATE SOLUTION	1658
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2		NICOTINE SULPHATE SOLUTION	1658
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NICOTINE TARTRATE	1659
							NITRIC OXIDE, COMPRESSED	1660
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITROANILINES (o-, m-, p-)	1661
		IBC02		T7	TP2		NITROBENZENE	1662
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITROPHENOLS (o-, m-, p-)	1663
		IBC02		T7	TP2		NITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	1664

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1665	NITROXYLENES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1669	PENTACHLOROETHANE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1670	PERCHLOROMETHYL MERCAPTAN	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
1671	PHENOL, SOLID	6.1		II	279	500 g	E4	P002	
1672	PHENYLCARBYLAMINE CHLORIDE	6.1		I		0	E0	P602	
1673	PHENYLENEDIAMINES (o-, m-, p-)	6.1		III	279	5 kg	E1	P002	
1674	PHENYLHIGROSIC ACETATE	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
1677	POTASSIUM ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1678	POTASSIUM ARSENITE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1679	POTASSIUM CUPROCYANIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1680	POTASSIUM CYANIDE, SOLID	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1683	SILVER ARSENITE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1684	SILVER CYANIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1685	SODIUM ARSENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1686	SODIUM ARSENITE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	6.1		II	43	100 ml	E4	P001	
1686	SODIUM ARSENITE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	6.1		III	43 223	5 L	E1	P001	
1687	SODIUM AZIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1688	SODIUM CACODYLATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1689	SODIUM CYANIDE, SOLID	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1690	SODIUM FLUORIDE, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1691	STRONTIUM ARSENITE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1692	STRYCHNINE or STRYCHNINE SALTS	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1693	TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E0	P001	
1693	TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	0	E0	P001	
1694	BROMOBENZYL CYANIDES, LIQUID	6.1		I	138	0	E0	P001	
1695	CHLOROACETONE, STABILISED	6.1	3, 8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1697	CHLOROACETOPHENONE, SOLID	6.1		II		0	E0	P002	
1698	DIPHENYLAMINE CHLOROARSINE	6.1		I		0	E0	P002	
1699	DIPHENYLCHLOROARSINE, LIQUID	6.1		I		0	E0	P001	
1700	TEAR GAS CANDLES	6.1	4.1			0	E0	P600	
1701	XYLYL BROMIDE, LIQUID	6.1		II		0	E0	P001	
1702	1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1704	TETRAETHYL DITHIOPYROPHOSPHATE	6.1		II	43	100 ml	E4	P001	
1707	THALLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
1708	TOLIDINES, LIQUID	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
1709	2,4-TOLUYLENEDIAMINE, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1710	TRICHLOROETHYLENE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1711	XYLIDINES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1712	ZINC ARSENATE, ZINC ARSENITE or ZINC ARSENATE AND ZINC ARSENITE MIXTURE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1713	ZINC CYANIDE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
1714	ZINC PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
1715	ACETIC ANHYDRIDE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1716	ACETYL BROMIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1717	ACETYL CHLORIDE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1718	BUTYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1719	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.	8		II	223 274	1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2		NITROXYLENES, LIQUID	1665
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PENTACHLOROETHANE	1669
				T20	TP2 TP13		PERCHLOROMETHYL MERCAPTAN	1670
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENOL, SOLID	1671
				T14	TP2 TP13		PHENYLCARBYLAMINE CHLORIDE	1672
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHENYLENEDIAMINES (o-, m-, p-)	1673
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENYLMERCURIC ACETATE	1674
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM ARSENATE	1677
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM ARSENITE	1678
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM CUPROCYANIDE	1679
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		POTASSIUM CYANIDE, SOLID	1680
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SILVER ARSENITE	1683
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SILVER CYANIDE	1684
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM ARSENATE	1685
		IBC02		T7	TP2		SODIUM ARSENITE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	1686
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2		SODIUM ARSENITE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	1686
		IBC08	B2 B4				SODIUM AZIDE	1687
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM CACODYLATE	1688
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		SODIUM CYANIDE, SOLID	1689
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM FLUORIDE, SOLID	1690
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		STRONTIUM ARSENITE	1691
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		STRYCHNINE or STRYCHNINE SALTS	1692
							TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	1693
		IBC02					TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	1693
				T14	TP2 TP13		BROMOBENZYL CYANIDES, LIQUID	1694
				T20	TP2 TP13		CHLOROACETONE, STABILISED	1695
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLOROACETOPHENONE, SOLID	1697
				T6	TP33		DIPHENYLAMINE CHLOROARSENINE	1698
							DIPHENYLCHLOROARSENINE, LIQUID	1699
							TEAR GAS CANDLES	1700
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		XYLYL BROMIDE, LIQUID	1701
		IBC02		T7	TP2		1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	1702
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TETRAETHYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE	1704
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		THALLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	1707
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TOLIDINES, LIQUID	1708
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		2,4-TOLUYLENEDIAMINE, SOLID	1709
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRICHLOROETHYLENE	1710
		IBC02		T7	TP2		XYLIDINES, LIQUID	1711
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ZINC ARSENATE, ZINC ARSENITE or ZINC ARSENATE AND ZINC ARSENITE MIXTURE	1712
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ZINC CYANIDE	1713
							ZINC PHOSPHIDE	1714
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ACETIC ANHYDRIDE	1715
		IBC02		T8	TP2		ACETYL BROMIDE	1716
		IBC02		T8	TP2		ACETYL CHLORIDE	1717
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BUTYL ACID PHOSPHATE	1718
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.	1719

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1719	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1722	ALLYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	I		0	E0	P001	
1723	ALLYL IODIDE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1724	ALLYLTRICHLOROSILANE, STABILISED	8	3	II	386	0	E0	P010	
1725	ALUMINIUM BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1726	ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1727	AMMONIUM HYDROGENDIFLUORIDE, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1728	AMYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1729	ANISOYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1730	ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE, LIQUID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1731	ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1731	ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1732	ANTIMONY PENTAFLUORIDE	8	6.1	II		1 L	E0	P001	
1733	ANTIMONY TRICHLORIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1736	BENZOYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1737	BENZYL BROMIDE	6.1	8	II		0	E4	P001	
1738	BENZYL CHLORIDE	6.1	8	II		0	E4	P001	
1739	BENZYL CHLOROFORMATE	8		I		0	E0	P001	
1740	HYDROGENDIFLUORIDES, SOLID, N.O.S.	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1740	HYDROGENDIFLUORIDES, SOLID, N.O.S.	8		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
1741	BORON TRICHLORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1742	BORON TRIFLUORIDE ACETIC ACID COMPLEX, LIQUID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1743	BORON TRIFLUORIDE PROPIONIC ACID COMPLEX, LIQUID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1744	BROMINE or BROMINE SOLUTION	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P804	
1745	BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	6.1, 8	I		0	E0	P200	
1746	BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE	5.1	6.1, 8	I		0	E0	P200	
1747	BUTYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	3	II		0	E0	P010	
1748	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1		II	314	1 kg	E2	P002	PP85
1748	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1		III	316	5 kg	E1	P002	PP85
1749	CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
1750	CHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1751	CHLOROACETIC ACID, SOLID	6.1	8	II		500 g	E4	P002	
1752	CHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1753	CHLOROPHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.	1719
				T14	TP2 TP13		ALLYL CHLOROFORMATE	1722
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		ALLYL IODIDE	1723
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		ALLYLTRICHLOROSILANE, STABILISED	1724
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ALUMINIUM BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	1725
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	1726
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM HYDROGENDIFLUORIDE, SOLID	1727
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		AMYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1728
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ANISOYL CHLORIDE	1729
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE, LIQUID	1730
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE SOLUTION	1731
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE SOLUTION	1731
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ANTIMONY PENTAFLUORIDE	1732
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ANTIMONY TRICHLORIDE	1733
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		BENZOYL CHLORIDE	1736
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		BENZYL BROMIDE	1737
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		BENZYL CHLORIDE	1738
				T10	TP2 TP13		BENZYL CHLOROFORMATE	1739
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		HYDROGENDIFLUORIDES, SOLID, N.O.S.	1740
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HYDROGENDIFLUORIDES, SOLID, N.O.S.	1740
							BORON TRICHLORIDE	1741
		IBC02		T8	TP2		BORON TRIFLUORIDE ACETIC ACID COMPLEX, LIQUID	1742
		IBC02		T8	TP2		BORON TRIFLUORIDE PROPIONIC ACID COMPLEX, LIQUID	1743
				T22	TP2 TP10 TP13		BROMINE or BROMINE SOLUTION	1744
				T22	TP2 TP13		BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE	1745
				T22	TP2 TP13		BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE	1746
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		BUTYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1747
		IBC08	B2 B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	1748
		IBC08	B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	1748
							CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE	1749
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	1750
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLOROACETIC ACID, SOLID	1751
				T20	TP2 TP13		CHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	1752
				T10	TP2 TP7		CHLOROPHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1753

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1754	CHLOROSULPHONIC ACID (with or without sulphur trioxide)	8		I		0	E0	P001	
1755	CHROMIC ACID SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1755	CHROMIC ACID SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1756	CHROMIC FLUORIDE, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1757	CHROMIC FLUORIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1757	CHROMIC FLUORIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1758	CHROMIUM OXYCHLORIDE	8		I		0	E0	P001	
1759	CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
1759	CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
1759	CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
1760	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
1760	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1760	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1761	CUPRIETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	8	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1761	CUPRIETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	8	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1762	CYCLOHEXENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1763	CYCLOHEXYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1764	DICHLOROACETIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1765	DICHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1766	DICHLOROPHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1767	DIETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	8	3	II		0	E0	P010	
1768	DIFLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID, ANHYDROUS	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1769	DIPHENYLDICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1770	DIPHENYLMETHYL BROMIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1771	DODECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1773	FERRIC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1774	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CHARGES, corrosive liquid	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	PP4
1775	FLUOROBORIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1776	FLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID, ANHYDROUS	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1777	FLUOROSULPHONIC ACID	8		I		0	E0	P001	
1778	FLUOROSILICIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1779	FORMIC ACID with more than 85% acid by mass	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1780	FUMARYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1781	HEXADECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1782	HEXAFLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1783	HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1783	HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1784	HEXYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1786	HYDROFLUORIC ACID AND SULPHURIC ACID MIXTURE	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
1787	HYDRIODIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1787	HYDRIODIC ACID	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
				T20	TP2		CHLOROSULPHONIC ACID (with or without sulphur trioxide)	1754
		IBC02		T8	TP2		CHROMIC ACID SOLUTION	1755
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CHROMIC ACID SOLUTION	1755
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHROMIC FLUORIDE, SOLID	1756
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHROMIC FLUORIDE SOLUTION	1757
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CHROMIC FLUORIDE SOLUTION	1757
				T10	TP2		CHROMIUM OXYCHLORIDE	1758
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	1759
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	1759
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	1759
				T14	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	1760
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	1760
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	1760
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CUPRIETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	1761
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CUPRIETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	1761
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		CYCLOHEXENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1762
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		CYCLOHEXYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1763
		IBC02		T8	TP2		DICHLOROACETIC ACID	1764
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DICHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	1765
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		DICHLOROPHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1766
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		DIETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	1767
		IBC02		T8	TP2		DIIFLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID, ANHYDROUS	1768
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		DIPHENYLDICHLOROSILANE	1769
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DIPHENYLMETHYL BROMIDE	1770
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		DODECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1771
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		FERRIC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	1773
							FIRE EXTINGUISHER CHARGES, corrosive liquid	1774
		IBC02		T7	TP2		FLUOROBORIC ACID	1775
		IBC02		T8	TP2		FLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID, ANHYDROUS	1776
				T10	TP2		FLUOROSULPHONIC ACID	1777
		IBC02		T8	TP2		FLUOROSILICIC ACID	1778
		IBC02		T7	TP2		FORMIC ACID with more than 85% acid by mass	1779
		IBC02		T7	TP2		FUMARYL CHLORIDE	1780
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		HEXADECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1781
		IBC02		T8	TP2		HEXAFLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID	1782
		IBC02		T7	TP2		HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	1783
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	1783
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		HEXYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1784
				T10	TP2 TP13		HYDROFLUORIC ACID AND SULPHURIC ACID MIXTURE	1786
		IBC02		T7	TP2		HYDRIODIC ACID	1787
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HYDRIODIC ACID	1787

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1788	HYDROBROMIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1788	HYDROBROMIC ACID	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1789	HYDROCHLORIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1789	HYDROCHLORIC ACID	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1790	HYDROFLUORIC ACID, with more than 60% hydrogen fluoride	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P802	PP79 PP81
1790	HYDROFLUORIC ACID, with not more than 60% hydrogen fluoride	8	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1791	HYPHOCHLORITE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	PP10
1791	HYPHOCHLORITE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1792	IODINE MONOCHLORIDE, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E0	P002	
1793	ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1794	LEAD SULPHATE with more than 3% free acid	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1796	NITRATING ACID MIXTURE with more than 50% nitric acid	8	5.1	I		0	E0	P001	
1796	NITRATING ACID MIXTURE with not more than 50% nitric acid	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
1798	NITROHYDROCHLORIC ACID	8		I		0	E0	P802	
1799	NONYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1800	OCTADECYL-TRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1801	OCTYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1802	PERCHLORIC ACID with not more than 50% acid, by mass	8	5.1	II		1 L	E0	P001	
1803	PHENOLSULPHONIC ACID, LIQUID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1804	PHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1805	PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1806	PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE	8		II		1 kg	E0	P002	
1807	PHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1808	PHOSPHORUS TRIBROMIDE	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
1809	PHOSPHORUS TRICHLORIDE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1810	PHOSPHORUS OXYCHLORIDE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1811	POTASSIUM HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDE SOLID	8	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1812	POTASSIUM FLUORIDE, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1813	POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1814	POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1814	POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1815	PROPIONYL CHLORIDE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1816	PROPYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	3	II		0	E0	P010	
1817	PYROSULPHURYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1818	SILICON TETRACHLORIDE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
1819	SODIUM ALUMINATE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1819	SODIUM ALUMINATE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1823	SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2		HYDROBROMIC ACID	1788
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HYDROBROMIC ACID	1788
		IBC02		T8	TP2		HYDROCHLORIC ACID	1789
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HYDROCHLORIC ACID	1789
				T10	TP2 TP13		HYDROFLUORIC ACID, with more than 60% hydrogen fluoride	1790
		IBC02		T8	TP2		HYDROFLUORIC ACID, with not more than 60% hydrogen fluoride	1790
		IBC02	B5	T7	TP2 TP24		HYPHOCHLORITE SOLUTION	1791
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2 TP24		HYPHOCHLORITE SOLUTION	1791
		IBC08	B2 B4	T7	TP2		IODINE MONOCHLORIDE, SOLID	1792
LP01		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE	1793
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LEAD SULPHATE with more than 3% free acid	1794
				T10	TP2 TP13		NITRATING ACID MIXTURE with more than 50% nitric acid	1796
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		NITRATING ACID MIXTURE with not more than 50% nitric acid	
				T10	TP2 TP13		NITROHYDROCHLORIC ACID	1798
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		NONYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1799
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		OCTADECYL-TRICHLOROSILANE	1800
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		OCTYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1801
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PERCHLORIC ACID with not more than 50% acid, by mass	1802
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PHENOLSULPHONIC ACID, LIQUID	1803
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		PHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1804
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION	1805
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE	1806
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE	1807
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PHOSPHORUS TRIBROMIDE	1808
				T20	TP2 TP13		PHOSPHORUS TRICHLORIDE	1809
				T20	TP2 TP13		PHOSPHORUS OXYCHLORIDE	1810
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDE SOLID	1811
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		POTASSIUM FLUORIDE, SOLID	1812
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	1813
		IBC02		T7	TP2		POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	1814
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	1814
		IBC02		T7	TP1		PROPIONYL CHLORIDE	1815
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		PROPYLTRICHLOROSILANE	1816
		IBC02		T8	TP2		PYROSULPHURYL CHLORIDE	1817
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		SILICON TETRACHLORIDE	1818
		IBC02		T7	TP2		SODIUM ALUMINATE SOLUTION	1819
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		SODIUM ALUMINATE SOLUTION	1819
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	1823

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1824	SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1824	SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1825	SODIUM MONOXIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1826	NITRATING ACID MIXTURE, SPENT, with more than 50% nitric acid	8	5.1	I	113	0	E0	P001	
1826	NITRATING ACID MIXTURE, SPENT, with not more than 50% nitric acid	8		II	113	1 L	E0	P001	
1827	STANNIC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1828	SULPHUR CHLORIDES	8		I		0	E0	P602	
1829	SULPHUR TRIOXIDE, STABILISED	8		I	386	0	E0	P001	
1830	SULPHURIC ACID with more than 51% acid	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1831	SULPHURIC ACID, FUMING	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P602	
1832	SULPHURIC ACID, SPENT	8		II	113	1 L	E0	P001	
1833	SULPHUROUS ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1834	SULPHURYL CHLORIDE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1835	TETRAMETHYLMAMMONIUM HYDROXIDE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 2.5% but less than 25% tetramethylammonium hydroxide	8	6.1	II	279 408 409	1 L	E2	P001	
1835	TETRAMETHYLMAMMONIUM HYDROXIDE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 2.5% tetramethylammonium hydroxide	8		III	223 408 409	5 L	E1	P001	
1836	THIONYL CHLORIDE	8		I		0	E0	P802	
1837	THIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
1838	TITANIUM TETRACHLORIDE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
1839	TRICHLOROACETIC ACID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1840	ZINC CHLORIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1841	ACETALDEHYDE AMMONIA	9		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1843	AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1845	CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID (DRY ICE)	9				0	E0	P003	PP18
1846	CARBON TETRACHLORIDE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1847	POTASSIUM SULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 30% water of crystallisation	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1848	PROPIONIC ACID with not less than 10% and less than 90% acid by mass	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1849	SODIUM SULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 30% water	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
1851	MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	221	100 ml	E4	P001	
1851	MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	221 223	5 L	E1	P001	
1854	BARIUM ALLOYS, PYROPHORIC	4.2		I		0	E0	P404	
1855	CALCIUM, PYROPHORIC or CALCIUM ALLOYS, PYROPHORIC	4.2		I		0	E0	P404	
1856	RAGS, OILY	4.2			29 123	0	E0	P003	PP19
1857	TEXTILE WASTE, WET	4.2		III	123	0	E1	P410	
1858	HEXAFLUOROPROPYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R1216)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1859	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
1860	VINYL FLUORIDE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
1862	ETHYL CROTONATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1863	FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		I		500 ml	E3	P001	
1863	FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2		SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	1824
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	1824
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM MONOXIDE	1825
				T10	TP2 TP13		NITRATING ACID MIXTURE, SPENT, with more than 50% nitric acid	1826
		IBC02		T8	TP2		NITRATING ACID MIXTURE, SPENT, with not more than 50% nitric acid	
		IBC02		T7	TP2		STANNIC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	1827
				T20	TP2		SULPHUR CHLORIDES	1828
				T20	TP4 TP13 TP25 TP26		SULPHUR TRIOXIDE, STABILISED	1829
		IBC02		T8	TP2		SULPHURIC ACID with more than 51% acid	1830
				T20	TP2 TP13		SULPHURIC ACID, FUMING	1831
		IBC02		T8	TP2		SULPHURIC ACID, SPENT	1832
		IBC02		T7	TP2		SULPHUROUS ACID	1833
				T20	TP2 TP13		SULPHURYL CHLORIDE	1834
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TETRAMETHYAMMONIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	1835
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2		TETRAMETHYAMMONIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	1835
				T10	TP2 TP13		THIONYL CHLORIDE	1836
		IBC02		T7	TP2		THIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	1837
				T20	TP2 TP13		TITANIUM TETRACHLORIDE	1838
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TRICHLOROACETIC ACID	1839
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ZINC CHLORIDE SOLUTION	1840
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6	T1	TP33		ACETALDEHYDE AMMONIA	1841
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLID	1843
							CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID (DRY ICE)	1845
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CARBON TETRACHLORIDE	1846
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM SULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 30% water of crystallisation	1847
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PROPIONIC ACID with not less than 10% and less than 90% acid by mass	1848
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM SULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 30% water	1849
							MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1851
							MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1851
				T21	TP7 TP33		BARIUM ALLOYS, PYROPHORIC	1854
							CALCIUM, PYROPHORIC or CALCIUM ALLOYS, PYROPHORIC	1855
		IBC08	B6				RAGS, OILY	1856
							TEXTILE WASTE, WET	1857
				T50			HEXAFLUOROPROPYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R1216)	1858
							SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE	1859
							VINYL FLUORIDE, STABILISED	1860
		IBC02		T4	TP2		ETHYL CROTONATE	1862
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP28		FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1863
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1863

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1863	FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1865	n-PROPYL NITRATE	3		II	26	1 L	E2	P001	
1866	RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	3		I		500 ml	E3	P001	
1866	RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	PP1
1866	RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	PP1
1868	DECABORANE	4.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E0	P002	
1869	MAGNESIUM or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS with more than 50% magnesium in pellets, turnings or ribbons	4.1		III	59	5 kg	E1	P002	
1870	POTASSIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
1871	TITANIUM HYDRIDE	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P410	PP40
1872	LEAD DIOXIDE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1873	PERCHLORIC ACID with more than 50% but not more than 72% acid, by mass	5.1	8	I	60	0	E0	P502	PP28
1884	BARIUM OXIDE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1885	BENZIDINE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1886	BENZYLIDENE CHLORIDE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1887	BROMOCHLOROMETHANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1888	CHLOROFORM	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1889	CYANOGEN BROMIDE	6.1	8	I		0	E0	P002	
1891	ETHYL BROMIDE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
1892	ETHYLDICHLOROARSINE	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
1894	PHENYLMERCURIC HYDROXIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1895	PHENYLMERCURIC NITRATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
1897	TETRACHLOROETHYLENE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1898	ACETYL IODIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1902	DIISOCTYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1903	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
1903	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1903	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1905	SELENIC ACID	8		I		0	E0	P002	
1906	SLUDGE ACID	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
1907	SODA LIME with more than 4% sodium hydroxide	8		III	62	5 kg	E1	P002	
1908	CHLORITE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1908	CHLORITE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1910	CALCIUM OXIDE	8		III	106	5 kg	E1	P002	
1911	DIBORANE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
1912	METHYL CHLORIDE AND METHYLENE CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2.1			228	0	E0	P200	
1913	NEON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	
1914	BUTYL PROPIONATES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1915	CYCLOHEXANONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1916	2,2'-DICHLORODIETHYL ETHER	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
1917	ETHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
1918	ISOPROPYLBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1919	METHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
1920	NONANES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1921	PROPYLENEIMINE, STABILISED	3	6.1	I	386	0	E0	P001	
1922	PYRROLIDINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	1863
		IBC02	B7				n-PROPYL NITRATE	1865
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP28		RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	1866
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	1866
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	1866
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		DECABORANE	1868
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		MAGNESIUM or MAGNESIUM ALLOYS with more than 50% magnesium in pellets, turnings or ribbons	1869
							POTASSIUM BOROHYDRIDE	1870
		IBC04		T3	TP33		TITANIUM HYDRIDE	1871
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		LEAD DIOXIDE	1872
				T10	TP1		PERCHLORIC ACID with more than 50% but not more than 72% acid, by mass	1873
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		BARIUM OXIDE	1884
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BENZIDINE	1885
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BENZYLIDENE CHLORIDE	1886
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BROMOCHLOROMETHANE	1887
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2		CHLOROFORM	1888
				T6	TP33		CYANOGEN BROMIDE	1889
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP2 TP13		ETHYL BROMIDE	1891
				T20	TP2 TP13		ETHYLDICHLOROARSINE	1892
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENYLMERCURIC HYDROXIDE	1894
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENYLMERCURIC NITRATE	1895
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TETRACHLOROETHYLENE	1897
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		ACETYL IODIDE	1898
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		DIISOCTYL ACID PHOSPHATE	1902
							DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1903
		IBC02					DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1903
LP01		IBC03					DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1903
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		SELENIC ACID	1905
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP28		SLUDGE ACID	1906
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODA LIME with more than 4% sodium hydroxide	1907
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP24		CHLORITE SOLUTION	1908
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2 TP24		CHLORITE SOLUTION	1908
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CALCIUM OXIDE	1910
							DIBORANE	1911
				T50			METHYL CHLORIDE AND METHYLENE CHLORIDE MIXTURE	1912
				T75	TP5		NEON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1913
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BUTYL PROPIONATES	1914
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYCLOHEXANONE	1915
		IBC02		T7	TP2		2,2'-DICHLORODIETHYL ETHER	1916
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP13		ETHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	1917
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOPROPYLBENZENE	1918
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP13		METHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	1919
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		NONANES	1920
		IBC02		T14	TP2 TP13		PROPYLENEIMINE, STABILISED	1921
		IBC02		T7	TP1		PYRROLIDINE	1922

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1923	CALCIUM DITHIONITE (CALCIUM HYDROSULPHITE)	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
1928	METHYL MAGNESIUM BROMIDE IN ETHYL ETHER	4.3	3	I		0	E0	P402	
1929	POTASSIUM DITHIONITE (POTASSIUM HYDROSULPHITE)	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
1931	ZINC DITHIONITE (ZINC HYDROSULPHITE)	9		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
1932	ZIRCONIUM SCRAP	4.2		III	223	0	E0	P002	
1935	CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P001	
1935	CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
1935	CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1938	BROMOACETIC ACID SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1938	BROMOACETIC ACID SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
1939	PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE	8		II		1 kg	E0	P002	
1940	THIOGLYCOLIC ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
1941	DIBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE	9		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1942	AMMONIUM NITRATE, with not more than 0.2% total combustible material, including any organic substance calculated as carbon, to the exclusion of any other added substance.	5.1		III	306	5 kg	E1	P002	
1944	MATCHES, SAFETY (book, card or strike on box)	4.1		III	293 294	5 kg	E1	P407	
1945	MATCHES, WAX "VESTA"	4.1		III	293 294	5 kg	E1	P407	
1950	AEROSOLS	2			63 190 277 327 344 381	See SP 277	E0	P207	PP87
1951	ARGON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	
1952	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with not more than 9% ethylene oxide	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
1953	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1		274	0	E0	P200	
1954	COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			274 392	0	E0	P200	
1955	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3			274	0	E0	P200	
1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			274 378 392	120 ml	E1	P200	
1957	DEUTERIUM, COMPRESSED	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1958	1,2-DICHLORO-1,1,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 114)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1959	1,1-DIFLUOROETHYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1132a)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1961	ETHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1				0	E0	P203	
1962	ETHYLENE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
1963	HELIUM, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	
1964	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED, N.O.S.	2.1			274	0	E0	P200	
1965	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, LIQUEFIED, N.O.S.	2.1			274 392	0	E0	P200	
1966	HYDROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1				0	E0	P203	
1967	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3			274	0	E0	P200	
1968	INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			274	120 ml	E1	P200	
1969	ISOBUTANE	2.1			392	0	E0	P200	
1970	KRYPTON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CALCIUM DITHIONITE (CALCIUM HYDROSULPHITE)	1923
							METHYL MAGNESIUM BROMIDE IN ETHYL ETHER	1928
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM DITHIONITE (POTASSIUM HYDROSULPHITE)	1929
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZINC DITHIONITE (ZINC HYDROSULPHITE)	1931
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZIRCONIUM SCRAP	1932
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	1935
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	1935
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP13 TP28		CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	1935
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BROMOACETIC ACID SOLUTION	1938
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2		BROMOACETIC ACID SOLUTION	1938
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE	1939
		IBC02		T7	TP2		THIOGLYCOLIC ACID	1940
LP01				T11	TP2		DIBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE	1941
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	AMMONIUM NITRATE, with not more than 0.2% total combustible material, including any organic substance calculated as carbon, to the exclusion of any other added substance.	1942
							MATCHES, SAFETY (book, card or strike on box)	1944
							MATCHES, WAX "VESTA"	1945
LP200	L2						AEROSOLS	1950
				T75	TP5		ARGON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1951
							ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with not more than 9% ethylene oxide	1952
							COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	1953
							COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	1954
							COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1955
							COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	1956
							DEUTERIUM, COMPRESSED	1957
				T50			1,2-DICHLORO-1,1,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 114)	1958
							1,1-DIFLUOROETHYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1132a)	1959
				T75	TP5		ETHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1961
							ETHYLENE	1962
				T75	TP5 TP34		HELIOUM, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1963
							HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED, N.O.S.	1964
				T50			HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, LIQUEFIED, N.O.S.	1965
				T75	TP5 TP34		HYDROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1966
							INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1967
							INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.	1968
				T50			ISOBUTANE	1969
				T75	TP5		KRYPTON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1970

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1971	METHANE, COMPRESSED or NATURAL GAS, COMPRESSED with high methane content	2.1			392	0	E0	P200	
1972	METHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID or NATURAL GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID with high methane content	2.1				0	E0	P203	
1973	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AND CHLOROPENTAFLUORO-ETHANE MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1974	CHLORODIFLUOROBROMO-METHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 12B1)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1975	NITRIC OXIDE AND DINITROGEN TETROXIDE MIXTURE (NITRIC OXIDE AND NITROGEN DIOXIDE MIXTURE)	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
1976	OCTAFLUOROCYCLOBUTANE (REFRIGERANT GAS RC 318)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1977	NITROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2			345 346	120 ml	E1	P203	
1978	PROPANE	2.1			392 AU03	0	E0	P200	
1982	TETRAFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 14)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1983	1-CHLORO-2,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R133a)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1984	TRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 23)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
1986	ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P001	
1986	ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1986	ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1987	ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1987	ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1988	ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P001	
1988	ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1988	ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1989	ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	3		I	274	0	E3	P001	
1989	ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1989	ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1990	BENZALDEHYDE	9		III		5 L	E1	P001	
1991	CHLOROPRENE, STABILISED	3	6.1	I	386	0	E0	P001	
1992	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P001	
1992	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1992	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1993	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		I	274	0	E3	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							METHANE, COMPRESSED or NATURAL GAS, COMPRESSED with high methane content	1971
				T75	TP5		METHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID or NATURAL GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID with high methane content	1972
				T50			CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AND CHLOROPENTAFLUORO-ETHANE MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)	1973
				T50			CHLORODIFLUOROBROMO-METHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 12B1)	1974
							NITRIC OXIDE AND DINITROGEN TETROXIDE MIXTURE (NITRIC OXIDE AND NITROGEN DIOXIDE MIXTURE)	1975
				T50			OCTAFLUOROCYCLOBUTANE (REFRIGERANT GAS RC 318)	1976
				T75	TP5		NITROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	1977
				T50			PROPANE	1978
							TETRAFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 14)	1982
				T50			1-CHLORO-2,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R133a)	1983
							TRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 23)	1984
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1986
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1986
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1986
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.	1987
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.	1987
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1988
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1988
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1988
				T11	TP1 TP27		ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	1989
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	1989
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	1989
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BENZALDEHYDE	1990
				T14	TP2 TP6 TP13		CHLOROPRENE, STABILISED	1991
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1992
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1992
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1992
				T11	TP1 TP27		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	1993

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
1993	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
1993	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
1994	IRON PENTACARBONYL	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P601	
1999	TARS, LIQUID, including road oils, and cutback bitumens	3		II		5 L	E2	P001	
1999	TARS, LIQUID, including road oils, and cutback bitumens	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2000	CELLULOID in block, rods, rolls, sheets, tubes, etc., except scrap	4.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	PP7
2001	COBALT NAPHTHENATES, POWDER	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2002	CELLULOID, SCRAP	4.2		III	223	0	E0	P002	PP8
2004	MAGNESIUM DIAMIDE	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
2006	PLASTICS, NITROCELLULOSE-BASED, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.2		III	274	0	E0	P002	
2008	ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		I		0	E0	P404	
2008	ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
2008	ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
2009	ZIRCONIUM, DRY, finished sheets, strip or coiled wire	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
2010	MAGNESIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
2011	MAGNESIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
2012	POTASSIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
2013	STRONTIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	6.1	I		0	E0	P403	
2014	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 20% but not more than 60% hydrogen peroxide (stabilised as necessary)	5.1	8	II		1 L	E2	P504	PP10
2015	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, STABILISED or HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, STABILISED with more than 60% hydrogen peroxide	5.1	8	I		0	E0	P501	
2016	AMMUNITION, TOXIC, NON-EXPLOSIVE without burster or expelling charge, non-fused	6.1				0	E0	P600	
2017	AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING, NON-EXPLOSIVE without burster or expelling charge, non-fused	6.1	8			0	E0	P600	
2018	CHLOROANILINES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2019	CHLOROANILINES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2020	CHLOROPHENOLS, SOLID	6.1		III	205	5 kg	E1	P002	
2021	CHLOROPHENOLS, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2022	CRESYLIC ACID	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2023	EPICHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	3	II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
2024	MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 66 274	0	E5	P001	
2024	MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 66 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2024	MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 66 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2025	MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 66 274	0	E5	P002	
2025	MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 66 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2025	MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 66 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	1993
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	1993
				T22	TP2 TP13		IRON PENTACARBONYL	1994
		IBC02		T3	TP3 TP29		TARS, LIQUID, including road oils, and cutback bitumens	1999
LP01		IBC03		T1	TP3		TARS, LIQUID, including road oils, and cutback bitumens	1999
LP02							CELLULOID in block, rods, rolls, sheets, tubes, etc., except scrap	2000
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		COBALT NAPHTHENATES, POWDER	2001
LP02		IBC08	B3				CELLULOID, SCRAP	2002
		IBC06		T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM DIAMIDE	2004
							PLASTICS, NITROCELLULOSE-BASED, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	2006
				T21	TP7 TP33		ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	2008
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	2008
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	2008
LP02							ZIRCONIUM, DRY, finished sheets, strip or coiled wire	2009
							MAGNESIUM HYDRIDE	2010
							MAGNESIUM PHOSPHIDE	2011
							POTASSIUM PHOSPHIDE	2012
							STRONTIUM PHOSPHIDE	2013
		IBC02	B5	T7	TP2 TP6 TP24		HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 20% but not more than 60% hydrogen peroxide (stabilised as necessary)	2014
				T9	TP2 TP6 TP24		HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, STABILISED or HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, STABILISED with more than 60% hydrogen peroxide	2015
							AMMUNITION, TOXIC, NON-EXPLOSIVE without burster or expelling charge, non-fused	2016
							AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING, NON-EXPLOSIVE without burster or expelling charge, non-fused	2017
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLOROANILINES, SOLID	2018
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHLOROANILINES, LIQUID	2019
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLOROPHENOLS, SOLID	2020
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CHLOROPHENOLS, LIQUID	2021
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		CRESYLIC ACID	2022
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		EPICHLOROHYDRIN	2023
							MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	2024
		IBC02					MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	2024
LP01		IBC03					MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	2024
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	2025
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	2025
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	2025

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2026	PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P002	
2026	PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2026	PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2027	SODIUM ARSENITE, SOLID	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
2028	BOMBS, SMOKE, NON-EXPLOSIVE with corrosive liquid, without initiating device	8				0	E0	P803	
2029	HYDRAZINE, ANHYDROUS	8	3, 6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
2030	HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
2030	HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	8	6.1	II		1 L	E0	P001	
2030	HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	8	6.1	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2031	NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming, with more than 70% nitric acid	8	5.1	I		0	E0	P001	PP81
2031	NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming, with at least 65%, but not more than 70% nitric acid	8	5.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	PP81
2031	NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming, with less than 65% nitric acid	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	PP81
2032	NITRIC ACID, RED FUMING	8	5.1, 6.1	I		0	E0	P602	PP81
2033	POTASSIUM MONOXIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2034	HYDROGEN AND METHANE MIXTURE, COMPRESSED	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2035	1,1,1-TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R143a)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2036	XENON	2.2			378 392	120 ml	E1	P200	
2037	RECEPTACLES, SMALL, CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) without a release device, non-refillable	2			191 277 303 327 344	See SP 277	E0	P003	PP17 PP96
2038	DINITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2044	2,2-DIMETHYLPROPANE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2045	ISOBUTYRALDEHYDE (ISOBUTYL ALDEHYDE)	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2046	CYMENES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2047	DICHLOROPROPENES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2047	DICHLOROPROPENES	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2048	DICYCLOPENTADIENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2049	DIETHYLBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2050	DIISOBUTYLENE, ISOMERIC COMPOUNDS	3		II		1 L	E1	P001	
2051	2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHANOL	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2052	DIPENTENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2053	METHYL ISOBUTYL CARBINOL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2054	MORPHOLINE	8	3	I		0	E0	P001	
2055	STYRENE MONOMER, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	
2056	TETRAHYDROFURAN	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2057	TRIPROPYLENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2057	TRIPROPYLENE	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2058	VALERALDEHYDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2059	NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	3		I	198 28	0	E0	P001	
2059	NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	3		II	198	1 L	E0	P001	
2059	NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	3		III	198 223	5 L	E0	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	2026
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	2026
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	2026
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM ARSENITE, SOLID	2027
							BOMBS, SMOKE, NON-EXPLOSIVE with corrosive liquid, without initiating device	2028
							HYDRAZINE, ANHYDROUS	2029
				T10	TP2 TP13		HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	2030
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	2030
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	2030
				T10	TP2 TP13		NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming, with more than 70% nitric acid	2031
		IBC02	B15	T8	TP2		NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming, with at least 65%, but not more than 70% nitric acid	2031
		IBC02	B15	T8	TP2		NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming, with less than 65% nitric acid	2031
				T20	TP2 TP13		NITRIC ACID, RED FUMING	2032
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM MONOXIDE	2033
							HYDROGEN AND METHANE MIXTURE, COMPRESSED	2034
				T50			1,1,1-TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R143a)	2035
							XENON	2036
LP200	L2						RECEPTACLES, SMALL, CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) without a release device, non-refillable	2037
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DINITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	2038
							2,2-DIMETHYLPROPANE	2044
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOBUTYRALDEHYDE (ISOBUTYL ALDEHYDE)	2045
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYMENES	2046
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DICHLOROPROPENES	2047
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DICHLOROPROPENES	2047
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DICYCLOPENTADIENE	2048
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIETHYLBENZENE	2049
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIISOBUTYLENE, ISOMERIC COMPOUNDS	2050
		IBC02		T7	TP2		2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHANOL	2051
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIPENTENE	2052
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		METHYL ISOBUTYL CARBINOL	2053
				T10	TP2		MORPHOLINE	2054
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		STYRENE MONOMER, STABILISED	2055
		IBC02		T4	TP1		TETRAHYDROFURAN	2056
		IBC02		T4	TP1		TRIPROPYLENE	2057
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TRIPROPYLENE	2057
		IBC02		T4	TP1		VALERALDEHYDE	2058
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP27		NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	2059
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP8		NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	2059
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	2059

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2067	AMMONIUM NITRATE BASED FERTILISER	5.1		III	306 307	5 kg	E1	P002	
2071	AMMONIUM NITRATE BASED FERTILISER	9		III	193	5 kg	E1	P002	
2073	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15°C in water, with more than 35% but not more than 50% ammonia	2.2				120 ml	E0	P200	
2074	ACRYLAMIDE, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2075	CHLORAL, ANHYDROUS, STABILISED	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2076	CRESOLS, LIQUID	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2077	alpha-NAPHTHYLAMINE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2078	TOLUENE DIISOCYANATE	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
2079	DIETHYLENETRIAMINE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2186	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.3	8			0	E0	P099	
2187	CARBON DIOXIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	
2188	ARSINE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
2189	DICHLOROSILANE	2.3	2.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
2190	OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
2191	SULPHURYL FLUORIDE	2.3				0	E0	P200	
2192	GERMANE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
2193	HEXAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R116)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
2194	SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2195	TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2196	TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2197	HYDROGEN IODIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2198	PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2199	PHOSPHINE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
2200	PROPADIENE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
2201	NITROUS OXIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	5.1			0	E0	P203	
2202	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
2203	SILANE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2204	CARBONYL SULPHIDE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
2205	ADIPONITRILE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2206	ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2206	ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2208	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 10% but not more than 39% available chlorine	5.1		III	314	5 kg	E1	P002	PP85
2209	FORMALDEHYDE SOLUTION with not less than 25% formaldehyde	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2210	MANEB or MANEB PREPARATION with not less than 60% maneb	4.2	4.3	III	273	0	E1	P002	
2211	POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE, evolving flammable vapour	9		III	382	5 kg	E1	P002	PP14
2212	ASBESTOS, AMPHIBOLE (amosite, tremolite, actinolite, anthophyllite, crocidolite)	9		II	168 274	1 kg	E0	P002	PP37
2213	PARAFORMALDEHYDE	4.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	PP12
2214	PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE with more than 0.05% of maleic anhydride	8		III	169	5 kg	E1	P002	
2215	MALEIC ANHYDRIDE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2215	MALEIC ANHYDRIDE, MOLTEN	8		III		0	E0	None	
2216	FISH MEAL (FISH SCRAP), STABILISED	9		III	29 117 300 308	0	E1	P900	
2217	SEED CAKE with not more than 1.5% oil and not more than 11% moisture	4.2		III	29 142	0	E0	P002	PP20

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	AMMONIUM NITRATE BASED FERTILISER	2067
LP02		IBC08	B3			BK2	AMMONIUM NITRATE BASED FERTILISER	2071
							AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15°C in water, with more than 35% but not more than 50% ammonia	2073
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ACRYLAMIDE, SOLID	2074
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHLORAL, ANHYDROUS, STABILISED	2075
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CRESOLS, LIQUID	2076
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		alpha-NAPHTHYLAMINE	2077
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		TOLUENE DIISOCYANATE	2078
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DIETHYLENETRIAMINE	2079
							HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2186
				T75	TP5		CARBON DIOXIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2187
							ARSINE	2188
							DICHLOROSILANE	2189
							OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, COMPRESSED	2190
							SULPHURYL FLUORIDE	2191
							GERMANE	2192
							HEXAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R116)	2193
							SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2194
							TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2195
							TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE	2196
							HYDROGEN IODIDE, ANHYDROUS	2197
							PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE	2198
							PHOSPHINE	2199
							PROPADIENE, STABILISED	2200
				T75	TP5 TP22		NITROUS OXIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2201
							HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ANHYDROUS	2202
							SILANE	2203
							CARBONYL SULPHIDE	2204
LP01		IBC03		T3	TP1		ADIPONITRILE	2205
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2206
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP13 TP28		ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2206
LP02	L3	IBC08	B3 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 10% but not more than 39% available chlorine	2208
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		FORMALDEHYDE SOLUTION with not less than 25% formaldehyde	2209
		IBC06		T1	TP33		MANEB or MANEB PREPARATION with not less than 60% maneb	2210
		IBC08	B3 B6	T1	TP33		POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE, evolving flammable vapour	2211
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ASBESTOS, AMPHIBOLE (amosite, tremolite, actinolite, anthophyllite, crocidolite)	2212
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	PARAFORMALDEHYDE	2213
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE with more than 0.05% of maleic anhydride	2214
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		MALEIC ANHYDRIDE	2215
				T4	TP3		MALEIC ANHYDRIDE, MOLTEN	2215
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK2	FISH MEAL (FISH SCRAP), STABILISED+B1831	2216
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6			BK2	SEED CAKE with not more than 1.5% oil and not more than 11% moisture	2217

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2218	ACRYLIC ACID, STABILISED	8	3	II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2219	ALLYL GLYCIDYL ETHER	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2222	ANISOLE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2224	BENZONITRILE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2225	BENZENESULPHONYL CHLORIDE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2226	BENZOTRICHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2227	n-BUTYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	
2232	2-CHLOROETHANAL	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
2233	CHLOROANISIDINES	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2234	CHLOROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2235	CHLOROBENZYL CHLORIDES, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2236	3-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENYL ISOCYANATE, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2237	CHLORONITROANILINES	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2238	CHLOROTOLUENES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2239	CHLOROTOLUIDINES, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2240	CHROMOSULPHURIC ACID	8		I		0	E0	P001	
2241	CYCLOHEPTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2242	CYCLOHEPTENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2243	CYCLOHEXYL ACETATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2244	CYCLOPENTANOL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2245	CYCLOPENTANONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2246	CYCLOPENTENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2247	n-DECANE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2248	Di-n-BUTYLAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2249	DICHLORODIMETHYL ETHER, SYMMETRICAL	6.1	3	I		0	E0	P099	
2250	DICHLOROPHENYL ISOCYANATES	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2251	BICYCLO[2.2.1]HEPTA-2,5-DIENE, STABILISED (2,5-NORBORNADIENE, STABILISED)	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2252	1,2-DIMETHYOXYETHANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2253	N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2254	MATCHES, FUSEE	4.1		III	293	5 kg	E0	P407	
2256	CYCLOHEXENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2257	POTASSIUM	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
2258	1,2-PROPYLEDIAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2259	TRIETHYLENETETRAMINE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2260	TRIPROPYLAMINE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2261	XYLENOLS, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2262	DIMETHYLCARBAMOYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2263	DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2264	N,N-DIMETHYL-CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2265	N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2266	DIMETHYL-N-PROPYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2267	DIMETHYL THIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2269	3,3'-IMINODIPROPYLAMINE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2270	ETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 50% but not more than 70% ethylamine	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2271	ETHYL AMYL KETONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2272	N-ETHYLANILINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2273	2-ETHYLANILINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2274	N-ETHYL-N-BENZYLANILINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2275	2-ETHYLBUTANOL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2276	2-ETHYLHEXYLAMINE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2277	ETHYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2278	n-HEPTENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2279	HEXAChLOROBUTADIENE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2280	HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE, SOLID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2281	HEXAMETHYLENE- DIISOCYANATE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2282	HEXANOLS	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2283	ISOBUTYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ACRYLIC ACID, STABILISED	2218
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ALLYL GLYCIDYL ETHER	2219
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ANISOLE	2222
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BENZONITRILE	2224
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BENZENESULPHONYL CHLORIDE	2225
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BENZOTRICHLORIDE	2226
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		n-BUTYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	2227
				T20	TP2 TP13		2-CHLOROETHANAL	2232
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLOROANISIDINES	2233
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CHLOROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES	2234
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CHLOROBENZYL CHLORIDES, LIQUID	2235
		IBC02					3-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENYL ISOCYANATE, LIQUID	2236
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLORONITROANILINES	2237
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CHLOROTOLUENES	2238
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLOROTOLUIDINES, SOLID	2239
				T10	TP2 TP13		CHROMOSULPHURIC ACID	2240
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CYCLOHEPTANE	2241
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CYCLOHEPTENE	2242
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYCLOHEXYL ACETATE	2243
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYCLOPENTANOL	2244
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYCLOPENTANONE	2245
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP2		CYCLOPENTENE	2246
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		n-DECANE	2247
		IBC02		T7	TP2		Di-n-BUTYLAMINE	2248
							DICHLORODIMETHYL ETHER, SYMMETRICAL	2249
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DICHLOROPHENYL ISOCYANATES	2250
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BICYCLO[2.2.1]HEPTA-2,5-DIENE, STABILISED (2,5-NORBORNADIENE, STABILISED)	2251
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1,2-DIMETHYOXYETHANE	2252
		IBC02		T7	TP2		N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE	2253
		IBC02		T4	TP1		MATCHES, FUSEE	2254
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CYCLOHEXENE	2256
		IBC04	B1	T9	TP7 TP33		POTASSIUM	2257
		IBC02		T7	TP2		1,2-PROPYLENEDIAMINE	2258
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TRIETHYLENETETRAMINE	2259
		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRIPROPYLAMINE	2260
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		XYLENOLS, SOLID	2261
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DIMETHYLCARBAMOYL CHLORIDE	2262
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANES	2263
		IBC02		T7	TP2		N,N-DIMETHYL-CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	2264
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP2		N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE	2265
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		DIMETHYL-N-PROPYLAMINE	2266
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DIMETHYL THIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	2267
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2		3,3'-IMINODIPROPYLAMINE	2269
		IBC02		T7	TP1		ETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 50% but not more than 70% ethylamine	2270
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYL AMYL KETONE	2271
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		N-ETHYLANILINE	2272
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		2-ETHYLANILINE	2273
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		N-ETHYL-N-BENZYLANILINE	2274
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		2-ETHYLBUTANOL	2275
		IBC03		T4	TP1		2-ETHYLHEXYLAMINE	2276
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	2277
		IBC02		T4	TP1		n-HEPTENE	2278
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HEXAChLOROBUTADIENE	2279
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE, SOLID	2280
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		HEXAMETHYLENE- DIISOCYANATE	2281
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		HEXANOLS	2282
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOBUTYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	2283

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2284	ISOBUTYRONITRILE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2285	ISOCYANATOBENZO-TRIFLUORIDES	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2286	PENTAMETHYLHEPTANE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2287	ISOHEPTENES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2288	ISOHEXENES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2289	ISOPHORONEDIAMINE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2290	ISOPHORONE DIISOCYANATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2291	LEAD COMPOUND, SOLUBLE, N.O.S.	6.1		III	199 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2293	4-METHOXY-4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2294	N-METHYLANILINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2295	METHYL CHLOROACETATE	6.1	3	I		0	E0	P001	
2296	METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2297	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2298	METHYLCYCLOPENTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2299	METHYL DICHLOROACETATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2300	2-METHYL-5-ETHYL PYRIDINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2301	2-METHYLFURAN	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2302	5-METHYLHEXAN-2-ONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2303	ISOPROPENYLBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2304	NAPHTHALENE, MOLTEN	4.1		III		0	E0	None	
2305	NITROBENZENESULPHONIC ACID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2306	NITROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2307	3-NITRO-4-CHLOROBENZOTRIFLUORIDE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2308	NITROSYLSULPHURIC ACID, LIQUID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2309	OCTADIENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2310	PENTANE-2,4-DIONE	3	6.1	III	279	5 L	E1	P001	
2311	PHENETIDINES	6.1		III	279	5 L	E1	P001	
2312	PHENOL, MOLTEN	6.1		II		0	E0	None	
2313	PICOLINES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2315	POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID	9		II	305	1L	E2	P906	
2316	SODIUM CUPROCYANIDE, SOLID	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
2317	SODIUM CUPROCYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		I		0	E5	P001	
2318	SODIUM HYDROSULPHIDE with less than 25% water of crystallisation	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
2319	TERPENE HYDROCARBONS, N.O.S.	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2320	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2321	TRICHLOROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2322	TRICHLOROBUTENE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2323	TRIETHYL PHOSPHITE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2324	TRISOBUTYLENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2325	1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2326	TRIMETHYL-CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2327	TRIMETHYL-HEXAMETHYLEDIAMINES	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2328	TRIMETHYLHEXA-METHYLENEDIISOCYANATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2329	TRIMETHYL PHOSPHITE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2330	UNDECANE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2331	ZINC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2332	ACETALDEHYDE OXIME	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2333	ALLYL ACETATE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2334	ALLYLAMINE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2335	ALLYL ETHYL ETHER	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2336	ALLYL FORMATE	3	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
2337	PHENYL MERCAPTAN	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2338	BENZOTRIFLUORIDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2339	2-BROMOBUTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		ISOBUTYRONITRILE	2284
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ISOCYANATOBENZO-TRIFLUORIDES	2285
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		PENTAMETHYLHEPTANE	2286
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOHEPTENES	2287
		IBC02	B8	T11	TP1		ISOHEXENES	2288
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ISOPHORONEDIAMINE	2289
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2		ISOPHORONE DIISOCYANATE	2290
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		LEAD COMPOUND, SOLUBLE, N.O.S.	2291
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		4-METHOXY-4-METHYLPENTAN-2-ONE	2293
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		N-METHYLANILINE	2294
				T14	TP2 TP13		METHYL CHLOROACETATE	2295
		IBC02		T4	TP1		METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	2296
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE	2297
		IBC02		T4	TP1		METHYLCYCLOPENTANE	2298
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		METHYL DICHLOROACETATE	2299
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		2-METHYL-5-ETHYL PYRIDINE	2300
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-METHYLFURAN	2301
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		5-METHYLHEXAN-2-ONE	2302
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOPROPENYL BENZENE	2303
				T1	TP3		NAPHTHALENE, MOLTEN	2304
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITROBENZENESULPHONIC ACID	2305
		IBC02		T7	TP2		NITROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES, LIQUID	2306
		IBC02		T7	TP2		3-NITRO-4-CHLOROBENZOTRIFLUORIDE	2307
		IBC02		T8	TP2		NITROSYLSULPHURIC ACID, LIQUID	2308
		IBC02		T4	TP1		OCTADIENE	2309
		IBC03		T4	TP1		PENTANE-2,4-DIONE	2310
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PHENETIDINES	2311
				T7	TP3		PHENOL, MOLTEN	2312
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PICOLINES	2313
		IBC02		T4	TP1		POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID	2315
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		SODIUM CUPROCYANIDE, SOLID	2316
				T14	TP2 TP13		SODIUM CUPROCYANIDE SOLUTION	2317
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SODIUM HYDROSULPHIDE with less than 25% water of crystallisation	2318
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		TERPENE HYDROCARBONS, N.O.S.	2319
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE	2320
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRICHLOROBENZENES, LIQUID	2321
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TRICHLOROBUTENE	2322
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TRIETHYL PHOSPHITE	2323
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRISOBUTYLENE	2324
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		1,3,5-TRIMETHYL BENZENE	2325
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRIMETHYL-CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	2326
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRIMETHYL-HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINES	2327
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2 TP13		TRIMETHYLHEXA-METHYLENEDIISOCYANATE	2328
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TRIMETHYL PHOSPHITE	2329
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		UNDECANE	2330
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZINC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	2331
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ACETALDEHYDE OXIME	2332
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		ALLYL ACETATE	2333
				T20	TP2 TP13		ALLYLAMINE	2334
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		ALLYL ETHYL ETHER	2335
				T14	TP2 TP13		ALLYL FORMATE	2336
				T20	TP2 TP13		PHENYL MERCAPTAN	2337
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BENZOTRIFLUORIDE	2338
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-BROMOBUTANE	2339

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2340	2-BROMOETHYL ETHYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2341	1-BROMO-3-METHYLBUTANE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2342	BROMOMETHYLPROPANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2343	2-BROMOPENTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2344	BROMOPROPANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2344	BROMOPROPANES	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2345	3-BROMOPROPYNE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2346	BUTANEDIONE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2347	BUTYL MERCAPTAN	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2348	BUTYL ACRYLATES, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	
2350	BUTYL METHYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2351	BUTYL NITRITES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2351	BUTYL NITRITES	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2352	BUTYL VINYL ETHER, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2353	BUTYRYL CHLORIDE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2354	CHLOROMETHYL ETHYL ETHER	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2356	2-CHLOROPROPANE	3		I		0	E3	P001	
2357	CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2358	CYCLOOCTATETRAENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2359	DIALLYLAMINE	3	6.1, 8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2360	DIALLYL ETHER	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2361	DIISOBUTYLAMINE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2362	1,1-DICHLOROETHANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2363	ETHYL MERCAPTAN	3		I		0	E0	P001	
2364	n-PROPYLBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2366	DIETHYL CARBONATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2367	alpha-METHYLVALERAL-DEHYDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2368	alpha-PINENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2370	1-HEXENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2371	ISOPENTENES	3		I		0	E3	P001	
2372	1,2-DI-(DIMETHYLAMINO) ETHANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2373	DIETHOXYMETHANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2374	3,3-DIETHOXYPROPENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2375	DIETHYL SULPHIDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2376	2,3-DIHYDROPYRAN	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2377	1,1-DIMETHOXYETHANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2378	2-DIMETHYLAMINOACETONITRILE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2379	1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2380	DIMETHYLDIETHOXYSILANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2381	DIMETHYL DISULPHIDE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E0	P001	
2382	DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE, SYMMETRICAL	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2383	DIPROPYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2384	DI-n-PROPYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2385	ETHYL ISOBUTYRATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2386	1-ETHYLPIPERIDINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2387	FLUOROBENZENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2388	FLUOROTOLUENES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2389	FURAN	3		I		0	E3	P001	
2390	2-IODOBUTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2391	IODOMETHYLPROPANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2392	IODOPROPANES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2393	ISOBUTYL FORMATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2394	ISOBUTYL PROPIONATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2395	ISOBUTYRYL CHLORIDE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2396	METHACRYLALDEHYDE, STABILISED	3	6.1	II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2397	3-METHYLBUTAN-2-ONE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2398	METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-BROMOETHYL ETHYL ETHER	2340
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		1-BROMO-3-METHYLBUTANE	2341
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BROMOMETHYLPROPANES	2342
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-BROMOPENTANE	2343
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BROMOPROPANES	2344
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BROMOPROPANES	2344
		IBC02		T4	TP1		3-BROMOPROPYNE	2345
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BUTANEDIONE	2346
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BUTYL MERCAPTAN	2347
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BUTYL ACRYLATES, STABILISED	2348
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BUTYL METHYL ETHER	2350
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BUTYL NITRITES	2351
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BUTYL NITRITES	2351
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BUTYL VINYL ETHER, STABILISED	2352
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		BUTYRYL CHLORIDE	2353
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		CHLOROMETHYL ETHYL ETHER	2354
				T11	TP2 TP13		2-CHLOROPROPANE	2356
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	2357
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CYCLOOCTATETRAENE	2358
		IBC99		T7	TP1		DIALYLAMINE	2359
		IBC02		T7	TP13		DIALYL ETHER	2360
		IBC03		T4	TP1		DIISOBUTYLAMINE	2361
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1,1-DICHLOROETHANE	2362
				T11	TP2 TP13		ETHYL MERCAPTAN	2363
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		n-PROPYLBENZENE	2364
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIETHYL CARBONATE	2366
		IBC02		T4	TP1		alpha-METHYLVALERAL-DEHYDE	2367
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		alpha-PINENE	2368
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1-HEXENE	2370
				T11	TP2		ISOPENTENES	2371
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1,2-DI-(DIMETHYLAMINO) ETHANE	2372
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIETHOXYMETHANE	2373
		IBC02		T4	TP1		3,3-DIETHOXYPROPENE	2374
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		DIETHYL SULPHIDE	2375
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2,3-DIHYDROPYRAN	2376
		IBC02		T7	TP1		1,1-DIMETHOXYETHANE	2377
		IBC02		T7	TP1		2-DIMETHYLAMINOACETONITRILE	2378
		IBC02		T7	TP1		1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYLAMINE	2379
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIMETHYLDIETHOXYSILANE	2380
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		DIMETHYL DISULPHIDE	2381
				T20	TP2 TP13		DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE, SYMMETRICAL	2382
		IBC02		T7	TP1		DIPROPYLAMINE	2383
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DI-n-PROPYL ETHER	2384
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL ISOBUTYRATE	2385
		IBC02		T7	TP1		1-ETHYLPIPERIDINE	2386
		IBC02		T4	TP1		FLUOROBENZENE	2387
		IBC02		T4	TP1		FLUOROTOLUENES	2388
				T12	TP2 TP13		FURAN	2389
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-IODOBUTANE	2390
		IBC02		T4	TP1		IODOMETHYLPROPANES	2391
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		IODOPROPANES	2392
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOBUTYL FORMATE	2393
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOBUTYL PROPIONATE	2394
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ISOBUTYRYL CHLORIDE	2395
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		METHACRYLALDEHYDE, STABILISED	2396
		IBC02		T4	TP1		3-METHYLBUTAN-2-ONE	2397
		IBC02		T7	TP1		METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER	2398

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2399	1-METHYLPIPERIDINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2400	METHYL ISOVALERATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2401	PIPERIDINE	8	3	I		0	E0	P001	
2402	PROPANETHIOLS	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2403	ISOPROPENYL ACETATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2404	PROPIONITRILE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E0	P001	
2405	ISOPROPYL BUTYRATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2406	ISOPROPYL ISOBUTYRATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2407	ISOPROPYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2409	ISOPROPYL PROPIONATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2410	1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDROPYRIDINE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2411	BUTYRONITRILE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2412	TETRAHYDROTHIOPHENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2413	TETRAPOXYL ORTHOTITANATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2414	THIOPHENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2416	TRIMETHYL BORATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2417	CARBONYLFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2418	SULPHUR TETRAFLUORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2419	BROMOTRIFLUOROETHYLENE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2420	HEXAFLUOROACETONE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
2421	NITROGEN TRIOXIDE	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
2422	OCTAFLUOROBUT-2-ENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R1318)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
2424	OCTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R218)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
2426	AMMONIUM NITRATE, LIQUID (hot concentrated solution)	5.1			252	0	E0	None	
2427	POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1		II		1 L	E2	P504	
2427	POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P504	
2428	SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1		II		1 L	E2	P504	
2428	SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P504	
2429	CALCIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1		II		1 L	E2	P504	
2429	CALCIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P504	
2430	ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	8		I		0	E0	P002	
2430	ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2430	ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	8		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
2431	ANISIDINES	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2432	N,N-DIETHYLANILINE	6.1		III	279	5 L	E1	P001	
2433	CHLORONITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2434	DIBENZYLIDICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
2435	ETHYLPHENYL-DICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
2436	THIOACETIC ACID	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2437	METHYLPHENYL-DICHLOROSILANE	8		II		0	E0	P010	
2438	TRIMETHYLACETYL CHLORIDE	6.1	3, 8	I		0	E0	P001	
2439	SODIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE	8		II		1kg	E2	P002	
2440	STANNIC CHLORIDE PENTAHYDRATE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2441	TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE, PYROPHORIC or TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE, PYROPHORIC	4.2	8	I		0	E0	P404	
2442	TRICHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	8		II		0	E0	P001	
2443	VANADIUM OXYTRICHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
2444	VANADIUM TETRACHLORIDE	8		I		0	E0	P802	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP1		1-METHYLPIPERIDINE	2399
		IBC02		T4	TP1		METHYL ISOVALERATE	2400
				T10	TP2		PIPERIDINE	2401
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP13		PROPANE THIOLS	2402
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOPROPENYL ACETATE	2403
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		PROPIONITRILE	2404
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOPROPYL BUTYRATE	2405
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOPROPYL ISOBUTYRATE	2406
							ISOPROPYL CHLOROFORMATE	2407
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ISOPROPYL PROPIONATE	2409
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO PYRIDINE	2410
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		BUTYRONITRILE	2411
		IBC02		T4	TP1		TETRAHYDRO THIOPHENE	2412
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TETRAPOXYL ORTHOTITANATE	2413
		IBC02		T4	TP1		THIOPHENE	2414
		IBC02		T7	TP1		TRIMETHYL BORATE	2416
							CARBONYL FLUORIDE	2417
							SULPHUR TETRAFLUORIDE	2418
							BROMOTRIFLUOROETHYLENE	2419
							HEXAFLUOROACETONE	2420
							NITROGEN TRIOXIDE	2421
							OCTAFLUOROBUT-2-ENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R1318)	2422
				T50			OCTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R218)	2424
				T7	TP1 TP16 TP17		AMMONIUM NITRATE, LIQUID (hot concentrated solution)	2426
		IBC02		T4	TP1		POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2427
		IBC02		T4	TP1		POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2427
		IBC02		T4	TP1		SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2428
		IBC02		T4	TP1		SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2428
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CALCIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2429
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CALCIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2429
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	2430
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	2430
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	2430
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ANISIDINES	2431
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		N,N-DIETHYLANILINE	2432
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CHLORONITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	2433
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		DIBENZYL DICHLOROSILANE	2434
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		ETHYLPHENYL-DICHLOROSILANE	2435
		IBC02		T4	TP1		THIOACETIC ACID	2436
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		METHYLPHENYL-DICHLOROSILANE	2437
				T14	TP2 TP13		TRIMETHYLACETYL CHLORIDE	2438
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE	2439
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		STANNIC CHLORIDE PENTAHYDRATE	2440
							TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE, PYROPHORIC or TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE, PYROPHORIC	2441
				T7	TP2		TRICHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	2442
		IBC02		T7	TP2		VANADIUM OXYTRICHLORIDE	2443
				T10	TP2		VANADIUM TETRA CHLORIDE	2444

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1,3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2446	NITROCRESOLS, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2447	PHOSPHORUS, WHITE, MOLTEN	4.2	6.1	I		0	E0	None	
2448	SULPHUR, MOLTEN	4.1		III		0	E0		
2451	NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE	2.2	5.1			0	E0	P200	
2452	ETHYLACETYLENE, STABILISED	2.1			386	0	E0	P200	
2453	ETHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R161)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2454	METHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R41)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2455	METHYL NITRITE	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
2456	2-CHLOROPROPENE	3		I		0	E3	P001	
2457	2,3-DIMETHYLBUTANE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2458	HEXADIENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2459	2-METHYL-1-BUTENE	3		I		0	E3	P001	
2460	2-METHYL-2-BUTENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2461	METHYLPENTADIENE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2463	ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
2464	BERYLLIUM NITRATE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2465	DICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID, DRY or DICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID SALTS	5.1		II	135	1 kg	E2	P002	
2466	POTASSIUM SUPEROXIDE	5.1		I		0	E0	P503	
2468	TRICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID, DRY	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2469	ZINC BROMATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2470	PHENYLACETONITRILE, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2471	OSMIUM TETROXIDE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	PP30
2473	SODIUM ARSANILATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2474	THIOPHOSGENE	6.1		I	279 354	0	E0	P602	
2475	VANADIUM TRICHLORIDE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2477	METHYL ISOTHIOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2478	ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2478	ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2480	METHYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P601	
2481	ETHYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2482	n-PROPYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2483	ISOPROPYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2484	tert-BUTYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2485	n-BUTYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2486	ISOBUTYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2487	PHENYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2488	CYCLOHEXYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2490	DICHLOROISOPROPYL ETHER	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2491	ETHANOLAMINE or ETHANOLAMINE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2493	HEXAMETHYLENIMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2495	IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	6.1, 8	I		0	E0	P200	
2496	PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2498	1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDROBENZALDEHYDE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2501	TRIS-(1-AZIRIDINYL) PHOSPHINE OXIDE SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITROCRESOLS, SOLID	2446
				TP3			PHOSPHORUS, WHITE, MOLTEN	2447
				T21	TP7			
					TP26			
		IBC01		T1	TP3		SULPHUR, MOLTEN	2448
							NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE	2451
							ETHYLACETYLENE, STABILISED	2452
							ETHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R161)	2453
							METHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R41)	2454
							METHYL NITRITE	2455
				T11	TP2		2-CHLOROPROPENE	2456
		IBC02		T7	TP1		2,3-DIMETHYLBUTANE	2457
		IBC02		T4	TP1		HEXADIENE	2458
				T11	TP2		2-METHYL-1-BUTENE	2459
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP1		2-METHYL-2-BUTENE	2460
		IBC02		T4	TP1		METHYLPENTADIENE	2461
							ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	2463
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BERYLLIUM NITRATE	2464
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID, DRY or DICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID SALTS	2465
		IBC06	B1				POTASSIUM SUPEROXIDE	2466
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TRICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID, DRY	2468
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZINC BROMATE	2469
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PHENYLACETONITRILE, LIQUID	2470
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		OSMIUM TETROXIDE	2471
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM ARSANILATE	2473
				T20	TP2 TP13		THIOPHOSGENE	2474
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		VANADIUM TRICHLORIDE	2475
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHYL ISOTHIOCYANATE	2477
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2478
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP13 TP28		ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2478
				T22	TP2 TP13		METHYL ISOCYANATE	2480
				T20	TP2 TP13		ETHYL ISOCYANATE	2481
				T20	TP2 TP13		n-PROPYL ISOCYANATE	2482
				T20	TP2 TP13		ISOPROPYL ISOCYANATE	2483
				T20	TP2 TP13		tert-BUTYL ISOCYANATE	2484
				T20	TP2 TP13		n-BUTYL ISOCYANATE	2485
				T20	TP2 TP13		ISOBUTYL ISOCYANATE	2486
				T20	TP2 TP13		PHENYL ISOCYANATE	2487
				T20	TP2 TP13		CYCLOHEXYL ISOCYANATE	2488
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DICHLOROISOPROPYL ETHER	2490
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ETHANOLAMINE or ETHANOLAMINE SOLUTION	2491
		IBC02		T7	TP1		HEXAMETHYLENEIMINE	2493
							IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2495
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE	2496
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDROBENZALDEHYDE	2498
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TRIS-(1-AZIRIDINYL) PHOSPHINE OXIDE SOLUTION	2501

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2501	TRIS-(1-AZIRIDINYL) PHOSPHINE OXIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2502	VALERYL CHLORIDE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2503	ZIRCONIUM TETRACHLORIDE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2504	TETRABROMOETHANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2505	AMMONIUM FLUORIDE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2506	AMMONIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2507	CHLOROPLATINIC ACID, SOLID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2508	MOLYBDENUM PENTACHLORIDE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2509	POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2511	2-CHLOROPROPIONIC ACID	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2512	AMINOPHENOLS (o-, m-, p-)	6.1		III	279	5 kg	E1	P002	
2513	BROMOACETYL BROMIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2514	BROMOBENZENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2515	BROMOFORM	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2516	CARBON TETRABROMIDE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2517	1-CHLORO-1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R142b)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2518	1,5,9-CYCLODODECATRIENE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2520	CYCLOOCTADIENES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2521	DIKETENE, STABILISED	6.1	3	I	354 386	0	E0	P602	
2522	2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	6.1		II	386	100 ml	E4	P001	
2524	ETHYL ORTHOFORMATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2525	ETHYL OXALATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2526	FURFYLAMINE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2527	ISOBUTYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	
2528	ISOBUTYL ISOBUTYRATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2529	ISOBUTYRIC ACID	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2531	METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILISED	8		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2533	METHYL TRICHLOROACETATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2534	METHYLCHLOROSILANE	2.3	2.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
2535	4-METHYLMORPHOLINE (N-METHYLMORPHOLINE)	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2536	METHYLTETRAHYDROFURAN	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2538	NITRONAPHTHALENE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2541	TERPINOLENE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2542	TRIBUTYLAMINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2545	HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		I		0	E0	P404	
2545	HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
2545	HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
2546	TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		I		0	E0	P404	
2546	TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
2546	TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
2547	SODIUM SUPEROXIDE	5.1		I		0	E0	P503	
2548	CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
2552	HEXAFLUOROACETONE HYDRATE, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2554	METHYLLALLYL CHLORIDE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2555	NITROCELLULOSE WITH WATER (not less than 25% water, by mass)	4.1		II	394 28	0	E0	P406	
2556	NITROCELLULOSE WITH ALCOHOL (not less than 25% alcohol, by mass, and not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass)	4.1		II	394 28	0	E0	P406	
2557	NITROCELLULOSE, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, MIXTURE WITH or WITHOUT PLASTICISER, WITH or WITHOUT PIGMENT	4.1		II	241 394	0	E0	P406	
2558	EPIBROMOHYDRIN	6.1	3	I		0	E0	P001	
2560	2-METHYL-PENTAN-2-OL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2561	3-METHYL-1-BUTENE	3		I		0	E3	P001	
2564	TRICHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2564	TRICHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRIS-(1-AZIRIDINYL) PHOSPHINE OXIDE SOLUTION	2501
		IBC02		T7	TP2		VALERYL CHLORIDE	2502
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZIRCONIUM TETRACHLORIDE	2503
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TETRABROMOETHANE	2504
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		AMMONIUM FLUORIDE	2505
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	2506
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLOROPLATINIC ACID, SOLID	2507
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		MOLYBDENUM PENTACHLORIDE	2508
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	2509
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2		2-CHLOROPROPIONIC ACID	2511
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		AMINOPHENOLS (o-, m-, p-)	2512
		IBC02		T8	TP2		BROMOACETYL BROMIDE	2513
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BROMOBENZENE	2514
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BROMOFORM	2515
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CARBON TETRABROMIDE	2516
				T50			1-CHLORO-1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R142b)	2517
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		1,5,9-CYCLODODECATRIENE	2518
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYCLOOCTADIENES	2520
				T20	TP2		DIKETENE, STABILISED	2521
		IBC02		T7	TP2		2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	2522
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYL ORTHOFORMATE	2524
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ETHYL OXALATE	2525
		IBC03		T4	TP1		FURFURYLAMINE	2526
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOBUTYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	2527
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOBUTYL ISOBUTYRATE	2528
		IBC03		T4	TP1		ISOBUTYRIC ACID	2529
LP01		IBC02		T7	TP18 TP30		METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILISED	2531
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		METHYL TRICHLOROACETATE	2533
							METHYLCHLORSILANE	2534
		IBC02		T7	TP1		4-METHYLMORPHOLINE (N-METHYLMORPHOLINE)	2535
		IBC02		T4	TP1		METHYLTETRAHYDROFURAN	2536
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITRONAPHTHALENE	2538
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TERPINOLENE	2541
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TRIBUTYLAMINE	2542
							HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	2545
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	2545
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	2545
							TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	2546
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	2546
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	2546
		IBC06	B1				SODIUM SUPEROXIDE	2547
							CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2548
		IBC02		T7	TP2		HEXAFLUOROACETONE HYDRATE, LIQUID	2552
		IBC02		T4	TP1		METHYLALLYL CHLORIDE	2554
							NITROCELLULOSE WITH WATER (not less than 25% water, by mass)	2555
							NITROCELLULOSE WITH ALCOHOL (not less than 25% alcohol, by mass, and not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass)	2556
							NITROCELLULOSE, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, MIXTURE WITH or WITHOUT PLASTICISER, WITH or WITHOUT PIGMENT	2557
				T14	TP2 TP13		EPIBROMOHYDRIN	2558
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		2-METHYLPENTAN-2-OL	2560
				T11	TP2		3-METHYL-1-BUTENE	2561
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TRICHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	2564
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRICHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	2564

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2565	DICYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2567	SODIUM PENTACHLORO-PHENATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2570	CADMIUM COMPOUND	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
2570	CADMIUM COMPOUND	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
2570	CADMIUM COMPOUND	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2571	ALKYLSULPHURIC ACIDS	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2572	PHENYLHYDRAZINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2573	THALLIUM CHLORATE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2574	TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE with more than 3% ortho isomer	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2576	PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE, MOLTEN	8		II		0	E0	None	
2577	PHENYLACETYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2578	PHOSPHORUS TRIOXIDE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2579	PIPERAZINE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2580	ALUMINIUM BROMIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2581	ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2582	FERRIC CHLORIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2583	ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2584	ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2585	ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2586	ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2587	BENZOQUINONE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2588	PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2588	PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2588	PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2589	VINYL CHLOROACETATE	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2590	ASBESTOS, CHRYSOTILE	9		III	168	5 kg	E1	P002	PP37
2591	XENON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	
2599	CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE AND TRIFLUOROMETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 60% chlorotrifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 503)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
2601	CYCLOBUTANE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
2602	DICHLORODIFLUORO-METHANE AND DIFLUOROETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 500)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
2603	CYCLOHEPTATRIENE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2604	BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIETHYL ETHERATE	8	3	I		0	E0	P001	
2605	METHOXYMETHYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2606	METHYL ORTHOSILICATE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2607	ACROLEIN DIMER, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	
2608	NITROPROPANES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2609	TRIALLYL BORATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		DICYCLOHEXYLAMINE	2565
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM PENTACHLORO-PHENATE	2567
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CADMUM COMPOUND	2570
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CADMUM COMPOUND	2570
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CADMUM COMPOUND	2570
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13 TP28		ALKYLSULPHURIC ACIDS	2571
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PHENYLHYDRAZINE	2572
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		THALLIUM CHLORATE	2573
		IBC02		T7	TP2		TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE with more than 3% ortho isomer	2574
				T7	TP3 TP13		PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE, MOLTEN	2576
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PHENYLACETYL CHLORIDE	2577
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHOSPHORUS TRIOXIDE	2578
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PIPERAZINE	2579
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ALUMINIUM BROMIDE SOLUTION	2580
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE SOLUTION	2581
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		FERRIC CHLORIDE SOLUTION	2582
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	2583
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	2584
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	2585
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID or ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	2586
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BENZOQUINONE	2587
		IBC99		T6	TP33		PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2588
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2588
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2588
		IBC02		T7	TP2		VINYL CHLOROACETATE	2589
		IBC08	B2 B3	T1	TP33		ASBESTOS, CHRYSOTILE	2590
				T75	TP5		XENON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2591
							CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE AND TRIFLUOROMETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 60% chlorotrifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 503)	2599
							CYCLOBUTANE	2601
				T50			DICHLORODIFLUORO-METHANE AND DIFLUOROETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 500)	2602
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP13		CYCLOHEPTATRIENE	2603
				T10	TP2		BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIETHYL ETHERATE	2604
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHOXYMETHYL ISOCYANATE	2605
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHYL ORTHOSILICATE	2606
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ACROLEIN DIMER, STABILISED	2607
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		NITROPROPANES	2608
LP01		IBC03					TRIALLYL BORATE	2609

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2610	TRIALLYLAMINE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2611	PROPYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	3	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2612	METHYL PROPYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2614	METHALLYL ALCOHOL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2615	ETHYL PROPYL ETHER	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2616	TRIISOPROPYL BORATE	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2616	TRISOPROPYL BORATE	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2617	METHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS, flammable	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2618	VINYLTOLUENES, STABILISED	3		III	386	5 L	E1	P001	
2619	BENZYLIDIMETHYLAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2620	AMYL BUTYRATES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2621	ACETYL METHYL CARBINOL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2622	GLYCIDALDEHYDE	3	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2623	FIRELIGHTERS, SOLID with flammable liquid	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	PP15
2624	MAGNESIUM SILICIDE	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
2626	CHLORIC ACID, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 10% chloric acid	5.1		II		1 L	E0	P504	
2627	NITRITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II	103 274	1 kg	E2	P002	
2628	POTASSIUM FLUOROACETATE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
2629	SODIUM FLUOROACETATE	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
2630	SELENATES or SELENITES	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
2642	FLUOROACETIC ACID	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
2643	METHYL BROMOACETATE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2644	METHYL IODIDE	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
2645	PHENACYL BROMIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2646	HEXACHLOROCYCLO-PENTADIENE	6.1		I	354	0	E0	P602	
2647	MALONONITRILE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2648	1,2-DIBROMOBUTAN-3-ONE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2649	1,3-DICHLOROACETONE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2650	1,1-DICHLORO-1-NITROETHANE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2651	4,4'-DIAMINODIPHENYL-METHANE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2653	BENZYL IODIDE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2655	POTASSIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2656	QUINOLINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2657	SELENIUM DISULPHIDE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2659	SODIUM CHLOROACETATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2660	NITROTOLUIDINES (MONO)	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2661	HEXACHLOROACETONE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2664	DIBROMOMETHANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2667	BUTYLTOLUENES	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2668	CHLOROACETONITRILE	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	
2669	CHLOROCRESOLS SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2669	CHLOROCRESOLS SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2670	CYANURIC CHLORIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2671	AMINOPYRIDINES (o-, m-, p,)	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2672	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density between 0.880 and 0.957 at 15°C in water, with more than 10% but not more than 35% ammonia	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2673	2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2674	SODIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2676	STIBINE	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
2677	RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2677	RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC03		T4	TP1		TRIALLYLAMINE	2610
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		PROPYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN	2611
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP2		METHYL PROPYL ETHER	2612
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		METHALLYL ALCOHOL	2614
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHYL PROPYL ETHER	2615
		IBC02		T4	TP1		TRISOPROPYL BORATE	2616
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TRISOPROPYL BORATE	2616
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		METHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS, flammable	2617
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		VINYLTOLUENES, STABILISED	2618
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BENZYLDIMETHYLAMINE	2619
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		AMYL BUTYRATES	2620
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ACETYL METHYL CARBINOL	2621
		IBC02	B8	T7	TP1		GLYCIDALDEHYDE	2622
LP02							FIRELIGHTERS, SOLID with flammable liquid	2623
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM SILICIDE	2624
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CHLORIC ACID, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 10% chloric acid	2626
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITRITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	2627
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		POTASSIUM FLUOROACETATE	2628
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		SODIUM FLUOROACETATE	2629
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		SELENATES or SELENITES	2630
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		FLUOROACETIC ACID	2642
		IBC02		T7	TP2		METHYL BROMOACETATE	2643
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHYL IODIDE	2644
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENACYL BROMIDE	2645
				T20	TP2 TP13		HEXACHLOROCYCLO-PENTADIENE	2646
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MALONONITRILE	2647
		IBC02					1,2-DIBROMOBUTAN-3-ONE	2648
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		1,3-DICHLOROACETONE	2649
		IBC02		T7	TP2		1,1-DICHLORO-1-NITROETHANE	2650
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		4,4'-DIAMINODIPHENYL-METHANE	2651
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BENZYL IODIDE	2653
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		POTASSIUM FLUOROSILICATE	2655
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		QUINOLINE	2656
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SELENIUM DISULPHIDE	2657
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM CHLOROACETATE	2659
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITROTOLUIDINES (MONO)	2660
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HEXACHLOROACETONE	2661
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		DIBROMOMETHANE	2664
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BUTYL TOLUENES	2667
				T20	TP2 TP13		CHLOROACETONITRILE	2668
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHLOROCRESOLS SOLUTION	2669
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2		CHLOROCRESOLS SOLUTION	2669
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CYANURIC CHLORIDE	2670
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMINOPYRIDINES (o-, m-, p,)	2671
LP01		IBC03	B11	T7	TP1		AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density between 0.880 and 0.957 at 15°C in water, with more than 10% but not more than 35% ammonia	2672
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL	2673
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM FLUOROSILICATE	2674
		IBC02		T7	TP2		STIBINE	2676
		IBC02		T7	TP2		RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	2677
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	2677

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2678	RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2679	LITHIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2679	LITHIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2680	LITHIUM HYDROXIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2681	CAESIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2681	CAESIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2682	CAESIUM HYDROXIDE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2683	AMMONIUM SULPHIDE SOLUTION	8	3, 6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2684	3-DIETHYLAMINO-PROPYLAMINE	3	8	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2685	N,N-DIETHYLETHYLENE-DIAMINE	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2686	2-DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2687	DICYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM NITRITE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2688	1-BROMO-3-CHLOROPROPANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2689	GLYCEROL alpha-MONOCHLOROHYDRIN	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2690	N,n-BUTYLMIDAZOLE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2691	PHOSPHORUS PENTABROMIDE	8		II		1 kg	E0	P002	
2692	BORON TRIBROMIDE	8		I		0	E0	P602	
2693	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	8		III	274	5 L	E1	P001	
2698	TETRAHYDROPHthalic ANHYDRIDES with more than 0.05% of maleic anhydride	8		III	29 169	5 kg	E1	P002	PP14
2699	TRIFLUOROACETIC ACID	8		I		0	E0	P001	
2705	1-PENTOL	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2707	DIMETHYLDIOXANES	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2707	DIMETHYLDIOXANES	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2709	BUTYLBENZENES	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2710	DIPROPYL KETONE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2713	ACRIDINE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2714	ZINC RESINATE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2715	ALUMINIUM RESINATE	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2716	1,4-BUTYNEDIOL	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2717	CAMPHOR, synthetic	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2719	BARIUM BROMATE	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2720	CHROMIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2721	COPPER CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2722	LITHIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2723	MAGNESIUM CHLORATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2724	MANGANESE NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2725	NICKEL NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2726	NICKEL NITRITE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2727	THALLIUM NITRATE	6.1	5.1	II		500 g	E4	P002	
2728	ZIRCONIUM NITRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2729	HEXACHLOROBENZENE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2730	NITROANISOLEs, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2732	NITROBROMOBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2733	AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	I	274	0	E0	P001	
2733	AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2733	AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2734	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	3	I	274	0	E0	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE	2678
		IBC02		T7	TP2		LITHIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	2679
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2		LITHIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	2679
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LITHIUM HYDROXIDE	2680
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CAESIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	2681
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CAESIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	2681
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CAESIUM HYDROXIDE	2682
		IBC01		T7	TP2 TP13		AMMONIUM SULPHIDE SOLUTION	2683
		IBC03		T4	TP1		3-DIETHYLAMINO-PROPYLAMINE	2684
		IBC02		T7	TP2		N,N-DIETHYLETHYLENE-DIAMINE	2685
		IBC02		T7	TP2		2-DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL	2686
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		DICYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM NITRITE	2687
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		1-BROMO-3-CHLOROPROPANE	2688
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		GLYCEROL alpha-MONOCHLOROHYDRIN	2689
		IBC02		T7	TP2		N,n-BUTYRIMIDAZOLE	2690
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHOSPHORUS PENTABROMIDE	2691
				T20	TP2 TP13		BORON TRIBROMIDE	2692
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	2693
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TETRAHYDROPHthalic ANHYDRIDES with more than 0.05% of maleic anhydride	2698
				T10	TP2		TRIFLUOROACETIC ACID	2699
		IBC02		T7	TP2		1-PENTOL	2705
		IBC02		T4	TP1		DIMETHYLDIOXANES	2707
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIMETHYLDIOXANES	2707
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BUTYLBENZENES	2709
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		DIPROPYL KETONE	2710
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ACRIDINE	2713
		IBC06		T1	TP33		ZINC RESINATE	2714
		IBC06		T1	TP33		ALUMINIUM RESINATE	2715
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		1,4-BUTYNEDIOL	2716
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CAMPHOR, synthetic	2717
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BARIUM BROMATE	2719
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHROMIUM NITRATE	2720
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		COPPER CHLORATE	2721
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		LITHIUM NITRATE	2722
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		MAGNESIUM CHLORATE	2723
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		MANGANESE NITRATE	2724
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NICKEL NITRATE	2725
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NICKEL NITRITE	2726
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		THALLIUM NITRATE	2727
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZIRCONIUM NITRATE	2728
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HEXACHLOROBENZENE	2729
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		NITROANISOLES, LIQUID	2730
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		NITROBROMOBENZENES, LIQUID	2732
				T14	TP1 TP27		AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2733
		IBC02		T11	TP1 TP27		AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2733
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2733
				T14	TP2 TP27		AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2734

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2734	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	3	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2735	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
2735	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2735	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2738	N-BUTYLANILINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2739	BUTYRIC ANHYDRIDE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2740	n-PROPYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	I		0	E0	P602	
2741	BARIUM HYPOCHLORITE with more than 22% available chlorine	5.1	6.1	II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2742	CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3, 8	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2743	n-BUTYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	II		100 ml	E0	P001	
2744	CYCLOBUTYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	3, 8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2745	CHLOROMETHYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2746	PHENYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2747	tert-BUTYLCYCLOHEXYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2748	2-ETHYLHEXYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	8	II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2749	TETRAMETHYLSILANE	3		I		0	E0	P001	
2750	1,3-DICHLOROPROPANOL-2	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2751	DIETHYLTHIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2752	1,2-EPOXY-3-ETHOXY-PROPANE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2753	N-ETHYLBENZYL TOLUIDINES, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2754	N-ETHYL TOLUIDINES	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2757	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2757	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2757	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2758	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2758	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2759	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2759	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2759	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2760	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2760	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2761	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2761	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2734
				T14	TP2 TP27		AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2735
		IBC02		T11	TP1 TP27		AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2735
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2735
		IBC02		T7	TP2		N-BUTYLANILINE	2738
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BUTYRIC ANHYDRIDE	2739
				T20	TP2 TP13		n-PROPYL CHLOROFORMATE	2740
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BARIUM HYPOCHLORITE with more than 22% available chlorine	2741
		IBC01					CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2742
				T20	TP2 TP13		n-BUTYL CHLOROFORMATE	2743
		IBC01		T7	TP2 TP13		CYCLOBUTYL CHLOROFORMATE	2744
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		CHLOROMETHYL CHLOROFORMATE	2745
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		PHENYL CHLOROFORMATE	2746
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		tert-BUTYLCYCLOHEXYL CHLOROFORMATE	2747
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		2-ETHYLHEXYL CHLOROFORMATE	2748
				T14	TP2		TETRAMETHYLSILANE	2749
		IBC02		T7	TP2		1,3-DICHLOROPROPANOL-2	2750
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DIETHYLTHIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	2751
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		1,2-EPOXY-3-ETHOXY-PROPANE	2752
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1		N-ETHYL BENZYL TOLUIDINES, LIQUID	2753
		IBC02		T7	TP2		N-ETHYL TOLUIDINES	2754
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2757
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2757
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2757
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	2758
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	2758
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2759
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2759
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2759
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	2760
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	2760
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2761
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2761

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2761	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2762	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2762	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2763	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2763	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2763	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2764	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2764	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2771	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2771	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2771	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2772	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2772	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2775	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2775	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2775	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2776	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2776	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2777	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2777	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2777	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2778	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2778	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2779	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2779	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2761
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	2762
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23°C	2762
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2763
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2763
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2763
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2764
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2764
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		THiocarbamate Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2771
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		THiocarbamate Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2771
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		THiocarbamate Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2771
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		THiocarbamate Pesticide, Liquid, Flammable, Toxic, flash point less than 23 °C	2772
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		THiocarbamate Pesticide, Liquid, Flammable, Toxic, flash point less than 23 °C	2772
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		Copper Based Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2775
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		Copper Based Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2775
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		Copper Based Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2775
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		Copper Based Pesticide, Liquid, Flammable, Toxic, flash point less than 23 °C	2776
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		Copper Based Pesticide, Liquid, Flammable, Toxic, flash point less than 23 °C	2776
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		Mercury Based Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2777
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		Mercury Based Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2777
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		Mercury Based Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2777
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		Mercury Based Pesticide, Liquid, Flammable, Toxic, flash point less than 23 °C	2778
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		Mercury Based Pesticide, Liquid, Flammable, Toxic, flash point less than 23 °C	2778
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2779
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, Solid, Toxic	2779

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2779	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2780	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2780	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2781	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2781	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2781	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2782	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2782	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2783	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2783	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2783	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2784	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2784	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2785	4-THIAPENTANAL	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2786	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
2786	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
2786	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2787	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
2787	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
2788	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P001	
2788	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2788	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2789	ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL or ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, more than 80% acid, by mass	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2790	ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, not less than 50% but not more than 80% acid, by mass	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2790	ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, more than 10% and less than 50% acid, by mass	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2779
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2780
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2780
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2781
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2781
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2781
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2782
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2782
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2783
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2783
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2783
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2784
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2784
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		4-THIAPENTANAL	2785
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2786
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2786
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	2786
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2787
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	2787
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	2788
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	2788
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	2788
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL or ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, more than 80% acid, by mass	2789
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, not less than 50% but not more than 80% acid, by mass	2790
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, more than 10% and less than 50% acid, by mass	2790

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2793	FERROUS METAL BORINGS, SHAVINGS, TURNINGS or CUTTINGS in a form liable to self-heating	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P003	PP20
2794	BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ACID, electric storage	8			295 AU08	1 L	E0	P801	
2795	BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ALKALI, electric storage	8			295 401	1 L	E0	P801	
2796	SULPHURIC ACID with not more than 51% acid or BATTERY FLUID, ACID	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2797	BATTERY FLUID, ALKALI	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2798	PHENYLPHOSPHORUS DICHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
2799	PHENYLPHOSPHORUS THIODICHLORIDE	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
2800	BATTERIES, WET, NON-SPILLABLE, electric storage	8			238	1 L	E0	P003	PP16
2801	DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
2801	DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2801	DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2802	COPPER CHLORIDE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2803	GALLIUM	8		III	365	5 kg	E0	P800	PP41
2805	LITHIUM HYDRIDE, FUSED SOLID	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
2806	LITHIUM NITRIDE	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
2807	MAGNETISED MATERIAL	9			106		E0		
2809	MERCURY	8	6.1	III	365	5 kg	E0	P800	
2810	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	6.1		I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
2810	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2810	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2811	TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
2811	TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
2811	TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2812	SODIUM ALUMINATE, SOLID	8		III	106	5 kg	E1	P002	
2813	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	4.3		I	274	0	E0	P403	
2813	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	4.3		II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
2813	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	4.3		III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
2814	INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING HUMANS	6.2			318 341	0	E0	P620	
2815	N-AMINOETHYLPiperazine	8	6.1	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2817	AMMONIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2817	AMMONIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2818	AMMONIUM POLYSULPHIDE SOLUTION	8	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2818	AMMONIUM POLYSULPHIDE SOLUTION	8	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2819	AMYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2820	BUTYRIC ACID	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2821	PHENOL SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2821	PHENOL SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2822	2-CHLOROPYRIDINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2823	CROTONIC ACID, SOLID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2826	ETHYL CHLOROTHIOFORMATE	8	3	II		0	E0	P001	
2829	CAPROIC ACID	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2830	LITHIUM FERROSILICON	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3 B6			BK2	FERROUS METAL BORINGS, SHAVINGS, TURNINGS or CUTTINGS in a form liable to self-heating	2793
							BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ACID, electric storage	2794
							BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ALKALI, electric storage	2795
		IBC02		T8	TP2		SULPHURIC ACID with not more than 51% acid or BATTERY FLUID, ACID	2796
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP28		BATTERY FLUID, ALKALI	2797
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP28		PHENYLPHOSPHORUS DICHLORIDE	2798
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PHENYLPHOSPHORUS THIODICHLORIDE	2799
							BATTERIES, WET, NON-SPILLABLE, electric storage	2800
				T14	TP2 TP27		DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2801
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2801
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2801
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		COPPER CHLORIDE	2802
				T1	TP33		GALLIUM	2803
		IBC04		T3	TP33		LITHIUM HYDRIDE, FUSED SOLID	2805
		IBC04	B1				LITHIUM NITRIDE	2806
							MAGNETISED MATERIAL	2807
							MERCURY	2809
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2810
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2810
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2810
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2811
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2811
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (see 3.2.5 for relevant [AUST.] entries)	2811
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SODIUM ALUMINATE, SOLID	2812
		IBC99		T9	TP7 TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	2813
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	2813
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	2813
						BK1 BK2	INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING HUMANS	2814
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		N-AMINOETHYLPIPERAZINE	2815
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13		AMMONIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	2817
		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP13		AMMONIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	2817
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		AMMONIUM POLYSULPHIDE SOLUTION	2818
		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP13		AMMONIUM POLYSULPHIDE SOLUTION	2818
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		AMYL ACID PHOSPHATE	2819
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BUTYRIC ACID	2820
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PHENOL SOLUTION	2821
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		PHENOL SOLUTION	2821
		IBC02		T7	TP2		2-CHLOROPYRIDINE	2822
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CROTONIC ACID, SOLID	2823
				T7	TP2		ETHYL CHLOROTHIOFORMATE	2826
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CAPROIC ACID	2829
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		LITHIUM FERROSILICON	2830

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2831	1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2834	PHOSPHOROUS ACID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2835	SODIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	4.3		II		500 g	E0	P410	
2837	BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2837	BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2838	VINYL BUTYRATE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
2839	ALDOL	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2840	BUTYRALDOXIME	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2841	DI-n-AMYLAMINE	3	6.1	III		5 L	E1	P001	
2842	NITROETHANE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2844	CALCIUM MANGANESE SILICON	4.3		III		1 kg	E1	P410	
2845	PYROPHORIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P400	
2846	PYROPHORIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P404	
2849	3-CHLORO-PROPANOL-1	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2850	PROPYLENE TETRAMER	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2851	BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIHYDRATE	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
2852	DIPICRYL SULPHIDE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
2853	MAGNESIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2854	AMMONIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2855	ZINC FLUOROSILICATE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2856	FLUOROSILICATES, N.O.S.	6.1		III	274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2857	REFRIGERATING MACHINES containing non-flammable, non-toxic, gases or ammonia solutions (UN 2672)	2.2			119	0	E0	P003	PP32
2858	ZIRCONIUM, DRY, coiled wire, finished metal sheets, strip (thinner than 254 microns but not thinner than 18 microns)	4.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2859	AMMONIUM METAVANADATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2861	AMMONIUM POLYVANADATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2862	VANADIUM PENTOXIDE, non-fused form	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2863	SODIUM AMMONIUM VANADATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2864	POTASSIUM METAVANADATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2865	HYDROXYLAMINE SULPHATE	8		III		5 kg	E2	P002	
2869	TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2869	TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE	8		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
2870	ALUMINIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.2	4.3	I		0	E0	P400	
2870	ALUMINIUM BOROHYDRIDE IN DEVICES	4.2	4.3			0	E0	P002	PP13
2871	ANTIMONY POWDER	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2872	DIBROMOCHLOROPROPANES	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2872	DIBROMOCHLOROPROPANES	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
2873	DIBUTYLAMINOETHANOL	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2874	FURFURYL ALCOHOL	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2875	HEXACHLOROPHENE	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2876	RESORCINOL	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2878	TITANIUM SPONGE GRANULES or TITANIUM SPONGE POWDERS	4.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
2879	SELENIUM OXYCHLORIDE	8	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
2880	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1		II	314 322	1 kg	E2	P002	PP85
2880	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1		III	223 314	5 kg	E1	P002	PP85
2881	METAL CATALYST, DRY	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P404	
2881	METAL CATALYST, DRY	4.2		II	274	0	E0	P410	
2881	METAL CATALYST, DRY	4.2		III	223 274	0	E1	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	2831
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHOSPHOROUS ACID	2834
		IBC04		T3	TP33		SODIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	2835
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2837
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	2837
		IBC02		T4	TP1		VINYL BUTYRATE, STABILISED	2838
		IBC02		T7	TP2		ALDOL	2839
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		BUTYRALDOXIME	2840
		IBC03		T4	TP1		Di-n-AMYLAMINE	2841
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		NITROETHANE	2842
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		CALCIUM MANGANESE SILICON	2844
				T22	TP2 TP7		PYROPHORIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2845
							PYROPHORIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2846
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		3-CHLORO-PROPANOL-1	2849
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		PROPYLENE TETRAMER	2850
		IBC02		T7	TP2		BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIHYDRATE	2851
							DIPICRYL SULPHIDE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	2852
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		MAGNESIUM FLUOROSILICATE	2853
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		AMMONIUM FLUOROSILICATE	2854
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ZINC FLUOROSILICATE	2855
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		FLUOROSILICATES, N.O.S.	2856
							REFRIGERATING MACHINES containing non-flammable, non-toxic, gases or ammonia solutions (UN 2672)	2857
LP02							ZIRCONIUM, DRY, coiled wire, finished metal sheets, strip (thinner than 254 microns but not thinner than 18 microns)	2858
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM METAVANADATE	2859
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMMONIUM POLYVANADATE	2861
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		VANADIUM PENTOXIDE, non-fused form	2862
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM AMMONIUM VANADATE	2863
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POTASSIUM METAVANADATE	2864
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HYDROXYLAMINE SULPHATE	2865
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE	2869
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE	2869
				T21	TP7 TP33		ALUMINIUM BOROHYDRIDE	2870
							ALUMINIUM BOROHYDRIDE IN DEVICES	2870
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ANTIMONY POWDER	2871
		IBC02		T7	TP2		DIBROMOCHLOROPROPANES	2872
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		DIBROMOCHLOROPROPANES	2872
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		IBUTYLAMINOETHANOL	2873
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		FURFURYL ALCOHOL	2874
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		HEXACHLOROPHENONE	2875
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		RESORCINOL	2876
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TITANIUM SPONGE GRANULES or TITANIUM SPONGE POWDERS	2878
				T10	TP2 TP13		SELENIUM OXYCHLORIDE	2879
		IBC08	B2 B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	2880
		IBC08	B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	2880
				T21	TP7 TP33		METAL CATALYST, DRY	2881
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		METAL CATALYST, DRY	2881
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		METAL CATALYST, DRY	2881

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2900	INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING ANIMALS only	6.2			318 341	0	E0	P620	
2901	BROMINE CHLORIDE	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P200	
2902	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2902	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2902	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2903	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2903	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2903	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2904	CHLOROPHENOLATES, LIQUID or PHENOLATES, LIQUID	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2905	CHLOROPHENOLATES, SOLID or PHENOLATES, SOLID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2907	ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE MIXTURE with not less than 60% lactose, mannose, starch or calcium hydrogen phosphate	4.1		II	127 28	0	E0	P406	PP26 PP80
2908	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - EMPTY PACKAGING	7			290 368	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2909	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - ARTICLES MANUFACTURED FROM NATURAL URANIUM or DEPLETED URANIUM or NATURAL THORIUM	7			290	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2910	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - LIMITED QUANTITY OF MATERIAL	7			290 368	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2911	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - INSTRUMENTS or ARTICLES	7			290	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2912	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-I), non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2913	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2915	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, non-special form, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a) 4.1.4	(9a) 4.1.4	(8b) 4.1.4	(9b) 4.1.4	(10) 4.2.5	(11) 4.2.5	(10a) 4.3.2	2 3.1.2	1 Ref
						BK1 BK2	INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING ANIMALS only	2900
							BROMINE CHLORIDE	2901
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2902
	IBC02			T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2902
LP01	IBC03			T7	TP2 TP28		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2902
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point not less than 23 °C	2903
	IBC02			T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point not less than 23 °C	2903
	IBC03			T7	TP2		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point not less than 23 °C	2903
LP01	IBC03						CHLOROPHENOLATES, LIQUID or PHENOLATES, LIQUID	2904
LP02	IBC08	B3	T1	TP33			CHLOROPHENOLATES, SOLID or PHENOLATES, SOLID	2905
	IBC06	B2 B12					ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE MIXTURE with not less than 60% lactose, mannose, starch or calcium hydrogen phosphate	2907
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - EMPTY PACKAGING	2908
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - ARTICLES MANUFACTURED FROM NATURAL URANIUM or DEPLETED URANIUM or NATURAL THORIUM	2909
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - LIMITED QUANTITY OF MATERIAL	2910
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - INSTRUMENTS or ARTICLES	2911
				T5	TP4		RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-I), non-fissile or fissile-exceptioned	2912
				T5	TP4		RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), non-fissile or fissile-exceptioned	2913
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, non-special form, non-fissile or fissile-exceptioned	2915

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2916	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 337 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2917	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 337 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2919	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2920	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	3	I	274	0	E0	P001	
2920	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	3	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2921	CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	4.1	I	274	0	E0	P002	
2921	CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	4.1	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
2922	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P001	
2922	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2922	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2923	CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P002	
2923	CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	6.1	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
2923	CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	6.1	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2924	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	I	274	0	E0	P001	
2924	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
2924	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2925	FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	8	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
2925	FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	8	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2926	FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	6.1	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
2926	FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	6.1	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
2927	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
2927	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2928	TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	I	274	0	E5	P002	
2928	TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
2929	TOXIC LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3	I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
2929	TOXIC LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2930	TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	4.1	I	274	0	E5	P002	
2930	TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	4.1	II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
2931	VANADYL SULPHATE	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
2933	METHYL 2-CHLOROPROPIONATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2934	ISOPROPYL 2-CHLORO-PROPIONATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2935	ETHYL 2-CHLORO-PROPIONATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2936	THIOLACTIC ACID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	2916
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	2917
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	2919
				T14	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2920
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2920
		IBC99		T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2921
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2921
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2922
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2922
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2922
		IBC99		T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2923
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2923
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2923
				T14	TP2		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2924
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2924
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2924
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2925
		IBC06		T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2925
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2926
		IBC06		T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2926
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2927
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2927
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2928
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2928
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2929
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2929
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2930
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	2930
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		VANADYL SULPHATE	2931
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		METHYL 2-CHLOROPROPIONATE	2933
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOPROPYL 2-CHLORO-PROPIONATE	2934
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ETHYL 2-CHLORO-PROPIONATE	2935
		IBC02		T7	TP2		THIOLACTIC ACID	2936

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2937	alpha-METHYLBENZYL ALCOHOL, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2940	9-PHOSPHABICYCLONANES (CYCLOOCTADIENE PHOSPHINES)	4.2		II		0	E2	P410	
2941	FLUOROANILINES	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2942	2-TRIFLUOROMETHYLANILINE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2943	TETRAHYDROFURFURYL-AMINE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2945	N-METHYLBUTYLAMINE	3	8	II		1 L	E2	P001	
2946	2-AMINO-5-DIETHYL-AMINOPENTANE	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2947	ISOPROPYL CHLOROACETATE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
2948	3-TRIFLUOROMETHYLANILINE	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2949	SODIUM HYDROSULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 25% water of crystallisation	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2950	MAGNESIUM GRANULES, COATED, particle size not less than 149 microns	4.3		III		1 kg	E1	P410	
2956	5-tert-BUTYL-2,4,6-TRINITRO-m-XYLENE (MUSK XYLENE)	4.1		III	132 133	5 kg	E0	P409	
2965	BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIMETHYL ETHERATE	4.3	3, 8	I		0	E0	P401	
2966	THIOGLYCOL	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
2967	SULPHAMIC ACID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
2968	MANEB, STABILISED or MANEB PREPARATION, STABILISED against self-heating	4.3		III	223	1 kg	E1	P002	
2969	CASTOR BEANS or CASTOR MEAL or CASTOR POMACE or CASTOR FLAKE	9		II	141	5 kg	E2	P002	PP34
2977	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, FISSILE	7	6.1, 8			0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2978	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	7	6.1, 8		317	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
2983	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PROPYLENE OXIDE MIXTURE, not more than 30% ethylene oxide	3	6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
2984	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 8% but less than 20% hydrogen peroxide (stabilised as necessary)	5.1		III	65	5 L	E1	P504	
2985	CHLOROSILANES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	8	II		0	E0	P010	
2986	CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	3	II		0	E0	P010	
2987	CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		II		0	E0	P010	
2988	CHLOROSILANES, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	3, 8	I		0	E0	P401	
2989	LEAD PHOSPHITE, DIBASIC	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
2989	LEAD PHOSPHITE, DIBASIC	4.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
2990	LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES, SELF-INFLATING	9			296	0	E0	P905	
2991	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2991	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		alpha-METHYLBENZYL ALCOHOL, LIQUID	2937
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		9-PHOSPHABICYCLONANES (CYCLOOCTADIENE PHOSPHINES)	2940
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		FLUOROANILINES	2941
LP01		IBC03					2-TRIFLUOROMETHYLANILINE	2942
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		TETRAHYDROFURFURYL-AMINE	2943
		IBC02		T7	TP1		N-METHYLBUTYRAMINE	2945
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		2-AMINO-5-DIETHYL-AMINOPENTANE	2946
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		ISOPROPYL CHLOROACETATE	2947
		IBC02		T7	TP2		3-TRIFLUOROMETHYLANILINE	2948
		IBC08	B2 B4	T7	TP2		SODIUM HYDROSULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 25% water of crystallisation	2949
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33	BK2	MAGNESIUM GRANULES, COATED, particle size not less than 149 microns	2950
							5-tert-BUTYL-2,4,6-TRINITRO-m-XYLENE (MUSK XYLENE)	2956
				T10	TP2 TP7 TP13		BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIMETHYL ETHERATE	2965
		IBC02		T7	TP2		THIOGLYCOL	2966
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SULPHAMIC ACID	2967
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		MANEB, STABILISED or MANEB PREPARATION, STABILISED against self-healing	2968
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33	BK1 BK2	CASTOR BEANS or CASTOR MEAL or CASTOR POMACE or CASTOR FLAKE	2969
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, FISSILE	2977
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	2978
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PROPYLENE OXIDE MIXTURE, not more than 30% ethylene oxide	2983
		IBC02	B5	T4	TP1 TP6 TP24		HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 8% but less than 20% hydrogen peroxide (stabilised as necessary)	2984
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		CHLOROSILANES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2985
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13 TP27		CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2986
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13 TP27		CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2987
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		CHLOROSILANES, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2988
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		LEAD PHOSPHITE, DIBASIC	2989
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		LEAD PHOSPHITE, DIBASIC	2989
							LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES, SELF-INFLATING	2990
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2991
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2991

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
2991	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2992	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2992	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2992	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2993	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2993	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 223 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2993	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2994	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2994	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2994	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2995	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2995	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2995	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2996	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2996	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2996	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2997	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2997	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2997	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
2998	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
2998	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
2998	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2991
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2992
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2992
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2992
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2993
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2993
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2993
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2994
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2994
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2994
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2995
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2995
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2995
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2996
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2996
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2996
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2997
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2997
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	2997
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2998
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2998
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	2998

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3005	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3005	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3005	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3006	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3006	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3006	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3009	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3009	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3009	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3010	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3010	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3010	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3011	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3011	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3011	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3012	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3012	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3012	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3013	Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3013	Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3013	Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3014	Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3014	Substituted Nitrophenol Pesticide, liquid, toxic	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a) 4.1.4	(9a) 4.1.4	(8b) 4.1.4	(9b) 4.1.4	(10) 4.2.5	(11) 4.2.5	(10a) 4.3.2	2 3.1.2	1 <i>Ref</i>
				T14	TP2 TP13		THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3005
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3005
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3005
				T14	TP2 TP13		THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3006
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3006
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3006
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3009
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3009
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3009
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3010
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3010
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3010
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3011
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3011
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3011
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3012
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3012
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3012
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3013
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3013
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3013
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3014
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3014

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3014	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3015	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3015	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3015	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3016	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3016	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3016	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3017	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3017	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3017	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3018	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3018	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3018	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3019	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3019	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3019	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3020	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3020	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3020	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3021	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
3021	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
3022	1,2-BUTYLENE OXIDE, STABILISED	3		II	386	1 L	E2	P001	
3023	2-METHYL-2-HEPTANETHIOL	6.1	3	I	354	0	E0	P602	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3014
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3015
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3015
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3015
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3016
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3016
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3016
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3017
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3017
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3017
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3018
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3018
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3018
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3019
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3019
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3019
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3020
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3020
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3020
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., flash point less than 23 °C	3021
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., flash point less than 23 °C	3021
		IBC02		T4	TP1		1,2-BUTYLENE OXIDE, STABILISED	3022
				T20	TP2 TP13		2-METHYL-2-HEPTANETHIOL	3023

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3024	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
3024	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
3025	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3025	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3025	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3026	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3026	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3026	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3027	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
3027	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
3027	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3028	BATTERIES, DRY, CONTAINING POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLID, electric storage	8			295 304	2 kg	E0	P801	
3048	ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE PESTICIDE	6.1		I	153	0	E0	P002	
3054	CYCLOHEXYL MERCAPTAN	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3055	2-(2-AMINOETHOXY) ETHANOL	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3056	n-HEPTALDEHYDE	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3057	TRIFLUOROACETYL CHLORIDE	2.3	8			0	E0	P200	
3064	NITROGLYCERIN, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 5% nitroglycerin	3		II	359 28	0	E0	P300	
3065	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, with more than 70% alcohol by volume	3		II	146	5 L	E2	P001	PP2
3065	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, with more than 24% but not more than 70% alcohol by volume	3		III	144 145 247	5 L	E1	P001	PP2
3066	PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	8		II	163 367	1 L	E2	P001	
3066	PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	8		III	163 223 367	5 L	E1	P001	
3070	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 12.5% ethylene oxide	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
3071	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3072	LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES NOT SELF-INFLATING containing dangerous goods as equipment	9			296	0	E0	P905	
3073	VINYLPYRIDINES, STABILISED	6.1	3, 8	II	386	100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3024
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3024
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3025
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3025
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3025
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3026
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3026
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3026
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3027
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3027
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3027
							BATTERIES, DRY, CONTAINING POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLID, electric storage	3028
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE PESTICIDE	3048
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		CYCLOHEXYL MERCAPTAN	3054
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		2-(2-AMINOETHOXY) ETHANOL	3055
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		n-HEPTALDEHYDE	3056
				T50	TP21		TRIFLUOROACETYL CHLORIDE	3057
							NITROGLYCERIN, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 5% nitroglycerin	3064
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, with more than 70% alcohol by volume	3065
		IBC03		T2	TP1		ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, with more than 24% but not more than 70% alcohol by volume	3065
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP28		PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3066
		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3066
				T50			ETHYLENE OXIDE AND DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 12.5% ethylene oxide	3070
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3071
							LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES NOT SELF-INFLATING containing dangerous goods as equipment	3072
		IBC01		T7	TP2 TP13		VINYLPYRIDINES, STABILISED	3073

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3077	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	9		III	274 331 335 375 AU01	5 kg	E1	P002	PP12
3078	CERIUM, turnings or gritty powder	4.3		II		500 g	E2	P410	
3079	METHACRYLONITRILE, STABILISED	6.1	3	I	354 386	0	E0	P602	
3080	ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3082	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	9		III	274 331 335 375 AU01	5 L	E1	P001	PP1
3083	PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE	2.3	5.1			0	E0	P200	
3084	CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	8	5.1	I	274	0	E0	P002	
3084	CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	8	5.1	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3085	OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	8	I	274	0	E0	P503	
3085	OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	8	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3085	OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	8	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3086	TOXIC SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	6.1	5.1	I	274	0	E5	P002	
3086	TOXIC SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	6.1	5.1	II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3087	OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P503	
3087	OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	6.1	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3087	OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	6.1	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3088	SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		II	274	0	E2	P410	
3088	SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3089	METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
3089	METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1		III	223	5 kg	E1	P002	
3090	LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES (including lithium alloy batteries)	9			188 230 310 376 377 384 387	0	E0	P903 P908 P909 P910 P911	
3091	LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	9			188 230 310 360 376 377 384 387 390	0	E0	P903 P908 P909 P910 P911	
3092	1-METHOXY-2-PROPANOL	3		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3093	CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	8	5.1	I	274	0	E0	P001	
3093	CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	8	5.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3094	CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	8	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P001	
3094	CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	8	4.3	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3095	CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	8	4.2	I	274	0	E0	P002	
3095	CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	8	4.2	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3096	CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	8	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P002	
3096	CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	8	4.3	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3097	FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.1	5.1	II	274	1 kg	E0	P099	
3097	FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.1	5.1	III	223 274	5 kg	E0	P099	
3098	OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	8	I	274	0	E0	P502	
3098	OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	8	II	274	1 L	E2	P504	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK2 BK3	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	3077
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		CERIUM, turnings or gritty powder	3078
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHACRYLONITRILE, STABILISED	3079
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3080
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3082
							PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE	3083
				T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3084
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3084
							OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3085
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3085
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3085
				T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3086
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3086
							OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3087
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3087
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3087
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3088
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3088
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3089
		IBC08	B2 B4	T1	TP33		METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3089
LP903 LP904 LP905 LP906							LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES (including lithium alloy batteries)	3090
LP903 LP904 LP905 LP906							LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	3091
LP01		IBC03		T2	TP1		1-METHOXY-2-PROPANOL	3092
							CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3093
		IBC02					CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3093
							CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3094
							CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3094
				T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3095
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3095
				T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3096
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3096
							FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3097
				T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3097
							OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3098
		IBC01					OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3098

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3098	OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	8	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P504	
3099	OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P502	
3099	OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P504	
3099	OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	6.1	III	223 274	5 L	E1	P504	
3100	OXIDISING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	5.1	4.2	I	274	0	E0	P099	
3100	OXIDISING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	5.1	4.2	II	274	0	E0	P099	
3101	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID	5.2			122 181 195 274	25 ml	E0	P520	
3102	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID	5.2			122 181 195 274	100 g	E0	P520	
3103	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID	5.2			122 195 274	25 ml	E0	P520	
3104	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID	5.2			122 195 274	100 g	E0	P520	
3105	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID	5.2			122 274	125 ml	E0	P520	
3106	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID	5.2			122 274	500 g	E0	P520	
3107	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID	5.2			122 274	125 ml	E0	P520	
3108	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID	5.2			122 274	500 g	E0	P520	
3109	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID	5.2			122 274	125 ml	E0	P520	
3110	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID	5.2			122 274	500 g	E0	P520	
3111	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 181 195 274	0	E0	P520	
3112	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 181 195 274	0	E0	P520	
3113	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 195 274	0	E0	P520	
3114	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 195 274	0	E0	P520	
3115	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 274	0	E0	P520	
3116	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 274	0	E0	P520	
3117	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 274	0	E0	P520	
3118	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 274	0	E0	P520	
3119	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 274	0	E0	P520	
3120	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2			122 274	0	E0	P520	
3121	OXIDISING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P099	
3121	OXIDISING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	4.3	II	274	1 kg	E0	P099	
3122	TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	6.1	5.1	I	274 315	0	E0	P001	
3122	TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	6.1	5.1	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3123	TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	4.3	I	274 315	0	E0	P099	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02					OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3098
							OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3099
		IBC01					OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3099
		IBC02					OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3099
							OXIDISING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3100
							OXIDISING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3100
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID	3101
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID	3102
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID	3103
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID	3104
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID	3105
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID	3106
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID	3107
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID	3108
		IBC520		T23			ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID	3109
		IBC520		T23	TP33		ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID	3110
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3111
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3112
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3113
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3114
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3115
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3116
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3117
							ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3118
		IBC520		T23			ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3119
		IBC520		T23	TP33		ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3120
							OXIDISING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3121
							OXIDISING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3121
							TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3122
		IBC02					TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3122
							TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3123

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3123	TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	4.3	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3124	TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	6.1	4.2	I	274	0	E5	P002	
3124	TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	6.1	4.2	II	274	0	E4	P002	
3125	TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	4.3	I	274	0	E5	P099	
3125	TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	4.3	II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3126	SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	II	274	0	E2	P410	
3126	SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3127	SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.2	5.1	II	274	0	E0	P099	
3127	SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.2	5.1	III	223 274	0	E0	P099	
3128	SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	II	274	0	E2	P410	
3128	SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3129	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	8	I	274	0	E0	P402	
3129	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	8	II	274	500 ml	E0	P402	
3129	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	8	III	223 274	1 L	E1	P001	
3130	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P402	
3130	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	6.1	II	274	500 ml	E0	P402	
3130	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	6.1	III	223 274	1 L	E1	P001	
3131	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	8	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3131	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	8	II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3131	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	8	III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3132	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.3	4.1	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3132	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.3	4.1	II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3132	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.3	4.1	III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3133	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.3	5.1	II	274	500 g	E0	P099	
3133	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.3	5.1	III	223 274	1 kg	E0	P099	
3134	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3134	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	6.1	II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3134	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	6.1	III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3135	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	4.2	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3135	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	4.2	II	274	0	E2	P410	
3135	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	4.2	III	223 274	0	E1	P410	
3136	TRIFLUOROMETHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2				120 ml	E1	P203	
3137	OXIDISING SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	5.1	4.1	I	274	0	E0	P099	
3138	ETHYLENE, ACETYLENE AND PROPYLENE MIXTURE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID containing at least 71.5% ethylene with not more than 22.5% acetylene and not more than 6% propylene	2.1				0	E0	P203	
3139	OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	5.1		I	274	0	E0	P502	
3139	OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274	1 L	E2	P504	
3139	OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P504	
3140	ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P001	
3140	ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3140	ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3141	ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	45 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3142	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P001	
3142	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02					TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3123
				T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3124
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3124
				T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3125
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3125
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3126
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3126
				T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3127
				T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3127
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3128
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3128
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13		WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3129
		IBC01		T11	TP2 TP7		WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3129
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP7		WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3129
							WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3130
		IBC01					WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3130
		IBC02					WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3130
				T9	TP7 TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3131
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3131
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3131
		IBC99					WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3132
		IBC04		T3	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3132
		IBC06		T1	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3132
							WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3133
							WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3133
							WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3134
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3134
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3134
							WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3135
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3135
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3135
				T75	TP5		TRIFLUOROMETHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	3136
							OXIDISING SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3137
				T75	TP5		ETHYLENE, ACETYLENE AND PROPYLENE MIXTURE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID containing at least 71.5% ethylene with not more than 22.5% acetylene and not more than 6% propylene	3138
							OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	3139
		IBC02					OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	3139
		IBC02					OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	3139
							ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3140
		IBC02					ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3140
LP01		IBC03					ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3140
LP01		IBC03					ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3141
							DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3142
		IBC02					DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3142

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3142	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3143	DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3143	DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3143	DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3144	NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P001	
3144	NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3144	NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3145	ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	8		I		0	E0	P001	
3145	ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
3145	ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3146	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P002	
3146	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
3146	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3147	DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3147	DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3147	DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3148	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.3		I	274	0	E0	P402	
3148	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.3		II	274	500 ml	E2	P402	
3148	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.3		III	223 274	1 L	E1	P001	
3149	HYDROGEN PEROXIDE AND PEROXYACETIC ACID MIXTURE with acid(s), water and not more than 5% peroxyacetic acid, STABILISED	5.1	8	II	196	1 L	E2	P504	PP10
3150	DEVICES, SMALL, HYDROCARBON GAS POWERED or HYDROCARBON GAS REFILLS FOR SMALL DEVICES with release device	2.1				0	E0	P003	
3151	POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID or HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLDIPHENYL-METHANES, LIQUID or POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, LIQUID	9		II	203 305	1 L	E2	P906	
3152	POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID or HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLDIPHENYL-METHANES, SOLID or POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, SOLID	9		II	203 305	1 kg	E2	P906	
3153	PERFLUORO (METHYL VINYL ETHER)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
3154	PERFLUORO (ETHYL VINYL ETHER)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
3155	PENTACHLOROPHENOL	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
3156	COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	5.1		274	0	E0	P200	
3157	LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	5.1		274	0	E0	P200	
3158	GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, N.O.S.	2.2			274	120 ml	E1	P203	
3159	1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 134a)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3160	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1		274	0	E0	P200	
3161	LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			274	0	E0	P200	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03					DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3142
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3143
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3143
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3143
							NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3144
		IBC02					NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3144
LP01		IBC03					NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3144
				T14	TP2		ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	3145
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	3145
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C2-C12 homologues)	3145
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3146
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3146
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3146
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3147
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3147
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3147
				T13	TP2 TP7		WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3148
		IBC01		T7	TP2 TP7		WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3148
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP7		WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3148
		IBC02	B5	T7	TP2 TP6 TP24		HYDROGEN PEROXIDE AND PEROXYACETIC ACID MIXTURE with acid(s), water and not more than 5% peroxyacetic acid, STABILISED	3149
							DEVICES, SMALL, HYDROCARBON GAS POWERED or HYDROCARBON GAS REFILLS FOR SMALL DEVICES with release device	3150
		IBC02					POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID or HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLDIPHENYL-METHANES, LIQUID or POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, LIQUID	3151
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID or HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLDIPHENYL-METHANES, SOLID or POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, SOLID	3152
				T50			PERFLUORO (METHYL VINYL ETHER)	3153
							PERFLUORO (ETHYL VINYL ETHER)	3154
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PENTACHLOROPHENOL	3155
							COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3156
							LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3157
				T75	TP5		GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, N.O.S.	3158
				T50			1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 134a)	3159
				T50			LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3160
				T50			LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3161

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3162	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3			274	0	E0	P200	
3163	LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			274 392	120 ml	E1	P200	
3164	ARTICLES, PRESSURISED, PNEUMATIC or HYDRAULIC (containing non-flammable gas)	2.2			283 371	120 ml	E0	P003	PP32
3165	AIRCRAFT HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT FUEL TANK (containing a mixture of anhydrous hydrazine and methylhydrazine) (M86 fuel)	3	6.1, 8			0	E0	P301	
3166	VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	9			123 356 388	0	E0	None	
3167	GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	2.1			209	0	E0	P201	
3168	GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	2.3	2.1		209	0	E0	P201	
3169	GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	2.3			209	0	E0	P201	
3170	ALUMINIUM SMELTING BY-PRODUCTS or ALUMINIUM REMELTING BY-PRODUCTS	4.3		II	244	500 g	E2	P410	
3170	ALUMINIUM SMELTING BY-PRODUCTS or ALUMINIUM REMELTING BY-PRODUCTS	4.3		III	223 244	1 kg	E1	P002	
3171	BATTERY-POWERED VEHICLE or BATTERY-POWERED EQUIPMENT	9			123 388	0	E0	None	
3172	TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	210 274	0	E5	P001	
3172	TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	210 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3172	TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	210 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3174	TITANIUM DISULPHIDE	4.2		III		0	E1	P002	
3175	SOLIDS CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.1		II	216 274	1 kg	E2	P002	PP9
3176	FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S.	4.1		II	274	0	E0		
3176	FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S.	4.1		III	223 274	0	E0		
3178	FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3178	FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3179	FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	6.1	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3179	FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	6.1	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3180	FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	8	II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3180	FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	8	III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3181	METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3181	METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3182	METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1		II	274	1 kg	E2	P410	PP40
3182	METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3183	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		II	274	0	E2	P001	
3183	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		III	223 274	0	E1	P001	
3184	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	II	274	0	E2	P402	
3184	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	III	223 274	0	E1	P001	
3185	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	II	274	0	E2	P402	
3185	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	III	223 274	0	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3162
				T50			LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.	3163
							ARTICLES, PRESSURISED, PNEUMATIC or HYDRAULIC (containing non-flammable gas)	3164
							AIRCRAFT HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT FUEL TANK (containing a mixture of anhydrous hydrazine and methylhydrazine) (M86 fuel)	3165
							VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3166
							GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	3167
							GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	3168
							GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	3169
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33	BK2	ALUMINIUM SMELTING BY-PRODUCTS or ALUMINIUM REMELTING BY-PRODUCTS	3170
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33	BK2	ALUMINIUM SMELTING BY-PRODUCTS or ALUMINIUM REMELTING BY-PRODUCTS	3170
							BATTERY-POWERED VEHICLE or BATTERY-POWERED EQUIPMENT	3171
							TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3172
		IBC02					TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3172
LP01		IBC03					TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3172
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TITANIUM DISULPHIDE	3174
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33	BK1 BK2	SOLIDS CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3175
				T3	TP3 TP26		FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S.	3176
		IBC01		T1	TP3 TP26		FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S.	3176
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3178
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3178
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3179
		IBC06		T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3179
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3180
		IBC06		T1	TP33		FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3180
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3181
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3181
		IBC04		T3	TP33		METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3182
		IBC04		T1	TP33		METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3182
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3183
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3183
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3184
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3184
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3185
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3185

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3186	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		II	274	0	E2	P001	
3186	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		III	223 274	0	E1	P001	
3187	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	II	274	0	E2	P402	
3187	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	III	223 274	0	E1	P001	
3188	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	II	274	0	E2	P402	
3188	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	III	223 274	0	E1	P001	
3189	METAL POWDER, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.2		II	274	0	E2	P410	
3189	METAL POWDER, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.2		III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3190	SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		II	274	0	E2	P410	
3190	SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3191	SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	II	274	0	E2	P410	
3191	SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	6.1	III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3192	SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	II	274	0	E2	P410	
3192	SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	8	III	223 274	0	E1	P002	
3194	PYROPHORIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P400	
3200	PYROPHORIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P404	
3205	ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S.	4.2		II	183 274	0	E2	P410	
3205	ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S.	4.2		III	183 223 274	0	E1	P002	
3206	ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.2	8	II	182 274	0	E2	P410	
3206	ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.2	8	III	182 223 274	0	E1	P002	
3208	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3		I	274	0	E0	P403	
3208	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3		II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3208	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3		III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3209	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	4.2	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3209	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	4.2	II	274	0	E0	P410	
3209	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	4.2	III	223 274	0	E1	P410	
3210	CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274 351	1 L	E2	P504	
3210	CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223 274 351	5 L	E1	P504	
3211	PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		II		1 L	E2	P504	
3211	PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P504	
3212	HYPOTHOCLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274 349	1 kg	E2	P002	
3213	BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		II	274 350	1 L	E2	P504	
3213	BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223 274 350	5 L	E1	P504	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3186
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3186
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3187
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3187
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3188
		IBC02					SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3188
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		METAL POWDER, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3189
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		METAL POWDER, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3189
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3190
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3190
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3191
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3191
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3192
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3192
							PYROPHORIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3194
				T21	TP7 TP33		PYROPHORIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3200
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S.	3205
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S.	3205
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3206
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3206
		IBC99					METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3208
		IBC07	B2	T3	TP33		METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3208
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	3208
							METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3209
		IBC05	B2	T3	TP33		METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3209
		IBC08	B4	T1	TP33		METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3209
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3210
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3210
		IBC02		T4	TP1		PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3211
		IBC02		T4	TP1		PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3211
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		HYPOCHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3212
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3213
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3213

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3214	PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		II	206 274 353	1 L	E2	P504	
3215	PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3216	PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		III		5 L	E1	P504	
3218	NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		II	270	1 L	E2	P504	
3218	NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		III	223 270	5 L	E1	P504	
3219	NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		II	103 274	1 L	E2	P504	
3219	NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1		III	103 223 274	5 L	E1	P504	
3220	PENTAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 125)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3221	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B	4.1			181 274	25 ml	E0	P520	PP21
3222	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B	4.1			181 274	100 g	E0	P520	PP21
3223	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C	4.1			274	25 ml	E0	P520	PP21 PP94 PP95
3224	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C	4.1			274	100 g	E0	P520	PP21 PP94 PP95
3225	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D	4.1			274	125 ml	E0	P520	
3226	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D	4.1			274	500 g	E0	P520	
3227	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E	4.1			274	125 ml	E0	P520	
3228	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E	4.1			274	500 g	E0	P520	
3229	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F	4.1			274	125 ml	E0	P520	
3230	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F	4.1			274	500 g	E0	P520	
3231	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			181 194 274	0	E0	P520	PP21
3232	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			181 194 274	0	E0	P520	PP21
3233	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	PP21
3234	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	PP21
3235	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	
3236	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	
3237	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	
3238	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	
3239	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	
3240	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1			194 274	0	E0	P520	
3241	2-BROMO-2-NITROPROPANE-1,3-DIOL	4.1		III	246	5 kg	E1	P520	PP22
3242	AZODICARBONAMIDE	4.1		II	215	1 kg	E0	P409	
3243	SOLIDS CONTAINING TOXIC LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	217 274	500 g	E4	P002	PP9
3244	SOLIDS CONTAINING CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	8		II	218 274	1 kg	E2	P002	PP9
3245	GENETICALLY MODIFIED MICROORGANISMS, or GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS	9			219 AU06	0	E0	P904	
3246	METHANESULPHONYL CHLORIDE	6.1	8	I	354	0	E0	P602	
3247	SODIUM PEROXOBORATE, ANHYDROUS	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T4	TP1		PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3214
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3215
		IBC02		T4	TP1 TP29		PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3216
		IBC02		T4	TP1		NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3218
		IBC02		T4	TP1		NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3218
		IBC01		T4	TP1		NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3219
		IBC02		T4	TP1		NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3219
				T50			PENTAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 125)	3220
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B	3221
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B	3222
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C	3223
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C	3224
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D	3225
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D	3226
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E	3227
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E	3228
		IBC99		T23			SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F	3229
		IBC99		T23			SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F	3230
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3231
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3232
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3233
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3234
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3235
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3236
							SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3237
							SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3238
				T23			SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3239
				T23			SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	3240
		IBC08	B3				2-BROMO-2-NITROPROPANE-1,3-DIOL	3241
				T3	TP33		AZODICARBONAMIDE	3242
		IBC02		T2	TP33	BK1 BK2	SOLIDS CONTAINING TOXIC LIQUID, N.O.S.	3243
		IBC05		T3	TP33	BK1 BK2	SOLIDS CONTAINING CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3244
		IBC99					GENETICALLY MODIFIED MICROORGANISMS, or GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS	3245
				T20	TP2 TP13		METHANESULPHONYL CHLORIDE	3246
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SODIUM PEROXBORATE, ANHYDROUS	3247

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3248	MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	220 221	1 L	E2	P001	
3248	MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	III	220 221 223	5 L	E1	P001	
3249	MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	221	500 g	E4	P002	
3249	MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	221 223	5 kg	E1	P002	
3250	CHLOROACETIC ACID, MOLTEN	6.1	8	II		0	E0	None	
3251	ISOSORBIDE-5-MONONITRATE	4.1		III	132 226	5 kg	E0	P409	
3252	DIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 32)	2.1				0	E0	P200	
3253	DISODIUM TRIOXOSILICATE	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3254	TRIBUTYLPHOSPHANE	4.2		I		0	E0	P400	
3255	tert-BUTYL HYPOCHLORITE	4.2	8	I		0	E0	P099	
3256	ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with flash point above 60°C, at or above its flash point	3		III	274	0	E0	P099	
3257	ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, N.O.S., at or above 100°C and below its flash point (including molten metals, molten salts, etc.)	9		III	232 274	0	E0	P099	
3258	ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SOLID, N.O.S., at or above 240°C	9		III	232 274	0	E0	P099	
3259	AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3259	AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3259	AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3260	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3260	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3260	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3261	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3261	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3261	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3262	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3262	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3262	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3263	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3263	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 kg	E2	P002	
3263	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3264	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
3264	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3264	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3265	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
3265	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3265	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3266	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
3266	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3248
							MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3248
				T3	TP33		MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3249
				T1	TP33		MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3249
				T7	TP3 TP28		CHLOROACETIC ACID, MOLTEN	3250
							ISOSORBIDE-5-MONONITRATE	3251
				T50			DIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 32)	3252
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		DISODIUM TRIOXOSILICATE	3253
				T21	TP2 TP7		TRIBUTYLPHOSPHANE	3254
							tert-BUTYL HYPOCHLORITE	3255
		IBC01		T3	TP3 TP29		ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with flash point above 60°C, at or above its flash point	3256
		IBC01		T3	TP3 TP29		ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, N.O.S., at or above 100°C and below its flash point (including molten metals, molten salts, etc.)	3257
							ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SOLID, N.O.S., at or above 240°C	3258
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3259
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3259
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3259
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3260
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3260
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3260
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3261
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3261
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3261
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3262
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3262
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3262
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3263
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3263
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3263
				T14	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3264
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3264
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3264
				T14	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3265
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3265
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3265
				T14	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3266
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3266

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3266	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3267	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		I	274	0	E0	P001	
3267	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3267	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3268	SAFETY DEVICES, electrically initiated †	9			280 289	0	E0	P902	
3269	POLYESTER RESIN KIT, liquid base material	3		II	236 340	5 L	See SP 340 in chapter 3.3	P302	
3269	POLYESTER RESIN KIT, liquid base material	3		III	236 340	5 L	See SP 340 in chapter 3.3	P302	
3270	NITROCELLULOSE MEMBRANE FILTERS, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass	4.1		II	237 286 403	1 kg	E2	P411	
3271	ETHERS, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3271	ETHERS, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3272	ESTERS, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3272	ESTERS, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3273	NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	I	274	0	E0	P001	
3273	NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	6.1	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3274	ALCOHOLATES SOLUTION, N.O.S., in alcohol	3	8	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3275	NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3	I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
3275	NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3276	NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S..	6.1		I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
3276	NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S..	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3276	NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S..	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3277	CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	8	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3278	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274 315	0	E5	P001	
3278	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3278	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3279	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3	I	43 274 315	0	E5	P001	
3279	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3	II	43 274	100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3266
				T14	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3267
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3267
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	3267
LP902							SAFETY DEVICES, electrically initiated †	3268
							POLYESTER RESIN KIT, liquid base material	3269
							POLYESTER RESIN KIT, liquid base material	3269
							NITROCELLULOSE MEMBRANE FILTERS, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass	3270
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		ETHERS, N.O.S.	3271
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		ETHERS, N.O.S.	3271
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		ESTERS, N.O.S.	3272
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		ESTERS, N.O.S.	3272
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3273
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3273
		IBC02					ALCOHOLATES SOLUTION, N.O.S., in alcohol	3274
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3275
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3275
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S..	3276
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S..	3276
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S..	3276
		IBC02		T8	TP2 TP13 TP28		CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3277
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3278
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3278
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3278
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3279
				T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3279

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3280	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
3280	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3280	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3281	METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274 315	0	E5	P601	
3281	METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3281	METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3282	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P001	
3282	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3282	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3283	SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3283	SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3283	SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3284	TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3284	TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3284	TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3285	VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3285	VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3285	VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3286	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	6.1, 8	I	274	0	E0	P001	
3286	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	6.1, 8	II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3287	TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
3287	TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3287	TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3288	TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3288	TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3288	TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3289	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	I	274 315	0	E5	P001	
3289	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3290	TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	I	274	0	E5	P002	
3290	TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	8	II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3291	CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. or (BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. or REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.	6.2				0	E0	P62A P621	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3280
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3280
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3280
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3281
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3281
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3281
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3282
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3282
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3282
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3283
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3283
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3283
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	3284
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	3284
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	3284
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	3285
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	3285
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	3285
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3286
		IBC99		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3286
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3287
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3287
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3287
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3288
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3288
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3288
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3289
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3289
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3290
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3290
LP621		IBC620				BK2 <sup>1</sup>	CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. or (BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. or REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.	3291

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3292	BATTERIES, CONTAINING METALLIC SODIUM OR SODIUM ALLOY, or CELLS, CONTAINING METALLIC SODIUM OR SODIUM ALLOY	4.3			239 401	0	E0	P408	
3293	HYDRAZINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3294	HYDROGEN CYANIDE, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with not more than 45% hydrogen cyanide	6.1	3	I		0	E0	P601	
3295	HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		I		500 ml	E3	P001	
3295	HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
3295	HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3296	HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 227)	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3297	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CHLOROTETRAFLUORO-ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
3298	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PENTAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 7.9% ethylene oxide	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
3299	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND TETRAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 5.6% ethylene oxide	2.2			392	120 ml	E1	P200	
3300	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 87% ethylene oxide	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P200	
3301	CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	8	4.2	I	274	0	E0	P001	
3301	CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	8	4.2	II	274	0	E2	P001	
3302	2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	6.1		II	386	100 ml	E4	P001	
3303	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1		274	0	E0	P200	
3304	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	8		274	0	E0	P200	
3305	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1, 8		274	0	E0	P200	
3306	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1, 8		274	0	E0	P200	
3307	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1		274	0	E0	P200	
3308	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	8		274	0	E0	P200	
3309	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1, 8		274	0	E0	P200	
3310	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1, 8		274	0	E0	P200	
3311	GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	5.1		274	0	E0	P203	
3312	GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			274	0	E0	P203	
3313	ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF-HEATING	4.2		II		0	E2	P002	
3313	ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF-HEATING	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
3314	PLASTICS MOULDING COMPOUND in dough, sheet or extruded rope form evolving flammable vapour	9		III	207	5 kg	E1	P002	PP14
3315	CHEMICAL SAMPLE, TOXIC	6.1		I	250	0	E0	P099	
3316	CHEMICAL KIT or FIRST AID KIT	9			251 340	See SP 251 in chapter 3.3	See SP 340 in chapter 3.3	P901	
3317	2-AMINO-4,6-DINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
3318	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	2.3	8		23	0	E0	P200	
3319	NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 2% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin, by mass	4.1		II	272 274 28	0	E0	P099	
3320	SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE AND SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, with not more than 12% sodium borohydride and not more than 40% sodium hydroxide by mass	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							BATTERIES, CONTAINING SODIUM, or CELLS, CONTAINING SODIUM	3292
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		HYDRAZINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	3293
				T14	TP2 TP13		HYDROGEN CYANIDE, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with not more than 45% hydrogen cyanide	3294
				T11	TP1 TP8 TP28		HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3295
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3295
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3295
				T50			HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 227)	3296
				T50			ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CHLOROTETRAFLUORETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide	3297
				T50			ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PENTAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 7.9% ethylene oxide	3298
				T50			ETHYLENE OXIDE AND TETRAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 5.6% ethylene oxide	3299
							ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 87% ethylene oxide	3300
							CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3301
							CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	3301
		IBC02		T7	TP2		2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3302
							COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3303
							COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3304
							COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3305
							COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3306
							LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3307
							LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3308
							LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3309
							LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3310
				T75	TP5 TP22		GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	3311
				T75	TP5		GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3312
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF-HEATING	3313
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF-HEATING	3313
		IBC08	B3 B6				PLASTICS MOULDING COMPOUND in dough, sheet or extruded rope form evolving flammable vapour	3314
							CHEMICAL SAMPLE, TOXIC	3315
							CHEMICAL KIT or FIRST AID KIT	3316
							2-AMINO-4,6-DINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	3317
				T50			AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	3318
							NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 2% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin, by mass	3319
		IBC02		T7	TP2		SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE AND SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, with not more than 12% sodium borohydride and not more than 40% sodium hydroxide by mass	3320

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3320	SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE AND SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, with not more than 12% sodium borohydride and not more than 40% sodium hydroxide by mass	8		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3321	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), non fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325 336	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3322	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), non fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325 336	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3323	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317 325	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3324	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), FISSILE	7			172 326 336	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3325	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY, (LSA-III), FISSILE	7			172 326 336	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3326	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), FISSILE	7			172 326	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3327	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, FISSILE, non-special form	7			172 326	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3328	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, FISSILE	7			172 337	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3329	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, FISSILE	7			172 337 326	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3330	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, FISSILE	7			172 326	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3331	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, FISSILE	7			172 326	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3332	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7			172 317	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a) 4.1.4	(9a) 4.1.4	(8b) 4.1.4	(9b) 4.1.4	(10) 4.2.5	(11) 4.2.5	(10a) 4.3.2	2 3.1.2	1 Ref
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP2		SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE AND SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION, with not more than 12% sodium borohydride and not more than 40% sodium hydroxide by mass	3320
				T5	TP4		RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), non fissile or fissile-excepted	3321
				T5	TP4		RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), non fissile or fissile-excepted	3322
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, non fissile or fissile-excepted	3323
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), FISSILE	3324
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY, (LSA-III), FISSILE	3325
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), FISSILE	3326
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, FISSILE, non-special form	3327
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, FISSILE	3328
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, FISSILE	3329
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, FISSILE	3330
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, FISSILE	3331
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, non fissile or fissile-excepted	3332

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3333	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, FISSION	7			172	0	E0	See ARPANSA Radioactive Transport Code	
3334	AVIATION REGULATED LIQUID, N.O.S.	9			106 274 276	0	E1	N/A	
3335	AVIATION REGULATED SOLID, N.O.S.	9			106 274 276	0	E1	N/A	
3336	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3		I	274	0	E0	P001	
3336	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3		II	274	1 L	E2	P001	
3336	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3337	REFRIGERANT GAS R 404A	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3338	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407A	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3339	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407B	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3340	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407C	2.2				120 ml	E1	P200	
3341	THIOUREA DIOXIDE	4.2		II		0	E2	P002	
3341	THIOUREA DIOXIDE	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
3342	XANTHATES	4.2		II		0	E2	P002	
3342	XANTHATES	4.2		III	223	0	E1	P002	
3343	NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass	3			274 278 28	0	E0	P099	
3344	PENTAERYTHRITE TETRANITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN) MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 10% but not more than 20% PETN, by mass	4.1		II	272 274 28	0	E0	P406	PP26 PP80
3345	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	
3345	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
3345	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3346	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
3346	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
3347	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3347	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3347	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3348	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3348	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3348	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3349	PYRETHRROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, FISSILE	3333
							AVIATION REGULATED LIQUID, N.O.S.	3334
							AVIATION REGULATED SOLID, N.O.S.	3335
				T11	TP2		MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3336
		IBC02		T7	TP1 TP8 TP28		MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3336
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3336
				T50			REFRIGERANT GAS R 404A	3337
				T50			REFRIGERANT GAS R 407A	3338
				T50			REFRIGERANT GAS R 407B	3339
				T50			REFRIGERANT GAS R 407C	3340
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		THIOUREA DIOXIDE	3341
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		THIOUREA DIOXIDE	3341
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		XANTHATES	3342
LP02		IBC08	B2	T1	TP33		XANTHATES	3342
							NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass	3343
							PENTAERYTHRITE TETRANITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN) MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 10% but not more than 20% PETN, by mass	3344
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3345
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3345
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3345
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3346
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3346
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3347
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3347
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3347
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3348
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3348
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3348
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3349

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3349	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	500 g	E4	P002	
3349	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3350	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	I	61 274	0	E0	P001	
3350	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3	6.1	II	61 274	1 L	E2	P001	
3351	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3351	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3351	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3	III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3352	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		I	61 274	0	E5	P001	
3352	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		II	61 274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3352	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1		III	61 223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3354	INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			274	0	E0	P200	
3355	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1		274	0	E0	P200	
3356	OXYGEN GENERATOR, CHEMICAL †	5.1			284	0	E0	P500	
3357	NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass	3		II	274 288 28	0	E0	P099	
3358	REFRIGERATING MACHINES containing flammable, non-toxic, liquefied gas	2.1			291	0	E0	P003	PP32
3359	FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT	9			302	0	E0	None	
3360	FIBRES, VEGETABLE, DRY	4.1			29 123 299	0	E0	P003	PP19
3361	CHLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	8	II	274	0	E0	P010	
3362	CHLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3, 8	II	274	0	E0	P010	
3363	DANGEROUS GOODS IN ARTICLES OR DANGEROUS GOODS IN MACHINERY or DANGEROUS GOODS IN APPARATUS	9			301	0	E0	P907	
3364	TRINITROPHENOL (PICRIC ACID), WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
3365	TRINITROCHLOROBENZENE (PICRYL CHLORIDE), WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
3366	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT), WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
3367	TRINITROBENZENE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
3368	TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
3369	SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP24
3370	UREA NITRATE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP78
3371	2-METHYLBUTANAL	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3349
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	3349
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3350
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point less than 23 °C	3350
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3351
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3351
		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point not less than 23 °C	3351
				T14	TP2 TP13 TP27		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3352
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3352
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP28		PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	3352
							INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3354
							INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3355
							OXYGEN GENERATOR, CHEMICAL †	3356
							NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass	3357
							REFRIGERATING MACHINES containing flammable, non-toxic, liquefied gas	3358
							FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT	3359
							FIBRES, VEGETABLE, DRY	3360
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13 TP27		CHLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3361
				T14	TP2 TP7 TP13 TP27		CHLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3362
							DANGEROUS GOODS IN ARTICLES OR DANGEROUS GOODS IN MACHINERY or DANGEROUS GOODS IN APPARATUS	3363
							TRINITROPHENOL (PICRIC ACID), WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3364
							TRINITROCHLOROBENZENE (PICRYL CHLORIDE), WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3365
							TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT), WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3366
							TRINITROBENZENE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3367
							TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3368
							SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3369
							UREA NITRATE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	3370
		IBC02		T4	TP1		2-METHYLBUTANAL	3371

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3373	BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B	6.2			319 341	0	E0	P650	
3374	ACETYLENE, SOLVENT FREE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
3375	AMMONIUM NITRATE EMULSION or SUSPENSION or GEL, intermediate for blasting explosives	5.1		II	309	0	E2	P505	
3376	4-NITROPHENYLHYDRAZINE, with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1		I	28	0	E0	P406	PP26
3377	SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3378	SODIUM CARBONATE PEROXYHYDRATE	5.1		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
3378	SODIUM CARBONATE PEROXYHYDRATE	5.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3379	DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3		I	274 311	0	E0	P099	
3380	DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, SOLID, N.O.S.	4.1		I	274 311 394	0	E0	P099	
3381	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1		I	274	0	E0	P601	
3382	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1		I	274	0	E0	P602	
3383	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	3	I	274	0	E0	P601	
3384	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	3	I	274	0	E0	P602	
3385	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P601	
3386	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P602	
3387	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	5.1	I	274	0	E0	P601	
3388	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	5.1	I	274	0	E0	P602	
3389	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	8	I	274	0	E0	P601	
3390	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	8	I	274	0	E0	P602	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a) 4.1.4	(9a) 4.1.4	(8b) 4.1.4	(9b) 4.1.4	(10) 4.2.5	(11) 4.2.5	(10a) 4.3.2	2 3.1.2	1 Ref
				T1	TP1	BK1 BK2	BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B	3373
							ACETYLENE, SOLVENT FREE	3374
		IBC02	B16	T1	TP1 TP9 TP17 TP32		AMMONIUM NITRATE EMULSION or SUSPENSION or GEL, intermediate for blasting explosives	3375
							4-NITROPHENYLHYDRAZINE, with not less than 30% water, by mass	3376
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE	3377
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33	BK1 BK2	SODIUM CARBONATE PEROXYHYDRATE	3378
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33	BK1 BK2 BK3	SODIUM CARBONATE PEROXYHYDRATE	3378
							DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3379
							DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, SOLID, N.O.S.	3380
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, N.O.S with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3381
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3382
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3383
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3384
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3385
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3386
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3387
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3388
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3389
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3390

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3391	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P404	PP86
3392	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC	4.2		I	274	0	E0	P400	PP86
3393	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC, WATER-REACTIVE	4.2	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P404	PP86
3394	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC, WATER- REACTIVE	4.2	4.3	I	274	0	E0	P400	PP86
3395	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	4.3		I	274	0	E0	P403	
3395	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	4.3		II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3395	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	4.3		III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3396	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	4.1	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3396	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	4.1	II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3396	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	4.1	III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3397	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	4.3	4.2	I	274	0	E0	P403	
3397	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	4.3	4.2	II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3397	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	4.3	4.2	III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P410	
3398	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE	4.3		I	274	0	E0	P402	
3398	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE	4.3		II	274	500 ml	E2	P001	
3398	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE	4.3		III	223 274	1 L	E1	P001	
3399	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3	I	274	0	E0	P402	
3399	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3	II	274	500 ml	E2	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
				T21	TP7 TP33 TP36		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC	3391
				T21	TP2 TP7 TP36		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC	3392
				T21	TP7 TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC, WATER -REACTIVE	3393
				T21	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC, WATER- REACTIVE	3394
				T9	TP7 TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	3395
	IBC04			T3	TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	3395
	IBC06			T1	TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	3395
				T9	TP7 TP33 TP36, TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	3396
	IBC04			T3	TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	3396
	IBC06			T1	TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	3396
				T9	TP7 TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	3397
	IBC04			T3	TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	3397
	IBC06			T1	TP33 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	3397
				T13	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE	3398
	IBC01			T7	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE	3398
	IBC02			T7	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE	3398
				T13	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	3399
	IBC01			T7	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	3399

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3399	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3	III	223 274	1 L	E1	P001	
3400	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, SELF-HEATING	4.2		II	274	500 g	E2	P410	
3400	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, SELF-HEATING	4.2		III	223 274	1 kg	E1	P002	
3401	ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, SOLID	4.3		I	182	0	E0	P403	
3402	ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, SOLID	4.3		I	183	0	E0	P403	
3403	POTASSIUM METAL ALLOYS, SOLID	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
3404	POTASSIUM SODIUM ALLOYS, SOLID	4.3		I		0	E0	P403	
3405	BARIUM CHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P504	
3405	BARIUM CHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3406	BARIUM PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P504	
3406	BARIUM PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3407	CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE SOLUTION	5.1		II		1 L	E2	P504	
3407	CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE SOLUTION	5.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P504	
3408	LEAD PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P504	
3408	LEAD PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3409	CHLORONITROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1		II	279	100 ml	E4	P001	
3410	4-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3411	beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
3411	beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3412	FORMIC ACID with not less than 10% but not more than 85% acid by mass	8		II		1 L	E2	P001	
3412	FORMIC ACID with not less than 5% but less than 10% acid by mass	8		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3413	POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		I		0	E5	P001	
3413	POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
3413	POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3414	SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		I		0	E5	P001	
3414	SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
3414	SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3415	SODIUM FLUORIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3416	CHLOROACETOPHENONE, LIQUID	6.1		II		0	E0	P001	
3417	XYLYL BROMIDE, SOLID	6.1		II		0	E4	P002	
3418	2,4-TOLUYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3419	BORON TRIFLUORIDE ACETIC ACID COMPLEX, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
3420	BORON TRIFLUORIDE PROPIONIC ACID COMPLEX, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
3421	POTASSIUM HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
3421	POTASSIUM HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	6.1	III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3422	POTASSIUM FLUORIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3423	TETRAMETHYLMONIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	6.1	8	I	279 409	0	E5	P002	
3424	AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLUTION	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP7 TP36 TP41		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER - REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	3399
		IBC06		T3	TP33 TP36		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, SELF-HEATING	3400
		IBC08		T1	TP33 TP36		ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, SELF-HEATING	3400
				T9	TP7 TP33		ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, SOLID	3401
				T9	TP7 TP33		ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, SOLID	3402
				T9	TP7 TP33		POTASSIUM METAL ALLOYS, SOLID	3403
				T9	TP7 TP33		POTASSIUM SODIUM ALLOYS, SOLID	3404
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BARIUM CHLORATE SOLUTION	3405
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BARIUM CHLORATE SOLUTION	3405
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BARIUM PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	3406
		IBC02		T4	TP1		BARIUM PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	3406
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE SOLUTION	3407
		IBC02		T4	TP1		CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE SOLUTION	3407
		IBC02		T4	TP1		LEAD PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	3408
		IBC02		T4	TP1		LEAD PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	3408
		IBC02		T7	TP2		CHLORONITROBENZENES, LIQUID	3409
		IBC03		T4	TP1		4-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE SOLUTION	3410
		IBC02		T7	TP2		beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE SOLUTION	3411
		IBC02		T7	TP2		beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE SOLUTION	3411
		IBC02		T7	TP2		FORMIC ACID with not less than 10% but not more than 85% acid by mass	3412
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		FORMIC ACID with not less than 5% but less than 10% acid by mass	3412
				T14	TP2 TP13		POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	3413
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	3413
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP13 TP28		POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	3413
				T14	TP2 TP13		SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	3414
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP13 TP27		SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	3414
LP01		IBC03		T7	TP2 TP13 TP28		SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	3414
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		SODIUM FLUORIDE SOLUTION	3415
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP13		CHLOROACETOPHENONE, LIQUID	3416
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		XYLYL BROMIDE, SOLID	3417
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		2,4-TOLUYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	3418
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BORON TRIFLUORIDE ACETIC ACID COMPLEX, SOLID	3419
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BORON TRIFLUORIDE PROPIONIC ACID COMPLEX, SOLID	3420
		IBC02		T7	TP2		POTASSIUM HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	3421
		IBC03		T4	TP1		POTASSIUM HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	3421
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		POTASSIUM FLUORIDE SOLUTION	3422
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TETRAMETHYLMONIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	3423
		IBC02		T7	TP2		AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLUTION	3424

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3424	AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3425	BROMOACETIC ACID, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
3426	ACRYLAMIDE SOLUTION	6.1		III	223	5 L	E1	P001	
3427	CHLOROBENZYL CHLORIDES, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3428	3-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENYL ISOCYANATE, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3429	CHLOROTOLIDINES, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3430	XYLENOLS, LIQUID	6.1		II		100 ml	E4	P001	
3431	NITROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3432	POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID	9		II	305	1 kg	E2	P906	
3434	NITROCRESOLS, LIQUID	6.1		III		5 L	E1	P001	
3436	HEXAFLUOROACETONE HYDRATE, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3437	CHLOROCRESOLS, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3438	alpha-METHYLBENZYL ALCOHOL, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3439	NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3439	NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3439	NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3440	SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P001	
3440	SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	100 ml	E4	P001	
3440	SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 L	E1	P001	
3441	CHLORODINITROBENZENES, SOLID	6.1		II	279	500 g	E4	P002	
3442	DICHLOROANILINES, SOLID	6.1		II	279	500 g	E4	P002	
3443	DINITROBENZENES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3444	NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, SOLID	6.1		II	43	500 g	E4	P002	
3445	NICOTINE SULPHATE, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3446	NITROTOLUENES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3447	NITROXYLENES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3448	TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E0	P002	
3448	TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	0	E0	P002	
3449	BROMOBENZYL CYANIDES, SOLID	6.1		I	138	0	E5	P002	
3450	DIPHENYLCHLOROARSINE, SOLID	6.1		I		0	E0	P002	
3451	TOLUIDINES, SOLID	6.1		II	279	500 g	E4	P002	
3452	XYLIDINES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3453	PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLID	8		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3454	DINITROTOLUENES, SOLID	6.1		II		500 g	E4	P002	
3455	CRESOLS, SOLID	6.1	8	II		500 g	E4	P002	
3456	NITROSYLSULPHURIC ACID, SOLID	8		II		1 kg	E2	P002	
3457	CHLORONITROTOLUENES, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3458	NITROANISOLES, SOLID	6.1		III	279	5 kg	E1	P002	
3459	NITROBROMOBENZENES, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3460	N-ETHYLBENZYL TOLUIDINES, SOLID	6.1		III		5 kg	E1	P002	
3462	TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	210 274	0	E5	P002	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC02		T7	TP2		AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLUTION	3424
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		BROMOACETIC ACID, SOLID	3425
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		ACRYLAMIDE SOLUTION	3426
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLOROBENZYL CHLORIDES, SOLID	3427
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		3-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENYL ISOCYANATE, SOLID	3428
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CHLOROTOLUIDINES, LIQUID	3429
		IBC02		T7	TP2		XYLENOLS, LIQUID	3430
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES, SOLID	3431
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID	3432
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		NITROCRESOLS, LIQUID	3434
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		HEXAFLUOROACETONE HYDRATE, SOLID	3436
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLOROCRESOLS, SOLID	3437
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		alpha-METHYLBENZYL ALCOHOL, SOLID	3438
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3439
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3439
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3439
				T14	TP2 TP27		SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3440
		IBC02		T11	TP2 TP27		SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3440
		IBC03		T7	TP1 TP28		SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3440
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CHLORODINITROBENZENES, SOLID	3441
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DICHLOROANILINES, SOLID	3442
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DINITROBENZENES, SOLID	3443
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, SOLID	3444
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NICOTINE SULPHATE, SOLID	3445
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITROTOLUENES, SOLID	3446
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITROXYLENES, SOLID	3447
				T6	TP33		TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	3448
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	3448
				T6	TP33		BROMOBENZYL CYANIDES, SOLID	3449
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		DIPHENYLCHLOROARSINE, SOLID	3450
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TOLUIDINES, SOLID	3451
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		XYLIDINES, SOLID	3452
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLID	3453
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		DINITROTOLUENES, SOLID	3454
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		CRESOLS, SOLID	3455
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		NITROSYLSULPHURIC ACID, SOLID	3456
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		CHLORONITROTOLUENES, SOLID	3457
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITROANISOLES, SOLID	3458
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		NITROBROMOBENZENES, SOLID	3459
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		N-ETHYLBENZYL TOLUIDINES, SOLID	3460
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	3462

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3462	TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	210 274	500 g	E4	P002	
3462	TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	210 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3463	PROPIONIC ACID with not less than 90% acid by mass	8	3	II		1 L	E2	P001	
3464	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	43 274	0	E5	P002	
3464	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	43 274	500 g	E4	P002	
3464	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	43 223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3465	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3465	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3465	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3466	METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3466	METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3466	METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3467	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		I	274	0	E5	P002	
3467	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		II	274	500 g	E4	P002	
3467	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1		III	223 274	5 kg	E1	P002	
3468	HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM or HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	2.1			321 356	0	E0	P205	
3469	PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3	8	I	163 367	0	E0	P001	
3469	PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3	8	II	163 367	1 L	E2	P001	
3469	PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3	8	III	163 223 367	5 L	E1	P001	
3470	PAINT, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	8	3	II	163 367	1 L	E2	P001	
3471	HYDROGENFLUORIDES SOLUTION, N.O.S.	8	6.1	II		1 L	E2	P001	
3471	HYDROGENFLUORIDES SOLUTION, N.O.S.	8	6.1	III	223	5L	E1	P001	
3472	CROTONIC ACID, LIQUID	8		III		5L	E1	P001	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	3462
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	3462
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PROPIONIC ACID with not less than 90% acid by mass	3463
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3464
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3464
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3464
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3465
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3465
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	3465
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	3466
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	3466
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	3466
		IBC07	B1	T6	TP33		ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3467
		IBC08	B2 B4	T3	TP33		ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3467
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3467
							HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM or HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	3468
				T11	TP2 TP27		PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3469
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP8 TP28		PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3469
		IBC03		T4	TP1 TP29		PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3469
		IBC02		T7	TP2 TP8 TP28		PAINT, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base) or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3470
		IBC02		T7	TP2		HYDROGENFLUORIDES SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3471
		IBC03		T4	TP1		HYDROGENFLUORIDES SOLUTION, N.O.S.	3471
LP01		IBC03		T4	TP1		CROTONIC ACID, LIQUID	3472

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3473	FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing flammable liquids	3			328	1 L	E0	P004	
3474	1-HYDROXYBENZOTRIAZOLE MONOHYDRATE	4.1		I		0	E0	P406	PP48
3475	ETHANOL AND GASOLINE MIXTURE or ETHANOL AND MOTOR SPIRIT MIXTURE or ETHANOL AND PETROL MIXTURE, with more than 10% ethanol	3		II		1 L	E2	P001	
3476	FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing water-reactive substances	4.3			328 334	500 ml or 500 g	E0	P004	
3477	FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing corrosive substances	8			328 334	1 L or 1 kg	E0	P004	
3478	FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing liquefied flammable gas	2.1			328 338	120 ml	E0	P004	
3479	FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing hydrogen in metal hydride	2.1			328 339	120 ml	E0	P004	
3480	LITHIUM ION BATTERIES (including lithium ion polymer batteries)	9			188 230 310 348 376 377 384 387	0	E0	P903 P908 P909 P910 P911	
3481	LITHIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT (including lithium ion polymer batteries)	9			188 230 310 348 360 376 377 384 387 390	0	E0	P903 P908 P909 P910 P911	
3482	ALKALI METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE or ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3	I	182 183	0	E0	P402	
3483	MOTOR FUEL ANTI-KNOCK MIXTURE, FLAMMABLE	6.1	3	I		0	E0	P602	
3484	HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	8	3, 6.1	I		0	E0	P001	
3485	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY, CORROSIVE or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1	8	II	314	1 kg	E2	P002	PP85
3486	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 10% but not more than 39% available chlorine	5.1	8	III	314	5 kg	E1	P002	PP85
3487	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED, CORROSIVE or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, CORROSIVE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1	8	II	314 322	1 kg	E2	P002	PP85

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing flammable liquids	3473
							1-HYDROXYBENZOTRIAZOLE MONOHYDRATE	3474
		IBC02		T4	TP1		ETHANOL AND GASOLINE MIXTURE or ETHANOL AND MOTOR SPIRIT MIXTURE or ETHANOL AND PETROL MIXTURE, with more than 10% ethanol	3475
							FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing water-reactive substances	3476
							FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing corrosive substances	3477
							FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing liquefied flammable gas	3478
							FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, containing hydrogen in metal hydride	3479
LP903 LP904 LP905 LP906							LITHIUM ION BATTERIES (including lithium ion polymer batteries)	3480
LP903 LP904 LP905 LP906							LITHIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT (including lithium ion polymer batteries)	3481
				T13	TP2 TP7 TP42		ALKALI METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE or ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE	3482
				T14	TP2 TP13		MOTOR FUEL ANTI-KNOCK MIXTURE, FLAMMABLE	3483
				T10	TP2 TP13		HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	3484
		IBC08	B2 B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY, CORROSIVE or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	3485
LP02	L3	IBC08	B3 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 10% but not more than 39% available chlorine	3486
		IBC08	B2 B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED, CORROSIVE or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, CORROSIVE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	3487

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	2.0.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3487	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED, CORROSIVE or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, CORROSIVE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1	8	III	223 314	5 kg	E1	P002	PP85
3488	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	3, 8	I	274	0	E0	P601	
3489	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	3, 8	I	274	0	E0	P602	
3490	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	4.3, 3	I	274	0	E0	P601	
3491	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	6.1	4.3, 3	I	274	0	E0	P602	
3494	PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3	6.1	I	343	0	E0	P001	
3494	PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3	6.1	II	343	1 L	E2	P001	
3494	PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3	6.1	III	343	5 L	E1	P001	
3495	IODINE	8	6.1	III	279	5 kg	E1	P002	
3496	BATTERIES, NICKEL-METAL HYDRIDE	9			117	0	E0	N/A	
3497	KRILL MEAL	4.2		II	300	0	E2	P410	
3497	KRILL MEAL	4.2		III	223 300	0	E1	P002	
3498	IODINE MONOCHLORIDE, LIQUID	8		II		1 L	E0	P001	
3499	CAPACITOR, ELECTRIC DOUBLE LAYER (with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3Wh)	9			361	0	E0	P003	
3500	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, N.O.S.	2.2			274 362	0	E0	P206	PP97
3501	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			274 362	0	E0	P206	PP89
3502	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.2	6.1		274 362	0	E0	P206	PP89
3503	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.2	8		274 362	0	E0	P206	PP89
3504	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.1	6.1		274 362	0	E0	P206	PP89
3505	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.1	8		274 362	0	E0	P206	PP89
3506	MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	8	6.1		366	5 kg	E0	P003	PP90
3507	URANIUM HEXAFLOURIDE, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE, less than 0.1 Kg per package, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	6.1	7, 8	I	317 369	0	E0	P603	
3508	CAPACITOR, ASYMMETRIC (with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3 Wh)	9			372	0	E0	P003	
3509	PACKAGINGS DISCARDED, EMPTY, UCLEANED	9			374	0	E0		
3510	ADSORBED GAS, FLAMMABLE, NOS	2.1			274	0	E0	P208	
3511	ADSORBED GAS, NOS	2.2			274	0	E0	P208	
3512	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, NOS	2.3			274	0	E0	P208	
3513	ADSORBED GAS, OXIDISING, NOS	2.2	5.1		274	0	E0	P208	
3514	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, NOS	2.3	2.1		274	0	E0	P208	
3515	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, NOS	2.3	5.1		274	0	E0	P208	
3516	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, NOS	2.3	8		274 379	0	E0	P208	
3517	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, NOS	2.3	2.1, 8		274	0	E0	P208	

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
		IBC08	B4 B13				CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED, CORROSIVE or CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, CORROSIVE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	3487
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3488
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3489
				T22	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>	3490
				T20	TP2 TP13		TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>	3491
				T14	TP2 TP13		PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3494
		IBC02		T7	TP2		PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3494
		IBC03		T4	TP1		PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3494
		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		IODINE	3495
							BATTERIES, NICKEL-METAL HYDRIDE	3496
		IBC06	B2	T3	TP33		KRILL MEAL	3497
LP02		IBC08	B3	T1	TP33		KRILL MEAL	3497
		IBC02		T7	TP2		IODINE MONOCHLORIDE, LIQUID	3498
							CAPACITOR, ELECTRIC DOUBLE LAYER (with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3Wh)	3499
				T50	TP4 TP40		CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, N.O.S.	3500
				T50	TP4 TP40		CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3501
				T50	TP4 TP40		CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3502
				T50	TP4 TP40		CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3503
				T50	TP4 TP40		CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3504
				T50	TP4 TP40		CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3505
							MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	3506
							URANIUM HEXAFLOURIDE, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE, less than 0.1 Kg per package, non-fissile or fissile-excepted	3507
							CAPACITOR, ASYMMETRIC (with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3 Wh)	3508
							PACKAGINGS DISCARDED, EMPTY, UNCLEANED	3509
							ADSORBED GAS, FLAMMABLE, NOS	3510
							ADSORBED GAS, NOS	3511
							ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, NOS	3512
							ADSORBED GAS, OXIDISING, NOS	3513
							ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, NOS	3514
							ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, NOS	3515
							ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, NOS	3516
							ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, NOS	3517

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3518	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE N.O.S.	2.3	5.1, 8		274	0	E0	P208	
3519	BORON TRIFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	8			0	E0	P208	
3520	CHLORINE, ADSORBED	2.3	5.1, 8			0	E0	P208	
3521	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	8			0	E0	P208	
3522	ARSINE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P208	
3523	GERMANE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P208	
3524	PHOSPHOROUS PENTAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	8			0	E0	P208	
3525	PHOSPHINE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P208	
3526	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1			0	E0	P208	
3527	POLYESTER RESIN KIT, solid base material	4.1		II	236 340	5kg	See SP 340 in chapter 3.3	P412	
3527	POLYESTER RESIN KIT, solid base material	4.1		III	236 340	5kg	See SP 340 in chapter 3.3	P412	
3528	ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3			363	0	E0	P005	
3529	ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	2.1			356 363	0	E0	P005	
3530	ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION or MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION	9			363	0	E0	P005	
3531	POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, SOLID, STABILIZED, N.O.S.	4.1		III	274 386	0	E0	P002	PP92
3532	POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, STABILIZED, N.O.S.	4.1		III	274 386	0	E0	P001	PP93
3533	POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED, N.O.S.	4.1		III	274 386	0	E0	P002	PP92
3534	POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED, N.O.S.	4.1		III	274 386	0	E0	P001	PP93
3535	TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	4.1	I	274	0	E5	P002	
3535	TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	4.1	II	274	500g	E4	P002	
3536	LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries	9			389	0	E0		
3537	ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE GAS, N.O.S.	2.1	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391	0	E0	P006	
3538	ARTICLES CONTAINING NONFLAMMABLE, NON TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391 396	0	E0	P006	
3539	ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.	2.3	See 2.0.5.6		274 391	0	E0		
3540	ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391	0	E0	P006	
3541	ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE SOLID, N.O.S.	4.1	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391	0	E0	P006	
3542	ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION, N.O.S.	4.2	See 2.0.5.6		274 391	0	E0		

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a)	(9a)	(8b)	(9b)	(10)	(11)	(10a)	2	1
4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.1.4	4.2.5	4.2.5	4.3.2	3.1.2	Ref
							ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE NOS	3518
							BORON TRIFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	3519
							CHLORINE, ADSORBED	3520
							SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	3521
							ARSINE, ADSORBED	3522
							GERMANE, ADSORBED	3523
							PHOSPHOROUS PENTAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	3524
							PHOSPHINE, ADSORBED	3525
							HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ADSORBED	3526
							POLYESTER RESIN KIT, solid base material	3527
							POLYESTER RESIN KIT, solid base material	3527
							ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3528
							ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	3529
							ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION or MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION	3530
		IBC07	B18	T7	TP4 TP6 TP33		POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, SOLID, STABILIZED, N.O.S.	3531
		IBC03	B19	T7	TP4 TP6		POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, STABILIZED, N.O.S.	3532
		IBC07	B18	T7	TP4 TP6 TP33		POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED, N.O.S.	3533
		IBC03	B19	T7	TP4 TP6		POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED, N.O.S.	3534
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3535
		IBC99		T6	TP33		TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	3535
							LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries	3536
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE GAS, N.O.S.	3537
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING NONFLAMMABLE, NON TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.	3538
							ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.	3539
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3540
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE SOLID, N.O.S.	3541
							ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION, N.O.S.	3542

UN No.	Name and Description	Class or	Subsidiary	UN Packing	Special	Limited and excepted		Packaging	
		Division	Hazard	Group	Provisions	Quantities		Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7a)	(7b)	(8)	(9)
Ref	3.1.2	2	2	20.1.3	3.3	3.4	3.5	4.1.4	4.1.4
3543	ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE WHICH IN CONTACT WITH WATER EMITS FLAMMABLE GASES, N.O.S.	4.3	See 2.0.5.6		274 391	0	E0		
3544	ARTICLES CONTAINING OXIDIZING SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	5.1	See 2.0.5.6		274 391	0	E0		
3545	ARTICLES CONTAINING ORGANIC PEROXIDE, N.O.S.	5.2	See 2.0.5.6		274 391	0	E0		
3546	ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	6.1	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391	0	E0	P006	
3547	ARTICLES CONTAINING CORROSIVE SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	8	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391	0	E0	P006	
3548	ARTICLES CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS GOODS, N.O.S.	9	See 2.0.5.6		274 310 391	0	E0	P006	
3549	MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING HUMANS, solid or MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING ANIMALS only, solid	6.2	See 2.0.5.6		395	0	E0	P622	
3550	COBALT DIHYDROXIDE POWDER, containing not less than 10 % respirable particles	6.1		I		0	E5	P002	
3551	SODIUM ION BATTERIES with organic electrolyte	9			188 230 310 348 376 377 384 400 401	0	E0	P903 P908 P909 P910 P911 LP903 LP904 LP905 LP906	
3552	SODIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or SODIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, with organic electrolyte	9			188 230 310 348 360 376 377 384 400 401	0	E0	P903 P908 P909 P910 P911 LP903 LP904 LP905 LP906	
3553	DISILANE	2.1				0	E0	P200	
3554	GALLIUM CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	8			366	5 kg	E0	P003	PP90
3555	TRIFLUOROMETHYL TETRAZOLE-SODIUM SALT IN ACETONE, with not less than 68 % acetone, by mass	3			28 132	0	E0	P303	PP26
3556	VEHICLE, LITHIUM ION BATTERY POWERED	9			384 388 405	0	E0	P912	
3557	VEHICLE, LITHIUM METAL BATTERY POWERED	9			384 388 405	0	E0	P912	
3558	VEHICLE, SODIUM ION BATTERY POWERED	9			384 388 404 405	0	E0	P912	
3559	FIRE SUPPRESSANT DISPERSING DEVICES	9			407	0	E0	P902	
3560	TETRAMETHYLMONIUM HYDROXIDE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 25 % tetramethylmonium hydroxide	6.1	8	I	279 408 409	0	E5	P001	

[1] Use of bulk container BK2 for UN 3291 is subject to 4.3.2.4.2

Large Packaging		IBCs		Portable Tanks &		Bulk Containers	Name and Description	UN No.
Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Packing Instruction	Special Packing Provisions	Instructions	Special Provisions	Instructions		
(8a) 4.1.4	(9a) 4.1.4	(8b) 4.1.4	(9b) 4.1.4	(10) 4.2.5	(11) 4.2.5	(10a) 4.3.2	2 3.1.2	1 Ref
							ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE WHICH IN WATER EMITS FLAMMABLE GASES, N.O.S.	3543
							ARTICLES CONTAINING OXIDIZING SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	3544
							ARTICLES CONTAINING ORGANIC PEROXIDE, N.O.S.	3545
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	3546
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING CORROSIVE SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	3547
LP03							ARTICLES CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS GOODS, N.O.S.	3548
LP622							MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING HUMANS, solid or MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING ANIMALS only, solid	3549
		IBC07	B1 B20	T6	TP33		COBALT DIHYDROXIDE POWDER, containing not less than 10 % respirable particles	3550
							SODIUM ION BATTERIES with organic electrolyte	3551
							SODIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or SODIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, with organic electrolyte	3552
							DISILANE	3553
							GALLIUM CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	3554
							TRIFLUOROMETHYL TETRAZOLE-SODIUM SALT IN ACETONE, with not less than 68 % acetone, by mass	3555
							VEHICLE, LITHIUM ION BATTERY POWERED	3556
							VEHICLE, LITHIUM METAL BATTERY POWERED	3557
							VEHICLE, SODIUM ION BATTERY POWERED	3558
							FIRE SUPPRESSANT DISPERSING DEVICES	3559
				T14	TP2		TETRAMETHYLMONIUM HYDROXIDE AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 25 % tetramethylammonium hydroxide	3560
[1] Use of bulk container BK2 for UN 3291 is subject to 4.3.2.4.2								

### **3.2.4**

## **ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF SUBSTANCES AND ARTICLES**

#### **3.2.4.1**

### **Notes to the Index**

This index is an alphabetical list of the substances and articles which are listed in numerical order in the Dangerous Goods List in 3.2.3.

For the purpose of determining the alphabetical order the following information has been ignored even when it forms part of the proper shipping name: numbers; Greek letters; the abbreviations “sec” and “tert”; and the letters “N” (nitrogen), “n” (normal), “o” (ortho) “m” (meta), “p” (para) and “N.O.S.” (not otherwise specified).

The name of a substance or article in block capital letters indicates a proper shipping name.

The name of a substance or article in block capital letters followed by the word “see” indicates an alternative proper shipping name or part of a proper shipping name (except for PCBs).

An entry in lower case letters followed by the word “see” indicates that the entry is not a proper shipping name; it is a synonym.

Where an entry is partly in block capital letters and partly in lower case letters, the latter part is considered not to be part of the proper shipping name.

A proper shipping name may be used in the singular or plural, as appropriate, for the purposes of documentation and package marking.

#### **3.2.4.2**

### **Alphabetical Index of Substances and Articles**

**Table 3.2.4.2: Alphabetical Index of Substances and Articles**

### 3.2.4.2      Alphabetical Index of Substances and Articles

**Table 3.2.4.2: Alphabetical Index of Substances and Articles**

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Accumulators, electric, –see	4.3	3292
	8	2794
	8	2795
	8	2800
	8	3028
ACETAL	3	1088
ACETALDEHYDE	3	1089
ACETALDEHYDE AMMONIA	9	1841
ACETALDEHYDE OXIME	3	2332
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	8	2789
ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, more than 10% but not more than 80% acid, by mass	8	2790
ACETIC ACID SOLUTION, more than 80% acid, by mass	8	2789
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE	8	1715
Acetoin, –see	3	2621
ACETONE	3	1090
ACETONE CYANOHYDRIN, STABILISED	6.1	1541
ACETONE OILS	3	1091
ACETONITRILE	3	1648
ACETYL BROMIDE	8	1716
ACETYL CHLORIDE	3	1717
ACETYLENE, DISSOLVED	2.1	1001
ACETYLENE, SOLVENT FREE	2.1	3374
Acetylene tetrabromide, –see	6.1	2504
Acetylene tetrachloride, –see	6.1	1702
ACETYL IODIDE	8	1898
ACETYL METHYL CARBINOL	3	2621
Acid butyl phosphate, –see	8	1718
Acid mixture, hydrofluoric and sulphuric, –see	8	1786
Acid mixture, nitrating acid, –see	8	1796
Acid mixture, spent, nitrating acid, –see	8	1826
Acraldehyde, inhibited, –see	6.1	1092
ACRIDINE	6.1	2713
ACROLEIN DIMER, STABILISED	3	2607
ACROLEIN, STABILISED	6.1	1092
ACRYLAMIDE, SOLID	6.1	2074
ACRYLAMIDE SOLUTION	6.1	3426
ACRYLIC ACID, STABILISED	8	2218

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ACRYLONITRILE, STABILISED	3	1093
Actinolite, –see	9	2212
Activated carbon, –see	4.2	1362
Activated charcoal, –see	4.2	1362
ADHESIVES containing flammable liquid	3	1133
ADIPONITRILE	6.1	2205
ADSORBED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1	3510
ADSORBED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	3511
ADSORBED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	3513
ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3516
ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3517
ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE N.O.S.	2.3	3514
ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3	3512
ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3518
ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING N.O.S.	2.3	3515
Aeroplane flares, –see	1.1G	0420
	1.2G	0421
	1.3G	0093
	1.4G	0403
	1.4S	0404
AEROSOLS	2	1950
AGENT, BLASTING, TYPE B, – see	1.5D	0331
AGENT, BLASTING, TYPE E, – see	1.5D	0332
Air bag inflators, –see SAFETY DEVICES, PYROTECHNIC	1.4G	0503
	9	3268
Air bag modules, –see SAFETY DEVICES, electronically initiated	1.4G	0503
	9	3268
AIR, COMPRESSED	2.2	1002
Aircraft evacuation slides, –see	9	2990
AIRCRAFT HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT FUEL TANK (containing a mixture of anhydrous hydrazine and methylhydrazine) (M86 fuel)	3	3165

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Aircraft survival kits, –see	9	2990
AIR, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1003
ALCOHOLATES SOLUTION, N.O.S., in alcohol	3	3274
Alcohol, denatured, –see	3	1986 1987
Alcohol, industrial, –see	3	1986 1987
ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.	3	1987
ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	1986
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, with more than 70% alcohol by volume	3	3065
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, with more than 24% but not more than 70% alcohol by volume	3	3065
Aldehyde, –see	3	1989
ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.	3	1989
ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	1988
ALDOL	6.1	2839
ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.2	3206
ALKALI METAL ALLOY, LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.3	1421
ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID	4.3	1389
ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, SOLID	4.3	3401
ALKALI METAL AMIDES	4.3	1390
ALKALI METAL DISPERSION	4.3	1391
ALKALI METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3482
Alkaline corrosive battery fluid, – see	8	2797
ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S.	4.2	3205
ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALLOY, N.O.S.	4.3	1393
ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID	4.3	1392
ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, SOLID	4.3	3402
ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION	4.3	1391
ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3482

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3140
ALKALOID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	1544
ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3140
ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	1544
Alkyl aluminium halides, - see	4.2	3393 3394
ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	8	3145 (including C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> homologues)
ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	8	2430 (including C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> homologues)
ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2584
ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2586
ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2583
ALKYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2585
ALKYLSULPHURIC ACIDS	8	2571
Allene, –see	2.1	2200
ALLYL ACETATE	3	2333
ALLYL ALCOHOL	6.1	1098
ALLYLAMINE	6.1	2334
ALLYL BROMIDE	3	1099
ALLYL CHLORIDE	3	1100
Allyl chlorocarbonate, –see	6.1	1722
ALLYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	1722
ALLYL ETHYL ETHER	3	2335
ALLYL FORMATE	3	2336
ALLYL GLYCIDYL ETHER	3	2219
ALLYL IODIDE	3	1723
ALLYL ISOTHIOCYANATE, STABILISED	6.1	1545
ALLYLTRICHLOROSILANE, STABILISED	8	1724
Aluminium alkyl halides, liquid, see 4.2		3394
Aluminium alkyl halides, solid, see 4.2		3393
Aluminium alkyl hydrides, see	4.2	3394
Aluminium alkyls, see	4.2	3394
ALUMINIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.2	2870
ALUMINIUM BOROHYDRIDE IN DEVICES	4.2	2870

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ALUMINIUM BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	1725
ALUMINIUM BROMIDE SOLUTION	8	2580
ALUMINIUM CARBIDE	4.3	1394
ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	1726
ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE SOLUTION	8	2581
Aluminium dross, –see	4.3	3170
ALUMINIUM FERROSILICON POWDER	4.3	1395
ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	2463
ALUMINIUM NITRATE	5.1	1438
ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	1397
ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE PESTICIDE	6.1	3048
ALUMINIUM POWDER, COATED	4.1	1309
ALUMINIUM POWDER, UNCOATED	4.3	1396
ALUMINIUM REMELTING BY-PRODUCTS	4.3	3170
ALUMINIUM RESINATE	4.1	2715
ALUMINIUM SILICON POWDER, UNCOATED	4.3	1398
ALUMINIUM SMELTING BY-PRODUCTS	4.3	3170
Amatols, –see	1.1D	0082
AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	2733
AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	2735
AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	2734
AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	3259
Aminobenzene, –see	6.1	1547
2-Aminobenzotrifluoruride, –see	6.1	2942
3-Aminobenzotrifluoruride, –see	6.1	2948
Aminobutane, –see	3	1125
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL	6.1	2673
2-AMINO-5-DIETHYL-AMINOPENTANE	6.1	2946
2-AMINO-4,6-DINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1	3317
2-(2-AMINOETHOXY)ETHANOL	8	3055
N-AMINOETHYLPIPERAZINE	8	2815
1-Amino-2-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	1661

Name & Description	Class	UN No
1-Amino-3-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	1661
1-Amino-4-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	1661
AMINOPHENOLS (o-, m-, p-)	6.1	2512
AMINOPYRIDINES (o-, m-, p-)	6.1	2671
AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS	2.3	1005
AMMONIA SOLUTION relative density between 0.880 and 0.957 at 15 °C in water, with more than 10% but not more than 35% ammonia	8	2672
AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 35% but not more than 50% ammonia	2.2	2073
AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	2.3	3318
AMMONIUM ARSENATE	6.1	1546
Ammonium bichromate, –see	5.1	1439
Ammonium bifluoride solid, –see	8	1727
Ammonium bifluoride solution, – see	8	2817
Ammonium bisulphate, –see	8	2506
Ammonium bisulphite solution, – see	8	2693
AMMONIUM DICHROMATE	5.1	1439
AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLID	6.1	1843
AMMONIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, SOLUTION	6.1	3424
AMMONIUM FLUORIDE	6.1	2505
AMMONIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1	2854
Ammonium hexafluorosilicate, – see	6.1	2854
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE, SOLID	8	1727
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN-DIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	2817
AMMONIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	8	2506
Ammonium hydrosulphide solution (treat as ammonium sulphide solution), –see	8	2683
AMMONIUM METAVANADATE	6.1	2859
AMMONIUM NITRATE BASED FERTILISER	5.1	2067
	9	2071

Name & Description	Class	UN No
AMMONIUM NITRATE	5.1	3375
EMULSION, intermediate for blasting explosives		
Ammonium nitrate explosive, –see	1.1D	0082
	1.5D	0331
AMMONIUM NITRATE GEL,	5.1	3375
intermediate for blasting explosives		
AMMONIUM NITRATE, LIQUID (hot concentrated solution)	5.1	2426
AMMONIUM NITRATE SUSPENSION, intermediate for blasting explosives	5.1	3375
AMMONIUM NITRATE	1.1D	0222
AMMONIUM NITRATE, with not more than 0.2% total combustible material, including any organic substance calculated as carbon, to the exclusion of any other added substance.	5.1	1942
AMMONIUM PERCHLORATE	1.1D	0402
	5.1	1442
Ammonium permanganate, –see	5.1	1482
AMMONIUM PERSULPHATE	5.1	1444
AMMONIUM PICRATE dry or wetted with less than 10% water, by mass	1.1D	0004
AMMONIUM PICRATE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1	1310
AMMONIUM POLYSULPHIDE SOLUTION	8	2818
AMMONIUM POLYVANADATE	6.1	2861
Ammonium silicofluoride, –see	6.1	2854
AMMONIUM SULPHIDE SOLUTION	8	2683
Ammunition, blank, –see	1.1C	0326
	1.2C	0413
	1.3C	0327
	1.4C	0338
	1.4S	0014
Ammunition, fixed) –see	1.1E	0006
Ammunition, semi-fixed )	1.1F	0005
Ammunition, separate loading,)	1.2E	0321
	1.2F	0007
	1.4E	0412
	1.4F	0348
AMMUNITION, ILLUMINATING with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2G	0171
	1.3G	0254
	1.4G	0297

Name & Description	Class	UN No
AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, liquid or gel, with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.3J	0247
AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2G	0009
	1.3G	0010
	1.4G	0300
Ammunition, incendiary (water-activated contrivances) with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge, –see	1.2L	0248
	1.3L	0249
AMMUNITION, INCENDIARY, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2H	0243
	1.3H	0244
Ammunition, industrial, –see	1.2C	0381
	1.3C	0275
	1.3C	0277
	1.4C	0276
	1.4C	0278
	1.4S	0323
Ammunition, lachrymatory, –see	1.2G	0018
	1.3G	0019
	1.4G	0301
	6.1	2017
AMMUNITION, PRACTICE	1.3G	0488
	1.4G	0362
AMMUNITION, PROOF	1.4G	0363
AMMUNITION, SMOKE with or without burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2G	0015
	1.3G	0016
	1.4G	0303
Ammunition, smoke (water-activated contrivances), white phosphorus with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge, –see	1.2L	0248
Ammunition, smoke (water-activated contrivances), without white phosphorus or phosphides with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge, –see	1.3L	0249
AMMUNITION, SMOKE, WHITE PHOSPHORUS with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2H	0245
	1.3H	0246
Ammunition, sporting, –see	1.2C	0328
	1.3C	0417
	1.4C	0339
	1.4S	0012
AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING, NON-EXPLOSIVE without burster or expelling charge, non-fused	6.1	2017

Name & Description	Class	UN No
AMMUNITION, TEAR-PRODUCING with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2G 1.3G 1.4G	0018 0019 0301
AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2K 1.3K	0020 0021
Ammunition, toxic (water-activated contrivances) with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge, –see	1.2L 1.3L	0248 0249
AMMUNITION, TOXIC, NON-EXPLOSIVE without burster or expelling charge, non-fused	6.1	2016
Amosite, –see	9	2212
Amphibole asbestos, -see	9	2212
AMYL ACETATES	3	1104
AMYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8	2819
Amyl aldehyde, –see	3	2058
AMYLAMINE	3	1106
AMYL BUTYRATES	3	2620
AMYL CHLORIDE	3	1107
n-AMYLENE, –see	3	1108
AMYL FORMATES	3	1109
AMYL MERCAPTAN	3	1111
n-AMYL METHYL KETONE	3	1110
AMYL NITRATE	3	1112
AMYL NITRITE	3	1113
AMYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1728
Anaesthetic ether, –see	3	1155
ANILINE	6.1	1547
Aniline chloride, –see	6.1	1548
ANILINE HYDROCHLORIDE	6.1	1548
Aniline oil, –see	6.1	1547
Aniline salt, –see	6.1	1548
ANISIDINES	6.1	2431
ANISOLE	3	2222
ANISOYL CHLORIDE	8	1729
Anthophyllite, –see	9	2212
Antimonous chloride, –see	8	1733
ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3141
ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	1549
Antimony hydride, –see	2.3	2676
ANTIMONY LACTATE	6.1	1550
Antimony (III) lactate, –see	6.1	1550

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE, LIQUID	8	1730
ANTIMONY PENTACHLORIDE SOLUTION	8	1731
ANTIMONY PENTAFLUORIDE	8	1732
Antimony perchloride, liquid, –see	8	1730
ANTIMONY POTASSIUM TARTRATE	6.1	1551
ANTIMONY POWDER	6.1	2871
ANTIMONY TRICHLORIDE	8	1733
A.n.t.u., –see	6.1	1651
ARGON, COMPRESSED	2.2	1006
ARGON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1951
Arsenates, n.o.s., –see	6.1	1556
	6.1	1557
ARSENIC	6.1	1558
ARSENIC ACID, LIQUID	6.1	1553
ARSENIC ACID, SOLID	6.1	1554
ARSENICAL DUST	6.1	1562
Arsenical flue dust, –see	6.1	1562
ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, 3 FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23 °C	3	2760
ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, 6.1 TOXIC	6.1	2994
ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, 6.1 TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23 °C	6.1	2993
ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, 6.1 TOXIC	6.1	2759
ARSENIC BROMIDE	6.1	1555
Arsenic (III) bromide, –see	6.1	1555
Arsenice chloride, –see	6.1	1560
ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s., Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1	1556
ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S., inorganic, including: Arsenates, n.o.s.; Arsenites, n.o.s.; and Arsenic sulphides, n.o.s.	6.1	1557
Arsenic (III) oxide, –see	6.1	1561
Arsenic (V) oxide, –see	6.1	1559
ARSENIC PENTOXIDE	6.1	1559
Arsenic sulphides, –see	6.1	1556
	6.1	1557
ARSENIC TRICHLORIDE	6.1	1560
ARSENIC TRIOXIDE	6.1	1561

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Arsenious chloride, –see	6.1	1560
Arsenites, n.o.s., –see	6.1	1556
	6.1	1557
Arsenous chloride, –see	6.1	1560
ARSINE	2.3	2188
ARSINE, ADSORBED	2.3	3522
ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE GAS, N.O.S.	2.1	3537
ARTICLES CONTAINING NONFLAMMABLE, NON TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	3538
ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.	2.3	3539
ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	3	3540
ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE SOLID, N.O.S.	4.1	3541
ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION, N.O.S.	4.2	3542
ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE WHICH IN CONTACT WITH WATER EMITS FLAMMABLE GASES, N.O.S.	4.3	3543
ARTICLES CONTAINING OXIDIZING SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	5.1	3544
ARTICLES CONTAINING ORGANIC PEROXIDE, N.O.S.	5.2	3545
ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	6.1	3546
ARTICLES CONTAINING CORROSIVE SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.	8	3547
ARTICLES CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS GOODS, N.O.S.	9	3548
ARTICLES, EEI, –see	1.6N	0486
ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, EXTREMELY INSENSITIVE	1.6N	0486

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1C	0462
	1.1D	0463
	1.1E	0464
	1.1F	0465
	1.1L	0354
	1.2C	0466
	1.2D	0467
	1.2E	0468
	1.2F	0469
	1.2L	0355
	1.3C	0470
	1.3L	0356
	1.4B	0350
	1.4C	0351
	1.4D	0352
	1.4E	0471
	1.4F	0472
	1.4G	0353
	1.4S	0349
ARTICLES, PRESSURISED, HYDRAULIC (containing non-flammable gas)	2.2	3164
ARTICLES, PRESSURISED, PNEUMATIC (containing non-flammable gas)	2.2	3164
ARTICLES, PYROPHORIC	1.2L	0380
ARTICLES, PYROTECHNIC for technical purposes	1.1G	0428
	1.2G	0429
	1.3G	0430
	1.4G	0431
	1.4S	0432
ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2584
ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, LIQUID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2586
ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2583
ARYLSULPHONIC ACIDS, SOLID with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	2585
ASBESTOS, AMPHIBOLE	9	2212
ASBESTOS, CHRYSOTILE	9	2590
ASPHALT CUT BACKS [AUST.] – see 3.2.5		
AVIATION GASOLINE [AUST.] – see 3.2.5		
Aviation regulated liquid, n.o.s.	9	3334

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Aviation regulated solid, n.o.s.	9	3335
AVIATION TURBINE FUEL		
[AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
AZODICARBONAMIDE	4.1	3242
Bag charges, –see	1.1C	0279
	1.2C	0414
	1.3C	0242
Ballistite, –see	1.1C	0160
	1.3C	0161
Bangalore torpedoes, –see	1.1D	0137
	1.1F	0136
	1.2D	0138
	1.2F	0294
BARIUM	4.3	1400
BARIUM ALLOYS, PYROPHORIC	4.2	1854
BARIUM AZIDE, dry or wetted with 1.1A	0224	
less than 50% water, by mass		
BARIUM AZIDE, WETTED with	4.1	1571
not less than 50% water, by mass		
Barium bioxide, –see	5.1	1449
BARIUM BROMATE	5.1	2719
BARIUM CHLORATE, SOLID	5.1	1445
BARIUM CHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	3405
BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	1564
BARIUM CYANIDE	6.1	1565
Barium dioxide, –see	5.1	1449
BARIUM HYPOCHLORITE with	5.1	2741
more than 22% available chlorine		
BARIUM NITRATE	5.1	1446
BARIUM OXIDE	6.1	1884
BARIUM PERCHLORATE, SOLID	5.1	1447
BARIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1	3406
SOLUTION		
BARIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1	1448
BARIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1449
Barium selenate, –see	6.1	2630
Barium selenite, –see	6.1	2630
Barium superoxide, –see	5.1	1449
BATTERIES, CONTAINING	4.3	3292
METALLIC SODIUM OR SODIUM		
ALLOY		
BATTERIES, DRY, CONTAINING	8	3028
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE		
SOLID, electric storage		
BATTERIES, NICKEL-METAL	9	3496
HYDRIDE		
Batteries, sodium nickel chloride,	4.3	3292
see		

Name & Description	Class	UN No
BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH	8	2794
ACID, electric storage		
BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH	8	2795
ALKALI, electric storage		
BATTERIES, WET, NON-SPILLABLE, electric storage	8	2800
BATTERY FLUID, ACID	8	2796
BATTERY FLUID, ALKALI	8	2797
Battery, lithium ion, –see	9	3480
	9	3481
Battery, lithium metal, –see	9	3090
	9	3091
BATTERY-POWERED EQUIPMENT	9	3171
BATTERY-POWERED VEHICLE	9	3171
BENZALDEHYDE	9	1990
BENZENE	3	1114
BENZENESULPHONYL CHLORIDE	8	2225
Benzenethiol, –see	6.1	2337
BENZIDINE	6.1	1885
Benzol, –see	3	1114
Benzolene, –see	3	1268
BENZONITRILE	6.1	2224
BENZOQUINONE	6.1	2587
Benzosulphochloride, –see	8	2225
BENZOTRICHLORIDE	8	2226
BENZOTRIFLUORIDE	3	2338
BENZOYL CHLORIDE	8	1736
BENZYL BROMIDE	6.1	1737
BENZYL CHLORIDE	6.1	1738
Benzyl chlorocarbonate, –see	8	1739
BENZYL CHLOROFORMATE	8	1739
Benzyl cyanide, –see	6.1	2470
BENZYLDIMETHYLAMINE	8	2619
BENZYLIDENE CHLORIDE	6.1	1886
BENZYL IODIDE	6.1	2653
BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	1566
BERYLLIUM NITRATE	5.1	2464
BERYLLIUM POWDER	6.1	1567
Bhusa	4.1	1327
BICYCLO[2.2.1]HEPTA-2,5-DIENE, STABILISED	3	2251
Bifluorides, n.o.s., –see	8	1740
BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B	6.2	3373
(BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.	6.2	3291

Name & Description	Class	UN No
BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23 °C	3	2782
BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3016
BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3015
BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2781
BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	8	2837
BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	8	2693
BITUMEN CUT BACKS [AUST.] – see 3.2.5		
BLACK POWDER, COMPRESSED	1.1D	0028
BLACK POWDER, granular or as a meal	1.1D	0027
BLACK POWDER, IN PELLETS	1.1D	0028
Blasting cap assemblies, –see	1.1B	0360
	1.4B	0361
Blasting caps, electric, –see	1.1B	0030
	1.4B	0255
	1.4S	0456
Blasting caps, non electric, –see	1.1B	0029
	1.4B	0267
	1.4S	0455
Bleaching powder, –see	5.1	2208
BOMBS with bursting charge	1.1D	0034
	1.1F	0033
	1.2D	0035
	1.2F	0291
Bombs, illuminating, –see	1.3G	0254
BOMBS, PHOTO-FLASH	1.1D	0038
	1.1F	0037
	1.2G	0039
	1.3G	0299
BOMBS, SMOKE, NON-EXPLOSIVE with corrosive liquid, without initiating device	8	2028
Bombs, target identification, –see	1.2G	0171
	1.3G	0254
	1.4G	0297
BOMBS WITH FLAMMABLE LIQUID with bursting charge	1.1J	0399
BOOSTERS without detonator	1.1D	0042
	1.2D	0283

Name & Description	Class	UN No
BOOSTERS WITH DETONATOR	1.1B	0225
	1.2B	0268
Borate and chlorate mixture, –see	5.1	1458
BORNEOL	4.1	1312
BORON TRIBROMIDE	8	2692
BORON TRICHLORIDE	2.3	1741
BORON TRIFLUORIDE	2.3	1008
BORON TRIFLUORIDE ACETIC ACID COMPLEX, LIQUID	8	1742
BORON TRIFLUORIDE ACETIC ACID COMPLEX, SOLID	8	3419
BORON TRIFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	3519
BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIETHYL ETHERATE	8	2604
BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIHYDRATE	8	2851
BORON TRIFLUORIDE DIMETHYL ETHERATE	4.3	2965
BORON TRIFLUORIDE PROPIONIC ACID COMPLEX, LIQUID	8	1743
BORON TRIFLUORIDE PROPIONIC ACID COMPLEX, SOLID	8	3420
BROMATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1450
BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S	5.1	3213
BROMINE	8	1744
BROMINE CHLORIDE	2.3	2901
BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	1745
BROMINE SOLUTION	8	1744
BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE	5.1	1746
BROMOACETIC ACID SOLUTION	8	1938
BROMOACETIC ACID, SOLID	8	3425
BROMOACETONE	6.1	1569
omega-Bromoacetone, –see	6.1	2645
BROMOACETYL BROMIDE	8	2513
BROMOBENZENE	3	2514
BROMOBENZYL CYANIDES, LIQUID	6.1	1694
BROMOBENZYL CYANIDES, SOLID	6.1	3449
1-BROMOBUTANE	3	1126
2-BROMOBUTANE	3	2339
BROMOCHLOROMETHANE	6.1	1887
1-BROMO-3-CHLOROPROPANE	6.1	2688
1-Bromo-2,3-epoxypropane, –see	6.1	2558

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Bromoethane, –see	6.1	1891
2-BROMOETHYL ETHYL ETHER	3	2340
BROMOFORM	6.1	2515
Bromomethane, –see	2.3	1062
1-BROMO-3-METHYLBUTANE	3	2341
BROMOMETHYLPROPANES	3	2342
2-BROMO-2-NITROPROPANE-	4.1	3241
1,3-DIOL		
2-BROMOPENTANE	3	2343
BROMOPROPANES	3	2344
3-BROMOPROPYNE	3	2345
BROMOTRIFLUOROETHYLENE	2.1	2419
BROMOTRIFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1009
BRUCINE	6.1	1570
BURSTERS, explosive	1.1D	0043
BUTADIENES, STABILISED	2.1	1010
BUTADIENES AND HYDROCARBON MIXTURE, STABILISED, containing more than 20% butadienes	2.1	1010
BUTANE	2.1	1011
BUTANEDIONE	3	2346
Butane-1-thiol, –see	3	2347
1-Butanol, –see	3	1120
Butan-2-ol, –see	3	1120
BUTANOLS	3	1120
Butanol, secondary, –see	3	1120
Butanol, tertiary, –see	3	1120
Butanone, –see	3	1193
2-Butenal, –see	6.1	1143
Butene, –see	2.1	1012
But-1-ene-3-one, –see	6.1	1251
1,2-Buteneoxide, –see	3	3022
2-Buten-1-ol, –see	3	2614
BUTYL ACETATES	3	1123
Butyl acetate, secondary, –see	3	1123
BUTYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8	1718
BUTYL ACRYLATES, STABILISED	3	2348
Butyl alcohols, –see	3	1120
n-BUTYLAMINE	3	1125
N-BUTYLANILINE	6.1	2738
sec-Butyl benzene, –see	3	2709
BUTYLBENZENES	3	2709
n-Butyl bromide, –see	3	1126
n-Butyl chloride, –see	3	1127
n-BUTYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2743

Name & Description	Class	UN No
tert-BUTYLCYCLOHEXYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2747
BUTYLENE	2.1	1012
Butylenes mixture, see	2.1	1012
1-butylene, –see	2.1	1012
cis-2-butylene, –see	2.1	1012
trans-2-butylene, –see	2.1	1012
1,2-BUTYLENE OXIDE, STABILISED	3	3022
Butyl ethers, –see	3	1149
Butyl ethyl ether, –see	3	1179
n-BUTYL FORMATE	3	1128
tert-BUTYL HYPOCHLORITE	4.2	3255
N,n-BUTYLMIDAZOLE	6.1	2690
N,n-Butylimidazole, –see	6.1	2690
n-BUTYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	2485
tert-BUTYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	2484
Butyl lithium, see	4.2	3394
BUTYL MERCAPTAN	3	2347
n-BUTYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	3	2227
BUTYL METHYL ETHER	3	2350
BUTYL NITRITES	3	2351
Butylphenols, liquid, –see	8	3145
Butylphenols, solid, –see	8	2430
BUTYL PROPIONATES	3	1914
p-tert-Butyltoluene, –see	6.1	2667
BUTYL TOLUENES	6.1	2667
BUTYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1747
5-tert-BUTYL-2,4,6-TRINITRO-m-XYLENE	4.1	2956
BUTYL VINYL ETHER, STABILISED	3	2352
But-1-yne, –see	2.1	2452
1,4-BUTYNEDIOL	6.1	2716
2-Butyne-1,4-diol, –see	6.1	2716
BUTYRALDEHYDE	3	1129
BUTYRALDOXIME	3	2840
BUTYRIC ACID	8	2820
BUTYRIC ANHYDRIDE	8	2739
Butyrone, –see	3	2710
BUTYRONITRILE	3	2411
Butyroyl chloride, –see	3	2353
BUTYRYL CHLORIDE	3	2353
Cable cutters, explosive, –see	1.4S	0070
CACODYLIC ACID	6.1	1572
CADMIUM COMPOUND	6.1	2570

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CAESIUM	4.3	1407
CAESIUM HYDROXIDE	8	2682
CAESIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8	2681
CAESIUM NITRATE	5.1	1451
Caffeine, –see	6.1	1544
Cajeputene, –see	3	2052
CALCIUM	4.3	1401
CALCIUM ALLOYS, PYROPHORIC	4.2	1855
CALCIUM ARSENATE	6.1	1573
CALCIUM ARSENATE AND	6.1	1574
CALCIUM ARSENITE MIXTURE, SOLID		
Calcium bisulphite solution, –see	8	2693
CALCIUM CARBIDE	4.3	1402
CALCIUM CHLORATE	5.1	1452
CALCIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1	2429
CALCIUM CHLORITE	5.1	1453
CALCIUM CYANAMIDE with more than 0.1% calcium carbide	4.3	1403
CALCIUM CYANIDE	6.1	1575
CALCIUM DITHIONITE	4.2	1923
CALCIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	1404
CALCIUM HYDROSULPHITE, – see	4.2	1923
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1	1748
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1	3485
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1	2880
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED, CORROSIVE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1	3487
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1	2880
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDRATED MIXTURE, CORROSIVE, with not less than 5.5% but not more than 16% water	5.1	3487

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1	1748
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY with more than 10% but not more than 39% available chlorine	5.1	2208
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 39% available chlorine (8.8% available oxygen)	5.1	3485
CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE, DRY, CORROSIVE with more than 10% but not more than 39% available chlorine	5.1	3486
CALCIUM MANGANESE SILICON	4.3	2844
CALCIUM NITRATE	5.1	1454
Calcium oxide	8	1910
CALCIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1	1455
CALCIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1	1456
CALCIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1457
CALCIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	1360
CALCIUM, PYROPHORIC	4.2	1855
CALCIUM RESINATE	4.1	1313
CALCIUM RESINATE, FUSED	4.1	1314
Calcium selenate, –see	6.1	2630
CALCIUM SILICIDE	4.3	1405
Calcium silicon, –see	4.3	1405
Calcium superoxide, –see	5.1	1457
Camphanone, –see	4.1	2717
CAMPHOR OIL	3	1130
CAMPHOR, synthetic	4.1	2717
CAPACITOR, ASYMMETRIC (with 9 an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3 Wh)		3508
CAPACITOR, ELECTRIC DOUBLE LAYER (with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3 Wh)	9	3499
CAPROIC ACID	8	2829
CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23 °C	3	2758
CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	2992
CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23 °C	6.1	2991

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2757
Carbolic acid, –see	6.1	1671
	6.1	2312
	6.1	2821
CARBON, animal or vegetable origin	4.2	1361
CARBON, ACTIVATED	4.2	1362
Carbon bisulphide, –see	3	1131
Carbon black (animal or vegetable origin), –see	4.2	1361
CARBON DIOXIDE	2.2	1013
Carbon dioxide and ethylene oxide mixture, –see	2.1	1041
	2.2	1952
	2.3	3300
CARBON DIOXIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	2187
Carbon dioxide, solid	9	1845
CARBON DISULPHIDE	3	1131
Carbonic anhydride, –see	2.2	1013
	9	1845
	2.2	2187
CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	1016
Carbon oxysulphide, –see	2.3	2204
CARBON TETRABROMIDE	6.1	2516
CARBON TETRACHLORIDE	6.1	1846
Carbonyl chloride, –see	2.3	1076
CARBONYL FLUORIDE	2.3	2417
CARBONYL SULPHIDE	2.3	2204
Cartridge cases, empty, primed, – see	1.4C	0379
	1.4S	0055
Cartridges, actuating, for fire extinguisher or apparatus valve, – see	1.2C	0381
	1.3C	0275
	1.4C	0276
	1.4S	0323
Cartridges, explosive, –see	1.1D	0048
CARTRIDGES, FLASH	1.1G	0049
	1.3G	0050
CARTRIDGES FOR TOOLS, BLANK	1.4S	0014
CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS with bursting charge	1.1E	0006
	1.1F	0005
	1.2E	0321
	1.2F	0007
	1.4E	0412
	1.4F	0348

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, BLANK	1.1C	0326
	1.2C	0413
	1.3C	0327
	1.4C	0338
	1.4S	0014
CARTRIDGES FOR WEAPONS, INERT PROJECTILE	1.2C	0328
	1.3C	0417
	1.4C	0339
	1.4S	0012
Cartridges, illuminating, –see	1.2G	0171
	1.3G	0254
	1.4G	0297
CARTRIDGES, OIL WELL	1.3C	0277
	1.4C	0278
CARTRIDGES, POWER DEVICE	1.2C	0381
	1.3C	0275
	1.4C	0276
	1.4S	0323
CARTRIDGES, SIGNAL	1.3G	0054
	1.4G	0312
	1.4S	0405
CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS	1.3C	0417
	1.4C	0339
	1.4S	0012
CARTRIDGES, SMALL ARMS, BLANK	1.3C	0327
	1.4C	0338
	1.4S	0014
Cartridges, starter, jet engine, – see	1.2C	0381
	1.3C	0275
	1.4C	0276
	1.4S	0323
CASES, CARTRIDGE, EMPTY, WITH PRIMER	1.4C	0379
	1.4S	0055
CASES, COMBUSTIBLE, EMPTY, WITHOUT PRIMER	1.3C	0447
	1.4C	0446
Casinghead gasoline, –see	3	1203
CASTOR BEANS	9	2969
CASTOR FLAKE	9	2969
CASTOR MEAL	9	2969
CASTOR POMACE	9	2969
CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.	8	1719
Caustic potash, –see	8	1814
Caustic soda, –see	8	1824
Caustic soda liquor, –see	8	1824
CELLS, CONTAINING METALLIC SODIUM OR SODIUM ALLOY	4.3	3292
CELLULOID in block, rods, rolls, sheets, tubes, etc., except scrap	4.1	2000

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CELLULOID, SCRAP	4.2	2002
Cement, –see	3	1133
CERIUM, slabs, ingots or rods	4.1	1333
CERIUM, turnings or gritty powder	4.3	3078
Cer mishmetall, –see	4.1	1323
Charcoal, activated, –see	4.2	1362
Charcoal, non-activated, –see	4.2	1361
CHARGES, BURSTING, PLASTICS BONDED	1.1D 1.2D 1.4D 1.4S	0457 0458 0459 0460
CHARGES, DEMOLITION	1.1D	0048
CHARGES, DEPTH	1.1D	0056
Charges, expelling, explosive, for fire extinguishers, –see	1.2C 1.3C 1.4C 1.4S	0381 0275 0276 0323
CHARGES, EXPLOSIVE, COMMERCIAL without detonator	1.1D 1.2D 1.4D 1.4S	0442 0443 0444 0445
CHARGES, PROPELLING	1.1C 1.2C 1.3C 1.4C	0271 0415 0272 0491
CHARGES, PROPELLING, FOR CANNON	1.1C 1.2C 1.3C	0279 0414 0242
CHARGES, SHAPED, FLEXIBLE, LINEAR	1.1D 1.4D	0288 0237
CHARGES, SHAPED, without detonator	1.1D 1.2D 1.4D 1.4S	0059 0439 0440 0441
CHARGES, SUPPLEMENTARY, EXPLOSIVE	1.1D	0060
CHEMICAL KIT	9	3316
CHEMICAL SAMPLE, TOXIC	6.1	3315
CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, N.O.S.	2.2	3500
CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.2	3503
CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1	3501
CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.1	3505
CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.1	3504

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.2	3502
Chile saltpetre, –see	5.1	1498
CHLORAL, ANHYDROUS, STABILISED	6.1	2075
CHLORATE AND BORATE MIXTURE	5.1	1458
CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE, SOLID	5.1	1459
CHLORATE AND MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE MIXTURE SOLUTION	5.1	3407
CHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1461
CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1	3210
CHLORIC ACID, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 10% chloric acid	5.1	2626
CHLORINE	2.3	1017
CHLORINE, ADSORBED	2.3	3520
CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2.3	2548
CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE	2.3	1749
CHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1462
CHLORITE SOLUTION	8	1908
Chloroacetaldehyde, –see	6.1	2232
CHLOROACETIC ACID, MOLTEN	6.1	3250
CHLOROACETIC ACID, SOLID	6.1	1751
CHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	6.1	1750
CHLOROACETONE, STABILISED	6.1	1695
CHLOROACETONITRILE	6.1	2668
CHLOROACETOPHENONE, SOLID	6.1	1697
CHLOROACETOPHENONE, LIQUID	6.1	3416
CHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	6.1	1752
CHLOROANILINES, LIQUID	6.1	2019
CHLOROANILINES, SOLID	6.1	2018
CHLOROANISIDINES	6.1	2233
CHLOROBENZENE	3	1134
CHLOROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES	3	2234
CHLOROBENZYL CHLORIDES, LIQUID	6.1	2235
CHLOROBENZYL CHLORIDES, SOLID	6.1	3427
1-Chloro-3-bromopropane, –see	6.1	2688
1-Chlorobutane, –see	3	1127
2-Chlorobutane, –see	3	1127

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CHLOROBUTANES	3	1127
CHLOROCRESOLS SOLUTION	6.1	2669
CHLOROCRESOLS, SOLID	6.1	3437
CHLORODIFLUOROBROMO-METHANE	2.3	1974
1-CHLORO-1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE	2.1	2517
CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1018
CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AND CHLOROPENTAFLUORO-ETHANE MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane	2.2	1973
3-Chloro-1,2-dihydroxypropane, – see	6.1	2689
Chlorodimethyl ether, –see	6.1	1239
CHLORODINITROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1	1577
CHLORODINITROBENZENES, SOLID	6.1	3441
2-CHLOROETHANAL	6.1	2232
Chloroethane, –see	2.1	1037
Chloroethane nitrile, –see	6.1	2668
2-Chloroethanol, –see	6.1	1135
CHLOROFORM	6.1	1888
CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	3277
CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	2742
Chloromethane, –see	2.1	1063
1-Chloro-3-methylbutane, –see	3	1107
2-Chloro-2-methylbutane, –see	3	1107
CHLOROMETHYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2745
Chloromethyl cyanide, –see	6.1	2668
CHLOROMETHYL ETHYL ETHER	3	2354
Chloromethyl methyl ether, –see	6.1	1239
3-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENYL ISOCYANATE, LIQUID	6.1	2236
3-CHLORO-4-METHYLPHENYL ISOCYANATE, SOLID	6.1	3428
3-Chloro-2-methylprop-1-ene, – see	3	2554
CHLORONITROANILINES	6.1	2237
CHLORONITROBENZENES, SOLID	6.1	1578
CHLORONITROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1	3409

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CHLORONITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	6.1	2433
CHLORONITROTOLUENES, SOLID	6.1	3457
CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETHANE	2.2	1020
CHLOROPHENOLATES, LIQUID	8	2904
CHLOROPHENOLATES, SOLID	8	2905
CHLOROPHENOLS, LIQUID	6.1	2021
CHLOROPHENOLS, SOLID	6.1	2020
CHLOROPHENYL-TRICHLOROSILANE	8	1753
CHLOROPICRIN	6.1	1580
CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2.3	1582
CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL BROMIDE MIXTURE with more than 2% chloropicrin	2.3	1581
CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.	6.1	1583
CHLOROPLATINIC ACID, SOLID	8	2507
CHLOROPRENE, STABILISED	3	1991
1-CHLOROPROPANE	3	1278
2-CHLOROPROPANE	3	2356
3-Chloro-propanediol-1,2, –see	6.1	2689
3-CHLOROPROPANOL-1	6.1	2849
2-CHLOROPROPENE	3	2456
3-Chloropropene, –see	3	1100
3-Chloroprop-1-ene, –see	3	1100
2-CHLOROPROPIONIC ACID	8	2511
2-CHLOROPYRIDINE	6.1	2822
CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	2987
CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	2986
CHLOROSILANES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	2985
CHLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	3361
CHLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3362
CHLOROSILANES, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	2988
CHLOROSULPHONIC ACID (with or without sulphur trioxide)	8	1754
1-CHLORO-1,2,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE	2.2	1021

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CHLOROTOLUENES	3	2238
4-CHLORO-o-TOLUIDINE	6.1	1579
HYDROCHLORIDE, SOLID		
4-CHLORO-ortho-TOLUIDINE	6.1	3410
HYDROCHLORIDE SOLUTION		
CHLOROTOLUIDINES, SOLID	6.1	2239
CHLOROTOLUIDINES, LIQUID	6.1	3429
1-CHLORO-2,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE	2.2	1983
Chlorotrifluoroethylene, –see	2.3	1082
CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1022
CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE AND TRIFLUOROMETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 60% chlorotrifluoromethane	2.2	2599
Chromic acid, solid, –see	5.1	1463
CHROMIC ACID SOLUTION	8	1755
Chromic anhydride, solid, –see	5.1	1463
CHROMIC FLUORIDE, SOLID	8	1756
CHROMIC FLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	1757
Chromic nitrate, –see	5.1	2720
Chromium (VI) dichloride dioxide, –see	8	1758
Chromium (III) fluoride, solid, –see	8	1756
CHROMIUM NITRATE	5.1	2720
Chromium (III) nitrate, –see	5.1	2720
CHROMIUM OXYCHLORIDE	8	1758
CHROMIUM TRIOXIDE, ANHYDROUS	5.1	1463
CHROMOSULPHURIC ACID	8	2240
Chrysotile, –see	9	2590
Cinene, –see	3	2052
Cinnamene, –see	3	2055
Cinnamol, –see	3	2055
CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S.	6.2	3291
COAL GAS, COMPRESSED	2.3	1023
COAL TAR DISTILLATES, FLAMMABLE	3	1136
Coal tar naphtha, –see	3	1268
Coal tar oil, –see	3	1136
COATING SOLUTION (includes surface treatment or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehicle under coating, drum or barrel lining)	3	1139

Name & Description	Class	UN No
COBALT DIHYDROXIDE	6.1	3550
POWDER, containing not less than 10 % respirable particles		
COBALT NAPHTHENATES, POWDER	4.1	2001
COBALT RESINATE, PRECIPITATED	4.1	1318
Cocculus, –see	6.1	3172
Collodion cottons, –see	1.1D	0340
	1.1D	0341
	1.3C	0342
	3	2059
	4.1	2555
	4.1	2556
	4.1	2557
COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S.	1.1B	0461
	1.2B	0382
	1.4B	0383
	1.4S	0384
Composition B, –see	1.1D	0118
COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	1956
COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1	1954
COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	3156
COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3	1955
COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3304
COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	1953
COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3305
COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.3	3303
COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3306
CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge	1.2L	0248
	1.3L	0249
COPPER ACETOARSENITE	6.1	1585
COPPER ARSENITE	6.1	1586
Copper (II) arsenite, –see	6.1	1586
COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2776
COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3010

Name & Description	Class	UN No
COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3009
COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2775
COPPER CHLORATE	5.1	2721
Copper (II) chlorate, –see	5.1	2721
COPPER CHLORIDE	8	2802
COPPER CYANIDE	6.1	1587
Copper selenate, –see	6.1	2630
Copper selenite, –see	6.1	2630
COPRA	4.2	1363
CORD, DETONATING, flexible	1.1D	0065
	1.4D	0289
CORD, DETONATING, metal clad	1.1D	0290
	1.2D	0102
CORD, DETONATING, MILD EFFECT, metal clad	1.4D	0104
CORD, IGNITER	1.4G	0066
Cordite, –see	1.1C	0160
	1.3C	0161
CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	8	1760
CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3264
CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3265
CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3266
CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3267
CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	2920
CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	8	3093
CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	8	3301
CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	2922
CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	8	3094
CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	8	1759
CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3260
CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3261
CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3262
CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	8	3263

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	2921
CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	8	3084
CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	8	3095
CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	8	2923
CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	8	3096
COTTON WASTE, OILY	4.2	1364
COTTON, WET	4.2	1365
COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	3024
COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3026
COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3025
COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	3027
Creosote, –see	6.1	2810
Creosote salts, –see	4.1	1334
CRESOLS, LIQUID	6.1	2076
CRESOLS, SOLID	6.1	3455
CRESYLIC ACID	6.1	2022
Crocidolite, –see	9	2212
CROTONALDEHYDE	6.1	1143
CROTONALDEHYDE, STABILISED	6.1	1143
CROTONIC ACID, LIQUID	8	3472
CROTONIC ACID, SOLID	8	2823
Crotonic aldehyde, stabilised, –see 6.1	6.1	1143
CROTONYLENE	3	1144
Crude naphtha, –see	3	1268
Cumene, –see	3	1918
Cupric chloride, –see	5.1	2721
CUPRIETHYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	8	1761
CUT BACKS, ASPHALT [AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
CUT BACKS, BITUMEN [AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
CUTTERS, CABLE, EXPLOSIVE	1.4S	0070
CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.	6.1	1935

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CYANIDES, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	1588
Cyanides, organic, flammable, toxic, n.o.s., –see	3	3273
Cyanides, organic, toxic, n.o.s., – see	6.1	3276
	6.1	3439
Cyanides, organic, toxic, flammable, n.o.s., –see	6.1	3275
Cyanoacetonitrile, –see	6.1	2647
CYANOGEN	2.3	1026
CYANOGEN BROMIDE	6.1	1889
CYANOGEN CHLORIDE, STABILISED	2.3	1589
CYANURIC CHLORIDE	8	2670
CYCLOBUTANE	2.1	2601
CYCLOBUTYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2744
1,5,9-CYCLODODECATRIENE	6.1	2518
CYCLOHEPTANE	3	2241
CYCLOHEPTATRIENE	3	2603
1,3,5-Cycloheptatriene, –see	3	2603
CYCLOHEPTENE	3	2242
1,4-Cyclohexadienedione, –see	6.1	2587
CYCLOHEXANE	3	1145
Cyclehexanethiol, –see	3	3054
CYCLOHEXANONE	3	1915
CYCLOHEXENE	3	2256
CYCLOHEXYNLYTRI-CHLOROSILANE	8	1762
CYCLOHEXYL ACETATE	3	2243
CYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8	2357
CYCLOHEXYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	2488
CYCLOHEXYL MERCAPTAN	3	3054
CYCLOHEXYLTRICHLOROSILAN E		1763
CYCLONITE, –see	1.1D	0072
	1.1D	0391
	1.1D	0483
CYCLOOCTADIENE	4.2	2940
PHOSPHINES, –see		
CYCLOOCTADIENES	3	2520
CYCLOOCTATETRAENE	3	2358
CYCLOPENTANE	3	1146
CYCLOPENTANOL	3	2244
CYCLOPENTANONE	3	2245
CYCLOPENTENE	3	2246
CYCLOPROPANE	2.1	1027

Name & Description	Class	UN No
CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE, DESENSITISED	1.1D	0484
CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0226
CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE TRINITRAMINE AND CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE MIXTURE, DESENSITISED with not less than 10% phlegmatiser, by mass	1.1D	0391
CYCLOTRIMETHYLENENITRAMINE AND CYCLOTETRAMETHYLENE-TETRANITRAMINE MIXTURE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0391
CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE, DESENSITISED	1.1D	0483
CYCLOTRIMETHYLENE-TRINITRAMINE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0072
CYMENES	3	2046
Cymol, –see	3	2046
DANGEROUS GOODS IN APPARATUS	9	3363
DANGEROUS GOODS IN MACHINERY	9	3363
DANGEROUS GOODS IN ARTICLES	9	3363
Deanol, –see	8	2051
DECABORANE	4.1	1868
DECAHYDRONAPHTHA-LENE	3	1147
Decalin, –see	3	1147
n-DECANE	3	2247
DEFLAGRATING METAL SALTS OF AROMATIC NITRODERIVATIVES, N.O.S.	1.3C	0132
Depth charge, –see	1.1D	0056
DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3	3379
DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, SOLID, N.O.S.	4.1	3380

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Detonating relays, –see	1.1B	0029
	1.1B	0360
	1.4B	0267
	1.4B	0361
	1.4S	0455
	1.4S	0500
DETONATOR ASSEMBLIES, NON- ELECTRIC for blasting	1.1B	0360
	1.4B	0361
	1.4S	0500
DETONATORS FOR AMMUNITION	1.1B	0073
	1.2B	0364
	1.4B	0365
	1.4S	0366
DETONATORS, ELECTRIC for blasting	1.1B	0030
	1.4B	0255
	1.4S	0456
DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC programmable for blasting	1.1B	0511
	1.4B	0512
	1.4S	0513
DETONATORS, NON-ELECTRIC for blasting	1.1B	0029
	1.4B	0267
	1.4S	0455
DEUTERIUM, COMPRESSED	2.1	1957
DEVICES, SMALL, HYDROCARBON GAS POWERED with release device	2.1	3150
DIACETONE ALCOHOL	3	1148
DIALLYLAMINE	3	2359
DIALYL ETHER	3	2360
4,4'-	6.1	2651
DIAMINODIPHENYLMETHANE		
1,2-Diaminoethane, –see	8	1604
Diaminopropylamine, –see	8	2269
DI-n-AMYLAMINE	3	2841
DIAZODINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 40% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1A	0074
Dibenzopyridine, –see	6.1	2713
DIBENZYLDICHLOROSILANE	8	2434
DIBORANE	2.3	1911
1,2-DIBROMOBUTAN-3-ONE	6.1	2648
DIBROMOCHLOROPROPANES	6.1	2872
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane, – see	6.1	2872
DIBROMODIFLUOROMETHANE	9	1941
DIBROMOMETHANE	6.1	2664
DI-n-BUTYLAMINE	8	2248

Name & Description	Class	UN No
DIBUTYLAMINOETHANOL	6.1	2873
2-Dibutylaminoethanol, –see	6.1	2873
N,N-Di-n-butylaminoethanol, –see	6.1	2873
DIBUTYL ETHERS	3	1149
DICHLOROACETIC ACID	8	1764
1,3-DICHLOROACETONE	6.1	2649
DICHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	8	1765
DICHLOROANILINES, LIQUID	6.1	1590
DICHLOROANILINES, SOLID	6.1	3442
o-DICHLOROBENZENE	6.1	1591
2,2'-DICHLORODIETHYL ETHER	6.1	1916
DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1028
DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	2602
AND DIFLUOROETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoromethane		
Dichlorodifluoromethane and ethylene oxide mixture, –see	2.2	3070
DICHLORODIMETHYL ETHER, SYMMETRICAL	6.1	2249
1,1-DICHLOROETHANE	3	2362
1,2-Dichloroethane, –see	3	1184
1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE	3	1150
Di(2-chloroethyl) ether, –see	6.1	1916
DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1029
alpha-Dichlorohydrin, –see	6.1	2750
DICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID, 5.1 DRY	5.1	2465
DICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID 5.1 SALTS	5.1	2465
DICHLOROISOPROPYL ETHER	6.1	2490
DICHLOROMETHANE	6.1	1593
1,1-DICHLORO-1-NITROETHANE	6.1	2650
DICHLOROPENTANES	3	1152
Dichlorophenol, –see	6.1	2020
	6.1	2021
DICHLOROPHENYL ISOCYANATES	6.1	2250
DICHLOROPHENYLTRICHLORO-8 SILANE		1766
1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE	3	1279
1,3-DICHLOROPROPANOL-2	6.1	2750
1,3-Dichloro-2-propanone, –see	6.1	2649
DICHLOROPROPENES	3	2047
DICHLOROSILANE	2.3	2189
1,2-DICHLORO-1,1,2,2- TETRAFLUOROETHANE	2.2	1958

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Dichloro-s-triazine-2,4,6-trione, – see	5.1	2465
1,4-Dicyanobutane, –see	6.1	2205
Dicycloheptadiene, –see	3	2251
DICYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8	2565
Dicyclohexylamine nitrite, –see	4.1	2687
DICYCLOHEXYLAMMONIUM NITRITE	4.1	2687
DICYCLOPENTADIENE	3	2048
1,2-DI-(DIMETHYLAMINO) ETHANE	3	2372
DIDYMUM NITRATE	5.1	1465
DIESEL FUEL	3	1202
1,1-Diethoxyethane, –see	3	1088
1,2-Diethoxyethane, –see	3	1153
DIETHOXYMETHANE	3	2373
3,3-DIETHOXYPROPENE	3	2374
DIETHYLAMINE	3	1154
2-DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL	8	2686
3-DIETHYLAMINOPROPYLAMINE	3	2684
N,N-DIETHYLANILINE	6.1	2432
DIETHYLBENZENE	3	2049
Diethylcarbinol, –see	3	1105
DIETHYL CARBONATE	3	2366
DIETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	8	1767
Diethylenediamine, –see	8	2579
DIETHYLENEGLYCOL	1.1D	0075
DINITRATE, DESENSITISED with not less than 25% non-volatile, water-insoluble phlegmatiser, by mass		
DIETHYLENETRIAMINE	8	2079
N,N-Diethylethanolamine, –see	3	2686
DIETHYL ETHER	3	1155
N,N-DIETHYLETHYLENEDIAMINE	8	2685
Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phosphoric acid, –see	8	1902
DIETHYL KETONE	3	1156
DIETHYL SULPHATE	6.1	1594
DIETHYL SULPHIDE	3	2375
DIETHYLTHIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	8	2751
Diethylzinc, see	4.2	3394
2,4-Difluoroaniline, –see	6.1	2941
Difluorochloroethane, –see	2.1	2517
1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE	2.1	1030

Name & Description	Class	UN No
1,1-DIFLUOROETHYLENE	2.1	1959
DIFLUOROMETHANE	2.1	3252
Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 23% difluoromethane and 25% pentafluoroethane, –see	2.2	3340
Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 20% difluoromethane and 40% pentafluoroethane, –see	2.2	3338
Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 10% difluoromethane and 70% pentafluoroethane, –see	2.2	3339
DIFLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID, ANHYDROUS	8	1768
2,3-DIHYDROPYRAN	3	2376
DIISOBUTYLAMINE	3	2361
DIISOBUTYLENE, ISOMERIC COMPOUNDS	3	2050
alpha-Diisobutylene, –see	3	2050
beta-Diisobutylene, –see	3	2050
DIISOBUTYL KETONE	3	1157
DIISOCTYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8	1902
DIISOPROPYLAMINE	3	1158
DIISOPROPYL ETHER	3	1159
DIKETENE, STABILISED	6.1	2521
1,1-DIMETHOXYETHANE	3	2377
1,2-DIMETHOXYETHANE	3	2252
Dimethoxystychnine, –see	6.1	1570
DIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1	1032
DIMETHYLAMINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION	3	1160
2-DIMETHYLAMINOACETONITRILE	3	2378
2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHANOL	8	2051
2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL ACRYLATE, STABILIZED	6.1	3302
2-DIMETHYLAMINOETHYL METHACRYLATE, STABILIZED	6.1	2522
N,N-DIMETHYLANILINE	6.1	2253
Dimethylarsenic acid, –see	6.1	1572
N,N-Dimethylbenzylamine, –see	8	2619

Name & Description	Class	UN No
2,3-DIMETHYLBUTANE	3	2457
1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYLAMINE	3	2379
DIMETHYLCARBAMOYL CHLORIDE	8	2262
DIMETHYL CARBONATE	3	1161
DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXANES	3	2263
N,N-DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXYLAMINE	8	2264
DIMETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	3	1162
DIMETHYLDIETHOXYSILANE	3	2380
DIMETHYLDIOXANES	3	2707
DIMETHYL DISULPHIDE	3	2381
Dimethylethanolamine, –see	8	2051
DIMETHYL ETHER	2.1	1033
N,N-DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE	3	2265
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE, SYMMETRICAL	6.1	2382
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE, UNSYMMETRICAL	6.1	1163
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine, –see	6.1	1163
N,N-Dimethyl-4-nitrosoaniline, – see	4.2	1369
2,2-DIMETHYLPROPANE	2.1	2044
DIMETHYL-N-PROPYLAMINE	3	2266
DIMETHYL SULPHATE	6.1	1595
DIMETHYL SULPHIDE	3	1164
DIMETHYL THIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	6.1	2267
Dimethylzinc, see	4.2	3394
DINGU, –see	1.1D	0489
DINITROANILINES	6.1	1596
DINITROBENZENES, SOLID	6.1	3443
DINITROBENZENES LIQUID	6.1	1597
Dinitrochlorobenzene, –see	6.1	1577
DINITRO-O-CRESOL	6.1	1598
DINITROGEN TETROXIDE	2.3	1067
DINITROGLYCOLURIL	1.1D	0489
DINITROPHENOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0076
DINITROPHENOL SOLUTION	6.1	1599
DINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	1320
DINITROPHENOLATES, alkali metals, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.3C	0077
DINITROPHENOLATES, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	1321

Name & Description	Class	UN No
DINITRORESORCINOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0078
DINITRORESORCINOL, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	1322
DINITROSOBENZENE	1.3C	0406
Dinitrotoluene mixed with sodium chlorate, –see	1.1D	0083
DINITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	6.1	2038
DINITROTOLUENES, MOLTEN	6.1	1600
DINITROTOLUENES, SOLID	6.1	3454
DIOXANE	3	1165
DIOXOLANE	3	1166
DIPENTENE	3	2052
DIPHENYLAMINE CHLOROARNSINE	6.1	1698
DIPHENYLCHLOROARNSINE, LIQUID	6.1	1699
DIPHENYLCHLOROARNSINE, SOLID	6.1	3450
DIPHENYLDICHLOROSILANE	8	1769
DIPHENYLMETHYL BROMIDE	8	1770
DIPICRYLAMINE, –see	1.1D	0079
DIPICRYL SULPHIDE, dry or wetted with less than 10% water, by mass	1.1D	0401
DIPICRYL SULPHIDE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1	2852
DIPROPYLAMINE	3	2383
Dipropylene triamine, –see	8	2269
DI-n-PROPYL ETHER	3	2384
DIPROPYL KETONE	3	2710
DISILANE	2.1	3553
DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	1903
DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3142
DISINFECTANT, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	1601
DISODIUM TRIOXOSILICATE	8	3253
DIVINYL ETHER, STABILISED	3	1167
DODECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1771
DRIERS, PAINT OR VARNISH, LIQUID [AUST.]		
–see 3.2.5		
Dry ice, –see	9	1845

Name & Description	Class	UN No
DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	2801
DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	1602
DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	3147
DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3143
Dynamite, –see	1.1D	0081
Electric storage batteries, –see	8	2794
	8	2795
	8	2800
	8	3028
Electrolyte (acid or alkaline) for batteries, –see	8	2796
	8	2797
ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, N.O.S., at or above 100°C and below its flash-point (including molten metals, molten salts, etc.)	9	3257
ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with flash-point above 60°C, at or above its flash-point	3	3256
ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SOLID, N.O.S., at or above 240°C	9	3258
ENAMEL [AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	2.1	3529
ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3	3528
ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION	9	3530
ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	2.1	3529
ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3	3528
Engines, rocket, –see	1.2L	0322
	1.3L	0250
ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	9	3082
ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	9	3077
EPIBROMOHYDRIN	6.1	2558
EPICHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	2023
1,2-Epoxybutane, stabilised, –see	3	3022
Epoxyethane, –see	2.3	1040

Name & Description	Class	UN No
1,2-EPOXY-3-ETHOXYPROPANE	3	2752
2,3-Epoxy-1-propanal, –see	3	2622
2,3-Epoxypropyl ethyl ether, –see	3	2752
ESTERS, N.O.S.	3	3272
ETHANE	2.1	1035
ETHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1	1961
Ethanethiol, –see	3	2363
ETHANOL	3	1170
ETHANOL AND GASOLINE MIXTURE	3	3475
ETHANOL AND MOTOR SPIRIT MIXTURE	3	3475
ETHANOL AND PETROL MIXTURE	3	3475
ETHANOL SOLUTION	3	1170
ETHANOLAMINE	8	2491
ETHANOLAMINE SOLUTION	8	2491
Ether, –see	3	1155
ETHERS, N.O.S.	3	3271
2-Ethoxyethanol, –see	3	1171
2-Ethoxyethyl acetate, –see	3	1172
Ethoxy propane-1, –see	3	2615
ETHYL ACETATE	3	1173
ETHYLACETYLENE, STABILISED	2.1	2452
ETHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3	1917
ETHYL ALCOHOL, –see	3	1170
ETHYL ALCOHOL SOLUTION, – see	3	1170
ETHYLAMINE	2.1	1036
ETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 50% but not more than 70% ethylamine	3	2270
ETHYL AMYL KETONE	3	2271
N-ETHYLANILINE	6.1	2272
2-ETHYLANILINE	6.1	2273
ETHYLBENZENE	3	1175
N-ETHYL-N-BENZYLANILINE	6.1	2274
N-ETHYLBENZYLTOLUIDINES, LIQUID	6.1	2753
N-ETHYLBENZYLTOLUIDINES, SOLID	6.1	3460
ETHYL BORATE	3	1176
ETHYL BROMIDE	6.1	1891
ETHYL BROMOACETATE	6.1	1603
2-ETHYLBUTANOL	3	2275
2-ETHYLBUTYL ACETATE	3	1177

Name & Description	Class	UN No
2-Ethylbutyl acetate, –see	3	1177
ETHYL BUTYL ETHER	3	1179
2-ETHYLBUTYRALDEHYDE	3	1178
ETHYL BUTYRATE	3	1180
ETHYL CHLORIDE	2.1	1037
ETHYL CHLOROACETATE	6.1	1181
Ethyl chlorocarbonate, –see	6.1	1182
ETHYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	1182
ETHYL 2-CHLOROPROPIONATE	3	2935
Ethyl-alpha-chloropropionate, –see	3	2935
ETHYL CHLOROTHIOFORMATE	8	2826
ETHYL CROTONATE	3	1862
ETHYLDICHLOROARSINE	6.1	1892
ETHYLDICHLOROSILANE	4.3	1183
ETHYLENE, ACETYLENE AND PROPYLENE MIXTURE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID containing at least 71.5% ethylene with not more than 22.5% acetylene and not more than 6% propylene	2.1	3138
ETHYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	1135
ETHYLENE	2.1	1962
ETHYLENEDIAMINE	8	1604
ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE	6.1	1605
Ethylene dibromide and methyl bromide, liquid mixture, –see	6.1	1647
ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE	3	1184
ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIETHYL ETHER	3	1153
ETHYLENE GLYCOL DIMETHYLETHER [AUST.], –see	3.2.5	
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER	3	1171
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER ACETATE	3	1172
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER	3	1188
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE	3	1189
ETHYLENEIMINE, STABILISED	6.1	1185
ETHYLENE OXIDE	2.3	1040
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 87% ethylene oxide	2.3	3300

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 9% but not more than 87% ethylene oxide	2.1	1041
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with not more than 9% ethylene oxide	2.2	1952
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CHLOROTETRAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide	2.2	3297
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 12.5% ethylene oxide	2.2	3070
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PENTAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 7.9% ethylene oxide	2.2	3298
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PROPYLENE OXIDE MIXTURE, not more than 30% ethylene oxide	3	2983
ETHYLENE OXIDE AND TETRAFLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 5.6% ethylene oxide	2.2	3299
ETHYLENE OXIDE WITH NITROGEN up to a total pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) at 50°C	2.3	1040
ETHYLENE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1	1038
ETHYL ETHER, –see	3	1155
ETHYL FLUORIDE	2.1	2453
ETHYL FORMATE	3	1190
2-ETHYLHEXYLAMINE	3	2276
2-ETHYLHEXYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2748
Ethylidene chloride, –see	3	2362
ETHYL ISOBUTYRATE	3	2385
ETHYL ISOCYANATE	3	2481
ETHYL LACTATE	3	1192
ETHYL MERCAPTAN	3	2363
ETHYL METHACRYLATE, stabilised	3	2277
ETHYL METHYL ETHER	2.1	1039
ETHYL METHYL KETONE	3	1193
ETHYL NITRITE SOLUTION	3	1194
ETHYL ORTHOFORMATE	3	2524
ETHYL OXALATE	6.1	2525

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ETHYLPHENYLDICHLOROSILAN 8 E	2435	
1-ETHYLPIPERIDINE	3	2386
ETHYL PROPIONATE	3	1195
ETHYL PROPYL ETHER	3	2615
Ethyl silicate, –see	3	1292
Ethyl sulphate, –see	6.1	1594
N-ETHYLTOOLIDINES	6.1	2754
ETHYLTRICHLOROSILANE	3	1196
EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE A	1.1D	0081
EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE B	1.1D	0082
	1.5D	0331
EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE C	1.1D	0083
EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE D	1.1D	0084
EXPLOSIVE, BLASTING, TYPE E	1.1D	0241
	1.5D	0332
Explosives, emulsion, –see	1.1D	0241
	1.5D	0332
Explosive, seismic, –see	1.1D	0081
	1.1D	0082
	1.1D	0083
	1.5D	0331
Explosive, slurry, –see	1.1D	0241
	1.5D	0332
Explosive, water gel, –see	1.1D	0241
	1.5D	0332
Extracts, aromatic, liquid, - see	3	1197
Extracts, flavouring, liquid, - see	3	1197
EXTRACTS. LIQUID, for flavour or aroma	3	1197
FABRICS, ANIMAL, N.O.S. with oil	4.2	1373
FABRICS IMPREGNATED WITH	4.1	1353
WEAKLY NITRATED		
NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S.		
FABRICS, SYNTHETIC, N.O.S. with oil	4.2	1373
FABRICS, VEGETABLE, N.O.S. with oil	4.2	1373
FERRIC ARSENATE	6.1	1606
FERRIC ARSENITE	6.1	1607
FERRIC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	1773
FERRIC CHLORIDE SOLUTION	8	2582
FERRIC NITRATE	5.1	1466
FERROCERIUM	4.1	1323
FERROSILICON with 30% or more but less than 90% silicon	4.3	1408
FERROUS ARSENATE	6.1	1608

Name & Description	Class	UN No
FEROUS METAL BORINGS in a form liable to self-heating	4.2	2793
FEROUS METAL CUTTINGS in a form liable to self-heating	4.2	2793
FEROUS METAL SHAVINGS in a form liable to self-heating	4.2	2793
FEROUS METAL TURNINGS in a form liable to self-heating	4.2	2793
FERTILISER AMMONIATING SOLUTION with free ammonia	2.2	1043
Fertiliser with ammonium nitrate, n.o.s., –see	5.1 9	2067 2071
FIBRES, ANIMAL burnt, wet or damp	4.2	1372
FIBRES, ANIMAL, N.O.S. with oil	4.2	1373
FIBRES IMPREGNATED WITH WEAKLY NITRATED NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S.	4.1	1353
FIBRES, SYNTHETIC, N.O.S. with oil	4.2	1373
FIBRES, VEGETABLE burnt, wet or damp	4.2	1372
FIBRES, VEGETABLE, DRY	4.1	3360
FIBRES, VEGETABLE, N.O.S. with oil	4.2	1373
FILLERS, liquid [AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
Films, nitrocellulose base, from which gelatin has been removed; film scrap, –see	4.2	2002
FILMS, NITROCELLULOSE BASE, gelatin coated, except scrap	4.1	1324
FIRE EXTINGUISHER CHARGES,8 corrosive liquid		1774
Fire extinguisher charges, expelling, explosive, see	1.2C 1.3C 1.4C 1.4S	0381 0275 0276 0323
FIRE EXTINGUISHERS with compressed or liquefied gas	2.2	1044
FIRELIGHTERS, SOLID with flammable liquid	4.1	2623
FIREWORKS	1.1G 1.2G 1.3G 1.4G 1.4S	0333 0334 0335 0336 0337
FIRE SUPPRESSANT DISPERSING DEVICES	1.4S 9	0514 3559

Name & Description	Class	UN No
FIRST AID KIT	9	3316
Fish meal, stabilised	9	2216
FISH MEAL, UNSTABILISED	4.2	1374
Fish scrap, stabilised, –see	9	2216
FISH SCRAP, UNSTABILISED, – see	4.2	1374
Flammable gas in lighters, –see	2.1	1057
FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S	3	1993
FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	2924
FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	1992
FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	3286
FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	3180
FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	2925
FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	3178
FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	1325
FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S.	4.1	3176
FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.1	3097
FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	3179
FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.1	2926
FLARES, AERIAL	1.1G	0420
	1.2G	0421
	1.3G	0093
	1.4G	0403
	1.4S	0404
Flares, aeroplane, –see	1.1G	0420
	1.2G	0421
	1.3G	0093
	1.4G	0403
	1.4S	0404
Flares, highway,)	1.4G	0191
Flares, distress, small,) –see	1.4S	0373
Flares, railway or highway)		
FLARES, SURFACE	1.1G	0418
	1.2G	0419
	1.3G	0092
Flares, water-activated, –see	1.2L	0248
	1.3L	0249

Name & Description	Class	UN No
FLASH POWDER	1.1G	0094
	1.3G	0305
Flue dusts, toxic, –see	6.1	1562
Fluoric acid, –see	8	1790
FLUORINE, COMPRESSED	2.3	1045
FLUOROACETIC ACID	6.1	2642
FLUOROANILINES	6.1	2941
2-Fluoroaniline, –see	6.1	2941
4-Fluoroaniline, –see	6.1	2941
o-Fluoroaniline, –see	6.1	2941
p-Fluoroaniline, –see	6.1	2941
FLUOROBENZENE	3	2387
FLUOROBORIC ACID	8	1775
Fluoroethane, –see	2.1	2453
Fluoroform, –see	2.2	1984
Fluoromethane, –see	2.1	2454
FLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID, ANHYDROUS	8	1776
FLUOROSILICATES, N.O.S.	6.1	2856
FLUOROSILICIC ACID	8	1778
FLUOROSULPHONIC ACID	8	1777
FLUOROTOLUENES	3	2388
FORMALDEHYDE SOLUTION with not less than 25% formaldehyde	8	2209
FORMALDEHYDE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE	3	1198
Formalin, –see	3	1198
	8	2209
Formamidine sulphonic acid, –see	4.2	3341
FORMIC ACID with more than 85% acid by mass	8	1779
FORMIC ACID with not less than 10% but not more than 85% acid by mass	8	3412
FORMIC ACID with not less than 5% but less than 10% acid by mass	8	3412
Formic aldehyde, –see	3	1198
	8	2209
2-Formyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyran, – see	3	2607
FRACTURING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE without detonator, for oil wells	1.1D	0099
FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE	3	1863

Name & Description	Class	UN No
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES containing corrosive substances	8	3477
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT containing corrosive substances	8	3477
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT containing corrosive substances	8	3477
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES containing flammable liquids	3	3473
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT containing flammable liquids	3	3473
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT containing flammable liquids	3	3473
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES containing hydrogen in metal hydride	2.1	3479
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT containing hydrogen in metal hydride	2.1	3479
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT containing hydrogen in metal hydride	2.1	3479
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES containing liquefied flammable gas	2.1	3478
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT containing liquefied flammable gas	2.1	3478
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT containing liquefied flammable gas	2.1	3478
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES containing water-reactive substances	4.3	3476
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT containing water-reactive substances	4.3	3476
FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT containing water-reactive substances	4.3	3476
Fumaroyl dichloride, –see	8	1780
FUMARYL CHLORIDE	8	1780
FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT	9	3359
FURALDEHYDES	6.1	1199

Name & Description	Class	UN No
FURAN	3	2389
FURFURYL ALCOHOL	6.1	2874
FURFURYLAMINE	3	2526
Furyl carbinol, –see	6.1	2874
FUSE, DETONATING, metal clad, –see	1.1D 1.2D	0290 0102
FUSE, DETONATING, MILD EFFECT, metal clad, –see	1.4D	0104
FUSE, IGNITER, tubular, metal clad	1.4G	0103
FUSE, NON-DETONATING	1.3G	0101
FUSEL OIL	3	1201
FUSE, SAFETY	1.4S	0105
Fuse, combination, percussion or time, –see	1.1B 1.2B 1.3G 1.4B 1.4G 1.4S	0106 0107 0316 025703 17 0367 0368
FUSES, DETONATING	1.1B 1.2B 1.4B 1.4S	0106 0107 0257 0367
FUSES, DETONATING with protective features	1.1D 1.2D 1.4D	0408 0409 0410
FUSES, IGNITING	1.3G 1.4G 1.4S	0316 0317 0368
GALLIUM	8	2803
GALLIUM CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	8	3554
GAS CARTRIDGES without a release device, non-refillable, –see	2	2037
Gas drips, hydrocarbon, –see	3	3295
GAS OIL	3	1202
GASOLINE	3	1203
Gasoline, casinghead, –see	3	1203
GASOLINE AND ETHANOL MIXTURE	3	3475
GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, N.O.S.	2.2	3158
GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1	3312
GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	3311

Name & Description	Class	UN No
GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	2.1	3167
GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	2.3	3169
GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid	2.3	3168
Gelatin, blasting, –see	1.1D	0081
Gelatin, dynamites, –see	1.1D	0081
GENETICALLY MODIFIED MICROORGANISMS	9	3245
GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS	9	3245
GERMANE	2.3	2192
GERMANE, ADSORBED	2.3	3523
Germanium hydride, –see	2.3	2192
Glycer-1,3-dichlorohydrin, –see	6.1	2750
GLYCEROL alpha-MONOCHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	2689
Glyceryl trinitrate, –see	1.1D	0143
	1.1D	0144
	3	1204
	3	3064
GLYCIDALDEHYDE	3	2622
GRENADES, hand or rifle, with bursting charge	1.1D	0284
	1.1F	0292
	1.2D	0285
	1.2F	0293
Grenades, illuminating, –see	1.2G	0171
	1.3G	0254
	1.4G	0297
GRENADES, PRACTICE, hand or rifle	1.2G	0372
	1.3G	0318
	1.4G	0452
	1.4S	0110
Grenades, smoke, –see	1.2G	0015
	1.2H	0245
	1.3G	0016
	1.3H	0246
	1.4G	0303
GUANIDINE NITRATE	5.1	1467
GUANYLNITROSAMINO-GUANYLIDENE HYDRAZINE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	1.1A	0113

Name & Description	Class	UN No
GUANYLNITROSAMINO-GUANYLTETRAZENE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1A	0114
GUNPOWDER, COMPRESSED, –1.1D	0028	
see		
GUNPOWDER, granular or as a meal, –see	1.1D	0027
GUNPOWDER, IN PELLETS, –	1.1D	0028
see		
Gutta percha solution, –see	3	1287
HAFNIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2	2545
HAFNIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present)	4.1	1326
(a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced, particle size less than 840 microns		
HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLPHENYL METHANES, LIQUIDS	9	3151
HALOGENATED MONOMETHYLPHENYL METHANES, SOLIDS	9	3152
Hay	4.1	1327
HEATING OIL, LIGHT	3	1202
Heavy hydrogen, –see	2.1	1957
HELIUM, COMPRESSED	2.2	1046
HELIUM, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1963
HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE	2.2	3296
n-HEPTALDEHYDE	3	3056
n-Heptanal, –see	3	3056
HEPTANES	3	1206
4-Heptanone, –see	3	2710
n-HEPTENE	3	2278
HEXACHLOROACETONE	6.1	2661
HEXACHLOROBENZENE	6.1	2729
HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE	6.1	2279
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene, –see	6.1	2279
HEXACHLOROCYCLO-PENTADIENE	6.1	2646
HEXACHLOROPHENE	6.1	2875
Hexachloro-2-propanone, –see	6.1	2661
HEXADECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1781
HEXADIENE	3	2458

Name & Description	Class	UN No
HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE	6.1	1611
HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE AND COMPRESSED GAS MIXTURE	2.3	1612
HEXAFLUOROACETONE	2.3	2420
HEXAFLUOROACETONE	6.1	2552
HYDRATE, LIQUID		
HEXAFLUOROACETONE HYDRATE, SOLID	6.1	3436
HEXAFLUOROETHANE	2.2	2193
HEXAFLUOROPHOSPHORIC ACID	8	1782
HEXAFLUOROPROPYLENE	2.2	1858
Hexahydrocresol, –see	3	2617
Hexahydromethyl phenol, –see	3	2617
HEXALDEHYDE	3	1207
HEXAMETHYLEDIAMIamine, SOLID	8	2280
HEXAMETHYLEDIAMIamine SOLUTION	8	1783
HEXAMETHYLENE DIISOCYANATE	6.1	2281
HEXAMETHYLENEIMINE	3	2493
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	4.1	1328
Hexamine, –see	4.1	1328
HEXANES	3	1208
HEXANITRODIPHENYLAMINE	1.1D	0079
HEXANITROSTILBENE	1.1D	0392
Hexanoic acid, –see	8	2829
HEXANOLS	3	2282
1-HEXENE	3	2370
HEXOGEN, –see	1.1D	0072
	1.1D	0391
	1.1D	0483
HEXOLITE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0118
HEXOTOL, –see	1.1D	0118
HEXOTONAL	1.1D	0393
HEXOTONAL, cast, –see	1.1D	0393
HEXYL, –see	1.1D	0079
HEXYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1784
HMX, –see	1.1D	0226
	1.1D	0391
	1.1D	0484
HYDRAZINE, ANHYDROUS	8	2029

Name & Description	Class	UN No
HYDRAZINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	8	2030
HYDRAZINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	6.1	3293
HYDRAZINE AQUEOUS SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, with more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	8	3484
Hydrazine hydrate	8	2030
Hydrides, metal, water-reactive, n.o.s., –see	4.3	1409
Hydriodic acid, anhydrous, –see	2.3	2197
HYDRIODIC ACID	8	1787
HYDROBROMIC ACID	8	1788
HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, 2.1 COMPRESSED, N.O.S.		1964
HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, 2.1 LIQUEFIED, N.O.S. such as mixtures A, A01, A02, A0, A1, B1, B2, B or C		1965
HYDROCARBON GAS REFILLS FOR SMALL DEVICES with release device	2.1	3150
HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3	3295
HYDROCHLORIC ACID	8	1789
HYDROCYANIC ACID, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 20% hydrogen cyanide	6.1	1613
HYDROFLUORIC ACID, with more than 60% hydrogen fluoride	8	1790
HYDROFLUORIC ACID, with not more than 60% hydrogen fluoride	8	1790
HYDROFLUORIC ACID AND SULPHURIC ACID MIXTURE	8	1786
Hydrofluoroboric acid, –see	8	1775
Hydrofluorosilicic acid, –see	8	1778
HYDROGEN AND METHANE MIXTURE, COMPRESSED	2.1	2034
Hydrogen arsenide, –see	2.3	2188
HYDROGEN BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	1048
Hydrogen bromide solution, –see	8	1788
HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	1050
HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.3	2186
HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED	2.1	1049

Name & Description	Class	UN No
HYDROGEN CYANIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not more than 20% hydrogen cyanide, —see	6.1	1613
HYDROGEN CYANIDE, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with not more than 45% hydrogen cyanide	6.1	3294
HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILISED containing less than 3% water	6.1	1051
HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILISED, containing less than 3% water and absorbed in a porous inert material	6.1	1614
HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDES, SOLID, N.O.S.	8	1740
HYDROGEN DIFLUORIDES SOLUTION, N.O.S.	8	3471
HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	1052
Hydrogen fluoride solution, —see	8	1790
HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM	2.1	3468
HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT	2.1	3468
HYDROGEN IN A METAL HYDRIDE STORAGE SYSTEM PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	2.1	3468
HYDROGEN IODIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	2197
Hydrogen iodide solution, —see	8	1787
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE AND PEROXYACETIC ACID MIXTURE with acid(s), water and not more than 5% peroxyacetic acid, STABILISED	5.1	3149
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 8% but less than 20% hydrogen peroxide (stabilised as necessary)	5.1	2984
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION with not less than 20% but not more than 60% hydrogen peroxide (stabilised as necessary)	5.1	2014
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, STABILISED with more than 60% hydrogen peroxide	5.1	2015

Name & Description	Class	UN No
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE, STABILISED	5.1	2015
HYDROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1	1966
HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	3526
HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	2202
Hydrogen silicide, —see	2.1	2203
HYDROGEN SULPHIDE	2.3	1053
Hydroxenic acid, —see	2.3	2202
Hydrosilicofluoric acid, —see	8	1778
1-HYDROXYBENZOTRIAZOLE, ANHYDROUS, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.3C	0508
1-HYDROXYBENZOTRIAZOLE MONOHYDRATE,	4.1	3474
3-Hydroxybutan-2-one, —see	3	2621
HYDROXYLAMINE SULPHATE	8	2865
1-Hydroxy-3-methyl-2-penten-4- yne, —see	8	2705
3-Hydroxyphenol, —see	6.1	2876
HYPHOCHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	3212
HYPHOCHLORITE SOLUTION	8	1791
IGNITERS	1.1G	0121
	1.2G	0314
	1.3G	0315
	1.4G	0325
	1.4S	0454
3,3'-IMINODIPROPYLAMINE	8	2269
Indiarubber, —see	3	1287
INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING ANIMALS only	6.2	2900
INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING HUMANS	6.2	2814
Ink, printer's, flammable, —see	3	1210
INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	1968
INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1	3354
INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3	1967
INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	3355
IODINE	8	3495
IODINE MONOCHLORIDE, LIQUID	8	3498
IODINE MONOCHLORIDE, SOLID	8	1792
IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	2495

Name & Description	Class	UN No
2-IODOBUTANE	3	2390
Iodomethane, –see	6.1	2644
IODOMETHYLPROPANES	3	2391
IODOPROPANES	3	2392
alpha-Iodotoluene, –see	6.1	2653
I.p.d.i., –see	6.1	2290
Iron chloride, anhydrous, –see	8	1773
Iron (III) chloride, anhydrous, –see	8	1773
Iron chloride solution, –see	8	2582
IRON OXIDE, SPENT obtained from coal gas purification	4.2	1376
IRON PENTACARBONYL	6.1	1994
Iron perchloride, anhydrous, –see	8	1773
Iron powder, pyrophoric, –see	4.2	1383
Iron sesquichloride, anhydrous, – see	8	1773
IRON SPONGE, SPENT obtained from coal gas purification	4.2	1376
Iron swarf, –see	4.2	2793
ISOBUTANE	2.1	1969
ISOBUTANOL	3	1212
Isobutene, –see	2.1	1055
ISOBUTYL ACETATE	3	1213
ISOBUTYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3	2527
ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL, –see	3	1212
ISOBUTYL ALDEHYDE, –see	3	2045
ISOBUTYLAMINE	3	1214
ISOBUTYLENE	2	1055
ISOBUTYL FORMATE	3	2393
ISOBUTYL ISOBUTYRATE	3	2528
ISOBUTYL ISOCYANATE	3	2486
ISOBUTYL METHACRYLATE, STABILISED	3	2283
ISOBUTYL PROPIONATE	3	2394
ISOBUTYRALDEHYDE	3	2045
ISOBUTYRIC ACID	3	2529
ISOBUTYRONITRILE	3	2284
ISOBUTYRYL CHLORIDE	3	2395
ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	2478
ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2206
ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3080
ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	2478

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2206
ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3080
ISOCYANATO BENZOTRI-FLUORIDES	6.1	2285
3-Isocyanatomethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexyl isocyanate, –see	6.1	2290
Isododecane, –see	3	2286
ISOHEPTENES	3	2287
ISOHEXENES	3	2288
Isooctane, –see	3	1262
ISOOCTENES	3	1216
Isopentane, –see	3	1265
ISOPENTENES	3	2371
Isopentylamine, –see	3	1106
Isopentyl nitrite, –see	3	1113
ISOPHORONEDIAMINE	8	2289
ISOPHORONE DIISOCYANATE	6.1	2290
ISOPRENE, STABILISED	3	1218
ISOPROPANOL	3	1219
ISOPROPENYL ACETATE	3	2403
ISOPROPENYL BENZENE	3	2303
ISOPROPYL ACETATE	3	1220
ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE	8	1793
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL, –see	3	1219
ISOPROPYLAMINE	3	1221
ISOPROPYL BENZENE	3	1918
ISOPROPYL BUTYRATE	3	2405
Isopropyl chloride, –see	3	2356
ISOPROPYL CHLOROACETATE	3	2947
ISOPROPYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2407
ISOPROPYL 2-CHLOROPROPIONATE	3	2934
Isopropyl-alpha-chloropropionate, –see	3	2934
Isopropyl ether, –see	3	1159
Isopropylethylene, –see	3	2561
Isopropyl formate, –see	3	1281
ISOPROPYL ISOBUTYRATE	3	2406
ISOPROPYL ISOCYANATE	3	2483
Isopropyl mercaptan, –see	3	2402
ISOPROPYL NITRATE	3	1222
ISOPROPYL PROPIONATE	3	2409
Isopropyltoluene, –see	3	2046
Isopropyltolual, –see	3	2046

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE	4.1	2907
MIXTURE with not less than 60% lactose, mannose, starch or calcium hydrogen phosphate		
ISOSORBIDE-5-MONONITRATE	4.1	3251
Isovaleraldehyde, –see	3	2058
JET PERFORATING GUNS, CHARGED, oil well, without detonator	1.1D 1.4D	0124 0494
Jet tappers, without detonator, – see	1.1D	0059
KEROSENE	3	1223
KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	3	1224
KRILL MEAL	4.2	3497
KRYPTON, COMPRESSED	2.2	1056
KRYPTON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1970
LACQUER [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
Lacquer base or lacquer chips, nitrocellulose, dry, –see	4.1	2557
Lacquer base or lacquer chips, plastic, wet with alcohol or solvent, –see	3 4.1 4.1	1263 2059 2555 2556
LEAD ACETATE	6.1	1616
Lead (II) acetate, –see	6.1	1616
LEAD ARSENATES	6.1	1617
LEAD ARSENITES	6.1	1618
LEAD AZIDE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1A	0129
Lead chloride, solid, –see	6.1	2291
LEAD COMPOUND, SOLUBLE, N.O.S.	6.1	2291
LEAD CYANIDE	6.1	1620
Lead (II) cyanide	6.1	1620
LEAD DIOXIDE	5.1	1872
LEAD NITRATE	5.1	1469
Lead (II) nitrate	5.1	1469
LEAD PERCHLORATE, SOLID	5.1	1470
Lead (II) perchlorate	5.1 5.1	1470 3408
LEAD PERCHLORATE SOLUTION	5.1	3408
Lead peroxide, –see	5.1	1872
LEAD PHOSPHITE, DIBASIC	4.1	2989

Name & Description	Class	UN No
LEAD STYPHNATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1A	0130
LEAD SULPHATE with more than 3% free acid	8	1794
Lead tetraethyl, –see	6.1	1649
Lead tetramethyl, –see	6.1	1649
LEAD TRINITRORESORCINATE, WETTED, –see	1.1A	0130
LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES NOT SELF-INFLATING containing dangerous goods as equipment	9	3072
LIFE-SAVING APPLIANCES, SELF- INFLATING	9	2990
LIGHTER REFILLS containing flammable gas	2.1	1057
LIGHTERS containing flammable gas	2.1	1057
LIGHTERS, FUSE	1.4S	0131
Limonene, inactive, –see	3	2052
LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	3163
LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air	2.2	1058
Liquefied gas, flammable, N.O.S.	2.1	3161
LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	3157
LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3	3162
LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3308
LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	3160
LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3309
LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.3	3307
LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	3310
Liquefied petroleum gas, –see	2.1	1075
LITHIUM	4.3	1415
Lithium alkyls, liquid, see	4.2	3394
Lithium alkyls, solid, see	4.2	3393
Lithium alloy batteries	9	3090
	9	3091
LITHIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	1410
LITHIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE, ETHEREAL	4.3	1411

Name & Description	Class	UN No
LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED9 IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries	3536	
LITHIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.3	1413
LITHIUM FERROSILICON	4.3	2830
LITHIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	1414
LITHIUM HYDRIDE, FUSED SOLID	4.3	2805
LITHIUM HYDROXIDE	8	2680
LITHIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8	2679
LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE, DRY	5.1	1471
LITHIUM HYPOCHLORITE MIXTURE	5.1	1471
Lithium in cartouches, –see	4.3	1415
LITHIUM ION BATTERIES	9	3480
LITHIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT	9	3481
LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED9 IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries	3536	
LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	9	3481
Lithium ion polymer batteries	9	3480
	9	3481
LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES	9	3090
LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT	9	3091
LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT	9	3091
LITHIUM NITRATE	5.1	2722
LITHIUM NITRIDE	4.3	2806
LITHIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1472
Lithium silicide, –see	4.3	1417
LITHIUM SILICON	4.3	1417
L.n.g., –see	2.1	1972
LONDON PURPLE	6.1	1621
LP GAS [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
L.p.g., –see	2.1	1075
Lye, –see	8	1823
Lythene, –see	3	1268
MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	2.1	3529
MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3	3528
MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION	9	3530

Name & Description	Class	UN No
MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	2.1	3529
MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	3	3528
MAGNESIUM in pellets, turnings or ribbons	4.1	1869
Magnesium alkyls, see	4.2	3394
MAGNESIUM ALLOYS with more than 50% magnesium in pellets, turnings or ribbons	4.1	1869
MAGNESIUM ALLOYS POWDER	4.3	1418
MAGNESIUM ALUMINIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	1419
MAGNESIUM ARSENATE	6.1	1622
Magnesium bisulphite solution, – see	8	2693
MAGNESIUM BROMATE	5.1	1473
MAGNESIUM CHLORATE	5.1	2723
Magnesium chloride and chlorate mixture, –see	5.1	1459
	5.1	3407
MAGNESIUM DIAMIDE	4.2	2004
Magnesium diphenyl, see	4.2	3393
MAGNESIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1	2853
MAGNESIUM GRANULES, COATED, particle size not less than 149 microns	4.3	2950
MAGNESIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	2010
MAGNESIUM NITRATE	5.1	1474
MAGNESIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1	1475
MAGNESIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1476
MAGNESIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	2011
MAGNESIUM POWDER	4.3	1418
Magnesium scrap, –see	4.1	1869
MAGNESIUM SILICIDE	4.3	2624
Magnesium silicofluoride, –see	6.1	2853
Magnetised material	9	2807
MALEIC ANHYDRIDE	8	2215
MALEIC ANHYDRIDE, MOLTEN	8	2215
Malonic dinitrile, –see	6.1	2647
Malonodinitrile, –see	6.1	2647
MALONONITRILE	6.1	2647
MANEB	4.2	2210
MANEB PREPARATION with not less than 60% maneb	4.2	2210
MANEB PREPARATION, STABILISED against self-heating	4.3	2968

Name & Description	Class	UN No
MANEB, STABILISED against self-heating	4.3	2968
Manganese ethylene-di-dithiocarbamate, –see	4.2	2210
Manganese ethylene-1,2-dithiocarbamate, –see	4.2	2210
MANGANESE NITRATE	5.1	2724
Manganese (II) nitrate, –see	5.1	2724
MANGANESE RESINATE	4.1	1330
Manganous nitrate, –see	5.1	2724
MANNITOL HEXANITRATE, WETTED with not less than 40% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1D	0133
MATCHES, FUSEE	4.1	2254
MATCHES, SAFETY (book, card or strike on box)	4.1	1944
MATCHES, "STRIKE ANYWHERE"	4.1	1331
MATCHES, WAX "VESTA"	4.1	1945
MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING HUMANS, solid	6.2	3549
MEDICAL WASTE AFFECTING ANIMALS only, solid	6.2	3549
MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.	6.2	3291
MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	3248
MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	1851
MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3249
p-Mentha-1,8-diene, –see	8	2052
MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3	3336
MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	1228
MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3071
MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	3	3336
MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	1228
MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3071
2-Mercaptoethanol, –see	6.1	2966
2-Mercaptopropionic acid, –see	6.1	2936
5-MERCAPTOTETRAZOL-1-ACETIC ACID	1.4C	0448
MERCURIC ARSENATE	6.1	1623

Name & Description	Class	UN No
MERCURIC CHLORIDE	6.1	1624
MERCURIC NITRATE	6.1	1625
MERCURIC POTASSIUM CYANIDE	6.1	1626
Mercuric sulphate, –see	6.1	1645
Mercurol, –see	6.1	1639
Mercurous bisulphate, –see	6.1	1645
Mercurous chloride, see	6.1	2025
MERCEROUS NITRATE	6.1	1627
Mercurous sulphate, –see	6.1	1645
MERCURY	8	2809
MERCURY ACETATE	6.1	1629
MERCURY AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	6.1	1630
MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2778
MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3012
MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3011
MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2777
MERCURY BENZOATE	6.1	1631
Mercury bichloride, –see	6.1	1624
MERCURY BROMIDES	6.1	1634
MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	2024
MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	2025
MERCURY CONTAINED IN MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	8	3506
MERCURY CYANIDE	6.1	1636
MERCURY FULMINATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1A	0135
MERCURY GLUCONATE	6.1	1637
MERCURY IODIDE	6.1	1638
MERCURY NUCLEATE	6.1	1639
MERCURY OLEATE	6.1	1640
MERCURY OXIDE	6.1	1641
MERCURY OXYCYANIDE, DESENSITISED	6.1	1642
MERCURY POTASSIUM IODIDE	6.1	1643
MERCURY SALICYLATE	6.1	1644
MERCURY SULPHATE	6.1	1645

Name & Description	Class	UN No
MERCURY THIOCYANATE	6.1	1646
Mesitylene, –see	3	2325
MESITYL OXIDE	3	1229
METAL CARBONYLS, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3281
METAL CARBONYLS, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	3466
METAL CATALYST, DRY	4.2	2881
METAL CATALYST, WETTED with a visible excess of liquid	4.2	1378
METALDEHYDE	4.1	1332
METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1	3182
METAL HYDRIDES, WATER- REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	1409
METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER- REACTIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	3208
METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER- REACTIVE, SELF- HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	3209
METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1	3089
METAL POWDER, SELF- HEATING, N.O.S.	4.2	3189
METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.1	3181
METHACRYLALDEHYDE, STABILISED	3	2396
METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILISED	8	2531
METHACRYLONITRILE, STABILISED	3	3079
METHALLYL ALCOHOL	3	2614
Methanal, –see	3	1198
	8	2209
Methane and hydrogen mixture, – see	2.1	2034
METHANE, COMPRESSED	2.1	1971
METHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.1	1972
METHANESULPHONYL CHLORIDE	6.1	3246
METHANOL	3	1230
2-Methoxyethyl acetate, –see	3	1189
METHOXYMETHYL ISOCYANATE	3	2605
4-METHOXY-4-METHYLPENTAN-3 2- ONE		2293

Name & Description	Class	UN No
1-Methoxy-2-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	2730
	6.1	3458
1-Methoxy-3-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	2730
	6.1	3458
1-Methoxy-4-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	2730
	6.1	3458
1-METHOXY-2-PROPANOL	3	3092
METHYL ACETATE	3	1231
METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILISED	2.1	1060
beta-Methyl acrolein, –see	6.1	1143
METHYL ACRYLATE, STABILISED	3	1919
METHYLAL	3	1234
Methyl alcohol, –see	3	1230
Methyl allyl alcohol, –see	3	2614
METHYLALLYL CHLORIDE	3	2554
METHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1	1061
METHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	3	1235
METHYLAMYL ACETATE	3	1233
Methyl amyl alcohol, –see	3	2053
Methyl amyl ketone, –see	3	1110
N-METHYLANILINE	6.1	2294
Methylated spirit, –see	3	1986
	3	1987
alpha-METHYLBENZYL ALCOHOL, LIQUID	6.1	2937
alpha-METHYLBENZYL ALCOHOL, SOLID	6.1	3438
METHYL BROMIDE with not more than 2% chloropicrin	2.3	1062
Methyl bromide and chloropicrin mixture, –see	2.3	1581
METHYL BROMIDE AND ETHYLENE DIBROMIDE MIXTURE, LIQUID	6.1	1647
METHYL BROMOACETATE	6.1	2643
2-METHYLBUTANAL	3	3371
3-METHYLBUTAN-2-ONE	3	2397
2-METHYL-1-BUTENE	3	2459
2-METHYL-2-BUTENE	3	2460
3-METHYL-1-BUTENE	3	2561
N-METHYLBUTYLAMINE	3	2945
METHYL tert-BUTYL ETHER	3	2398
METHYL BUTYRATE	3	1237
METHYL CHLORIDE	2.1	1063

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Methyl chloride and chloropicrin mixture, –see	2.3	1582
METHYL CHLORIDE AND METHYLENE CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2.1	1912
METHYL CHLOROACETATE	6.1	2295
Methyl chlorocarbonate, –see	6.1	1238
Methyl chloroform, –see	6.1	2831
METHYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	1238
METHYL CHLOROMETHYL ETHER	6.1	1239
METHYL 2-CHLOROPROPIONATE	3	2933
Methyl alpha-chloropropionate, – see	3	2933
METHYLCHLOROSILANE	2.3	2534
Methyl cyanide, –see	3	1648
METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	3	2296
METHYLCYCLOHEXANOLS, flammable	3	2617
METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE	3	2297
METHYLCYCLOPENTANE	3	2298
METHYL DICHLOROACETATE	6.1	2299
METHYLDICHLOROSILANE	4.3	1242
Methylene bromide, –see	6.1	2664
METHYLENE CHLORIDE [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
Methylene chloride, –see	6.1	1593
Methylene chloride and methyl chloride mixture, –see	2.1	1912
Methylene cyanide, –see	6.1	2647
p,p'-Methylene dianiline, –see	6.1	2651
Methylene dibromide, –see	6.1	2664
2,2'-Methylene-di-(3,4,6-trichlorophenol), –see	6.1	2875
Methyl ethyl ether, –see	2.1	1039
METHYL ETHYL KETONE, –see	3	1193
2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE	6.1	2300
METHYL FLUORIDE	2.1	2454
METHYL FORMATE	3	1243
2-METHYLFURAN	3	2301
Methyl glycol, –see	3	1188
Methyl glycol acetate, –see	3	1189
2-METHYL-2-HEPTANETHIOL	6.1	3023
5-METHYLHEXAN-2-ONE	3	2302
METHYLHYDRAZINE	6.1	1244
METHYL IODIDE	6.1	2644
METHYL ISOBUTYL CARBINOL	3	2053

Name & Description	Class	UN No
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE	3	1245
METHYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	2480
METHYL ISOPROPENYL KETONE, STABILISED	3	1246
METHYL ISOTHOICYANATE	6.1	2477
METHYL ISOVALERATE	3	2400
METHYL MAGNESIUM BROMIDE IN ETHYL ETHER	4.3	1928
METHYL MERCAPTAN	2.3	1064
Methyl mercaptopropionaldehyde, – see	6.1	2785
METHYL METHACRYLATE MONOMER, STABILISED	3	1247
4-METHYLMORPHOLINE	3	2535
N-METHYLMORPHOLINE, –see	3	2535
METHYL NITRITE	2.2	2455
METHYL ORTHOSILICATE	6.1	2606
METHYLPENTADIENE	3	2461
Methylpentanes, –see	3	1208
2-METHYLPENTAN-2-OL	3	2560
4-Methylpentan-2-ol, –see	3	2053
3-Methyl-2-penten-4ynol, –see	8	2705
METHYLPHENYLDICHLOROSILANE	8	2437
2-Methyl-2-phenylpropane, –see	3	2709
1-METHYLPiperidine	3	2399
METHYL PROPIONATE	3	1248
Methylpropylbenzene, –see	3	2046
METHYL PROPYL ETHER	3	2612
METHYL PROPYL KETONE	3	1249
Methyl pyridines, –see	3	2313
Methylstyrene, inhibited, –see	3	2618
alpha-Methylstyrene, –see	3	2303
Methyl sulphate, –see	6.1	1595
Methyl sulphide, –see	3	1164
METHYLTETRAHYDROFURAN	3	2536
METHYL TRICHLOROACETATE	6.1	2533
METHYLTRICHLOROSILANE	3	1250
alpha-METHYLVALERALDEHYDE	3	2367
Methyl vinyl benzene, inhibited, – see	3	2618
METHYL VINYL KETONE, STABILISED	6.1	1251
M.i.b.c., –see	3	2053
MINERAL TURPENTINE [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		

Name & Description	Class	UN No
MINES with bursting charge	1.1D	0137
	1.1F	0136
	1.2D	0138
	1.2F	0294
Mirbane oil, –see	6.1	1662
Missiles, guided, –see	1.1E	0181
	1.1F	0180
	1.1J	0397
	1.2C	0436
	1.2E	0182
	1.2F	0295
	1.2J	0398
	1.3C	0183
	1.3C	0437
	1.4C	0438
MOLYBDENUM PENTACHLORIDE	8	2508
Monochloroacetic acid, –see	6.1	1750
	6.1	1751
Monochlorobenzene, –see	3	1134
Monochlorodifluoromethane, –see	2.2	1018
Monochlorodifluoromethane and monochloropentafluoroethane mixture, –see	2.2	1973
Monochlorodifluoromonobromomethane, –see	2.2	1974
Monochloropentafluoroethane and monochlorodifluoromethane mixture, –see	2.2	1973
Monoethylamine, –see	2.1	1036
MONONITROTOLUIDINES, –see	6.1	2660
Monopropylamine, –see	3	1277
MORPHOLINE	8	2054
MOTOR FUEL ANTI-KNOCK MIXTURE	6.1	1649
MOTOR FUEL ANTI-KNOCK MIXTURE, FLAMMABLE	6.1	3483
MOTOR SPIRIT	3	1203
MOTOR SPIRIT AND ETHANOL MIXTURE	3	3475
Muriatic acid, –see	8	1789
MUSK XYLENE, –see	4.1	2956
Mysorite, –see	9	2212
Naphta, –see	3	1268
Naphta, petroleum, –see	3	1268
Naphta, solvent, –see	3	1268
NAPHTHALENE, CRUDE	4.1	1334
NAPHTHALENE, MOLTEN	4.1	2304
NAPHTHALENE, REFINED	4.1	1334

Name & Description	Class	UN No
alpha-NAPHTHYLAMINE	6.1	2077
beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE, SOLID	6.1	1650
beta-NAPHTHYLAMINE SOLUTION	6.1	3411
NAPHTHYLTHIOUREA	6.1	1651
1-Naphthylthiourea, –see	6.1	1651
NAPHTHYLUREA	6.1	1652
NATURAL GAS, COMPRESSED with high methane content	2.1	1971
NATURAL GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID with high methane content	2.1	1972
Natural gasoline, –see	3	1203
Neohexane, –see	3	1208
NEON, COMPRESSED	2.2	1065
NEON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1913
Neothyl, –see	3	2612
NICKEL CARBONYL	6.1	1259
NICKEL CYANIDE	6.1	1653
Nickel (II) cyanide, –see	6.1	1653
NICKEL NITRATE	5.1	2725
Nickel (II) nitrate, –see	5.1	2725
NICKEL NITRITE	5.1	2726
Nickel (II) nitrite, –see	5.1	2726
Nickelous nitrate, –see	5.1	2725
Nickelous nitrite, –see	5.1	2726
Nickel tetracarbonyl, –see	6.1	1259
NICOTINE	6.1	1654
NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3144
NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	1655
NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, LIQUID	6.1	1656
NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE, SOLID	6.1	3444
NICOTINE HYDROCHLORIDE SOLUTION	6.1	1656
NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3144
NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	1655
NICOTINE SALICYLATE	6.1	1657
NICOTINE SULPHATE, SOLID	6.1	3445
NICOTINE SULPHATE SOLUTION	6.1	1658
NICOTINE TARTRATE	6.1	1659
NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1477

Name & Description	Class	UN No
NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1	3218
NITRATING ACID MIXTURE with more than 50% nitric acid	8	1796
NITRATING ACID MIXTURE with not more than 50% nitric acid	8	1796
NITRATING ACID MIXTURE, SPENT, with more than 50% nitric acid	8	1826
NITRATING ACID MIXTURE, SPENT, with not more than 50% nitric acid	8	1826
NITRIC ACID, other than red fuming	8	2031
NITRIC ACID, RED FUMING	8	2032
NITRIC OXIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	1660
NITRIC OXIDE AND DINITROGEN TETROXIDE MIXTURE	2.3	1975
NITRIC OXIDE AND NITROGEN DIOXIDE MIXTURE, –see	2.3	1975
NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.	3	3273
NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3276
NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3439
NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3275
NITRITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	2627
NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1	3219
NITROANILINES (o-, m-, p-)	6.1	1661
NITROANISOLES, LIQUID	6.1	2730
NITROANISOLES, SOLID	6.1	3458
NITROBENZENE	6.1	1662
Nitrobenzene bromide, –see	6.1	2732
NITROBENZENESULPHONIC ACID	8	2305
Nitrobenzol, –see	6.1	1662
5-NITROBENZOTRIAZOL	1.1D	0385
NITROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES, LIQUID	6.1	2306
NITROBENZOTRIFLUORIDES, SOLID	6.1	3431
NITROBROMOBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1	2732
NITROBROMOBENZENES, SOLID	6.1	3459

Name & Description	Class	UN No
NITROCELLULOSE, dry or wetted with less than 25% water (or alcohol), by mass	1.1D	0340
NITROCELLULOSE, unmodified or plasticised with less than 18% plasticising substance, by mass	1.1D	0341
NITROCELLULOSE MEMBRANE	4.1	3270
FILTERS, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass		
NITROCELLULOSE, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, MIXTURE WITH PLASTICISER, WITH PIGMENT	4.1	2557
NITROCELLULOSE, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, MIXTURE WITH PLASTICISER, WITHOUT PIGMENT	4.1	2557
NITROCELLULOSE, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, MIXTURE WITHOUT PLASTICISER, WITH PIGMENT	4.1	2557
NITROCELLULOSE, with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, MIXTURE WITHOUT PLASTICISER, WITHOUT PIGMENT	4.1	2557
NITROCELLULOSE, PLASTICISED with not less than 18% plasticising substance, by mass	1.3C	0343
NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE with not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass, and not more than 55% nitrocellulose	3	2059
NITROCELLULOSE, WETTED with not less than 25% alcohol, by mass	1.3C	0342
NITROCELLULOSE WITH ALCOHOL (not less than 25% alcohol, by mass, and not more than 12.6% nitrogen, by dry mass)	4.1	2556
NITROCELLULOSE WITH WATER (not less than 25% water, by mass)	4.1	2555
Nitrochlorobenzenes, –see	6.1	1578
3-NITRO-4-CHLOROBENZOTRI- FLUORIDE	6.1	2307
NITROCRESOLS, LIQUID	6.1	3434
NITROCRESOLS, SOLID	6.1	2446
NITROETHANE	3	2842
NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	2.2	1066

Name & Description	Class	UN No
NITROGEN DIOXIDE, –see	2.3	1067
NITROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1977
NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE	2.2	2451
NITROGEN TRIOXIDE	2.3	2421
NITROGLYCERIN, DESENSITISED with not less than 40% non-volatile water-insoluble phlegmatiser, by mass	1.1D	0143
NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass	3	3357
NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass	3	3343
NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 2% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin, by mass	4.1	3319
NITROGLYCERIN, SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 5% nitroglycerin	3	3064
NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with more than 1% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin	1.1D	0144
NITROGLYCERIN SOLUTION IN ALCOHOL with not more than 1% nitroglycerin	3	1204
NITROGUANIDINE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.1D	0282
NITROGUANIDINE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1	1336
NITROHYDROCHLORIC ACID	8	1798
NITROMANNITE, WETTED, –see	1.1D	0133
NITROMETHANE	3	1261
Nitromuriatic acid, –see	8	1798
NITRONAPHTHALENE	4.1	2538
NITROPHENOLS (o-, m-, p-)	6.1	1663
4-NITROPHENYLHYDRAZINE, with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1	3376
NITROPROPANES	3	2608
p-NITROSODIMETHYLANILINE	4.2	1369
NITROSTARCH, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.1D	0146
NITROSTARCH, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1	1337

Name & Description	Class	UN No
NITROSYL CHLORIDE	2.3	1069
NITROSYLSULPHURIC ACID, LIQUID	8	2308
NITROSYLSULPHURIC ACID, SOLID	8	3456
NITROTOLUENES, LIQUID	6.1	1664
NITROTOLUENES, SOLID	6.1	3446
NITROTOLIDINES	6.1	2660
NITROTRIAZOLONE	1.1D	0490
NITRO UREA	1.1D	0147
NITROUS OXIDE	2.2	1070
NITROUS OXIDE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	2201
NITROXYLENES, LIQUID	6.1	1665
NITROXYLENES, SOLID	6.1	3447
Non-activated carbon, –see	4.2	1361
Non-activated charcoal, –see	4.2	1361
NONANES	3	1920
NONYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1799
2,5-NORBORNADIENE, STABILISED, –see	3	2251
Normal propyl alcohol, –see	3	1274
NTO, –see	1.1D	0490
OCTADECYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1800
OCTADIENE	3	2309
OCTAFLUOROBUT-2-ENE	2.2	2422
OCTAFLUOROCYCLOBUTANE	2.2	1976
OCTAFLUOROPROPANE	2.2	2424
OCTANES	3	1262
OCTOGEN, –see	1.1D	0226
	1.1D	0391
	1.1D	0484
OCTOL, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass, –see	1.1D	0266
OCTOLITE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0266
OCTONAL	1.1D	0496
OCTYL ALDEHYDES	3	1191
tert-Octyl mercaptan, –see	6.1	3023
OCTYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1801
Oenanthal, –see	3	3056
OIL GAS, COMPRESSED	2.3	1071
Oleum, –see	8	1831
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID	5.2	3101
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3111

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID	5.2	3102
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3112
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID	5.2	3103
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3113
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID	5.2	3104
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3114
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID	5.2	3105
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3115
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID	5.2	3106
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3116
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID	5.2	3107
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3117
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID	5.2	3108
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3118
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID	5.2	3109
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3119
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID	5.2	3110
ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	5.2	3120
Organic peroxides, –see Table 11.3 for an alphabetical list of currently assigned organic peroxides –and see	5.2 to 3120	
ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF- HEATING	4.2	3313

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, 6.1 LIQUID, N.O.S.		3280
ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND, 6.1 SOLID, N.O.S.		3465
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, 3 LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	2762	
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, 6.1 LIQUID, TOXIC	2996	
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, 6.1 LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	2995	
ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, 6.1 SOLID, TOXIC	2761	
ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3282
ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3467
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC	4.2	3392
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC, WATER- REACTIVE	4.2	3394
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER- REACTIVE	4.3	3398
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER- REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3399
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC	4.2	3391
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC, WATER- REACTIVE	4.2	3393
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, SELF- HEATING	4.2	3400
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE	4.3	3396
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER- REACTIVE	4.3	3395

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING	4.3	3397
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3278
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3464
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	6.1	3279
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2784
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3018
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23 °C	6.1	3017
ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2783
ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	2788
ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	3146
ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2787
ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3020
ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3019
ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2786
Orthophosphoric acid, –see	8	1805
	8	3453
OSMIUM TETROXIDE	6.1	2471
OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.	5.1	3139
OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	3098
OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	3099
OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.	5.1	1479
OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	3085

Name & Description	Class	UN No
OXIDISING SOLID, FLAMMABLE, 5.1 N.O.S.	5.1	3137
OXIDISING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	5.1	3100
OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	5.1	3087
OXIDISING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	5.1	3121
Oxirane, –see	2.3	1040
OXYGEN, COMPRESSED	2.2	1072
OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	2190
OXYGEN GENERATOR, CHEMICAL	5.1	3356
OXYGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	1073
1-Oxy-4-nitrobenzene, –see	6.1	1663
PACKAGING DISCARDED, EMPTY, UNCLEANED	9	3509
PAINT (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base)	3	1263
PAINT, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base)	8	3470
PAINT, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base)	3	3469
PAINT RELATED MATERIAL (including paint thinning and reducing compound)	3	1263
PAINT RELATED MATERIAL CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	8	3066
PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	8	3470
PAINT RELATED MATERIAL, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE (including paint thinning or reducing compound)	3	3469
PAPER, UNSATURATED OIL TREATED, incompletely dried (including carbon paper)	4.2	1379
Paraffin, –see	3	1223
PARAFORMALDEHYDE	4.1	2213
PARALDEHYDE	3	1264

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PCBs, –see	9	2315
	9	3432
PENTABORANE	4.2	1380
PENTACHLOROETHANE	6.1	1669
PENTACHLOROPHENOL	6.1	3155
PENTAERYTHRITE	1.1D	0411
TETRANITRATE with not less than 7% wax, by mass		
PENTAERYTHRITE	1.1D	0150
TETRANITRATE, DESENSITISED with not less than 15% phlegmatiser, by mass		
PENTAERYTHRITE	4.1	3344
TETRANITRATE MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 10% but not more than 20% PETN, by mass		
PENTAERYTHRITE	1.1D	0150
TETRANITRATE, WETTED with not less than 25% water, by mass		
PENTAERYTHRITOL	1.1D	0150
TETRANITRATE, –see	1.1D	0411
PENTAERYTHRITOL	4.1	3344
TETRANITRATE MIXTURE DESENSITISED, –see		
PENTAFLUOROETHANE	2.2	3220
Pentafluoroethane, 1,1,1-trifluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture see with approximately 44% pentafluoroethane and 52% 1,1,1-trifluoroethane, –	2.2	3337
PENTAMETHYLHEPTANE	3	2286
Pentanal, –see	3	2058
PENTANE-2,4-DIONE	3	2310
PENTANES, liquid	3	1265
n-Pentane, –see	3	1265
PENTANOLS	3	1105
3-Pentanol, –see	3	1105
1-PENTENE	3	1108
1-PENTOL	8	2705
PENTOLITE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.1D	0151
Pentyl nitrite, –see	3	1113
PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1481
PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1	3211

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PERCHLORIC ACID with more than 50% but not more than 72% acid, by mass	5.1	1873
PERCHLORIC ACID with not more than 50% acid, by mass	8	1802
Perchlorobenzene, –see	6.1	2729
Perchlorocyclopentadiene, –see	6.1	2646
Perchloroethylene, –see	6.1	1897
PERCHLOROMETHYL MERCAPTAN	6.1	1670
PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE	2.3	3083
Perfluoroacetylchloride, –see	2.3	3057
PERFLUORO (ETHYL VINYL ETHER)	2.1	3154
PERFLUORO (METHYL VINYL ETHER)	2.1	3153
Perfluoropropane, –see	2.2	2424
PERFUMERY PRODUCTS with flammable solvents	3	1266
PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1482
PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1	3214
PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	1483
PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	5.1	3215
PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.	5.1	3216
PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., flash-point less than 23°C	3	3021
PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2902
PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	2903
PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2588
Pesticide, toxic, under compressed gas, n.o.s, –see	2	1950
PETN, –see	1.1D	0150
	1.1D	0411
PETN, MIXTURE DESENSITISED, see	4.1	3344
PETN/TNT, –see	1.1D	0151
PETROL	3	1203
PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL	3	1267

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, 3 FLAMMABLE, TOXIC	3	3494
PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S.	3	1268
Petroleum ether, –see	3	1268
PETROLEUM FUEL [AUST.], – see 3.2.5		
PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED	2.1	1075
Petroleum naphtha, –see	3	1268
Petroleum oil, –see	3	1268
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S.	3	1268
Petroleum raffinate, –see	3	1268
Petroleum spirit, –see	3	1268
PHENACYL BROMIDE	6.1	2645
PHENETIDINES	6.1	2311
PHENOLATES, LIQUID	8	2904
PHENOLATES, SOLID	8	2905
PHENOL, MOLTEN	6.1	2312
PHENOL, SOLID	6.1	1671
PHENOL SOLUTION	6.1	2821
PHENOLSULPHONIC ACID, LIQUID	8	1803
PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	3346
PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3348
PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3347
PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	3345
PHENYLACETONITRILE, LIQUID	6.1	2470
PHENYLACETYL CHLORIDE	8	2577
Phenylamine, –see	6.1	1547
1-Phenylbutane, –see	3	2709
2-Phenylbutane, –see	3	2709
PHENYLCARBYLAMINE CHLORIDE	6.1	1672
PHENYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2746
Phenyl cyanide, –see	6.1	2224
PHENYLENEDIAMINES (o-, m-, p-)	6.1	1673

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Phenylethylene, –see	3	2055
PHENYLHYDRAZINE	6.1	2572
PHENYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	2487
Phenylisocyanodichloride, –see	6.1	1672
PHENYL MERCAPTAN	6.1	2337
PHENYLMERCURIC ACETATE	6.1	1674
PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	2026
PHENYLMERCURIC HYDROXIDE	6.1	1894
PHENYLMERCURIC NITRATE	6.1	1895
PHENYLPHOSPHORUS DICHLORIDE	8	2798
PHENYLPHOSPHORUS THIODICHLORIDE	8	2799
2-Phenylpropene, –see	3	2303
PHENYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1804
PHOSGENE	2.3	1076
9-PHOSPHABICYCLONANES	4.2	2940
PHOSPHINE	2.3	2199
PHOSPHINE, ADSORBED	2.3	3525
Phosphoretted hydrogen, –see	2.3	2199
PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION	8	1805
PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLID	8	3453
Phosphoric acid, anhydrous, –see	8	1807
PHOSPHOROUS ACID	8	2834
PHOSPHORUS, AMORPHOUS	4.1	1338
Phosphorus bromide, –see	8	1808
Phosphorus chloride, –see	6.1	1809
PHOSPHORUS	4.1	1339
HEPTASULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus		
PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE	8	1939
PHOSPHORUS OXYBROMIDE, MOLTEN	8	2576
PHOSPHORUS OXYCHLORIDE	8	1810
PHOSPHORUS PENTABROMIDE	8	2691
PHOSPHORUS PENTACHLORIDE	8	1806
PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE	2.3	2198
PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	3524
PHOSPHORUS PENTASULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	4.3	1340
PHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE	8	1807

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PHOSPHORUS	4.1	1341
SEQUISULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus		
Phosphorus (V) sulphide, free from yellow and white phosphorus, –see	4.3	1340
Phosphorus sulphochloride, –see	8	1837
PHOSPHORUS TRIBROMIDE	8	1808
PHOSPHORUS TRICHLORIDE	6.1	1809
PHOSPHORUS TRIOXIDE	8	2578
PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE, free from yellow and white phosphorus	4.1	1343
PHOSPHORUS, WHITE, DRY	4.2	1381
PHOSPHORUS, WHITE IN SOLUTION	4.2	1381
PHOSPHORUS, WHITE, MOLTEN	4.2	2447
PHOSPHORUS, WHITE, UNDER WATER	4.2	1381
PHOSPHORUS, YELLOW, DRY	4.2	1381
PHOSPHORUS, YELLOW, IN SOLUTION	4.2	1381
PHOSPHORUS, YELLOW, UNDER WATER	4.2	1381
Phosphoryl chloride, –see	8	1810
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE with more than 0.05% of maleic anhydride	8	2214
PICOLINES	3	2313
PICRAMIDE, –see	1.1D	0153
PICRIC ACID, –see	1.1D	0154
PICRIC ACID, WETTED –see	4.1	1344
	4.1	3364
PICRITE, –see	1.1D	0282
PICRITE, WETTED, –see	4.1	1336
Picrotoxin, –see	6.1	3172
	6.1	3462
PICRYL CHLORIDE, –see	1.1D	0155
PICRYLCHLORIDE, WETTED – see	4.1	3365
alpha-PINENE	3	2368
PINE OIL	3	1272
PIPERAZINE	8	2579
PIPERIDINE	8	2401
Pivaloyl chloride, –see	6.1	2438
Plastic explosives , –see	1.1D	0084

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PLASTICS MOULDING COMPOUND in dough, sheet or extruded rope form evolving flammable vapour	9	3314
PLASTICS, NITROCELLULOSE- BASED, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	4.2	2006
POLISH [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	3	2733
POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	2735
POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	8	2734
POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	8	3259
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID	9	2315
POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID	9	3432
POLYESTER RESIN KIT, liquid base material	3	3269
POLYESTER RESIN KIT, solid base material	4.1	3527
POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, LIQUID	9	3151
POLYHALOGENATED BIPHENYLS, SOLID	9	3152
POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, LIQUID	9	3151
POLYHALOGENATED TERPHENYLS, SOLID	9	3152
POLYMERIC BEADS, EXPANDABLE, evolving flammable vapour	9	2211
POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, STABILIZED, N.O.S.	4.1	3532
POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED, N.O.S.	4.1	3534
POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, SOLID, STABILIZED, N.O.S.	4.1	3531
POLYMERIZING SUBSTANCE, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED, N.O.S.	4.1	3533
Polystyrene beads, expandable, – see	9	2211
POTASSIUM	4.3	2257
POTASSIUM ARSENATE	6.1	1677
POTASSIUM ARSENITE	6.1	1678

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Potassium bifluoride, –see	8	1811
Potassium bisulphate, –see	8	2509
Potassium bisulphite solution, – see	8	2693
POTASSIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.3	1870
POTASSIUM BROMATE	5.1	1484
POTASSIUM CHLORATE	5.1	1485
POTASSIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1	2427
Potassium chlorate mixed with mineral oil, –see	1.1D	0083
POTASSIUM CUPROCYANIDE	6.1	1679
POTASSIUM CYANIDE, SOLID	6.1	1680
POTASSIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1	3413
Potassium dicyanocuprate (I), – see	6.1	1679
POTASSIUM DITHIONITE	4.2	1929
POTASSIUM FLUORIDE, SOLID	6.1	1812
POTASSIUM FLUORIDE SOLUTION	6.1	3422
POTASSIUM FLUOROACETATE	6.1	2628
POTASSIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1	2655
Potassium hexafluorosilicate, –see	6.1	2655
Potassium hydrate, –see	8	1814
POTASSIUM HYDROGENIFLUORIDE SOLID	8	1811
POTASSIUM HYDROGENIFLUORIDE SOLUTION	8	3421
POTASSIUM HYDROGEN SULPHATE	8	2509
POTASSIUM HYDROSULPHITE, – see	4.2	1929
Potassium hydroxide, liquid, –see	8	1814
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	8	1813
POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8	1814
POTASSIUM METAL ALLOYS, LIQUID	4.3	1420
POTASSIUM METAL ALLOYS, SOLID	4.3	3403
POTASSIUM METAVANADATE	6.1	2864
POTASSIUM MONOXIDE	8	2033
POTASSIUM NITRATE	5.1	1486
Potassium nitrate and sodium nitrate mixture, –see	5.1	1499

Name & Description	Class	UN No
POTASSIUM NITRATE AND SODIUM NITRITE MIXTURE	5.1	1487
POTASSIUM NITRITE	5.1	1488
POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1	1489
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1	1490
POTASSIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1491
POTASSIUM PERSULPHATE	5.1	1492
POTASSIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	2012
Potassium selenate, –see	6.1	2630
Potassium selenite, –see	6.1	2630
Potassium silicofluoride, –see	6.1	2655
POTASSIUM SODIUM ALLOYS, LIQUID	4.3	1422
Potassium sodium alloys, SOLID	4.3	3404
POTASSIUM SULPHIDE with less than 30% water of crystallisation	4.2	1382
POTASSIUM SULPHIDE, ANHYDROUS	4.2	1382
POTASSIUM SULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 30% water of crystallisation	8	1847
POTASSIUM SUPEROXIDE	5.1	2466
Potassium tetracyanomercurate (II), –see	6.1	1626
POWDER CAKE, WETTED with not less than 17% alcohol, by mass	1.1C	0433
POWDER CAKE, WETTED with not less than 25% water, by mass	1.3C	0159
POWDER PASTE, –see	1.1C	0433
	1.3C	0159
POWDER, SMOKELESS	1.1C	0160
	1.3C	0161
	1.4C	0509
Power devices, explosive, –see	1.2C	0381
	1.3C	0275
	1.4C	0276
	1.4S	0323
PRIMERS, CAP TYPE	1.1B	0377
	1.4B	0378
	1.4S	0044
Primers, small arms, –see	1.4S	0044
PRIMERS, TUBULAR	1.3G	0319
	1.4G	0320
	1.4S	0376

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PRINTING INK, flammable or PRINTING INK RELATED MATERIAL (including printing ink thinning or reducing compound), flammable	3	1210
Projectiles, illuminating, –see	1.2G	0171
	1.3G	0254
	1.4G	0297
PROJECTILES, inert with tracer	1.3G	0424
	1.4G	0425
	1.4S	0345
PROJECTILES with burster or expelling charge	1.2D	0346
	1.2F	0426
	1.2G	0434
	1.4D	0347
	1.4F	0427
	1.4G	0435
PROJECTILES with bursting charge	1.1D	0168
	1.1F	0167
	1.2D	0169
	1.2F	0324
	1.4D	0344
PROPADIENE, STABILISED	2.1	2200
Propadiene and methyl acetylene mixture, stabilised, –see	2.1	1060
PROPANE	2.1	1978
PROPANETHIOLS	3	2402
n-PROPANOL	3	1274
PROPELLANT, LIQUID	1.1C	0497
	1.3C	0495
PROPELLANT, SOLID	1.1C	0498
	1.3C	0499
	1.4C	0501
Propellant with a single base, )	1.1C	0160
Propellant with a double base, ) –1.3C	0161	
see		
Propellant with a triple base, )		
Propene, –see	2.1	1077
PROPIONALDEHYDE	3	1275
PROPIONIC ACID with not less than 10% and less than 90% acid by mass	8	1848
PROPIONIC ACID with not less than 90% acid by mass	8	3463
PROPIONIC ANHYDRIDE	8	2496
PROPIONITRILE	3	2404
PROPIONYL CHLORIDE	3	1815
n-PROPYL ACETATE	3	1276

Name & Description	Class	UN No
PROPYL ALCOHOL, NORMAL, – see	3	1274
PROPYLAMINE	3	1277
n-PROPYLBENZENE	3	2364
Propyl chloride, –see	3	1278
n-PROPYL CHLOROFORMATE	6.1	2740
PROPYLENE	2.1	1077
PROPYLENE CHLOROHYDRIN	6.1	2611
1,2-PROPYLENEDIAMINE	8	2258
Propylene dichloride, –see	3	1279
PROPYLENEIMINE, STABILISED	3	1921
PROPYLENE OXIDE	3	1280
PROPYLENE TETRAMER	3	2850
Propylene trimer, –see	3	2057
PROPYL FORMATES	3	1281
n-PROPYL ISOCYANATE	6.1	2482
Propyl mercaptan, –see	3	2402
n-PROPYL NITRATE	3	1865
PROPYLTRICHLOROSILANE	8	1816
Pyrazine hexahydride, –see	8	2579
PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	3350
PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3352
PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3351
PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	3349
PYRIDINE	3	1282
PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S.	4.2	1383
PYROPHORIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3194
PYROPHORIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	2845
PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S.	4.2	1383
PYROPHORIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3200
PYROPHORIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	2846
PYROSULPHURYL CHLORIDE	8	1817
Pyroxylin solution, –see	3	2059
PYRROLIDINE	3	1922
QUINOLINE	6.1	2656
Quinone, –see	6.1	2587

Name & Description	Class	UN No
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - ARTICLES MANUFACTURED FROM NATURAL URANIUM or DEPLETED URANIUM or NATURAL THORIUM	7	2909
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - EMPTY PACKAGING	7	2908
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - INSTRUMENTS or ARTICLES	7	2911
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - LIMITED QUANTITY OF MATERIAL	7	2910
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-I), non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2912
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), FISSILE	7	3324
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	3321
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY, (LSA-III), FISSILE	7	3325
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	3322
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), FISSILE	7	3326
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2913
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, FISSILE	7	3331
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2919
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 A PACKAGE, FISSILE, non- special form	7	3327
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 A PACKAGE, non-special form, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2915

Name & Description	Class	UN No
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, FISSILE	7	3333
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	3332
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, FISSILE	7	3329
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2917
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, FISSILE	7	3328
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 B(U) PACKAGE, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2916
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 C PACKAGE, FISSILE	7	3330
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE 7 C PACKAGE, non fissile or fissile- excepted	7	3323
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, FISSILE	7	2977
RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, non fissile or fissile-excepted	7	2978
RAGS, OILY	4.2	1856
RDX, –see	1.1D	0072
	1.1D	0391
	1.1D	0483
RECEPTACLES, SMALL, CONTAINING GAS without a release device, non-refillable	2	2037
Red phosphorus, –see	4.1	1338
REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.	2.2	1078
REFRIGERANT GAS R 12, see	– 2.2	1028
REFRIGERANT GAS R 12B1, – 2.2 see	– 2.2	1974
REFRIGERANT GAS R 13, see	– 2.2	1022
REFRIGERANT GAS R 13B1, – 2.2 see	– 2.2	1009
REFRIGERANT GAS R 14, see	– 2.2	1982
REFRIGERANT GAS R 21, see	– 2.2	1029
REFRIGERANT GAS R 22, see	– 2.2	1018

<b>Name &amp; Description</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>UN No</b>
REFRIGERANT GAS R 23, see	– 2.2	1984
REFRIGERANT GAS R 32, see	– 2.1	3252
REFRIGERANT GAS R 40, see	– 2.1	1063
REFRIGERANT GAS R 41, see	– 2.1	2454
REFRIGERANT GAS R 114, see	– 2.2	1958
REFRIGERANT GAS R 115, see	– 2.2	1020
REFRIGERANT GAS R 116, see	– 2.2	2193
REFRIGERANT GAS R 124, see	– 2.2	1021
REFRIGERANT GAS R 125, see	– 2.2	3220
REFRIGERANT GAS R 133a, see	– 2.2	1983
REFRIGERANT GAS R 134a, see	– 2.2	3159
REFRIGERANT GAS R 142b, see	– 2.1	2517
REFRIGERANT GAS R 143a, see	– 2.1	2035
REFRIGERANT GAS R 152a, see	– 2.1	1030
REFRIGERANT GAS R 161, see	– 2.1	2453
REFRIGERANT GAS R 218, see	– 2.2	2424
REFRIGERANT GAS R 227, see	– 2.2	3296
REFRIGERANT GAS R 404A	2.2	3337
REFRIGERANT GAS R 407A	2.2	3338
REFRIGERANT GAS R 407B	2.2	3339
REFRIGERANT GAS R 407C	2.2	3340
REFRIGERANT GAS R 500, see	– 2.2	2602
REFRIGERANT GAS R 502, see	– 2.2	1973
REFRIGERANT GAS R 503, see	– 2.2	2599
REFRIGERANT GAS R 1132a, see	– 2.1	1959
REFRIGERANT GAS R 1216, see	– 2.2	1858
REFRIGERANT GAS R 1318, see	– 2.2	2422

<b>Name &amp; Description</b>	<b>Class</b>	<b>UN No</b>
REFRIGERANT GAS RC 318, see	– 2.2	1976
REFRIGERATING MACHINES containing flammable, non-toxic, liquefied gas	2.1	3358
REFRIGERATING MACHINES containing non-flammable, non- toxic, gases or ammonia solutions (UN 2672)	2.2	2857
REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.	6.2	3291
RELEASE DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE	1.4S	0173
RESIN SOLUTION, flammable	3	1866
Resorcin, –see	6.1	2876
RESORCINOL	6.1	2876
RIVETS, EXPLOSIVE	1.4S	0174
ROCKET MOTORS	1.1C	0280
	1.2C	0281
	1.3C	0186
	1.4C	0510
ROCKET MOTORS, LIQUID FUELLED	1.2J	0395
	1.3J	0396
ROCKET MOTORS WITH HYPERGOLIC LIQUIDS with or without expelling charge	1.2L	0322
	1.3L	0250
ROCKETS with bursting charge	1.1E	0181
	1.1F	0180
	1.2E	0182
	1.2F	0295
ROCKETS with expelling charge	1.2C	0436
	1.3C	0437
	1.4C	0438
ROCKETS with inert head	1.3C	0183
	1.2C	0502
ROCKETS, LINE-THROWING	1.2G	0238
	1.3G	0240
	1.4G	0453
ROCKETS, LIQUID FUELLED with bursting charge	1.1J	0397
	1.2J	0398
ROSIN OIL	3	1286
RUBBER SCRAP, powdered or granulated, not exceeding 840 microns and rubber content exceeding 45%	4.1	1345
RUBBER SHODDY, powdered or granulated, not exceeding 840 microns and rubber content exceeding 45%	4.1	1345
RUBBER SOLUTION	3	1287

Name & Description	Class	UN No
RUBIDIUM	4.3	1423
RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE	8	2678
RUBIDIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8	2677
Rubidium nitrate, see	5.1	1477
SAFETY DEVICES, electrically initiated	9	3268
SAFETY DEVICES, PYROTECHNIC	1.4G	0503
Saltpetre, –see	5.1	1486
SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE, other than initiating explosive		0190
Sand acid, –see	8	1778
SEAT-BELT PRETENSIONERS - see	1.4G	0503
SEED CAKE with more than 1.5% oil and not more than 11% moisture	4.2	1386
SEED CAKE with not more than 1.5% oil and not more than 11% moisture	4.2	2217
Seed expellers, –see	4.2	1386
	4.2	2217
SELENATES	6.1	2630
SELENIC ACID	8	1905
SELENITES	6.1	2630
SELENIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	3283
SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3440
SELENIUM DISULPHIDE	6.1	2657
SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	2194
SELENIUM OXYCHLORIDE	8	2879
SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3188
SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3185
SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3186
SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3183
SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3187
SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3184
SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3192

Name & Description	Class	UN No
SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3126
SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3190
SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3088
SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S	4.2	3127
SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3191
SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	4.2	3128
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B	4.1	3221
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3231
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C	4.1	3223
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3233
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D	4.1	3225
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3235
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E	4.1	3227
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3237
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F	4.1	3229
SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3239
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B	4.1	3222
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3232
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C	4.1	3224
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3234
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D	4.1	3226
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3236
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E	4.1	3228
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3238
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F	4.1	3230
SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4.1	3240
SHALE OIL	3	1288
Shaped charges, –see	1.1D	0059
	1.2D	0439
	1.4D	0440
	1.4S	0441

Name & Description	Class	UN No
SIGNAL DEVICES, HAND	1.4G	0191
	1.4S	0373
SIGNALS, DISTRESS, ship	1.1G	0194
	1.3G	0195
	1.4G	0505
	1.4S	0506
Signals, distress, ship, water-activated, —see	1.3L	0249
SIGNALS, RAILWAY TRACK, EXPLOSIVE	1.1G	019204
	1.3G	92
	1.4G	0493
	1.4S	0193
SIGNALS, SMOKE	1.1G	0196
	1.2G	0313
	1.3G	0487
	1.4G	0197
	1.4S	0507
SILANE	2.1	2203
Silicofluoric acid, —see	8	1778
Silicofluorides, n.o.s., —see	6.1	2856
Silicon chloride, —see	8	1818
SILICON POWDER, AMORPHOUS	4.1	1346
SILICON TETRACHLORIDE	8	1818
SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE	2.3	1859
SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	3521
SILVER ARSENITE	6.1	1683
SILVER CYANIDE	6.1	1684
SILVER NITRATE	5.1	1493
SILVER PICRATE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1	1347
SLUDGE ACID	8	1906
SODA LIME with more than 4% sodium hydroxide	8	1907
SODIUM	4.3	1428
Sodium aluminate, solid	8	2812
SODIUM ALUMINATE SOLUTION	8	1819
SODIUM ALUMINIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	2835
SODIUM AMMONIUM VANADATE	6.1	2863
SODIUM ARSANILATE	6.1	2473
SODIUM ARSENATE	6.1	1685
SODIUM ARSENITE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	6.1	1686
SODIUM ARSENITE, SOLID	6.1	2027
SODIUM AZIDE	6.1	1687
Sodium bifluoride, —see	8	2439

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Sodium binoxide, —see	5.1	1504
Sodium bisulphite solution, — see	— 8	2693
SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE	4.3	1426
SODIUM BOROHYDRIDE AND SODIUM HYDROXIDE	8	3320
SOLUTION, with not more than 12% sodium borohydride and not more than 40% sodium hydroxide, by mass		
SODIUM BROMATE	5.1	1494
SODIUM CACODYLATE	6.1	1688
SODIUM CARBONATE PEROXYHYDRATE	5.1	3378
SODIUM CHLORATE	5.1	1495
SODIUM CHLORATE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION	5.1	2428
Sodium chlorate mixed with dinitrotoluene, —see	1.1D	0083
SODIUM CHLORITE	5.1	1496
SODIUM CHLOROACETATE	6.1	2659
SODIUM CUPROCYANIDE, SOLID	6.1	2316
SODIUM CUPROCYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1	2317
SODIUM CYANIDE, SOLID	6.1	1689
SODIUM CYANIDE SOLUTION	6.1	3414
Sodium dicyanocuprate (I), solid, —see	6.1	2316
Sodium dicyanocuprate (I) solution, —see	6.1	2317
Sodium dimethylarsenate, — see	— 6.1	1688
SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, dry or wetted with less than 15% water, by mass	1.3C	0234
SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1	3369
SODIUM DINITRO-o-CRESOLATE, WETTED with not less than 15% water, by mass	4.1	1348
Sodium dioxide, —see	5.1	1504
SODIUM DITHIONITE	4.2	1384
SODIUM FLUORIDE, SOLID	6.1	1690
SODIUM FLUORIDE SOLUTION	6.1	3415
SODIUM FLUOROACETATE	6.1	2629
SODIUM FLUOROSILICATE	6.1	2674

Name & Description	Class	UN No
Sodium hexafluorosilicate, see	– 6.1	2674
Sodium hydrate, –see	8	1824
SODIUM HYDRIDE	4.3	1427
Sodium hydrogen 4-amino-phenylarsenate, –see	6.1	2473
SODIUM HYDROGENIFLUORIDE	8	2439
SODIUM HYDROSULPHIDE with less than 25% water of crystallisation	4.2	2318
SODIUM HYDROSULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 25% water of crystallisation	8	2949
SODIUM HYDROSULPHITE, see	– 4.2	1384
SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	8	1823
SODIUM HYDROXIDE SOLUTION	8	1824
Sodium metasilicate pentahydrate, –see	8	3253
SODIUM METHYLATE	4.2	1431
SODIUM METHYLATE SOLUTION in alcohol	3	1289
SODIUM MONOXIDE	8	1825
SODIUM NITRATE	5.1	1498
SODIUM NITRATE AND POTASSIUM NITRATE MIXTURE	5.1	1499
SODIUM NITRITE	5.1	1500
Sodium nitrite and potassium nitrate mixture, –see	5.1	1487
SODIUM ION BATTERIES with organic electrolyte	9	3551
SODIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT, with organic electrolyte	9	3552
SODIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, with organic electrolyte	9	3552
SODIUM PENTACHLOROPHENATE	6.1	2567
SODIUM PERBORATE MONOHYDRATE	5.1	3377
SODIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1	1502
SODIUM PERMANGANATE	5.1	1503
SODIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1504
SODIUM PEROXBORATE, ANHYDROUS	5.1	3247
SODIUM PERSULPHATE	5.1	1505

Name & Description	Class	UN No
SODIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	1432
SODIUM PICRAMATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.3C	0235
SODIUM PICRAMATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1	1349
Sodium potassium alloys, see	– 4.3	1422
Sodium selenate, –see	6.1	2630
Sodium selenite, –see	6.1	2630
Sodium silicofluoride, –see	6.1	2674
SODIUM SULPHIDE, ANHYDROUS	4.2	1385
SODIUM SULPHIDE with less than 30% water of crystallisation	4.2	1385
SODIUM SULPHIDE, HYDRATED with not less than 30% water	8	1849
SODIUM SUPEROXIDE	5.1	2547
SOLIDS CONTAINING CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	8	3244
SOLIDS CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.1	3175
SOLIDS CONTAINING TOXIC LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3243
Solvents, flammable, n.o.s., see	– 3	1993
Solvents, flammable, toxic, n.o.s., –see	3	1992
SOUNDING DEVICES, EXPLOSIVE	1.1D	0374
	1.1F	0296
	1.2D	0375
	1.2F	0204
Squibs, –see	1.4G	0325
	1.4S	0454
STAINS [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
STANNIC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	1827
STANNIC CHLORIDE PENTAHYDRATE	8	2440
STANNIC PHOSPHIDES	4.3	1433
Steel swarf, –see	4.2	2793
STIBINE	2.3	2676
Straw	4.1	1327
Strontium alloys, pyrophoric, see	– 4.2	1383
STRONTIUM ARSENITE	6.1	1691
STRONTIUM CHLORATE	5.1	1506
Strontium dioxide, –see	5.1	1509

Name & Description	Class	UN No
STRONTIUM NITRATE	5.1	1507
STRONTIUM PERCHLORATE	5.1	1508
STRONTIUM PEROXIDE	5.1	1509
STRONTIUM PHOSPHIDE	4.3	2013
STRYCHNINE	6.1	1692
STRYCHNINE SALTS	6.1	1692
STYPHNIC ACID, –see	1.1D	0219
	1.1D	0394
STYRENE MONOMER, STABILISED	3	2055
SUBSTANCES, EVI, N.O.S., see	1.5D	0482
SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.	1.1A	0473
	1.1C	0474
	1.1D	0475
	1.1G	0476
	1.1L	0357
	1.2L	0358
	1.3C	0477
	1.3G	0478
	1.3L	0359
	1.4C	0479
	1.4D	0480
	1.4G	0485
	1.4S	0481
SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, VERY INSENSITIVE, N.O.S.	1.5D	0482
Substances liable to spontaneous combustion, n.o.s., –see	4.2	2845
	4.2	2846
	4.2	3194
	4.2	3200
SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2780
SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3014
SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3013
SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2779
SULPHAMIC ACID	8	2967
SULPHUR	4.1	1350
SULPHUR CHLORIDES	8	1828
Sulphur dichloride, –see	8	1828
SULPHUR DIOXIDE	2.3	1079
Sulphuretted hydrogen, –see	2.2	1053

Name & Description	Class	UN No
SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE	2.2	1080
SULPHURIC ACID with more than 51% acid	8	1830
SULPHURIC ACID with not more than 51% acid	8	2796
SULPHURIC ACID, FUMING	8	1831
SULPHURIC ACID, SPENT	8	1832
Sulphuric and hydrofluoric acid mixture, –see	8	1786
SULPHUR, MOLTEN	4.1	2448
Sulphur monochloride, –see	8	1828
SULPHUROUS ACID	8	1833
SULPHUR TETRAFLUORIDE	2.3	2418
SULPHUR TRIOXIDE, STABILISED	8	1829
SULPHURYL CHLORIDE	8	1834
SULPHURYL FLUORIDE	2.3	2191
Table tennis balls, see	4.1	2000
Talcum with tremolite and/or actinolite, –see	9	2212
TARS, LIQUID, including road oils, and cutback bitumens	3	1999
Tartar emetic, –see	6.1	1551
TEAR GAS CANDLES	6.1	1700
TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	1693
TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	3448
TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	3284
TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	2195
TERPENE HYDROCARBONS, N.O.S.	3	2319
TERPINOLENE	3	2541
TETRABROMOETHANE	6.1	2504
1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	6.1	1702
TETRACHLOROETHYLENE	6.1	1897
TETRAETHYL DITHIOPYROPHOSPHATE	6.1	1704
TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE	8	2320
Tetraethyl lead, –see	6.1	1649
TETRAETHYL SILICATE	3	1292
Tetraethoxysilane, –see	3	1292
Tetrafluorodichloroethane, –see	2.2	1958
1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE	2.2	3159
TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE, STABILISED	2.1	1081
TETRAFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1982

Name & Description	Class	UN No
1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDRO-BENZALDEHYDE	3	2498
TETRAHYDROFURAN	3	2056
TETRAHYDROFURFURLAMINE	3	2943
Tetrahydro-1,4-oxazine, –see	8	2054
TETRAHYDROPHthalic ANHYDRIDES with more than 0.05% of maleic anhydride	8	2698
1,2,3,6-TETRAHYDROPYRIDINE	3	2410
TETRAHYDROTHIOPHENE	3	2412
Tetramethoxysilane, –see	6.1	2606
TETRAMETHYLAMMONIUM HYDROXIDE AQEOUS SOLUTION	6.1	3560
TETRAMETHYLAMMONIUM HYDROXIDE, SOLID	6.1	3423
Tetramethylene, –see	2.1	2601
Tetramethylene cyanide, –see	6.1	2205
Tetramethyl lead, –see	6.1	1649
TETRAMETHYLSILANE	3	2749
TETRANITROANILINE	1.1D	0207
TETRANITROMETHANE	5.1	1510
TETRAPROPYL ORTHOTITANATE	3	2413
TETRAZENE, WETTED –see	1.1A	0114
TETRAZOL-1-ACETIC ACID	1.4C	0407
1H-TETRAZOLE	1.1D	0504
TETRYL, –see	1.1D	0208
TEXTILE WASTE, WET	4.2	1857
THALLIUM CHLORATE	5.1	2573
Thallium (I) chlorate, –see	5.1	2573
THALLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	1707
THALLIUM NITRATE	6.1	2727
Thallium (I) nitrate, –see	6.1	2727
Thallous chlorate, –see	5.1	2573
4-THIAPENTANAL	6.1	2785
Thia-4-pentanal, –see	6.1	2785
THINNERS [AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
THINNING LIQUID [AUST.] –see 3.2.5		
THIOACETIC ACID	3	2436
THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2772
THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	3006

Name & Description	Class	UN No
THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	3005
THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2771
THIOGLYCOL	6.1	2966
THIOGLYCOLIC ACID	8	1940
THIOLACTIC ACID	6.1	2936
THONYL CHLORIDE	8	1836
THIOPHENE	3	2414
Thiophenol, –see	6.1	2337
THIOPHOSGENE	6.1	2474
THIOPHOSPHORYL CHLORIDE	8	1837
THIOUREA DIOXIDE	4.2	3341
Tin (IV) chloride, anhydrous, –see	8	1827
Tin (IV) chloride pentahydrate, – see	8	2440
TINCTURES, MEDICINAL	3	1293
Tin tetrachloride, –see	8	1827
TITANIUM DISULPHIDE	4.2	3174
TITANIUM HYDRIDE	4.1	1871
TITANIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2	2546
TITANIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) mechanically produced, (a) particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced, particle size less than 840 microns	4.1	1352
TITANIUM SPONGE GRANULES	4.1	2878
TITANIUM SPONGE POWDERS	4.1	2878
TITANIUM TETRACHLORIDE	8	1838
TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE	8	2869
TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE MIXTURE, PYROPHORIC	4.2	2441
TITANIUM TRICHLORIDE, PYROPHORIC	4.2	2441
TNT, –see	1.1D	0209
	1.1D	0388
	1.1D	0389
TNT, WETTED, –see	4.1	1356
	4.1	3366
TNT mixed with aluminium, –see	1.1D	0390
Toe puffs, nitrocellulose base, – see	4.1	1353
TOLUENE	3	1294
TOLUENE DIISOCYANATE	6.1	2078

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TOLUIDINES, LIQUID	6.1	1708
TOLUIDINES, SOLID	6.1	3451
Toluol, –see	3	1294
2,4-TOLUYLENEDIAMINE, SOLID	6.1	1709
2,4-TOLUYLENEDIAMINE SOLUTION	6.1	3418
Toluylene diisocyanate, –see	6.1	2078
Tolylene diisocyanate, –see	6.1	2078
Tolyethylene, inhibited, –see	3	2618
TORPEDOES with bursting charge	1.1D	0451
	1.1E	0329
	1.1F	0330
TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED with inert head	1.3J	0450
TORPEDOES, LIQUID FUELLED with or without bursting charge	1.1J	0449
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3381
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3382
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3383
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3384
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3488

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3489
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3385
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3386
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3490
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3491
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> or less and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3387
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> or less and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3388

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC50	6.1	3389
TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC50 lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC50	6.1	3390
TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3289
TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2927
TOXIC LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2929
TOXIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3287
TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC (CYTOTOXIC DRUG) [AUST.], – see 3.2.5		
TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2810
TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	6.1	3122
TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	3123
TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3290
TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2928
TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3535
TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2930
TOXIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	3288
TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC (CYTOTOXIC DRUG) [AUST.], – see 3.2.5		
TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	6.1	2811
TOXIC SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	6.1	3086
TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.	6.1	3124
TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.	6.1	3125

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, LIQUID, N.O.S.	6.1	3172
TOXINS, EXTRACTED FROM LIVING SOURCES, SOLID, N.O.S.	6.1	3462
TRACERS FOR AMMUNITION	1.3G 1.4G	0212 0306
Tremolite, –see	9	2212
TRIALLYLAMINE	3	2610
TRIALLYL BORATE	6.1	2609
TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash-point less than 23°C	3	2764
TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC	6.1	2998
TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash-point not less than 23°C	6.1	2997
TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC	6.1	2763
Tribromoborane, –see	8	2692
TRIBUTYLAMINE	6.1	2542
TRIBUTYLPHOSPHANE	4.2	3254
Trichloroacetaldehyde, –see	6.1	2075
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID	8	1839
TRICHLOROACETIC ACID SOLUTION	8	2564
Trichlororacetaldehyde, –see	6.1	2075
TRICHLOROACETYL CHLORIDE	8	2442
TRICHLOROBENZENES, LIQUID	6.1	2321
TRICHLOROBUTENE	6.1	2322
1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	6.1	2831
TRICHLOROETHYLENE	6.1	1710
TRICHLOROISOCYANURIC ACID, DRY	5.1	2468
Trichloronitromethane, –see	6.1	1580
TRICHLOROSILANE	4.3	1295
1,3,5-Trichloro-s-triazine-2,4,6-trione, –see	5.1	2468
2,4,6-Trichloro-1,3,5-triazine, –see	8	2670
TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE with more than 3% ortho isomer	6.1	2574
TRIETHYLAMINE	3	1296
Triethyl borate, –see	3	1176
TRIETHYLENETETRAMINE	8	2259
Triethyl orthoformate, –see	3	2524
TRIETHYL PHOSPHITE	3	2323

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TRIFLUOROACETIC ACID	8	2699
TRIFLUOROACETYL CHLORIDE	2.3	3057
Trifluorobromomethane, –see	2.2	1009
Trifluorochloroethane, –see	2.2	1983
TRIFLUOROCHLOROETHYLENE 2.3 , STABILISED REFRIGERANT GAS R113	1082	
Trifluorochloromethane, –see	2.2	1022
1,1,1-TRIFLUOROETHANE	2.1	2035
TRIFLUOROMETHANE	2.2	1984
TRIFLUOROMETHANE, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	3136
TRIFLUOROMETHYL TETRAZOLE 3	3	3555
E-SODIUM SALT IN ACETONE, with not less than 68 % acetone, by mass		
2-TRIFLUOROMETHYLANILINE	6.1	2942
3-TRIFLUOROMETHYLANILINE	6.1	2948
TRIISOBUTYLENE	3	2324
TRIISOPROPYL BORATE	3	2616
TRIMETHYLACETYL CHLORIDE	6.1	2438
TRIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1	1083
TRIMETHYLAMINE, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	3	1297
1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	3	2325
TRIMETHYL BORATE	3	2416
TRIMETHYLCHLOROSILANE	3	1298
TRIMETHYL CYCLOHEXYLAMINE 8		2326
Trimethylene chlorobromide, –see	6.1	2688
TRIMETHYLHEXA- METHYLENEDIAMINES	8	2327
TRIMETHYLHEXAMETHYLENE	6.1	2328
DIISOCYANATE		
2,4,4-Trimethylpentene-1, –see	3	2050
2,4,4-Trimethylpentene-2, –see	3	2050
TRIMETHYL PHOSPHITE	3	2329
TRINITROANILINE	1.1D	0153
TRINITROANISOLE	1.1D	0213
TRINITROBENZENE, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass	1.1D	0214
Trinitrobenzene, wetted, with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1	3367
TRINITROBENZENE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1	1354

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TRINITROBENZENESULPHONIC ACID	1.1D	0386
TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass	1.1D	0215
TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1	3368
TRINITROBENZOIC ACID, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1	1355
TRINITROCHLOROBENZENE	1.1D	0155
TRINITROCHLOROBENZENE, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1	3365
TRINITRO-m-CRESOL	1.1D	0216
TRINITROFLUORENONE	1.1D	0387
TRINITRONAPHTHALENE	1.1D	0217
TRINITROPHENETOLE	1.1D	0218
TRINITROPHENOL, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass	1.1D	0154
TRINITROPHENOL, WETTED, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1	3364
TRINITROPHENOL, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1	1344
TRINITROPHENYL METHYL- NITRAMINE	1.1D	0208
TRINITRORESORCINOL, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1D	0219
TRINITRORESORCINOL, WETTED with not less than 20% water, or mixture of alcohol and water, by mass	1.1D	0394
TRINITROTOLUENE, dry or wetted with less than 30% water, by mass	1.1D	0209
TRINITROTOLUENE AND HEXA- NITROSTILBENE MIXTURE	1.1D	0388
TRINITROTOLUENE AND TRINITROBENZENE MIXTURE	1.1D	0388
TRINITROTOLUENE MIXTURE CONTAINING TRINITROBENZENE AND HEXANITROSTILBENE	1.1D	0389
Trinitrotoluene, wetted, with not less than 10% water by mass	4.1	3366

Name & Description	Class	UN No
TRINITROTOLUENE, WETTED with not less than 30% water, by mass	4.1	1356
TRIPROPYLAMINE	3	2260
TRIPROPYLENE	3	2057
TRIS-(1-AZIRIDINYLYL)	6.1	2501
PHOSPHINE OXIDE SOLUTION		
TRITONAL	1.1D	0390
Tropilidene, –see	3	2603
TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	2196
TURPENTINE	3	1299
TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE	3	1300
UNDECANE	3	2330
URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXPECTED PACKAGE, less than 0.1 Kg per package, non-fissile or fissile excepted	6.1	3507
UREA HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	5.1	1511
UREA NITRATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.1D	0220
UREA NITRATE, WETTED with not less than 10% water, by mass	4.1	3370
UREA NITRATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1	1357
Valeral, –see	3	2058
VALERALDEHYDE	3	2058
n-Valeraldehyde, –see	3	2058
Valeric aldehyde, –see	3	2058
VALERYL CHLORIDE	8	2502
VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.	6.1	3285
Vanadium (IV) oxide sulphate, – see	6.1	2931
Vanadium oxysulphate, –see	6.1	2931
VANADIUM OXYTRICHLORIDE	8	2443
VANADIUM PENTOXIDE, non-fused form	6.1	2862
VANADIUM TETRACHLORIDE	8	2444
VANADIUM TRICHLORIDE	8	2475
VANADYL SULPHATE	6.1	2931
VARNISH [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	9	3166
VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	9	3166
VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED	9	3166

Name & Description	Class	UN No
VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED	9	3166
VEHICLE, LITHIUM ION BATTERY POWERED	9	3556
VEHICLE, LITHIUM METAL BATTERY POWERED	9	3557
VEHICLE, SODIUM ION BATTERY POWERED	9	3558
Villiawmite, –see	6.1	1690
VINYL ACETATE, STABILISED	3	1301
Vinylbenzene, –see	3	2055
VINYL BROMIDE, STABILISED	2.1	1085
VINYL BUTYRATE, STABILISED	3	2838
VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILISED	2.1	1086
VINYL CHLOROACETATE	6.1	2589
VINYL ETHYL ETHER, STABILISED	3	1302
VINYL FLUORIDE, STABILISED	2.1	1860
VINYLDENE CHLORIDE, STABILISED	3	1303
VINYL ISOBUTYL ETHER, STABILISED	3	1304
VINYL METHYL ETHER, STABILISED	2.1	1087
VINYLPYRIDINES, STABILISED	6.1	3073
VINYLTOLUENES, STABILISED	3	2618
VINYLTRICHLOROSILANE	3	1305
Warheads for guided missiles, – see	1.1D	0286
	1.1F	0369
	1.2D	0287
	1.4D	0370
	1.4F	0371
WARHEADS, ROCKET with burster or expelling charge	1.4D	0370
	1.4F	0371
WARHEADS, ROCKET with bursting charge	1.1D	0286
	1.1F	0369
	1.2D	0287
WARHEADS, TORPEDO with bursting charge	1.1D	0221
WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.	4.3	3148
WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	3129
WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	3130
WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.	4.3	2813
WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	4.3	3131

Name & Description	Class	UN No
WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	4.3	3132
WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	4.3	3133
WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF- HEATING, N.O.S.	4.3	3135
WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.	4.3	3134
White arsenic, –see 3.2.5	6.1	1561
WHITE SPIRIT [AUST.], –see 3.2.5		
White spirit, –see	3	1300
WOOD PRESERVATIVES, LIQUID	3	1306
Wool waste, wet	4.2	1387
XANTHATES	4.2	3342
XENON	2.2	2036
XENON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID	2.2	2591
XYLEMES	3	1307
XYLENOLS, SOLID	6.1	2261
XYLENOLS, LIQUID	6.1	3430
XYLIDINES, LIQUID	6.1	1711
XYLIDINES, SOLID	6.1	3452
Xylols, –see	3	1307
XYLYL BROMIDE, LIQUID	6.1	1701
XYLYL BROMIDE, SOLID	6.1	3417
ZINC AMMONIUM NITRITE	5.1	1512
ZINC ARSENATE	6.1	1712
ZINC ARSENATE AND ZINC ARSENITE MIXTURE	6.1	1712
ZINC ARSENITE	6.1	1712
ZINC ASHES	4.3	1435
Zinc bisulphite solution, –see	8	2693
ZINC BROMATE	5.1	2469
ZINC CHLORATE	5.1	1513
ZINC CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	2331
ZINC CHLORIDE SOLUTION	8	1840
ZINC CYANIDE	6.1	1713
ZINC DITHIONITE	9	1931
ZINC DUST	4.3	1436
ZINC FLUOROSILICATE	6.1	2855
Zinc hexafluorosilicate, –see	6.1	2855
ZINC HYDROSULPHITE, –see	9	1931
ZINC NITRATE	5.1	1514
ZINC PERMANGANATE	5.1	1515
ZINC PEROXIDE	5.1	1516
ZINC PHOSPHIDE	4.3	1714

Name & Description	Class	UN No
ZINC POWDER	4.3	1436
ZINC RESINATE	4.1	2714
Zinc selenate, –see	6.1	2630
Zinc selenite, –see	6.1	2630
Zinc silicofluoride, –see	6.1	2855
ZIRCONIUM, DRY, coiled wire, finished metal sheets, strip (thinner than 254 microns but not thinner than 18 microns)	4.1	2858
ZIRCONIUM, DRY, finished sheets, strip or coiled wire	4.2	2009
ZIRCONIUM HYDRIDE	4.1	1437
ZIRCONIUM NITRATE	5.1	2728
ZIRCONIUM PICRAMATE, dry or wetted with less than 20% water, by mass	1.3C	0236
ZIRCONIUM PICRAMATE, WETTED with not less than 20% water, by mass	4.1	1517
ZIRCONIUM POWDER, DRY	4.2	2008
ZIRCONIUM POWDER, WETTED with not less than 25% water (a visible excess of water must be present) (a) mechanically produced, particle size less than 53 microns; (b) chemically produced, particle size less than 840 microns	4.1	1358
ZIRCONIUM SCRAP	4.2	1932
ZIRCONIUM SUSPENDED IN A FLAMMABLE LIQUID	3	1308
ZIRCONIUM TETRACHLORIDE	8	2503

### **3.2.5**

### **AUSTRALIAN SPECIFIC [AUST.] ENTRIES**

#### **3.2.5.1**

The alternative names listed in Column (1) of Table 3.2 may be used in lieu of the proper shipping name, for land transport purposes within Australia, subject to the conditions and limitations detailed in Notes A - G referenced for the particular entry in Column (3).

#### **3.2.5.2**

For each of the [AUST.] entries in Column (1) of Table 3.2, reference must be made to the entry in the principle Dangerous Goods List in 3.2.3 for the UN Number shown below in Column (2) to determine classification, packing and tank requirements and the application of any special provisions.

#### **3.2.5.3**

#### **DELETED.**

**NOTE:** [AUST.] entries are not acceptable as proper shipping names on transport documentation or package marking for sea or air transport under IMDG, ICAO or IATA requirements.

#### **3.2.5.4**

##### **Use of UN 1270 Petroleum Fuel [AUST.]**

#### **3.2.5.4.1**

The use of UN Number 1270 Petroleum Fuel has been discontinued internationally. The continued use in Australia is specifically because of the continued use of tankers carrying mixed loads of petroleum fuels. This is less common elsewhere in the world. This [AUST.] entry is therefore restricted to the UN Number and Proper Shipping Name on Mixed Load (refined petroleum product) Emergency Information Panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.3, when no single entry (such as UN 1203 or UN 1268) is valid for all compartments of a multi-compartmented portable tank or tank vehicle.

#### **3.2.5.4.2**

Where the whole load in a multi-compartmented portable tank or tank vehicle is correctly described by a single UN number other than UN 1270, whether or not that other number is included in Table 3.1, then the use of the Mixed Load (refined petroleum product) Emergency Information Panel is not permitted. For such loads, Emergency Information Panels for the particular substance are required in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1 and Section 5.3.4 (portable tanks) or 5.3.6 (tank vehicles). UN 1270 must not be used to describe such a load.

#### **3.2.5.4.3**

Where UN 1270 is displayed on the Emergency Information Panel in accordance with this Section, Section 5.3.4 or 5.3.6, and 5.3.1.3.3, the dangerous goods description on the transport documentation in accordance with 11.1.2.2 must nevertheless show the Proper Shipping Name and UN number for each dangerous substance in the portable tank or tank vehicle.

3.2.5.4.4

The refined petroleum products, being dangerous goods of Class 3 and C1 combustible liquids<sup>1</sup>, that may form part of the load of a multi-compartmented portable tank or tank vehicle where UN 1270 is displayed in accordance with 5.3.1.3.3, are listed in Table 3.1.

**Table 3.1: List of Petroleum Based Products**

UN No.	Proper Shipping Name
1145	CYCLOHEXANE
1146	CYCLOPENTANE
1202	Gas Oil, or DIESEL FUEL, or HEATING OIL, LIGHT
1203	MOTOR SPIRIT, or GASOLINE, or PETROL
1206	HEPTANES
1208	HEXANES
1216	ISOOCTENES
1223	KEROSENE
1262	OCTANES
1267	PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL
1268	PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S., or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS N.O.S.
1294	TOLUENE
1300	TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE, or MINERAL TURPENTINE [AUST.], or WHITE SPIRIT [AUST.]
1307	XYLENES
1920	NONANES
2296	METHYLCYCLOHEXANE
2298	METHYLCYCLOPENTANE
2457	2,3-DIMETHYLBUTANE
3475	ETHANOL AND GASOLINE MIXTURE, or ETHANOL AND MOTOR SPIRIT MIXTURE; or ETHANOL AND PETROL MIXTURE, with more than 10% ethanol
	Diesel Oil, Diesel Fuel, Gas Oil, Heating Oil Light or Distillate with a flashpoint > 60°C < 93°C <sup>1</sup>

**Table 3.2: Australian Petroleum Based Products**

---

<sup>1</sup>C1 Combustible Liquids are not classified as dangerous goods for transport purposes. No placarding is required by this Code on a portable tank or tank vehicle transporting only C1 liquid. However, industry practice is often to display "Combustible Liquid" in the area normally used for placarding a tanker.

[AUST.] Entry	Relevant UN Number Entry in 3.2.3 for Classification, Packing and Tank Requirements		Usage — see Notes
(1)	(2)	(3)	
AVIATION GASOLINE [AUST.]	1203	MOTOR SPIRIT or GASOLINE or PETROL	A, B, C
AVIATION TURBINE FUEL [AUST.]	1863	FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE	A, B, C
LP GAS [AUST.]	1075	PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED	A, B, C
MINERAL TURPENTINE [AUST.]	1300	TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE	D
PETROLEUM FUEL [AUST.] UN 1270	—see 3.2.5.4	Determine from the relevant entries in Table 3.1	B, E
TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, (CYTOTOXIC DRUG) [AUST.]	2810	TOXIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	G
TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, (CYTOTOXIC DRUG) [AUST.]	2811	TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.	G
WHITE SPIRIT [AUST.]	1300	TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE	D

**NOTE:** These uses are valid only for land transport within Australia:

- A. Use permitted as Proper Shipping Name on package marking
- B. Use permitted as Proper Shipping Name on Emergency Information Panels
- C. Use permitted as Proper Shipping Name on transport documentation
- D. Use permitted as Proper Shipping Name for inner packaging marking
- E. For conditions on use of UN 1270, see 3.2.5.4 and 5.3.1.3.3
- F. <DELETED>
- G. These entries must be used for cytotoxic drugs that meet the criteria for packing group I. Despite the assignment of SP 274 to these two UN numbers in the principal Dangerous Goods List, where either of these [AUST.] entries is shown in full as the Proper Shipping Name, it is not necessary to supplement this with the Technical Name on marking or documentation. UN 1851 (liquid) or UN 3249 (solid) must be used for drugs of packing group II or III".

### 3.2.6

### GENERIC AND N.O.S. PROPER SHIPPING NAMES

**NOTE:** This section incorporates, in full, Appendix A of UN23

- 3.2.6.1 Substances or articles not mentioned specifically by name in the Dangerous Goods List in 3.2.3 must be classified in accordance with 3.1.1.2. Thus the name in the Dangerous Goods List which most appropriately describes the substance or article must be used as the Proper Shipping Name. The main generic entries and all the N.O.S. entries given in the Dangerous Goods List are listed below. This proper shipping name must be supplemented by the technical name when special provision 274 has been assigned to the entry in Column 6 of the Dangerous Goods List.
- 3.2.6.2 In this list generic and N.O.S. names are grouped according to their hazard class or division. Within each hazard class or division the names have been placed into three groups as follows:
- (a) specific entries covering a group of substances or articles of a particular chemical or technical nature;
  - (b) pesticide entries, for Class 3 and Division 6.1;
  - (c) general entries covering a group of substances or articles having one or more general dangerous properties.
- 3.2.6.3 When assigning generic and N.O.S. Proper Shipping Names:  
– THE MOST SPECIFIC APPLICABLE NAME MUST ALWAYS BE USED.

**Table 3.3: List of generic and N.O.S proper shipping names**

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
<b>CLASS 1</b>			
1		0190	SAMPLES, EXPLOSIVE, other than initiating explosive
<b>DIVISION 1.1</b>			
1.1A		0473	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1B		0461	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S.
1.1C		0462	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1C		0474	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1C		0497	PROPELLANT, LIQUID
1.1C		0498	PROPELLANT, SOLID
1.1D		0463	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1D		0475	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1E		0464	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1F		0465	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1G		0476	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1L		0354	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.1L		0357	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 1.2</b>			

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
1.2B		0382	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S.
1.2C		0466	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.2D		0467	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.2E		0468	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.2F		0469	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.2K	6.1	0020	AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge
1.2L		0248	CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge
1.2L		0355	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.2L		0358	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 1.3</b>			
1.3C		0132	DEFLAGRATING METAL SALTS OF AROMATIC NITRODERIVATIVES, N.O.S.
1.3C		0470	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.3C		0477	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.3C		0495	PROPELLANT, LIQUID
1.3C		0499	PROPELLANT, SOLID
1.3G		0478	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.3K	6.1	0021	AMMUNITION, TOXIC with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge
1.3L		0249	CONTRIVANCES, WATER-ACTIVATED with burster, expelling charge or propelling charge
1.3L		0356	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.3L		0359	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 1.4</b>			
1.4B		0350	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4B		0383	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S.
1.4C		0351	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4C		0479	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4C		0501	PROPELLANT, SOLID
1.4D		0352	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4D		0480	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4E		0471	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4F		0472	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4G		0353	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
1.4G		0485	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4S		0349	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
1.4S		0384	COMPONENTS, EXPLOSIVE TRAIN, N.O.S.
1.4S		0481	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 1.5</b>			
1.5D		0482	SUBSTANCES, EXPLOSIVE, VERY INSENSITIVE (SUBSTANCES, EVI), N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 1.6</b>			
1.6N		0486	ARTICLES, EXPLOSIVE, EXTREMELY INSENSITIVE (ARTICLES, EEI)
<b>CLASS 2</b>			
<b>DIVISION 2.1</b>			
Specific entries			
2.1		1964	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED, N.O.S.
2.1		1965	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, LIQUEFIED, N.O.S.
2.1		3354	INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
General entries			
2.1		1954	COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.1		3161	LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.1		3167	GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid
2.1		3312	GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.1		3501	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.1	6.1	3504	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
2.1	8	3505	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.1		3510	ADSORBED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.1	See 2.0.5.6	3537	ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE GAS, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 2.2</b>			
Specific entries			
2.2		1078	REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.
2.2		1968	INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.
General entries			
2.2		1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.
2.2		3163	LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
2.2		3158	GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, N.O.S.
2.2		3500	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, N.O.S.
2.2	5.1	3156	COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.2	5.1	3157	LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.2	5.1	3311	GAS, REFRIGERATED LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.2	6.1	3502	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
2.2	8	3503	CHEMICAL UNDER PRESSURE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.2		3511	ADSORBED GAS, N.O.S.
2.2	5.1	3513	ADSORBED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.2	See 2.0.5.6	3538	ARTICLES CONTAINING NON-FLAMMABLE, NON TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 2.3</b>			
<b>Specific entries</b>			
2.3		1967	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.
2.3	2.1	3355	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
<b>General entries</b>			
2.3		1955	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.
2.3		3162	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.
2.3		3169	GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid
2.3	2.1	1953	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.3	2.1	3160	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.3	2.1	3168	GAS SAMPLE, NON-PRESSURISED, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., not refrigerated liquid
2.3	2.1 + 8	3305	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	2.1 + 8	3309	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	5.1	3303	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.3	5.1	3307	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.3	5.1 + 8	3306	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	5.1 + 8	3310	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	8	3304	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	8	3308	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3		3512	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
2.3	2.1	3514	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
2.3	5.1	3515	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
2.3	8	3516	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	2.1 + 8	3517	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	5.1 + 8	3518	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
2.3	See 2.0.5.6	3539	ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC GAS, N.O.S.
<b>CLASS 3</b>			
<b>Specific entries</b>			
3		1224	KETONES, LIQUID, N.O.S.
3		1268	PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S. or PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, N.O.S.
3		1987	ALCOHOLS, N.O.S.
3		1989	ALDEHYDES, N.O.S.
3		2319	TERPENE HYDROCARBONS, N.O.S.
3		3271	ETHERS, N.O.S.
3		3272	ESTERS, N.O.S.
3		3295	HYDROCARBONS, LIQUID, N.O.S.
3		3336	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
3		3343	NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass
3		3357	NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, LIQUID, N.O.S. with not more than 30% nitroglycerin, by mass
3	6.1	1228	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
3	6.1	1986	ALCOHOLS, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
3	6.1	1988	ALDEHYDES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
3	6.1	2478	ISOCYANATES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
3	6.1	3248	MEDICINE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
3	6.1	3273	NITRILES, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S.
3	8	2733	AMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
3	8	2985	CHLOROSILANES, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
3	8	3274	ALCOHOLATES SOLUTION, N.O.S., in alcohol
3		3379	DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, LIQUID, N.O.S.
<b>Pesticides</b>			
3	6.1	2758	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2760	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2762	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2764	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2772	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2776	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2778	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2780	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2782	BIPYRIDIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2784	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	2787	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23 °C
3	6.1	3021	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, N.O.S., flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	3024	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	3346	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
3	6.1	3350	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC, flash point < 23°C
<b>General entries</b>			
3		1993	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.
3		3256	ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., with flash point above 60°C, at or above its flash point
3	6.1	1992	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
3	6.1 + 8	3286	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
3	8	2924	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
3	See 2.0.5.6	3540	ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID, N.O.S.
<b>CLASS 4</b>			
<b>DIVISION 4.1</b>			
<b>Specific entries</b>			
4.1		1353	FIBRES or FABRICS IMPREGNATED WITH WEAKLY NITRATED NITROCELLULOSE, N.O.S.
4.1		3089	METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
4.1		3182	METAL HYDRIDES, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
4.1		3221	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B
4.1		3222	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B
4.1		3223	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C
4.1		3224	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C
4.1		3225	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D
4.1		3226	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D
4.1		3227	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E
4.1		3228	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E
4.1		3229	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F
4.1		3230	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F
4.1		3231	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3232	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE B, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3233	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3234	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE C, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3235	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3236	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE D, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3237	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3238	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE E, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3239	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
			CONTROLLED
4.1		3240	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
4.1		3319	NITROGLYCERIN MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 2% but not more than 10% nitroglycerin, by mass
4.1		3344	PENTAERYTHRITE TETRANITRATE (PENTAERYTHRITOL TETRANITRATE; PETN) MIXTURE, DESENSITISED, SOLID, N.O.S. with more than 10% but not more than 20% PETN, by mass
4.1		3380	DESENSITISED EXPLOSIVE, SOLID, N.O.S.
General entries			
4.1		1325	FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.1		3175	SOLIDS CONTAINING FLAMMABLE LIQUID N.O.S.
4.1		3176	FLAMMABLE SOLID, ORGANIC, MOLTEN, N.O.S.
4.1		3178	FLAMMABLE SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.1		3181	METAL SALTS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S
4.1	5.1	3097	FLAMMABLE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
4.1	6.1	2926	FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.1	6.1	3179	FLAMMABLE SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.1	8	2925	FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.1	8	3180	FLAMMABLE SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.1	See 2.0.5.6	3541	ARTICLES CONTAINING FLAMMABLE SOLID, N.O.S.
DIVISION 4.2			
Specific entries			
4.2		1373	FIBRES or FABRICS, ANIMAL or VEGETABLE or SYNTHETIC, N.O.S., with oil
4.2		1378	METAL CATALYST, WETTED with a visible excess of liquid
4.2		1383	PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S.
4.2		2006	PLASTICS, NITROCELLULOSE-BASED, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
4.2		2881	METAL CATALYST, DRY
4.2		3189	METAL POWDER, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
4.2		3205	ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALCOHOLATES, N.O.S.
4.2		3313	ORGANIC PIGMENTS, SELF-HEATING

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
4.2		3342	XANTHATES
4.2		3391	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC
4.2		3392	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC
4.2		3400	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, SELF-HEATING
4.2	4.3	3393	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, PYROPHORIC, WATER REACTIVE
4.2	4.3	3394	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, PYROPHORIC, WATER REACTIVE
4.2	8	3206	ALKALI METAL ALCOHOLATES, SELF-HEATING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
General entries			
4.2		2845	PYROPHORIC LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		2846	PYROPHORIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		3088	SELF-HEATING SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		3183	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		3186	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		3190	SELF-HEATING SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		3194	PYROPHORIC LIQUID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2		3200	PYROPHORIC SOLID, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	5.1	3127	SELF-HEATING SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
4.2	6.1	3128	SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	6.1	3184	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	6.1	3187	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	6.1	3191	SELF-HEATING SOLID, TOXIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	8	3126	SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	8	3185	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	8	3188	SELF-HEATING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	8	3192	SELF-HEATING SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
4.2	See 2.0.5.6	3542	ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE LIABLE TO SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION, N.O.S.
DIVISION 4.3			
Specific entries			
4.3		1389	ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID
4.3		1390	ALKALI METAL AMIDES

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
4.3		1391	ALKALI METAL DISPERSION or ALKALI EARTH METAL DISPERSION
4.3		1392	ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, LIQUID
4.3		1393	ALKALINE EARTH METAL ALLOY, N.O.S.
4.3		1409	METAL HYDRIDES, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.
4.3		1421	ALKALI METAL ALLOY, LIQUID, N.O.S.
4.3		3208	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.
4.3		3395	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER REACTIVE
4.3		3398	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER REACTIVE
4.3		3401	ALKALI METAL AMALGAM, SOLID
4.3		3402	ALKALINE EARTH METAL AMALGAM, SOLID
4.3	3	3399	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, WATER REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE
4.3	3	3482	ALKALI METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE or ALKALINE EARTH METAL DISPERSION, FLAMMABLE
4.3	3 + 8	2988	CHLOROSILANES, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
4.3	4.1	3396	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE
4.3	4.2	3209	METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
4.3	4.2	3397	ORGANOMETALLIC SUBSTANCE, SOLID, WATER REACTIVE, SELF-HEATING
<b>General entries</b>			
4.3		3148	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.
4.3		2813	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, N.O.S.
4.3	4.1	3132	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
4.3	4.2	3135	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
4.3	5.1	3133	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
4.3	6.1	3130	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
4.3	6.1	3134	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
4.3	8	3129	WATER-REACTIVE LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
4.3	8	3131	WATER-REACTIVE SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
4.3	See 2.0.5.6	3543	ARTICLES CONTAINING A SUBSTANCE WHICH IN CONTACT WITH WATER EMITS FLAMMABLE GASES, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
CLASS 5			
DIVISION 5.1			
Specific entries			
5.1		1450	BROMATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		1461	CHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		1462	CHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		1477	NITRATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		1481	PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		1482	PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		1483	PEROXIDES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		2627	NITRITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		3210	CHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		3211	PERCHLORATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		3212	HYPOCHLORITES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		3213	BROMATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		3214	PERMANGANATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		3215	PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
5.1		3216	PERSULPHATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		3218	NITRATES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		3219	NITRITES, INORGANIC, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
5.1		1479	OXIDISING SOLID, N.O.S.
General entries			
5.1		3139	OXIDISING LIQUID, N.O.S.
5.1	4.1	3137	OXIDISING SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
5.1	4.2	3100	OXIDISING SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
5.1	4.3	3121	OXIDISING SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.
5.1	6.1	3087	OXIDISING SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
5.1	6.1	3099	OXIDISING LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
5.1	8	3085	OXIDISING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
5.1	8	3098	OXIDISING LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
5.1	See 2.0.5.6	3544	ARTICLES CONTAINING OXIDIZING SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.
DIVISION 5.2			

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
Specific entries			
5.2		3101	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID
5.2		3102	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID
5.2		3103	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID
5.2		3104	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID
5.2		3105	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID
5.2		3106	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID
5.2		3107	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID
5.2		3108	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID
5.2		3109	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID
5.2		3110	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID
5.2		3111	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3112	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE B, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3113	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3114	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE C, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3115	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3116	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE D, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3117	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3118	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE E, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3119	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
5.2		3120	ORGANIC PEROXIDE TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
General entries			
5.2	See 2.0.5.6	3545	ARTICLES CONTAINING ORGANIC PEROXIDE, N.O.S.
CLASS 6			
DIVISION 6.1			
Specific entries			
6.1		1544	ALKALOIDS, SOLID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, SOLID, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
6.1		1549	ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		1556	ARSENIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		1557	ARSENIC COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		1564	BARIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.
6.1		1566	BERYLLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.
6.1		1583	CHLOROPICRIN MIXTURE, N.O.S.
6.1		1602	DYE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		1655	NICOTINE COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		1693	TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		1707	THALLIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.
6.1		1851	MEDICINE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		1935	CYANIDE SOLUTION, N.O.S.
6.1		2024	MERCURY COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		2025	MERCURY COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		2026	PHENYLMERCURIC COMPOUND, N.O.S.
6.1		2206	ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		2291	LEAD COMPOUND, SOLUBLE, N.O.S.
6.1		2570	CADMUM COMPOUND
6.1		2788	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		2856	FLUOROSILICATES, N.O.S.
6.1		3140	ALKALOIDS, LIQUID, N.O.S. or ALKALOID SALTS, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		3141	ANTIMONY COMPOUND, INORGANIC, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		3142	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3143	DYE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3144	NICOTINE COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S. or NICOTINE PREPARATION, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		3146	ORGANOTIN COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		3249	MEDICINE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3276	NITRILES, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3278	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
6.1		3280	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		3281	METAL CARBONYLS LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		3282	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3283	SELENIUM COMPOUND, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		3284	TELLURIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.
6.1		3285	VANADIUM COMPOUND, N.O.S.
6.1		3439	NITRILES, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3440	SELENIUM COMPOUND, LIQUID, N.O.S.
6.1		3448	TEAR GAS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		3464	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		3465	ORGANOARSENIC COMPOUND SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		3466	METAL CARBONYLS SOLID, N.O.S.
6.1		3467	ORGANOMETALLIC COMPOUND, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1	3	3071	MERCAPTANS, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or MERCAPTAN MIXTURE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
6.1	3	3080	ISOCYANATES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or ISOCYANATE SOLUTION, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
6.1	3	3275	NITRILES, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
6.1	3	3279	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS COMPOUND, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
6.1	3 + 8	2742	CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
6.1	3 + 8	3362	CLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
6.1	8	3277	CHLOROFORMATES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
6.1	8	3361	CLOROSILANES, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
<b>Pesticides Solid</b>			
6.1		2588	PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		2757	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2759	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2761	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2763	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2771	THIOCARBAMATE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2775	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
6.1		2777	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2779	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2781	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2783	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		2786	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		3027	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		3345	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
6.1		3349	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, SOLID, TOXIC
Pesticides Liquid			
6.1		2902	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
6.1		2992	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		2994	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		2996	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		2998	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3006	THiocarbamate PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3010	COPPER BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3012	MERCURY BASED PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3014	SUBSTITUTED NITROPHENOL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3016	BIPYRIDILIUM PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3018	ORGANOPHOSPHORUS PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3020	ORGANOTIN PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3026	COUMARIN DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3348	PHENOXYACETIC ACID DERIVATIVE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1		3352	PYRETHROID PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC
6.1	3	2903	PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S., flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	2991	CARBAMATE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	2993	ARSENICAL PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	2995	ORGANOCHLORINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	2997	TRIAZINE PESTICIDE, LIQUID, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, flash

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
			point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3005	THiocarbamate Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3009	Copper based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3011	Mercury based Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3013	Substituted nitrophenol Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3015	Bipyridilium Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3017	Organophosphorus Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3019	Organotin Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3025	Coumarin derivative Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3347	Phenoxyacetic acid derivative Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23°C
6.1	3	3351	Pyrethroid Pesticide, liquid, toxic, flammable, flash point ≥ 23 °C
<b>General entries</b>			
6.1		2810	Toxic liquid, organic, N.O.S.
6.1		2811	Toxic solid, organic, N.O.S.
6.1		3172	Toxins, extracted from living sources, liquid, N.O.S.
6.1		3243	Solids containing toxic liquid, N.O.S.
6.1		3287	Toxic liquid, inorganic, N.O.S.
6.1		3288	Toxic solid, inorganic, N.O.S.
6.1		3315	Chemical sample, toxic
6.1		3381	Toxic by inhalation liquid, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1		3382	Toxic by inhalation liquid, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1		3462	Toxins, extracted from living sources, solid, N.O.S.
6.1	3	2929	Toxic liquid, flammable, organic, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
6.1	3	3383	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	3	3384	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	3 + 8	3488	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	3 + 8	3489	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	4.1	2930	TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
6.1	4.1	3535	TOXIC SOLID, FLAMMABLE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
6.1	4.2	3124	TOXIC SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
6.1	4.3	3123	TOXIC LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.
6.1	4.3	3125	TOXIC SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.
6.1	4.3	3385	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	4.3	3386	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	4.3 + 3	3490	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	4.3 + 3	3491	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	5.1	3122	TOXIC LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
6.1	5.1	3086	TOXIC SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
6.1	5.1	3387	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	5.1	3388	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S. with an

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
			LC <sup>50</sup> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	8	2927	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
6.1	8	2928	TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
6.1	8	3289	TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
6.1	8	3290	TOXIC SOLID, CORROSIVE, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
6.1	8	3389	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 500 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	8	3390	TOXIC BY INHALATION LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. with an LC <sub>50</sub> lower than or equal to 1000 ml/m <sup>3</sup> and saturated vapour concentration greater than or equal to 10 LC <sub>50</sub>
6.1	See 2.0.5.6	3546	ARTICLES CONTAINING TOXIC SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.
<b>DIVISION 6.2</b>			
Specific entries			
6.2		3291	CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. or (BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. or REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.
6.2		3373	BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B
6.2		3549	MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING HUMANS, solid
6.2		3549	MEDICAL WASTE, CATEGORY A, AFFECTING ANIMALS only, solid
General entries			
6.2		2814	INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING HUMANS
6.2		2900	INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCE, AFFECTING ANIMALS only
<b>CLASS 7</b>			
General entries			
7		2908	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE – EMPTY PACKAGING
7		2909	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE – ARTICLES MANUFACTURED FROM NATURAL URANIUM or DEPLETED URANIUM or NATURAL THORIUM
7		2910	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE – LIMITED QUANTITY OF MATERIAL
7		2911	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - INSTRUMENTS or ARTICLES
7		2912	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-I), non-fissile or fissile-excepted

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
7		2913	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I, SCO-II or SCO-III), non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		2915	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, non-special form, non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		2916	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		2917	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		2919	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		3321	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		3322	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		3323	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		3324	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), FISSILE
7		3325	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), FISSILE
7		3326	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I or SCO-II), FISSILE
7		3327	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, FISSILE, non-special form
7		3328	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, FISSILE
7		3329	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, FISSILE
7		3330	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, FISSILE
7		3331	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, FISSILE
7		3332	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, non-fissile or fissile-excepted
7		3333	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, FISSILE
<b>CLASS 8</b>			
<b>Specific entries</b>			
8		1719	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.
8		1740	HYDROGENFLUORIDES, SOLID, N.O.S.
8		1903	DISINFECTANT, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
8		2430	ALKYLPHENOLS, SOLID, N.O.S. (including C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> homologues)
8		2693	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
8		2735	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
8		2801	DYE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
8		2837	BISULPHATES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION
8		2987	CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
8		3145	ALKYLPHENOLS, LIQUID, N.O.S. (including C <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>12</sub> homologues)
8		3147	DYE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or DYE INTERMEDIATE, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
8		3259	AMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.
8	3	2734	AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S. or POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
8	3	2986	CHLOROSILANES, CORROSIVE, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
8	6.1	3471	HYDROGENFLUORIDES SOLUTION, N.O.S.
General entries			
8		1759	CORROSIVE SOLID, N.O.S.
8		1760	CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.
8		3244	SOLIDS CONTAINING CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.
8		3260	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3261	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3262	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3263	CORROSIVE SOLID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3264	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3265	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3266	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
8		3267	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.
8	3	2920	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
8	4.1	2921	CORROSIVE SOLID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
8	4.2	3095	CORROSIVE SOLID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
8	4.2	3301	CORROSIVE LIQUID, SELF-HEATING, N.O.S.
8	4.3	3094	CORROSIVE LIQUID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.

<b>Class or Division</b>	<b>Subsidiary Hazard</b>	<b>UN No.</b>	<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>
8	4.3	3096	CORROSIVE SOLID, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S.
8	5.1	3084	CORROSIVE SOLID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
8	5.1	3093	CORROSIVE LIQUID, OXIDISING, N.O.S.
8	6.1	2922	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
8	6.1	2923	CORROSIVE SOLID, TOXIC, N.O.S.
8	See 2.0.5.6	3547	ARTICLES CONTAINING CORROSIVE SUBSTANCE, N.O.S.
<b>CLASS 9</b>			
General entries			
9		3077	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.
9		3082	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.
9		3245	GENETICALLY MODIFIED MICROORGANISMS or GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS
9		3257	ELEVATED TEMPERATURE LIQUID, N.O.S., at or above 100°C and below its flash point (including molten metals, molten salts, etc.)
9		3258	ELEVATED TEMPERATURE SOLID, N.O.S., at or above 240°C
9		3334	AVIATION REGULATED LIQUID, N.O.S.
9		3335	AVIATION REGULATED SOLID, N.O.S.
9	See 2.0.5.6	3548	ARTICLES CONTAINING MISCELLANEOUS DANGEROUS GOODS, N.O.S.



## **CHAPTER 3.3: SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN ARTICLES OR SUBSTANCES**

### **3.3.1**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

When Column 6 of the Dangerous Goods List indicates that a special provision is relevant to a substance or article, the meaning and requirements of that special provision are as set forth below. Where a special provision includes a requirement for package marking, the provisions of 5.2.1.2 (a) to (d) shall be met. If the required mark is in the form of specific wording indicated in quotation marks, such as 'LITHIUM BATTERIES FOR DISPOSAL', the size of the mark shall be at least 12 mm, unless otherwise indicated in the special provision or elsewhere in this Code.

### **3.3.2**

#### **UN SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The Special Provisions in this Section 3.3.2 are sourced from UN23 and, except as otherwise indicated, are therefore applicable to international transport as well as transport within Australia.

##### **SP No.**

- 16 Samples of new or existing explosive substances or articles may be transported as directed by the competent authorities for purposes including: testing, classification, research and development, quality control, or as a commercial sample. Explosive samples which are not wetted or desensitised must be limited to 10 kg in small packages as specified by the competent authorities. Explosive samples which are wetted or desensitised must be limited to 25 kg.
- 23 Even though this substance has a flammability hazard, it only exhibits such hazard under extreme fire conditions in confined areas.
- 26 This substance is not permitted for transport in portable tanks, or intermediate bulk containers with a capacity exceeding 450 litres, due to potential initiation of explosion when transported in large volumes.
- 28 This substance may be transported under the provisions of Class 3 or Division 4.1 only if it is so packed that the percentage of diluent will not fall below that stated, at any time during transport (see 2.3.1.4 and 2.4.2.4). In cases where the diluent is not stated, the substance shall be packed so that the amount of explosive substance does not exceed the stated value.
- 29 This substance is exempt from labelling, but must be marked with the appropriate Class or division.
- 32 This substance is not subject to this Code when in any other form.
- 37 This substance is not subject to this Code when coated.
- 38 This substance is not subject to this Code when it contains not more than 0.1% calcium carbide.
- 39 This substance is not subject to this Code when it contains less than 30% or not less than 90% silicon.
- 43 When offered for carriage as pesticides, these substances must be carried under the relevant pesticide entry and in accordance with the relevant pesticide provisions (see

**SP No.**

- 2.6.2.3 and 2.6.2.4).
- 45 Antimony sulphides and oxides which contain not more than 0.5% of arsenic calculated on the total mass are not subject to this Code.
- 47 Ferricyanides and ferrocyanides are not subject to this Code.
- 48 The transport of this substance, when it contains more than 20% hydrocyanic acid, is prohibited except with special authorisation granted by the competent authorities.
- 59 These substances are not subject to this Code when they contain not more than 50% magnesium.
- 60 If the concentration is more than 72%, the transport of this substance is prohibited except with special authorisation granted by the competent authorities.
- 61 The technical name which must supplement the proper shipping name must be the ISO common name, other name listed in the WHO Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification or the name of the active substance (see also 3.1.2.8.1.1).
- 62 This substance is not subject to this Code when it contains not more than 4% sodium hydroxide.
- 63 The division of Class 2 and the subsidiary hazards depend on the nature of the contents of the aerosol dispenser. The following provisions must apply:
- (a) Division 2.1 applies if the contents include 85% by mass or more flammable components and the chemical heat of combustion is 30 kJ/g or more;
  - (b) Division 2.2 applies if the contents contain 1% by mass or less flammable components and the heat of combustion is less than 20 kJ/g;
  - (c) Otherwise the product must be classified as tested by the tests described in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, section 31. Extremely flammable and flammable aerosols must be classified in Division 2.1; non-flammable in Division 2.2;
  - (d) Gases of Division 2.3 must not be used as a propellant in an aerosol dispenser;
  - (e) Where the contents other than the propellant of aerosol dispensers to be ejected are classified as Division 6.1 packing groups II or III or Class 8 packing groups II or III, the aerosol will have a subsidiary hazard of Division 6.1 or Class 8;
  - (f) Aerosols with contents meeting the criteria for packing group I for toxicity or corrosivity are prohibited from transport;
  - (g) Subsidiary hazard labels may be required for air transport.  
Flammable components are flammable liquids, flammable solids or flammable gases and gas mixtures as defined in Notes 1 to 3 of sub-section 31.1.3 of Part III of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. This designation does not cover pyrophoric, self-heating or water-reactive substances. The chemical heat of combustion must be determined by one of the following methods ASTM D 240, ISO/FDIS 13943: 1999 (E/F) 86.1 to 86.3 or NFPA 30B.
- 65 Hydrogen peroxide aqueous solutions with less than 8% hydrogen peroxide are not subject to this Code
- 66 Cinnabar is not subject to this Code.
- 103 Ammonium nitrites and mixtures of an inorganic nitrite with an ammonium salt are prohibited.
- 105 Nitrocellulose meeting the descriptions of UN 2556 or UN 2557 may be classified in Division 4.1.

**SP No.**

- 106 Not subject to this Code. Dangerous Goods only when transported by air.  
113 The carriage of chemically unstable mixtures is prohibited.
- 117 Not subject to this Code. Dangerous Goods only when transported by sea.
- 119 Refrigerating machines include machines or other appliances which have been designed for the specific purpose of keeping food or other items at a low temperature in an internal compartment, and air conditioning units. Refrigerating machines and refrigerating machine components are not subject to this Code if they contain less than 12 kg of gas in Division 2.2 or less than 12 litres ammonia solution (UN 2672).
- 122 The subsidiary hazards, control and emergency temperatures if any, and the generic entry number for each of the currently assigned organic peroxide formulations are given in 2.5.3.2.4, 4.1.4.2 packing instruction IBC520 and 4.2.5.2.6 portable tank instruction T23.
- 123 Not subject to this Code. This entry in the Dangerous Goods List applies only when transported by air or sea.
- 127 Other inert material or inert material mixture may be used at the discretion of the competent authority, provided this inert material has identical phlegmatising properties. The phlegmatised substance must be significantly less sensitive than dry PETN.
- 131 During the course of transport, this substance must be protected from direct sunshine and stored (or kept) in a cool and well-ventilated place, away from all sources of heat.
- 132 If over-confined in packagings, this substance may exhibit explosive behaviour. Packagings authorised under packing instruction P409 are intended to prevent over-confinement. When a packaging other than those prescribed under packing instruction P409 is authorised by the competent authority of the country/state of origin in accordance with 4.1.3.7, the package must bear an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2) unless the competent authority of the country/state of origin has permitted this label to be dispensed with for the specific packaging employed because test data have proved that the substance in this packaging does not exhibit explosive behaviour (see 11.1.1.5.5.1). The provisions of 7.1.3.1 of UN23 must also be then considered.
- 135 The dihydrated sodium salt of dichloroisocyanuric acid does not meet the criteria for inclusion in Division 5.1 and is not subject to this Code unless meeting the criteria for inclusion in another Class or Division.
- 138 p-Bromobenzyl cyanide is not subject to this Code.
- 141 Products which have undergone sufficient heat treatment so that they present no hazard during transport are not subject to this Code.
- 142 Solvent extracted soya bean meal containing not more than 1.5% oil and 11% moisture, which is substantially free of flammable solvent, is not subject to this Code.
- 144 An aqueous solution containing not more than 24% alcohol by volume is not subject to this Code.
- 145 Other than for air transport, alcoholic beverages of packing group III, when carried in receptacles of 250 litres or less, are not subject to this Code.
- 146 Other than for air and sea transport, alcoholic beverages of packing group II, when carried in receptacles of 5 litres or less, are not subject to this Code.
- 152 The classification of this substance will vary with particle size and packaging, but borderlines have not been experimentally determined. Appropriate classifications must be made as required by 2.1.3.

**SP No.**

- 153 This entry applies only if it is demonstrated, on the basis of tests, that the substances, when in contact with water are not combustible nor show a tendency to auto-ignition and that the mixture of gases evolved is not flammable.
- 163 A substance specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 must not be transported under this entry. Materials transported under this entry may contain 20% or less nitrocellulose provided the nitrocellulose contains not more than 12.6% nitrogen (by dry mass).
- 168 Asbestos which is immersed or fixed in a natural or artificial binder (such as cement, plastics, asphalt, resins or mineral ore) in such a way that no escape of hazardous quantities of respirable asbestos fibres can occur during transport is not subject to this Code. Manufactured articles containing asbestos and not meeting this provision are nevertheless not subject to this Code when packed so that no escape of hazardous quantities of respirable asbestos fibres can occur during transport.
- 169 Phthalic anhydride in the solid state and tetrahydrophthalic anhydrides, with not more than 0.05% maleic anhydride, are not subject to this Code. Phthalic anhydride molten at a temperature above its flash point, with not more than 0.05% maleic anhydride, must be classified under UN 3256.
- 172 Where a radioactive material has a subsidiary hazard(s):
- (a) The substance must be allocated to Packing Group I, II or III, if appropriate, by application of the packing group criteria provided in Part 2 corresponding to the nature of the predominant subsidiary hazard;
  - (b) Packages must be labelled with subsidiary hazard labels corresponding to each subsidiary hazard exhibited by the material; corresponding placards must be affixed to cargo transport units in accordance with the relevant provisions of 5.3.1;
  - (c) For the purposes of documentation and package marking, the proper shipping name must be supplemented with the name of the constituents which most predominantly contribute to this (these) subsidiary hazard(s) and which must be enclosed in parenthesis;
  - (d) The dangerous goods transport document must indicate the class or division of the subsidiary hazard and, where assigned the packing group as required by 11.1.1.4.1(d) and (e).
- For packing, see also 4.1.9.1.5.
- 177 Barium sulphate is not subject to this Code.
- 178 This designation must be used only when no other appropriate designation exists in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2, and only with the approval of the competent authority of the country of origin or in accordance with a competent authority determination in accordance with Regulation 1.5.1(1).
- 179 Deleted
- 181 Packages containing this type of substance must bear the "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2) unless the competent authority of the country or state of origin has permitted this label to be dispensed with for the specific packaging employed because test data have proved that the substance in this packaging does not exhibit explosive behaviour (see 11.1.1.5.5.1). The provisions of 7.1.3.1 of UN23 must also be considered.

**SP No.**

- 182 The group of alkali metals includes lithium, sodium, potassium, rubidium and caesium.
- 183 The group of alkaline earth metals includes magnesium, calcium, strontium and barium.
- 186 Deleted
- 188 Cells and batteries offered for transport are not subject to other provisions of this Code if they meet the following:
- (a) For a lithium metal or lithium alloy cell, the lithium content is not more than 1 g, and for a lithium ion or sodium ion cell, the Watt-hour rating is not more than 20 Wh;
  - (b) For a lithium metal or lithium alloy battery the aggregate lithium content is not more than 2 g, and for a lithium ion or sodium ion battery, the watt-hour rating is not more than 100 Wh. Lithium ion and sodium ion batteries subject to this provision must be marked with the watt-hour rating on the outside case, except lithium ion batteries manufactured before 1 January 2009;
  - (c) Each lithium cell or battery meets the provisions of 2.9.4 (a), (e), (f) if applicable and (g) or for sodium ion cells or batteries, the provisions of 2.9.5 (a), (e) and (f) shall apply;
  - (d) Cells and batteries, except when installed in equipment, must be packed in inner packagings that completely enclose the cell or battery. Cells and batteries must be protected so as to prevent short circuits. This includes protection against contact with electrically conductive material within the same packaging that could lead to a short circuit. The inner packagings must be packed in strong outer packagings which conform to the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, and 4.1.1.5;
  - (e) Cells and batteries when installed in equipment must be protected from damage and short circuit, and the equipment must be equipped with an effective means of preventing accidental activation. This requirement does not apply to devices which are intentionally active in transport (radio frequency identification (RFID) transmitters, watches, sensors, etc.) and which are not capable of generating a dangerous evolution of heat. When batteries are installed in equipment, the equipment must be packed in strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging's capacity and its intended use unless the battery is afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which it is contained;
  - (f) Each package shall be marked with the appropriate lithium or sodium ion battery mark, as illustrated at 5.2.1.9;

**NOTE:** Packages containing lithium batteries packed in conformity with the provisions of Part 4, Chapter 11, packing instructions 965 or 968, Section 1B of the ICAO Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air that bear the mark as shown in 5.2.1.9 (lithium battery mark) and the label shown in 5.2.2.2.2, Model No.9A shall be deemed to meet the provisions of this special provision.

This requirement does not apply to:

- (i) packages containing only button cell batteries installed in equipment (including circuit boards); and

**SP No.**

- (ii) packages containing no more than four cells or two batteries installed in equipment, where there are not more than two packages in the consignment.

When packages are placed in an overpack, the lithium or sodium battery mark shall either be clearly visible or be reproduced on the outside of the overpack and the overpack shall be marked with the word "OVERPACK". The lettering of the "OVERPACK" mark shall be at least 12 mm high.

- (g) Except when cells or batteries are installed in equipment, each package must be capable of withstanding a 1.2 m drop test in any orientation without damage to cells or batteries contained therein, without shifting of the contents so as to allow battery to battery (or cell to cell) contact and without release of contents;
- (h) Except when cells or batteries are installed in or packed with equipment, packages must not exceed 30 kg gross mass.

As used above and elsewhere in this Code, "lithium content" means the mass of lithium in the anode of a lithium metal or lithium alloy cell. As used in this special provision "equipment" means apparatus for which the lithium cells or batteries will provide electrical power for its operation.

Separate entries exist for lithium metal batteries and lithium ion batteries to facilitate the transport of these batteries for specific modes of transport and to enable the application of different emergency response actions.

A single cell battery as defined in Part III, sub-section 38.3.2.3 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria is considered a "cell" and shall be transported according to the requirements for "cells" for the purpose of this special provision.

190 Aerosol dispensers must be provided with protection against inadvertent discharge. Aerosols with a capacity not exceeding 50 ml containing only non-toxic constituents are not subject to this Code.

191 Receptacles, small, containing gas are not fitted with a release device. Receptacles with a capacity not exceeding 50 ml containing only non-toxic constituents are not subject to this Code.

193 This entry may only be used for ammonium nitrate based compound fertilizers. They shall be classified in accordance with the procedure as set out in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, section 39. Fertilizers meeting the criteria for this UN number are not subject to this Code. Dangerous Goods only when transported by air or sea.

194 The control and emergency temperatures, if any, and the generic entry number for each of the currently assigned self-reactive substances are given in 2.4.2.3.2.3.

195 For certain organic peroxides types B or C, a smaller packaging than that allowed by packing methods OP5 or OP6 respectively has to be used (see 4.1.7 and 2.5.3.2.4).

196 Formulations which in laboratory testing neither detonate in the cavitated state nor deflagrate, which show no effect when heated under confinement and which exhibit no explosive power may be transported under this entry. The formulation must also be thermally stable (i.e. the SADT is 60 °C or higher for a 50 kg package). Formulations not meeting these criteria must be transported under the provisions of Division 5.2; see 2.5.3.2.4.

198 Nitrocellulose solutions containing not more than 20% nitrocellulose may be trans-

**SP No.**

- ported as paint, perfumery products or printing ink, as applicable. See UN Nos. 1210, 1263, 1266, 3066, 3469 and 3470.
- 199 Lead compounds which, when mixed in a ratio of 1:1000 with 0.07M hydrochloric acid and stirred for one hour at a temperature of  $23^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ , exhibit a solubility of 5% or less (see ISO 3711:1990 "Lead chromate pigments and lead chromate-molybdate pigments – Specifications and methods of test") are considered insoluble and are not subject to this Code unless they meet the criteria for inclusion in another hazard class or division.
- 201 Lighters and lighter refills must comply with the provisions of the country/state in which they were filled. They must be provided with protection against inadvertent discharge. The liquid portion of the gas must not exceed 85% of the capacity of the receptacle at  $15^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The receptacles, including the closures, must be capable of withstanding an internal pressure of twice the pressure of the liquefied petroleum gas at  $55^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The valve mechanisms and ignition devices must be securely sealed, taped or otherwise fastened or designed to prevent operation or leakage of the contents during transport. Lighters must not contain more than 10 g of liquefied petroleum gas. Lighter refills must not contain more than 65 g of liquefied petroleum gas.
- 203 This entry must not be used for polychlorinated biphenyls, UN 2315.
- 204 Articles containing smoke producing substance(s) corrosive according to the criteria for Class 8 must be labelled with a "CORROSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No.8, see 5.2.2.2.2).
- Articles containing smoke-producing substance(s) toxic by inhalation according to the criteria for Division 6.1 shall be labelled with a "TOXIC" subsidiary hazard label (Model No 6.1, see 5.2.2.2.2), except that those manufactured before 31 December 2016 may be transported until 1 January 2019 without a "TOXIC" subsidiary hazard label.
- 205 This entry must not be used for UN 3155 PENTACHLOROPHENOL.
- 206 This entry is not intended to include ammonium permanganate, the transport of which is prohibited except with special authorisation granted by the competent authorities.
- 207 Plastics moulding compounds may be made from polystyrene, poly (methyl methacrylate) or other polymeric material.
- 208 The commercial grade of calcium nitrate fertiliser, when consisting mainly of a double salt (calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate) containing not more than 10% ammonium nitrate and at least 12% water of crystallisation, is not subject to this Code.
- 209 The gas must be at a pressure corresponding to ambient atmospheric pressure at the time the containment system is closed and this must not exceed 105 kPa absolute.
- 210 Toxins from plant, animal or bacterial sources which contain infectious substances, or toxins that are contained in infectious substances, must be classified in Division 6.2.
- 215 This entry only applies to the technically pure substance or to formulations derived from it having an SADT higher than  $75^{\circ}\text{C}$  and therefore does not apply to formulations which are self-reactive substances. (For self-reactive substances, see 2.4.2.3.2.3). Homogeneous mixtures containing not more than 35 % by mass of azocarbonamide and at least 65 % of inert substance are not subject to this Code unless criteria of other classes or divisions are met.
- 216 Mixtures of solids which are not subject to this Code and flammable liquids may be transported under this entry without first applying the classification criteria of Division

**SP No.**

- 4.1, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the substance is loaded or at the time the packaging or cargo transport unit is closed. Each cargo transport unit must be leakproof when used as a bulk packaging. Sealed packets and articles containing less than 10 ml of a packing group II or III flammable liquid absorbed into a solid material are not subject to this Code provided there is no free liquid in the packet or article.
- 217 Mixtures of solids which are not subject to this Code and toxic liquids may be transported under this entry without first applying the classification criteria of Division 6.1, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the substance is loaded or at the time the packaging or cargo transport unit is closed. Each cargo transport unit must be leakproof when used as a bulk packaging. This entry must not be used for solids containing a packing group I liquid.
- 218 Mixtures of solids which are not subject to this Code and corrosive liquids may be transported under this entry without first applying the classification criteria of Class 8, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the substance is loaded or at the time the packaging or cargo transport unit is closed. Each cargo transport unit must be leakproof when used as a bulk packaging.
- 219 Genetically modified microorganisms (GMMOs) and genetically modified organisms (GMOs) packed and marked in accordance with packing instruction P904 are not subject to any other requirements in this Code.  
If GMMOs or GMOs meet the definition in chapter 2.6 of a toxic substance or an infectious substance and the criteria for inclusion in Division 6.1 or 6.2 the requirements in this Code for transporting toxic substances or infectious substances apply.
- 220 The technical name of the flammable liquid component only of this solution or mixture must be shown in parentheses immediately following the proper shipping name.
- 221 Substances included under this entry must not be of packing group I.
- 223 If the chemical or physical properties of a substance covered by this description are such that when tested it does not meet the established defining criteria for the Class or division listed in column (3), or any other Class or division, it is not subject to this Code.
- 224 Unless it can be demonstrated by testing that the sensitivity of the substance in its frozen state is no greater than in its liquid state, the substance must remain liquid during normal transport conditions. It must not freeze at temperatures above -15 °C.
- 225 Fire extinguishers under this entry may include installed actuating cartridges (cartridges, power device of Division 1.4C or 1.4S), without changing the classification of Division 2.2 provided the total quantity of deflagrating (propellant) explosives does not exceed 3.2 g per extinguishing unit.  
Fire extinguishers must be manufactured, tested, approved and labelled according to the provisions applied in the country of manufacture.

**NOTE:** “Provisions applied in the country of manufacture” means the provisions applicable in the country of manufacture or those applicable in the country of use.

Fire extinguishers under this entry include:

- (a) portable fire extinguishers for manual handling and operation;

**NOTE:** This entry applies to portable fire extinguishers, even if some components that are necessary for their proper functioning (e.g. hoses and nozzles) are temporarily detached, as long as the safety of the pressurized extinguishing

**SP No.**

*agent containers is not compromised and the fire extinguishers continue to be identified as a portable fire extinguisher.*

- (b) fire extinguishers for installation in aircraft;
- (c) fire extinguishers mounted on wheels for manual handling;
- (d) fire extinguishing equipment or machinery mounted on wheels or wheeled platforms or units transported similar to (small) trailers, and
- (e) fire extinguishers composed of a non-rollable pressure drum and equipment, and handled e.g. by fork lift or crane when loaded or unloaded.

**NOTE:** Pressure receptacles which contain gases for use in the above-mentioned extinguishers or for use in stationary fire-fighting installations shall meet the requirements in chapter 6.2 and all requirements applicable to the relevant dangerous goods when these pressure receptacles are transported separately.

- 226 Formulations of these substances containing not less than 30% non-volatile, non-flammable phlegmatiser are not subject to this Code.
- 227 When phlegmatised with water and inorganic inert material the content of urea nitrate may not exceed 75% by mass and the mixture must not be capable of being detonated by the Series 1, type (a), test in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I.
- 228 Mixtures not meeting the criteria for flammable gases (Division 2.1) must be transported under UN 3163.
- 230 Lithium cells and batteries may be transported under this entry if they meet the provisions of 2.9.4. Sodium ion cells and batteries may be transported under this entry if they meet the provisions of 2.9.5.
- 232 This designation may only be used when the substance does not meet the criteria of any other class. Transport in cargo transport units other than in multimodal tanks must be in accordance with standards specified by the competent authorities of the country or state of origin.
- 235 This entry applies to articles which contain Class 1 explosive substances and which may also contain dangerous goods of other classes. These articles are used to enhance safety in vehicles, vessels or aircraft – e.g. air bag inflators, air bag modules, seat-belt pretensioners, and pyromechanical devices.
- 236 Polyester resin kits consist of two components: a base material (either Class 3 or Division 4.1, packing group II or III) and an activator (organic peroxide). The organic peroxide shall be type D, E, or F, not requiring temperature control. The packing group shall be II or III, according to the criteria of either Class 3 or Division 4.1, as appropriate, applied to the base material. The quantity limit shown in column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 applies to the base material.
- 237 The membrane filters, including paper separators, coating or backing materials, etc., that are present in transport, must not be liable to propagate a detonation as tested by one of the tests described in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I, test series 1(a). In addition, the competent authority may determine, on the basis of the results of suitable burning rate tests taking account of the standard tests in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.2 that nitrocellulose membrane filters in the form in which they are to be transported are not subject to the provisions of this Code applicable to flammable solids in Division 4.1.

**SP No.**

- 238 (a) Batteries can be considered as non-spillable provided that they are capable of withstanding the vibration and pressure differential tests given below, without leakage of battery fluid.
- Vibration test:** The battery is rigidly clamped to the platform of a vibration machine and a simple harmonic motion having an amplitude of 0.8 mm (1.6 mm maximum total excursion) is applied. The frequency is varied at the rate of 1 Hz/min between the limits of 10 Hz and 55 Hz. The entire range of frequencies and return is traversed in  $95 \pm 5$  minutes for each mounting position (direction of vibration) of the battery. The battery is tested in three mutually perpendicular positions (to include testing with fill openings and vents, if any, in an inverted position) for equal time periods.
- Pressure differential test:** Following the vibration test, the battery is stored for six hours at  $24^\circ\text{C} \pm 4^\circ\text{C}$  while subjected to a pressure differential of at least 88 kPa. The battery is tested in three mutually perpendicular positions (to include testing with fill openings and vents, if any, in an inverted position) for at least six hours in each position.
- NOTE:** Non-spillable type batteries which are an integral part of and necessary for the operation of mechanical or electronic equipment, must be securely fastened in the battery holder on the equipment and protected in such a manner as to prevent damage and short circuits.
- (b) Non-spillable batteries are not subject to this Code if, at a temperature of  $55^\circ\text{C}$ , the electrolyte will not flow from a ruptured or cracked case and there is no free liquid to flow and if, when packaged for transport, the terminals are protected from short circuit.
- 239 Batteries or cells must not contain dangerous goods other than sodium, sulphur or sodium compounds (e.g. sodium polysulphides and sodium tetrachloroaluminate). Batteries or cells must not be offered for transport at a temperature such that liquid elemental sodium is present in the battery or cell unless exempted and under the conditions established by the competent authority.
- Cells must consist of hermetically sealed metal casings which fully enclose the dangerous goods and which are so constructed and closed as to prevent the release of the dangerous goods under normal conditions of transport.
- Batteries must consist of cells secured within and fully enclosed by a metal casing so constructed and closed as to prevent the release of the dangerous goods under normal conditions of transport.
- Deleted.*
- 241 The formulation must be prepared so that it remains homogeneous and does not separate during transport. Formulations with low nitrocellulose contents and not showing dangerous properties when tested for their liability to detonate, deflagrate or explode when heated under defined confinement by tests of test series 1 (a), 2 (b) and 2 (c) respectively in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I and not being a flammable solid when tested in accordance with test N.1 in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, sub-section 33.2.4 (chips, if necessary, crushed and sieved to a particle size of less than 1.25 mm) are not subject to this Code.
- 242 Sulphur is not subject to this Code when it has been formed to a specific shape (e.g.

**SP No.**

- prills, granules, pellets, pastilles or flakes).
- 243 Gasoline, motor spirit and petrol for use in spark-ignition engines (e.g. in automobiles, stationary engines and other engines) must be assigned to this entry regardless of variations in volatility.
- 244 This entry includes e.g. aluminium dross, aluminium skimmings, spent cathodes, spent potliner, and aluminium salt slags.
- Before loading, these by-products shall be cooled to ambient temperature, unless they have been calcined to remove moisture. Cargo transport units containing bulk loads shall be adequately ventilated and protected against ingress of water throughout the journey.
- Notwithstanding the provisions of 4.3.2.2, sheeted bulk containers (BK1) may be used for inland transport.
- 246 This substance must be packed in accordance with packing method OP6 (see applicable packing instruction). During transport, it must be protected from direct sunshine and stored (or kept) in a cool and well-ventilated place, away from all sources of heat.
- 247 Alcoholic beverages containing more than 24% alcohol but not more than 70% by volume, when transported as part of the manufacturing process, may be transported in wooden barrels with a capacity of more than 250 litres and not more than 500 litres meeting the general requirements of 4.1.1, as appropriate, on the following conditions:
- (a) The wooden barrels must be checked and tightened before filling;
  - (b) Sufficient ullage (not less than 3%) must be left to allow for the expansion of the liquid;
  - (c) The wooden barrels must be transported with the bungholes pointing upwards;
  - (d) The wooden barrels must be transported in containers meeting the requirements of the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended. Each wooden barrel must be secured in custom-made cradles and be wedged by appropriate means to prevent it from being displaced in any way during transport.
- 249 Ferrocium, stabilised against corrosion, with a minimum iron content of 10% is not subject to this Code.
- 250 This entry may only be used for samples of chemicals taken for analysis in connection with the implementation of the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production, Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weapons and on their Destruction. The transport of substances under this entry must be in accordance with the chain of custody and security procedures specified by the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons.
- The chemical sample may only be transported providing prior approval has been granted by the competent authority or the Director General of the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons and providing the sample complies with the following provisions:
- (a) It must be packed according to Packing Instruction 623 in the International Civil Aviation Organisation's Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air; and
  - (b) During transport it must be accompanied by a copy of the document of approval for transport, showing the quantity limitations and the packing provisions.

**SP No.**

251 The entry CHEMICAL KIT or FIRST AID KIT is intended to apply to boxes, cases etc. containing small quantities of various dangerous goods which are used for example for medical, analytical or testing or repair purposes.

Such kits shall only contain dangerous goods that are permitted as:

- (a) Excepted quantities not exceeding the quantity indicated by the code in column (7b) of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2, provided that the net quantity per inner packaging and net quantity per package are as prescribed in 3.5.1.2 and 3.5.1.3; or;
- (b) Limited quantities as indicated in column (7a) of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2, provided that the net quantity per inner packaging does not exceed 250 ml or 250 g.

Components must not react dangerously (see 4.1.1.6). The total quantity of dangerous goods in any one kit must not exceed either 1 L or 1 kg.

For the purposes of completion of the dangerous goods transport document as set out in 11.1.1.4.1, the packing group shown on the document must be the most stringent packing group assigned to any individual substance in the kit. Where the kit contains only dangerous goods to which no packing group is assigned, no packing group need be indicated on the dangerous goods transport document.

Kits which are carried on board vehicles for first-aid or operating purposes are not subject to this Code

Chemical kits and first aid kits containing dangerous goods in inner packagings which do not exceed the quantity limits applicable to individual substances as specified in column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 may be transported in accordance with chapter 3.4.

- 252
1. Ammonium nitrate hot concentrated solutions can be transported under this entry provided:
    - a. The solution contains not more than 93 % ammonium nitrate;
    - b. The solution contains at least 7 % water;
    - c. The solution contains not more than 0.2 % combustible material;
    - d. The solution contains no chlorine compounds in quantities such that the chloride ion level exceeds 0.02 %;
    - e. The pH of an aqueous solution of 10 % of the substance is between 5 and 7, measured at 25°C; and
    - f. The maximum allowable transport temperature of the solution is 140°C.
  2. Additionally, ammonium nitrate hot concentrate solutions are not subject to this Code provided:
    - a. The solution contains not more than 80 % ammonium nitrate;
    - b. The solution contains not more than 0.2 % combustible material;
    - c. The ammonium nitrate remains in solution under all conditions of transport; and
    - d. The solution does not meet the criteria of any other class or division.

266 This substance, when containing less alcohol, water or phlegmatiser than specified,

**SP No.**

- must not be transported unless specifically authorised by the competent authority.
- 267 Any explosives, blasting, type C containing chlorates must be segregated from explosives containing ammonium nitrate or other ammonium salts.
- 270 Aqueous solutions of Division 5.1 inorganic solid nitrate substances are considered as not meeting the criteria of Division 5.1 if the concentration of the substances in solution at the minimum temperature encountered in transport is not greater than 80% of the saturation limit.
- 271 Lactose or glucose or similar materials, may be used as a phlegmatiser provided that the substance contains not less than 90%, by mass, of phlegmatiser. The competent authority may authorise these mixtures to be classified in Division 4.1 on the basis of a test series 6(c) of section 16 of part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria on at least three packages as prepared for transport.  
Mixtures containing at least 98%, by mass, of phlegmatiser are not subject to this Code. Packages containing mixtures with not less than 90%, by mass, of phlegmatiser need not bear a TOXIC subsidiary hazard label.
- 272 This substance must not be transported under the provisions of Division 4.1 unless specifically authorised by the competent authority (see UN 0143 or UN 0150 as appropriate).
- 273 Maneb and maneb preparations stabilised against self-heating need not be classified in Division 4.2 when it can be demonstrated by testing that a cubic volume of 1 m<sup>3</sup> of substance does not self-ignite and that the temperature at the centre of the sample does not exceed 200 °C, when the sample is maintained at a temperature of not less than 75 °C ± 2 °C for a period of 24 hours.
- 274 For the purposes of documentation and package marking, the proper shipping name must be supplemented with the technical name (see 3.1.2.8).  
For UN 3077 and UN 3082 only, the technical name may be a name shown in capital letters in column 2 of the Dangerous Goods List, provided that this name does not include "N.O.S." and that special provision 274 is not assigned. The name which most appropriately describes the substance or mixture shall be used, e.g.:  
UN 3082, ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S., (PAINT)  
UN 3082, ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S., (PERFUMERY PRODUCTS)
- 276 This includes any substance which is not covered by any of the other classes but which has narcotic, noxious or other properties such that, in the event of spillage or leakage on an aircraft, annoyance or discomfort could be caused to crew members so as to prevent the correct performance of assigned duties.
- 277 For aerosols or receptacles containing toxic substances the limited quantity value is 120 ml. For all other aerosols or receptacles the limited quantity value is 1000 ml.
- 278 These substances must not be classified and transported unless authorised by the competent authority on the basis of results from Series 2 tests and a Series 6(c) test of Part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria on packages as prepared for transport (see 2.1.3.1). The competent authority will assign the packing group on the basis of the chapter 2.3 criteria and the package type used for the Series 6(c) test.
- 279 The substance is assigned to this classification or packing group based on human

**SP No.**

- experience rather than the strict application of classification criteria set out in this Code.
- 280 This entry applies to safety devices for vehicles, vessels or aircraft, e.g. air bag inflators, air bag modules, seat-belt pretensioners, and pyromechanical devices, which contain dangerous goods of Class 1 or of other classes, when transported as component parts and if these articles as presented for transport have been tested in accordance with test series 6(c) of Part 1 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, with no explosion of the device, no fragmentation of device casing or pressure receptacle, and no projection hazard nor thermal effect which would significantly hinder fire-fighting or emergency response efforts in the immediate vicinity. This entry does not apply to life saving appliances described in special provision 296 (UN Nos. 2990 and 3072) or to fire suppressant dispersing devices (UN Nos. 0514 and 3559).
- 281 The transport by sea of hay, straw or bhusa, wet, damp or contaminated with oil is prohibited. Transport by other modes is also prohibited except with special authorisation by the competent authorities.  
Hay, straw and bhusa, when not wet, damp or contaminated with oil, are not subject to this Code. Dangerous Goods only when transported by sea.
- 283 Articles, containing gas, intended to function as shock absorbers, including impact energy-absorbing devices, or pneumatic springs are not subject to this Code provided:
- (a) each article has a gas space capacity not exceeding 1.6 litres and a charge pressure not exceeding 280 bar where the product of the capacity (litres) and charge pressure (bars) does not exceed 80 (i.e. 0.5 litre gas space and 160 bar charge pressure, 1 litre gas space and 80 bar charge pressure, 1.6 litre gas space and 50 bar charge pressure, 0.28 litre gas space and 280 bar charge pressure);
  - (b) each article has a minimum burst pressure of 4 times the charge pressure at 20°C for products not exceeding 0.5 litre gas space capacity and 5 times charge pressure for products greater than 0.5 litre gas space capacity;
  - (c) each article is manufactured from material which will not fragment upon rupture;
  - (d) each article is manufactured in accordance with a quality assurance standard acceptable to the competent authority; and
  - (e) the design type has been subjected to a fire test demonstrating that pressure in the article is relieved by means of a fire degradable seal or other pressure relief device, such that the article will not fragment and that the article does not rocket.
- 284 An oxygen generator, chemical, containing oxidising substances must meet the following conditions:
- (a) The generator when containing an explosive actuating device must only be transported under this entry when excluded from Class 1 in accordance with 2.1.1.1 (b) of this Code;
  - (b) The generator, without its packaging, must be capable of withstanding a 1.8 m drop test onto a rigid, non-resilient, flat and horizontal surface, in the position most likely to cause damage, without loss of its contents and without actuation; and
  - (c) When a generator is equipped with an actuating device, it must have at least two positive means of preventing unintentional actuation.
- 286 Nitrocellulose membrane filters covered by this entry, each with a mass not exceeding 0.5 g, are not subject to this Code when contained individually in an article or a sealed

**SP No.**

- packet.
- 288 These substances must not be classified and transported unless authorised by the competent authority on the basis of results from Series 2 tests and a Series 6(c) test of the Manual of Tests and Criteria on packages as prepared for transport (see 2.1.3.1).
- 289 Safety devices, electrically initiated and safety devices, pyrotechnic installed in vehicles, vessels or aircraft or in completed components such as steering columns, door panels, seats, etc. are not subject to this Code.
- 290 When this radioactive material meets the definitions and criteria of other classes or divisions as defined in part 2, it must be classified in accordance with the following:
- (a) Where the substance meets the criteria for dangerous goods in excepted quantities as set out in chapter 3.5, the packagings must be in accordance with 3.5.2 and meet the testing requirements of 3.5.3. All other requirements applicable to radioactive material, excepted packages as set out in 1.5.1.5 must apply without reference to the other class or division;
  - (b) Where the quantity exceeds the limits specified in 3.5.1.2 the substance must be classified in accordance with the predominant subsidiary hazard. The dangerous goods transport document must describe the substance with the UN number and proper shipping name applicable to the other class supplemented with the name applicable to the radioactive excepted package according to Column 2 in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2, and the substance must be transported in accordance with the provisions applicable to that UN number. An example of the information shown on the dangerous goods transport document is:

UN 1993, Flammable liquid, N.O.S. (ethanol and toluene mixture), Radioactive material, excepted package - limited quantity of material, Class 3, PG II.

In addition, the requirements of 2.7.2.4.1 apply.
  - (c) The provisions of chapter 3.4 for the transport of dangerous goods packed in limited quantities must not apply to substances classified in accordance with subparagraph (b).
  - (d) When the substance meets a special provision that exempts this substance from all dangerous goods provisions of the other classes it must be classified in accordance with the applicable UN number of class 7 and all requirements specified in 1.5.1.5 of UN23 apply.
- 291 Flammable liquefied gases must be contained within refrigerating machine components. Components must be designed and tested to at least three times the pressure of the machinery. The refrigerating machines must be designed and constructed to contain the liquefied gas and preclude the risk of bursting or cracking of the pressure retaining components during normal conditions of transport. Refrigerating machines and refrigerating-machine components are considered not subject to this Code if they contain less than 12 kg of gas.
- 292 Deleted
- 293 The following definitions apply to matches:
- (a) Fusee matches are matches the heads of which are prepared with a friction-sensitive igniter composition and a pyrotechnic composition which burns with

**SP No.**

- little or no flame, but with intense heat;
- (b) Safety matches are matches that combined with or attached to the box, book or card that can be ignited by friction only on a prepared surface;
  - (c) Strike anywhere matches are matches that can be ignited by friction on a solid surface;
  - (d) Wax Vesta matches are matches that can be ignited by friction either on a prepared surface or on a solid surface.
- 294 Safety matches and wax "Vesta" matches in outer packagings not exceeding 25 kg net mass are not subject to any other requirement (except marking) of this Code when packaged in accordance with packing instruction P407.
- 295 Batteries need not be individually marked and labelled if the pallet bears the appropriate mark and label.
- 296 These entries apply for life-saving appliances such as life rafts, personal flotation devices and self-inflating slides. UN 2990 applies for self-inflating appliances and UN 3072 applies for life-saving appliances that are not self-inflating. Life-saving appliances may contain:
- (a) Signal devices (Class 1) which may include smoke and illumination signal flares packed in packagings that prevent them from being inadvertently activated;
  - (b) for UN 2990 only, cartridges, power device of Division 1.4, compatibility group S, may be contained for purposes of the self-inflating mechanism and provided that the quantity of explosives per appliance does not exceed 3.2 g;
  - (c) Division 2.2 compressed or liquefied gases;
  - (d) Electric storage batteries (Class 8) and lithium or sodium ion batteries (Class 9);
  - (e) First aid kits or repair kits containing small quantities of dangerous goods (e.g.: Class 3, Division 4.1, Division 5.2, Class 8 or Class 9 substances); or
  - (f) "Strike anywhere" matches packed in packagings that prevent them from being inadvertently activated.
- Life-saving appliances packed in strong rigid outer packagings with a total maximum gross mass of 40 kg, containing no dangerous goods other than Division 2.2 compressed or liquefied gases with no subsidiary risk in receptacles with a capacity not exceeding 120 ml, installed solely for the purpose of the activation of the appliance, are not subject to this Code.
- 297 Deleted
- 299 Consignments of COTTON, DRY having a density not less than 360 kg/m<sup>3</sup> according to ISO 8115:1986 "Cotton bales- Dimensions and density" are not subject to this Code when transported in closed cargo transport units.
- 300 Fish meal, fish scrap and krill meal must not be transported if the temperature at the time of loading exceeds 35 °C or 5 °C above the ambient temperature whichever is higher.
- 301 This entry only applies to articles such as machinery, apparatus or devices containing dangerous goods as a residue or an integral element of the articles. It must not be used for articles for which a proper shipping name already exists in the Dangerous Goods List. Articles transported under this entry may only contain dangerous goods which are authorised to be transported in accordance with the provisions of chapter 3.4 (Limited quantities). The quantity of dangerous goods in articles must not exceed the quantity specified in Column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 for

**SP No.**

each item of dangerous goods contained. If the articles contain more than one item of dangerous goods, the individual dangerous goods shall be enclosed to prevent them reacting dangerously with one another during transport (see 4.1.1.6). When it is required to ensure liquid dangerous goods remain in their intended orientation, orientation labels must be displayed on at least two opposite vertical sides with the arrows pointing in the correct direction in accordance with 5.2.1.7.1.

The competent authority may exempt from the Code, articles which would otherwise be transported under this entry.

- 302 Fumigated cargo transport units containing no other dangerous goods are only subject to the provisions of 5.5.2.
- 303 Receptacles must be assigned to the division and, if any, subsidiary hazard of the gas or mixture of gases contained therein determined in accordance with the provisions of chapter 2.2.
- 304 This entry may only be used for the transport of non-activated batteries which contain dry potassium hydroxide and which are intended to be activated prior to use by the addition of an appropriate amount of water to the individual cells.
- 305 These substances are not subject to this Code when in concentrations of not more than 50 mg/kg.
- 306 This entry may only be used for substances that are too insensitive for acceptance into Class 1 when tested in accordance to test series 2 (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I).
- 307 This entry may only be used for ammonium nitrate based fertilizers. They shall be classified in accordance with the procedure as set out in the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part III, Section 39.
- 308 Stabilization of fishmeal shall be achieved to prevent spontaneous combustion by effective application of ethoxyquin, BHT (butylated hydroxytoluene) or tocopherols (also used in a blend with rosemary extract) at the time of production. The said application shall occur within twelve months prior to shipment. Fish scrap or fish meal shall contain at least 50 ppm (mg/kg) of ethoxyquin, 100 ppm (mg/kg) of BHT or 250 ppm (mg/kg) of tocopherol based antioxidant at the time of consignment.
- 309 This entry applies to non sensitised emulsions, suspensions and gels consisting primarily of a mixture of ammonium nitrate and fuel, intended to produce a Type E blasting explosive only after further processing prior to use.  
The mixture for emulsions typically has the following composition: 60–85% ammonium nitrate; 5–30% water; 2–8% fuel; 0.5–4 % emulsifier agent; 0–10% soluble flame suppressants and trace additives. Other inorganic nitrate salts may replace part of the ammonium nitrate.  
The mixture for suspensions and gels typically has the following composition: 60–85% ammonium nitrate, 0–5% sodium or potassium perchlorate, 0–17% hexamine nitrate or monomethylamine nitrate, 5–30% water, 2–15% fuel, 0.5–4% thickening agent, 0–10% soluble flame suppressants, and trace additives. Other inorganic nitrate salts may replace part of the ammonium nitrate.  
Substances must satisfy the criteria for classification as an ammonium nitrate emulsion, suspension or gel, intermediate for blasting explosives (ANE) of test series 8 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I, Section 18 and be approved by the competent

**SP No.**

- authority.
- 310 Cells or batteries from production runs of not more than 100 cells or batteries, or pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries when these prototypes are transported for testing, shall meet the provisions of 2.9.4 with the exception of 2.9.4 (a), (e) (vii), (f) (iii) if applicable, (f) (iv) if applicable and (g).
- NOTE:** "Transported for testing" includes, but is not limited to, testing described in the "Manual of Tests and Criteria", part III, sub-section 38.3, integration testing and product performance testing.
- These cells and batteries shall be packaged in accordance with packing instruction P910 of 4.1.4.1 or LP905 of 4.1.4.3, as applicable.
- Articles (UN Nos. 3537, 3538, 3540, 3541, 3546, 3547 or 3548) may contain such cells or batteries provided that the applicable parts of packing instruction P006 of 4.1.4.1 or LP03 of 4.1.4.3, as applicable, are met.
- The transport document shall include the following statement: "Transport in accordance with special provision 310".
- Damaged or defective cells, batteries, or cells and batteries contained in equipment shall be transported in accordance with special provision 376.
- Cells, batteries or cells and batteries contained in equipment transported for disposal or recycling may be packaged in accordance with special provision 377 and packing instruction P909 of 4.1.4.1.
- 311 Substances must not be transported under this entry unless determined by the competent authority on the basis of the results of appropriate tests according to part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. Packaging must ensure that the percentage of diluent does not fall below that stated in the competent authority determination, at any time during transport.
- 312 Deleted
- 313 Deleted
- 314 (a) These substances are liable to exothermic decomposition at elevated temperatures. Decomposition can be initiated by heat or by impurities (e.g. powdered metals (iron, manganese, cobalt, magnesium) and their compounds);  
(b) During the course of transport, these substances must be shaded from direct sunlight and all sources of heat and be placed in adequately ventilated areas.
- 315 This entry must not be used for Division 6.1 substances which meet the inhalation toxicity criteria for packing group I described in 2.6.2.2.4.3.
- 316 This entry applies only to calcium hypochlorite, dry, when transported in non-friable tablet form.
- 317 "Fissile-excepted" applies only to those fissile material and packages containing fissile material which are excepted in accordance with 2.7.2.3.5.
- 318 For the purposes of documentation, the proper shipping name must be supplemented with the technical name (see 3.1.2.8). Technical names need not be shown on the package. When the infectious substances to be transported are unknown, but suspected of meeting the criteria for inclusion in category A and assignment to UN 2814 or UN 2900, the words "suspected category A infectious substance" must be shown, in parentheses, following the proper shipping name on the transport document, but not

**SP No.**

- on the outer packagings.
- 319 Substances packed and marked in accordance with packing instruction P650 are not subject to any other requirements in this Code.
- 320 Deleted
- 321 These storage systems must always be considered as containing hydrogen.
- 322 When transported in non-friable tablet form, these goods are assigned to packing group III.
- 323 Deleted
- 324 This substance needs to be stabilised when in concentrations of not more than 99%.
- 325 In the case of non-fissile or fissile excepted uranium hexafluoride, the material must be classified under UN No 2978.
- 326 In the case of fissile uranium hexafluoride, the material must be classified under UN No. 2977.
- 327 Waste aerosols or waste gas cartridges consigned in accordance with 11.1.1.4.3(c) may be transported under UN 1950 or UN 2037, as appropriate, for the purposes of reprocessing or disposal. They need not be protected against movement and inadvertent discharge provided that measures to prevent dangerous build up of pressure and dangerous atmospheres are addressed. Waste aerosols, other than those leaking or severely deformed, shall be packed in accordance with packing instruction P207 and special provision PP87, or packing instruction LP200 and special packing provision L2. Waste gas cartridges, other than those leaking or severely deformed, shall be packed in accordance with packing instruction P003 and special packing provisions PP17 and PP96, or packing instruction LP200 and special packing provision L2. Leaking or severely deformed aerosols and gas cartridges shall be transported in salvage pressure receptacles or salvage packagings provided appropriate measures are taken to ensure there is no dangerous build up of pressure. Waste aerosols and waste gas cartridges shall not be transported in closed freight containers.
- Waste gas cartridges that were filled with gases of Division 2.2 and have been pierced are not subject to the requirements of the Code.
- 328 This entry applies to fuel cell cartridges including when contained in equipment or packed with equipment. Fuel cell cartridges installed in or integral to a fuel cell system are regarded as contained in equipment. Fuel cell cartridge means an article that stores fuel for discharge into the fuel cell through a valve(s) that controls the discharge of fuel into the fuel cell. Fuel cell cartridges, including when contained in equipment, must be designed and constructed to prevent fuel leakage under normal conditions of transport.
- Fuel cell cartridge design types using liquids as fuels must pass an internal pressure test at a pressure of 100 kPa (gauge) without leakage.
- Except for fuel cell cartridges containing hydrogen in metal hydride which must be in compliance with Special Provision 339, each fuel cell cartridge design type must be shown to pass a 1.2 meter drop test onto an unyielding surface in the orientation most likely to result in failure of the containment system with no loss of contents.
- When lithium metal, lithium ion or sodium ion batteries are contained in the fuel cell system, the consignment must be consigned under this entry and under the appropriate entries for UN 3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT,

**SP No.**

- UN 3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or UN 3552 SODIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT.
- 329     *Deleted*
- 330     *Deleted*
- 331     For environmentally hazardous substances meeting the criteria of 2.9.3, an additional mark as specified in 5.2.1.6 and 5.3.2.3 must be applied, subject to Special Provision AU01 in 3.3.3.
- 332     Magnesium nitrate hexahydrate is not subject to this Code
- 333     Ethanol and gasoline, motor spirit or petrol mixtures for use in spark-ignition engines (e.g. in automobiles, stationary engines and other engines) must be assigned to this entry regardless of variations in volatility.
- 334     A fuel cell cartridge may contain an activator provided it is fitted with two independent means of preventing unintended mixing with the fuel during transport.
- 335     Mixtures of solids which are not subject to this Code and environmentally hazardous liquids or solids must be classified as UN 3077 and may be transported under this entry, provided there is no free liquid visible at the time the substance is loaded or at the time the packaging or cargo transport unit is closed. Each cargo transport unit must be leakproof when used as a bulk container. If free liquid is visible at the time the mixture is loaded or at the time the packaging or cargo transport unit is closed, the mixture must be classified as UN 3082. Sealed packets and articles containing less than 10 ml of an environmentally hazardous liquid, absorbed into a solid material but with no free liquid in the packet or article, or containing less than 10 g of an environmentally hazardous solid, are not subject to this Code.  
(See also SP AU01)
- 336     A single package of non-combustible solid LSA-II or LSA-III material, if carried by air, must not contain an activity greater than 3000 A<sub>2</sub>.
- 337     Type B(U) and Type B(M) packages, if transported by air, must not contain activities greater than the following:  
(a) For low dispersible radioactive material: as authorised for the package design as specified in the certificate of approval;  
(b) For special form radioactive material: 3000 A<sub>1</sub> or 100 000 A<sub>2</sub>, whichever is the lower; or  
(c) For all other radioactive material: 3000 A<sub>2</sub>.
- 338     Each fuel cell cartridge transported under this entry and designed to contain a liquefied flammable gas must:  
(a) Be capable of withstanding, without leakage or bursting, a pressure of at least two times the equilibrium pressure of the contents at 55 °C;  
(b) Not contain more than 200 ml liquefied flammable gas, the vapour pressure of which must not exceed 1 000 kPa at 55 °C; and  
(c) Pass the hot water bath test prescribed in 6.2.4.1.
- 339     Fuel cell cartridges containing hydrogen in a metal hydride transported under this entry must have a water capacity less than or equal to 120 ml.  
The pressure in the fuel cell cartridge must not exceed 5 MPa at 55 °C. The design type must withstand, without leaking or bursting, a pressure of two (2) times the design pressure of the cartridge at 55 °C or 200 kPa more than the design pressure of the cart-

## **SP No.**

ridge at 55 °C, whichever is greater. The pressure at which this test is conducted is referred to in the Drop Test and the Hydrogen Cycling Test as the “minimum shell burst pressure”.

Fuel cell cartridges must be filled in accordance with procedures provided by the manufacturer. The manufacturer must provide the following information with each fuel cell cartridge:

- (a) Inspection procedures to be carried out before initial filling and before refilling of the fuel cell cartridge;
- (b) Safety precautions and potential hazards to be aware of;
- (c) Method for determining when the rated capacity has been achieved;
- (d) Minimum and maximum pressure range;
- (e) Minimum and maximum temperature range; and
- (f) Any other requirements to be met for initial filling and refilling including the type of equipment to be used for initial filling and refilling.

The fuel cell cartridges must be designed and constructed to prevent fuel leakage under normal conditions of transport. Each cartridge design type, including cartridges integral to a fuel cell, must be subjected to and must pass the following tests:

### **Drop test**

A 1.8 metre drop test onto an unyielding surface in four different orientations:

- (a) Vertically, on the end containing the shut-off valve assembly;
- (b) Vertically, on the end opposite to the shut-off valve assembly;
- (c) Horizontally, onto a steel apex with a diameter of 38mm, with the steel apex in the upward position; and
- (d) At a 45° angle on the end containing the shut-off valve assembly.

There must be no leakage, determined by using a soap bubble solution or other equivalent means on all possible leak locations, when the cartridge is charged to its rated charging pressure. The fuel cell cartridge must then be hydrostatically pressurised to destruction. The recorded burst pressure must exceed 85% of the minimum shell burst pressure.

### **Fire test**

A fuel cell cartridge filled to rated capacity with hydrogen must be subjected to a fire engulfment test. The cartridge design, which may include a vent feature integral to it, is deemed to have passed the fire test if:

- (a) The internal pressure vents to zero gauge pressure without rupture of the cartridge; or
- (b) The cartridge withstands the fire for a minimum of 20 minutes without rupture.

### **Hydrogen cycling test**

This test is intended to ensure that a fuel cell cartridge design stress limits are not exceeded during use.

The fuel cell cartridge must be cycled from not more than 5% rated hydrogen capacity to not less than 95% rated hydrogen capacity and back to not more than 5% rated hydrogen capacity. The rated charging pressure must be used for charging and temperatures must be held within the operating temperature range. The cycling must be

**SP No.**

continued for at least 100 cycles.

Following the cycling test, the fuel cell cartridge must be charged and the water volume displaced by the cartridge must be measured. The cartridge design is deemed to have passed the hydrogen cycling test if the water volume displaced by the cycled cartridge does not exceed the water volume displaced by an uncycled cartridge charged to 95% rated capacity and pressurised to 75% of its minimum shell burst pressure.

**Production leak test**

Each fuel cell cartridge must be tested for leaks at  $15^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$ , while pressurised to its rated charging pressure. There must be no leakage, determined by using a soap bubble solution or other equivalent means on all possible leak locations.

Each fuel cell cartridge must be permanently marked with the following information:

- (a) The rated charging pressure in megapascals (MPa);
- (b) The manufacturer's serial number of the fuel cell cartridges or unique identification number; and
- (c) The date of expiry based on the maximum service life (year in four digits; month in two digits).

340	Chemical kits, first aid kits and polyester resin kits containing dangerous substances in inner packagings which do not exceed the quantity limits for excepted quantities applicable to individual substances as specified in column 7b of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 may be transported in accordance with chapter 3.5. Division 5.2 substances, although not individually authorized as excepted quantities in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2, are authorized in such kits and are assigned Code E2 (see 3.5.1.2).
341	Bulk transport of infectious substances in BK1 and BK2 bulk containers is only permitted for infectious substances contained in animal material as defined in 1.2.1 (See 4.3.2.4.1).
342	Glass inner receptacles (such as ampoules or capsules) intended only for use in sterilization devices, when containing less than 30 ml of ethylene oxide per inner packaging with not more than 300 ml per outer packaging, may be transported in accordance with the provisions in chapter 3.5, irrespective of the indication of "E0" in column 7b of the Dangerous Goods List provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) After filling, each glass inner receptacle has been determined to be leak-tight by placing the glass inner receptacle in a hot water bath at a temperature, and for a period of time, sufficient to ensure that an internal pressure equal to the vapour pressure of ethylene oxide at <math>55^{\circ}\text{C}</math> is achieved. Any glass inner receptacle showing evidence of leakage, distortion or other defect under this test shall not be transported under the terms of this special provision;</li><li>(b) In addition to the packaging required by 3.5.2, each glass inner receptacle is placed in a sealed plastics bag compatible with ethylene oxide and capable of containing the contents in the event of breakage or leakage of the glass inner receptacle; and</li><li>(c) Each glass inner receptacle is protected by a means of preventing puncture of the plastics bag (e.g. sleeves or cushioning) in the event of damage to the packaging (e.g. by crushing).</li></ul>
343	This entry applies to crude oil containing hydrogen sulphide in sufficient concentration

**SP No.**

- that vapours evolved from the crude oil can present an inhalation hazard. The packing group assigned must be determined by the flammability hazard and inhalation hazard, in accordance with the degree of danger presented.
- 344 The provisions of 6.2.4 must be met.
- 345 This gas contained in open cryogenic receptacles with a maximum capacity of 1 litre constructed with glass double walls having the space between the inner and outer wall evacuated (vacuum insulated) is not subject to this Code provided each receptacle is transported in an outer packaging with suitable cushioning or absorbent materials to protect it from impact damage.
- 346 Open cryogenic receptacles conforming to the requirements of packing instruction P203 and containing no dangerous goods except for UN 1977, nitrogen, refrigerated liquid, which is fully absorbed in a porous material are not subject to any other requirements of this Code.
- 347 This entry is only permitted to be used if the results of test series 6 (d) of Part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria have demonstrated that any hazardous effects arising from functioning are confined within the package.
- 348 Lithium batteries manufactured after 31 December 2011 and sodium ion batteries manufactured after 31 December 2025 must be marked with the Watt hour rating on the outside case.
- 349 Mixtures of a hypochlorite with an ammonium salt are not to be accepted for transport. UN 1791 hypochlorite solution is a substance of Class 8.
- 350 Ammonium bromate and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a bromate with an ammonium salt are not to be accepted for transport.
- 351 Ammonium chlorate and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a chlorate with an ammonium salt are not to be accepted for transport.
- 352 Ammonium chlorite and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a chlorite with an ammonium salt are not to be accepted for transport.
- 353 Ammonium permanganate and its aqueous solutions and mixtures of a permanganate with an ammonium salt are not to be accepted for transport.
- 354 This substance is toxic by inhalation.
- 355 Oxygen cylinders for emergency use transported under this entry may include installed actuating cartridges (cartridges, power device of Division 1.4, Compatibility Group C or S), without changing the classification of Division 2.2 provided the total quantity of deflagrating (propellant) explosives does not exceed 3.2 g per oxygen cylinder. The cylinders with the installed actuating cartridges as prepared for transport must have an effective means of preventing inadvertent activation.
- 356 Metal hydride storage systems installed in vehicles, vessels, machinery, engines or aircraft or in completed components or intended to be installed in vehicles, vessels, machinery, engines or aircraft must be approved by the competent authority before acceptance for transport. The transport document must include an indication that the package was approved by the competent authority or a copy of the competent authority approval must accompany each consignment.
- 357 Petroleum crude oil containing hydrogen sulphide in sufficient concentration that vapours evolved from the crude oil can present an inhalation hazard must be consigned under the entry UN 3494 PETROLEUM SOUR CRUDE OIL, FLAMMABLE, TOXIC.

**SP No.**

- 358 Nitroglycerin solution in alcohol with more than 1% but not more than 5% nitroglycerin may be classified in Class 3 and assigned to UN 3064 provided all the requirements of packing instruction P300 are complied with.
- 359 Nitroglycerin solution in alcohol with more than 1% but not more than 5% nitroglycerin is to be classified in Class 1 and assigned to UN 0144 if not all the requirements of packing instruction P300 are complied with.
- 360 Vehicles only powered by lithium metal batteries or lithium ion batteries must be assigned to the entry UN 3556 VEHICLE, LITHIUM ION BATTERY POWERED or UN 3557 VEHICLE, LITHIUM METAL BATTERY POWERED or UN 3558 VEHICLE, SODIUM ION BATTERY POWERED, as applicable. . Lithium batteries installed in cargo transport units, designed only to provide power external to the transport unit shall be assigned to entry UN 3536 LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT.
- 361 This entry applies to electric double layer capacitors with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3 Wh. Capacitors with an energy storage capacity of 0.3 Wh or less are not subject to this Code. Energy storage capacity means the energy held by a capacitor, as calculated using the nominal voltage and capacitance. All capacitors to which this entry applies, including capacitors containing an electrolyte that does not meet the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, must meet the following conditions:
- (a) Capacitors not installed in equipment must be transported in an uncharged state. Capacitors installed in equipment must be transported either in an uncharged state or protected against short circuit;
  - (b) Each capacitor must be protected against a potential short circuit hazard in transport as follows:
    - (i) When a capacitor's energy storage capacity is less than or equal to 10 Wh or when the energy storage capacity of each capacitor in a module is less than or equal to 10 Wh , the capacitor or module must be protected against short circuit or be fitted with a metal strap connecting the terminals; and
    - (ii) When the energy storage capacity of a capacitor or a capacitor in a module is more than 10 Wh, the capacitor or module must be fitted with a metal strap connecting the terminals;
  - (c) Capacitors containing dangerous goods must be designed to withstand a 95 kPa pressure differential;
  - (d) Capacitors must be designed and constructed to safely relieve pressure that may build-up in use, through a vent or a weak point in the capacitor casing. Any liquid which is released upon venting must be contained by the packaging or by the equipment in which a capacitor is installed; and
  - (e) Capacitors manufactured after 31 December 2013 shall be marked with the energy storage capacity in Wh.

Capacitors containing an electrolyte not meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, including when installed in equipment, are not subject to other provisions of this Code.

Capacitors containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, with an energy storage capacity of 10 Wh or less are not

**SP No.**

subject to other provisions of this Code when they are capable of withstanding a 1.2 metre drop test unpackaged on an unyielding surface without loss of contents.

Capacitors containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods that are not installed in equipment and with an energy storage capacity of more than 10 Wh are subject to this Code.

Capacitors installed in equipment and containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, are not subject to other provisions of this Code provided the equipment is packaged in a strong outer packaging constructed of suitable material and of adequate strength and design, in relation to the packaging's intended use and in such a manner as to prevent accidental functioning of capacitors during transport. Large robust equipment containing capacitors may be offered for transport unpackaged or on pallets when capacitors are afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which they are contained.

**NOTE:** Capacitors which by design maintain a terminal voltage (e.g. asymmetrical capacitors) do not belong to this entry.

362

This entry applies to liquids, pastes or powders, pressurised with a propellant which meets the definition of a gas in 2.2.1.1 and 2.2.1.2 (a) or (b).

**NOTE:** A chemical under pressure in an aerosol dispenser must be transported under UN 1950.

The following provisions apply:

- (a) The chemical under pressure must be classified based on the hazard characteristics of the components in the different states:
  - The propellant;
  - The liquid; or
  - The Solid

If one of these components, which can be a pure substance or a mixture, needs to be classified as flammable, the chemical under pressure must be classified as flammable in Division 2.1. Flammable components are flammable liquids and liquid mixtures, flammable solids and solid mixtures or flammable gases and gas mixtures meeting the following criteria:

- (i) A flammable liquid is a liquid having a flashpoint of not more than 93 °C;
- (ii) A flammable solid is a solid which meets the criteria in 2.4.2.2 of this Code;
- (iii) A flammable gas is a gas which meets the criteria in 2.2.2.1 of this Code;
- (b) Gases of Division 2.3 and gases with a subsidiary hazard of 5.1 must not be used as a propellant in a chemical under pressure;
- (c) Where the liquid or solid components are classified as dangerous goods of Division 6.1, packing groups II or III, or Class 8, packing groups II or III, the chemical under pressure must be assigned a subsidiary hazard of Division 6.1 or Class 8 and the appropriate UN number must be assigned. Components classified in Division 6.1, packing group I, or Class 8, packing group I, must not be used for transport under this proper shipping name;

**SP No.**

- (d) In addition, chemicals under pressure with components meeting the properties of: Class 1, explosives; Class 3, liquid desensitised explosives; Division 4.1, self-reactive substances and solid desensitised explosives; Division 4.2, substances liable to spontaneous combustion; Division 4.3, substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases; Division 5.1 oxidising substances; Division 5.2, organic peroxides; Division 6.2, Infectious substances or Class 7, Radioactive material, must not be used for transport under this proper shipping name;
- (e) Substances to which PP86 or TP7 are assigned in Column 9 and Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 and therefore require air to be eliminated from the vapour space, must not be used for transport under this UN number but must be transported under their respective UN numbers as listed in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2.

363 This entry may only be used when the conditions of this special provision are met. No other requirements of this Code apply.

- (a) This entry applies to engines or machinery, powered by fuels classified as dangerous goods via internal combustion systems or fuel cells (e.g. combustion engines, generators, compressors, turbines, heating units, etc.), except those which are assigned under UN Nos 3166 or 3363.
- (b) Engines or machinery which are empty of liquid or gaseous fuels and which do not contain other dangerous goods, are not subject to this Code.

***NOTE 1: An engine or machinery is considered to be empty of liquid fuel when the liquid fuel tank has been drained and the engine or machinery cannot be operated due to a lack of fuel. Engine or machinery components such as fuel lines, fuel filters and injectors do not need to be cleaned, drained or purged to be considered empty of liquid fuels. In addition, the liquid fuel tank does not need to be cleaned or purged.***

***NOTE 2: An engine or machinery is considered to be empty of gaseous fuels when the gaseous fuel tanks are empty of liquid (for liquefied gases), the positive pressure in the tanks does not exceed 2 bar and the fuel shut-off or isolation valve is closed and secured.***

- (c) Engines and machinery containing fuels meeting the classification criteria of Class 3, shall be consigned under the entries UN No. 3528 ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or UN No. 3528 ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or UN No. 3528 MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED or UN No. 3528 MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED, as appropriate.
- (d) Engines and machinery containing fuels meeting the classification criteria of Division 2.1, shall be consigned under the entries UN No. 3529 ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or UN No. 3529 ENGINE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or UN No. 3529 MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or UN No. 3529 MACHINERY, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED, as appropriate. Engines and machinery powered by both a flammable gas and a

**SP No.**

flammable liquid shall be consigned under the appropriate UN No. 3529 entry.

- (e) Engines and machinery containing liquid fuels meeting the classification criteria of 2.9.3 for environmentally hazardous substances and not meeting the classification criteria of any other Class or Division, shall be consigned under the entries UN No. 3530 ENGINE, INTERNAL COMBUSTION or UN No. 3530 MACHINERY, INTERNAL COMBUSTION, as appropriate.

- (f) Engines or machinery may contain other dangerous goods than fuels (e.g. batteries, fire extinguishers, compressed gas accumulators or safety devices) required for their functioning or safe operation without being subject to any additional requirements for these other dangerous goods, unless otherwise specified in this Code. However, lithium batteries shall meet the provisions of 2.9.4, except that 2.9.4 (a), (e) (vii), (f) (iii) if applicable, (f) (iv) if applicable and (g) do not apply when batteries of a production run of not more than 100 cells or batteries, or pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries when these prototypes are transported for testing.

Where a lithium battery installed in a machinery or an engine is damaged or defective, the machinery or engine shall be transported as defined by the competent authority.

- (g) The engine or machinery, including the means of containment containing dangerous goods, shall be in compliance with the construction requirements specified by the competent authority;

- (h) Any valves or openings (e.g. venting devices) shall be closed during transport;

- (i) The engines or machinery shall be oriented to prevent inadvertent leakage of dangerous goods and secured by means capable of restraining the engines or machinery to prevent any movement during transport which would change the orientation or cause them to be damaged;

- (j) For UN Nos. 3528 and UN No. 3530:

Where the engine or machinery contains more than 60 l of liquid fuel and has a capacity of not more than 450 l, the labelling requirements of 5.2.2 must apply.

Where the engine or machinery contains more than 60 l of liquid fuel and has a capacity of more than 450 l but not more than 3 000 l, it must be labelled on two opposing sides in accordance with 5.2.2.

Where the engine or machinery contains more than 60 l of liquid fuel and has a capacity of more than 3 000 l, it shall be placarded on two opposing sides. Placards shall correspond to the class indicated in Column 3 of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 and shall conform to the specifications given in 5.3.1.2.1;

- (k) For UN 3529:

Where the fuel tank of the engine or machinery has a water capacity of not more than 450 l, the labelling requirements of 5.2.2 shall apply.

Where the fuel tank of the engine or machinery has a water capacity of more than 450 l but not more than 1 000 l, it shall be labelled on two opposing sides in accordance with 5.2.2.

**SP No.**

- Where the fuel tank of the engine or machinery has a water capacity of more than 1 000 l, it shall be placarded on two opposing sides. Placards shall correspond to the class indicated in Column 3 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 and shall conform to the specifications given in 5.3.1.2.1;
- (l) A transport document in accordance with 11.1 is required, except for UN No. 3528 and UN No. 3530, where a transport document is only required when the engine or machinery contains more than 60 l of liquid fuels. This transport document shall contain the following additional statement "Transport in accordance with special provision 363";
- (m) The requirements specified in packing instruction P005 of 4.1.4.1 shall be met.
- 364 This article may only be transported under the provisions of chapter 3.4 if, as presented for transport, the package is capable of passing the test in accordance with test series 6(d) of part I of the Manual of Tests and Criteria as determined by the competent authority.
- 365 For manufactured instruments and articles containing mercury or gallium, see UN Nos. 3506 or 3554, as appropriate.
- 366 For land and sea transport, manufactured instruments and articles containing not more than 1 kg of mercury or gallium are not subject to this Code. For air transport, articles containing not more than 15 g of mercury or gallium are not subject to this Code.
- 367 For the purposes of documentation and package marking:
- The proper shipping name "Paint related material" may be used for consignments of packages containing "Paint" and "Paint related material" in the same package;
- The proper shipping name "Paint related material, corrosive, flammable" may be used for consignments of packages containing "Paint, corrosive, flammable" and "Paint related material, corrosive, flammable" in the same package;
- The proper shipping name "Paint related material, flammable, corrosive" may be used for consignments of packages containing "Paint, flammable, corrosive" and "Paint related material, flammable, corrosive" in the same package; and
- The proper shipping name "Printing ink related material" may be used for consignments of packages containing "Printing Ink" and "Printing ink related material" in the same package.
- 368 In the case of non-fissile or fissile-excepted uranium hexafluoride, the material must be classified under UN 3507 or UN 2978.
- 369 In accordance with 2.0.3.2, this radioactive material in an excepted package possessing toxic and corrosive properties is classified in Division 6.1 with radioactivity and corrosivity subsidiary hazards.
- Uranium hexafluoride may be classified under this entry only if the conditions of 2.7.2.4.1.2, 2.7.2.4.1.5, 2.7.2.4.5.2 and, for fissile-excepted material, of 2.7.2.3.5 are met.
- In addition to the provisions applicable to the transport of Division 6.1 substances with a corrosivity subsidiary hazard, the provisions of 5.1.3.2, 5.1.5.2.2, 5.1.5.4.1(b), 7.1.8.5.1 to 7.1.8.5.4 and 7.1.8.6.1 must apply.
- No Class 7 label is required to be displayed.
- 370 This entry only applies to ammonium nitrate that meets one of the following criteria:

**SP No.**

- (a) ammonium nitrate with more than 0.2% combustible substances, including any organic substance calculated as carbon, to the exclusion of any added substance; or
  - (b) ammonium nitrate with not more than 0.2% combustible substances, including any organic substance calculated as carbon, to the exclusion of any added substance, that gives a positive result when tested in accordance with test series 2 (see Manual of Tests and Criteria, Part I). See also UN No. 1942.

This entry shall not be used for ammonium nitrate for which a proper shipping name already exists in the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2 including ammonium nitrate mixed with fuel oil (ANFO) or any of the commercial grades of ammonium nitrate.
- 371      (1) This entry also applies to articles, containing a small pressure receptacle with a release device. Such articles must comply with the following requirements:
- (a) The water capacity of the pressure receptacle must not exceed 0.5 litres and the working pressure must not exceed 25 bar at 15 °C;
  - (b) The minimum burst pressure of the pressure receptacle must be at least four times the pressure of the gas at 15 °C;
  - (c) Each article must be manufactured in such a way that unintentional firing or release is avoided under normal conditions of handling, packing, transport and use. This may be fulfilled by an additional locking device linked to the activator;
  - (d) Each article must be manufactured in such a way as to prevent hazardous projections of the pressure receptacle or parts of the pressure receptacle;
  - (e) Each pressure receptacle must be manufactured from material which will not fragment upon rupture;
  - (f) The design type of the article must be subjected to a fire test. For this test, the provisions of paragraphs 16.6.1.2 except letter g, 16.6.1.3.1 to 16.6.1.3.1.4, 16.6.1.3.6, 16.6.1.3.7 (b) and 16.6.1.3.8 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria must be applied. It must be demonstrated that the article relieves its pressure by means of a fire degradable seal or other pressure relief device, in such a way that the pressure receptacle will not fragment and that the article or fragments of the article do not rocket more than 10 metres;
  - (g) The design type of the article must be subjected to the following test. A stimulating mechanism must be used to initiate one article in the middle of the packaging. There must be no hazardous effects outside the package such as disruption of the package, metal fragments or a receptacle which passes through the packaging.
- (2) The manufacturer must produce technical documentation of the design type, manufacture as well as the tests and their results. The manufacturer must apply procedures to ensure that articles produced in series are made of good quality, conform to the design type and are able to meet the requirements in (1). The manufacturer must provide such information to the Competent Authority on request.

**SP No.**

372 This entry applies to asymmetric capacitors with an energy storage capacity greater than 0.3 Wh. Capacitors with an energy storage capacity of 0.3 Wh or less are not subject to this Code.

Energy storage capacity means the energy stored in a capacitor, as calculated according to the following equation:

$$Wh = \frac{1}{2}C_N(U_R^2 - U_L^2) \times (1/3600),$$

using the nominal capacitance ( $C_N$ ), rated voltage ( $U_R$ ) and rated lower limit voltage ( $U_L$ ).

All asymmetric capacitors to which this entry applies must meet the following conditions:

- (a) Capacitors or modules must be protected against short circuit;
- (b) Capacitors must be designed and constructed to safely relieve pressure that may build-up in use, through a vent or a weak point in the capacitor casing. Any liquid which is released upon venting must be contained by packaging or by equipment in which a capacitor is installed;
- (c) Capacitors manufactured after 31 December 2015, must be marked with the energy storage capacity in Wh;
- (d) Capacitors containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods must be designed to withstand a 95 kPa pressure differential;

Capacitors containing an electrolyte not meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, including when configured in a module or when installed in equipment are not subject to other provisions of this Code.

Capacitors containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, with an energy storage capacity of 20 Wh or less, including when configured in a module, are not subject to other provisions of this Code when the capacitors are capable of withstanding a 1.2 metre drop test unpackaged on an unyielding surface without loss of contents.

Capacitors containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods that are not installed in equipment and with an energy storage capacity of more than 20 Wh are subject to this Code.

Capacitors installed in equipment and containing an electrolyte meeting the classification criteria of any class or division of dangerous goods, are not subject to other provisions of this Code provided that the equipment is packaged in a strong outer packaging constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design, in relation to the packaging's intended use and in such a manner as to prevent accidental functioning of capacitors during transport. Large robust equipment containing capacitors may be offered for transport unpackaged or on pallets when capacitors are afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which they are contained.

**NOTE:** Notwithstanding the provisions of this special provision, nickel-carbon asymmetric capacitors containing Class 8 alkaline electrolytes must be transported as UN 2795, BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ALKALI, electric storage.

373 Neutron radiation detectors containing non-pressurized boron trifluoride gas may be

**SP No.**

transported under this entry provided that the following conditions are met.

- (a) Each radiation detector must meet the following conditions:
  - (i) The pressure in each detector must not exceed 105 kPa absolute at 20°C;
  - (ii) The amount of gas must not exceed 13 g per detector;
  - (iii) Each detector must be manufactured under a registered quality assurance programme;  
*NOTE: The application of ISO 9001:2008 may be considered acceptable for this purpose.*
  - (iv) Each neutron radiation detector must be of welded metal construction with brazed metal to ceramic feed through assemblies. These detectors must have a minimum burst pressure of 1800 kPa as demonstrated by design type qualification testing; and
  - (v) Each detector must be tested to a  $1 \times 10^{-10}$  cm<sup>3</sup>/s leaktightness standard before filling.
- (b) Radiation detectors transported as individual components must be transported as follows:
  - (i) Detectors must be packed in a sealed intermediate plastics liner with sufficient absorbent or adsorbant material to absorb or adsorb the entire gas contents;
  - (ii) They must be packed in strong outer packaging. The completed package must be capable of withstanding a 1.8 m drop test without leakage of gas contents from detectors;
  - (iii) The total amount of gas from all detectors per outer packaging must not exceed 52 g.
- (c) Completed neutron radiation detection systems containing detectors meeting the conditions of paragraph (a) must be transported as follows;
  - (i) The detectors must be contained in a strong sealed outer casing;
  - (ii) The casing must contain sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire gas contents;
  - (iii) The completed systems must be packed in strong outer packagings capable of withstanding a 1.8 m drop test without leakage unless a system's outer casing affords equivalent protection.

Packing instruction P200 of 4.1.4.1 is not applicable.

The transport document must include the following statement "Transport in accordance with special provision 373".

Neutron radiation detectors containing not more than 1 g of boron trifluoride, including those with solder glass joints, are not subject to this Code provided they meet the requirements in paragraph (a) and are packed in accordance with paragraph (b). Radiation detection systems containing such detectors are not subject to this Code provided they are packed in accordance with paragraph (c).

374 This entry may only be used, as authorised by the competent authority, for pack-

**SP No.**

- agings, large packagings or intermediate bulk containers (IBC), or parts thereof, which have contained dangerous goods, other than radioactive material, which are transported for disposal, recycling or recovery of their material, other than reconditioning, repair, routine maintenance, remanufacturing or reuse, and which have been emptied to the extent that only residues of dangerous goods adhering to the packaging parts are present when they are handed over for transport.
- 375 These substances when transported in single or combination packagings containing a net quantity per single or inner packaging of 5 l or less for liquids or having a net mass per single or inner packaging of 5 kg or less for solids, are not subject to any other provisions of this Code provided the packagings meet the general provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.4 to 4.1.1.8.
- 376 Lithium ion, lithium metal or sodium ion cells or batteries identified as being damaged or defective such that they do not conform to the type tested according to the applicable provisions of the Manual of Tests and Criteria must comply with the requirements of this special provision.

For the purposes of this special provision, these may include, but are not limited to:

- Cells or batteries identified as being defective for safety reasons;
- Cells or batteries that have leaked or vented;
- Cells or batteries that cannot be diagnosed prior to transport; or
- Cells or batteries that have sustained physical or mechanical damage.

**NOTE:** In assessing a cell or battery as damaged or defective, an assessment or evaluation must be performed based on safety criteria from the cell, battery or product manufacturer or by a technical expert with knowledge of the cell's or battery's safety features. An assessment or evaluation may include, but is not limited to, the following criteria:

- (a) Acute hazard, such as gas, fire, or electrolyte leaking;
- (b) The use or misuse of the cell or battery;
- (c) Signs of physical damage, such as deformation to cell or battery casing, or colours on the casing;
- (d) External and internal short circuit protection, such as voltage or isolation measures;
- (e) The condition of the cell or battery safety features; or
- (f) Damage to any internal safety components, such as the battery management system.

Cells and batteries must be transported according to the provisions applicable to UN Nos.3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 23352, as appropriate, except special provision 230 and as otherwise stated in this special provision.

Cells and batteries must be packed in accordance with packing instructions P908 of 4.1.4.1 or LP904 of 4.1.4.3, as applicable.

Cells and batteries identified as damaged or defective and liable to rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours under normal conditions of transport shall be packed and transported in accordance with packing instruction P911 of 4.1.4.1 or LP906 of 4.1.4.3, as applicable. Alternative packing and/or transport conditions may be authorized by the competent authority.

**SP No.**

- Packages shall be marked "DAMAGED/DEFECTIVE" in addition to the proper shipping name, as stated in 5.2.1.
- The transport document shall include the following statement "Transport in accordance with special provision 376".
- 377 Lithium ion and lithium metal or sodium ion cells and batteries and equipment containing such cells and batteries transported for disposal or recycling, either packed together with or packed without non-lithium or non-sodium batteries, may be packaged in accordance with packing instruction P909 of 4.1.4.1.
- These cells and batteries are not subject to the requirements of section 2.9.4. Additional exemptions may be provided under the conditions defined by modal transport regulations.
- Packages must be marked "LITHIUM BATTERIES FOR DISPOSAL", "SODIUM ION BATTERIES FOR DISPOSAL", "LITHIUM BATTERIES FOR RECYCLING" or "SODIUM ION BATTERIES FOR RECYCLING", as appropriate.
- Identified damaged or defective batteries must be transported in accordance with special provision 376.
- 378 Radiation detectors containing this gas in non-refillable pressure receptacles not meeting the requirements of chapter 6.2 and packing instruction P200 of 4.1.4.1 may be transported under this entry provided:
- (a) The working pressure in each receptacle does not exceed 50 bar;
  - (b) The receptacle capacity does not exceed 12 litres;
  - (c) Each receptacle has a minimum burst pressure of at least 3 times the working pressure when a relief device is fitted and at least 4 times the working pressure when no relief device is fitted;
  - (d) Each receptacle is manufactured from material which will not fragment upon rupture;
  - (e) Each detector is manufactured under a registered quality assurance programme;
- NOTE: ISO 9001:2008 may be used for this purpose.*
- (f) Detectors are transported in strong outer packagings. The complete package shall be capable of withstanding a 1.2 metre drop test without breakage of the detector or rupture of the outer packaging. Equipment that includes a detector shall be packed in a strong outer packaging unless the detector is afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which it is contained; and
  - (g) The transport document includes the following statement "Transport in accordance with special provision 378". Radiation detectors, including detectors in radiation detection systems, are not subject to any other requirements of this Code if the detectors meet the requirements in (a) to (f) above and the capacity of detector receptacles does not exceed 50 ml.
- 379 Anhydrous ammonia adsorbed or absorbed on a solid contained in ammonia dispensing systems or receptacles intended to form part of such systems are not subject to the other provisions of this Code if the following conditions are observed:
- (a) The adsorption or absorption presents the following properties:
    - (i) The pressure at a temperature of 20 °C in the receptacle is less than 0.6

**SP No.**

- bar;
- (ii) The pressure at a temperature of 35 °C in the receptacle is less than 1 bar;
  - (iii) The pressure at a temperature of 85 °C in the receptacle is less than 12 bar.
- (b) The adsorbent or absorbent material shall not have dangerous properties listed in Classes 1 to 8;
  - (c) The maximum contents of a receptacle shall be 10 kg of ammonia; and
  - (d) Receptacles containing adsorbed or absorbed ammonia must meet the following conditions:
    - (i) Receptacles shall be made of a material compatible with ammonia as specified in ISO 11114-1:2020;
    - (ii) Receptacles and their means of closure must be hermetically sealed and able to contain the generated ammonia;
    - (iii) Each receptacle must be able to withstand the pressure generated at 85 °C with a volumetric expansion no greater than 0.1%;
    - (iv) Each receptacle shall be fitted with a device that allows for gas evacuation once pressure exceeds 15 bar without violent rupture, explosion or projection; and
    - (v) Each receptacle must be able to withstand a pressure of 20 bar without leakage when the pressure relief device is deactivated. When transported in an ammonia dispenser, the receptacles must be connected to the dispenser in such a way that the assembly is guaranteed to have the same strength as a single receptacle. The properties of mechanical strength mentioned in this special provision must be tested using a prototype of a receptacle and/or dispenser filled to nominal capacity, by increasing the temperature until the specified pressures are reached. The test results must be documented, must be traceable and must be communicated to the relevant authorities upon request.

380      *Deleted*

381      Large packagings conforming to the packing group III performance level used in accordance with packing instruction LP02 of 4.1.4.3, as prescribed in the 18th revised edition of the United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Model Regulations, may be used until 31 December 2022.

382      Polymeric beads may be made from polystyrene, poly (methyl methacrylate) or other polymeric material. When it can be demonstrated that no flammable vapour, resulting in a flammable atmosphere, is evolved according to test U1 (Test method for substances liable to evolve flammable vapours) of part III, sub-section 38.4.4 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, polymeric beads, expandable need not be classified under this UN number. This test should only be performed when de-classification of a substance is considered.

383      Table tennis balls manufactured from celluloid are not subject to this Code where the net mass of each table tennis ball does not exceed 3.0 g and the total net mass of table tennis balls does not exceed 500 g per package.

**SP No.**

- 384 The label to be used is Model No 9A, see 5.2.2.2.2. However, for placarding of cargo transport units, the placard shall correspond to Model No 9.
- 385 Deleted
- 386 When substances are stabilized by temperature control, the provisions of 7.1.5 apply. When chemical stabilization is employed, the person offering the packaging, IBC or tank for transport must ensure that the level of stabilization is sufficient to prevent the substance in the packaging, IBC or tank from dangerous polymerization at a bulk mean temperature of 50 °C, or, in the case of a portable tank, 45 °C. Where chemical stabilization becomes ineffective at lower temperatures within the anticipated duration of transport, temperature control is required. In making this determination factors to be taken into consideration include, but are not limited to, the capacity and geometry of the packaging, IBC or tank and the effect of any insulation present, the temperature of the substance when offered for transport, the duration of the journey and the ambient temperature conditions typically encountered in the journey (considering also the season of year), the effectiveness and other properties of the stabilizer employed, applicable operational controls imposed by regulation (e.g. requirements to protect from sources of heat, including other cargo transported at a temperature above ambient) and any other relevant factors.
- 387 Lithium batteries in conformity with 2.9.4 (f) containing both primary lithium metal cells and rechargeable lithium ion cells shall be assigned to UN Nos. 3090 or 3091 as appropriate. When such batteries are transported in accordance with special provision 188, the total lithium content of all lithium metal cells contained in the battery shall not exceed 1.5 g and the total capacity of all lithium ion cells contained in the battery shall not exceed 10 Wh.
- 388 UN 3166 entries apply to vehicles powered by flammable liquid or gas internal combustion engines or fuel cells.  
Vehicles powered by a fuel cell engine shall be assigned to the entries UN 3166 VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or UN 3166 VEHICLE, FUEL CELL, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED, as appropriate. These entries include hybrid electric vehicles powered by both a fuel cell and an internal combustion engine with wet batteries, sodium batteries, lithium metal batteries or lithium ion batteries, transported with the battery(ies) installed.  
Other vehicles which contain an internal combustion engine shall be consigned under the entries UN 3166 VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED or UN 3166 VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE LIQUID POWERED, as appropriate. These entries include hybrid electric vehicles powered by both an internal combustion engine and wet batteries, sodium batteries, lithium metal batteries or lithium ion batteries, transported with the battery (ies) installed.  
If a vehicle is powered by a flammable liquid and a flammable gas internal combustion engine, it shall be assigned to UN 3166 VEHICLE, FLAMMABLE GAS POWERED  
Entry UN 3171 only applies to vehicles and equipment powered by wet batteries, metallic sodium batteries or sodium alloy batteries, with these batteries installed.  
UN 3556 VEHICLE, LITHIUM ION BATTERY POWERED, UN 3557 VEHICLE, LITHIUM METAL BATTERY POWERED and UN 3558 VEHICLE, SODIUM ION BATTERY POWERED, as applicable, apply to vehicles powered by lithium ion, lithium

**SP No.**

metal or sodium ion batteries transported with the batteries installed.

For the purpose of this special provision, vehicles are self-propelled apparatus designed to carry one or more persons or goods. Examples of such vehicles are cars, motorcycles, scooters, three- and four-wheeled vehicles or motorcycles, trucks, locomotives, bicycles (pedal cycles with a motor) and other vehicles of this type (e.g. self-balancing vehicles or vehicles not equipped with at least one seating position), wheelchairs, lawn tractors, self-propelled farming and construction equipment, boats and aircraft. When vehicles are transported in a packaging, some parts of the vehicle, other than the battery, may be detached from its frame to fit into the packaging.

Examples of equipment are lawnmowers, cleaning machines or model boats and model aircraft. Equipment powered by lithium metal batteries or lithium ion batteries shall be consigned under the entries UN 3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or UN 3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT or UN 3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES CONTAINED IN EQUIPMENT or UN 3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT, as appropriate. Lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries installed in a cargo transport unit and designed only to provide power external to the cargo transport unit shall be assigned to the entry UN 3536 LITHIUM BATTERIES INSTALLED IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries.

Dangerous goods, such as batteries, airbags, fire extinguishers, compressed gas accumulators, safety devices and other integral components of the vehicle that are necessary for the operation of the vehicle or for the safety of its operator or passengers, shall be securely installed in the vehicle and are not otherwise subject to this Code.

However, lithium batteries shall meet the provisions of 2.9.4, except that 2.9.4 (a) does not apply when pre-production prototype batteries or batteries of a small production run, consisting of not more than 100 batteries, are installed in vehicles or equipment.

Where a lithium battery installed in a vehicle or equipment is damaged or defective, the vehicle or equipment shall be transported as defined by the competent authority.

389

This entry only applies to lithium ion batteries or lithium metal batteries installed in a cargo transport unit and designed only to provide power external to the cargo transport unit. The lithium batteries shall meet the requirements of 2.9.4 (a) to (g) and contain the necessary systems to prevent overcharge and over discharge between the batteries.

The batteries shall be securely attached to the interior structure of the cargo transport unit (e.g., by means of placement in racks, cabinets, etc.) in such a manner as to prevent short circuits, accidental operation, and significant movement relative to the cargo transport unit under the shocks, loadings and vibrations normally incident to transport. Dangerous goods necessary for the safe and proper operation of the cargo transport unit (e.g., fire extinguishing systems and air conditioning systems), shall be properly secured to or installed in the cargo transport unit and are not otherwise subject to this Code. Dangerous goods not necessary for the safe and proper operation of the cargo transport unit shall not be transported within the cargo transport unit.

The batteries inside the cargo transport unit are not subject to marking or labelling requirements. The cargo transport unit shall display the UN number in accordance with 5.3.2.1.2 and be placarded on two opposing sides in accordance with 5.3.1.1.2.

**SP No.**

- 390 When a package contains a combination of lithium batteries contained in equipment and lithium batteries packed with equipment, the following requirements apply for the purposes of package marking and documentation:
- (a) the package must be marked "UN 3091 Lithium metal batteries packed with equipment", or "UN 3481 Lithium ion batteries packed with equipment", as appropriate. If a package contains both lithium ion batteries and lithium metal batteries packed with and contained in equipment, the package must be marked as required for both battery types. However, button cell batteries installed in equipment (including circuit boards) need not be considered.
  - (b) the transport document must indicate "UN 3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT" or "UN 3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT", as appropriate. If a package contains both lithium metal batteries and lithium ion batteries packed with and contained in equipment, then the transport document must indicate both "UN 3091 LITHIUM METAL BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT" and "UN 3481 LITHIUM ION BATTERIES PACKED WITH EQUIPMENT".
- 391 Articles containing dangerous goods of Division 2.3, or Division 4.2, or Division 4.3, or Division 5.1, or Division 5.2 or Division 6.1 for substances of inhalation toxicity requiring Packing Group I and articles containing more than one of the hazards listed in 2.0.3.1 (b), (c), or (d) shall be transported under conditions approved by the competent authority.
- 392 For the transport of fuel gas containment systems designed and approved to be fitted in motor vehicles containing this gas the provisions of sub-section 4.1.4.1 and chapter 6.2 of these Regulations need not be applied when transported for disposal, recycling, repair, inspection, maintenance or from where they are manufactured to a vehicle assembly plant, provided the following conditions are met:
- (a) The fuel gas containment systems shall meet the requirements of the standards or regulations for fuel tanks for vehicles, as applicable. Examples of applicable standards and regulations are:

**LP Gas, Natural Gas (CNG & LNG) & Hydrogen**

The Australian Design Rules and Heavy Vehicle (Vehicle Standards) National Regulations requires gas fuel systems fitted to vehicles to comply with the relevant Australian Standards.

Motor Vehicle Standards Act 1989 (Cth)

Motor Vehicle Standards Regulaitons 1989 (Cth)

Australian Design Rules third edition

ADR 42 General Safety Requirements

ADR 44 Specific Vehicle requirements

ADR 80 Emission control for heavy vehicles

**LPG Tanks**

AS/NZS 1425:2013 Provisions for the design, manufacture and installation, with technical requirements, of LP Gas fuel systems for motor vehicles

**SP No.**

ECE Regulation No. 67 Revision 2	Uniform provisions concerning: I. Approval of specific equipment of vehicles of category M and N using liquefied petroleum gases in their propulsion system; II. Approval of vehicles of category M and N fitted with specific equipment for the use of liquefied petroleum gases in their propulsion system with regard to the installation of such equipment
ECE Regulation No. 115	Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: I. Specific LPG (liquefied petroleum gases) retrofit systems to be installed in motor vehicles for the use of LPG in their propulsion systems; II Specific CNG (compressed natural gas) retrofit systems to be installed in motor vehicles for the use of CNG in their propulsion system
<b>CNG tanks</b>	
AS/NZS 2739:2009	Specifies design requirements for natural gas (NG) fuel systems for motor vehicles. Set out requirements for the design and construction of component parts, their installation in vehicles, and for tests, commissioning and periodic inspection. Applicable to all vehicle types (including rigid chassis, articulated chassis and semitrailers).
ECE Regulation No. 110	Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: I. Specific components of motor vehicles using compressed natural gas (CNG) and/or liquefied natural gas (LNG) in their propulsion system; II. Vehicles with regard to the installation of specific components of an approved type for the use of compressed natural gas (CNG) and/or liquefied natural gas (LNG) in their propulsion system
ECE Regulation No. 115	(Uniform provisions concerning the approval of: I. Specific LPG (liquefied petroleum gases) retrofit systems to be installed in motor vehicles for the use of LPG in their propulsion systems; II Specific CNG (compressed natural gas) retrofit systems to be installed in motor vehicles for the use of CNG in their propulsion system)
ISO 11439:2013	Gas cylinders — High pressure cylinders for the on-board storage of natural gas as a fuel for automotive vehicles
ISO 15500-Series	ISO 15500: Road vehicles -- Compressed natural gas (CNG) fuel system components – several parts as applicable
ANSI NGV 2	Compressed natural gas vehicle fuel containers
CSA B51 Part 2: 2014	Boiler, pressure vessel, and pressure piping code part 2 Requirements for high-pressure cylinders for on-board storage of fuels for automotive vehicles
<b>Hydrogen pressure tanks</b>	
AS ISO 19881:2020, Gaseous hydrogen - Land vehicle fuel containers	Specified the requirements for material, design, manufacture and testing of refillable, permanently attached containers intended for the storage of compressed hydrogen gas for land vehicle operation.
Global Technical	Global technical regulation on hydrogen and fuel cell vehicles

**SP No.**

Regulation (GTR) No. 13	(ECE/TRANS/180/Add.13).
ISO/TS 15869:2009	Gaseous hydrogen and hydrogen blends - Land vehicle fuel tanks
Regulation (EC) No.79/2009	Regulation (EC) No. 79/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 January 2009 on type approval of hydrogen-powered motor vehicles, and amending Directive 2007/46/EC
Regulation (EU) No. 406/2010	Commission Regulation (EU) No 406/2010 of 26 April 2010 implementing Regulation (EC) No 79/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council on type-approval of hydrogen-powered motor vehicles.
ECE Regulation No. 134	Uniform provisions concerning the approval of motor vehicles and their components with regards to the safety-related performance of hydrogen and fuel cell vehicles (HFCV)
CSA B51 Part 2: 2014	Boiler, pressure vessel, and pressure piping code part 2 Requirements for high-pressure cylinders for on-board storage of fuels for automotive vehicles

Gas tanks designed and constructed in accordance with previous versions of relevant standards or regulations for gas tanks for motor vehicles, which were applicable at the time of the certification of the vehicles for which the gas tanks were designed and constructed may continue to be transported;

- (b) The fuel gas containment systems shall be leakproof and shall not exhibit any signs of external damage which may affect their safety;

***NOTE 1: Criteria may be found in standard ISO 11623:2015 Gas cylinders – Composite construction – Periodic inspection and testing (or ISO 19078:2013 Gas cylinders – Inspection of the cylinder installation, and requalification of high pressure cylinders for the on-board storage of natural gas as a fuel for automotive vehicles);***

***NOTE 2: If the fuel gas containment systems are not leakproof or are overfilled or if they exhibit damage that could affect their safety (e.g. in case of a safety related recall), they must only be carried in salvage pressure receptacles in conformity with this Code.***

- (c) If a fuel gas containment system is equipped with two valves or more integrated in line, the two valves shall be closed as to be gastight under normal conditions of transport. If only one valve exists or only one valve works, all openings with the exception of the opening of the pressure relief device shall be closed as to be gastight under normal conditions of transport;
- (d) Fuel gas containment systems shall be transported in such a way as to prevent obstruction of the pressure relief device or any damage to the valves and any other pressurised part of the fuel gas containment systems and unintentional release of the gas under normal conditions of transport. The fuel gas containment system shall be secured in order to prevent slipping, rolling or vertical movement;

**SP No.**

- (e) Valves shall be protected by one of the methods described in 4.1.6.1.8 (a) to (e);
- (f) Except for the case of fuel gas containment systems removed for disposal, recycling, repair, inspection or maintenance, they shall be filled with not more than 20 % of their nominal filling ratio or nominal working pressure, as applicable;
- (g) Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter 5.2, when fuel gas containment systems are consigned in a handling device, markings and labels may be affixed to the handling device; and
- (h) Notwithstanding the provisions of 5.4.1.5 the information on the total quantity of dangerous goods may be replaced by the following information:
  - (i) The number of fuel gas containment systems; and
  - (ii) In the case of liquefied gases the total net mass (kg) of gas of each fuel gas containment system and, in the case of compressed gases, the total water capacity (l) of each fuel gas containment system followed by the nominal working pressure.

Examples for information in the transport document:

Example 1: "UN 1971 natural gas, compressed, 2.1, 1 fuel gas containment system of 50 l in total, 200 bar".

Example 2: "UN 1965 hydrocarbon gas mixture, liquefied, n.o.s., 2.1, 3 fuel gas containment systems, each of 15 kg net mass of gas".

- 393 The nitrocellulose must meet the criteria of the Bergmann-Junk test or methyl violet paper test in the Manual of Tests and Criteria appendix 10. Tests of type 3 (c) need not be applied.
- 394 The nitrocellulose must meet the criteria of the Bergmann-Junk test or methyl violet paper test in the Manual of Tests and Criteria appendix 10.
- 395 This entry shall only be used for solid medical waste of Category A transported for disposal.
- 396 Large and robust articles may be transported with connected gas cylinders with the valves open regardless of 4.1.6.1.5 provided:
- (a) The gas cylinders contain nitrogen of UN 1066 or compressed gas of UN 1956 or compressed air of UN 1002;
  - (b) The gas cylinders are connected with the article through pressure regulators and fixed piping in such a way that the pressure of the gas (gauge pressure) in the article does not exceed 35 kPa (0.35 bar)
  - (c) The gas cylinders are properly secured so that they cannot move in relation to the article and are fitted with strong and pressure resistant hoses and pipes;
  - (d) The gas cylinders, pressure regulators, piping and other components are protected from damage and impacts during transport by wooden crates or other suitable means;
  - (e) The transport document includes the following statement "Transport in accordance with special provision 396";
  - (f) Cargo transport units containing articles transported with cylinders with open valves containing a gas presenting a risk of asphyxiation are well ventilated and

**SP No.**

- are marked in accordance with 5.5.3.6.
- 397 Mixtures of nitrogen and oxygen containing not less than 19.5 % and not more than 23.5 % oxygen by volume may be transported under this entry when no other oxidizing gases are present. A Division 5.1 subsidiary hazard label is not required for concentrations within this limit.
- 398 This entry applies to mixtures of butylenes, 1-butylene, cis-2-butylene and trans-2-butylene. For isobutylene, see UN 1055.
- 399 For articles that meet the definition for DETONATORS, ELECTRONIC as described in appendix B and assigned to UN Nos. 0511, 0512 and 0513, the entries for DETONATORS, ELECTRIC (UN Nos. 0030, 0255 and 0456) may continue to be used until 30 June 2025.
- 400 Sodium ion cells and batteries and sodium ion cells and batteries in or packed with equipment, prepared and offered for transport, are not subject to other provisions of this Code if they meet the following:
- (a) The cell or battery is short-circuited, in a way that the cell or battery does not contain electrical energy. The short-circuiting of the cell or battery shall be easily verifiable (e.g. busbar between terminals);
  - (b) Each cell or battery meets the provisions of 2.9.5 (a), (b), (d), (e) and (f);
  - (c) Each package shall be marked according to 5.2.1.9;
  - (d) Except when cells or batteries are installed in equipment, each package shall be capable of withstanding a 1.2 m drop test in any orientation without damage to cells or batteries contained therein, without shifting of the contents so as to allow battery to battery (or cell to cell) contact and without release of contents;
  - (e) Cells and batteries, when installed in equipment shall be protected from damage. When batteries are installed in equipment, the equipment shall be packed in strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging's capacity and its intended use unless the battery is afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which it is contained;
  - (f) Each cell, including when it is a component of a battery, shall only contain dangerous goods that are authorised to be transported in accordance with the provisions of chapter 3.4 and in a quantity not exceeding the quantity specified in column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List of chapter 3.2.
- 401 Sodium ion cells and batteries with organic electrolyte shall be transported as UN Nos. 3551 or 3552, as appropriate. Sodium ion cells and batteries with aqueous alkali electrolyte shall be transported as UN 2795 BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ALKALI, electric storage.
- 402 Substances transported under this entry shall have a vapour pressure at 70° C not exceeding 1.1MPa (11 bar) and a density at 50 °C not lower than 0.525 kg/L.
- 403 Nitrocellulose (NC) membrane filters covered by this entry with NC content not exceeding 53 g/m<sup>2</sup> and a NC net weight not exceeding 300 g per inner packaging, are not subject to the requirements of this regulation if they meet the following conditions:
- (a) They are packed with paper separators of minimum 80 g/m<sup>2</sup> placed between each layer of NC membrane filters;

**SP No.**

- (b) They are packed to maintain the alignment of the NC membrane filters and the paper separators in any of the following configurations:
- (i) Rolls tightly wound and packed in plastic foil of minimum 80 g/m<sup>2</sup> or aluminium pouches with an oxygen permeability of equal or less than 0.1% according to standard ISO 15105-1:2007;
  - (ii) Sheets packed in cardboard of min. 250 g/m<sup>2</sup> or aluminium pouches with an oxygen permeability of equal or less than 0.1% according to standard ISO 15105-1:2007;
  - (iii) Round filters packed in disc holderes or cardboard packaging of minimum 250 g/m<sup>2</sup> or single packed in pouches of paper and plastic material of total minimum 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>.
- 404 Vehicles powered by sodium ion batteries, containing no other dangerous goods, are not subject to other provisions of this Code, if the battery is short-circuited, in a way that the battery does not contain electric energy. The short-circuiting of the battery shall be easily verifiable (e.g. busbar between terminals).
- 405 Vehicles are not subject to the marking or labelling requirements of chapter 5.2 when they are not fully enclosed by packagings, crates or other means that prevent ready identification, as UN 3556, UN 3557 or UN 3558.
- Vehicles are subject to the requirements of special provision 388, but are not subject to the other provisions of this Code.
- 406 This entry may be transported in accordance with the limited quantity provisions of chapter 3.4 when transported in pressure receptacles containing not more than 1000 ml. The pressure receptacles shall meet the requirements of packing instruction P200 of 4.1.4.1 and have a test pressure capacity product not exceeding 15.2 MPa·l (152 bar·l). The pressure receptacles shall not be packed together with other dangerous goods.
- 407 Fire suppressant dispersing devices are articles which contain a pyrotechnic substance, which are intended to disperse a fire extinguishing agent (or aerosol) when activated, and which do not contain any other dangerous goods. These articles, as packaged for transport, shall fulfil the criteria for Division 1.4S, when tested in accordance with test series 6(c) of section 16 of part 1 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria. The device shall be transported with either the means of activation removed or equipped with at least two independent means to prevent accidental activation.
- Fire suppressant dispersing devices shall only be assigned to Class 9, UN 3559 if the following additional conditions are met:
- (a) The device meets the exclusion criteria in 2.1.3.6.4 (b), (c) and (d);
  - (b) The suppressant shall be deemed safe for normally occupied spaces in compliance with international or regional standards (e.g. NFPA2010);
  - (c) The article shall be packaged in a manner such that when activated, temperatures of the outside of the package shall not exceed 200°C;
  - (d) This entry shall be used only with the approval of the competent authority of the country manufacture.

**SP No.**

- This entry does not apply to "SAFETY DEVICES, electrically initiated" described in special provision 280 (UN 3268).
- 408 This entry applies only to aqueous solutions comprised of water, tetramethylammonium hydroxide (TMAH), and no more than 1% other constituents. Other formulations containing tetramethylammonium hydroxide must be assigned to an appropriate generic or N.O.S. entry (e.g., UN 2927, TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S., etc), except as follows:
- (a) Other formulations containing a surfactant in a concentration > 1% and with not less than 8.75% tetramethylammonium hydroxide must be assigned to UN 2927, TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S., PG I; and
  - (b) Other formulations containing a surfactant in a concentration > 1% and with more than 2.38% but less than 8.75% tetramethylammonium hydroxide must be assigned to UN 2927, TOXIC LIQUID, CORROSIVE, ORGANIC, N.O.S., PG II.
- 409 The provisions of chapter 3.2 from the twenty-second revised edition of the Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Model Regulations may continue to be applied until 31 December 2026.

### 3.3.3

### AUSTRALIAN SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The Special Provisions in this Section 3.3.3 are peculiar to this Code and are therefore not applicable to international transport, or to air or sea transport within Australia.

#### SP No.

- AU01 Environmentally Hazardous Substances meeting the descriptions of UN 3077 or UN 3082 are not subject to this Code when transported by road or rail in;
- (a) packagings that do not incorporate a receptacle exceeding 500 kg(L); or
  - (b) IBCs.
- AU02 GAS OIL or DIESEL OIL or HEATING OIL, LIGHT or PETROLEUM DISTILLATE is not subject to this Code if it does not meet the criteria of chapter 2.3 for assignment to Class 3; i.e. if the flash point is more than 60°C and the substance is not offered for transport at a temperature above its flash point.  
Such substances will normally be C1 combustible liquids which are not classified as dangerous goods for transport purposes. However, the presence of a C1 combustible liquid in one or more compartments of a tank vehicle or portable tank transporting other refined petroleum products must be considered when determining the application of UN Number 1270 in accordance with 3.2.5.4 and 5.3.1.3.3.
- AU03 Unodourised LP Gas or Propane or Butane may only be transported if each of the following conditions is met:
- (a) each route used for the transport must have been determined by an appropriate risk management assessment; and
  - (b) each load must be accompanied by a gas detector suitable for the detection of LP Gas or Propane or Butane, in accordance with AS 1596, and by a person trained in its operation; and
  - (c) that person must use the gas detector to check for the presence of LP Gas or Propane or Butane in the vicinity of the load at each routine stop that the vehicle makes, and on any other occasion when there is a significant risk that LP Gas may have leaked, and must record in writing the details of each test; and
  - (d) the word "Unodourised" must be included as part of the shipping name displayed on vehicle emergency information panels; and
  - (e) a copy of the Transport Emergency Response Plan must be provided to the relevant hazmat incident combat agency, before the journey commences.
- AU04 Natural 'greasy wool' fleece and bales are not subject to this Code.

**SP No.**

- AU05 <omitted>
- AU06 GMMOs and GMOs to which 2.9.2.1 applies are not subject to this Code.
- AU07 UN 1017 CHLORINE has a subsidiary hazard 5.1, as well as 8. Despite this, when transported in cylinders, pressure drums, MEGCs or tanks, chlorine gas is not considered incompatible with dangerous goods of Class 8 or 9, or Division 6.1, or combustible liquids.
- AU08 For automotive batteries, the acid volume may be used when calculating the aggregate quantity of dangerous goods in the load.  
If the acid volume is not known, a nominal figure of 25% of the gross weight of the battery may be used.

## **CHAPTER 3.4: DANGEROUS GOODS PACKED IN LIMITED QUANTITIES**

### **Introductory Notes**

**NOTE 1:** Chapter 3.4 was amended in 2020 (Code Edition 7.7).

The provisions in this chapter set out the following requirements:

- packing design and construction
- marking and labelling of packaging
- segregation
- use of overpacks
- transport documentation

Other relevant provisions of the Code, dealing with matters not provided for in this chapter, continue to apply. In the event of inconsistency or duplication between this chapter and other provisions of the Code, the provisions of this Chapter prevail.

**NOTE 2:** Under Regulation 1.1.5, 1.1.6 or 1.1.7, the transport of certain small quantities of dangerous goods may be conditionally exempt from the Regulations and this Code.

**NOTE 3:** The concessions in this chapter also apply to Domestic Consumable Dangerous Goods (defined in 1.2.1) that are packed and intended for retail distribution

**NOTE 4:** When transporting UN0337 fireworks (bon bons, party poppers and sparklers only) refer to the relevant jurisdictional explosives regulations for any additional requirements.

#### **3.4.1**

#### **LIMITED QUANTITY AMOUNTS**

A quantity of dangerous goods is a limited quantity if:

- (a) The dangerous goods has a limited quantity amount (more than 0), listed in column 7a Limited Quantities in the Dangerous Goods List, Table 3.2.3; and
- (b) The dangerous goods are packed in an inner packaging with:
  - (i) if solids, a mass that is less than or equal to the number shown in column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List, Table 3.2.3, when that number is expressed in kilograms;
  - (ii) if liquids, a volume that is less than or equal to the number shown in column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List, Table 3.2.3 when that number is expressed in litres;
  - (iii) if gases, including a gas in a liquefied form, are contained in one or more means of containment each of which has a capacity less than or equal to the number shown in column 7a of the Dangerous Goods List, Table 3.2.3, when that number is expressed in litres.

#### **3.4.2**

#### **PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS FOR LIMITED QUANTITIES**

##### **3.4.2.1**

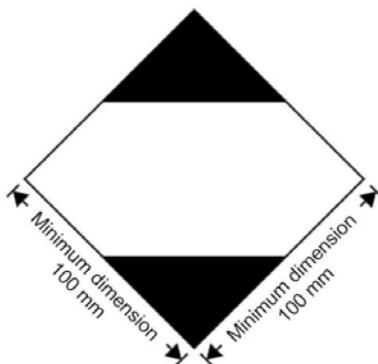
General requirements applicable to all packagings used for dangerous goods packed in limited quantities.

Dangerous goods transported in accordance with this chapter must be packed in packages that meet the following criteria:

- (a) packagings must be designed, constructed, filled, closed, secured and maintained so that under normal conditions of transport, including handling, there will be no accidental release of the dangerous goods; and
  - (b) all packagings must meet the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.4 to 4.1.1.8; and
  - (c) all packagings must meet the construction requirements of 6.1.4, 6.2.1.2 and 6.2.4; and
  - (d) for articles of Division 1.4, Compatibility Group S, packagings must also fully comply with the provisions of 4.1.5.
- 3.4.2.2      Inner packagings are compulsory, except for articles such as aerosols or "receptacles, small, containing gas."
- 3.4.2.3      Intermediate packagings:
  - (a) are compulsory for liquid goods of Class 8, packing group II which have inner packagings of glass, porcelain or stoneware. The intermediate packaging must be compatible and rigid.
  - (b) are compulsory for inner packagings that are liable to break or be easily punctured, such as those made of glass, porcelain, stoneware or certain plastics where the outer packaging is shrink wrapped or stretch wrapped.
  - (c) may be used at any other time.
- 3.4.2.4      Outer packagings  
Limited quantities must be packed in an outer packaging which must meet the following criteria:
  - (a) dangerous goods packed in limited quantities amounts must be placed in a suitable outer packaging
  - (b) except for articles of Division 1.4, Compatibility Group S, shrink wrapped or stretch wrapped trays meeting the conditions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.4 to 4.1.18 are acceptable as outer packagings, provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed 20kg
  - (c) inner packagings that are liable to break or be easily punctured must be packed in outer packagings not exceeding a total gross mass of 20kg.
  - (d) all other outer packagings must not exceed a total gross mass of 30kg.
- 3.4.3            RESERVED**
- 3.4.4            RESERVED**

- 3.4.5 RESERVED**
- 3.4.6 SEGREGATION FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING LIMITED QUANTITIES**
- 3.4.6.1 Different dangerous goods packed in limited quantities may be placed in the same outer packaging provided they will not interact dangerously in the event of leakage.
- 3.4.6.2 Any segregation provisions elsewhere in this Code do not apply to dangerous goods packed in limited quantities within a cargo transport unit. This includes the need to segregate food and food packaging.
- 3.4.7 MARK FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING LIMITED QUANTITIES**
- 3.4.7.1 Except for air transport, packages containing dangerous goods in limited quantities must bear the mark shown in figure 3.4.1:

**Figure 3.4.1: Mark for packages containing limited quantities**



- The mark must be readily visible, legible and able to withstand open weather exposure without a substantial reduction in effectiveness.
- The mark must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45 degrees (diamond-shaped). The top and bottom portions and the surrounding line must be black. The centre area must be white or a suitable contrasting background. The minimum dimensions must be 100 mm x 100 mm and the minimum width of line forming the diamond must be 2 mm. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.
- 3.4.7.2 If the size of the package so requires, the minimum outer dimensions shown in figure 3.4.1 may be reduced to be not less than 50 mm x 50 mm provided the mark remains clearly visible. The minimum width of the line forming the diamond may be reduced to a minimum of 1 mm.

### 3.4.8

## MARK FOR PACKAGES CONTAINING LIMITED QUANTITIES CONFORMING TO PART 3, CHAPTER 4 OF THE ICAO TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SAFE TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS BY AIR

#### 3.4.8.1

Packages containing dangerous goods packed in conformity with the provisions of part 3, chapter 4 of the ICAO Technical Instructions for the Transport of Dangerous Goods may bear the mark shown in figure 3.4.2 to certify conformity with these provisions:

**Figure 3.4.2: Mark for packages containing limited quantities conforming to Part 3, Chapter 4 of the ICAO Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air**



The mark must be readily visible, legible and able to withstand open weather exposure without a substantial reduction in effectiveness.

The mark must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45 degrees (diamond-shaped). The top and bottom portions and the surrounding line must be black. The centre area must be white or a suitable contrasting background. The minimum dimensions must be 100 mm x 100 mm and the minimum width of the line forming the diamond must be 2 mm. The symbol "Y" must be placed in the centre of the mark and must be clearly visible. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

#### 3.4.8.2

If the size of the package so requires, the minimum outer dimensions shown in figure 3.4.2 may be reduced to be not less than 50 mm x 50 mm provided the mark remains clearly visible. The minimum width of the line forming the diamond may be reduced to a minimum of 1 mm. The symbol "Y" must remain in approximate proportion to that shown in figure 3.4.2.

#### 3.4.8.3

Packages containing dangerous goods bearing the mark shown in 3.4.8 with or without the additional labels and marks for air transport must be deemed to meet the provisions of section 3.4.1 as appropriate and of sections 3.4.2 to 3.4.7 and need not bear the mark shown in 3.4.7.

**3.4.8.4** Packages containing dangerous goods in limited quantities bearing the mark shown in 3.4.8.1 and conforming with the provisions of the ICAO Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air, including all necessary marks and labels specified in Parts 5 and 6, must be deemed to meet the provisions of section 3.4.1 as appropriate and of sections 3.4.2 to 3.4.7 when transported by land or by sea.

**3.4.9** **RESERVED**

**3.4.10** **RESERVED**

**3.4.11** **USE OF OVERPACKS**

**3.4.11.1** For an overpack containing dangerous goods packed in limited quantities, the following applies:

Unless the marks representative of all dangerous goods in an overpack are visible, the overpack must be:

- (a) marked with the word "OVERPACK". The lettering of the "OVERPACK" mark shall be at least 12 mm high; and
- (b) marked with the marks required by this chapter.

Except for air transport, the other provisions of 5.1.2.1 apply only if other dangerous goods which are not packed in limited quantities are contained in the overpack and only in relation to these other dangerous goods.

**3.4.11.2** Despite 3.4.11.1, an overpack intended only for transport by road or rail within Australia need not be marked with the word "OVERPACK".

**3.4.12** **INFORMATION TO BE AVAILABLE DURING TRANSPORT**

**3.4.12.1** Prior to transporting, the consignor of the dangerous goods packed in limited quantities must inform the prime contractor, in a form readily ascertainable during transport, of:

- (a) the total gross mass of such goods to be consigned, and, if the goods consist of multiple consignments for different consignees, the gross mass of each consignment; and
- (b) if the goods to be consigned include an aggregate quantity of 2000 kg(L) or greater of any one UN Number - the UN Number, Proper Shipping Name and total aggregate quantity for that UN number.

**3.4.12.2** The prime contractor must ensure that the information provided to them under 3.4.12.1 is readily ascertainable during transport of the dangerous goods.

<b>3.4.13</b>	<b>DOCUMENTATION</b>
3.4.13.1	A dangerous goods transport document is not required for dangerous goods that meet the requirements of this chapter.
3.4.13.2	Any transport document for the consignment (e.g. consignment note, bill of lading, etc.) must include the notation 'Contains Dangerous Goods Packed in Limited Quantities'
	<b><i>NOTE 1:</i></b> <i>Placard limit requirements for Limited Quantities (LQ) are set out in Table 5.3.</i>
	<b><i>NOTE 2:</i></b> <i>Appropriate placards for limited quantity loads are given in 5.2.2.2.3 and 5.2.2.2.4.</i>

## CHAPTER 3.5: DANGEROUS GOODS PACKED IN EXCEPTED QUANTITIES

### 3.5.1

#### EXCEPTED QUANTITIES

##### 3.5.1.1

Excepted quantities of dangerous goods of certain classes, other than articles, meeting the provisions of this chapter are not subject to any other provisions of this Code except for:

- (a) The training requirements in chapter 1.3;
- (b) The classification procedures and packing group criteria in Part 2;
- (c) The packaging requirements of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.4.1 and 4.1.1.6.

**NOTE:** In the case of radioactive material, the requirements for radioactive material in excepted packages in 1.5.1.5 apply.

##### 3.5.1.2

Dangerous goods which may be carried as excepted quantities in accordance with the provisions of this chapter are shown in column 7b of the dangerous goods list of chapter 3.2 by means of an alphanumeric code as follows:

Code	Maximum net quantity per inner packaging (in grams for solids and ml for liquids and gases)	Maximum net quantity per outer packaging (in grams for solids and ml for liquids and gases, or sum of grams and ml in the case of mixed packing)
E0	Not permitted as Excepted Quantity	
E1	30	1000
E2	30	500
E3	30	300
E4	1	500
E5	1	300

For gases, the volume indicated for inner packagings refers to the water capacity of the inner receptacle and the volume indicated for outer packagings refers to the combined water capacity of all inner packagings within a single outer packaging.

##### 3.5.1.3

Where dangerous goods in excepted quantities for which different codes are assigned are packaged together the total quantity per outer packaging shall be limited to that corresponding to the most restrictive code.

##### 3.5.1.4

Excepted quantities of dangerous goods assigned to codes E1, E2, E4 and E5 are not subject to this Code provided that:

- (a) The maximum net quantity of material per inner packaging is limited to 1 ml for liquids and gases and 1 g for solids;
- (b) The provisions of 3.5.2 are met, except that an intermediate packaging is not required if the inner packagings are securely packed in an outer packaging with cushioning material in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured, or leak their contents; and for liquids, the outer packaging contains sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire contents of the inner packagings;
- (c) The provisions of 3.5.3 are complied with; and
- (d) The maximum net quantity of dangerous goods per outer packaging does not exceed 100 g for solids or 100 ml for liquids and gases.

### **3.5.2**

### **PACKAGINGS**

Packagings used for the transport of dangerous goods in excepted quantities shall be in compliance with the following:

- (a) There shall be an inner packaging and each inner packaging shall be constructed of plastic (when used for liquid dangerous goods it shall have a thickness of not less than 0.2 mm), or of glass, porcelain, stoneware, earthenware or metal (see also 4.1.1.2) and the closure of each inner packaging shall be held securely in place with wire, tape or other positive means; any receptacle having a neck with moulded screw threads shall have a leak proof threaded type cap. The closure shall be resistant to the contents;
- (b) Each inner packaging shall be securely packed in an intermediate packaging with cushioning material in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, it cannot break, be punctured or leak its contents. For liquid dangerous goods, the intermediate or outer packaging shall contain sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire contents of the inner packagings. When placed in the intermediate packaging, the absorbent material may be the cushioning material. Dangerous goods shall not react dangerously with cushioning, absorbent material and packaging material or reduce the integrity or function of the materials. Regardless of its orientation, the package shall completely contain the contents in case of breakage or leakage;
- (c) The intermediate packaging shall be securely packed in a strong, rigid outer packaging (wooden, fibreboard or other equally strong material);
- (d) Each package type shall be in compliance with the provisions in 3.5.3;
- (e) Each package shall be of such a size that there is adequate space to apply all necessary marks; and
- (f) Overpacks may be used and may also contain packages of dangerous goods or goods not subject to this Code.

### **3.5.3**

#### **TESTS FOR PACKAGES**

##### **3.5.3.1**

The complete package as prepared for transport, with inner packagings filled to not less than 95% of their capacity for solids or 98% for liquids, shall be capable of withstanding, as demonstrated by testing which is appropriately documented, without breakage or leakage of any inner packaging and without significant reduction in effectiveness:

- (a) Drops onto a rigid, non-resilient, flat and horizontal surface from a height of 1.8 m:

- (i) Where the sample is in the shape of a box, it shall be dropped in each of the following orientations:

- flat on the base;
- flat on the top;
- flat on the longest side;
- flat on the shortest side;
- on a corner;

- (ii) Where the sample is in the shape of a drum, it shall be dropped in each of the following orientations:

- diagonally on the top chime, with the centre of gravity directly above the point of impact;
- diagonally on the base chime;
- flat on the side.

***NOTE: Each of the above drops may be performed on different but identical packages.***

- (b) A force applied to the top surface for a duration of 24 hours, equivalent to the total weight of identical packages if stacked to a height of 3 m (including the sample).

##### **3.5.3.2**

For the purposes of testing, the substances to be transported in the packaging may be replaced by other substances except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. For solids, when another substance is used, it must have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be carried. In the drop tests for liquids, when another substance is used, its relative density (specific gravity) and viscosity should be similar to those of the substance to be transported.

### **3.5.4**

#### **MARKING OF PACKAGES**

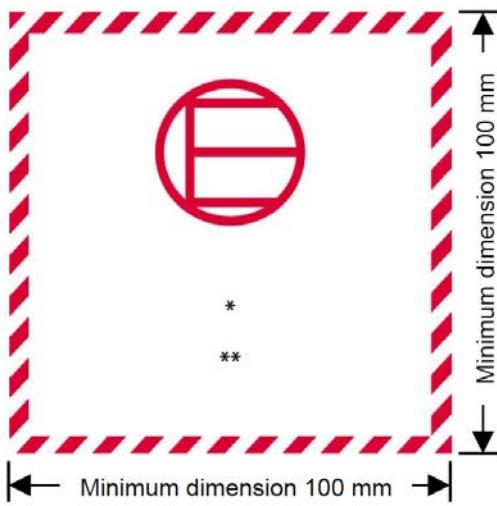
##### **3.5.4.1**

Packages containing excepted quantities of dangerous goods prepared in accordance with this chapter shall be durably and legibly marked with the mark shown in Figure 3.5.1. The primary hazard class or, when assigned, the division of each of the dangerous goods contained in the package shall be shown in the mark. Where the name of the consignor or consignee is not shown elsewhere on the package this information shall be included within the mark.

##### **3.5.4.2**

Excepted quantities mark.

**Figure 3.5.1: Excepted quantities mark**



\* The Class or, when assigned, the Division number(s) shall be shown in this location.

\*\* The name of the consignor or of the consignee shall be shown in this location if not shown elsewhere on the package.

The mark shall be in the form of a square. The hatching and symbol shall be of the same colour, black or red, on white or suitable contrasting background. The minimum dimensions shall be 100 mm x 100 mm. Where dimensions are not specified, all features shall be in approximate proportion to those shown.

#### 3.5.4.3

##### Use of overpacks

For an overpack containing dangerous goods packed in excepted quantities, the following applies:

Unless the marks representative of all dangerous goods in an overpack are visible, the overpack shall be:

- (a) marked with the word "OVERPACK". The lettering of the "OVERPACK" mark shall be at least 12 mm high; and
- (b) marked with the marks required by this chapter.

The other provisions of 5.1.2.1 apply only if other dangerous goods which are not packed in excepted quantities are contained in the overpack and only in relation to these other dangerous goods.

*Note: 5.1.2.1 provides that an overpack intended only for transport by road or rail within Australia need not be marked with the word "OVERPACK".*

#### 3.5.5

##### MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PACKAGES IN A CARGO TRANSPORT UNIT

The number of packages in any cargo transport unit shall not exceed 1000.

**3.5.6****DOCUMENTATION**

3.5.6.1

A dangerous goods transport document is not required for dangerous goods that meet the requirements of this chapter.

3.5.6.2

If a document (such as a bill of lading or air waybills) accompanies dangerous goods in excepted quantities, it shall include the statement "Dangerous Goods in Excepted Quantities" and indicate the number of packages.





# **PART 4**

# **PACKING, TANK, CONTAINER, VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT PROVISIONS**

## **CHAPTER 4.1: USE OF PACKAGINGS, INCLUDING INTERMEDIATE BULK CONTAINERS (IBCs) AND LARGE PACKAGINGS**

### **Introductory Notes**

**NOTE 1:** This part reproduces in full the Packing provisions of Part 4 of UN23. It includes detailed Packing Instructions for all classes of dangerous goods, as referenced from column 8 (for packages, IBCs and Large Packagings) and column 10 (for portable tanks and bulk containers) of the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2, together with special packing provisions as referenced from columns 9 and 11.

**NOTE 2:** For Class 1 and Class 7 dangerous goods which are not subject to this Code except and insofar as they are transported with other dangerous goods, the information is provided for guidance only. For those classes, reference should be made to the Australian Explosives Code and the Codes of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances. The use of Packing Instructions from this Chapter that are not included in those Codes may require approval from the relevant Competent Authority.

#### **4.1.1**

#### **GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE PACKING OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN PACKAGINGS, INCLUDING IBCS AND LARGE PACKAGINGS**

**NOTE:** The general provisions of this section apply to all dangerous goods in packagings. However they only apply to the packing of goods of Class 2 and Division 6.2 where indicated in 4.1.8.2 (Division 6.2, UN 2814 and UN 2900) and in the applicable packing instructions of 4.1.4 (P201, P207 and LP02 for Class 2 and P620, P621, P622, IBC620, LP621 and LP622 for Division 6.2).

##### **4.1.1.1**

Dangerous goods must be packed in good quality packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, which must be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport, including trans-shipment between cargo transport units and between cargo transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet or overpack for subsequent manual or mechanical handling. Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, must be constructed and closed so as to prevent any loss of contents when prepared for transport which may be caused under normal conditions of transport, by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from altitude, for example). Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, must be closed in accordance with the information provided by the manufacturer. No dangerous residue must adhere to the outside of packages, IBCs and large packagings during transport. These provisions apply, as appropriate, to new, reused, reconditioned or remanufactured packagings, and to new, reused, repaired or remanufactured IBCs, and to new, reused or remanufactured large packagings.

##### **4.1.1.2**

Parts of packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:

- (a) must not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods;

- (b) must not cause a dangerous effect e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods; and
- (c) must not allow permeation of the dangerous goods that could constitute a danger under normal conditions of transport.

Where necessary, they must be provided with a suitable inner coating or treatment.

4.1.1.3

Unless provided elsewhere in this Code, each packaging, including IBCs and large packagings, except inner packagings, must conform to a design type successfully tested in accordance with the requirements of 6.1.5, 6.3.5, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, as applicable.

However, IBCs manufactured before 1 January 2011 and conforming to a design type which has not passed the vibration test of 6.5.6.13 or which was not required to meet the criteria of 6.5.6.9.5 (d) at the time it was subjected to the drop test, may still be used.

4.1.1.3.1

Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, may conform to one or more than one successfully tested design type and may bear more than one mark.

4.1.1.4

When filling packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, with liquids, sufficient ullage (outage) must be left to ensure that neither leakage nor permanent distortion of the packaging occurs as a result of an expansion of the liquid caused by temperatures likely to occur during transport. Unless specific requirements are prescribed, liquids must not completely fill a packaging at a temperature of 55 °C. However, sufficient ullage must be left in an IBC to ensure that at the mean bulk temperature of 50 °C it is not filled to more than 98% of its water capacity.

4.1.1.4.1

For air transport, packagings intended to contain liquids must also be capable of withstanding a pressure differential without leakage as specified in the international regulations for air transport.

4.1.1.5

Inner packagings must be packed in an outer packaging in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the outer packaging. Inner packagings containing liquids must be packaged with their closures upward and placed within outer packagings consistent with any orientation marks (see 5.2.1.7). Inner packagings that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials, etc., must be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material. Any leakage of the contents must not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging.

4.1.1.5.1

Where an outer packaging of a combination packaging or a large packaging has been successfully tested with different types of inner packagings, a variety of such different inner packagings may also be assembled in this outer packaging or large packaging. In addition, provided an equivalent level of performance is maintained, the following variations in inner packagings are allowed without further testing of the package:

- (a) Inner packagings of equivalent or smaller size may be used provided:
  - (i) The inner packagings are of similar design to the tested inner packagings (e.g. shape - round, rectangular, etc.);
  - (ii) The material of construction of the inner packagings (glass, plastics, metal, etc.) offers resistance to impact and stacking forces equal to or greater than that of the originally tested inner packaging;
  - (iii) The inner packagings have the same or smaller openings and the closure is of similar design (e.g. screw cap, friction lid, etc.);
  - (iv) Sufficient additional cushioning material is used to take up void spaces and to prevent significant movement of the inner packagings; and
  - (v) Inner packagings are oriented within the outer packaging in the same manner as in the tested package.
- (b) A lesser number of the tested inner packagings, or of the alternative types of inner packagings identified in (a) above, may be used provided sufficient cushioning is added to fill the void space(s) and to prevent significant movement of the inner packagings.

4.1.1.5.2

Use of supplementary packagings within an outer packaging (e.g. an intermediate packaging or a receptacle inside a required inner packaging) additional to what is required by the packing instructions is authorised provided all relevant requirements are met, including those of 4.1.1.3, and, if appropriate, suitable cushioning is used to prevent movement within the packaging.

4.1.1.6

Dangerous goods must not be packed together in the same outer packaging or in large packagings, with dangerous or other goods if they react dangerously with each other and cause:

- (a) Combustion and/or evolution of considerable heat;
- (b) Evolution of flammable, toxic or asphyxiant gases;
- (c) The formation of corrosive substances; or
- (d) The formation of unstable substances.

4.1.1.7

The closures of packagings containing wetted or diluted substances must be such that the percentage of liquid (water, solvent or phlegmatiser) does not fall below the prescribed limits during transport.

4.1.1.7.1

Where two or more closure systems are fitted in series on an IBC, that nearest to the substance being carried must be closed first.

4.1.1.8

Where pressure may develop in a package by the emission of gas from the contents (as a result of temperature increase or other causes), the packaging or IBC, may be fitted with a vent, provided that the gas emitted will not cause danger on account of its toxicity, its flammability or quantity released, for example.

A venting device must be fitted if dangerous overpressure may develop due to normal decomposition of substances. The vent must be so designed that, when the packaging or IBC is in the attitude in which it is intended to be transported, leakages of liquid and the penetration of foreign substances are prevented under normal conditions of transport.

- 4.1.1.8.1 Liquids may only be filled into inner packagings which have an appropriate resistance to internal pressure that may be developed under normal conditions of transport.
- 4.1.1.8.2 Venting of the package is not permitted for air transport.
- 4.1.1.9 New, remanufactured or reused packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, or reconditioned packagings and repaired or routinely maintained IBCs must be capable of passing the tests prescribed in 6.1.5, 6.3.5, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, as applicable. Before being filled and handed over for transport, every packaging, including IBCs and large packagings, must be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage and every IBC must be inspected with regard to the proper functioning of any service equipment. Any packaging, which shows signs of reduced strength as compared with the approved design type must no longer be used or must be so reconditioned, that it is able to withstand the design type tests. Any IBC which shows signs of reduced strength as compared with the tested design type must no longer be used or must be so repaired or routinely maintained that it is able to withstand the design type tests.
- 4.1.1.10 Liquids must be filled only into packagings, including IBCs, which have an appropriate resistance to the internal pressure that may develop under normal conditions of transport. Packagings and IBCs marked with the hydraulic test pressure prescribed in 6.1.3.1(d) and 6.5.2.2.1, respectively, must be filled only with a liquid having a vapour pressure:
- (a) such that the total gauge pressure in the packaging or IBC (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling substance plus the partial pressure of air or other inert gases, less 100 kPa) at 55 °C, determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and a filling temperature of 15 °C, will not exceed two thirds of the marked test pressure; or
  - (b) at 50 °C less than four sevenths of the sum of the marked test pressure plus 100 kPa; or
  - (c) at 55 °C less than two thirds of the sum of the marked test pressure plus 100 kPa.

IBCs intended for the transport of liquids must not be used to carry liquids having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C or 130 kPa (1.3 bar) at 55 °C.

**Examples of required marked test pressures for packagings, including IBCs, calculated as in 4.1.1.10 (c)**

UN No.	Name	Class	Packing group	Vp55 (kPa)	Vp55x1.5 (kPa)	(Vp55 x 1.5) minus 100 (kPa)	Required minimum test pressure gauge under 6.1.5.5.4. (c) (kPa)	Minimum test pressure (gauge) to be marked on the packaging (kPa)
2056	Tetrahydrofuran	3	II	70	105	5	100	100
2247	n-Decane	3	III	1.4	2.1	-97.9	100	100
1593	Dichloro-methane	6.1	III	164	246	146	146	150
1155	Diethyl ether	3	I	199	299	199	199	250

**NOTE 1:** For pure liquids the vapour pressure at 55 °C (Vp55) can often be obtained from scientific tables.

**NOTE 2:** The table refers to the use of 4.1.1.10(c) only, which means that the marked test pressure must exceed 1.5 times the vapour pressure at 55 °C less 100 kPa. When, for example, the test pressure for n-decane is determined according to 6.1.5.5.4 (a), the minimum marked test pressure may be lower.

**NOTE 3:** For diethyl ether the required minimum test pressure under 6.1.5.5.5 is 250 kPa.

- 4.1.1.11              Empty packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, that have contained a dangerous substance, must be treated in the same manner as is required by this Code for a filled packaging, unless adequate measures have been taken to nullify any hazard.
- 4.1.1.12              Every packaging as specified in Chapter 6.1 intended to contain liquids must successfully undergo a suitable leakproofness test. This test is part of a quality assurance programme as stipulated in 6.1.1.4 which shows the capability of meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.1.5.4.3:
- (a) before it is first used for transport, except as permitted by 4.1.1.12.1;
  - (b) after remanufacturing or reconditioning of any packaging, before it is re-used for transport;
- For this test the packaging need not have its closures fitted. The inner receptacle of a composite packaging may be tested without the outer packaging, provided the test results are not affected. This test is not necessary for inner packagings of combination packagings or large packagings.
- 4.1.1.12.1            Except where tested in accordance with 4.1.1.12, the leakproofness of tinplate cans constructed in accordance with AS 2854 and having a capacity not exceeding 15 L must be assured in accordance with a quality management system that complies with AS/NZS ISO 9001 or equivalent.

- 4.1.1.13 Packagings, including IBCs, used for solids which may become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during transport must also be capable of containing the substance in the liquid state.
- 4.1.1.14 Packagings, including IBCs, used for powdery or granular substances must be siftproof or must be provided with a liner.
- 4.1.1.15 For plastics drums and jerricans, rigid plastics IBCs and composite IBCs with plastics inner receptacles, unless otherwise exempted by the competent authority, the period of use permitted for the transport of dangerous substances is five years from the date of manufacture of the receptacles, except where a shorter period of use is prescribed because of the nature of the substance to be transported.
- NOTE: For composite IBCs the period of use refers to the date of manufacture of the inner receptacle.*
- 4.1.1.16 Where ice is used as a coolant it must not affect the integrity of the packaging.

#### **4.1.1.17 Explosives, self-reactive substances and organic peroxides**

Unless specific provision to the contrary is made in this Code or the Australian Explosives Code, the packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, used for goods of Class 1, self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 and organic peroxides of Division 5.2 must comply with the provisions for the medium danger group (packing group II).

#### **4.1.1.18 Use of salvage packagings and large salvage packagings**

- 4.1.1.18.1 Damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming packages, or dangerous goods that have spilled or leaked may be transported in salvage packagings mentioned in 6.1.5.1.11 and 6.6.5.1.9. This does not prevent the use of a larger size packaging or large packaging of appropriate type and performance level under the conditions of 4.1.1.18.2 and 4.1.1.18.3.
- 4.1.1.18.2 Appropriate measures must be taken to prevent excessive movement of the damaged or leaking packages within a salvage packaging. When the salvage packaging contains liquids, sufficient inert absorbent material must be added to eliminate the presence of free liquid.
- 4.1.1.18.3 Appropriate measures must be taken to ensure there is no dangerous build up of pressure.

#### **4.1.1.19 Use of salvage pressure receptacles**

- 4.1.1.19.1 In the case of damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming pressure receptacles, salvage pressure receptacles according to 6.2.3 may be used.
- NOTE: A salvage pressure receptacle may be used as an overpack in accordance with 5.1.2. When used as an overpack, marks must be in accordance with 5.1.2.1 instead of 5.2.1.3.*

- 4.1.1.19.2 Pressure receptacles must be placed in salvage pressure receptacles of suitable size. More than one pressure receptacle may be placed in the same salvage pressure receptacle only if the contents are known and do not react dangerously with each other (see 4.1.1.6). In this case the total sum of water capacities of the placed pressure receptacles must not exceed 3,000 litres. Measures must be taken to prevent movement of the pressure receptacles within the salvage pressure receptacle e.g. by partitioning, securing or cushioning.
- 4.1.1.19.3 A pressure receptacle may only be placed in a salvage pressure receptacle if:
- (a) The salvage pressure receptacle is in accordance with 6.2.3.5 and a copy of the approval certificate is available;
  - (b) Parts of the salvage pressure receptacle which are, or are likely to be in direct contact with the dangerous goods will not be affected or weakened by those dangerous goods and will not cause a dangerous effect (e.g. catalyzing reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods); and
  - (c) The contents of the contained pressure receptacle(s) are limited in pressure and volume so that if totally discharged into the salvage pressure receptacle, the pressure in the salvage pressure receptacle at 65°C will not exceed the test pressure of the salvage pressure receptacle (for gases, see packing instruction in P200 (3) 4.1.4.1). The reduction of the useable water capacity of the salvage pressure receptacle, e.g. by any contained equipment and cushioning, must be taken into account.

- 4.1.1.19.4 The proper shipping name, the UN Number preceded by the letters "UN" and label(s) as required for packages in Chapter 5.2 applicable to the dangerous goods inside the contained pressure receptacle(s) must be applied to the salvage pressure receptacle for transport.
- 4.1.1.19.5 Salvage pressure receptacles must be cleaned, purged and visually inspected internally and externally after each use. They must be periodically inspected and tested in accordance with 6.2.1.6 at least once every five years.

#### **4.1.1.20**

- #### **Reuse of Packagings**
- 4.1.1.20.1 Each packaging must be examined before re-use. If the packaging exhibits signs of interior or exterior damage or deterioration affecting its ability to withstand performance testing, it must not be re-used to transport dangerous goods.
- 4.1.1.20.2 Plastics drums and jerricans must not be re-used to transport dangerous goods of packing group I.
- 4.1.1.20.3 A plastics packaging must not be re-used to transport dangerous goods more than five years after the date of its manufacture.
- 4.1.1.20.4 Before a packaging is reused for the transport of dangerous goods:
- (a) any irrelevant marks and labels must be removed;
  - (b) any packaging that uses a vented cap must be fitted with a new closure of original specification;

- (c) any composite packaging with a flexible plastics inner receptacle (other than a poly-lined steel drum) must be fitted with a new inner receptacle of original specification.

#### **4.1.1.21**

**4.1.1.21.1** A reprocessed steel drum must not be used to transport dangerous goods of packing group I.

**4.1.1.21.2**

A reprocessed steel drum must not be used to transport dangerous goods unless it is suitable for use with the dangerous goods in accordance with this Part and has been reprocessed in accordance with and subject to all the conditions imposed by Appendix D of this Code, the Code of Practice for Reprocessing Steel Drums.

#### **4.1.2**

#### **ADDITIONAL GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF IBCS**

**4.1.2.1** When IBCs are used for the transport of liquids with a flash point of 60 °C (closed cup) or lower, or of powders liable to dust explosion, measures must be taken to prevent a dangerous electrostatic discharge.

**4.1.2.2** Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBC, must be inspected and tested, as relevant, in accordance with 6.5.4.4 or 6.5.4.5:

- before it is put into service;
- thereafter at intervals not exceeding two and a half and five years, as appropriate;
- after the repair or remanufacture, before it is re-used for transport.

An IBC must not be filled and offered for transport after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. However, an IBC filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection may be transported for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, an IBC may be transported after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection:

- (a) after emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the required test or inspection prior to refilling; and
- (b) unless otherwise exempted by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection in order to allow the return of dangerous goods or residues for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption must be entered in the transport document.

**4.1.2.3**

IBCs of type 31HZ2 must be filled to at least 80% of the volume of the outer casing and always be carried in closed cargo transport units.

**4.1.2.4**

Except for routine maintenance of metal, rigid plastics, composite and flexible IBCs performed by the owner of the IBC, whose State and name or authorised symbol is durably marked on the IBC, the party performing routine maintenance must durably mark the IBC near the manufacturer's UN design type mark to show:

- (a) the State in which the routine maintenance was carried out; and
- (b) the name or authorised symbol of the party performing the routine maintenance.

#### **4.1.3**

### **GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING PACKING INSTRUCTIONS**

#### **4.1.3.1**

Packing instructions applicable to dangerous goods of Classes 1 to 9 are specified in 4.1.4. They are subdivided depending on the type of packagings to which they apply:

- 4.1.4.1 for packagings other than IBCs and large packagings; these packing instructions are designated by an alphanumeric code comprising the letter "P";
- 4.1.4.2 for IBCs; these are designated by an alphanumeric code comprising the letters "IBC";
- 4.1.4.3 for large packagings; these are designated by an alphanumeric code comprising the letters "LP".

Generally, packing instructions specify that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and/or 4.1.3, as appropriate, are applicable. They may also require compliance with the special provisions of sections 4.1.5, 4.1.6, 4.1.7, 4.1.8 or 4.1.9 when appropriate. Special packing provisions may also be specified in the packing instruction for individual substances or articles. They are also designated by an alphanumeric code comprising the letters:

- "PP" for packagings other than IBCs and large packagings
- "B" for IBCs
- "L" for large packagings.

Unless otherwise specified, each packaging must conform to the applicable requirements of Part 6. Generally packing instructions do not provide guidance on compatibility and the user should not select a packaging without checking that the substance is compatible with the packaging material selected (e.g. most fluorides are unsuitable for glass receptacles). Where glass receptacles are permitted in the packing instructions porcelain, earthenware and stoneware packagings are also allowed.

#### **4.1.3.2**

Column 8 of the Dangerous Goods List shows for each article or substance the packing instruction(s) that must be used. Column 9 indicates the special packing provisions applicable to specific substances or articles.

- 4.1.3.3      Each packing instruction shows, where applicable, the acceptable single and combination packagings. For combination packagings, the acceptable outer packagings, inner packagings and when applicable the maximum quantity permitted in each inner or outer packaging, are shown. Maximum net mass and maximum capacity are as defined in 1.2.1. Where packagings which need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3 (e.g., crates, pallets, etc.) are authorized in a packing instruction or the special provisions named in the dangerous goods list, these packages are not subject to the mass or volume limits generally applicable to packagings conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.1, unless otherwise indicated in the relevant packing instruction or special provision.
- 4.1.3.4      The following packagings must not be used when the substances being transported are liable to become liquid during transport:
- Packagings:
- Drums: 1D and 1G
- Boxes: 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G and 4H1
- Bags: 5L1, 5L2, 5L3, 5H1, 5H2, 5H3, 5H4, 5M1 and 5M2
- Composite packagings:
- 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG1, 6HG2, 6HD1, 6PC, 6PD1, 6PD2, 6PG1, 6PG2 and 6PH1
- Large packagings:
- Flexible plastics: 51H (outer packaging)
- IBCs:
- For substances of packing group I: All types of IBCs;
- For substances of packing groups II and III:
- Wooden: 11C, 11D and 11F
- Fibreboard: 11G
- Flexible: 13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1 and 13M2
- Composite: 11HZ2 and 21HZ2.
- 4.1.3.5      Where the packing instructions in this chapter authorise the use of a particular type of packaging (e.g. 4G; 1A2), packagings bearing the same packaging identification code followed by the letters "V", "U" or "W" marked in accordance with the requirements of Part 6 (e.g. 4GV, 4GU or 4GW; 1A2V, 1A2U or 1A2W) may also be used under the same conditions and limitations applicable to the use of that type of packaging according to the relevant packing instructions. For example, a combination packaging marked with the packaging code "4GV" may be used whenever a combination packaging marked "4G" is authorised, provided the requirements in the relevant packing instruction regarding types of inner packagings and quantity limitations are respected.
- 4.1.3.6      **Pressure receptacles for liquids and solids**
- 4.1.3.6.1     Unless otherwise indicated in this Code, pressure receptacles conforming to:

- (a) the applicable requirements of Chapter 6.2; or
  - (b) the National or International standards on the design, construction, testing, manufacturing and inspection, as applied by the country in which the pressure receptacles are manufactured, provided that the provisions of 4.1.3.6 and 6.2.3.3 are met,
- are authorised for the transport of any liquid or solid substance other than explosives, thermally unstable substances, organic peroxides, self-reactive substances, substances where significant pressure may develop by evolution of chemical reaction and radioactive material (unless permitted in 4.1.9).
- This sub-section is not applicable to the substances mentioned in 4.1.4.1, packing instruction P200, Table 3.
- 4.1.3.6.2 Every design type of pressure receptacle must be approved by the competent authority of the country of manufacture or as indicated in Chapter 6.2.
- 4.1.3.6.3 Unless otherwise indicated, pressure receptacles having a minimum test pressure of 0.6 MPa must be used.
- 4.1.3.6.4 Unless otherwise indicated, pressure receptacles may be provided with an emergency pressure relief device designed to avoid bursting in case of overfill or fire accidents.
- Pressure receptacle valves must be designed and constructed in such a way that they are inherently able to withstand damage without release of the contents or must be protected from damage which could cause inadvertent release of the contents of the pressure receptacle, by one of the methods as given in 4.1.6.1.8 (a) to (e).
- 4.1.3.6.5 The level of filling must not exceed 95% of the capacity of the pressure receptacle at 50 °C. Sufficient ullage (outage) must be left to ensure that the pressure receptacle will not be liquid full at a temperature of 55 °C.
- 4.1.3.6.6 Unless otherwise indicated pressure receptacles must be subjected to a periodic inspection and test every 5 years. The periodic inspection must include an external examination, an internal examination or alternative method as approved by the competent authority, a pressure test or equivalent effective non-destructive testing with the agreement of the competent authority including an inspection of all accessories (e.g. tightness of valves, emergency relief valves of fusible elements). Pressure receptacles must not be filled after they become due for periodic inspection and test but may be transported after the expiry of the time limit. Pressure receptacle repairs must meet the requirements of 4.1.6.1.11.
- 4.1.3.6.7 Prior to filling, the pressure receptacle must be inspected to ensure that the pressure receptacle is authorised for the substances to be transported and that the provisions of this Code have been met. Shut-off valves must be closed after filling and remain closed during transport. A further inspection must verify that the closures and equipment are not leaking prior to consignment.

- 4.1.3.6.8 Refillable pressure receptacles must not be filled with a substance different from that previously contained unless the necessary operations for change of service have been performed.
- 4.1.3.6.9 Marking of pressure receptacles for liquids and solids according to 4.1.3.6 (not conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.2) must be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority of the country of manufacturing.

#### **4.1.3.7**

#### **Use of alternative packagings**

Packagings or IBCs not specifically authorised in the applicable packing instruction must not be used for the transport of a substance or article unless specifically determined by the competent authority and provided:

- (a) the alternative packaging complies with the general requirements of this Part;
- (b) when the packing instruction indicated in the Dangerous Goods List so specifies, the alternative packaging meets the requirements of Part 6;
- (c) the competent authority determines that the alternative packaging provides at least the same level of safety as if the substance were packed in accordance with a method specified in the particular packing instruction indicated in the Dangerous Goods List; and
- (d) a copy of the competent authority determination accompanies each consignment or the transport document includes all information required under the determination.

***NOTE:** The competent authorities making such determinations should take action to amend this Code to include the provisions covered by the determination as appropriate.*

#### **4.1.3.8**

#### **Reserved**

- 4.1.3.9 Reprocessed steel drums may only be used as packagings for the transport of dangerous goods if they have been reprocessed in accordance with Appendix D. Reprocessed steel drums must not be used for the transport of dangerous goods of packing group I.

### **4.1.4**

### **LIST OF PACKING INSTRUCTIONS**

#### **4.1.4.1**

#### **Packing instructions concerning the use of packagings (except IBCs and large packagings)**

**Table 4.1.4.1: Packing Instructions Concerning the Use of Packagings (Except IBCs and Large Packagings)**

<b>P001</b>		<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS)</b>			<b>P001</b>
		The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:			
		<b>Maximum capacity/net mass (see 4.1.3.3)</b>			
		<b>Packing Group I</b>	<b>Packing Group II</b>	<b>Packing Group III</b>	
<b>Combination packagings</b>					
<b>Inner packagings</b>		<b>Outer packagings</b>			
Glass	10 L	<b>Drums</b>			
Plastics	30 L	steel (1A1, 1A2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
Metal	40 L	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		other metal (1N1, 1N2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		plastics (1H1, 1H2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		plywood (1D)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		fibre (1G)	75 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		<b>Boxes</b>			
		steel (4A)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		aluminium (4B)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		other metal (4N)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		natural wood (4C1, 4C2)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		plywood (4D)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		reconstituted wood (4F)	75 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		fibreboard (4G)	75 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	60 kg	60 kg
		solid plastics (4H2)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg
		<b>Jerricans</b>			
		steel (3A1, 3A2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg
		aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg
		plastics (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg
<b>Single packagings</b>					
<b>Drums</b>					
		steel, non-removable head (1A1)	250 L	450 L	450 L
		steel, removable head (1A2)	250 L <sup>a</sup>	450 L	450 L
		aluminium, non-removable head (1B1)	250 L	450 L	450 L
		aluminium, removable head (1B2)	250 L <sup>a</sup>	450 L	450 L

P001	PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS)			P001
other metal, non-removable head (1N1)	250 L	450 L	450 L	
other metal, removable head (1N2)	250 L <sup>a</sup>	450 L	450 L	
plastics, non-removable head (1H1)	250 L	450 L	450 L	
plastics, removable head (1H2)	250 L <sup>a</sup>	450 L	450 L	
<b>Jerricans</b>				
steel, non-removable head (3A1)	60 L	60 L	60 L	
steel, removable head (3A2)	60 L <sup>a</sup>	60 L	60 L	
aluminium, non-removable head (3B1)	60 L	60 L	60 L	
aluminium, removable head (3B2)	60 L <sup>a</sup>	60 L	60 L	
plastics, non-removable head (3H1)	60 L	60 L	60 L	
plastics, removable head (3H2)	60 L <sup>a</sup>	60 L	60 L	
<b>Composite packagings</b>				
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium or plastics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HH1)	250 L	250 L	250 L	
plastics receptacle in fibre or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HD1)	120 L	250 L	250 L	
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box or plastic receptacle in wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 L	60 L	60 L	
glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, fibre, plywood, expanded plastics or solid plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or in steel, aluminium, wooden or fibreboard box or in a wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)	60 L	60 L	60 L	
<b>Table Note:</b>				
a. Only substances with a viscosity more than 200 mm <sup>2</sup> /s are permitted.				
<b>Pressure receptacles:</b> provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met				
<b>Special packing provisions</b>				
<b>PP1</b>	For UN Nos. 1133, 1210, 1263 and 1866 and for adhesives, printing inks, printing ink related materials, paints, paint related materials and resin solutions which are assigned to UN 3082, metal or plastics packagings for substances of packing groups II and III in quantities of 5 litres or less per packaging are not required to meet the performance tests in Chapter 6.1 when transported:			
	(a) In palletized loads, a pallet box or unit load device, e.g. individual packagings placed or stacked and secured by strapping, shrink or stretch-wrapping or other suitable means to a pallet. For sea transport, the palletized loads, pallet boxes or unit load devices shall be firmly packed and secured in closed cargo transport units; or			
	(b) As an inner packaging of a combination packaging with a maximum net mass			

P001	PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS)	P001
	of 40 kg.	
PP2	For UN 3065, wooden barrels with a maximum capacity of 250 litres and which do not meet the provisions of Chapter 6.1 may be used.	
PP4	For UN 1774, packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level.	
PP5	For UN 1204, packagings shall be so constructed that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. Gas cylinders and gas receptacles shall not be used for these substances.	
PP10	For UN 1791, packing group II, the packaging shall be vented.	
PP31	For UN 1131, packagings shall be hermetically sealed.	
PP33	For UN 1308, packing groups I and II, only combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg are allowed.	
PP81	For UN 1790 with more than 60 % but not more than 85 % hydrogen fluoride and UN 2031 with more than 55 % nitric acid, the permitted use of plastics, drums and jerricans as single packagings shall be two years from their date of manufacture.	
PP93	For UN Nos. 3532 and 3534, packagings shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packagings in the event of loss of stabilization.	

P002	PACKING INSTRUCTION (SOLIDS)	P002		
Inner packagings	Outer packagings	Maximum capacity/net mass (see 4.1.3.3)		
		Packing Group I	Packing Group II	Packing Group III
<b>Combination packagings</b>				
Glass	10 kg	<b>Drums</b>		
Plastics <sup>a</sup>	50 kg	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg	400 kg
Metal	50 kg	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	400 kg	400 kg
Paper <sup>a,b,c</sup>	50 kg	other metal (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg	400 kg
Fibre <sup>a,b,c</sup>	50 kg	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg	400 kg
		plywood (1D)	400 kg	400 kg
		fibre (1G)	400 kg	400 kg
<b>Boxes</b>				
		steel (4A)	400 kg	400 kg
		aluminium (4B)	400 kg	400 kg
		other metal (4N)	400 kg	400 kg
		natural wood (4C1)	250 kg	400 kg
		natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2)	250 kg	400 kg

PACKING INSTRUCTION (SOLIDS)				
				P002
	plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)	250 kg 125 kg 125 kg 60 kg 250 kg	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 60 kg 400 kg	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 60 kg 400 kg
	<b>Jerricans</b>			
	steel (3A1, 3A2) aluminium (3B1, 3B2) plastics (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg 120 kg 120 kg	120 kg 120 kg 120 kg	120 kg 120 kg 120 kg
<b>Single packagings</b>				
	<b>Drums</b>			
	steel (1A1 or 1A2 <sup>d</sup> ) aluminium (1B1 or 1B2 <sup>d</sup> ) metal, other than steel, or aluminium (1N1 or 1N2 <sup>d</sup> ) plastics (1H1 or 1H2 <sup>d</sup> ) fibre (1G) <sup>e</sup> plywood (1D) <sup>e</sup>	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg
	<b>Jerricans</b>			
	steel (3A1 or 3A2 <sup>d</sup> ) aluminium (3B1 or 3B2 <sup>d</sup> ) plastics (3H1 or 3H2 <sup>d</sup> )	120 kg 120 kg 120 kg	120 kg 120 kg 120 kg	120 kg 120 kg 120 kg
	<b>Boxes</b>			
	steel (4A) <sup>e</sup> aluminium (4B) <sup>e</sup> other metal (4N) <sup>e</sup> natural wood (4C1) <sup>e</sup> plywood (4D) <sup>e</sup> fibreboard (4G) <sup>e</sup> reconstituted wood (4F) <sup>e</sup> natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2) <sup>e</sup> solid plastics (4H2) <sup>e</sup>	Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed Not allowed	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg	400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg 400 kg
	<b>Bags</b>			
	bags (5H3, 5H4, 5L3, 5M2) <sup>e</sup>	Not allowed	50 kg	50 kg
<b>Composite packagings</b>				

P002	PACKING INSTRUCTION (SOLIDS)			P002
plastics receptacle in steel, aluminium, plywood, fibre or plastics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1 <sup>e</sup> , 6HD1 <sup>e</sup> , or 6HH1)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg	
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box, wooden box, plywood box, fibre-board box or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2 <sup>e</sup> , 6HG2 <sup>e</sup> or 6HH2)	75 kg	75 kg	75 kg	
glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 <sup>e</sup> or 6PG1 <sup>e</sup> ) or in steel, aluminium, wooden or fibreboard box or in a wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 <sup>e</sup> or 6PD2 <sup>e</sup> ) or in expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2 <sup>e</sup> )	75 kg	75 kg	75 kg	
<b>Pressure receptacles:</b> provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met				
<b>Table Notes:</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. These inner packagings must be siftproof.</li> <li>b. These inner packagings must not be used when the substances being transported may become liquid during transport (see 4.1.3.4).</li> <li>c. Paper and fibre inner packagings must not be used for substances of packing group I.</li> <li>d. These packagings must not be used for substances of packing group I that may become liquid during transport (see 4.1.3.4).</li> <li>e. These packagings must not be used when the substances being transported may become liquid during transport (see 4.1.3.4).</li> </ul>				
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>				
<b>PP7</b>	For UN 2000, celluloid may be transported unpacked on pallets, wrapped in plastic film and secured by appropriate means, such as steel bands as a full load in closed cargo transport units. Each pallet shall not exceed 1000 kg.			
<b>PP8</b>	For UN 2002, packagings shall be so constructed that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. Gas cylinders and gas receptacles shall not be used for these substances.			
<b>PP9</b>	For UN 3175, UN 3243 and UN 3244, packagings shall conform to a design type that has passed a leakproofness test at the packing group II performance level. For UN 3175 the leakproofness test is not required when the liquids are fully absorbed in solid material contained in sealed bags.			
<b>PP11</b>	For UN 1309, packing group III, and UN 1362, 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are allowed if they are overpacked in plastic bags and are wrapped in shrink or stretch wrap on pallets.			
<b>PP12</b>	For UN 1361, UN 2213 and UN 3077, 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are allowed when transported in closed cargo transport units.			
<b>PP13</b>	For articles classified under UN 2870, only combination packagings meeting the packing group I performance level are authorized.			
<b>PP14</b>	For UN 2211, UN 2698 and UN 3314, packagings are not required to meet the per-			

P002	PACKING INSTRUCTION (SOLIDS)	P002
	formance tests in Chapter 6.1.	
<b>PP15</b>	For UN 1324 and UN 2623, packagings shall meet the packing group III performance level.	
<b>PP20</b>	For UN 2217, any siftproof, tearproof receptacle may be used.	
<b>PP30</b>	For UN 2471, paper or fibre inner packagings are not permitted.	
<b>PP34</b>	For UN 2969 (as whole beans), 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are permitted.	
<b>PP37</b>	For UN 2590 and UN 2212, 5M1 bags are permitted. All bags of any type must be transported in closed cargo trasport units or be placed in closed rigid overpacks.	
<b>PP38</b>	For UN 1309, packaging group II, bags are permitted only in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>PP84</b>	For UN 1057, rigid outer packagings meeting the packaging group II performance level must be used. The packagings must be designed and constructed and arranged to prevent movement, inadvertent ignition of the devices or inadvertent release of flammable gas or liquid.	
<b>PP85</b>	For UN Nos. 1748, 2208, 2880, 3485, 3486 and 3487, if bags are used as single packagings they should be adequately separated to allow for the dissipation of heat. For transport by sea, bags are not allowed as single packagings.	
<b>PP92</b>	For UN Nos. 3531 and 3533, packagings must be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packagings in the event of loss of stabilization.	

P003	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P003
Dangerous goods must be placed in suitable outer packagings. The packagings must meet the provisions of <b>4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.8</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> and be so designed that they meet the construction requirements of <b>6.1.4</b> . Outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, must be used. Where this packing instruction is used for the transport of articles or inner packagings of combination packagings the packaging must be designed and constructed to prevent inadvertent discharge of articles during normal conditions of transport.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>PP16</b>	For UN 2800, batteries must be protected from short circuit within the packagings.	
<b>PP17</b>	For UN 2037, packages must not exceed 55 kg net mass for fibreboard packagings or 125 kg net mass for other packagings.	
<b>PP18</b>	For UN 1845, packagings must be designed and constructed to permit the release of carbon dioxide gas to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packagings	
<b>PP19</b>	For UN Nos. 1327, 1364, 1365, 1856 and 3360 transport as bales is authorized.	
<b>PP20</b>	For UN Nos. 1363, 1386, 1408 and 2793 any siftproof, tearproof receptacle may be used.	
<b>PP32</b>	UN Nos. 2857 and 3358 and robust articles consigned under UN 3164 may be transported unpackaged, in crates or in appropriate overpacks.	
<i>Note: The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).</i>		

P003	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P003
PP90	For UN Nos. 3506 and 3554, sealed inner liners or bags of strong leak-proof and puncture resistant material impervious to mercury or gallium, as appropriate, which will prevent escape of the substance from the package irrespective of the position of the package must be used. For air transport additional requirements may apply.	
PP91	For UN 1044, large fire extinguishers may also be transported unpackaged provided that the requirements of 4.1.3.8 (a) to (e) are met, the valves are protected by one of the methods in accordance with 4.1.6.1.8 (a) to (d) and other equipment mounted on the fire extinguisher is protected to prevent accidental activation. For the purpose of this special packing provision, "large fire extinguishers" means fire extinguishers as described in indents (c) to (e) of special provision 225 of Chapter 3.3.	
PP96	For UN 2037 waste gas cartridges carried in accordance with special provision 327, the packagings shall be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.	

P004	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P004
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3473, 3476, 3477, 3478 and 3479.		
(1)	For fuel cell cartridges, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.3, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3</b> are met:  Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).  Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.	
(2)	For fuel cell cartridges packed with equipment: strong outer packagings which meet the general provisions of <b>4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3</b> .  When fuel cell cartridges are packed with equipment, they must be packed in inner packagings or placed in the outer packaging with cushioning material or divider(s) so that the fuel cell cartridges are protected against damage that may be caused by the movement or placement of the contents within the outer packaging.  The equipment must be secured against movement within the outer packaging.  For the purpose of this packing instruction, "equipment" means apparatus requiring the fuel cell cartridges with which it is packed for its operation.	
(3)	For fuel cell cartridges contained in equipment: strong outer packagings which meet the general provisions of <b>4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3</b> .  Large robust equipment (see 4.1.3.8) containing fuel cell cartridges may be transported unpackaged. For fuel cell cartridges contained in equipment, the entire system must be protected against short circuit and inadvertent operation.	
<b>NOTE:</b> The packagings authorised in (2) and (3) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).		

P005	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P005
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3528, 3529 and 3530.		
If the engine or machinery is constructed and designed so that the means of containment containing the dangerous goods affords adequate protection, an outer packaging is not required.		
<p>Dangerous goods in engines or machinery must otherwise be packed in outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, and meeting the applicable requirements of 4.1.1.1, or they must be fixed in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of transport, e.g. in cradles or crates or other handling devices.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).</i></p> <p>In addition, the manner in which means of containment are contained within the engine or machinery, must be such that under normal conditions of transport, damage to the means of containment containing the dangerous goods is prevented; and in the event of damage to the means of containment containing liquid dangerous goods, no leakage of the dangerous goods from the engine or machinery is possible (a leakproof liner may be used to satisfy this requirement).</p> <p>Means of containment containing dangerous goods must be so installed, secured or cushioned as to prevent their breakage or leakage and so as to control their movement within the engine or machinery during normal conditions of transport. Cushioning material must not react dangerously with the content of the means of containment. Any leakage of the contents must not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material.</p> <p><b>Additional requirement:</b> Other dangerous goods (e.g. batteries, fire extinguishers, compressed gas accumulators or safety devices) required for the functioning or safe operation of the engine or machinery must be securely mounted in the engine or machine.</p>		

P006	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P006
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3537, 3538, 3540, 3541, 3546, 3547 and 3548.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<p>(1) The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).</li> </ul> <p>Packagings must conform to the packaging group II performance level.</p> <p>(2) In addition, for robust articles the following packagings are authorized:</p> <p>Strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. The packagings shall meet the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.8 and 4.1.3 in order to achieve a level of protection that is at least equivalent to that provided by Chapter 6.1. Articles may be trans-</p>		

P006	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P006
ported unpackaged or on pallets when the dangerous goods are afforded equivalent protection by the article in which they are contained.		
<b>Note:</b> The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).		
(3) Additionally, the following conditions must be met:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Receptacles within articles containing liquids or solids must be constructed of suitable materials and secured in the article in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the article itself or the outer packaging;</li> <li>(b) Receptacles containing liquids with closures must be packed with their closures correctly oriented. The receptacles must in addition conform to the internal pressure test provisions of 6.1.5.5;</li> <li>(c) Receptacles that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials must be properly secured. Any leakage of the contents must not substantially impair the protective properties of the article or of the outer packaging;</li> <li>(d) Receptacles within articles containing gases must meet the requirements of Section 4.1.6 and Chapter 6.2 as appropriate or be capable of providing an equivalent level of protection as packing instructions P200 or P208;</li> <li>(e) Where there is no receptacle within the article, the article must fully enclose the dangerous substances and prevent their release under normal conditions of transport.</li> </ul>		
(4) Articles must be packed to prevent movement and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of transport.		
(5) Articles containing pre-production prototype lithium cells or batteries when these prototypes are transported for testing or production runs of not more than 100 lithium cells or batteries that are of a type that have not met the testing requirements of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3 shall in addition meet the following:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Packagings shall conform to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction;</li> <li>(b) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the article within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during transport. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement it shall be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive;</li> <li>(c) Non-combustibility of the cushioning material shall be assessed according to a standard recognised in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured;</li> <li>(d) The article may be transported unpackaged under conditions specified by the competent authority. Additional conditions that may be considered in the approval process include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) The article shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport, including trans-shipment between cargo transport units and between cargo transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet for subsequent manual or mechanical handling; and</li> <li>(ii) The article shall be fixed in cradles or crates or other handling devices in such a way that it will not become loose during normal conditions of transport.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		

<b>P010</b>		<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P010</b>
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:			
		<b>Maximum capacity/net mass (see 4.1.3.3)</b>	
<b>Combination packagings</b>			
<b>Inner Packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>		
Glass 1 L	<b>Drums</b>		
Steel 40 L	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg	
	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg	
	plywood (1D)	400 kg	
	fibre (1G)	400 kg	
	<b>Boxes</b>		
	steel (4A)	400 kg	
	natural wood (4C1, 4C2)	400 kg	
	plywood (4D)	400 kg	
	reconstituted wood (4F)	400 kg	
	fibreboard (4G)	400 kg	
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	
	solid plastics (4H2)	400 kg	
<b>Single packagings</b>			
<b>Drums</b>			
steel, non-removable head (1A1)		450 L	
<b>Jerricans</b>			
steel, non-removable head (3A1)		60 L	
<b>Composite packagings</b>			
plastics receptacle in steel drums (6HA1)		250 L	
<b>Steel pressure receptacles</b> , provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.			

<b>P099</b>		<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P099</b>
Only packagings which are determined to be suitable for these goods by the competent authority may be used (see 4.1.3.7). A copy of the competent authority determination must accompany each consignment or the transport document must include an indication that the packaging was authorised by the competent authority.			

P101	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P101
Only packagings which are approved by the competent authority may be used. The distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic <sup>a</sup> of the country for which the authority acts, shall be marked on the transport documents as follows:		
"Packaging approved by the competent authority of..."		
<b>Table note:</b>		
a. <i>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.</i>		

P110(a)	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P110(a)
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> plastics textile, plastic coated or lined rubber textile, rubberised textile	<b>Bags</b> plastics textile, plastic coated or lined rubber textile, rubberised  <b>Receptacles</b> plastics metal wood	<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) metal, other than steel or aluminium (1N1, 1N2) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Receptacles</b> wood		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The intermediate packagings must be filled with water saturated material such as an anti-freeze solution or wetted cushioning.</li> <li>2. Outer packagings must be filled with water saturated material such as an anti-freeze solution or wetted cushioning. Outer packagings must be constructed and sealed to prevent evaporation of the wetting solution, except for UN 0224 when carried dry.</li> </ol>		

P110(b)	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P110(b)
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Receptacles</b> metal	<b>Dividing partitions</b> metal	<b>Boxes</b> natural wood, sift-proof wall (4C2)

P110(b)	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P110(b)
wood rubber, conductive plastics, conductive	wood plastics fibreboard	plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F)	
<b>Bags</b> Rubber, conductive Plastics, conductive			
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
<b>PP42</b>	For UN Nos. 0074, 0113, 0114, 0129, 0130, 0135 and 0224, the following conditions must be met:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) inner packagings must not contain more than 50 g of explosive substance (quantity corresponding to dry substance); and</li> <li>(b) compartments between dividing partitions must not contain more than one inner packaging, firmly fitted; and</li> <li>(c) the outer packaging may be partitioned into up to 25 compartments.</li> </ul>		

P111	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P111
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:			
	<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Intermediate packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>
<b>Bags</b> paper, waterproofed plastics textile, rubberised	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)	
<b>Receptacles</b> wood			<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D)
<b>Sheets</b> plastics textile, rubberised			

P111	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P111
		fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
PP43	For UN 0159, inner packagings are not required when metal (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2) or plastics (1H1 or 1H2) drums are used as outer packagings.		

P112(a)	PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid wetted, 1.1D)		P112(a)
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Bags</b>  paper, multiwall, water-resistant  plastics  textile  textile, rubberised  woven plastics	<b>Bags</b>  plastics  textile, plastic coated or lined  <b>Receptacles</b>  metal  plastics  wood	<b>Boxes</b>  steel (4A)  aluminium (4B)  other metal (4N)  natural wood, ordinary (4C1)  natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)  plywood (4D)  reconstituted wood (4F)  fibreboard (4G)  plastics, expanded (4H1)  plastics, solid (4H2)	
<b>Receptacles</b>  metal  plastics  wood		<b>Drums</b>  steel (1A1, 1A2)  aluminium (1B1, 1B2)  other metal (1N1, 1N2)  plywood (1D)  fibre (1G)  plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
<b>Additional requirement:</b>  Intermediate packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as the outer packaging.			
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
PP26	For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0219 and 0394, packagings must be lead free.		

<b>P112(a)</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid wetted, 1.1D)</b>	<b>P112(a)</b>
<b>PP45</b>	For UN Nos. 0072 and 0226, intermediate packagings are not required	

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid dry, other than powder 1.1D)</b>		<b>P112(b)</b>
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1, 4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Intermediate packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>
<b>Bags</b> <p>paper, kraft paper, multiwall, water-resistant plastics textile textile, rubberised woven plastics</p>	<b>Bags</b> (for UN 0150 only) plastics textile, plastic coated or lined	<b>Bags</b> woven plastics, sift-proof (5H2) woven plastics, water-resistant (5H3) plastics, film (5H4) textile, sift-proof (5L2) textile, water-resistant (5L3) paper, multiwall, water-resistant (5M2)  <b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)  <b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid dry, other than powder 1.1D)</b>		<b>P112(b)</b>
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>PP26</b>	For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0216, 0219 and 0386, packagings must be lead free.	
<b>PP46</b>	For UN 0209, bags, sift-proof (5H2) are recommended for flake or prilled TNT in the dry state and a maximum net mass of 30 kg.	
<b>PP47</b>	For UN 0222 inner packagings are not required when the outer packaging is a bag.	

PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid dry powder 1.1D)		
P112(c)		P112(c)
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> paper, multiwall, water-resistant  plastics  woven plastics	<b>Bags</b> paper, multiwall, water-resistant with inner lining plastics  <b>Receptacles</b> metal plastics wood	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A)  aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)  <b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
1. Inner packagings are not required if drums are used as the outer packaging. 2. The packaging must be sift-proof.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>PP26</b>	For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0216, 0219 and 0386, packagings must be lead free.	
<b>PP46</b>	For UN 0209, bags, sift-proof (5H2) are recommended for flake or prilled TNT in the dry state and a maximum net mass of 30 kg.	
<b>PP48</b>	For UN 0504, metal packagings must not be used. Packagings of other material with a small amount of metal, for example metal closures or other metal fittings such as those mentioned in 6.1.4, are not considered metal packagings.	

P113	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P113
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Bags</b> paper plastics textile, rubberised	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)	
<b>Receptacles</b>  fibreboard metal plastics wood		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
<b>Additional requirement:</b> The packaging must be sift-proof.			
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
<b>PP49</b>	For UN Nos. 0094 UN 0305, no more than 50 g of substance must be packed in an inner packaging.		
<b>PP50</b>	For UN 0027, inner packagings are not necessary when drums are used as the outer packaging.		
<b>PP51</b>	For UN 0028, paper kraft or waxed paper sheets may be used as inner packagings.		

PACKING INSTRUCTION (Solid wetted)		
P114(a)		P114(a)
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> plastics textile woven plastics	<b>Bags</b> plastics textile, plastic coated or lined	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) metal, other than steel or aluminium (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
<b>Receptacles</b> metal plastics wood	<b>Receptacles</b> metal plastics	plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
	<b>Dividing partitions</b> wood	<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Intermediate packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as the outer packaging.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
PP26	For UN Nos. 0077, 0132, 0234, 0235 and 0236, packagings must be lead free.	
PP43	For UN 0342, inner packagings are not required when metal (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2) or plastics (1H1 or 1H2) drums are used as outer packagings.	

PACKING INSTRUCTION <b>P114(b)</b> <b>(Solid dry)</b>			<b>P114(b)</b>		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:					
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings			
<b>Bags</b> paper, kraft plastics textile, sift-proof woven plastics, sift-proof		<b>Boxes</b> Not necessary			
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal paper woven plastics, sift-proof wood plastics		<b>Drums</b> natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F)  fibreboard (4G)			
		steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2)  plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)			
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>					
<b>PP26</b>	For UN Nos. 0077, 0132, 0234, 0235 and 0236, packagings must be lead free.				
<b>PP48</b>	For UN Nos. 0508 and 0509, metal packagings must not be used. Packagings of other material with a small amount of metal, for example metal closures or other metal fittings such as those mentioned in 6.1.4, are not considered metal packagings.				
<b>PP50</b>	For UN Nos. 0160, 0161 and 0508, inner packagings are not necessary if drums are used as the outer packaging.				
<b>PP52</b>	For UN Nos. 0160 and 0161, when metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2) are used as the outer packaging, metal packagings must be so constructed that the risk of explosion, by reason of increase internal pressure from internal or external causes is prevented.				

P115	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P115
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Receptacles</b>	<b>Bags</b> plastics in metal receptacles	<b>Boxes</b> natural wood, ordinary (4C1)	
plastics		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)	
wood	<b>Drums</b> metal	plywood (4D)	
		reconstituted wood (4F)	
	<b>Receptacles</b> wood	<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2)	
		aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	
		other metal (1N1, 1N2)	
		plywood (1D)	
		fibre (1G)	
		plastics (1H1, 1H2)	

**Special packing provisions:**

- PP45** For UN 0144, intermediate packagings are not required.
- PP53** For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, when boxes are used as the outer packaging, inner packagings must have taped screw cap closures and be not more than 5 litres capacity each. Inner packagings must be surrounded with non-combustible absorbent cushioning materials. The amount of absorbent cushioning material must be sufficient to absorb the liquid contents. Metal receptacles must be cushioned from each other. Net mass of propellant is limited to 30 kg for each package when outer packagings are boxes.
- PP54** For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, when drums are used as the outer packaging and when intermediate packagings are drums, they must be surrounded with non-combustible cushioning material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the liquid contents. A composite packaging consisting of a plastic receptacle in a metal drum may be used instead of the inner and intermediate packagings. The net volume of propellant in each package must not exceed 120 litres.
- PP55** For UN 0144, absorbent cushioning material must be inserted.
- PP56** For UN 0144, metal receptacles may be used as inner packagings.
- PP57** For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, bags must be used as intermediate packagings when boxes are used as outer packagings.
- PP58** For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, drums must be used as intermediate packagings when drums are used as outer packagings.
- PP59** For UN 0144, fibreboard boxes (4G) may be used as outer packagings.
- PP60** For UN 0144, aluminium drums (1B1 and 1B2) and metal, other than steel or alu-

<b>P115</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P115</b>
minimum, drums (1N1 and 1N2) must not be used.		

<b>P116</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P116</b>
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Intermediate packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>
<p><b>Bags</b></p> <p>paper, water and oil resistant</p> <p>plastics</p> <p>textile, plastic coated or lined</p> <p>woven plastics, sift-proof</p> <p><b>Receptacles</b></p> <p>fibreboard, water-resistant</p> <p>metal</p> <p>plastics</p> <p>wood, sift-proof</p> <p><b>Sheets</b></p> <p>paper, water-resistant</p> <p>paper, waxed</p> <p>plastics</p>	Not necessary	<p><b>Bags</b></p> <p>woven plastics (5H1, 5H2, 5H3)</p> <p>paper, multiwall, water-resistant (5M2)</p> <p>plastics, film (5H4)</p> <p>textile, sift-proof (5L2)</p> <p>textile, water-resistant (5L3)</p> <p><b>Boxes</b></p> <p>steel (4A)</p> <p>aluminium (4B)</p> <p>other metal (4N)</p> <p>natural wood, ordinary (4C1)</p> <p>natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)</p> <p>plywood (4D)</p> <p>reconstituted wood (4F)</p> <p>fibreboard (4G)</p> <p>plastics, solid (4H2)</p> <p><b>Drums</b></p> <p>steel (1A1, 1A2)</p> <p>aluminium (1B1, 1B2)</p> <p>other metal (1N1, 1N2)</p> <p>plywood (1D)</p> <p>fibre (1G)</p> <p>plastics (1H1, 1H2)</p>

P116	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P116
			<b>Jerricans</b> steel (3A1, 3A2) plastics (3H1, 3H2)
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
<b>PP61</b>	For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, inner packagings are not required if leak-proof removable head drums are used as the outer packaging.		
<b>PP62</b>	For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, inner packagings are not required when the explosive is contained in a material impervious to liquid.		
<b>PP63</b>	For UN 0081, inner packagings are not required when contained in rigid plastics which is impervious to nitric esters.		
<b>PP64</b>	For UN 0331, inner packagings are not required when bags (5H2), (5H3) or (5H4) are used as outer packaging		
<b>PP65</b>	<i>Deleted</i>		
<b>PP66</b>	For UN 0081, bags must not be used as outer packagings.		

P130	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P130
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
Not necessary	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)	<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P130	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P130
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>PP67</b>	The following applies to UN Nos. 0006, 0009, 0010, 0015, 0016, 0018, 0019, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0048, 0056, 0137, 0138, 0168, 0169, 0171, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0186, 0221, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0254, 0280, 0281, 0286, 0287, 0297, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0303, 0321, 0328, 0329, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0362, 0363, 0370, 0412, 0424, 0425, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0451, 0488, 0502 and 0510: Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged. When such articles have propelling charges or are self-propelled, their ignition systems must be protected against stimuli encountered during normal conditions of transport. A negative result in test series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for transport unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling devices.	
<b>NOTE:</b> The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)		

P131	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P131
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> paper plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Reels</b>		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		

<b>P131</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P131</b>
<b>PP68</b>	For UN Nos. 0029, 0267 and 0455, bags and reels shall not be used as inner packagings.	

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>		
<b>P132(a)</b>	<b>(Articles consisting of closed metal, plastics or fibreboard casings that contain a detonating explosive, or consisting of plastics-bonded detonating explosives)</b>	<b>P132(a)</b>
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Intermediate packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>
Not necessary	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>		<b>P132(b)</b>
<b>(Articles without closed casings)</b>		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Intermediate packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Sheets</b> paper plastics		

PACKING INSTRUCTION		
P133		P133
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood	<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D)  reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Trays, fitted with dividing partitions</b> fibreboard plastics wood		
<b>Additional requirement:</b> Receptacles are only required as intermediate packagings when the inner packagings are trays.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b> <b>PP69</b> For UN Nos. 0043, 0212, 0225, 0268 and 0306, trays must not be used as inner packagings.		

PACKING INSTRUCTION		
P134		P134
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> water-resistant	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood		
<b>Sheets</b> fibreboard, corrugated		

P134	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P134
<b>Tubes</b> fibreboard		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P135	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P135
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> paper plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Sheets</b> paper plastics		

PACKING INSTRUCTION		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> plastics textile	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Boxes</b> fibreboard plastics wood		
<b>Dividing partitions in outer packagings</b>		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)

PACKING INSTRUCTION		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G)
<b>Boxes</b> fibreboard wood		
<b>Tubes</b> fibreboard		

P137	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P137
metal plastics  <b>Dividing partitions in outer packagings</b>		plastics, solid (4H2)  <b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2)  aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>PP70</b> For UN Nos. 0059, 0439, 0440 and 0441, when the shaped charges are packed singly, the conical cavity must face downwards and the package must be marked as illustrated in figures 5.2.3 or 5.2.4. When the shaped charges are packed in pairs, the conical cavities must face inwards to minimise the jetting effect in the event of accidental initiation.		

P138	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P138
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provision of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)

P138	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P138
		fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	

**Additional requirement:**

If the ends of the articles are sealed, inner packagings are not necessary.

P139	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P139
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Bags</b> plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)	
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal  plastics wood			
<b>Reels</b>			
<b>Sheets</b> paper plastics		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	

**Special packing provisions:**

- PP71** For UN Nos. 0065, 0102, 0104, 0289 and 0290, the ends of the detonating cord must be sealed, for example, by a plug firmly fixed so that the explosive cannot escape. The ends of flexible detonating cord must be fastened securely.
- PP72** For UN Nos. 0065 and 0289, inner packagings are not required when they are in coils.

P140	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P140
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Bags</b> plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)	
<b>Receptacles</b> wood			
<b>Reels</b>		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
<b>Sheets</b> paper, kraft plastics			
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
<b>PP73</b>	For UN 0105, no inner packagings are required if the ends are sealed.		
<b>PP74</b>	For UN 0101, the packaging must be sift-proof except when the fuse is covered by a paper tube and both ends of the tube are covered with removable caps.		
<b>PP75</b>	For UN 0101, steel, aluminium or other metal boxes or drums must not be used.		

P141	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P141
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N)	

P141	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P141
wood		natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D)
<b>Trays, fitted with dividing partitions</b>		reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)

**Dividing partitions in the outer packagings**

P142	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P142
	The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:	
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b>	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b>
paper		steel (4A)
plastics		aluminium (4B)
<b>Receptacles</b>		other metal (4N)
fibreboard		natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
metal		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
plastics		plywood (4D)
wood		reconstituted wood (4F)
<b>Sheets</b>		fibreboard (4G)
paper		plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Trays, fitted with dividing</b>		<b>Drums</b>
		steel (1A1, 1A2)
		aluminium (1B1, 1B2)

P142	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P142
<b>partitions</b> plastics		other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)

P143	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P143
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> paper, kraft plastics textile textile, rubberised	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)
<b>Trays, fitted with dividing partitions</b> plastics wood		
<b>Additional requirement:</b> Instead of the above inner and outer packagings, composite packagings (6HH2) (plastic receptacle with outer solid box) may be used .		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b> <b>PP76</b> For UN Nos. 0271, 0272, 0415 and 0491, when metal packagings are used, metal packagings must be so constructed that the risk of explosion, by reason of increase in internal pressure from internal or external causes is prevented.		

P144	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P144
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provision of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings	
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood	Not necessary	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) with metal liner plywood (4D) with metal liner reconstituted wood (4F) with metal liner plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)	
<b>Dividing partitions in the outer packagings</b>		<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>			
<b>PP77</b>	For UN Nos. 0248 and 0249, packagings must be protected against the ingress of water. When water-activated contrivances are transported unpackaged, they must be provided with at least two independent protective features which prevent the ingress of water.		
<i>Note: The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</i>			

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
For pressure receptacles, the general packing requirements of 4.1.6.1 must be met. In addition, for MEGCs, the general requirements of 4.2.4 must be met:		
Cylinders, tubes, pressure drums, bundles of cylinders constructed as specified in Chapter 6.2 and MEGCs constructed as specified in 6.7.5 are authorised for the transport of a specific substance when specified in the following tables. For some substances the special packing provisions may prohibit a particular type of cylinder, tube, pressure drum or bundle of cylinders.		
(1) Pressure receptacles containing toxic substances with an LC <sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> (ppm) as specified in the table must not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Pressure relief devices must be fitted on pressure receptacles used for the trans-		

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
port of UN 1013 carbon dioxide and UN 1070 nitrous oxide. Other pressure receptacles must be fitted with a pressure relief device if specified by the competent authority of the country of use. The type of pressure relief device, the set to discharge pressure and relief capacity of pressure relief devices, if required, must be specified by the competent authority of the country of use.		
(2)	The following three tables cover compressed gases (Table 1), liquefied and dissolved gases (Table 2) and substances not in Class 2 (Table 3). They provide:	
	(a) The UN number, name and description, and classification of the substance;	
	(b) The LC <sub>50</sub> for toxic substances;	
	(c) The types of pressure receptacles authorised for the substance, shown by the letter "X";	
	(d) The maximum test period for periodic inspection of the pressure receptacles;	
	<i>NOTE: For pressure receptacles which make use of composite materials, the maximum test period shall be 5 years. The test period may be extended to that specified in Tables 1 and 2 (i.e. up to 10 years), if approved by the competent authority of the country of use.</i>	
	(e) The minimum test pressure of the pressure receptacles;	
	(f) The maximum working pressure of the pressure receptacles for compressed gases (where no value is given, the working pressure must not exceed two thirds of the test pressure) or the maximum filling ratio(s) dependent on the test pressure(s) for liquefied and dissolved gases;	
	(g) Special packing provisions that are specific to a substance.	
(3)	In no case must pressure receptacles be filled in excess of the limit permitted in the following requirements.	
	(a) For compressed gases, the working pressure must be not more than two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacles. Restrictions to this upper limit on working pressure are imposed by (5), special packing provision "o". In no case may the internal pressure at 65°C exceed the test pressure;	
	(b) For high pressure liquefied gases, the filling ratio must be such that the settled pressure at 65°C does not exceed the test pressure of the pressure receptacles.	
	The use of test pressures and filling ratios other than those in the table is permitted, except where (5), special packing provision "o" applies provided that:	
	(i) the criterion of (5) special packing provision "r" is met where applicable; or	
	(ii) the above criterion is met in all other cases.	
	For high pressure liquefied gases for which relevant data are not available, the maximum filling ratio (FR) must be determined as follows:	
	$FR = 8.5 \times 10^{-4} \times d_g \times P_h$	
	FR = maximum filling ratio Where d <sub>g</sub> = gas density (at 15 °C, 1 bar) (in	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
$P_h = \frac{g/l}{R \times 338}$		
<p>If the density of the gas is unknown, the maximum filling ratio must be determined as follows:</p>		
$FR = \frac{P_h \times MM \times 10^{-3}}{R \times 338}$		
<p>Where      FR    = maximum filling ratio                        P<sub>h</sub> = minimum test pressure (in bar)                        MM   = molecular mass (in g/mol)                        R     = <math>8.31451 \times 10^{-2} \text{ bar} \cdot L/mol \cdot K</math> (gas constant)</p>		
<p>For gas mixtures, the average molecular mass is to be taken, taking into account the volumetric concentrations of the various components;</p>		
<p>(c) For low pressure liquefied gases, the maximum mass of contents per litre of water capacity must equal 0.95 times the density of the liquid phase at 50 °C; in addition, the liquid phase must not fill the pressure receptacle at any temperature up to 60 °C. The test pressure of the pressure receptacle must be at least equal to the vapour pressure (absolute) of the liquid at 65 °C, minus 100 kPa (1 bar).</p>		
<p>For low pressure liquefied gases and gas mixtures for which relevant data are not available, the maximum filling ratio must be determined as follows:</p>		
$FR = (0.0032 \times BP - 0.24) \times d_1$		
<p>Where      FR    = maximum filling ratio                        BP    = boiling point (in Kelvin)                        d<sub>1</sub>   = density of the liquid at boiling point (in kg/l)</p>		
<p>(d) For UN 1001, acetylene, dissolved, and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, see (5), special packing provision "p".</p>		
<p>(e) For liquefied gases charged with compressed gases, both components – the liquefied gas and the compressed gas – have to be taken into consideration in the calculation of the internal pressure in the pressure receptacle.</p>		
<p>The maximum mass of contents per litre of water capacity must not exceed 0.95 times the density of the liquid phase at 50 °C; in addition, the liquid phase must not completely fill the pressure receptacle at any temperature up to 60 °C.</p>		
<p>When filled, the internal pressure at 65 °C must not exceed the test pressure of the pressure receptacles. The vapour pressures and volumetric expansions of all substances in the pressure receptacles must be considered. When experimental data</p>		

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
is not available, the following steps must be carried out:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquefied gas and of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 15 °C (filling temperature);</li> <li>(ii) Calculation of the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase resulting from the heating from 15 °C to 65 °C and calculation of the remaining volume for the gaseous phase;</li> <li>(iii) Calculation of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C considering the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase;</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>The compressibility factor of the compressed gas at 15 °C and 65 °C must be considered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iv) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquefied gas at 65 °C;</li> <li>(v) The total pressure is the sum of the vapour pressure of the liquefied gas and the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C;</li> <li>(vi) Consideration of the solubility of the compressed gas at 65 °C in the liquid phase;</li> </ul>		
<p>The test pressure of the pressure receptacle must not be less than the calculated total pressure minus 100 kPa (1bar).</p> <p>If the solubility of the compressed gas in the liquid phase is not known for the calculation, the test pressure can be calculated without taking the gas solubility (sub-paragraph (vi)) into account.</p>		
<p>(4) The filling of pressure receptacles shall be carried out by qualified staff using appropriate equipment and procedures.</p> <p>The procedures should include checks of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The conformity of receptacles and accessories with this Code;</li> <li>(b) Their compatibility with the product to be transported;</li> <li>(c) The absence of damage which might affect safety;</li> <li>(d) Compliance with the degree or pressure of filling, as appropriate;</li> <li>(e) Marks and identification.</li> </ul> <p>These requirements are deemed to be met if the following standards are applied:</p> <p>ISO 10691: 2004 Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) – Procedures for checking before, during and after filling.</p> <p>ISO 11372: 2011 Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Filling conditions and filling inspection</p> <p>ISO 11755: 2005 Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling</p> <p>ISO 13088: 2011 + Amd 1:2020 Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinder bundles – Filling conditions and filling inspection</p> <p>ISO 24431:2016 Gas cylinders – Seamless, welded and composite cylinders for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling</p> <p>(5) Special packing provisions:</p> <p><i>Material compatibility</i></p>		

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
	<p>a: Aluminium alloy pressure receptacles must not be used.</p> <p>b: Copper valves must not be used:</p> <p>c: Metal parts in contact with the contents must not contain more than 65% copper.</p> <p>d: When steel pressure receptacles or composite pressure receptacles with steel liners are used, only those bearing the "H" mark in accordance with 6.2.2.7.4 (p) are permitted:</p> <p><i>Requirements for toxic substances with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (ppm)</i></p> <p>k: Valve outlets must be fitted with pressure retaining gas-tight plugs or caps having threads that match those of the valves outlets.</p> <p>Each cylinder within a bundle must be fitted with an individual valve that must be closed during transport. After filling, the manifold must be evacuated, purged and plugged.</p> <p>Bundles containing UN 1045 Fluorine, compressed, may be constructed with isolation valves on groups of cylinders not exceeding 150 litres total water capacity instead of isolation valves on every cylinder.</p> <p>Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle must have a test pressure greater than or equal to 200 bar and a minimum wall thickness of 3.5 mm for aluminium alloy or 2 mm for steel. Individual cylinders not complying with this requirement must be transported in a rigid outer packaging that will adequately protect the cylinder and its fittings and meeting the packing group I performance level. Pressure drums must have a minimum wall thickness as specified by the competent authority.</p> <p>Pressure receptacles must not be fitted with a pressure relief device.</p> <p>Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle must be limited to a maximum water capacity of 85 litres.</p> <p>Each valve must be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle and be connected directly to the pressure receptacle by either a taper thread or other means which meets the requirements of ISO 10692-2:2001.</p> <p>Each valve must either be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, or be of a type which prevents leakage through or past the packing.</p> <p>Each pressure receptacle must be tested for leakage after filling.</p> <p><i>Gas specific provisions</i></p> <p>I: UN 1040 ethylene oxide may also be packed in hermetically sealed glass or metal inner packagings suitably cushioned in fibreboard, wooden or metal boxes meeting the packing group I performance level. The maximum quantity permitted in any glass inner packaging is 30 g, and the maximum quantity permitted in any metal inner packaging is 200 g. After filling, each inner packaging must be determined to be leak-tight by placing the inner packaging in a hot water bath at a temperature, and for a period of time, sufficient to ensure that an internal pressure equal to the vapour pressure of ethylene oxide at 55 °C is achieved. The maximum net mass in any outer packaging must not exceed 2.5 kg.</p> <p>m: Pressure receptacles must be filled to a working pressure not exceeding 5 bar.</p>	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
n:	Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle must contain not more than 5 kg of the gas. When bundles containing UN 1045 Fluorine, compressed, are divided into groups of cylinders in accordance with special packing provision "K", each group must contain not more than 5 kg of the gas.	
o:	In no case must the working pressure or filling ratio shown in the table be exceeded.	
p:	For UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free: cylinders must be filled with a homogeneous monolithic porous material; the working pressure and the quantity of acetylene must not exceed the values prescribed in the approval or in ISO 3807-1:2000, ISO 3807-2:2000, ISO 3807:2013 or AS 2030.2, as applicable.  For UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved: cylinders must contain a quantity of acetone or suitable solvent as specified in the approval (see ISO 3807-1:2000, ISO 3807-2:2000, ISO 3807-2:2013 or AS 2030.2, as applicable); cylinders fitted with pressure relief devices or manifolded together must be transported vertically.  The test pressure of 52 bar applies only to cylinders fitted with a fusible plug.	
q:	Valve outlets of pressure receptacles for pyrophoric gases or flammable mixtures of gases containing more than 1% of pyrophoric compounds must be fitted with gas-tight plugs or caps. When these pressure receptacles are manifolded in a bundle, each of the pressure receptacles must be fitted with an individual valve that must be closed during transport, and the outlet of the manifold valve must be fitted with a pressure retaining gas-tight plug or cap. Gas-tight plugs or caps must have threads that match those of the valves outlets.	
r:	The filling ratio of this gas must be limited such that, if complete decomposition occurs, the pressure does not exceed two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle.	
ra:	This gas may also be packed in capsules under the following conditions: (a) The mass of gas must not exceed 150 g per capsule; (b) The capsules must be free from faults liable to impair the strength; (c) The leakproofness of the closure must be ensured by an additional device (cap, crown, seal, binding, etc.) capable of preventing any leakage of the closure during transport; (d) The capsules must be placed in an outer packaging of sufficient strength. A package must not weigh more than 75 kg.	
s:	Aluminium alloy pressure receptacles must be: (a) Equipped only with brass or stainless steel valves; and (b) Cleaned in accordance with ISO 11621:1997 and not contaminated with oil.	
t:	(a) The wall thickness of pressure receptacles must be not less than 3 mm. (b) Prior to transport it must be ensured that the pressure has not risen due to potential hydrogen generation.	
<i>Periodic inspection</i>		
u:	The interval between periodic tests may be extended to 10 years for aluminium	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
	<p>alloy pressure receptacles when the alloy of the pressure receptacle has been subjected to stress corrosion testing as specified in ISO 7866:2012 + Cor 1:2014.</p> <p>v: The interval between periodic inspections for steel cylinders may be extended to 15 years if approved by the competent authority of the country of use.</p> <p><i>Requirements for N.O.S. descriptions and for mixtures</i></p> <p>z: The construction materials of the pressure receptacles and their accessories must be compatible with the contents and must not react to form harmful or dangerous compounds therewith.</p> <p>The test pressure and filling ratio must be calculated in accordance with the relevant requirements of (3).</p> <p>Toxic substances with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup> must not be transported in tubes, pressure drums or MEGCs and must meet the requirements of special packing provision "k". However, UN 1975 Nitric oxide and dinitrogen tetroxide mixture may be transported in pressure drums.</p> <p>For pressure receptacles containing pyrophoric gases or flammable mixtures of gases containing more than 1% pyrophoric compounds, the requirements of special packing provision 'q' must be met.</p> <p>The necessary steps must be taken to prevent dangerous reactions (i.e. polymerisation or decomposition) during transport. If necessary, stabilisation or addition of an inhibitor must be required.</p> <p>Mixtures containing UN 1911 diborane, must be filled to a pressure such that, if complete decomposition of the diborane occurs, two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle must not be exceeded.</p> <p>Mixtures containing UN 2192 germane, other than mixtures of up to 35% germane in hydrogen or nitrogen or up to 28% germane in helium or argon, must be filled to a pressure such that, if complete decomposition of the germane occurs, two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle must not be exceeded.</p> <p>Mixtures of fluorine and nitrogen with a fluorine concentration below 35 % by volume may be filled in pressure receptacles up to a maximum allowable working pressure for which the partial pressure of fluorine does not exceed 31 bar (absolute).</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Working pressure (bar) &lt; <math>\frac{31}{x_f} - 1</math></i></p> <p>In which x<sub>f</sub> = fluorine concentration in % volume/100.</p> <p>Mixtures of fluorine and inert gases with a fluorine concentration below 35 % by volume may be filled in pressure receptacles up to a maximum allowable working pressure for which the partial pressure of fluorine does not exceed 31 bar (absolute), additionally taking the coefficient of nitrogen equivalency in accordance with ISO 10156:2017 into account when calculating the partial pressure.</p>	

P200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P200
	$\text{Working pressure (bar)} < \frac{31}{x_f} (x_f + K_k \times x_k) - 1$	
In which	$x_f$ = fluorine concentration in % by volume/100; $K_k$ = coefficient of equivalency of an inert gas relative to nitrogen (coefficient of nitrogen equivalency) $x_k$ = inert gas concentration in % volume/100	

However, the working pressure for mixtures of fluorine and inert gases must not exceed 200 bar. The minimum test pressure of pressure receptacles for mixtures of fluorine and inert gases equals 1.5 times the working pressure of 200 bar, with the greater value to be applied.

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 1: COMPRESSED GASES

UN No.	Name and descrip- tion	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylin- ders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Max. working pressure <sup>a</sup> (bar)	Special packing provis- ions
1002	AIR, COMPRESSED	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			
1006	ARGON, COMPRESSED	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			
1016	CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	2.1	3760	X	X	X	X	X	5			u
1023	COAL GAS, COMPRESSED	2.3	2.1		X	X	X	X	X	5			
1045	FLUORINE, COMPRESSED	2.3	5.1, 8	185	X			X		5	200	30	a, k, n, o
1046	HELIUM, COMPRESSED	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			
1049	HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			d
1056	KRYPTON, COMPRESSED	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			
1065	NEON, COMPRESSED	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			
1066	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			
1071	OIL GAS, COMPRESSED	2.3	2.1		X	X	X	X	X	5			

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 1: COMPRESSED GASES

UN No.	Name and descrip- tion	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylin- ders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Max. working pressure <sup>a</sup> (bar)	Special packing provis- ions
1072	OXYGEN, COMPRESSED	2.2	5.1		X	X	X	X	X	10			s
1612	HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE AND COMPRESSED GAS MIXTURE	2.3			X	X	X	X	X	5			z
1660	NITRIC OXIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	5.1, 8	115	X			X		5	225	33	k, o
1953	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
1954	COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
1955	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3		≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
1957	DEUTERIUM, COMPRESSED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			d
1964	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED,	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			z

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 1: COMPRESSED GASES

UN No.	Name and descrip- tion	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylin- ders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Max. working pressure <sup>a</sup> (bar)	Special packing provis- ions
	N.O.S												
1971	METHANE, COMPRESSED or NATURAL GAS, COMPRESSED with high methane content	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			
2034	HYDROGEN AND METHANE MIXTURE, COMPRESSED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			d
2190	OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, COMPRESSED	2.3	5.1, 8	2.6	X			X		5	200	30	a, k, n, o
3156	COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	5.1		X	X	X	X	X	10			z
3303	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3304	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	8	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z

PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)												P200	
Table 1: COMPRESSED GASES													
UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Max. working pressure <sup>a</sup> (bar)	Special packing provis- ions
3305	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1, 8	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3306	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1, 8	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z

**Table notes:**

- a. Where the entries are blank, the working pressure must not exceed two thirds of the test pressure.

PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)												P200	
Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES													
UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1001	ACETYLENE, DISSOLVED	2.1			X			X		10	60 52		c, p c, p
1005	AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8	4000	X	X	X	X	X	5	29	0.54	b

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1008	BORON TRIFLUORIDE	2.3	8	864	X	X	X	X	X	5	225	0.715	a
											300	0.86	a
1009	BROMOTRIFLUORO- METHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13B1)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	42	1.13	
											120	1.44	
											250	1.60	
1010	BUTADIENES, STABILISED (1,2-butadiene), or	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.59	
	BUTADIENES, STABILISED (1,3-butadiene), or	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.55	
	BUTADIENES AND HYDROCARBON MIXTURE, STABILISED, containing more than 20% butadienes	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			v, z
1011	BUTANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.52	v
1012	BUTYLENE (butylenes mixture) or	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.50	z

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	BUTYLENE (1-butylene) or	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.53	
	BUTYLENE (cis-2-butylene) or	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.55	
	BUTYLENE (trans-2-butylene)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.54	
1013	CARBON DIOXIDE	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0.68 0.76	
1017	CHLORINE	2.3	5.1, 8	293	X	X	X	X	X	5	22	1.25	a
1018	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 22)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	27	1.03	
1020	CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 115)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	25	1.05	
1021	1-CHLORO-1,2,2,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	11	1.20	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	R 124)												
1022	CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	100	0.83	
											120	0.90	
											190	1.04	
											250	1.11	
1026	CYANOGEN	2.3	2.1	350	X	X	X	X	X	5	100	0.70	u
1027	CYCLOPROPANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	18	0.55	
1028	DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 12)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	16	1.15	
1029	DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 21)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.23	
1030	1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 152a)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	16	0.79	
1032	DIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.59	b
1033	DIMETHYL ETHER	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	18	0.58	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1035	ETHANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	95 120 300	0.25 0.30 0.40	
1036	ETHYLAMINE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.61	b
1037	ETHYL CHLORIDE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.80	a, ra
1039	ETHYL METHYL ETHER	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.64	
1040	ETHYLENE OXIDE, or ETHYLENE OXIDE WITH NITROGEN up to a total pressure of 1MPa (10 bar) at 50 °C	2.3	2.1	2900	X	X	X	X	X	5	15	0.78	I
1041	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 9% ethylene oxide but not more than 87%	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0.66 0.75	
1043	FERTILISER AMMONIATING SOLUTION with free ammonia	2.2			X		X	X		5			b, z
1048	HYDROGEN BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8	2860	X	X	X	X	X	5	60	1.51	a, d

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1050	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8	2810	X	X	X	X	X	5	100	0.30	a, d
											120	0.56	a,d
											150	0.67	a,d
											200	0.74	a, d
1053	HYDROGEN SULPHIDE	2.3	2.1	712	X	X	X	X	X	5	48	0.67	d, u
1055	ISOBUTYLENE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.52	
1058	LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
1060	METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILISED or	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			c, z
1060	METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE MIXTURE, STABILISED (Propadiene with 1% to 4% methylacetylene)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	22	0.52	c
1061	METHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	13	0.58	b
1062	METHYL BROMIDE	2.3		850	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	1.51	a
1063	METHYL CHLORIDE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	17	0.81	a

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 40)												
1064	METHYL MERCAPTAN	2.3	2.1	1350	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	0.78	d, u
1067	DINITROGEN TETROXIDE (NITROGEN DIOXIDE)	2.3	5.1, 8	115	X		X	X		5	10	1.30	k
1069	NITROSYL CHLORIDE	2.3	8	35	X			X		5	13	1.10	k
1070	NITROUS OXIDE	2.2	5.1		X	X	X	X	X	10	180	0.68	
											225	0.74	
											250	0.75	
1075	PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			v, z
1076	PHOSGENE	2.3	8	5	X		X	X		5	20	1.23	a, k
1077	PROPYLENE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	27	0.43	
1078	REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
1079	SULPHUR DIOXIDE	2.3	8	2520	X	X	X	X	X	5	12	1.23	
1080	SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	70	1.06	
											140	1.34	
											160	1.38	
											140	1.34	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
											160	1.38	
1081	TETRAFLUORO-ETHYLENE, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	200		m, o
1082	TRIFLUOROCHLORO-ETHYLENE, STABILISED (Refrigerant gas R1113)	2.3	2.1	2000	X	X	X	X	X	5	19	1.13	u
1083	TRIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.56	b
1085	VINYL BROMIDE, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.37	a
1086	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	12	0.81	a
1087	VINYL METHYL ETHER, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.67	
1581	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL BROMIDE MIXTURE	2.3		850	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	1.51	a
1582	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2.3			X	X	X	X	X	5	17	0.81	a

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1589	CYANOGEN CHLORIDE, STABILISED	2.3	8	80	X			X		5	20	1.03	k
1741	BORON TRICHLORIDE	2.3	8	2541	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	1.19	a
1749	CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE	2.3	5.1, 8	299	X	X	X	X	X	5	30	1.40	a
1858	HEXAFLUORO- PROPYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1216)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	22	1.11	
1859	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE	2.3	8	922	X	X	X	X	X	5	200	0.74	a
											300	1.10	a
1860	VINYL FLUORIDE, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	250	0.64	a
1911	DIBORANE	2.3	2.1	80	X			X		5	250	0.07	
1912	METHYL CHLORIDE AND METHYLENE CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	17	0.81	
1952	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with not more than 9% ethylene oxide	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	190	0.66	
											250	0.75	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1958	1,2-DICHLORO-1,1,2,2-TETRAFLUORO-ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 114)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.30	
1959	1,1-DIFLUORO-ETHYLENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1132a)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	250	0.77	
1962	ETHYLENE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	225	0.34	
											300	0.38	
1965	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, LIQUEFIED, N.O.S.	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			v, z
1967	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3			X	X	X	X	X	5			z
1968	INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
1969	ISOBUTANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.49	v
1973	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AND CHLOROPENTA-	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	31	1.01	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	FLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)												
1974	CHLORODIFLUOROBROMOMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 12B1)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.61	
1975	NITRIC OXIDE AND DINITROGEN TETOXIDE MIXTURE (NITRIC OXIDE AND NITROGEN DIOXIDE MIXTURE)	2.3	5.1, 8	115	X		X	X		5			k, z
1976	OCTAFLUOROCYCLOBUTANE (REFRIGERANT GAS RC 318)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	11	1.32	
1978	PROPANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	23	0.43	v

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1982	TETRAFLUORO- METHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 14)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	200 300	0.71 0.90	
1983	1-CHLORO-2,2,2- TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 133a)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.18	
1984	TRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 23)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	190 250	0.88 0.96	
2035	1,1,1-TRIFLUORO- ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 143a)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	35	0.73	
2036	XENON	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	130	1.28	
2044	2,2-DIMETHYL- PROPANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.53	
2073	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water,	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	5	10	0.80	b

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	with more than 35% but not more than 40% ammonia												
2073	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 40% but not more than 50% ammonia	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	5	12	0.77	b
2188	ARSINE	2.3	2.1	178	X			X		5	42	1.10	d, k
2189	DICHLOROSILANE	2.3	2.1, 8	314	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	0.90	a
											200	1.08	a
2191	SULPHURYL FLUORIDE	2.3		3020	X	X	X	X	X	5	50	1.10	u
2192	GERMANE	2.3	2.1	620	X	X	X	X	X	5	250	0.064	d, q, r
2193	HEXAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 116)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	200	1.13	
2194	SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	8	50	X			X		5	36	1.46	k
2195	TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	8	25	X			X		5	20	1.00	k

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
2196	TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE	2.3	8	218	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	3.08	a
2197	HYDROGEN IODIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	8	2860	X	X	X	X	X	5	23	2.25	a, d
2198	PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE	2.3	8	261	X	X	X	X	X	5	200 300	0.90 1.25	
2199	PHOSPHINE	2.3	2.1	20	X			X		5	225 250	0.30 0.45	d, k, q d, k, q
2200	PROPADIENE, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	22	0.50	
2202	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ANHYDROUS	2.3	2.1	51	X			X		5	31	1.60	k
2203	SILANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	225 250	0.32 0.36	q q
2204	CARBONYL SULPHIDE	2.3	2.1	1700	X	X	X	X	X	5	30	0.87	u
2417	CARBONYL FLUORIDE	2.3	8	360	X	X	X	X	X	5	200 300	0.47 0.70	
2418	SULPHUR TETRAFLUORIDE	2.3	8	40	X			X		5	30	0.91	a, k

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
2419	BROMOTRIFLUORO-ETHYLENE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.19	
2420	HEXAFLUORO-ACETONE	2.3	8	470	X	X	X	X	X	5	22	1.08	
2421	NITROGEN TRIOXIDE	2.3	5.1, 8	57	X			X		5			k
2422	OCTAFLUOROBUT-2-ENE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 1318)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	12	1.34	
2424	OCTAFLUORO-PROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 218)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	25	1.04	
2451	NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE	2.2	5.1		X	X	X	X	X	10	200	0.50	
2452	ETHYLACETYLENE, STABILISED	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.57	c
2453	ETHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 161)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	30	0.57	
2454	METHYL FLUORIDE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	300	0.63	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsidiary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pressure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provisions
	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 41)												
2455	METHYL NITRITE	2.2											
2517	1-CHLORO-1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 142b)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.99	
2534	METHYLCHLOROSILANE	2.3	2.1, 8	2810	X	X	X	X	X	5			
2548	CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2.3	5.1, 8	122	X			X		5	13	1.49	a, k
2599	CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE AND TRIFLUOROMETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 60% chlorotrifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 503)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	31 42 100	0.12 0.17 0.64	
2601	CYCLOBUTANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X		42	0.17	
2602	DICHLORODIFLUORO-	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	22	1.01	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	METHANE AND DIFLUOROETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 500)												
2676	STIBINE	2.3	2.1	178	X			X		5	200	0.49	k, r
2901	BROMINE CHLORIDE	2.3	5.1, 8	290	X	X	X	X	X	5	10	1.50	a
3057	TRIFLUOROACETYL CHLORIDE	2.3	8	10	X		X	X		5	17	1.17	k
3070	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 12,5% ethylene oxide	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	18	1.09	
3083	PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE	2.3	5.1	770	X	X	X	X	X	5	33	1.21	u
3153	PERFLUORO (METHYL VINYL ETHER)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	20	0.75	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
3154	PERFLUORO(ETHYL VINYL ETHER)	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	0.98	
3157	LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.2	5.1		X	X	X	X	X	10			z
3159	1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUORO-ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 134a)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	18	1.05	
3160	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3161	LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
3162	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3		≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3163	LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
3220	PENTAFLUORO-ETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 125)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	49 35	0.95 0.87	
3252	DIFLUOROMETHANE	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10	48	0.78	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 32)												
3296	HEPTAFLUORO- PROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 227)	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	13	1.21	
3297	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CHLOROTETRA- FLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	10	1.16	
3298	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PENTAFLUORO- ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 7.9% ethylene oxide	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	26	1.02	
3299	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND TETRAFLUORO- ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 5.6% ethylene oxide	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	17	1.03	
3300	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE	2.3	2.1	More than	X	X	X	X	X	5	28	0.73	

P200

## PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)

P200

Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES

UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
	MIXTURE with more than 87% ethylene oxide			2900									
3307	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3308	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	8	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3309	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1, 8	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3310	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDISING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1, 8	≤ 5000	X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3318	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50% ammonia	2.3	8		X	X	X	X	X	5			b
3337	REFRIGERANT GAS R 404A	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	36	0.82	
3338	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407A	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	32	0.94	

PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)												P200	
Table 2: LIQUEFIED GASES AND DISSOLVED GASES												P200	
UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
3339	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407B	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	33	0.93	
3340	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407C	2.2			X	X	X	X	X	10	30	0.95	
3354	INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S	2.1			X	X	X	X	X	10			z
3355	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1		X	X	X	X	X	5			z
3374	ACETYLENE, SOLVENT FREE	2.1			X			X		5	60		c, p
										52			c,p
3553	DISILANE	2.1			X	X	X	X		10	225	0.39	q

PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)												P200	
Table 3: SUBSTANCES NOT IN CLASS 2												P200	
UN No.	Name and descrip- tion	Class or Div.	Subsid- iary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylin- ders	Tubes	Pres- sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres- sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis- ions
1051	HYDROGEN	6.1	3	40	X			X		5	100	0.55	k

PACKING INSTRUCTION (cont'd)												P200	
Table 3: SUBSTANCES NOT IN CLASS 2													
UN No.	Name and description	Class or Div.	Subsidiary hazards	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	Pres-sure drums	Bundles of cylinders	MEGCs	Test period (years)	Test pres-sure (bar)	Filling ration	Special packing provis-ions
	CYANIDE, STABILISED con-taining less than 3% water												
1052	HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	6.1	1307	X		X	X		5	10	0.84	a, t
1745	BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	6.1, 8	25	X		X	X		5	10	b.	k
1746	BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE	5.1	6.1, 8	50	X		X	X		5	10	b.	k
2495	IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	6.1, 8	120	X		X	X		5	10	b.	k

*Table note:*

b. A minimum ullage of 8 % by volume is required.

P201	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P201
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3167, 3168 and 3169.		
The following packagings are authorized:		
<p>(1) Cylinders and gas receptacles conforming to the construction, testing and filling requirements approved by the competent authority;</p> <p>(2) The following combination packagings provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p>		
<p>Outer packagings:</p> <p>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).</p>		
<p>Inner packagings:</p> <p>(a) For non-toxic gases, hermetically sealed inner packagings of glass or metal with a maximum capacity of 5 litres per package;</p> <p>(b) For toxic gases, hermetically sealed inner packagings of glass or metal with a maximum capacity of 1 litre per package.</p>		
Packagings must conform to the packing group III performance level.		

P202	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P202
(Reserved)		

P203	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P203
This instruction applies to Class 2 refrigerated liquefied gases.		
<b>Requirements for closed cryogenic receptacles:</b>		
<p>(1) The general requirements of 4.1.6.1 must be met.</p> <p>(2) The requirements of chapter 6.2 must be met.</p> <p>(3) The closed cryogenic receptacles must be so insulated that they do not become coated with frost.</p> <p>(4) Test pressure</p>		
<p>Refrigerated liquids must be filled in closed cryogenic receptacles with the following minimum test pressures:</p> <p>(a) For closed cryogenic receptacles with vacuum insulation, the test pressure must not be less than 1.3 times the sum of the maximum internal pressure of the filled receptacle, including during filling and discharge, plus 100 kPa (1 bar);</p> <p>(b) For other closed cryogenic receptacles, the test pressure must be not less than 1.3 times the maximum internal pressure of the filled receptacle, taking into account the pressure developed during filling and discharge.</p>		
<p>(5) Filling</p> <p>For non-flammable, non-toxic refrigerated liquefied gases the volume of liquid phase at</p>		

P203	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P203
	<p>the filling temperature and at a pressure of 100 kPa (1 bar) must not exceed 98% of the water capacity of the pressure receptacle.</p> <p>For flammable refrigerated liquefied gases the gas filled into the receptacle must remain below the level at which, if the contents were raised to the temperature at which the vapour pressure equalled the opening pressure of the relief valve, the volume of the liquid phase would reach 98% of the water capacity at that temperature.</p> <p>(6) Pressure-relief devices</p> <p>Closed cryogenic receptacles must be fitted with at least one pressure-relief device.</p> <p>(7) Compatibility</p> <p>Materials used to ensure the leakproofness of the joints or for the maintenance of the closures must be compatible with the contents. In the case of receptacles intended for the transport of oxidising gases, (i.e. with a subsidiary hazard of 5.1) these materials must not react with these gases in a dangerous manner.</p> <p>(8) Periodic inspection</p> <p>The periodic inspection and test frequencies of pressure relief valves in accordance with 6.2.1.6.3 must not exceed five years.</p>	

#### **Requirements for open cryogenic receptacles:**

Only the following non oxidising refrigerated liquefied gases of Division 2.2 may be transported in open cryogenic receptacles: UN Nos. 1913, 1951, 1963, 1970, 1977, 2591, 3136 and 3158. For these gases, when used as a coolant the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply.

Open cryogenic receptacles must be constructed to meet the following requirements:

- (1) The receptacles must be designed, manufactured, tested and equipped in such a way as to withstand all conditions, including fatigue, to which they will be subjected during their normal use and during normal conditions of transport.
- (2) The capacity must be not more than 450 litres.
- (3) The receptacle must have a double wall construction with the space between the inner and outer wall being evacuated (vacuum insulation). The insulation must prevent the formation of hoar frost on the exterior of the receptacle.
- (4) The materials of construction must have suitable mechanical properties at the service temperature.
- (5) Materials which are in direct contact with the dangerous goods must not be affected or weakened by the dangerous goods intended to be transported and must not cause a dangerous effect, e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods.
- (6) Receptacles of glass double wall construction must have an outer packaging with suitable cushioning or absorbent materials which withstand the pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of transport.
- (7) The receptacle must be designed to remain in an upright position during transport e.g. have a base whose smaller horizontal dimension is greater than the height of the centre of gravity when filled to capacity or be mounted on gimbals.
- (8) The openings of the receptacles must be fitted with devices allowing gases to escape, preventing any splashing out of liquid, and so configured that they remain in place during transport.

P203	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P203
(9) Open cryogenic receptacles must bear the following marks permanently affixed e.g. by stamping, engraving or etching:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The manufacturer's name and address;</li> <li>(b) The model number or name;</li> <li>(c) The serial or batch number;</li> <li>(d) The UN number and proper shipping name of gases for which the receptacle is intended;</li> <li>(e) The capacity of the receptacle in litres.</li> </ul>	

P205	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P205
This instruction applies to UN Nos. UN No. 3468.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For metal hydride storage systems, the general packing requirements of 4.1.6.1 must be met.</li> <li>(2) Only pressure receptacles not exceeding 150 litres in water capacity and having a maximum developed pressure not exceeding 25 MPa are covered by this packing instruction.</li> <li>(3) Metal hydride storage systems meeting the applicable requirements for the construction and testing of pressure receptacles containing gas of chapter 6.2 are authorised for the transport of hydrogen only.</li> <li>(4) When steel pressure receptacles or composite pressure receptacles with steel liners are used, only those bearing the "H" mark, in accordance with 6.2.2.9.2(j) must be used.</li> <li>(5) Metal hydride storage systems must meet the service conditions, design criteria, rated capacity, type tests, batch tests, routine tests, test pressure, rated charging pressure and provisions for pressure relief devices for transportable metal hydride storage systems specified in ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018 and their conformity and approval must be assessed in accordance with 6.2.2.5.</li> <li>(6) Metal hydride storage systems must be filled with hydrogen at a pressure not exceeding the rated charging pressure shown in the permanent mark on the system as specified by ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018.</li> <li>(7) The periodic test requirements for a metal hydride storage system must be in accordance with ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018 and carried out in accordance with 6.2.2.6, and the interval between periodic inspections must not exceed five years. See 6.2.2.4 to determine which standard is applicable at the time of periodic inspection and test.</li> </ul>		

P206	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P206
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505.		
Unless otherwise indicated in this Code, cylinders and pressure drums conforming to the applicable requirements of chapter 6.2 are authorised.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) The general packing requirements of <b>4.1.6.1</b> must be met.</li> <li>(2) The maximum test period for periodic inspection must be 5 years.</li> <li>(3) Cylinders and pressure drums must be so filled that at 50 °C the non-gaseous phase does not exceed 95% of their water capacity and they are not completely filled at 60 °C. When</li> </ul>		

P206	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P206
	<p>filled, the internal pressure at 65 °C must not exceed the test pressure of the cylinders and pressure drums. The vapour pressures and volumetric expansion of all substances in the cylinders and pressure drums must be taken into account.</p> <p>For liquids charged with a compressed gas both components – the liquid and the compressed gas – have to be taken into consideration in the calculation of the internal pressure in the pressure receptacle. When experimental data is not available, the following steps shall be carried out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquid and of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 15 °C (filling temperature);</li> <li>(b) Calculation of the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase resulting from the heating from 15 °C to 65 °C and calculation of the remaining volume for the gaseous phase;</li> <li>(c) Calculation of the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C considering the volumetric expansion of the liquid phase;</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>The compressibility factor of the compressed gas at 15 °C and 65 °C shall be considered.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(d) Calculation of the vapour pressure of the liquid at 65 °C;</li> <li>(e) The total pressure is the sum of the vapour pressure of the liquid and the partial pressure of the compressed gas at 65 °C;</li> <li>(f) Consideration of the solubility of the compressed gas at 65 °C in the liquid phase.</li> </ul> <p>The test pressure of the cylinders or pressure drums shall not be less than the calculated total pressure minus 100 kPa (1 bar).</p> <p>If the solubility of the compressed gas in the liquid phase is not known for the calculation, the test pressure can be calculated without taking the gas solubility (sub-paragraph (f)) into account.</p> <p>(4) The minimum test pressure must be in accordance with P200 for the propellant but must not be less than 20 bar.</p>	
	<p><b>Additional requirement:</b></p> <p>Cylinders and pressure drums must not be offered for transport when connected with spray application equipment such as a hose and wand assembly.</p>	
	<p><b>Special packing provisions:</b></p> <p><b>PP89</b> For UN Nos. 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505, notwithstanding 4.1.6.1.9 (b), non-refillable cylinders used may have a water capacity in litres not exceeding 1 000 litres divided by the test pressure expressed in bars provided capacity and pressure restrictions of the construction standard comply with clause 1 of ISO 11118:2015 + Amd 1:2019, which limits the maximum capacity to 50 litres.</p> <p><b>PP97</b> For fire extinguishing agents assigned to UN 3500 the maximum test period for periodic inspection shall be 10 years. They may be transported in tubes of a maximum water capacity of 450 l conforming to the applicable requirements of chapter 6.2.</p>	

P207	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P207
This instruction applies to UN 1950.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p>(a) Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);            Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2).            Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.</p> <p>(b) Rigid outer packagings with a maximum net mass as follows:            Fibreboard 55 kg            Other than fibreboard 125 kg            The provisions of 4.1.1.3 need not be met.</p>		
The packagings must be designed and constructed to prevent excessive movement of the aerosols and inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of transport.		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<b>PP87</b>	For UN 1950 waste aerosols transported in accordance with special provision 327, the packagings must have a means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during transport, e.g. absorbent material. The packaging must be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.	

P208	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P208
This instruction applies to Class 2 adsorbed gases.		
<p>(1) The following packagings are authorized provided the general packing requirements of <b>4.1.6.1</b> are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Cylinders constructed as specified in 6.2.2 and in accordance with ISO 11513:2011, ISO 11513:2019, ISO 9809-1:2010 or ISO 9809-1:2019; and</li> <li>(b) Cylinders constructed before 1 January 2016 in accordance with 6.2.3 and a specification approved by the competent authorities of the countries of transport and use.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The pressure of each filled cylinder must be less than 101.3 kPa at 20°C and less than 300 kPa at 50°C.</p> <p>(3) The minimum test pressure of the cylinder must be 21 bar.</p> <p>(4) The minimum burst pressure of the cylinder must be 94.5 bar.</p> <p>(5) The internal pressure at 65°C of the filled cylinder must not exceed the test pressure of the cylinder.</p> <p>(6) The adsorbent material must be compatible with the cylinder and must not form harmful or dangerous compounds with the gas to be adsorbed. The gas in combination with the adsorbent material must not affect or weaken the cylinder or cause a dangerous reaction (e.g. a catalyzing reaction).</p> <p>(7) The quality of the adsorbent must be verified at the time of each fill to assure the pressure and chemical stability requirements of this packing instruction are met each time an adsorbed gas package is offered for transport.</p>		

P208	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P208			
(8)	The adsorbent material must not meet the criteria of any of the Classes or Divisions in this Code.				
(9)	Requirements for cylinders and closures containing toxic gases with an LC <sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m <sup>3</sup> (ppm) (see table 1) must be as follows:				
(a)	Valve outlets must be fitted with pressure retaining gas-tight plugs or caps having threads matching those of the valve outlets.				
(b)	Each valve must either be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, or be of a type which prevents leakage through or past the packing.				
(c)	Each cylinder and closure must be tested for leakage after filling.				
(d)	Each valve must be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the cylinder and be directly connected to the cylinder by either a taper-thread or other means which meets the requirements of ISO 10692-2:2001.				
(e)	Cylinders and valves must not be fitted with a pressure relief device.				
(10)	Valve outlets for cylinders containing pyrophoric gases must be fitted with gas-tight plugs or caps having threads matching those of the valve outlets.				
(11)	The filling procedure must be in accordance with annex A of ISO 11513:2011 (applicable until 31 December 2024) or annex A of ISO 11513:2019.				
(12)	The maximum period for periodic inspections must be 5 years.				
(13)	Special packing provisions that are specific to a substance (see table 1).				
<i>Material compatibility</i>					
a:	Aluminium alloy cylinders must not be used.				
d:	When steel cylinders are used, only those bearing the "H" mark in accordance with 6.2.2.7.4 (p) are permitted.				
<i>Gas specific provisions</i>					
r:	The filling of this gas must be limited such that, if complete decomposition occurs, the pressure does not exceed two thirds of the test pressure of the cylinder.				
<i>Material compatibility for n.o.s. adsorbed gas entries</i>					
z:	The construction materials of the cylinders and their accessories must be compatible with the contents and must not react to form harmful or dangerous compounds.				
<b>Table 1: ADSORBED GASES</b>					
UN No.	Name and description	Class or Division	Subsidiary hazard	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Special packing provisions
3510	ADSORBED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.1			z
3511	ADSORBED GAS, N.O.S.	2.2			z
3512	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2.3		≤ 5000	z
3513	ADSORBED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	2.2	5.1		z
3514	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1	≤ 5000	z

PACKING INSTRUCTIONS					
					P208
3515	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1	≤ 5000	z
3516	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	8	≤ 5000	z
3517	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	2.1 8	≤ 5000	z
3518	ADSORBED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2.3	5.1 8	≤ 5000	z
3519	BORON TRIFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	8	387	a
3520	CHLORINE, ADSORBED	2.3	5.1 8	293	a
3521	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	8	450	a
3522	ARSINE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1	20	d
3523	GERMANE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1	620	d, r
3524	PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	8	190	
3525	PHOSPHINE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1	20	d
3526	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ADSORBED	2.3	2.1	2	

PACKING INSTRUCTION					
					P300
This instruction applies to UN 3064.					
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:					
Combination packagings consisting of inner metal cans of not more than 1 litre capacity each and outer wooden boxes (4C1, 4C2, 4D or 4F) containing not more than 5 litres of solution.					
<b>Additional requirements:</b>					
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Metal cans must be completely surrounded with absorbent cushioning material.</li> <li>2. Wooden boxes must be completely lined with suitable material impervious to water and nitroglycerin.</li> </ol>					

PACKING INSTRUCTION					
					P301
This instruction applies to UN 3165.					
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.1.2</b> , <b>4.1.1.4</b> , <b>4.1.1.5</b> , <b>4.1.1.6</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:					
<p>(1) Aluminium pressure receptacle made from tubing and having welded heads.            Primary containment of the fuel within this receptacle must consist of a welded aluminium bladder having a maximum internal volume of 46 litres.</p>					

P301	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P301
	<p>The outer receptacle must have a minimum design gauge pressure of 1,275 kPa and a minimum burst gauge pressure of 2,755 kPa.</p> <p>Each receptacle must be leak checked during manufacture and before shipment and must be found leakproof.</p> <p>The complete inner unit must be securely packed in non-combustible cushioning material, such as vermiculite, in a strong outer tightly closed metal packaging which will adequately protect all fittings.</p> <p>Maximum quantity of fuel per primary containment and package is 42 litres.</p> <p>(2) Aluminium pressure receptacle.</p> <p>Primary containment of the fuel within this receptacle must consist of a welded vapour tight fuel compartment with an elastomeric bladder having a maximum internal volume of 46 litres.</p> <p>The pressure receptacle must have a minimum design gauge pressure of 2,680 kPa and a minimum burst pressure of 5,170 kPa.</p> <p>Each receptacle must be leak-checked during manufacture and before shipment and must be securely packed in non-combustible cushioning material such as vermiculite, in a strong outer tightly closed metal packaging which will adequately protect all fittings.</p> <p>Maximum quantity of fuel per primary containment and package is 42 litres.</p>	

P302	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P302
	<p>This instruction applies to UN 3269.</p> <p>The following combination packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p> <p>Outer packagings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2);</li> </ul> <p>Inner packagings:</p> <p>The activator (organic peroxide) must have a maximum quantity of 125 ml per inner packaging if liquid, and 500 g per inner packaging if solid.</p> <p>The base material and the activator must be each separately packed in inner packagings.</p> <p>The components may be placed in the same outer packaging provided that they will not interact dangerously in the event of a leakage.</p> <p>Packagings must conform to the packing group II or III performance level according to the criteria for Class 3 applied to the base material.</p>	

P303	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P303
	<p>This instruction applies to UN 3555.</p> <p>The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b></p>	

P303	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P303
	as well as 4.1.5.12 are met:	
	Plastics drum non-removable head (1H1) of maximum capacity 250 L.	
	<b>Additional requirements:</b>	
	The packagings must be transported in an upright position.	
	<b>Special packing provision:</b>	
PP26	For UN 3555, packaging shall be lead free.	

P400	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P400
	The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:	
(1)	Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They must be made of steel and must be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1MPa (10 bar, gauge pressure). During transport, the liquid must be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar).	
(2)	Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F or 4G), drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1D or 1G) or jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2) enclosing hermetically sealed metal cans with inner packagings of glass or metal, with a capacity of not more than 1 litre each, having closures with gaskets. Inner packagings must have threaded closures or closures physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport. Inner packagings must be cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. Inner packagings must not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. Outer packagings must have a maximum net mass of 125 kg.	
(3)	Steel, aluminium or metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2), jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2) or boxes (4A, 4B or 4N) with a maximum net mass of 150 kg each with hermetically sealed inner metal cans not more than 4 litre capacity each, with closures fitted with gaskets. Inner packagings must have threaded closures or closures physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport. Inner packagings must be cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. Each layer of inner packagings must be separated by a dividing partition in addition to cushioning material. Inner packagings must not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity.	
	<b>Special packing provision:</b>	
PP86	For UN Nos. 3392 and 3394, air must be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.	

P401	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P401
	The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:	
(1)	Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They must be made of steel and subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pres-	

P401	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P401
	<p>sure of not less than 0.6 MPa (6 bar, gauge pressure). During transport, the liquid must be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar).</p> <p>(2) Combination packagings:</p> <p>Outer packagings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).</li> </ul> <p>Inner packagings:</p> <p>Glass, metal or plastics which have threaded closures with a maximum capacity of 1 litre.</p> <p>Each inner packaging must be surrounded by inert cushioning and absorbent material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents.</p> <p>The maximum net mass per outer packaging must not exceed 30 kg.</p>	

P402	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P402
	<p>The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p> <p>(1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They must be made of steel and subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 0.6 MPa (6 bar, gauge pressure). During transport, the liquid must be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar).</p> <p>(2) Combination packagings:</p> <p>Outer packagings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).</li> </ul> <p>Inner packagings with a mximum net mass as follows:</p> <p>Glass 10 kg,</p> <p>Metal or plastics 15 kg</p> <p>Each inner packaging must be fitted with threaded closures.</p> <p>Each inner packaging must be surrounded by inert cushioning and absorbent material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents.</p> <p>The maximum net mass per outer packaging must not exceed 125 kg.</p> <p>(3) Steel drums (1A1) with a maximum capacity of 250 litres.</p> <p>(4) Composite packagings consisting of plastics receptacle in a steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1) with a maximum capacity of 250 litres.</p>	

P403	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P403
	<p>The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b></p>	

P403	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P403		
are met:					
<b>Combination packagings</b>					
<b>Inner packagings</b>		<b>Outer packagings</b>	<b>Maximum net mass</b>		
Glass	2 kg	<b>Drums</b>			
Plastic	15 kg	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg		
Metal	20 kg	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	400 kg		
Inner packagings must be hermetically sealed (e.g. by taping or by threaded closures)		other metal (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg		
		plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg		
		plywood (1D)	400 kg		
		fibre (1G)	400 kg		
		<b>Boxes</b>			
		steel (4A)	400 kg		
		aluminium (4B)	400 kg		
<b>Jerricans</b>		other metal (4N)	400 kg		
		natural wood (4C1)	250 kg		
		natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2)	250 kg		
		plywood (4D)	250 kg		
		reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg		
		fibreboard (4G)	125 kg		
		expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg		
		solid plastics (4H2)	250 kg		
		<b>Steel drums</b>			
		steel (3A1, 3A2)	120 kg		
<b>Single packagings</b>		aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	120 kg		
		plastics (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg		
<b>Drums</b>			<b>Maximum net mass</b>		
steel (1A1, 1A2)			250 kg		
aluminium (1B1, 1B2)			250 kg		
metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1, 1N2)			250 kg		
plastics (1H1, 1H2)			250 kg		
<b>Jerricans</b>					
steel (3A1, 3A2)			120 kg		
aluminium (3B1, 3B2)			120 kg		
plastics (3H1, 3H2)			120 kg		
<b>Composite packagings</b>					

P403	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P403
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium drums (6HA1 or 6HB1)		250 kg
plastics receptacle in fibre, plastics or plywood drums (6HG1, 6HH1 or 6HD1)		75 kg
plastics receptacle in steel, aluminium, wood, plywood, fibre-board or solid plastics boxes (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)		75 L
<b>Pressure receptacles</b> , provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
PP83	<i>Deleted</i>	

P404	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P404
This instruction applies to pyrophoric solids: UN Nos.: 1383, 1854, 1855, 2005, 2008, 2441, 2545, 2546, 2846, 2881, 3200, 3391 and 3393:		
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met		
<p><b>(1) Combination packagings</b></p> <p><b>Outer packagings:</b> Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2).</p> <p><b>Inner packagings:</b> Metal receptacles with a maximum net mass of 15 kg each. Inner packagings shall be hermetically sealed; Glass receptacles, with a maximum net mass of 1 kg each, having closures with gaskets, cushioned on all sides and contained in hermetically sealed metal cans.</p> <p>Outer packagings shall have a maximum net mass of 125 kg.</p> <p>Inner packagings shall have threaded closures or closures physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport.</p>		
<p><b>(2) Metal packagings:</b> Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 and 3B2). Maximum gross mass: 150 kg</p> <p><b>(3) Composite packagings:</b> Plastics receptacle in a steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1). Maximum gross mass: 150 kg</p> <p><b>(4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.:</b></p>		

P404	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P404
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<b>PP86</b>	For UN Nos. 3391 and 3393, air shall be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.	

P405	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P405
This instruction applies to UN 1381.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
(1) For UN 1381, phosphorus wet:		
(a) <b>Combination packagings:</b>		
<b>Outer packagings:</b> Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D or 4F). Maximum net mass: 75 kg		
<b>Inner packagings:</b>		
(i) hermetically sealed metal cans, with a maximum net mass of 15 kg; or		
(ii) glass inner packagings cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents with a maximum net mass of 2 kg; or		
(b) <b>Drums</b> (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2). Maximum net mass: 400 kg		
<b>Jerricans</b> (3A1 or 3B1). Maximum net mass: 120 kg.		
These packagings must be capable of passing the leakproofness test specified in 6.1.5.4 at the packing group II performance level.		
(2) For UN1381, dry phosphorus:		
(a) When fused, <b>drums</b> (1A2, 1B2 or 1N2) with a maximum net mass of 400 kg; or		
(b) In projectiles or hard cased articles when transported without Class 1 components as specified by the competent authority.		

P406	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P406
The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
(1) Combination packagings		
Outer packagings: (4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2, 1G, 1D, 1H1, 1H2, 3H1 or 3H2)		
Inner packagings: water-resistant packagings.		
(2) Plastics, plywood or fibreboard drums (1H2, 1D or 1G) or boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4D, 4F, 4C2, 4G and 4H2) with a water-resistant inner bag, plastics film lining or water-resistant coating.		
(3) Metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2), plastics drums (1H1 or 1H2), metal jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2), plastics jerricans (3H1 or 3H2), plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium drums (6HA1 or 6HB1), plastics receptacle in fibre, plastics or plywood drums (6HG1, 6HH1 or 6HD1), plastics receptacle in steel, aluminium, wood, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics boxes (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2).		

P406	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P406
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Packagings must be designed and constructed to prevent the loss of water or alcohol content or the content of the phlegmatiser.</li> <li>2. Packagings must be so constructed and closed so as to avoid an explosive over pressure or pressure build-up of more than 300 kPa (3 bar).</li> <li>3. The type of packaging and maximum permitted quantity per packaging are limited by the provisions of 2.1.3.6.</li> </ol>		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<p><b>PP24</b> UN Nos. 2852, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368 and 3369 must not be transported in quantities of more than 500 g per package.</p> <p><b>PP25</b> UN 1347 must not be transported in quantities of more than 15 kg per package.</p> <p><b>PP26</b> For UN Nos. 1310, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1517, 2907, 3317, 3344 and 3376 packagings must be lead free.</p> <p><b>PP48</b> For UN 3474 metal packagings must not be used. Packagings of other material with a small amount of metal, for example metal closures or other metal fittings such as those mentioned in 6.1.4, are not considered metal packagings.</p> <p><b>PP78</b> UN 3370 must not be transported in quantities of more than 11.5 kg per package</p> <p><b>PP80</b> For UN Nos. 2907 and 3344, packagings must meet the packing group II performance level. Packagings meeting the test criteria of packing group I must not be used.</p>		

P407	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P407
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 1331, 1944, 1945 and 2254.		
The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
<p>Outer packagings:</p> <p>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).</p>		
<p>Inner packagings:</p> <p>Matches must be tightly packed in securely closed inner packagings to prevent accidental ignition under normal conditions of transport.</p>		
The maximum gross mass of the package must not exceed 45 kg except for fibreboard boxes which must not exceed 30 kg.		
Packagings must conform to the packing group III performance level.		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<p><b>PP27</b> UN 1331, Strike-anywhere matches must not be packed in the same outer packaging with any other dangerous goods other than safety matches or wax Vesta matches, which must be packed in separate inner packagings. Inner packagings</p>		

<b>P407</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P407</b>
must not contain more than 700 strike-anywhere matches.		

<b>P408</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P408</b>
This instruction applies to UN 3292.		
The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p>(1) For cells:</p> <p>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).</p> <p>There must be sufficient cushioning material to prevent contact between cells and between cells and the internal surfaces of the outer packaging and to ensure that no dangerous movement of the cells within the outer packaging occurs in transport.</p> <p>Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.</p>		
<p>(2) Batteries may be transported unpacked or in protective enclosures (e.g. fully enclosed or wooden slatted crates). The terminals must not support the weight of other batteries or materials packed with the batteries.</p> <p>Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</i></p>		
<p><b>Additional requirement:</b></p> <p>Cells and batteries must be protected against short circuit and must be isolated in such a manner as to prevent short circuits.</p>		

<b>P409</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P409</b>
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2956, 3242 and 3251.		
The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p>(1) Fibre drum (1G) which may be fitted with a liner or coating; maximum net mass: 50 kg</p> <p>(2) Combination packagings: Fibreboard box (4G) with a single inner plastic bag; maximum net mass 50 kg</p> <p>(3) Combination packagings: Fibreboard box (4G) or fibre drum (1G) with inner plastic packagings each containing a maximum of 5 kg; maximum net mass: 25 kg</p>		

<b>P410</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>P410</b>
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p><b>Combination packagings</b></p>		

PACKING INSTRUCTION				P410
Inner packagings	Outer packagings	Maximum net mass		
		Packing Group II	Packing Group III	
Glass	10 kg	<b>Drums</b>		
Plastics <sup>a</sup>	30 kg	steel (1A1, 1A2)	400 kg	400 kg
Metal	40 kg	aluminium (1B1, 1B2)	400 kg	400 kg
Paper <sup>a,b</sup>	10 kg	other metal (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg	400 kg
Fibre <sup>a,b</sup>	10 kg	plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg	400 kg
		plywood (1D)	400 kg	400 kg
		fibre (1G) <sup>a</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
		<b>Boxes</b>		
		steel (4A)	400 kg	400 kg
		aluminium (4B)	400 kg	400 kg
		other metal (4N)	400 kg	400 kg
		natural wood (4C1)	400 kg	400 kg
		natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2)	400 kg	400 kg
		plywood (4D)	400 kg	400 kg
		reconstituted wood (4F)	400 kg	400 kg
		fibreboard (4G) <sup>a</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
		expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	60 kg
		solid plastics (4H2)	400 kg	400 kg
		<b>Jerricans</b>		
		steel (3A1, 3A2)	120 kg	120 kg
		aluminium (3B1, 3B2)	120 kg	120 kg
		plastics (3H1, 3H2)	120 kg	120 kg
<b>Single packagings</b>				
<b>Drums</b>				
steel (1A1 or 1A2)			400 kg	400 kg
aluminium (1B1 or 1B2)			400 kg	400 kg
metal, other than steel, or aluminium (1N1 or 1N2)			400 kg	400 kg
plastics (1H1 or 1H2)			400 kg	400 kg
<b>Jerricans</b>				
steel (3A1 or 3A2)			120 kg	120 kg
aluminium (3B1 or 3B2)			120 kg	120 kg
plastics (3H1 or 3H2)			120 kg	120 kg
<b>Boxes</b>				

P410	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P410
steel (4A) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
aluminium (4B) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
other metal (4N) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
natural wood (4C1) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
plywood (4D) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
constituted wood (4F) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
fibreboard (4G) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
solid plastics (4H2) <sup>c</sup>	400 kg	400 kg
<b>Bags</b>		
bags (5H3, 5H4, 5L3, 5M2) <sup>c, d</sup>	50 kg	50 kg
<b>Composite packagings</b>		
plastics receptacle in steel, aluminium, plywood, fibre or plastics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1, 6HD1, or 6HH1)	400 kg	400 kg
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box, wooden box, plywood box, fibreboard box or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	75 kg	75 kg
glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or in steel, aluminium, wooden, wickerwork hamper or fibreboard box (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PD2 or 6PG2) or in expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)	75 kg	75 kg
<b>Pressure receptacles:</b> provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met		
<b>Table Notes:</b>		
a. <i>Packagings must be siftproof.</i>		
b. <i>These inner packagings must not be used when the substances being transported may become liquid during transport (see 4.1.3.4).</i>		
c. <i>These packagings must not be used when the substances being transported may become liquid during transport (see 4.1.3.4).</i>		
d. <i>For packing group II substances, these packagings may only be used when transported in a closed cargo transport unit.</i>		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
PP39	For UN 1378, for metal packagings a venting device is required.	
PP40	For UN Nos. 1326, 1352, 1358, 1437 and 1871, and for UN 3182, packing group II, bags are not allowed.	
PP83	<i>Deleted</i>	

P411	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P411
This instruction applies to UN No. 3270.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2); provided that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. The maximum net mass must not exceed 30 kg.		

P412	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P412
This instruction applies to UN No. 3527.		
The following combination packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
(1) Outer packagings: Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2);		
(2) Inner packagings: (a) The activator (organic peroxide) shall have a maximum quantity of 125 ml per inner packaging if liquid, and 500 g per inner packaging if solid. (b) The base material and the activator shall be each separately packed in inner packagings.		
The components may be placed in the same outer packaging provided that they will not interact dangerously in the event of a leakage.		
Packagings shall conform to the packing group II or III performance level according to the criteria for Division 4.1 applied to the base material.		

P500	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P500
This instruction applies to UN No. 3356.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G); Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2); Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).		
Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.		
The generator(s) must be transported in a package which meets the following requirements when one generator in the package is actuated:		

P500	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P500
	(a) Other generators in the package will not be actuated; (b) Packaging material will not ignite; and (c) The outside surface temperature of the completed package must not exceed 100 °C.	

P501	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P501
This instruction applies to UN No. 2015.		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Combination packagings	Inner packaging maximum capacity	Outer packaging maximum net mass
Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4H2) or drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D) or jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2) with glass, plastics or metal inner packagings. Fibreboard box (4G) or fibre drum (1G), with plastics or metal inner packagings each in a plastics bag	5 L 2 L	125 kg 50 kg
Single packagings	Maximum capacity	
Drums		
steel (1A1)	250 L	
aluminium (1B1)	250 L	
metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1)	250 L	
plastics (1H1)	250 L	
Jerricans		
steel (3A1)	60 L	
aluminium (3B1)	60 L	
plastics (3H1)	60 L	
Composite packagings		
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium drum (6HA1, 6HB1)	250 L	
plastics receptacle in fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1)	250 L	
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box or plastic receptacle in wood, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 L	
glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or in a steel, aluminium, wood or fibreboard box or in wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or in expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)	60 L	
Additional requirements:		
1. Packagings must have a minimum ullage of 10%		

P501	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P501
2. Packagings must be vented.		

P502	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P502
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
<b>Combination packagings</b>		
Inner packagings	Outer packagings	Maximum net mass
Glass 5 L	<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg
Metal 5 L	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood (4C1) natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 60 kg 125 kg
Plastic 5 L		
Single packagings		Maximum capacity
<b>Drums</b>		
steel (1A1)		250 L
aluminium (1B1)		250 L
plastics (1H1)		250 L
<b>Jerricans</b>		
steel (3A1)		60 L
aluminium (3B1)		60 L
plastics (3H1)		60 L
<b>Composite packagings</b>		
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium drum (6HA1, 6HB1)		250 L
plastics receptacle in fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1,		250 L

P502	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P502
6HH1, 6HD1)		
plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle in wood, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 L	
glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or in a steel, aluminium, wood or fibreboard box or in wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or in expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)	60 L	
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<b>PP28</b>	For UN 1873, parts of packagings which are in direct contact with perchloric acid shall be constructed of glass or plastics.	

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<b>Combination packagings</b>		
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Outer packagings</b>	<b>Maximum net mass</b>
Glass 5 kg	<b>Drums</b> steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) other metal (1N1, 1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H1, 1H2)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg
Metal 5 kg	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) natural wood (4C1) natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 40 kg 60 kg 125 kg
Plastic 5 kg		
<b>Single packagings</b>		<b>Maximum capacity</b>
<b>Drums</b>		
Metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2)		250 kg
Fibreboard (1G) or plywood drums (1D) fitted with inner liners		200 kg

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTIONS</b>		<b>P504</b>
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<b>Combination packagings</b>		<b>Maximum net mass</b>
(1) Outer packagings: (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2)	Inner packagings: Glass receptacles with a maximum capacity of 5 litres	75 kg
(2) Outer packagings: (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2)		75 kg

P504	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P504
4H2) Inner packagings: Plastic receptacles with a maximum capacity of 30 litres (3) Outer packagings: (1G, 4F or 4G) Inner packagings: Metal receptacles with a maximum capacity of 40 litres (4) Outer packagings: (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4H2) Inner packagings: Metal receptacles with a maximum capacity of 40 litres	125 kg  225 kg	
Single packagings		Maximum capacity
<b>Drums</b> steel, non-removable head (1A1) aluminium, non-removable head (1B1) metal other than steel or aluminium, non-removable head (1N1) plastics, non-removable head (1H1)		250 L 250 L 250 L 250 L
<b>Jerricans</b> steel non-removable head (3A1) aluminium non-removable head (3B1) plastics non-removable head (3H1)		60 L 60 L 60 L
<b>Composite packagings</b> plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium drum (6HA1, 6HB1) plastics receptacle in fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1) plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box or plastic receptacle in wood, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or in a steel, aluminium, wood or fibreboard box or in wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or in expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)		250 L 120 L 60 L 60 L
<b>Special packing provision:</b> <b>PP10</b> For UN Nos. 2014 and 3149, the packaging must be vented.		

<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>		
This instruction applies to UN 3375.		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<b>Combination packagings</b>		
Inner packagings	Outer packagings	Maximum net mass
Glass 5 L	<b>Boxes</b> aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg
Metal 5 L	<b>Drums</b> aluminium, removable head (1B2) fibre (1G) other metal, removable head (1N2) plastics, removable head (1H2) plywood (1D)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg 125 kg
Plastic 5 L	<b>Jerricans</b> aluminium, removable head (3B2) plastics, removable head (3H2)	125 kg 125 kg 125 kg
<b>Single packagings</b>		Maximum capacity
<b>Drums</b> aluminium (1B1, 1B2) plastics (1H1, 1H2)		250 L 250 L
<b>Jerricans</b> aluminium (3B1, 3B2) plastics (3H1, 3H2)		60 L 60 L
<b>Composite packagings</b> plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium drum (6HA1, 6HB1) plastics receptacle in fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1) plastics receptacle in steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptacle in wood, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)		250 L 250 L 60 L

P505	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P505
glass receptacle in steel, aluminium, fibre or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 or 6PG1) or in a steel, aluminium, wood or fibreboard box or in wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or in expanded or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)	60 L	
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
PP28	For UN No. 1873, parts of packagings which are in direct contact with perchloric acid shall be constructed of glass or plastics.	

P520	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P520						
This instruction applies to organic peroxides of Division 5.2 and self-reactive substances of Division 4.1								
The packagings listed below are authorised provided that the general provision of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> and special provisions of <b>4.1.7</b> are met.								
The packing methods are designated OP1 to OP8. The packing methods appropriate for the individual currently assigned organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3 and 2.5.3.2.4.								
The quantities specified for each packing method are the maximum quantities authorised per package. The following packagings are authorised:								
<p>(1) Combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2), drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1G, 1H1, 1H2 and 1D) and, jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1 and 3H2);</p> <p>(2) Single packagings consisting of drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1G, 1H1, 1H2 and 1D) and jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1 and 3H2);</p> <p>(3) Composite packagings with plastics inner receptacles (6HA1, 6HA2, 6HB1, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD1, 6HD2, 6HG1, 6HG2, 6HH1 and 6HH2).</p>								
The maximum quantities per packaging/package for packing methods OP1 to OP8 are:								
	OP1	OP2 <sup>a</sup>	OP3	OP4 <sup>a</sup>	OP5	OP6	OP7	OP8
Maximum net mass (kg) for solids and for combination packagings (liquid and solid)	0.5	0.5/10	5	5/25	25	50	50	400 <sup>b</sup>
Maximum contents in litres for liquids <sup>c</sup>	0.5	-	5	-	30	60	60	225 <sup>d</sup>
<b>Table Notes:</b>								
<p>a. If two values are given, the first applies to the maximum net mass per inner packaging and the second to the maximum net mass of the complete package.</p> <p>b. 60 kg for jerricans/200 kg for boxes and, for solids, 400 kg in combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2) and with inner packagings of plastics or fibre with a maximum net mass of 25 kg.</p> <p>c. Viscous liquids must be treated as solids when they do not meet the criteria provided in the</p>								

P520	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P520
<p><i>definition for "liquids" presented in 1.2.1.</i></p> <p>d. 60 litres for jerricans.</p>		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Metal packagings, including inner packagings of combination packagings and outer packagings of combination or composite packagings may only be used for packing methods OP7 and OP8;</li> <li>2. In combination packagings, glass receptacles may only be used as inner packagings with a maximum content of 0.5 kg for solids or 0.5 litre for liquids.</li> <li>3. In combination packagings, cushioning materials must not be readily combustible.</li> <li>4. The packaging of an organic peroxide or self-reactive substance required to bear an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (Model No 1, see 5.2.2.2.2) must also comply with the provisions given in 4.1.5.10 and 4.1.5.11.</li> </ol>		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
PP21	For certain self-reactive substances of types B or C, UN Nos. 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3231, 3232, 3233 and 3234 a smaller packaging than that allowed by packing methods OP5 or OP6 respectively must be used (see 4.1.7 and 2.4.2.3.2.3).	
PP22	UN 3241, 2-Bromo-2-nitropropane-1, 3-diol, must be packed in accordance with packing method OP6.	
PP94	<p>Very small amounts of energetic samples of section 2.0.4.3 may be carried under UN 3223 or UN 3224, as appropriate, provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Only combination packaging with outer packaging comprising boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2) are used;</li> <li>(b) The samples are carried in microtiter plates or multi-titer plates made of plastics, glass, porcelain or stoneware as inner packaging;</li> <li>(c) The maximum amount per individual inner cavity does not exceed 0.01 g for solids or 0.01 ml for liquids;</li> <li>(d) The maximum net quantity per outer packaging is 20 g for solids or 20 ml for liquids, or in the case of mixed packing the sum of grams and millilitres does not exceed 20; and</li> <li>(e) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is optionally used as a coolant for quality control measures, the requirements of 5.5.3 are complied with. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the inner packagings in their original position. The inner and outer packagings shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.</li> </ul>	
PP95	<p>Small amounts of energetic samples of section 2.0.4.3 may be carried under UN 3223 or UN 3224, as appropriate, provided that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The outer packaging consist only of corrugated fibreboard of type 4G having minimum dimensions of 60 cm (length) by 40.5 cm (width) by 30 cm (height) and minimum wall thickness of 1.3 cm;</li> <li>(b) The individual substance is contained in an inner packaging of glass or plastics of maximum capacity 30 ml placed in an expandable polyethylene</li> </ul>	

P520	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	P520
foam matrix of at least 130 mm thickness having a density of $18 \pm 1$ g/l;		
(c)	Within the foam carrier, inner packagings are segregated from each other by a minimum distance of 40 mm and from the wall of the outer packaging by a minimum distance of 70 mm. The package may contain up to two layers of such foam matrices, each carrying up to 28 inner packagings;	
(d)	The maximum content of each inner packaging does not exceed 1 g for solids or 1 ml for liquids;	
(e)	The maximum net quantity per outer packaging is 56 g for solids or 56 ml for liquids, or in the case of mixed packing the sum of grams and millilitres does not exceed 56; and	
(f)	When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is optionally used as a coolant for quality control measures, the requirements of 5.5.3 are complied with. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the inner packagings in their original position. The inner and outer packagings shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.	

P600	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P600
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 1700, 2016 and 2017.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2).</p>		
Outer packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level.		
Articles shall be individually packaged and separated from each other using partitions, dividers, inner packagings or cushioning material to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of transport.		
Maximum net mass: 75 kg.		

P601	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P601
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:		
(1)	Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 15 kg, consisting of:	
(a)	one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum net quantity of 1 litre each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which must be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during transport, individually placed in	
(b)	metal receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in	

P601	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P601
	<p>(c) 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings.</p> <p>(2) Combination packagings consisting of metal or plastic inner packagings not exceeding 5 litres in capacity individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings must not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging must be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport.</p> <p>(3) Packages consisting of:</p> <p>Outer packagings:</p> <p>Steel or plastics drums (1A1, 1A2, 1H1 or 1H2), tested in accordance with the test requirements in 6.1.5 at a mass corresponding to the mass of the assembled package either as a packaging intended to contain inner packagings, or as a single packaging intended to contain solids or liquids, and marked accordingly.</p> <p>Inner packagings:</p> <p>Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1 or 6HA1), meeting the requirements of chapter 6.1 for single packagings), subject to the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The hydraulic pressure test must be conducted at a pressure of at least 3 bar (gauge pressure);</li> <li>(b) The design and production leakproofness tests must be conducted at a test pressure of 0.30 bar;</li> <li>(c) They must be isolated from the outer drum by the use of inert shock-mitigating cushioning material which surrounds the inner packaging on all sides;</li> <li>(d) Their capacity must not exceed 125 litres; and</li> <li>(e) Closures must be of a screw cap type that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport; and</li> <li>(ii) provided with a cap seal.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) The outer and inner packagings must be subjected periodically to a leakproofness test according to (b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years; and</li> <li>(g) The outer and inner packagings must bear in clearly legible and durable characters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the date (month, year) of the initial testing and the latest periodical test;</li> <li>(ii) the name or authorised symbol of the party performing the tests and inspections.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They must be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). Pressure receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Each pressure receptacle containing a toxic by inhalation liquid with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (ppm) must be closed with a plug or valve conforming to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each plug or valve must have a taper-threaded connection directly to the pressure</li> </ul>	

P601	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P601
	<p>receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle without damage or leakage;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) Each valve must be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, except that, for corrosive substances, a valve may be of the packed type with an assembly made gas-tight by means of a seal cap with gasket joint attached to the valve body or the pressure receptacle to prevent loss of substance through or past the packing;</li> <li>(c) Each valve outlet must be sealed by a threaded cap or threaded solid plug and inert gasket material;</li> <li>(d) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets must be compatible with each other and with the contents.</li> </ul> <p>Each pressure receptacle with a wall thickness at any point of less than 2.0 mm and each pressure receptacle which does not have fitted valve protection must be transported in an outer packaging. Pressure receptacles must not be manifolded or interconnected.</p>	

P602	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P602
	<p>The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 15 kg, consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum net quantity of 1 litre each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which must be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during transport, individually placed in</li> <li>(b) metal receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in</li> <li>(c) 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) Combination packagings consisting of metal or plastics inner packagings individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings must not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging must be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport. Inner packagings must not exceed 5 litres in capacity.</li> <li>(3) Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1, 6HA1 or 6HH1), subject to the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The hydraulic pressure test must be conducted at a pressure of at least 3 bar (gauge pressure);</li> <li>(b) The design and production leakproofness tests must be conducted at a test pressure of 0.30 bar; and</li> <li>(c) Closures must be of a screw cap type that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

P602	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P602
	<p>loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport; and</p> <p>(ii) provided with a cap seal.</p> <p>(4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They must be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). Pressure receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Each pressure receptacle containing a toxic by inhalation liquid with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (ppm) must be closed with a plug or valve conforming to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each plug or valve must have a taper-threaded connection directly to the pressure receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle without damage or leakage;</li> <li>(b) Each valve must be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, except that, for corrosive substances, a valve may be of the packed type with an assembly made gas-tight by means of a seal cap with gasket joint attached to the valve body or the pressure receptacle to prevent loss of substance through or past the packing;</li> <li>(c) Each valve outlet must be sealed by a threaded cap or threaded solid plug and inert gasket material;</li> <li>(d) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets must be compatible with each other and with the contents.</li> </ul> <p>Each pressure receptacle with a wall thickness at any point of less than 2.0 mm and each pressure receptacle which does not have fitted valve protection must be transported in an outer packaging. Pressure receptacles must not be manifolded or interconnected.</p>	

P603	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P603
	<p>This instruction applies to UN No. 3507.</p> <p>The following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and the special packing provisions of 4.1.9.1.2, 4.1.9.1.4 and 4.1.9.1.7 are met:</p> <p>Packagings consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Metal or plastic primary receptacle(s); in</li> <li>(b) Leakproof rigid secondary packaging(s); in</li> <li>(c) A rigid outer packaging: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Additional requirements:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Primary inner receptacles must be packed in secondary packagings in a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the secondary packaging. Secondary packagings must be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material to prevent movement. If multiple primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they must be either individually wrapped or separated so as to prevent contact between them;</li> </ol>	

P603	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P603
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. The contents must comply with the provisions of 2.7.2.4.5.2;</li> <li>3. The provisions of 6.4.4 must be met.</li> <li>4. In the case of fissile-excepted material, limits specified in 2.7.2.3.5 shall be met.</li> </ol>	

P620	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P620
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2814 and 2900.		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the special packing provisions of <b>4.1.8</b> are met:		
Packagings meeting the requirements of chapter 6.3 and approved accordingly consisting of:		
<p>(a) Inner packagings comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) leakproof primary receptacle(s);</li> <li>(ii) a leakproof secondary packaging;</li> <li>(iii) other than for solid infectious substances, an absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb the entire contents placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging; if multiple primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they must be either individually wrapped or separated so as to prevent contact between them;</li> </ul> <p>(b) A rigid outer packaging:</p> <p>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).</p> <p>The smallest external dimension must be not less than 100 mm.</p>		

**Additional requirements:**

1. Inner packagings containing infectious substances must not be consolidated with inner packagings containing unrelated types of goods. Complete packages may be overpacked in accordance with the provisions of 1.2.1 and 5.1.2: such an overpack may contain dry ice. When dry ice or other refrigerants presenting a risk of asphyxiation are used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply.
2. Other than for exceptional consignments, e.g. whole organs which require special packaging, the following additional requirements must apply:
  - (a) Substances consigned at ambient temperatures or at a higher temperature. Primary receptacles must be of glass, metal or plastics. Positive means of ensuring a leak-proof seal must be provided, e.g. a heat seal, a skirted stopper or a metal crimp seal. If screw caps are used, they must be secured by positive means, e.g., tape, paraffin sealing tape or manufactured locking closure;
  - (b) Substances consigned refrigerated or frozen. Ice, dry ice or other refrigerant must be placed around the secondary packaging(s) or alternatively in an overpack with one or more complete packages marked in accordance with 6.3.3. Interior supports must be provided to secure secondary packaging(s) or packages in position after the ice or dry ice has dissipated. When dry ice or other refrigerants presenting a risk of asphyxiation are used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply. If ice is

P620	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P620
	<p>used, the outer packaging or overpack must be leakproof. If dry ice is used, the outer packaging or overpack must permit the release of carbon dioxide gas. The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging must maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used;</p> <p>(c) Substances consigned in liquid nitrogen. When liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply. Plastics primary receptacles capable of withstanding very low temperature must be used. The secondary packaging must also be capable of withstanding very low temperatures, and in most cases will need to be fitted over the primary receptacle individually. Provisions for the consignment of liquid nitrogen must also be fulfilled. The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging must maintain their integrity at the temperature of the liquid nitrogen;</p> <p>(d) Lyophilised substances may also be transported in primary receptacles that are flame-sealed glass ampoules or rubber-stoppered glass vials fitted with metal seals.</p> <p>3. Whatever the intended temperature of the consignment, the primary receptacle or the secondary packaging must be capable of withstanding without leakage an internal pressure producing a pressure differential of not less than 95 kPa. This primary receptacle or secondary packaging shall also be capable of withstanding temperatures in the range -40 °C to +55 °C.</p> <p>4. Other dangerous goods must not be packed in the same packaging as Division 6.2 infectious substances unless they are necessary for maintaining the viability, stabilising or preventing degradation or neutralising the hazards of the infectious substances. A quantity of 30 ml or less of dangerous goods included in Classes 3, 8 or 9 may be packed in each primary receptacle containing infectious substances. These small quantities of dangerous goods of Classes 3, 8 or 9 are not subject to any additional requirements of this Code when packed in accordance with this packing instruction.</p> <p>5. Alternative packagings for the transport of animal material may be authorised by the competent authority in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.3.7.</p>	

P621	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P621
	<p>This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.</p> <p>The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> except <b>4.1.1.15</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p> <p>(1) Provided that there is sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present and the packaging is capable of retaining liquids:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2).</li> </ul> <p>Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level for solids.</p> <p>(2) For packages containing larger quantities of liquid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2);</li> </ul>	

P621	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P621
	Composites (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1, 6HH1, 6HD1, 6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2, 6HH2, 6PA1, 6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1, 6PH2, 6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2). Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level for liquids.	
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles must be resistant to puncture and retain liquids under the performance test conditions in chapter 6.1.		

P622	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P622
This instruction applies to waste of UN 3549 transported for disposal.		
The following packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
metal plastics	metal plastics	<b>Boxes</b> steel (4A) aluminium (4B) other metal (4N) plywood (4D) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2) <b>Drums</b> steel (1A2) aluminium (1B2) other metal (1N2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics (1H2) <b>Jerricans</b> steel (3A2) aluminium (3B2) plastics (3H2)
The outer packaging must conform to the packing group I performance level for solids.		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
1. Fragile articles must be contained in either a rigid inner packaging or rigid intermediate packagings. 2. Inner packagings containing sharp objects such as broken glass and needles must be rigid and resistant to puncture. 3. The inner packaging, the intermediate packaging, and the outer packaging must be cap-		

P622	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P622
able of retaining liquids. Outer packagings that are not capable of retaining liquids by design must be fitted with a liner or suitable measure of retaining liquids.		
4.	The inner packaging and/or the intermediate packaging may be flexible. When flexible packagings are used, they must be capable of passing the impact resistance test of at least 165 g according to ISO 7765-1:1988 "Plastics film and sheeting – Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method – Part 1: Staircase methods" and the tear resistance test of at least 480 g in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag in accordance with ISO 6383-2:1983 "Plastics - Film and sheeting - Determination of tear resistance - Part 2: Elmendorf method". The maximum net mass of each flexible inner packaging must be 30kg.	
5.	Each flexible intermediate packaging shall contain only one inner packaging.	
6.	Inner packagings containing a small amount of free liquid may be included in intermediate packaging provided that there is sufficient absorbent or solidifying material in the inner or intermediate packaging to absorb or solidify all the liquid content present. Suitable absorbent material which withstands the temperatures and vibrations liable to occur under normal conditions of transport must be used.	
7.	Intermediate packagings must be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning and/or absorbent material.	

P650	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P650
This instruction applies to UN No. 3373.		
(1)	The packaging must be of good quality, strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport, including transhipment between cargo transport units and between cargo transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet or overpack for subsequent manual or mechanical handling. Packagings must be constructed and closed to prevent any loss of contents that might be caused under normal conditions of transport by vibration or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure.	
(2)	The packaging must consist of at least three components:	
	(a) a primary receptacle;	
	(b) a secondary packaging; and	
	(c) an outer packaging	
	of which either the secondary or the outer packaging must be rigid.	
(3)	Primary receptacles must be packed in secondary packagings in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the secondary packaging. Secondary packagings must be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material. Any leakage of the contents must not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging.	
(4)	For transport, the mark illustrated below must be displayed on the external surface of the outer packaging on a background of a contrasting colour and must be clearly visible and legible. The mark must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped) with each side have a length of at least 50 mm, the width of the line must be at least 2 mm; the letters and numbers must be at least 6 mm high. The proper shipping name "BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B" in letters at least 6 mm high must be	

marked on the outer packaging adjacent to the diamond-shaped mark.



- (5) At least one surface of the outer packaging must have a minimum dimension of 100 mm X 100 mm.
- (6) The completed package must be capable of withstanding a 1.2 m drop in any orientation without leakage from the primary receptacle(s) which must remain protected by absorbent material, when required, in the secondary packaging.

**NOTE:** Capability may be demonstrated by testing, assessment or experience.

(7) For liquid substances

- (a) The primary receptacle(s) must be leakproof;
- (b) The secondary packaging must be leakproof;
- (c) If multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they must be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them;
- (d) Absorbent material must be placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging. The absorbent material must be in quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the primary receptacle(s) so that any release of the liquid substance will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging; and
- (e) The primary receptacle or the secondary packaging must be capable of withstanding, without leakage, an internal pressure of 95 kPa (0.95 bar).

**NOTE:** Capability may be demonstrated by testing, assessment or experience.

(8) For solid substances

- (a) The primary receptacle(s) must be siftproof;
- (b) The secondary packaging must be siftproof;
- (c) If multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they must be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them; and
- (d) If there is any doubt as to whether or not residual liquid may be present in the primary receptacle during transport then a packaging suitable for liquids, including absorbent materials, must be used.

(9) Refrigerated or frozen specimens: Ice, dry ice and liquid nitrogen

- (a) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 apply.

P650	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P650
	<p>When used, ice must be placed outside the secondary packagings or in the outer packaging or an overpack. Interior supports must be provided to secure the secondary packagings in the original position. If ice is used, the outside packaging or overpack must be leakproof; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging must maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.</li> </ul> <p>(10) When packages are placed in an overpack, the package marks required by this packing instruction must either be clearly visible or be reproduced on the outside of the overpack.</p> <p>(11) Infectious substances assigned to UN 3373 which are packed and marked in accordance with this packing instruction are not subject to any other requirement in this Code.</p> <p>(12) Clear instructions on filling and closing such packages must be provided by packaging manufacturers and subsequent distributors to the consignor or to the person who prepares the package (e.g. patient) to enable the package to be correctly prepared for transport.</p> <p>(13) Other dangerous goods must not be packed in the same packaging as Division 6.2 infectious substances unless they are necessary for maintaining the viability, stabilising or preventing degradation or neutralising the hazards of the infectious substances. A quantity of 30 ml or less of dangerous goods included in Classes 3, 8 or 9 may be packed in each primary receptacle containing infectious substances. When these small quantities of dangerous goods are packed with infectious substances in accordance with this packing instruction no other requirements in this Code need be met.</p>	

**Additional requirement:**

Alternative packagings for the transport of animal material may be authorised by the competent authority in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.3.7.

P62A	PACKING INSTRUCTION (Australia)	P62A
This instruction applies to UN No. 3291 Clinical Waste that is transported in cargo transport units that are dedicated to clinical waste transport, where those units consist of a vehicle with a body that is:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) separate to the cabin;</li> <li>(b) totally enclosed, of strong, rigid, weatherproof construction with lockable doors; and</li> <li>(c) leak proof, bunded or configured to contain spillages.</li> </ul>		
The following packagings are authorised:		
Rigid packaging with a lid that is able to be secured during transport. The packages must be:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) designed or have a means enabling them to be easily handled or moved;</li> <li>(b) strong enough to withstand manual or mechanical handling and the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport, including trans-shipment between transport units and between transport units and warehouses;</li> <li>(c) able to retain liquid under normal conditions of transport; and</li> <li>(d) easily identifiable by their colour and have the correct labelling and symbols indicating that they contain UN3291 clinical waste.</li> </ul>		
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles must be resistant to puncture and comply with AS 4031, AS/NZS 4261 or AS 4939, as applicable.		

P800	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P800
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2803 and 2809.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.</li> <li>(2) Steel flasks or bottles with threaded closures with a capacity not exceeding 3 L; or</li> <li>(3) Combination packagings which conform to the following requirements:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Inner packagings must comprise glass, metal or rigid plastics intended to contain liquids with a maximum net mass of 15 kg each;</li> <li>(b) The inner packagings must be packed with sufficient cushioning material to prevent breakage;</li> <li>(c) Either the inner packagings or the outer packagings must have inner liners or bags of strong leakproof and puncture-resistant material impervious to the contents and completely surrounding the contents to prevent it from escaping from the package irrespective of its position or orientation.</li> <li>(d) The following outer packagings and maximum net masses are authorised:</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Outer packaging:</b>		<b>Maximum net mass</b>
<b>Drums</b>		
steel (1A1, 1A2)		400 kg

P800	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P800
metal, other than steel or aluminium (1N1, 1N2)	400 kg	
plastics (1H1, 1H2)	400 kg	
plywood (1D)	400 kg	
fibre (1G)	400 kg	
<b>Boxes</b>		
steel (4A)	400 kg	
metal, other than steel or aluminium (4N)	400 kg	
natural wood (4C1)	250 kg	
natural wood with sift proof walls (4C2)	250 kg	
plywood (4D)	250 kg	
reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg	
fibreboard (4G)	125 kg	
expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	
solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg	
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<b>PP41</b>	For UN 2803, when it is necessary to transport Gallium at low temperatures in order to maintain it in a completely solid state, the above packagings may be overpacked in a strong, water-resistant outer packaging which contains dry ice or other means of refrigeration. When dry ice or other means of refrigeration presenting a risk of asphyxiation are used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply. If a refrigerant is used, all of the above materials used in the packaging of gallium must be chemically and physically resistant to the refrigerant and must have impact resistance at the low temperatures of the refrigerant employed. If dry ice is used, the outer packaging must permit the release of carbon dioxide gas. Interior supports shall be provided to prevent movement after the dissipation of the refrigerant.	

P801	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P801
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2794, 2795 and 3028.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3</b> are met:		
(1) Rigid outer packagings, wooden slatted crates or pallets. Additionally, the following conditions must be met: (a) Battery stacks must be in tiers separated by a layer of electrically non-conductive material. (b) Battery terminals must not support the weight of other superimposed elements; (c) Batteries must be packaged or secured to prevent inadvertent movement; (d) Batteries must not leak under normal conditions of transport or appropriate meas-		

P801	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P801
	<p>ures must be taken to prevent the release of electrolyte from the package (e.g. individually packaging batteries or other equally effective methods); and</p> <p>(e) Batteries must be protected against short circuits.</p> <p>(2) Stainless steel or plastics bins may be used to transport used batteries.</p> <p>Additionally, the following conditions must be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The bins must be resistant to the electrolyte that was contained in the batteries;</li> <li>(b) The bins must not be filled to a height greater than the height of their sides;</li> <li>(c) The outside of the bins must be free of residues of electrolyte contained in the batteries;</li> <li>(d) Under normal conditions of transport, no electrolyte must leak from the bins;</li> <li>(e) Measures must be taken to ensure that filled bins cannot lose their content, and</li> <li>(f) Measures must be taken to prevent short circuits (e.g. batteries are discharged, individual protection of the battery terminals, etc.).</li> </ul>	

**NOTE:** The packagings authorised in (1) and (2) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).

P802	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P802
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
(1) Combination packagings		
	Outer packagings: 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2; maximum net mass: 75 kg.	
	Inner packagings: glass or plastics; maximum capacity: 10 litres.	
(2) Combination packagings		
	Outer packagings: 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2; maximum net mass: 125 kg.	
	Inner packagings: metal; maximum capacity: 40 litres.	
(3) Composite packagings: Glass receptacle in steel, aluminium or plywood drum (6PA1, 6PB1 or 6PD1) or in a steel, aluminium or wood box or in wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC or 6PD2) or in solid plastics packaging (6PH2); maximum capacity: 60 litres.		
(4) Steel drums (1A1) with a maximum capacity of 250 litres.		
(5) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
PP79	For UN 1790 with more than 60% but not more than 85% hydrogen fluoride, see P001.	

P803	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P803
This instruction applies to UN No. 2028.		
	The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:	

P803	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P803
	<p>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);          Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2).</p> <p>Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level.</p> <p>Articles must be individually packaged and separated from each other using partitions, dividers, inner packagings or cushioning material to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of transport.</p> <p>Maximum net mass: 75 kg.</p>	

P804	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P804
	<p>This instruction applies to UN No. 1744.</p> <p>The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <b>Combination packagings</b> with a maximum gross mass of 25 kg, consisting of           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum capacity of 1.3 litres each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which must be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during transport, individually placed in</li> <li>(b) metal or rigid plastics receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in</li> <li>(c) 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) <b>Combination packagings</b> consisting of metal or polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) inner packagings, not exceeding 5 litres in capacity individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings must not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging must be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport;</li> <li>(3) <b>Packagings</b> consisting of:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outer packagings:                Steel or plastics drums (1A1, 1A2, 1H1 or 1H2) tested in accordance with the test requirements in 6.1.5 at a mass corresponding to the mass of the assembled package either as a packaging intended to contain inner packagings, or as a single packaging intended to contain solids or liquids, and marked accordingly;</li> <li>Inner packagings:                Drums and composite packagings (1A, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1 or 6HA1) meeting the requirements of chapter 6.1 for single packagings, subject to the following conditions:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The hydraulic pressure test must be conducted at a pressure of at least 300 kPa (3 bar) (gauge pressure);</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

P804	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P804
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) The design and production leakproofness tests must be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa (0,3 bar);</li> <li>(c) They must be isolated from the outer drum by the use of inert shock-mitigating cushioning material which surrounds the inner packaging on all sides;</li> <li>(d) Their capacity must not exceed 125 litres;</li> <li>(e) Closures must be of a screw type that are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during transport;</li> <li>(ii) provided with a cap seal;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) The outer and inner packagings must be subjected periodically to an internal inspection and leakproofness test according to (b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years; and</li> <li>(g) The outer and inner packagings must bear in clearly legible and durable characters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the date (month, year) of the initial test and the latest periodic test and inspection of the inner packaging; and</li> <li>(ii) the name or authorised symbol of the expert performing the tests and inspections;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>(4) <b>Pressure receptacles</b>, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) They must be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure);</li> <li>(b) They must be subjected periodically to an internal inspection and leakproofness test at intervals of not more than two and a half years;</li> <li>(c) They may not be equipped with any pressure relief device;</li> <li>(d) Each pressure receptacle must be closed with a plug or valve(s) fitted with a secondary closure device; and</li> <li>(e) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets must be compatible with each other and with the contents.</li> </ul>	

P900	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P900
	<p>This instruction applies to UN 2216.</p> <p>The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Packagings according to P002; or</li> <li>(2) Bags (5H1, 5H2, 5H3, 5H4, 5L1, 5L2, 5L3, 5M1 or 5M2) with a maximum net mass of 50 kg.</li> </ol> <p>Fish meal may also be transported unpackaged when it is packed in closed cargo transport units and the free air space has been restricted to a minimum..</p>	

P901	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P901
	This instruction applies to UN 3316.	
	The following combination packagings are authorised, provided the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:	
	<p>Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1, 1N2, 1H1, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1, 3H2);</p>	

Packagings must conform to the performance level consistent with the packing group assigned to the kit as a whole (see 3.3.1, special provision 251). Where the kit contains only dangerous goods to which no packing group is assigned, packagings must meet Packing Group II performance level.

Maximum quantity of dangerous goods per outer packaging: 10 kg excluding the mass of any carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice) used as a refrigerant.

If dry ice is used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 shall apply.

**Additional requirement:**

Dangerous goods in kits must be packed in inner packagings which must be protected from other materials in the kit.

P902	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P902
	This instruction applies to UN No. 3268.	
(1)	Packaged articles:	
	The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:	

Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);

Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);

Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2);

Packagings must conform to the packing group III performance level.

The packagings must be designed and constructed so as to prevent movement of the articles and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of transport.

(2)

Unpackaged articles:

Except for UN 3559, the articles may also be transported unpackaged in dedicated handling devices, vehicles or containers when moved to, from, or between where they are manufactured and an assembly plant including intermediate handling locations.

**Additional requirement:**

Any pressure receptacle must be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority for the substance(s) contained therein.

P903	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	P903
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552.		
For the purpose of this packing instruction, “equipment” means apparatus for which the cells or batteries will provide electrical power for its operation. The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p>1. For cells and batteries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</li> <li>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</li> <li>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).</li> </ul> <p>Cells or batteries must be packed in packagings so that the cells or batteries are protected against damage that may be caused by the movement or placement of the cells or batteries within the packaging.</p> <p>Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.</p>		
<p>2. In addition, for a cell or a battery with a gross mass of 12 kg or more employing a strong, impact resistant outer casing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Strong outer packagings;</li> <li>(b) Protective enclosures (e.g., fully enclosed or wooden slatted crates); or</li> <li>(c) Pallets or other handling devices.</li> </ul> <p>Cells or batteries must be secured to prevent inadvertent movement, and the terminals must not support the weight of other superimposed elements.</p> <p>Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.</p>		
<p>3. For cells or batteries packed with equipment:</p> <p>Packagings conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction, then placed with the equipment in an outer packaging; or</p> <p>Packagings that completely enclose the cells or batteries, then placed with equipment in a packaging conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction.</p> <p>The equipment must be secured against movement within the outer packaging.</p>		
<p>4. For cells or batteries contained in equipment:</p> <p>Strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. They must be constructed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during transport. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.</p> <p>Large equipment can be offered for transport unpackaged or on pallets when the cells or batteries are afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which they are contained.</p> <p>When intentionally active, devices such as radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, watches and temperature loggers, which are not capable of generating a dangerous evolution of heat, may be transported in strong outer packagings. When active, these devices must meet defined standards for electromagnetic radiation to ensure that the operation of the device does not interfere with aircraft systems.</p>		
<p>5. For packagings containing both cells or batteries packed with equipment and contained in equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) For cells and batteries, packagings that completely enclose the cells or batteries,</li> </ul>		

P903	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P903
	<p>then placed with equipment in a packaging conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction; or</p> <p>(b) Packagings conforming to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction, then placed with the equipment in a strong outer packaging constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. The outer packaging shall be constructed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during transport and need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.</p>	
	<p>The equipment must be secured against movement within the outer packaging.</p> <p>When intentionally active, devices such as radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, watches and temperature loggers, which are not capable of generating a dangerous evolution of heat, may be transported in strong outer packagings. When active, these devices shall meet defined standards for electromagnetic radiation to ensure that the operation of the devices does not interfere with aircraft systems.</p>	
	<p><b>NOTE:</b> The packagings authorised in (2), (4), and (5) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</p> <p><b>Additional requirement:</b> Cells or batteries must be protected against short circuit.</p>	

P904	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P904
	<p>This instruction applies to UN 3254.</p> <p>The following packagings are authorised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Packagings meeting the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.8 and 4.1.3 and so designed that they meet the construction requirements of 6.1.4. Outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, must be used. Where this packing instruction is used for the transport of inner packagings of combination packagings the packaging must be designed and constructed to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of transport.</li> <li>(2) Packagings, which need not conform to the packaging test requirements of part 6, but conforming to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) An inner packaging comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) primary receptacle(s) and a secondary packaging, the primary receptacle(s) or the secondary packaging must be leakproof for liquids or siftproof for solids;</li> <li>(ii) for liquids, absorbent material placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging. The absorbent material must be in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the primary receptacle(s) so that any release of the liquid substance will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging;</li> <li>(iii) if multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging they must be individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

P904	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P904
	<p>(b) An outer packaging must be strong enough for its capacity, mass and intended use, and with a smallest external dimension of at least 100 mm.</p> <p>For transport, the mark illustrated below must be displayed on the external surface of the outer packaging on a background of a contrasting colour and must be clearly visible and legible. The mark must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped) with each side having a length of at least 50 mm; the width of the line must be at least 2 mm and the letters and numbers must be at least 6 mm high.</p> 	
<p><b>Additional requirement:</b></p> <p>When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of 5.5.3 apply. When used, ice must be placed outside the secondary packagings or in the outer packaging or an overpack. Interior supports must be provided to secure the secondary packaging in the original position. If ice is used, the outside packaging or overpack must be leakproof.</p>		

P905	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P905
	<p>This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3072 and 2990.</p> <p>Any suitable packaging is authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met, except that packagings need not conform to the requirements of part 6:</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</i></p> <p>When the life saving appliances are constructed to incorporate or are contained in rigid outer weatherproof casings (such as for lifeboats), they may be transported unpackaged.</p>	
<p><b>Additional requirements:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All dangerous substances and articles contained as equipment within the appliances must be secured to prevent inadvertent movement and in addition:             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Signal devices of Class 1 must be packed in plastics or fibreboard inner packagings;</li> <li>(b) Gases (Division 2.2) must be contained in cylinders as specified by the competent authority, which may be connected to the appliance;</li> <li>(c) Electric storage batteries (Class 8) and lithium batteries and sodium ion batteries (Class 9) must be disconnected or electrically isolated and secured to prevent any spillage of liquid; and</li> <li>(d) Small quantities of other dangerous substances (for example in Class 3 or Divisions 4.1 and 5.2) must be packed in strong inner packagings.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>		

P905	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P905
2.	Preparation for transport and packaging must include provisions to prevent any accidental inflation of the appliance.	

P906	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P906
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2315, 3151, 3152 and 3432.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For liquids and solids containing or contaminated with PCBs, polyhalogenated biphenyls, polyhalogenated terphenyls or halogenated monomethyldiphenylmethanes: Packagings in accordance with P001 or P002, as appropriate.</li> <li>2. For transformers and condensers and other articles;             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Packagings in accordance with packing instructions P001 or P002. Articles must be secured with suitable cushioning material to prevent inadvertent movement during normal conditions of transport; or</li> <li>(b) Leakproof packagings which are capable of containing, in addition to the articles, at least 1.25 times the volume of the liquid PCBs, polyhalogenated biphenyls, polyhalogenated terphenyls or halogenated monomethyldiphenylmethanes present in them. There must be sufficient absorbent material in the packagings to absorb at least 1.1 times the volume of liquid which is contained in the articles. In general, transformers and condensers must be carried in leakproof metal packagings which are capable of holding, in addition to the transformers and condensers, at least 1.25 times the volume of the liquid present in them.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>		
<p><b>NOTE 1:</b> <i>The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).</i></p>		
<p>Notwithstanding the above, liquids and solids not packaged in accordance with P001 and P002 and unpackaged transformers and condensers may be transported in cargo transport units fitted with a leakproof metal tray to a height of at least 800 mm, containing sufficient inert absorbent material to absorb at least 1.1 times the volume of any free liquid.</p>		
<p><b>NOTE 2:</b> <i>The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</i></p>		
<p><b>Additional requirement:</b></p> <p>Adequate provisions must be taken to seal the transformers and condensers to prevent leakage during normal conditions of transport.</p>		

P907	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P907
This instruction applies to articles such as machinery, apparatus or devices of UN 3363.		
<p>If the article is constructed and designed so that the receptacles containing the dangerous goods are afforded adequate protection, an outer packaging is not required. Dangerous goods in an article must otherwise be packed in outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, and meeting the applicable requirements of 4.1.1.1.</p> <p>Receptacles containing dangerous goods must conform to the general provisions in 4.1.1, except that 4.1.1.3, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.12 and 4.1.1.14 do not apply. For Division 2.2 gases, the inner cylinder or receptacle, its contents and filling ratio must be to the satisfaction of the competent authority of the country in which the cylinder or receptacle is filled.</p> <p>In addition, the manner in which receptacles are contained within the article, must be such that under normal conditions of transport, damage to receptacles containing the dangerous goods is</p>		

P907	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P907
	<p>unlikely; and in the event of damage to receptacles containing solid or liquid dangerous goods, no leakage of the dangerous goods from the article is possible (a leakproof liner may be used to satisfy this requirement). Receptacles containing dangerous goods must be so installed, secured or cushioned as to prevent their breakage or leakage and so as to control their movement within the article during normal conditions of transport.</p> <p>Cushioning material must not react dangerously with the content of the receptacles. Any leakage of the contents must not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material.</p>	
<b><i>NOTE:</i></b> The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)		

P908	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P908
	<p>This instruction applies to damaged or defective lithium ion cells and batteries and damaged or defective lithium metal cells and batteries, including those contained in equipment, of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552.</p>	
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
For cells and batteries and equipment containing cells and batteries:		
<p>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2)</p>		
The packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.		
Packagings must also meet the following requirements:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Each damaged or defective cell or battery or equipment containing such cells or batteries must be individually packed in inner packaging and placed inside of an outer packaging. The inner packaging or outer packaging must be leak-proof to prevent the potential release of electrolyte.</li> <li>(b) Each inner packaging must be surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat.</li> <li>(c) Sealed packagings must be fitted with a venting device when appropriate.</li> <li>(d) Appropriate measures must be taken to minimize the effects of vibrations and shocks, prevent movement of the cells or batteries within the package that may lead to further damage and a dangerous condition during transport. Cushioning material that is non-combustible and electrically non-conductive may also be used to meet this requirement.</li> <li>(e) The non-combustibility of the thermal insulation material and the cushioning material must be assessed according to a standard recognised in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured.</li> </ul>		
For leaking cells or batteries, sufficient inert absorbent material must be added to the inner or outer packaging to absorb any release of electrolyte.		

P908	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P908
	A cell or battery with a net mass of more than 30 kg must be limited to one cell or battery per outer packaging.	
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
	Cells and batteries must be protected against short circuit.	

P909	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P909
	This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 3481, 3551 and 3552 transported for disposal or recycling, either packed together with or packed without non-lithium batteries.	
(1)	Cells and batteries must be packed in accordance with the following:	
(a)	The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met;	
	Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);	
	Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2); and	
	Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).	
(b)	Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level.	
(c)	Metal packagings must be fitted with an electrically non-conductive lining material (e.g., plastics) of adequate strength for the intended use.	
(2)	However, lithium ion or sodium ion cells with a watt-hour rating of not more than 20 Wh, lithium ion or sodium ion batteries with a watt-hour rating of not more than 100 Wh, lithium metal cells with a lithium content of not more than 1 g and lithium metal batteries with an aggregate lithium content of not more than 2 g may be packed in accordance with the following:	
(a)	In strong outer packaging up to 30 kg gross mass meeting the general provisions of 4.1.1, except 4.1.1.3, and 4.1.3.	
(b)	Metal packagings must be fitted with an electrically non-conductive lining material (e.g., plastics) of adequate strength for the intended use.	
(3)	For cells or batteries contained in equipment, strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use, may be used. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3. Equipment may also be offered for transport unpackaged or on pallets when the cells or batteries are afforded equivalent protection by the equipment in which they are contained.	
(4)	In addition, for cells or batteries with a gross mass of 12 kg or more employing a strong, impact resistant outer casing, strong outer packagings constructed of suitable material and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packagings capacity and its intended use, may be used. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3.	
<b>NOTE:</b> The packagings authorised in (3) and (4) may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
1. Cells and batteries must be designed or packed to prevent short circuits and the dangerous evolution of heat.		
2. Protection against short circuits and the dangerous evolution of heat includes, but is not		

P909	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P909
	<p>limited to,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) individual protection of the battery terminals,</li> <li>(b) inner packaging to prevent contact between cells and batteries,</li> <li>(c) batteries with recessed terminals designed to protect against short circuits, or</li> <li>(d) the use of an electrically non-conductive and non-combustible cushioning material to fill empty space between the cells or batteries in the packaging.</li> </ul> <p>3. Cells and batteries must be secured within the outer packaging to prevent excessive movement during transport (e.g. by using a non-combustible and electrically non-conductive cushioning material or through the use of a tightly closed plastics bag).</p>	

P910	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P910
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552 production runs consisting of not more than 100 cells or batteries and to pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries when these prototypes are transported for testing.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<p>(1) For cells and batteries, including when packed with equipment:</p> <p>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).</p> <p>Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level and must meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Batteries and cells, including equipment, of different sizes, shapes or masses must be packaged in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;</li> <li>(b) Each cell or battery must be individually packed in an inner packaging and placed inside an outer packaging;</li> <li>(c) Each inner packaging must be completely surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat;</li> <li>(d) Appropriate measures must be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the cells or batteries within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during transport. Cushioning material that is non-combustible and electrically non-conductive may be used to meet this requirement;</li> <li>(e) The non-combustibility of the thermal insulation material and the cushioning material must be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured;</li> <li>(f) A cell or battery with a net mass of more than 30 kg must be limited to one cell or battery per outer packaging.</li> </ul> <p>(2) For cells and batteries contained in equipment:</p>		

P910	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P910
	<p>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);      Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);      Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2).</p> <p>Packagings must conform to the packing group II performance level and shall meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Equipment of different sizes, shapes or masses must be packaged in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;</li> <li>(b) The equipment must be constructed or packaged in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during transport;</li> <li>(c) Appropriate measures must be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the equipment within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during transport. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement it must be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive; and</li> <li>(d) The non-combustibility of the cushioning material must be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured.</li> </ul> <p>(3) The equipment or the batteries may be transported unpackaged under conditions specified by the competent authority. Additional conditions that may be considered in the approval process include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The equipment or the battery shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport, including trans-shipment between cargo transport units and between cargo transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet for subsequent manual or mechanical handling; and</li> <li>(b) The equipment or the battery shall be fixed in cradles or crates or other handling devices in such a way that it will not become loose during normal conditions of transport.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packagings authorised may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3)</p> <p><b>Additional requirements:</b></p> <p>The cells and batteries must be protected against short circuit. Protection against short circuits includes, but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) individual protection of the battery terminals,</li> <li>(b) inner packaging to prevent contact between cells and batteries,</li> <li>(c) batteries with recessed terminals designed to protect against short circuits, or</li> <li>(d) the use of an electrically non-conductive and non-combustible cushioning material to fill empty space between the cells or batteries in the packaging.</li> </ul>	

P911	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P911
This instruction applies to damaged or defective cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552 liable to rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or		

P911	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P911
a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours under normal conditions of transport.		
The following packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
For cells and batteries and equipment containing cells and batteries:		
<p>Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);</p> <p>Boxes (4A, 4B, 4N, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2);</p> <p>Jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2)</p>		
The packagings must conform to the packing group I performance level.		
<p>(1) The packaging must be capable of meeting the following additional performance requirements in case of rapid disassembly, dangerous reaction, production of a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours of the cells or batteries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The outside surface temperature of the completed package shall not have a temperature of more than 100°C. A momentary spike in temperature up to 200°C is acceptable;</li> <li>(b) No flame shall occur outside the package;</li> <li>(c) No projectiles shall exit the package;</li> <li>(d) The structural integrity of the package shall be maintained;</li> <li>(e) The packagings shall have a gas management system (e.g. filter system, air circulation, containment for gas, gas tight packaging etc.), as appropriate.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The additional packaging performance requirements shall be verified by a test as specified by the competent authority<sup>a</sup>.</p> <p>A verification report shall be available on request. As a minimum requirement, the cell or battery name, the cell or battery number, the mass, type, energy content of the cells or batteries, the packaging identification and the test data according to the verification method as specified by the competent authority shall be listed in the verification report.</p> <p>(3) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of section 5.5.3 shall apply. The inner packaging and outer packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.</p>		
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Cells or batteries must be protected against short circuit.		
<b>Table Notes:</b>		
<p>a. <i>The following criteria, as relevant, may be considered to assess the performance of the packaging:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>The assessment must be done under a quality management system (as described e.g. in section 2.9.4 (e)) allowing for the traceability of tests results, reference data and characterisation models used;</i></li> <li>(b) <i>The list of hazards expected in case of thermal runaway for the cell or battery type, in the condition it is transported (e.g. usage of an inner packaging, state of charge</i></li> </ul>		

P911	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P911
<p>(SOC), use of sufficient non-combustible, electrically non-conductive and absorbent cushioning material etc.), must be clearly identified and quantified; the reference list of possible hazards for cells or batteries (e.g. rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours) can be used for this purpose. The quantification of these hazards must rely on available scientific literature;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) The mitigating effects of the packaging must be identified and characterized, based on the nature of the protections provided and the construction material properties. A list of technical characteristics and drawings must be used to support this assessment (Density [<math>\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}</math>], specific heat capacity [<math>\text{J}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}</math>], heating value [<math>\text{kJ}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}</math>], thermal conductivity [<math>\text{W}\cdot\text{m}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}</math>], melting temperature and flammability temperature [<math>\text{K}</math>], heat transfer coefficient of the outer packaging [<math>\text{W}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}</math>, ...]);</li> <li>(d) The test and any supporting calculations shall assess the result of a thermal runaway of the cell or battery inside the packaging in the normal conditions of transport;</li> <li>(e) In case the SOC of the battery is not known, the assessment used, must be done with the highest possible SOC corresponding to the cell or battery use conditions;</li> <li>(f) The surrounding conditions in which the packaging may be used and transported must be described (including for possible consequences of gas or smoke emissions on the environment, such as ventilation or other methods) according to the gas management system of the packaging;</li> <li>(g) The tests or the model calculation must consider the worst case scenario for the thermal runaway triggering and propagation inside the cell or battery: this scenario includes the worst possible failure in the normal transport condition, the maximum heat and flame emissions for the possible propagation of the reaction;</li> <li>(h) These scenarios must be assessed over a period of time long enough to allow all the possible consequences to occur (e.g. 24 hours).</li> <li>(i) In the case of multiple batteries and multiple items of equipment containing batteries, additional requirements such as the maximum number of batteries and items of equipment, the total maximum energy content of the batteries, and the configuration inside the package, including separations and protections of the parts, must be considered.</li> </ul>		

P912	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P912
<p>This instruction applies to UN No. 3556, 3557 and 3558.</p>		
	<p>The vehicle shall be secured in strong, rigid outer packaging constructed of suitable material, and of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and its intended use. It shall be constructed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during transport. Packagings need not meet the requirements of 4.1.1.3. The vehicle shall be secured by means capable of restraining the vehicle in the outer packaging to prevent any movement during transport which would change the orientation or cause the battery in the vehicle to be damaged.</p> <p>Vehicles transported in a packaging may have some parts of the vehicle, other than the battery, detached from its frame to fit into the packaging.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The packagings may exceed a net mass of 400 kg (see 4.1.3.3).</p>	

P912	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P912
Vehicles with an individual net mass of 30 kg or more:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) may be loaded into crates or secured to pallets; or</li> <li>(b) may be transported unpackaged providing that the vehicle is capable of remaining upright during transport without additional support and the vehicle provides adequate protection to the battery so that no damage to the battery can occur; or</li> <li>(c) where the vehicle has the potential to topple over during transport (e.g. motor cycles), may be transported unpackaged in a cargo transport unit fitted out with the means to prevent toppling in transport, such as by the use of bracing, frames or racking.</li> </ul>	

#### 4.1.4.2 Packing instructions concerning the use of IBCs

IBC01	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC01
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:	Metal (31A, 31B and 31N)	

IBC02	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC02
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:	Metal (31A, 31B and 31N); Rigid plastics (31H1 and 31H2); Composite (31HZ1).	
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B5</b>	For UN Nos. 1791, 2014, 2984 and 3149, IBCs must be provided with a device to allow venting during transport. The inlet to the venting device must be sited in the vapour space of the IBC under maximum filling conditions during transport.	
<b>B7</b>	For UN Nos. 1222 and 1865, IBCs with a capacity greater than 450 litres are not permitted due to the substance's potential for explosion when transported in large volumes.	
<b>B8</b>	The pure form of this substance must not be transported in IBCs since it is known to have a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa at 50 °C or 130 kPa at 55 °C.	
<b>B15</b>	For UN 2031 with more than 55% nitric acid, the permitted use of rigid plastics IBCs and of rigid plastics inner receptacles of composite IBCs must not exceed two years from their date of manufacture.	
<b>B16</b>	For UN 3375, IBCs of type 31A and 31N are not allowed without competent authority approval.	

IBC03	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC03
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3		

<b>IBC03</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC03</b>
are met:		
Metal (31A, 31B and 31N);		
Rigid plastics (31H1 and 31H2);		
Composite (31HZ1 and 31HA2, 31HB2, 31HN2, 31HD2 and 31HH2).		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B8</b>	The pure form of this substance must not be transported in IBCs since it is known to have a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa at 50 °C or 130 kPa at 55 °C.	
<b>B11</b>	Notwithstanding the provisions of the second paragraph 4.1.1.10, UN 2672 ammonia solution in concentrations not exceeding 25% may be transported in IBCs.	
<b>B19</b>	For UN Nos. 3532 and 3534, IBCs must be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the IBCs in the event of loss of stabilization.	

<b>IBC04</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC04</b>
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1, 4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
(1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<b>B1</b>	For packing group I substances, IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	

<b>IBC05</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC05</b>
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1, 4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);		
Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2);		
Composite (11HZ1, 21HZ1 and 31HZ1).		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B1</b>	For packing group I substances, IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B2</b>	For solid substances in IBCs other than metal or rigid plastics IBCs, the IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	

<b>IBC06</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC06</b>
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1, 4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);		

<b>IBC06</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC06</b>
	Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2); Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, and 31HZ1).	
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
	Where the solid may become liquid during transport see 4.1.3.4.	
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B1</b>	For packing group I substances, IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B2</b>	For solid substances in IBCs other than metal or rigid plastics IBCs, the IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B12</b>	For UN 2907, IBCs must meet the packing group II performance level. IBCs meeting the test criteria of packing group I must not be used.	

<b>IBC07</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC07</b>
	The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1, 4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:  Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2); Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, and 31HZ1); Wooden (11C, 11D and 11F).	
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
	1. Where the solid may become liquid during transport see 4.1.3.4. 2. Liners of wooden IBCs must be siftproof.	
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B1</b>	For packing group I substances, IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B2</b>	For solid substances in IBCs other than metal or rigid plastics IBCs, the IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B18</b>	For UN Nos. 3531 and 3533, IBCs must be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas or vapour to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the IBCs in the event of loss of stabilization.	
<b>B20</b>	UN 3550 may be transported in flexible IBCs (13H3 or 13H4) with siftproof liners to prevent any egress of dust during transport.	

<b>IBC08</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC08</b>
	The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1, 4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:  Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2); Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, and 31HZ1);	

<b>IBC08</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC08</b>
Fibreboard (11G); Wooden (11C, 11D and 11F); Flexible (13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, 13M1 or 13M2).		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
Where the solid may become liquid during transport see 4.1.3.4.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B2</b>	For solid substances in IBCs other than metal or rigid plastics IBCs, the IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B3</b>	Flexible IBCs must be sift-proof and water-resistant or must be fitted with a sift-proof and water-resistant liner.	
<b>B4</b>	Flexible, fibreboard or wooden IBCs must be sift-proof and water-resistant or must be fitted with a sift-proof and water-resistant liner.	
<b>B6</b>	For UN Nos. 1327, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1386, 1408, 1841, 2211, 2217, 2793 and 3314, IBCs are not required to meet the IBC testing requirements of chapter 6.5.	
<b>B13</b>	For UN Nos. 1748, 2208, 2880, 3485, 3486 and 3487, transport by sea in IBCs is prohibited.	

<b>IBC99</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC99</b>
Only IBCs which are determined to be suitable for these goods by the competent authority may be used (see 4.1.3.7). A copy of the competent authority determination must accompany each consignment or the transport document must include an indication that the packaging was authorised by the competent authority.		

<b>IBC100</b>	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	<b>IBC100</b>
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 0082, 0222, 0241, 0331 and 0332.		
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> and special provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N); Flexible (13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4, and 13M2). Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2); Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2);		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
1. IBCs must only be used for free flowing substances. 2. Flexible IBCs must only be used for solids.		
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
<b>B2</b>	For UN No. 0222 in IBCs other than metal or rigid plastics IBCs, the IBCs must be transported in closed cargo transport units.	
<b>B3</b>	For UN No. 0222, flexible IBCs must be sift-proof and water-resistant or must be fitted with a sift-proof and water-resistant liner.	

IBC100	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC100
<b>B9</b>	For UN 0082, this packing instruction may only be used when the substances are mixtures of ammonium nitrate or other inorganic nitrates with other combustible substances which are not explosive ingredients. Such explosives must not contain nitroglycerin, similar liquid organic nitrates, or chlorates. Metal IBCs are not authorised.	
<b>B10</b>	For UN 0241, this packing instruction may only be used for substances which consist of water as an essential ingredient and high proportions of ammonium nitrate or other oxidising substances some or all of which are in solution. The other constituents may include hydrocarbons or aluminium powder, but must not include nitro-derivatives such as trinitrotoluene. Metal IBCs are not authorised.	
<b>B17</b>	For UN No. 0222, metal IBCs are not authorised.	

IBC520	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	IBC520			
This instruction applies to organic peroxides and self-reactive substances of type F.					
The IBCs listed below are authorised for the formulations listed, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> and special provisions of <b>4.1.7.2</b> are met. The formulations not listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3 and 2.5.3.2.4 but listed below may also be transported packed in accordance with packing method OP8 of packing instruction P520 of 4.1.4.1, with the same control and emergency temperatures, if applicable.					
For formulations not listed below, only IBCs which are approved by the competent authority may be used (see <b>4.1.7.2.2</b> ).					
UN No.	Organic peroxide	Type of IBC	Maximum quantity (litres)	Control temperature	Emergency temperature
<b>3109</b>	<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID</b>				
	tert-Butyl cumyl peroxide	31HA1	1 000		
	tert-Butyl hydroperoxide, not more than 72% with water	31A 31HA1	1 250 1 000		
	tert-Butyl peroxyacetate, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A 31HA1	1 250 1 000		
	tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A	1 250		
	tert-Butyl peroxy-3,5,5-trimethylhexanoate, not more than 37% in diluent type A	31A 31HA1	1 250 1 000		
	Cumyl hydroperoxide, not more than 90% in diluent type A	31HA1	1 250		
	Dibenzoyl peroxide, not more than 42% as a stable dispersion	31H1	1 000		

PACKING INSTRUCTIONS					
					IBC520
	2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-di(tert-butylperoxy) hexane, not more than 52% in diluent type A	31HA1	1 000		
	Di-tert-butyl peroxide, not more than 52% in diluent type A	31A 31HA1	1 250 1 000		
	1,1-Di-(tert-butylperoxy) cyclohexane, not more than 37% in diluent type A	31A	1 250		
	1,1-Di-(tert-butylperoxy) cyclohexane, not more than 42% in diluent type A	31H1	1 000		
	Dilauroyl peroxide, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31HA1	1 000		
	Isopropyl cumyl hydroperoxide, not more than 72% in diluent type A	31HA1	1 250		
	p-Menthyl hydroperoxide, not more than 72% in diluent type A	31HA1	1 250		
	Peroxyacetic acid, stabilised, not more than 17%	31H1 31H2 31HA1 31A	1 500 1 500 1 500 1 500		
	3,6,9-Triethyl-3,6,9-trimethyl-1,4,7-triperoxonane not more than 27% in diluent type A	31HA1	1 000		
3110	<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, SOLID</b>				
	Dicumyl peroxide	31A 31H 31HA1	2 000		
3119	<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED</b>				
	tert-Amyl peroxy-2-ethylhexanoate, not more than 62% in diluent type A	31HA1	1 000	+ 15 °C	+ 20 °C
	tert-Amyl peroxy pivalate, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A	1 250	+ 10 °C	+ 15 °C
	tert-Amyl peroxy pivalate, not more than 42% as a stable dispersion in water	31HA1	1 050	0 °C	+ 10 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxy-2-ethylhexanoate, not more than 32% in diluent type B	31HA1 31A	1 000 1 250	+ 30 °C + 30 °C	+ 35 °C + 35 °C

IBC520	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS	IBC520		
	tert-Butyl peroxyneodecanoate, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A	1 250	0 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxyneodecanoate, not more than 42% stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	- 5 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxyneodecanoate, not more than 52% stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	- 5 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxy pivalate, not more than 27% in a diluent type B	31HA1 31A	1 000 1 250	+ 10 °C + 10 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxy pivalate, not more than 42% in diluent type A	31HA1 31A	1 000 1 250	+ 10 °C + 10 °C
	Cumyl peroxyneodecanoate, not more than 52%, stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	- 15 °C
	Di-(4-tert-butylcyclohexyl) peroxydicarbonate, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31HA1	1 000	+ 30 °C
	Dicetyl peroxydicarbonate, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31HA1	1 000	+ 30 °C
	Dicyclohexylperoxydicarbonate, not more than 42% as a stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	+ 10 °C
	Di-(2-ethylhexyl) peroxydicarbonate, not more than 62%, stable dispersion, in water	31A 31HA1	1 250 1 000	- 20 °C - 20 °C
	Diisobutryl peroxide, not more than 28% as a stable dispersion in water	31HA1 31A	1 000 1 250	- 20 °C - 20 °C
	Diisobutryl peroxide, not more than 42% as a stable dispersion in water	31HA1 31A	1 000 1 250	- 25 °C - 25 °C
	Dimyristyl peroxydicarbonate, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31HA1	1 000	+ 15 °C
	Di-(2-neodecanoylperoxyisopropyl) benzene, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	- 15 °C
	Di-(3,5,5-trimethylhexanoyl) peroxide, not more than 52% in diluent type A	31HA1 31A	1 000 1 250	+ 10 °C + 10 °C
	Di-(3,5,5-trimethylhexanoyl) per-	31HA1	1 000	+ 10 °C
				+ 15 °C

IBC520		PACKING INSTRUCTIONS				IBC520
	oxide, not more than 52%, stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	+ 10 °C	+ 15 °C	
	3-Hydroxy-1,1-dimethylbutyl peroxy-neodecanoate, not more than 52%, stable dispersion, in water	31A	1 250	- 15 °C	- 5 °C	
	1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutyl peroxy-2-ethylhexanoate, not more than 67%, in diluent type A	31HA1	1 000	+ 15 °C	+ 20 °C	
	1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutyl peroxyneodecanoate, not more than 52%, stable dispersion, in water	31A 31HA1	1 250 1 000	- 5 °C - 5 °C	+ 5 °C + 5 °C	
<b>3120</b>	<b>ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED</b>					
<b>Additional requirements:</b>						
<p>1. IBCs must be provided with a device to allow venting during transport. The inlet to the pressure-relief device must be sited in the vapour space of the IBC under maximum filling conditions during transport.</p> <p>2. To prevent explosive rupture of metal IBCs or composite IBCs with complete metal casing, the emergency-relief devices must be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during self-accelerating decomposition or during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire-engulfment as calculated by the formula in 4.2.1.13.8. The control and emergency temperatures specified in this packing instruction are based on a non-insulated IBC. When consigning an organic peroxide in an IBC in accordance with this instruction, it is the responsibility of the consignor to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the pressure and emergency relief devices installed on the IBC are designed to take appropriate account of the self-accelerating decomposition of the organic peroxide and of fire-engulfment; and</li> <li>(b) when applicable, the control and emergency temperatures indicated are appropriate, taking into account the design (e.g. insulation) of the IBC to be used.</li> </ul>						

IBC620		PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC620
This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.			
The following IBCs are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> except <b>4.1.1.15, 4.1.2</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:			
Rigid, leakproof IBCs conforming to the packing group II performance level			
<b>Additional requirements:</b>			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. There must be sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present in the IBC.</li> <li>2. IBCs must be capable of retaining liquids.</li> <li>3. IBCs intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles must be resistant to puncture.</li> </ol>			

**4.1.4.3: Packing instructions concerning the use of large packagings**

<b>LP01</b>		<b>PACKING INSTRUCTIONS (LIQUIDS)</b>			<b>LP01</b>
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Large outer packagings</b>	<b>Packing Group I</b>	<b>Packing Group II</b>	<b>Packing Group III</b>	
Glass 10 litre	steel (50A)				
Plastics 30 litre	aluminium (50B)				
Metal 40 litre	metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) rigid plastics (50H) natural wood (50C) plywood (50D) reconstituted wood (50F) rigid fibreboard (50G)	Not allowed	Not allowed	Maximum capacity: 3 m <sup>3</sup>	

<b>LP02</b>		<b>PACKING INSTRUCTIONS (SOLIDS)</b>			<b>LP02</b>
<b>Inner packagings</b>	<b>Large outer packagings</b>	<b>Packing Group I</b>	<b>Packing Group II</b>	<b>Packing Group III</b>	
Glass 10 kg	steel (50A)				
Plastics <sup>b</sup> 50 kg	aluminium (50B)				
Metal 50 kg	metal other than steel or aluminium (50N)				
Paper <sup>a, b</sup> 50 kg	flexible plastics (51H) <sup>c</sup>				
Fibre <sup>a, b</sup> 50 kg	rigid plastics (50H) natural wood (50C) plywood (50D) reconstituted wood (50F) rigid fibreboard (50G)	Not allowed	Not allowed	Maximum capacity: 3 m <sup>3</sup>	

**Table Note:**

- a. These packagings must not be used when the substances being transported may become liquid during transport.
- b. Packagings must be siftproof

LP02	PACKING INSTRUCTIONS (SOLIDS)	LP02
c.	<i>To be used with flexible inner packagings only.</i>	
<b>Special packing provisions:</b>		
L2	<i>Deleted</i>	
L3	For UN Nos. 2208 and 3486, transport by sea in large packagings is prohibited.	

LP03	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP03
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3537, 3538, 3540, 3541, 3546, 3547 and 3548.		
(1)	<p>The following large packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met: Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level made of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>steel (50A);</li> <li>aluminium (50B);</li> <li>metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</li> <li>rigid plastics (50H);</li> <li>natural wood (50C);</li> <li>plywood (50D);</li> <li>reconstituted wood (50F);</li> <li>rigid fibreboard (50G).</li> </ul>	
(2)	<p>Additionally, the following conditions shall be met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Receptacles within articles containing liquids or solids shall be constructed of suitable materials and secured in the article in such a way that, under normal conditions of transport, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the article itself or the outer packaging;</li> <li>(b) Receptacles containing liquids with closures shall be packed with their closures correctly oriented. The receptacles shall in addition conform to the internal pressure test provisions of 6.1.5.5;</li> <li>(c) Receptacles that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials shall be properly secured. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the article or of the outer packaging;</li> <li>(d) Receptacles within articles containing gases must meet the requirements of section 4.1.6 and chapter 6.2 as appropriate or be capable of providing an equivalent level of protection as packing instructions P200 or P208; and</li> <li>(e) Where there is no receptacle within the article, the article must fully enclose the dangerous substances and prevent their release under normal conditions of transport.</li> </ul>	
(3)	Articles must be packed to prevent movement and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of transport.	
(4)	Articles containing pre-production prototype lithium cells or batteries when these prototypes are transported for testing or production runs of not more than 100 lithium cells or batteries that are of a type that have not met the testing requirements of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, part III, sub-section 38.3 shall in addition meet the following:	

LP03	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	LP03
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Packagings shall conform to the requirements in paragraph (1) of this packing instruction;</li> <li>(b) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimize the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the article within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during transport. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement it shall be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive;</li> <li>(c) Non-combustibility of the cushioning material shall be assessed according to a standard recognized in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured.</li> </ul>	

LP99	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	LP99
Only large packagings which are determined to be suitable for these goods by the Competent Authority may be used (see 4.1.3.7). A copy of the competent authority determination must accompany each consignment or the transport document must include an indication that the packaging was authorised by the competent authority.		

LP101	<b>PACKING INSTRUCTION</b>	LP101
The following large packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> and special packing provisions of <b>4.1.5</b> are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Large packagings
Not necessary	Not necessary	steel (50A) aluminium (50B) metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) rigid plastics (50H) natural wood (50C) plywood (50D) reconstituted wood (50F) rigid fibreboard (50G)
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
<b>L1</b>	For UN Nos. 0006, 0009, 0010, 0015, 0016, 0018, 0019, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0048, 0056, 0137, 0138, 0168, 0169, 0171, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0186, 0221, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0254, 0280, 0281, 0286, 0287, 0297, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0303, 0321, 0328, 0329, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0362, 0363, 0370, 0412, 0424, 0425, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0451, 0488, 0502 and 0510:  Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged. When such articles have propelling charges or are self-propelled, their ignition systems must be protected against stimuli encountered during normal conditions of transport. A neg-	

LP101	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP101
	ative result in test series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for transport unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling devices.	

PACKING INSTRUCTION		
The following large packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
<b>Bags</b> water-resistant	Not necessary	steel (50A) aluminium (50B) metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) rigid plastics (50H) natural wood (50C) plywood (50D) reconstituted wood (50F) rigid fibreboard (50G)
<b>Receptacles</b> fibreboard metal plastics wood		
<b>Sheets</b> fibreboard, corrugated		
<b>Tubes</b> fibreboard		

PACKING INSTRUCTION		
This instruction applies to UN 1950 and UN 2037.		
The following large packagings are authorized for aerosols and gas cartridges, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:		
Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of:		
steel (50A); aluminium (50B); metal other than steel or aluminium (50N); rigid plastics (50H); natural wood (50C); plywood (50D); reconstituted wood (50F); rigid fibreboard (50G).		
<b>Special packing provision:</b>		
2	The large packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent dangerous movement and inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of transport. For waste aerosols transported in accordance with special provision 327, the large packagings must have a means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during transport, e.g. absorbent material. For waste aerosols and waste gas cart-	

LP200	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP200
ridges carried in accordance with special provision 327, the large packagings must be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of dangerous atmospheres and the build-up of pressure.		

LP621	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP621
This instruction applies to UN 3291.		
The following large packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For clinical waste placed in inner packagings: Rigid, leakproof large packagings conforming to the requirements of chapter 6.6 for solids, at the packing group II performance level, provided that there is sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present and the large packaging is capable of retaining liquids.</li> <li>(2) For packages containing larger quantities of liquid: Large rigid packagings conforming to the requirements of chapter 6.6, at the packing group II performance level, for liquids.</li> </ul>		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
Large packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles must be resistant to puncture and retain liquids under the performance test conditions in chapter 6.6.		

LP622	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP622
This instruction applies to waste of UN 3549 transported for disposal.		
The following large packagings are authorised provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> , <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Outer packagings
metal plastics	metal plastics	steel (50A) aluminium (50B) metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) plywood (50D) rigid fibreboard (50G) rigid plastics (50H)
The outer packaging shall conform to the packing group I performance level for solids.		
<b>Additional requirements:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Fragile articles must be contained in either a rigid inner packaging or a rigid intermediate packagings.</li> <li>(2) Inner packagings containing sharp objectives such as broken glass and needles must be rigid and resistant to puncture.</li> <li>(3) The inner packaging, the intermediate packaging and the outer packaging must be capable of retaining liquids. Outer packagings that are not capable of retaining liquids by design must be fitted with a liner or suitable measure of retaining liquids.</li> </ul>		

LP622	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP622
	<p>(4) The inner packaging and/or the intermediate packaging may be flexible. When flexible packagings are used, they must be capable of passing the impact resistance test of at least 165g according to ISO 7765-1:1988 "Plastics film and sheeting – Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method – Part 1: Staircase methods" and the tear resistance test of at least 480g in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag in accordance with ISO 6383-2:1983 "Plastics – Film and sheeting – Determination of tear resistance – Part 2: Elmendorf method". The maximum net mass of each flexible inner packaging must be 30kg.</p> <p>(5) Each flexible intermediate packaging must contain only one inner packaging.</p> <p>(6) Inner packagings containing a small amount of free liquid may be included in intermediate packaging provided that there is sufficient absorbent or solidifying material in the inner or intermediate packaging to absorb or solidify all the liquid content present. Suitable absorbent material which withstands the temperatures and vibrations liable to occur under normal conditions of transport must be used.</p> <p>(7) Intermediate packagings must be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning and/or absorbent material.</p>	

LP902	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP902
	This instruction applies to UN 3268.	
	<p>(1) Packaged articles:</p> <p>The following large packagings are authorised, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:</p> <p>Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group III performance level, made of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>steel (50A);</li> <li>aluminium (50B);</li> <li>metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</li> <li>rigid plastics (50H);</li> <li>natural wood (50C);</li> <li>plywood (50D);</li> <li>reconstituted wood (50F);</li> <li>rigid fibreboard (50G).</li> </ul> <p>The packagings must be designed and constructed to prevent movement of the articles and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of transport.</p> <p>(2) Unpackaged articles:</p> <p>The articles may also be transported unpackaged in dedicated handling devices, vehicles, containers or wagons when moved to, from, or between where they are manufactured and an assembly plant including intermediate handling locations.</p>	
	<b>Additional requirement:</b>	

LP902	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP902
Any pressure receptacle must be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority for the substance(s) contained in the pressure receptacle(s).		

LP903	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP903
This instruction applies to large cells with a gross mass of more than 500 g, large batteries with a gross mass of more than 12 kg, and equipment containing large cells or large batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552.		
The following large packagings are authorised for a single battery, and for cells, batteries and equipment containing cells or batteries, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>steel (50A);</li> <li>aluminium (50B);</li> <li>metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</li> <li>rigid plastics (50H);</li> <li>natural wood (50C);</li> <li>plywood (50D);</li> <li>reconstituted wood (50F);</li> <li>rigid fibreboard (50G).</li> </ul>		
Cells, batteries or equipment shall be placed in inner packagings or separated by other suitable means, such as placement in trays or by dividers, to ensure protection against damage that may be caused under normal conditions of transport by:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) its movement or placement within the large packaging;</li> <li>(b) contact with other cells, batteries or equipment within the large packaging; and</li> <li>(c) any loads arising from the superimposed weight of cells, batteries, equipment and packaging components above the cell, battery or equipment within the large packaging.</li> </ul>		
When multiple cells, batteries or items of equipment, are packed in the large packaging, bags (e.g. plastics) alone shall not be used to satisfy these requirements.		
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Batteries must be protected against short circuit.		

LP904	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP904
This instruction applies to single damaged or defective batteries and to single items of equipment containing damaged or defective cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552.		
The following large packagings are authorized for a single damaged or defective battery and for a single item of equipment containing damaged or defective cells and batteries, provided the gen-		

LP904	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP904
General provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
For batteries and equipment containing cells and batteries:		
Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>steel (50A);</li> <li>aluminium (50B);</li> <li>metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</li> <li>rigid plastics (50H);</li> <li>plywood (50D).</li> </ul>		
Large packagings shall also meet the following requirements:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The damaged or defective battery or equipment containing such cells or batteries shall be individually packed in an inner packaging and placed inside of an outer packaging. The inner packaging or outer packaging must be leak-proof to prevent the potential release of electrolyte.</li> <li>(b) The inner packaging must be surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat.</li> <li>(c) Sealed packagings must be fitted with a venting device when appropriate.</li> <li>(d) Appropriate measures must be taken to minimise the effects of vibrations and shocks, prevent movement of the battery or the equipment within the package that may lead to further damage and a dangerous condition during transport. Cushioning material that is non-combustible and electrically non-conductive may also be used to meet this requirement.</li> <li>(e) The non combustibility of the thermal insulation material and the cushioning material must be assessed according to a standard recognised in the country where the packaging is designed or manufactured.</li> </ul>		
For leaking batteries and cells, sufficient inert absorbent material must be added to the inner or outer packaging to absorb any release of electrolyte		
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Batteries and cells must be protected against short circuit.		

LP905	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP905
This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552 production runs consisting of not more than 100 cells or batteries and to pre-production prototypes of cells or batteries when these prototypes are transported for testing.		
The following large packagings are authorized for a single battery and for a single item of equipment containing cells and batteries, provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) For a single battery:</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of:</li> </ul>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>steel (50A);</li> <li>aluminium (50B);</li> </ul>		

LP905	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP905
	<p>metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</p> <p>rigid plastics (50H);</p> <p>natural wood (50C);</p> <p>plywood (50D);</p> <p>reconstituted wood (50F);</p> <p>rigid fibreboard (50G).</p> <p>Large packagings must also meet the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A battery of different size, shape or mass may be packed in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;</li> <li>(b) The battery must be packed in an inner packaging and placed inside the outer packaging;</li> <li>(c) The inner packaging shall be completely surrounded by sufficient non-combustible and electrically non-conductive thermal insulation material to protect against a dangerous evolution of heat;</li> <li>(d) Appropriate measures must be taken to minimise the effects of vibration and shocks and prevent movement of the battery within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during transport. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement it must be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive; and</li> <li>(e) The non-combustibility of the thermal insulation material and the cushioning material must be assessed according to a standard recognised in the country where the large packaging is designed or manufactured.</li> </ul> <p>(2) For a single item of equipment containing cells or batteries:</p> <p>Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level, made of:</p> <p>Steel (50A);</p> <p>Aluminium (50B);</p> <p>Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</p> <p>Rigid plastics (50H);</p> <p>Natural wood (50C);</p> <p>Plywood (50D);</p> <p>Reconstituted wood (50F);</p> <p>Rigid fibreboard (50G).</p> <p>Large packagings must also met the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) A single item of equipment of different size, shape or mass may be packed in an outer packaging of a tested design type listed above provided the total gross mass of the package does not exceed the gross mass for which the design type has been tested;</li> <li>(b) The equipment shall be constructed or packed in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during transport;</li> <li>(c) Appropriate measures shall be taken to minimise the effects of vibration and shocks</li> </ul>	

LP905	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP905
	<p>and prevent movement of the equipment within the package that may lead to damage and a dangerous condition during transport. When cushioning material is used to meet this requirement, it shall be non-combustible and electrically non-conductive; and</p> <p>(d) the non-combustibility of the cushioning material shall be assessed according to a standard recognised in the country where the large packaging is designed or manufactured.</p>	
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Cells and batteries must be protected against short circuit.		

LP906	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP906
This instruction applies to damaged or defective batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480, 3481, 3551 and 3552 liable to rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours under normal conditions of transport.		
The following large packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of <b>4.1.1</b> and <b>4.1.3</b> are met:		
For batteries and items of equipment containing batteries:		
Rigid large packagings conforming to the packing group I performance level, made of:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>steel (50A);</li> <li>aluminium (50B);</li> <li>metal other than steel or aluminium (50N);</li> <li>rigid plastics (50H);</li> <li>plywood (50D);</li> <li>rigid fibreboard (50G)</li> </ul>		
<p>(1) The large packaging shall be capable of meeting the following additional performance requirements in case of rapid disassembly, dangerous reaction, production of a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours of the battery:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The outside surface temperature of the completed package shall not have a temperature of more than 100 °C. A momentary spike in temperature up to 200 °C is acceptable;</li> <li>(b) No flame shall occur outside the package;</li> <li>(c) No projectiles shall exit the package;</li> <li>(d) The structural integrity of the package shall be maintained; and</li> <li>(e) The large packagings shall have a gas management system (e.g. filter system, air circulation, containment for gas, gas tight packaging etc.), as appropriate.</li> </ul> <p>(2) The additional large packaging performance requirements shall be verified by a test as specified by the competent authority <sup>a</sup>.</p> <p>A verification report must be made available on request. As a minimum requirement, the name of the batteries, their type as defined in section 38.3.2.3 of the Manual of Tests and</p>		

LP906	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP906
	<p>Criteria, the maximum number of batteries, the total mass of batteries, the total energy content of the batteries, the large packaging identification and the test data according to the verification method as specified by the competent authority must be listed in the verification report. A set of specific instructions describing the way to use the package must also be part of the verification report.</p> <p>(3) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used as a coolant, the requirements of section 5.5.3 shall apply. The inner packaging and outer packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.</p> <p>(4) The specific instructions for use of the package must be made available by the packaging manufacturers and subsequent distributors to the consignor. They must include at least the identification of the batteries and items of equipment that may be contained inside the packaging, the maximum number of batteries contained in the package and the maximum total of the batteries energy content, as well as the configuration inside the package, including the separations and protections used during the performance verification test.</p>	
<b>Additional requirement:</b>		
Batteries must be protected against short circuit.		
<b>Table Notes:</b>		
<p>a. <i>The following criteria, as relevant, may be considered to assess the performance of the large packaging:</i></p> <p>(a) <i>The assessment shall be done under a quality management system (as described e.g. in section 2.9.4 (e)) allowing for the traceability of tests results, reference data and characterization models used;</i></p> <p>(b) <i>The list of hazards expected in case of thermal runaway for the battery type, in the condition it is transported (e.g. usage of an inner packaging, state of charge (SOC), use of sufficient non-combustible, electrically non-conductive and absorbent cushioning material etc.), must be clearly identified and quantified; the reference list of possible hazards for batteries (e.g. rapidly disassemble, dangerously react, produce a flame or a dangerous evolution of heat or a dangerous emission of toxic, corrosive or flammable gases or vapours) can be used for this purpose. The quantification of these hazards shall rely on available scientific literature;</i></p> <p>(c) <i>The mitigating effects of the large packaging must be identified and characterized, based on the nature of the protections provided and the construction material properties. A list of technical characteristics and drawings must be used to support this assessment (density [<math>\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^{-3}</math>], specific heat capacity [<math>\text{J}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}</math>], heating value [<math>\text{kJ}\cdot\text{kg}^{-1}</math>], thermal conductivity [<math>\text{W}\cdot\text{m}^{-1}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}</math>], melting temperature and flammability temperature [<math>\text{K}</math>], heat transfer coefficient of the outer packaging [<math>\text{W}\cdot\text{m}^{-2}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}</math>], ...);</i></p> <p>(d) <i>The test and any supporting calculations must assess the result of a thermal runaway of the battery inside the large packaging in the normal conditions of transport;</i></p> <p>(e) <i>In case the SOC of the battery is not known, the assessment used, must be done with the highest possible SOC corresponding to the battery use conditions;</i></p> <p>(f) <i>The surrounding conditions in which the large packaging may be used and transported must be described (including for possible consequences of gas or smoke emissions on the environment, such as ventilation or other methods) according to the gas management system of the large packaging;</i></p>		

LP906	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP906
	<p>(g) The tests or the model calculation must consider the worst case scenario for the thermal runaway triggering and propagation inside the battery: this scenario includes the worst possible failure in the normal transport condition, the maximum heat and flame emissions for the possible propagation of the reaction;</p> <p>(h) These scenarios must be assessed over a period of time long enough to allow all possible consequences to occur (e.g. 24 hours).</p> <p>(i) In the case of multiple batteries and multiple items of equipment containing batteries, additional requirements such as the maximum number of batteries and items of equipment, the total maximum energy content of the batteries, and the configuration inside the package, including separations and protections of the parts, must be considered.</p>	

#### 4.1.5

#### SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR GOODS OF CLASS 1

**NOTE:** These special provisions for Class 1 are included for information only.

##### 4.1.5.1

The general provisions of section 4.1.1 must be met.

##### 4.1.5.2

All packagings for Class 1 goods must be so designed and constructed that:

- (a) They will protect the explosives, prevent them escaping and cause no increase in the risk of unintended ignition or initiation when subjected to normal conditions of transport including foreseeable changes in temperature, humidity and pressure;
- (b) The complete package can be handled safely in normal conditions of transport; and
- (c) The packages will withstand any loading imposed on them by foreseeable stacking to which they will be subject during transport so that they do not add to the risk presented by the explosives, the containment function of the packagings is not harmed, and they are not distorted in a way or to an extent which will reduce their strength or cause instability of a stack.

##### 4.1.5.3

All explosive substances and articles, as prepared for transport, must have been classified in accordance with the procedures detailed in 2.1.3.

##### 4.1.5.4

Class 1 goods must be packed in accordance with the appropriate packing instruction shown in Column 8 of the Dangerous Goods List, as detailed in 4.1.4.

##### 4.1.5.5

Unless otherwise specified in this Code, packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, must conform to the requirements of chapters 6.1, 6.5 or 6.6, as appropriate, and must meet their test requirements for packing group II.

##### 4.1.5.6

The closure device of packagings containing liquid explosives must ensure a double protection against leakage.

- 4.1.5.7 The closure device of metal drums must include a suitable gasket; if a closure device includes a screw-thread, the ingress of explosive substances into the screw-thread must be prevented.
- 4.1.5.8 Packagings for water soluble substances must be water-resistant. Packagings for desensitised or phlegmatised substances must be closed to prevent changes in concentration during transport.
- 4.1.5.9 When the packaging includes a double envelope filled with water which may freeze during transport, a sufficient quantity of an anti-freeze agent must be added to the water to prevent freezing. Anti-freeze that could create a fire hazard because of its inherent flammability must not be used.
- 4.1.5.10 Nails, staples and other closure devices made of metal without protective covering must not penetrate to the inside of the outer packaging unless the inner packaging adequately protects the explosives against contact with the metal.
- 4.1.5.11 Inner packagings, fittings and cushioning materials and the placing of explosive substances or articles in packages must be accomplished in a manner which prevents the explosive substances or articles from becoming loose in the outer packaging under normal conditions of transport. Metallic components of articles must be prevented from making contact with metal packagings. Articles containing explosive substances not enclosed in an outer casing must be separated from each other in order to prevent friction and impact. Padding, trays, partitioning in the inner or outer packaging, mouldings or receptacles may be used for this purpose.
- 4.1.5.12 Packagings must be made of materials compatible with, and impermeable to, the explosives contained in the package, so that neither interaction between the explosives and the packaging materials, nor leakage, causes the explosive to become unsafe to transport, or the hazard division or compatibility group to change.
- 4.1.5.13 The ingress of explosive substances into the recesses of seamed metal packagings must be prevented.
- 4.1.5.14 Plastics packagings must not be liable to generate or accumulate sufficient static electricity so that a discharge could cause the packaged explosive substances or articles to initiate, ignite or function.
- 4.1.5.15 Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged. When such articles have propelling charges or are self-propelled, their ignition systems must be protected against stimuli encountered during normal conditions of transport. A negative result in test series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for transport unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling, storage or launching devices in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of transport.

- Where such large explosive articles are as part of their operational safety and suitability tests subjected to test regimes that meet the intentions of UN23 and such tests have been successfully undertaken, the competent authority may approve such articles to be transported under the relevant Regulations.
- 4.1.5.16 Explosive substances must not be packed in inner or outer packagings where the differences in internal and external pressures, due to thermal or other effects, could cause an explosion or rupture of the package.
- 4.1.5.17 Whenever loose explosive substances or the explosive substance of an uncased or partly cased article may come into contact with the inner surface of metal packagings (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 4A, 4B and metal receptacles), the metal packaging shall be provided with an inner liner or coating (see 4.1.1.2).
- 4.1.5.18 Packing instruction P101 may be used for any explosive provided the package has been approved by a competent authority regardless of whether the packaging complies with the packing instruction assignment in the Dangerous Goods List.
- 4.1.6 SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR GOODS OF CLASS 2**
- 4.1.6.1 General requirements**
- 4.1.6.1.1 This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of pressure receptacles for the transport of Class 2 gases and other dangerous goods in pressure receptacles (e.g. UN 1051 hydrogen cyanide, stabilised). Pressure receptacles must be constructed and closed so as to prevent any loss of contents which might be caused under normal conditions of transport, including by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from change in altitude, for example).
- 4.1.6.1.2 Parts of pressure receptacles which are in direct contact with dangerous goods must not be affected or weakened by those dangerous goods and must not cause a dangerous effect (e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods). The provisions of ISO 11114-1:2020 and ISO 11114-2:2021 must be met as applicable.
- 4.1.6.1.3 Pressure receptacles, including their closures, must be selected to contain a gas or a mixture of gases according to the requirements of 6.2.1.2 and the requirements of the specific packing instructions of 4.1.4.1. This section also applies to pressure receptacles which are elements of MEGCs.
- 4.1.6.1.4 Refillable pressure receptacles must not be filled with a gas or gas mixture different from that previously contained unless the necessary operations for change of gas service have been performed. The change of service for compressed and liquefied gases must be in accordance with ISO 11621:1997 or AS 2030.1, as applicable. In addition, a pressure receptacle that previously contained a Class 8 corrosive substance or a substance of another class with a corrosive subsidiary hazard must not be authorised for the transport of a Class 2 substance unless the necessary inspection and testing as specified in 6.2.1.6 have been performed.

- 4.1.6.1.5 Prior to filling, the filler must perform an inspection of the pressure receptacle and ensure that the pressure receptacle is authorised for the gas and, in case of a chemical under pressure, for the propellant, to be transported and that the provisions of this Code have been met. Shut-off valves must be closed after filling and remain closed during transport. The consignor must verify that the closures and equipment are not leaking.
- 4.1.6.1.6 Pressure receptacles must be filled according to the working pressures, filling ratios and provisions specified in the appropriate packing instruction for the specific substance being filled and taking into account the lowest pressure rating of any component. Service equipment having a pressure rating lower than other components must nevertheless comply with 6.2.1.3.1. Reactive gases and gas mixtures must be filled to a pressure such that if complete decomposition of the gas occurs, the working pressure of the pressure receptacle must not be exceeded.
- 4.1.6.1.7 Pressure receptacles, including their closures, must conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in chapter 6.2. When outer packagings are prescribed, the pressure receptacles must be firmly secured therein. Unless otherwise specified in the detailed packing instructions, one or more inner packagings may be enclosed in an outer packaging.
- 4.1.6.1.8 Valves must be designed and constructed in such a way that they are inherently able to withstand damage without release of the contents or must be protected from damage which could cause inadvertent release of the contents of the pressure receptacle, by one of the following methods:
- (a) Valves are placed inside the neck of the pressure receptacle and protected by a threaded plug or cap;
  - (b) Valves are protected by caps or guards. Caps must possess vent-holes of sufficient cross-sectional area to evacuate the gas if leakage occurs at the valves;
  - (c) Valves are protected by shrouds or permanent protective attachments;
  - (d) Pressure receptacles are transported in frames, (e.g. bundles); or
  - (e) Pressure receptacles are transported in an outer packaging. The packaging as prepared for transport must be capable of meeting the drop test specified in 6.1.5.3 at the packing group I performance level.
- For pressure receptacles with valves as described in (b) and (c), the requirements of ISO 11117:1998, ISO 11117:2008 + Cor 1:2009 or ISO 11117:2019 must be met. Requirements for shrouds and permanent protective attachments used as valve protection under (c), are given in the relevant pressure receptacle shell design standards, see 6.2.2.1. Valves with inherent protection used for refillable pressure receptacles shall meet the requirements of clause 4.6.2 of ISO 10297:2006 or clause 5.5.2 of ISO 10297:2014 or clause 5.5.2 of ISO 10297:2014 + Amd 1:2017, or in case of self-closing valves, of clause 5.4.2 of ISO 17879:2017. For valves with inherent protection used for non-refillable

cylinders, the requirements of clause 9.2.5 of ISO 11118:2015 or of clause 9.2.5 of ISO 11118:2015 + Amd 1:2019 shall be met.

For metal hydride storage systems, the valve protection requirements specified in ISO 16111:2008 or ISO 16111:2018 must be met.

4.1.6.1.9

Non-refillable pressure receptacles must:

- (a) be transported in an outer packaging, such as a box, or crate, or in shrink-wrapped trays or stretch-wrapped trays;
- (b) be of a water capacity less than or equal to 1.25 litres when filled with flammable or toxic gas;
- (c) not be used for toxic gases with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup>; and
- (d) not be repaired after being put into service.

4.1.6.1.10

Refillable pressure receptacles, other than closed cryogenic receptacles, must be periodically inspected according to the provisions of 6.2.1.6 and packing instruction P200, P205, P206 or P208 as applicable. Pressure relief valves for closed cryogenic receptacles must be subject to periodic inspections and tests according to the provisions of 6.2.1.6.3 and packing instruction P203. Pressure receptacles must not be filled after they become due for periodic inspection but may be transported after the expiry of the time limit.

4.1.6.1.11

Repairs must be consistent with the fabrication and testing requirements of the applicable design and construction standards and are only permitted as indicated in the relevant periodic inspection standards specified in AS 2030. Pressure receptacles, other than the jacket of closed cryogenic receptacles, must not be subjected to repairs of any of the following:

- (a) Weld cracks or other weld defects;
- (b) Cracks in walls;
- (c) Leaks or defects in the material of the wall, head or bottom.

4.1.6.1.12

Pressure receptacles must not be offered for filling:

- (a) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacle or its service equipment may be affected;
- (b) unless the pressure receptacle and its service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; or
- (c) unless the required certification, retest, and filling marks are legible.

4.1.6.1.13

Filled pressure receptacles must not be offered for transport;

- (a) when leaking;
- (b) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacle or its service equipment may be affected;
- (c) unless the pressure receptacle and its service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; or
- (d) unless the required certification, retest, and filling marks are legible.

## **4.1.7**

### **SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR ORGANIC PEROXIDES (DIVISION 5.2) AND SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES OF DIVISION 4.1**

#### **4.1.7.0.1**

For organic peroxides, all receptacles must be "effectively closed". Where significant internal pressure may develop in a package by the evolution of a gas, a vent may be fitted, provided the gas emitted will not cause danger, otherwise the degree of filling must be limited. Any venting device must be so constructed that liquid will not escape when the package is in an upright position and it must be able to prevent ingress of impurities. The outer packaging, if any, must be so designed as not to interfere with the operation of the venting device.

#### **4.1.7.1**

##### **Use of Packagings (Except IBCs)**

###### **4.1.7.1.1**

Packagings for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances must conform to the requirements of chapter 6.1 and must meet its test requirements for packing group II.

###### **4.1.7.1.2**

The packing methods for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in packing instruction P520 and are designated OP1 to OP8. The quantities specified for each packing method are the maximum quantities authorised per package.

###### **4.1.7.1.3**

The packing methods appropriate for the individual currently assigned organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3 and 2.5.3.2.4.

###### **4.1.7.1.4**

For new organic peroxides, new self-reactive substances or new formulations of currently assigned organic peroxides or self-reactive substances, the following procedure must be used to assign the appropriate packing method:

(a) **ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE B or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE B:**

Packing method OP5 must be assigned, provided that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) satisfies the criteria of 2.5.3.3.2(b) (resp. 2.4.2.3.3.2(b)) in a packaging authorised by the packing method. If the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) can only satisfy these criteria in a smaller packaging than those authorised by packing method OP5 (viz. one of the packagings listed for OP1 to OP4), then the corresponding packing method with the lower OP number is assigned;

(b) **ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE C or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE C:**

Packing method OP6 must be assigned, provided that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) satisfies the criteria of 2.5.3.3.2(c) (resp. 2.4.2.3.3.2(c)) in packaging authorised by the packing method. If the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) can only satisfy these criteria in a smaller packaging than those authorised by packing method OP6 then the corresponding packing method with the lower OP number is assigned;

(c) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE D or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE D:

Packing method OP7 must be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance;

(d) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE E or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE E:

Packing method OP8 must be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance;

(e) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE F:

Packing method OP8 must be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance.

#### **4.1.7.2**

#### **Use of intermediate bulk containers**

##### **4.1.7.2.1**

The currently assigned organic peroxides specifically listed in packing instruction IBC520 may be transported in IBCs in accordance with this packing instruction. IBCs must conform to the requirements of chapter 6.5 and must meet its test requirements for packing group II.

##### **4.1.7.2.2**

Other organic peroxides and self-reactive substances of type F may be transported in IBCs under conditions determined by the competent authority of the jurisdiction of origin when, on the basis of the appropriate tests, that competent authority is satisfied that such transport may be safely conducted. The tests undertaken must include those necessary:

- (a) to prove that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) complies with the principles for classification given in 2.5.3.3.2(f), exit box F of figure 2.5.1; (resp. 2.4.2.3.3.2 (f), exit box F of figure 2.4.1);
- (b) to prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during the transport;
- (c) to determine, when applicable, the control and emergency temperatures associated with the transport of the product in the IBC concerned as derived from the SADT;
- (d) to design, when applicable, pressure and emergency relief devices; and
- (e) to determine if any special provisions are necessary for safe transport of the substance.

##### **4.1.7.2.3**

For self-reactive substances temperature control is required according to 2.4.2.3.4. For organic peroxides temperature control is required according to 2.5.3.4.1. Temperature control provisions are given in 7.1.5.3.

- 4.1.7.2.4      Emergencies to be taken into account are self-accelerating decomposition and fire engulfment. To prevent explosive rupture of metal IBCs with a complete metal casing, the emergency-relief devices must be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during self-accelerating decomposition or during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire engulfment calculated by the equations given in 4.2.1.13.8.
- 4.1.8**            **SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES OF CATEGORY A (DIVISION 6.2, UN 2814 AND UN 2900)**
- 4.1.8.1            Packages of infectious substances must be prepared in such a manner that they arrive at their destination in good condition and present no hazard to persons or animals during transport.
- 4.1.8.2            The definitions in 1.2.1 and the general packing provisions of 4.1.1.1 to 4.1.1.14, except 4.1.1.10 to 4.1.1.12, apply to infectious substances packages. However, liquids must only be filled into packagings, which have an appropriate resistance to the internal pressure that may develop under normal conditions of transport.
- 4.1.8.3            An itemised list of contents must be enclosed between the secondary packaging and the outer packaging. When the infectious substances to be transported are unknown, but suspected of meeting the criteria for inclusion in category A, the words "suspected category A infectious substance" must be shown, in parentheses, following the proper shipping name on the document inside the outer packaging.
- 4.1.8.4            Before an empty packaging is returned to the consignor, or sent elsewhere, it must be disinfected or sterilised to nullify any hazard and any label or mark indicating that it had contained an infectious substance must be removed or obliterated.
- 4.1.8.5            Provided an equivalent level of performance is maintained, the following variations in the primary receptacles placed within a secondary packaging are allowed without further testing of the completed package:
- (a) Primary receptacles of equivalent or smaller size as compared to the tested primary receptacles may be used provided:
- (i) The primary receptacles are of similar design to the tested primary receptacle (e.g. shape: round, rectangular, etc.);
- (ii) The material of construction of the primary receptacle (glass, plastics, metal, etc.) offers resistance to impact and stacking forces equal to or greater than that of the originally tested primary receptacle;
- (iii) The primary receptacles have the same or smaller openings and the closure is of similar design (e.g. screw cap, friction lid, etc.);
- (iv) Sufficient additional cushioning material is used to take up void spaces and to prevent significant movement of the primary receptacles; and
- (v) Primary receptacles are oriented within the secondary packaging in the same manner as in the tested package;

- (b) A lesser number of the tested primary receptacles, or of the alternative types of primary receptacles identified in (a) above, may be used provided sufficient cushioning is added to fill the void space(s) and to prevent significant movement of the primary receptacles.

#### 4.1.9

### SPECIAL PACKING PROVISIONS FOR RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

Reserved

**NOTE:** *The following information from the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) now replaces the information found in earlier editions of the ADG Code.*

[Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material](#)

*See general comments on page xvi.*

## **CHAPTER 4.2: USE OF PORTABLE TANKS AND MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs)**

<b>4.2.1</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 1 AND CLASSES 3 TO 9</b>
4.2.1.1	This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of portable tanks for the transport of substances of Classes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9. In addition to these general requirements, portable tanks must conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.2. Substances must be transported in portable tanks conforming to the applicable portable tank instruction identified in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6 (T1 to T23) and the portable tank special provisions assigned to each substance in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3.
4.2.1.2	During transport, portable tanks must be adequately protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the shell and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning it need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are given in 6.7.2.17.5.
4.2.1.3	Certain substances are chemically unstable. They are accepted for transport only when the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition, transformation or polymerisation during transport. To this end, care must in particular be taken to ensure that shells do not contain any substances liable to promote these reactions.
4.2.1.4	The temperature of the outer surface of the shell excluding openings and their closures or of the thermal insulation must not exceed 70 °C during transport. When necessary, the shell must be thermally insulated.
4.2.1.5	Empty portable tanks not cleaned and not gas-free must comply with the same requirements as portable tanks filled with the previous substance.
4.2.1.6	Substances must not be transported in the same or adjoining compartments of shells when they may react dangerously with each other and cause:  (a) combustion and/or evolution of considerable heat; (b) evolution of flammable, toxic or asphyxiant gases; (c) the formation of corrosive substances; (d) the formation of unstable substances; (e) dangerous rise in pressure.

<b>4.2.1.7</b>	<b>Reserved</b>
<b>4.2.1.8</b>	<b>Reserved</b>
<b>4.2.1.9</b>	<b>Degree of Filling</b>
<b>4.2.1.9.1</b>	Prior to filling, steps must be taken to ensure that the appropriate portable tank is used and that the portable tank is not loaded with substances which in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets, service equipment and any protective linings, are likely to react dangerously with them to form dangerous products or appreciably weaken these materials. It may be necessary to consult the manufacturer of the substance in conjunction with the competent authority for guidance on the compatibility of the substance with the portable tank materials.
<b>4.2.1.9.1.1</b>	Portable tanks must not be filled above the extent provided in 4.2.1.9.2 to 4.2.1.9.6. The applicability of 4.2.1.9.2, 4.2.1.9.3 or 4.2.1.9.5.1 to individual substances is specified in the applicable portable tank instructions or special provisions in 4.2.5.2.6 or 4.2.5.3 and Columns 10 or 11 of the Dangerous Goods List.
<b>4.2.1.9.2</b>	The maximum degree of filling (in %) for general use is determined by the formula:
	$\text{Degree of filling} = \frac{97}{1 + \alpha (t_r - t_f)}$
<b>4.2.1.9.3</b>	The maximum degree of filling (in %) for liquids of Division 6.1 and Class 8, in packing groups I and II, and liquids with an absolute vapour pressure of more than 175 kPa (1.75 bar) at 65 °C, is determined by the formula:
	$\text{Degree of filling} = \frac{95}{1 + \alpha (t_r - t_f)}$
<b>4.2.1.9.4</b>	In these formulae, $\alpha$ is the mean coefficient of cubical expansion of the liquid between the mean temperature of the liquid during filling ( $t_f$ ) and the maximum mean bulk temperature during transport ( $t_r$ ) (both in °C). For liquids transported under ambient conditions $\alpha$ could be calculated by the formula:

$$\alpha = \frac{d_{15} - d_{50}}{35d_{50}}$$

in which  $d_{15}$  and  $d_{50}$  are the densities of the liquid at 15 °C and 50 °C, respectively.

4.2.1.9.4.1 The maximum mean bulk temperature ( $t_r$ ) must be taken as 50 °C except that, for journeys under temperate or extreme climatic conditions, the competent authorities concerned may agree to a lower or require a higher temperature, as appropriate.

4.2.1.9.5 The requirements of 4.2.1.9.2 to 4.2.1.9.4.1 do not apply to portable tanks which contain substances maintained at a temperature above 50 °C during transport (e.g. by means of a heating device). For portable tanks equipped with a heating device, a temperature regulator must be used to ensure the maximum degree of filling is not more than 95% full at any time during transport.

4.2.1.9.5.1 The maximum degree of filling (in %) for solids transported above their melting points and for elevated temperature liquids must be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Degree of filling} = 95 \frac{d_r}{d_f}$$

in which  $d_f$  and  $d_r$  are the densities of the liquid at the mean temperature of the liquid during filling and the maximum mean bulk temperature during transport respectively.

4.2.1.9.6 Portable tanks must not be offered for transport:

- (a) with a degree of filling, for liquids having a viscosity less than 2,680 mm<sup>2</sup>/s at 20 °C or maximum temperature of the substance during transport in the case of the heated substance, of more than 20% but less than 80% unless the shells of portable tanks are divided, by partitions or surge plates, into sections of not more than 7,500 litres capacity;
- (b) with residue of substances previously transported adhering to the outside of the shell or service equipment;
- (c) when leaking or damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the portable tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected; and
- (d) unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order.

4.2.1.9.7 Forklift pockets of portable tanks must be closed off when the tank is filled. This provision does not apply to portable tanks which according to 6.7.2.17.4 need not be provided with a means of closing off the forklift pockets.

#### **4.2.1.10 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Class 3 substances in portable tanks**

4.2.1.10.1 All portable tanks intended for the transport of flammable liquids must be closed and be fitted with relief devices in accordance with 6.7.2.8 to 6.7.2.15.

4.2.1.10.1.1 Reserved

- 4.2.1.11** **Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Class 4 substances (other than Division 4.1 self-reactive substances) in portable tanks**  
Reserved (by UN)  
*NOTE: For Division 4.1 self-reactive substances, see 4.2.1.13.1.*
- 4.2.1.12** **Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Division 5.1 substances in portable tanks**  
Reserved (by UN)
- 4.2.1.13** **Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Division 5.2 substances and Division 4.1 self-reactive substances in portable tanks**  
Each substance must have been tested as necessary:  
(a) to prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during transport;  
(b) to provide data for the design of the pressure and emergency relief devices taking into account the design characteristics of the portable tank.  
Any additional provision necessary for safe transport of the substance must be clearly described in the test report.
- 4.2.1.13.2** The following provisions apply to portable tanks intended for the transport of Type F organic peroxides or Type F self-reactive substances with a Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature (SADT) of 55 °C or more. In case of conflict these provisions prevail over those specified in section 6.7.2. Emergencies to be taken into account are self-accelerating decomposition of the substance and fire-engulfment as described in 4.2.1.13.8.
- 4.2.1.13.3** The additional provisions for transport of organic peroxides or self-reactive substances with an SADT less than 55 °C in portable tanks must be determined by the competent authority of the jurisdiction of origin. Notification thereof must be sent to the competent authority of the jurisdiction of destination.
- 4.2.1.13.4** The portable tank must be designed for a test pressure of at least 0.4 MPa (4 bar).
- 4.2.1.13.5** Portable tanks must be fitted with temperature sensing devices.
- 4.2.1.13.6** Portable tanks must be fitted with pressure-relief devices and emergency-relief devices. Vacuum-relief devices may also be used. Pressure-relief devices must operate at pressures determined according to both the properties of the substance and the construction characteristics of the portable tank. Fusible elements are not allowed in the shell.

- 4.2.1.13.7      The pressure-relief devices must consist of spring-loaded valves fitted to prevent significant build-up within the portable tank of the decomposition products and vapours released at a temperature of 50°C. The capacity and start-to-discharge pressure of the relief valves must be based on the results of the tests specified in 4.2.1.13.1. The start-to-discharge pressure must, however, in no case be such that liquid would escape from the valve(s) if the portable tank were overturned.
- 4.2.1.13.8      The emergency-relief devices may be of the spring-loaded or frangible types, or a combination of the two, designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire-engulfment as calculated by the following formula:
- $$q = 70961 \times F \times A^{0.82}$$
- where:
- q = heat absorption [W]
  - A = wetted area [ $m^2$ ]
  - F = insulation factor
  - F = 1 for non-insulated shells, or
- $$F = \frac{U(923-T)}{47032} \text{ for insulated shells}$$
- where:
- K = heat conductivity of insulation layer [ $W \times m^{-1} \times K^{-1}$ ]
  - L = thickness of insulation layer [m]
  - U = K/L = heat transfer coefficient of the insulation [ $W \times m^{-2} \times K^{-1}$ ]
  - T = temperature of substance at relieving conditions [K]
- The start-to-discharge pressure of the emergency-relief device(s) must be higher than that specified in 4.2.1.13.7 and based on the results of the tests referred to in 4.2.1.13.1. The emergency-relief devices must be dimensioned in such a way that the maximum pressure in the portable tank never exceeds the test pressure of the tank.
- NOTE:** An example of a method to determine the size of emergency-relief devices is given in Appendix 5 of the Manual of Tests and Criteria.
- 4.2.1.13.9      For insulated portable tanks the capacity and setting of emergency-relief device(s) must be determined assuming a loss of insulation from 1% of the surface area.
- 4.2.1.13.10     Vacuum-relief devices and spring-loaded valves must be provided with flame arresters. Due attention must be paid to the reduction of the relief capacity caused by the flame arrester.

- 4.2.1.13.11 Service equipment such as valves and external piping must be so arranged that no substance remains in them after filling the portable tank.
- 4.2.1.13.12 Portable tanks may be either insulated or protected by a sun-shield. If the SADT of the substance in the portable tank is 55 °C or less, or the portable tank is constructed of aluminium, the portable tank must be completely insulated. The outer surface must be finished in white or bright metal.
- 4.2.1.13.13 The degree of filling must not exceed 90% at 15°C.
- 4.2.1.13.14 The mark as required in 6.7.2.20.2 must include the UN number and the technical name with the approved concentration of the substance concerned.
- 4.2.1.13.15 Organic peroxides and self-reactive substances specifically listed in portable tank instruction T23 in 4.2.5.2.6 may be transported in portable tanks.
- 4.2.1.14 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Division 6.1 substances in portable tanks**
- Reserved
- 4.2.1.15 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Division 6.2 substances in portable tanks**
- Reserved
- 4.2.1.16 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Class 7 substances in portable tanks**
- Portable tanks used for the transport of radioactive material must not be used for the transport of other goods.
- 4.2.1.16.2 Reserved
- 4.2.1.17 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Class 8 substances in portable tanks**
- Pressure-relief devices of portable tanks used for the transport of Class 8 substances must be inspected at intervals not exceeding one year.
- 4.2.1.18 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of Class 9 substances in portable tanks**
- Reserved

#### **4.2.1.19 Additional provisions applicable to the transport of solid substances transported above their melting point**

- 4.2.1.19.1 Solid substances transported or offered for transport above their melting point which are not assigned a portable tank instruction in column (10) of the Dangerous Goods List or when the assigned portable tank instruction does not apply to transport at temperatures above their melting point may be transported in portable tanks provided that the solid substances are classified in Divisions 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1 or 6.1 or Classes 8 or 9 and have no subsidiary hazard other than that of Division 6.1 or Class 8 and are in packing group II or III.
- 4.2.1.19.2 Unless otherwise indicated in the Dangerous Goods List of Chapter 3.2, portable tanks used for the transport of these solid substances above their melting point must conform to the provisions of portable tank instruction T4 for solid substances of packing group III or T7 for solid substances of packing group II. A portable tank that affords an equivalent or greater level of safety may be selected according to 4.2.5.2.5. The maximum degree of filling (in %) must be determined according to 4.2.1.9.5 (TP3).

#### **4.2.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF NON-REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES AND CHEMICALS UNDER PRESSURE**

- 4.2.2.1 This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of portable tanks for the transport of non-refrigerated liquefied gases and chemicals under pressure.
- 4.2.2.2 Portable tanks must conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.3. Non-refrigerated liquefied gases and chemicals under pressure must be transported in portable tanks conforming to portable tank instruction T50 as described in 4.2.5.2.6 and any portable tank special provisions assigned to specific non-refrigerated liquefied gases in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3.
- 4.2.2.3 During transport, portable tanks must be adequately protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the shell and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning it need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are given in 6.7.3.13.5.
- 4.2.2.4 Certain non-refrigerated liquefied gases are chemically unstable. They are accepted for transport only when the necessary steps have been taken to prevent their dangerous decomposition, transformation or polymerisation during transport. To this end, care must in particular be taken to ensure that portable tanks do not contain any non-refrigerated liquefied gases liable to promote these reactions.

<b>4.2.2.5</b>	<b>Reserved</b>
4.2.2.6	Empty portable tanks not cleaned and not gas-free must comply with the same requirements as portable tanks filled with the previous non-refrigerated liquefied gas.
<b>4.2.2.7</b>	<b>Filling</b>
4.2.2.7.1	Prior to filling, steps must be taken to ensure that the portable tank is approved for the non-refrigerated liquefied gas or the propellant of the chemical under pressure to be transported and that the portable tank is not loaded with non-refrigerated liquefied gases, or with chemicals under pressure, which in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets and service equipment, are likely to react dangerously with them to form dangerous products or appreciably weaken these materials. During filling, the temperature of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas or propellant of chemicals under pressure must fall within the limits of the design temperature range.
4.2.2.7.2	The maximum mass of non-refrigerated liquefied gas per litre of shell capacity (kg/L) must not exceed the density of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas at 50 °C multiplied by 0.95. Furthermore, the shell must not be liquid-full at 60 °C.
4.2.2.7.3	Portable tanks must not be filled above their maximum permissible gross mass and the maximum permissible load mass specified for each gas to be transported.
<b>4.2.2.8</b>	<b>Portable tanks must not be offered for transport:</b>
	(a) in an ullage condition liable to produce an unacceptable hydraulic force due to surge within the portable tank;
	(b) when leaking;
	(c) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected; and
	(d) unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order.
4.2.2.9	Forklift pockets of portable tanks must be closed off when the tank is filled. This provision does not apply to portable tanks which according to 6.7.3.13.4 need not be provided with a means of closing off the forklift pockets.
<b>4.2.3</b>	<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF PORTABLE TANKS FOR THE TRANSPORT OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES</b>
4.2.3.1	This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of portable tanks for the transport of refrigerated liquefied gases.

- 4.2.3.2 Portable tanks must conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.4. Refrigerated liquefied gases must be transported in portable tanks conforming to portable tank instruction T75 as described in 4.2.5.2.6 and the portable tank special provisions assigned to each substance in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3.
- 4.2.3.3 During transport, portable tanks must be adequately protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the shell and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning it need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are provided in 6.7.4.12.5.
- 4.2.3.4 Reserved**
- 4.2.3.5 Empty portable tanks not cleaned and not gas-free must comply with the same requirements as portable tanks filled with the previous substance.
- 4.2.3.6 Filling**
- 4.2.3.6.1 Prior to filling, steps must be taken to ensure that the portable tank is approved for the refrigerated liquefied gas to be transported and that the portable tank is not loaded with refrigerated liquefied gases which in contact with the materials of the shell, gaskets and service equipment, are likely to react dangerously with them to form dangerous products or appreciably weaken these materials. During filling, the temperature of the refrigerated liquefied gas must be within the limits of the design temperature range.
- 4.2.3.6.2 In estimating the initial quantity of gas filled into the shell, the necessary holding time for the intended journey including any delays which might be encountered must be taken into consideration. The initial quantity of gas filled into the shell of the shell, except as provided for in 4.2.3.6.3 and 4.2.3.6.4, must be such that if the contents, except helium, were to be raised to a temperature at which the vapour pressure is equal to the maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP) the volume occupied by liquid would not exceed 98%.
- 4.2.3.6.3 Shells intended for the transport of helium can be filled up to but not above the inlet of the pressure-relief device.
- 4.2.3.6.4 A higher initial quantity of gas filled into the shell may be allowed, subject to competent authority exemption, when the intended duration of transport is considerably shorter than the holding time.
- 4.2.3.7 Actual holding time**
- 4.2.3.7.1 The actual holding time must be calculated for each journey in accordance with a procedure recognised by the competent authority, on the basis of the following:
- (a) The reference holding time for the refrigerated liquefied gas to be transported (see 6.7.4.2.8.1) (as indicated on the plate referred to in 6.7.4.15.1);

- (b) The actual filling density;
  - (c) The actual filling pressure;
  - (d) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s).
- 4.2.3.7.2 The actual holding time must be marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank, in accordance with 6.7.4.15.2.
- 4.2.3.7.3 The date at which the actual holding time ends must be entered in the transport document (see 11.1.1.5.13).
- 4.2.3.8 Portable tanks must not be offered for transport:**
- (a) in an ullage condition liable to produce an unacceptable hydraulic force due to surge within the shell;
  - (b) when leaking;
  - (c) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the portable tank or its lifting or securing arrangements may be affected;
  - (d) unless the service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order;
  - (e) unless the actual holding time for the refrigerated liquefied gas being transported has been determined in accordance with 4.2.3.7 and the portable tank is marked in accordance with 6.7.4.15.2; and
  - (f) unless the duration of transport, after taking into consideration any delays which might be encountered, does not exceed the actual holding time.
- 4.2.3.9 Forklift pockets of portable tanks must be closed off when the tank is filled. This provision does not apply to portable tanks which according to 6.7.4.12.4 need not be provided with a means of closing off the forklift pockets.
- 4.2.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR THE USE OF MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCS)**
- 4.2.4.1 This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of multiple-element gas containers (MEGCS) for the transport of non-refrigerated gases.
- 4.2.4.2 MEGCs must conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in 6.7.5. The elements of MEGCs must be periodically inspected according to the provisions set out in P200 and in 6.2.1.6.
- 4.2.4.3 During transport, MEGCs must be protected against damage to the elements and service equipment resulting from lateral and longitudinal impact and overturning. If the elements and service equipment are so constructed as to withstand impact or overturning, they need not be protected in this way. Examples of such protection are given in 6.7.5.10.4.
- 4.2.4.4 The periodic testing and inspection requirements for MEGCs are specified in 6.7.5.12. MEGCs or their elements must not be charged or filled after they become due for periodic inspection but may be transported after the expiry of the time limit.

<b>4.2.4.5</b>	<b>Filling</b>
4.2.4.5.1	Prior to filling, the MEGC must be inspected to ensure that it is authorised for the gas to be transported and that the applicable provisions of this Code have been met.
4.2.4.5.2	Elements of MEGCs must be filled according to the working pressures, filling ratios and filling provisions specified in packing instruction P200 for the specific gas being filled into each element. In no case must a MEGC or group of elements be filled as a unit in excess of the lowest working pressure of any given element.
4.2.4.5.3	MEGCs must not be filled above their maximum permissible gross mass.
4.2.4.5.4	Isolation valves must be closed after filling and remain closed during transport. Toxic gases of division 2.3 must only be transported in MEGCs where each element is equipped with an isolation valve.
4.2.4.5.5	The opening(s) for filling must be closed by caps or plugs. The leak-proofness of the closures and equipment must be verified by the consignor after filling.
4.2.4.5.6	MEGCs must not be offered for filling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacles or its structural or service equipment may be affected;</li> <li>(b) unless the pressure receptacles and its structural and service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; and</li> <li>(c) unless the required certification, retest, and filling marks are legible.</li> </ul>
4.2.4.6	Charged MEGCs must not be offered for transport: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) when leaking;</li> <li>(b) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacles or its structural or service equipment may be affected;</li> <li>(c) unless the pressure receptacles and its structural and service equipment have been examined and found to be in good working order; and</li> <li>(d) unless the required certification, retest, and filling marks are legible.</li> </ul>
4.2.4.7	Empty MEGCs that have not been cleaned and purged must comply with the same requirements as MEGCs filled with the previous substance.
<b>4.2.5</b>	<b>PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS</b>
	<i><b>NOTE:</b> For instructions on the use of road tank vehicles and rail tank wagons for dangerous goods, see Chapter 4.4.</i>

#### **4.2.5.1**

##### **General**

###### **4.2.5.1.1**

This section includes the portable tank instructions and special provisions applicable to dangerous goods authorised to be transported in portable tanks. Each portable tank instruction is identified by an alpha-numeric designation (e.g. T1). Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 indicates the portable tank instruction that must be used for each substance permitted for transport in a portable tank. When no portable tank instruction appears in Column 10 for a specific dangerous goods entry then transport of the substance in portable tanks is not permitted unless a competent authority determination is granted as detailed in 6.7.1.3. Portable tank special provisions are assigned to specific dangerous goods in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2. Each portable tank special provision is identified by an alpha-numeric designation (e.g. TP1). A listing of the portable tank special provisions is provided in 4.2.5.3.

**NOTE:** The gases authorised for transport in MEGCs are indicated in the column "MEGC" in Tables 1 and 2 of packing instruction P200 in 4.1.4.1.

#### **4.2.5.2**

##### **Portable tank instructions**

###### **4.2.5.2.1**

Portable tank instructions apply to dangerous goods of Classes 1 to 9. Portable tank instructions provide specific information relevant to portable tanks provisions applicable to specific substances. These provisions must be met in addition to the general provisions of this Chapter and the general requirements of chapter 6.7 or chapter 6.9.

###### **4.2.5.2.2**

For substances of Class 1 and Classes 3 to 9, the portable tank instructions indicate the applicable minimum test pressure, the minimum shell thickness (in reference steel or the minimum shell thickness of fibre-reinforced plastics), bottom opening requirements and pressure relief requirements. In T23, self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 and Division 5.2 organic peroxides permitted to be transported in portable tanks are listed along with the applicable control and emergency temperatures.

###### **4.2.5.2.3**

Non-refrigerated liquefied gases are assigned to portable tank instruction T50. T50 provides the maximum allowable working pressures, bottom opening requirements, pressure relief requirements and filling ratio requirements for non-refrigerated liquefied gases permitted for transport in portable tanks.

###### **4.2.5.2.4**

Refrigerated liquefied gases are assigned to portable tank instruction T75.

###### **4.2.5.2.5**

Determination of the appropriate portable tank instructions

When a specific portable tank instruction is specified in Column 10 for a specific dangerous goods entry additional portable tanks which possess higher test pressures, greater shell thicknesses, more stringent bottom opening and pressure-relief device arrangements may be used. The fol-

lowing guidelines apply to determining the appropriate portable tanks which may be used for transport of particular substances:

**Table 4.2.5.2.5: Determination of the Appropriate Portable Tank Instructions**

Portable tank instruction specified	Portable tank instructions also permitted
T1	T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T2	T4, T5, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T3	T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T4	T5, T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T5	T10, T14, T19, T20, T22
T6	T7, T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T7	T8, T9, T10, T11, T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T8	T9, T10, T13, T14, T19, T20, T21, T22
T9	T10, T13, T14, T19, T20, T21, T22
T10	T14, T19, T20, T22
T11	T12, T13, T14, T15, T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T12	T14, T16, T18, T19, T20, T22
T13	T14, T19, T20, T21, T22
T14	T19, T20, T22
T15	T16, T17, T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T16	T18, T19, T20, T22
T17	T18, T19, T20, T21, T22
T18	T19, T20, T22
T19	T20, T22
T20	T22
T21	T22
T22	None
T23	None

**NOTE:** For the selection of suitable road tank vehicles or rail tank wagons where there is a "T" entry in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List, see Chapter 4.4.

#### 4.2.5.2.6

#### Portable tank instructions

Portable tank instructions specify the requirements applicable to a portable tank when used for the transport of specific substances. Portable tank instructions T1 to T22 specify the applicable minimum test pressure, the minimum shell thickness (in mm reference steel) or the minimum shell thickness of fibre-reinforced plastics (FRP) portable tanks, and the pressure-relief and bottom-opening requirements.

**Tables 4.2.5.2.6: Portable Tank Instructions**

T1 - T22	PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS			T1 - T22
These portable tank instructions apply to liquid and solid substances of Class 1 and Classes 3 to 9.				
Portable tank instruction	Minimum test pressure (bar)	Minimum shell thickness (in mm-reference steel) (see 6.7.2.4)	Pressure-relief requirements <sup>a</sup> (see 6.7.2.8)	Bottom opening requirements <sup>b</sup> (see 6.7.2.6)
T1	1.5	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.2
T2	1.5	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T3	2.65	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.2
T4	2.65	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T5	2.65	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not Allowed
T6	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.2
T7	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T8	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	Not allowed
T9	4	6 mm	Normal	Not allowed
T10	4	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T11	6	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T12	6	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.8.3	See 6.7.2.6.3
T13	6	6 mm	Normal	Not allowed
T14	6	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T15	10	See 6.7.2.4.2	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T16	10	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.8.3	See 6.7.2.6.3
T17	10	6 mm	Normal	See 6.7.2.6.3
T18	10	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	See 6.7.2.6.3
T19	10	6 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T20	10	8 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed
T21	10	10 mm	Normal	Not allowed
T22	10	10 mm	See 6.7.2.8.3	Not allowed

**Table notes:**

a. When the word "Normal" is indicated, all the requirements of 6.7.2.8 apply except for 6.7.2.8.3.

T1 - T22

**PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTIONS**

T1 - T22

- b. When this column indicates "not allowed", bottom openings are not permitted when the substance to be transported is a liquid (see 6.7.2.6.1). When the substance to be transported is a solid at all temperatures encountered under normal conditions of transport, bottom openings conforming to the requirements of 6.7.2.6.2 are authorised.

T23

**PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION**

T23

This portable tank instruction applies to self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 and organic peroxides of Division 5.2. The general provisions of section 4.2.1 and the requirements of section 6.7.2 must be met. The provisions specific to self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 and organic peroxides of Division 5.2 in 4.2.1.13 must also be met. The formulations not listed in 2.4.2.3.2.3 or 2.5.3.2.4 but listed below may also be transported packed in accordance with packing method OP8 of packing instruction P520 of 4.1.4.1, with the same control and emergency temperatures, if applicable.

<b>UN No</b>	<b>Substance</b>	<b>Min. test pres- sure (bar)</b>	<b>Min. shell thickness (mm-ref- erence steel)</b>	<b>Bottom opening require- ments</b>	<b>Pressure- relief require- ments</b>	<b>Degree of filling</b>	<b>Control temp.</b>	<b>Emer- gency temp.</b>
3109	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13		
	tert-Butyl hydrop- eroxide <sup>a</sup> , not more than 72% with water							
	tert-Butyl hydrop- eroxide, not more than 56% in diluent type B <sup>b</sup>							
	Cumyl hydroperoxide, not more than 90% in diluent type A							
	Di-tert-butyl peroxide, not more than 32% in diluent type A							
	Isopropyl cumyl hydroperoxide, not more than 72% in dilu- ent type A							
	p-Menthyl hydrop- eroxide, not more than 72% in diluent type A							

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION							T23
	Pinanyl hydroperoxide, not more than 56% in diluent type A						
3110	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, SOLID Dicumyl peroxide <sup>c</sup>	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13	
3119	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13	d d
	tert-Amyl peroxyneodecanoate, not more than 47% in diluent type A						-10 °C -5 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxyacetate, not more than 32% in diluent type B						+30 °C +35 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxy-2-ethylhexanoate, not more than 32% in diluent type B						+15 °C +20 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxypivalate, not more than 27% in diluent type B						+5 °C +10 °C
	tert-Butyl peroxy-3,5,5-trimethylheaxnoate, not more than 32% in diluent type B						+35 °C +40 °C
	Di-(3,5,5-trimethylhexanoyl) peroxide, not more than 38% in diluent type A or type B						0 °C +5 °C
	Peroxyacetic acid, distilled, type F, stabilised <sup>e</sup>						+30 °C +35 °C
3120	ORGANIC	4	See	See	See	See	d d

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION							T23	
	PEROXIDE, TYPE F, SOLID, TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED		6.7.2.4.2	6.7.2.6.3	6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	4.2.1.13.13		
3229	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13		
3230	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13		
3239	SELF-REACTIVE LIQUID TYPE F TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13	d	d
3240	SELF-REACTIVE SOLID TYPE F TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED	4	See 6.7.2.4.2	See 6.7.2.6.3	See 6.7.2.8.2 4.2.1.13.6 4.2.1.13.7 4.2.1.13.8	See 4.2.1.13.13	d	d

**Table Note:**

- a. Provided that steps have been taken to achieve the safety equivalence of 65% tert-Butyl hydroperoxide and 35% water.
- b. Diluent type B is tert-Butyl alcohol
- c. maximum quantity per portable tank 2 000 kg.
- d. As approved by the competent authority.
- e. Formulation derived from distillation of peroxyacetic acid originating from peroxyacetic acid in concentration of not more than 41% water, total active oxygen (peroxyacetic acid+H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>) ≤ 9.5%, which fulfils the criteria of 2.5.3.3.2 (f). "CORROSIVE" subsidiary hazard placard required (Model No 8, see 5.2.2.2.2).

T50	PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION	T50
This portable tank instruction applies to non-refrigerated liquefied gases and chemicals under pressure (UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505). The general provisions of section 4.2.2 and the requirements of section 6.7.3 must be met.		

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					
UN No	Non-refrigerated liquefied gases	Max. allowable working pressure (bar) Small; Bare; Sunshield; Insulated; respectively <sup>a</sup>	Openings below liquid level	Pressure-relief requirements <sup>b</sup> (see 6.7.3.7)	Maximum filling ratio
1005	Ammonia, anhydrous	29.0 25.7 22.0 19.7	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0.53
1009	Bromotrifluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 13B1)	38.0 34.0 30.0 27.5	Allowed	Normal	1.13
1010	Butadienes, stabilized	7.5 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.55
1010	Butadienes and hydrocarbon mixture, stabilized	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1011	Butane	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.51
1012	Butylene	8.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.53
1017	Chlorine	19.0 17.0 15.0 13.5	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1.25
1018	Chlorodifluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 22)	26.0 24.0 21.0 19.0	Allowed	Normal	1.03
1020	Chloropentafluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 115)	23.0 20.0 18.0 16.0	Allowed	Normal	1.06
1021	1-Chloro-1,2,2,2-tet-	10.3	Allowed	Normal	1.20

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					
T50					T50
	rafluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 124)	9.8 7.9 7.0			
1027	Cyclopropane	18.0 16.0 14.5 13.0	Allowed	Normal	0.53
1028	Dichlorodifluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 12)	16.0 15.0 13.0 11.5	Allowed	Normal	1.15
1029	Dichlorofluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 21)	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.23
1030	1,1-Difluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 152a)	16.0 14.0 12.4 11.0	Allowed	Normal	0.79
1032	Dimethylamine, anhydrous	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.59
1033	Dimethyl ether	15.5 13.8 12.0 10.6	Allowed	Normal	0.58
1036	Ethylamine	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.61
1037	Ethyl chloride	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.80
1040	Ethylene oxide with nitrogen up to a total pressure of 1MPa (10 bar) at 50 °C	- - - 10.0	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0.78
1041	Ethylene oxide and carbon dioxide mixture with more than 9 % but not more than 87 % ethylene oxide	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					
					T50
1055	Isobutylene	8.1 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.52
1060	Methylacetylene and propadiene mixture, stabilized	28.0 24.5 22.0 20.0	Allowed	Normal	0.43
1061	Methylamine, anhydrous	10.8 9.6 7.8 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.58
1062	Methyl bromide with not more than 2 % chloropicrin	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1.51
1063	Methyl chloride (Refrigerant gas R 40)	14.5 12.7 11.3 10.0	Allowed	Normal	0.81
1064	Methyl mercaptan	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0.78
1067	Dinitrogen tetroxide	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1.30
1075	Petroleum gas, liquefied	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1077	Propylene	28.0 24.5 22.0 20.0	Allowed	Normal	0.43
1078	Refrigerant gas, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1079	Sulphur dioxide	11.6 10.3 8.5 7.6	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1.23
1082	Trifluorochloroethylene, stabilized (Refrigerant gas R)	17.0 15.0	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1.13

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					
T50					T50
	1113)	13.1 11.6			
1083	Trimethylamine, anhydrous	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.56
1085	Vinyl bromide, stabilized	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.37
1086	Vinyl chloride, stabilized	10.6 9.3 8.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.81
1087	Vinyl methyl ether, stabilized	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.67
1581	Chloropicrin and methyl bromide mixture with more than 2 % chloropicrin	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	1.51
1582	Chloropicrin and methyl chloride mixture	19.2 16.9 15.1 13.1	Not allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	0.81
1858	Hexafluoropropylene (Refrigerant gas R 1216)	19.2 16.9 15.1 13.1	Allowed	Normal	1.11
1912	Methyl chloride and methylene chloride mixture	15.2 13.0 11.6 10.1	Allowed	Normal	0.81
1958	1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 114)	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.30
1965	Hydrocarbon gas, mixture liquefied, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
1969	Isobutane	8.5 7.5	Allowed	Normal	0.49

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					
		7.0 7.0			
1973	Chlorodifluoromethane and chloropentafluoroethane mixture with fixed boiling point, with approximately 49 % chlorodifluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 502)	28.3 25.3 22.8 20.3	Allowed	Normal	1.05
1974	Chlorodifluorobromomethane (Refrigerant gas R 12B1)	7.4 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.61
1976	Octafluorocyclobutane (Refrigerant gas RC 318)	8.8 7.8 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.34
1978	Propane	22.5 20.4 18.0 16.5	Allowed	Normal	0.42
1983	1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 133a)	7.0 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.18
2035	1,1,1-Trifluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 143a)	31.0 27.5 24.2 21.8	Allowed	Normal	0.76
2424	Octafluoropropane (Refrigerant gas R 218)	23.1 20.8 18.6 16.6	Allowed	Normal	1.07
2517	1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 142b)	8.9 7.8 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	0.99
2602	Dichlorodifluoromethane and difluoroethane azeotropic mixture with approximately 74 % dichlorodifluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 500)	20.0 18.0 16.0 14.5	Allowed	Normal	1.01
3057	Trifluoroacetyl chloride	14.6 12.9 11.3	Not allowed	6.7.3.7.3	1.17

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					
		9.9			
3070	Ethylene oxide and dichlorodifluoromethane mixture with not more than 12.5 % ethylene oxide	14.0 12.0 11.0 9.0	Allowed	6.7.3.7.3	1.09
3153	Perfluoro (methyl vinyl ether)	14.3 13.4 11.2 10.2	Allowed	Normal	1.14
3159	1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 134a)	17.7 15.7 13.8 12.1	Allowed	Normal	1.04
3161	Liquefied gas, flammable, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
3163	Liquefied gas, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	Normal	See 4.2.2.7
3220	Pentafluoroethane (Refrigerant gas R 125)	34.4 30.8 27.5 24.5	Allowed	Normal	0.87
3252	Difluoromethane (Refrigerant gas R 32)	43.0 39.0 34.4 30.5	Allowed	Normal	0.78
3296	Heptafluoropropane (Refrigerant gas R 227)	16.0 14.0 12.5 11.0	Allowed	Normal	1.20
3297	Ethylene oxide and chlorotetrafluoroethane mixture, with not more than 8.8 % ethylene oxide	8.1 7.0 7.0 7.0	Allowed	Normal	1.16
3298	Ethylene oxide and pentafluoroethane mixture, with not more than 7.9 % ethylene oxide	25.9 23.4 20.9 18.6	Allowed	Normal	1.02
3299	Ethylene oxide and tetrafluoroethane mixture, with not more than 5.6 % ethylene oxide	16.7 14.7 12.9 11.2	Allowed	Normal	1.03

PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION					T50
3318	Ammonia solution, relative density less than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than 50 % ammonia	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	See 4.2.2.7
3337	Refrigerant gas R 404A	31.6 28.3 25.3 22.5	Allowed	Normal	0.82
3338	Refrigerant gas R 407A	31.3 28.1 25.1 22.4	Allowed	Normal	0.94
3339	Refrigerant gas R 407B	33.0 29.6 26.5 23.6	Allowed	Normal	0.93
3340	Refrigerant gas R 407C	29.9 26.8 23.9 21.3	Allowed	Normal	0.95
3500	Chemical under pressure, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 <sup>c</sup>
3501	Chemical under pressure, flammable, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 <sup>c</sup>
3502	Chemical under pressure, toxic, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 <sup>c</sup>
3503	Chemical under pressure, corrosive, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 <sup>c</sup>
3504	Chemical under pressure, flammable, toxic, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 <sup>c</sup>
3505	Chemical under pressure, flammable, corrosive, n.o.s.	See MAWP definition in 6.7.3.1	Allowed	See 6.7.3.7.3	TP4 <sup>c</sup>

*Table notes:*

- a. “Small” means tanks having a shell with a diameter of 1.5 metres or less; “Bare” means tanks having a shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 metres without insulation or sun shield (see 6.7.3.2.12); “Sunshield” means tanks having a shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 metres with sun shield (see 6.7.3.2.12); “Insulated” means tanks having a shell

T50	<b>PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION</b>	T50
<p><i>with a diameter of more than 1.5 metres with insulation (see 6.7.3.2.12); (see definition of "Design reference temperature" in 6.7.3.1).</i></p> <p>b. <i>The word "Normal" in the pressure relief requirements column indicates that a frangible disc as specified in 6.7.3.7.3 is not required.</i></p> <p>c. <i>For UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505, the degree of filling shall be considered instead of the maximum filling ratio.</i></p>		
T75	<b>PORTABLE TANK INSTRUCTION</b>	T75
<p>This portable tank instruction applies to refrigerated liquefied gases. The general provisions of section 4.2.3 and the requirements of section 6.7.4 must be met.</p>		

#### 4.2.5.3

#### **Portable tank special provisions**

Portable tank special provisions are assigned to certain substances to indicate provisions which are in addition to or in lieu of those provided by the portable tank instructions or the requirements in chapter 6.7. Portable tank special provisions are identified by an alphanumeric designation beginning with the letters "TP" (tank provision) and are assigned to specific substances in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2.

The following is a list of the portable tank special provisions:

TP1 The degree of filling prescribed in 4.2.1.9.2 must not be exceeded

$$\text{Degree of filling} = \frac{97}{1+\alpha(t_r-t_f)}$$

TP2 The degree of filling prescribed in 4.2.1.9.3 must not be exceeded

$$\text{Degree of filling} = \frac{95}{1+\alpha(t_r-t_f)}$$

TP3 The maximum degree of filling (in %) for solids transported above their melting points and for elevated temperature liquids must be determined in accordance with 4.2.1.9.5.

$$\text{Degree of filling} = 95 \frac{d_r}{d_f}$$

TP4 The degree of filling must not exceed 90% or, alternatively, any other value approved by the competent authority (see 4.2.1.16.2).

TP5 The restrictions on filling prescribed in 4.2.3.6 must be met.

TP6 To prevent the tank bursting in any event, including fire engulfment, it must be provided with pressure-relief devices which are adequate in relation to the capacity of the tank and to the nature of the substance transported. The device must also be compatible with the substance.

TP7 Air must be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.

TP8 The test pressure for the portable tank may be reduced to 1.5 bar when the flash point of the substances transported is greater than 0 °C.

TP9 A substance under this description may only be transported in a portable tank under a determination granted by the competent authority.

TP10 A lead lining, not less than 5 mm thick, which must be tested annually, or another suitable lining material approved by the competent authority is required. A portable tank may be offered for transport after the date of expiry of the last lining inspection for a period not to exceed three months beyond that date, after emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling.

TP12 Deleted

TP13 Self-contained breathing apparatus must be provided when this substance is transported.

TP16 The tank must be fitted with a special device to prevent under-pressure and excess pressure during normal transport conditions. This device must be approved by the competent authority. Pressure-relief requirements are as indicated in 6.7.2.8.3 to prevent crystallisation of the product in the pressure-relief valve.

TP17 Only inorganic non-combustible materials must be used for thermal insulation of the tank.

TP18 Temperature must be maintained between 18 °C and 40 °C. Portable tanks containing solidified methacrylic acid must not be reheated during transport.

TP19 At the time of construction, the minimum shell thickness determined according to 6.7.3.4 shall be increased by 3 mm as a corrosion allowance. Shell thickness must be verified ultrasonically at intervals midway between periodic hydraulic tests and must never be lower than the minimum shell thickness determined according to 6.7.3.4.

TP20 This substance may only be transported in insulated tanks under a nitrogen blanket.

TP21 The shell thickness must be not less than 8 mm. Tanks must be hydraulically tested and internally inspected at intervals not exceeding 2.5 years.

TP22 Lubricant for joints or other devices must be oxygen compatible.

TP23 Deleted

TP24 The portable tank may be fitted with a device located under maximum filling conditions in the vapour space of the shell to prevent the build up of excess pressure due to the slow decomposition of the substance transported. This device must also prevent an unacceptable amount of leakage of liquid in the case of overturning or entry of foreign matter into the tank. This device must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body.

TP25 Sulphur trioxide 99.95% pure and above may be transported in tanks without an inhibitor provided that it is maintained at a temperature equal to or above 32.5 °C.

TP26 When transported under heated conditions, the heating device must be fitted outside the shell. For UN 3176 this requirement only applies when the substance reacts dangerously with water.

TP27 A portable tank having a minimum test pressure of 4 bar may be used if it is shown that a test pressure of 4 bar or less is acceptable according to the test pressure definition in 6.7.2.1.

TP28 A portable tank having a minimum test pressure of 2.65 bar may be used if it is shown that a test pressure of 2.65 bar or less is acceptable according to the test pressure definition in 6.7.2.1.

TP29 A portable tank having a minimum test pressure of 1.5 bar may be used if it is shown that a test pressure of 1.5 bar or less is acceptable according to the test pressure definition in 6.7.2.1.

TP30 This substance must be transported in insulated tanks.

TP31 This substance may only be transported in tanks in the solid state.

TP32 For UN Nos. 0331, 0332 and 3375, portable tanks may be used subject to the following conditions:

(a) To avoid unnecessary confinement, each portable tank constructed of metal or fibre-reinforced plastics must be fitted with a pressure-relief device that may be of the reclosing spring-loaded type, a frangible disc or a fusible element. The set to discharge or burst pressure, as applicable, must not be greater than 2.65 bar for portable tanks with minimum test pressures greater than 4 bar;

(b) For UN 3375 only, the suitability for transport in tanks must be demonstrated. One method to evaluate this suitability is test 8 (d) in test series 8 (see "Manual of Tests and Criteria", Part 1, subsection 18.7).

(c) Substances must not be allowed to remain in the portable tank for any period that could result in caking. Appropriate measures must be taken to avoid accumulation and packing of substances in the tank (e.g. cleaning, etc).

TP33 The portable tank instruction assigned for this substance applies for granular and powdered solids and for solids which are filled and discharged at temperatures above their melting point which are cooled and transported as a solid mass. For solids which are transported above their melting point see 4.2.1.19.

TP34 Portable tanks need not be subjected to the impact test in 6.7.4.14.1 if the portable tank is marked "NOT FOR RAIL TRANSPORT" on the plate specified in 6.7.4.15.1 and also in letters of at least 10 cm high on both sides of the outer jacket.

TP35 Deleted

TP36 Fusible elements in the vapour space may be used on portable tanks.

TP37 Deleted

TP38 Deleted

TP39 Deleted

TP40 Portable tanks must not be transported when connected with spray application equipment.

TP41 The 2.5 year internal examination may be waived or substituted by other test methods or inspection procedures specified by the competent authority or its authorized body, provided that the portable tank is dedicated to the transport of the organometallic substances to which this tank special provision is assigned. However this examination is required when the conditions of 6.7.2.19.7 are met.

TP42 Portable tanks are not authorised for the transport of caesium or rubidium dispersions.

#### 4.2.6

#### TRANSITIONAL MEASURES

Portable tanks and MEGCs manufactured before 1 January 2012, that conform to the marking requirements of 6.7.2.20.1, 6.7.3.16.1, 6.7.4.15.1 or 6.7.5.13.1 of this Code, 7th edition, as published in 2007,

as relevant, may continue to be used if they comply with all other relevant requirements of the current edition of this Code including, when applicable, the requirement of 6.7.2.20.1 (g) for marking the symbol "S" on the plate when the shell or the compartment is divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity. When the shell, or the compartment, was already divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity before 1 January 2012, the capacity of the shell, or respectively of the compartment, need not be supplemented with the symbol "S" until the next periodic inspection or test according to 6.7.2.19.5 is performed.

Portable tanks manufactured before 1 January 2014 need not be marked with the portable tank instruction as required in 6.7.2.20.2, 6.7.3.16.2 and 6.7.4.15.2 until the next periodic inspection and test.

Portable tanks and MECGs manufactured before 1 January 2014 need not comply with the requirements of 6.7.2.13.1 (f), 6.7.3.9.1 (e), 6.7.4.8.1 (e) and 6.7.5.6.1 (d) concerning the marking of the pressure relief devices.

## CHAPTER 4.3: USE OF BULK CONTAINERS (for solids)

### 4.3.1

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 4.3.1.1

This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of containers for the transport of solid substances in bulk. Substances must be transported in bulk containers conforming to the applicable bulk container instruction identified by the letters BK in column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List, with the following meaning:

BK1: the transport in sheeted bulk containers is permitted

BK2: the transport in closed bulk containers is permitted

BK3: the transport in flexible bulk containers is permitted

The bulk container used must conform to the requirements of chapter 6.8.

##### 4.3.1.2

Except as provided in 4.3.1.3, bulk containers may only be used when a substance is assigned to a bulk container code in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2.

##### 4.3.1.3

When a substance is not assigned a bulk container code in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2, a determination in accordance with Regulation 1.5.1(2) may be issued by the competent authority. The determination must be included in the documentation of the consignment and contain, as a minimum, the information normally provided in the bulk container instruction and the conditions under which the substance must be transported. Appropriate measures should be initiated by the competent authority to include the assignment in the Dangerous Goods List.

##### 4.3.1.4

Substances which may become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during transport, are not permitted in bulk containers.

##### 4.3.1.5

Bulk containers must be siftproof and must be so closed that none of the contents can escape under normal conditions of transport including the effect of vibration, or by changes of temperature, humidity or pressure.

##### 4.3.1.6

Bulk solids must be loaded into bulk containers and evenly distributed in a manner that minimises movement that could result in damage to the container or leakage of the dangerous goods.

##### 4.3.1.7

Where venting devices are fitted they must be kept clear and operable.

##### 4.3.1.8

Bulk solids must not react dangerously with the material of the bulk container, gaskets, equipment including lids and tarpaulins and with protective coatings which are in contact with the contents or significantly weaken them. Bulk containers must be so constructed or adapted that the goods can not penetrate between wooden floor coverings or come into contact with those parts of the bulk containers that may be affected by the materials or residues thereof.

##### 4.3.1.9

Before being filled and offered for transport each bulk container must be inspected and cleaned to ensure that it does not contain any residue on the interior or exterior of the bulk container that could:

- (a) cause a dangerous reaction with the substance intended for transport;
- (b) detrimentally affect the structural integrity of the bulk container; or
- (c) affect the dangerous goods retention capabilities of the bulk container.
- 4.3.1.10 During transport, no dangerous residues may adhere to the outer surfaces of bulk containers.
- 4.3.1.11 If several closure systems are fitted in series, the system which is located nearest to the substance to be transported must be closed first before filling.
- 4.3.1.12 Empty bulk containers that have contained a dangerous substance must be treated in the same manner as is required by this Code for a filled bulk container, unless adequate measures have been taken to nullify any hazard.
- 4.3.1.13 If bulk containers are used for the carriage of bulk goods liable to cause a dust explosion, or evolve flammable vapours (e.g. for certain wastes) measures must be taken to exclude sources of ignition and prevent dangerous electrostatic discharge during transport filling or discharge of the substance.
- 4.3.1.14 Substances, for example wastes, which may react dangerously with one another and substances of different classes and goods not subject to this Code, which are liable to react dangerously with one another must not be mixed together in the same bulk container. Dangerous reactions are:
- (a) combustion and/or evolution of considerable heat;
- (b) emission of flammable and/or toxic gases;
- (c) formation of corrosive liquids; or
- (d) formation of unstable substances.
- 4.3.1.15 Before a bulk container is filled it must be visually examined to ensure it is structurally serviceable, its interior walls, ceiling and floors are free from protrusions or damage and that any inner liners or substance retaining equipment are free from rips, tears or any damage that would compromise its cargo retention capabilities. Structurally serviceable means the bulk container does not have major defects in its structural components, such as top and bottom side rails, top and bottom end rails, door sill and header, floor cross members, corner posts, and corner fittings in a freight container. Major defects include:
- (a) bends, cracks or breaks in structural or supporting members, or any damage to service or operational equipment that affect the integrity of the container;
- (b) Any distortion of the overall configuration or any damage to lifting attachments or handling equipment interface features great enough to prevent proper alignment of handling equipment, mounting and securing chassis or vehicle, or insertion into ships' cells; and, where applicable
- (c) Door hinges, door seals and hardware that are seized, twisted, broken, missing, or otherwise inoperative.

- 4.3.1.16 Before a flexible bulk container is filled it must be visually examined to ensure it is structurally serviceable, its textile slings, load-bearing structure straps, body fabric, lock device parts including metal and textile parts are free from protrusions or damage and that inner liners are free from rips, tears or any damage.
- 4.3.1.16.1 For flexible bulk containers, the period of use permitted for the transport of dangerous goods must be two years from the date of manufacture of the flexible bulk container.
- 4.3.1.16.2 A venting device must be fitted if a dangerous accumulation of gases may develop within the flexible bulk container. The vent must be so designed that the penetration of foreign substances or the ingress of water is prevented under normal conditions of transport.
- 4.3.2 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO BULK GOODS OF DIVISIONS 4.2, 4.3, 5.1, 6.2 AND CLASSES 7 AND 8**
- 4.3.2.1 Bulk goods of Division 4.2**
- Only closed bulk containers (code BK2) may be used. The total mass carried in a bulk container must be such that its spontaneous ignition temperature is greater than 55 °C.
- 4.3.2.2 Bulk Goods of Division 4.3**
- Only closed bulk containers (code BK2) and flexible bulk containers (code BK3) may be used. These goods must be transported in bulk containers which are waterproof.
- 4.3.2.3 Bulk Goods of Division 5.1**
- Bulk containers must be so constructed or adapted that the goods cannot come into contact with wood or any other incompatible material.
- 4.3.2.4 Bulk goods of Division 6.2**
- 4.3.2.4.1 Bulk Transport of Animal Material of Division 6.2**
- Animal material containing infectious substances (UN Nos. 2814, 2900 and 3373) is authorised for transport in bulk containers provided the following conditions are met:
- (a) Sheeted bulk containers BK1 are permitted provided that they are not filled to maximum capacity to avoid substances coming into contact with the sheeting. Closed bulk containers BK2 are also permitted.
  - (b) Closed and sheeted bulk containers, and their openings, must be leak-proof by design or by the fitting of a suitable liner.
  - (c) The animal material must be thoroughly treated with an appropriate disinfectant before loading prior to transport.
  - (d) Sheeted bulk containers must be covered by an additional top liner weighted down by absorbent material treated with an appropriate disinfectant.

- (e) Closed or sheeted bulk containers must not be re-used until after they have been thoroughly cleaned and disinfected.

**NOTE:** Additional provisions may be required by health or environmental authorities.

#### 4.3.2.4.2

##### Bulk wastes of Division 6.2 (UN 3291)

- (a) Only closed bulk containers (BK2) are permitted;
- (b) Closed bulk containers, and their openings, must be leakproof by design. These bulk containers must have non porous interior surfaces and must be free from cracks or other features which could damage packagings inside, impede disinfection or permit inadvertent release;
- (c) Wastes of UN No. 3291 must be contained within the closed bulk container in UN type tested and approved sealed leakproof plastics bags tested for solids of packing group II and marked in accordance with 6.1.3.1. Such plastics bags must be capable of passing the tests for tear and impact resistance according to ISO 7765-1:1988 "Plastics film and sheeting. Determination of impact resistance by the free-falling dart method. Part 1: Staircase methods" and ISO 6383-2:1983 "Plastics. Film and sheeting. Determination of tear resistance. Part 2: Elmendorf method". Each bag must have an impact resistance of at least 165 g and a tear resistance of at least 480 g in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag. The maximum net mass of each plastics bag must be 30 kg;
- (d) Single articles exceeding 30 kg such as soiled mattresses may be transported without the need for a plastics bag when authorised by the competent authority;
- (e) Wastes of UN 3291 which contain liquids must only be transported in plastics bags containing sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid without it spilling in the bulk container;
- (f) Wastes of UN 3291 containing sharp objects must only be transported in UN type tested and approved rigid packagings meeting the provisions of packing instructions P621, IBC620 or LP621.
- (g) Rigid packagings specified in packing instructions P621, IBC620 or LP621 may also be used. They must be properly secured to prevent damage during normal conditions of transport. Wastes transported in rigid packagings and plastics bags together in the same closed bulk container must be adequately segregated from each other, e.g. by suitable rigid barriers or dividers, mesh nets or otherwise securing, such that they prevent damage to the packagings during normal conditions of transport;
- (h) Wastes of UN 3291 in plastics bags must not be compressed in a closed bulk container in such a way that bags may be rendered no longer leakproof;
- (i) The closed bulk container must be inspected for leakage or spillage after each journey. If any wastes of UN 3291 have leaked or been spilled in the closed bulk container, it must not be re-used until after it has been thoroughly cleaned and, if necessary, disinfected or decontaminated with an appropriate agent. No other goods must be

transported together with UN 3291 other than medical or veterinary wastes. Any such other wastes transported in the same closed bulk container must be inspected for possible contamination.

#### 4.3.2.5

#### Bulk material of Class 7

Reserved

**NOTE:** The following information from the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) now replaces the information found in earlier editions of the ADG Code.

[Code for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Material](#)

See general comments on page xvi.

#### 4.3.2.6

#### Bulk goods of Class 8

Only closed bulk containers (code BK2) may be used. These goods must be transported in bulk containers which are watertight.

## **CHAPTER 4.4: USE OF VEHICLES, TANK VEHICLES, FREIGHT CONTAINERS, EQUIPMENT AND SEGREGATION DEVICES**

### **4.4.1**

#### **GENERAL**

A vehicle used to transport dangerous goods:

- (a) must be suitable for transporting the goods;
- (b) must be free of any defect that is likely to create a risk in transporting the goods;
- (c) must be clean;
- (d) in the case of a tank vehicle- must be selected and used in accordance with Section 4.4.2;
- (e) in the case of a road vehicle used to transport a freight container, portable tank or bulk container fitted with corner castings - must be fitted with twistlocks or other equipment for securing a container on a vehicle set out in AS/NZS 3711.10;
- (f) in the case of a road vehicle used to transport a demountable tank or bulk container without corner castings - must be fitted with devices to secure the container;
- (g) in the case of a rail wagon used to transport a freight container, portable tank or bulk container - must be fitted with:
  - (i) twistlocks or other equipment for securing a container on a vehicle set out in AS/NZS 3711.10; or
  - (ii) other fittings that will prevent the movement of the container during transport.

### **4.4.2**

#### **USE OF TANK VEHICLES**

**NOTE 1:** *Tank vehicles include road tank vehicles and rail tank wagons. In the case of a road tank vehicle, this includes a vehicle to which a tank, other than a portable tank, is attached. Use of portable tanks must comply with Chapter 4.2.*

**NOTE 2:** *A tank vehicle does not include a hopper vehicle or any other vehicle into which solid dangerous goods are directly loaded, unless the receptacle is a tank that would also be suitable for use with liquids. Use of hopper vehicles etc. must comply with Chapter 4.3.*

#### **4.4.2.1**

This Section provides requirements for the use of tank vehicles for the transport of substances of Classes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9. In addition to these usage requirements, tank vehicles must conform to the design, construction, inspection, testing and approval requirements detailed in Chapter 6.10.

#### **4.4.2.2**

Except in accordance with a Competent Authority determination under Regulation 1.5.1(2), dangerous goods must not be transported in a road tank vehicle or rail tank wagon if there is no Portable Tank Instruction allocated to the substance in Column (10) of the Dangerous Goods List in 3.2.3.

#### **4.4.2.3**

##### **Vehicle and tank selection**

###### **4.4.2.3.1**

Dangerous goods must not be transported in a tank vehicle unless the compliance plate fitted to the vehicle in accordance with 6.10.2.2 indicates that the tank:

- (a) is suitable for the properties of the substance to be transported; and
- (b) has been maintained and tested in accordance with Chapter 6.10.

###### **4.4.2.3.2**

Dangerous goods must not be transported in a road tank vehicle unless that vehicle conforms with AS 2809 Part 1 and such other Part of AS 2809 as is applicable to the particular substance, in accordance with Table 6.1 in Chapter 6.10.

#### **4.4.2.4**

##### **Condition of container and equipment**

###### **4.4.2.4.1**

Dangerous goods must not be transported in a tank vehicle if the tank is:

- (a) constructed of material which is incompatible with the goods; or
- (b) leaking, defective or damaged so that it is not safe to transport the goods; or
- (c) is not free from dangerous goods which are incompatible with the dangerous goods to be transported.

###### **4.4.2.4.2**

Every valve, cap, manhole cover or other closure on a tank vehicle transporting dangerous goods as a liquid or a gas, including the receptacle or any associated piping, must be kept closed and secured so as to avoid unsafe loss of containment.

###### **4.4.2.4.3**

If a tank vehicle is used to transport dangerous goods that are likely to polymerise or solidify:

- (a) any fittings on the tank or vehicle that are likely to come into contact with the goods (whether in a liquid or vapour state) should not be obstructed by the goods so as to create a risk; and
- (b) any material removed during cleaning operations should be kept wetted or otherwise kept safe until it has been removed to a safe place.

#### **4.4.3**

##### **USE OF FREIGHT CONTAINERS**

A freight container used to transport dangerous goods must comply with the relevant Standards specified in Chapter 6.12 and be:

- (a) suitable for transporting the goods; and
- (b) free of any defect that is likely to cause a hazard in transporting the goods; and
- (c) clean and dry on the inside; and
- (d) free of dangerous residues; and
- (e) secured to the vehicle in accordance with Section 8.2.1.

#### **4.4.4**

##### **USE OF EQUIPMENT ON VEHICLES**

Any equipment that is on the vehicle and that is to be used in loading dangerous goods onto the vehicle, or unloading dangerous goods from the vehicle must be:

- (a) suitable for the purpose; and
- (b) free of any defect that is likely to increase risk in loading or unloading the goods.

**NOTE:** For equipment used for fluid transfer, see Chapter 10.1.

## 4.4.5

### USE OF SEGREGATION DEVICES

#### 4.4.5.1

#### Application and purpose

##### 4.4.5.1.1

The use of segregation devices, when permitted by Section 9.2.2, applies only to transport by road and rail within Australia.

##### 4.4.5.1.2

The purpose of a Segregation Device is to provide an additional level of all-round protection to its contents in the event of an abnormal situation. It provides an additional barrier against the contact of incompatibles or the contamination of foodstuffs, etc.

##### 4.4.5.1.3

Subject to Section 9.2.2, dangerous goods of packing group II or III may be segregated from incompatible goods by packing either the dangerous goods or the incompatible goods in a segregation device which may be:

- (a) an Overpacking Drum Segregation Device as described in 6.11.2; or
- (b) a Type I Segregation Device as detailed in 6.11.3; or
- (c) a Type II Segregation Device in accordance with 6.11.4; or
- (d) a Non-Type I Underslung Segregation Device in accordance with 6.11.7

**NOTE:** Other methods of segregation may be permitted by Section 9.2.2.

#### 4.4.5.2

#### Packing and stowage

##### 4.4.5.2.1

Each dangerous goods package or unpackaged dangerous article that is stowed in a segregation device must be:

- (a) an approved sole package or combination package, packed in accordance with Chapter 4.1, that is labelled and marked in accordance with Chapter 5.2; or
- (b) an unpackaged dangerous article that is labelled and marked in accordance with Chapter 5.2; or
- (c) dangerous goods packed and marked as limited quantities in accordance with Chapter 3.4.

##### 4.4.5.2.2

Each package or article must be stowed in the segregation device so that it will remain in position during transport.

##### 4.4.5.2.3

The segregation device must be restrained on the vehicle or in the freight container so that it will remain in position during transport.

##### 4.4.5.2.4

All other goods on the vehicle or in the freight container must be stowed in the vehicle or container such that they will not be adversely affected in the event of leakage of any goods from the segregation device.

##### 4.4.5.2.5

The dangerous goods and the incompatible goods must not be stowed above each other.

#### **4.4.5.3**

##### **Marking and Labelling**

###### **4.4.5.3.1**

An overpacking drum in which dangerous goods are transported must be marked and labelled as required for an Overpack in Section 5.1.2.

###### **4.4.5.3.2**

Type I and II segregation devices and Non – Type I underslung segregation devices in which dangerous goods are transported must be labelled in accordance with Section 5.2.2.

#### **4.4.5.4**

##### **Non-Type I Underslung Segregation Device**

###### **4.4.5.4.1**

Equipment such as tools or jacks must not be stored in a Non-Type I underslung segregation device at any time while the device contains dangerous goods.

# **PART 5**

## **CONSIGNMENT PROCEDURES - INCLUDING LABELLING, MARKING AND PLACARDING**

## CHAPTER 5.1: GENERAL PROVISIONS

### 5.1.1

#### APPLICATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### 5.1.1.1

This Part sets forth provisions for dangerous goods consignments relative to preparation of consignments, marking, labelling, and placarding.

##### 5.1.1.2

#### Reserved

### 5.1.2

#### USE OF OVERPACKS

**NOTE:** UN23 uses the word “overpack” to describe what was known as a ‘unit load’ in previous editions of this Code. In the UN Model Regulations, the definition of “overpack” restricts its use to a single consignor. This Code omits that restriction for transport within Australia by road or rail, thus permitting packaged dangerous goods to be unitised in accordance with this section by transporters, freight forwarders and load consolidators.

##### 5.1.2.1

#### Overpack marking

##### 5.1.2.1.1

Unless marks and labels representative of all dangerous goods in the overpack are visible, the overpack must be:

- (a) marked with the word “OVERPACK”. The lettering of the “OVERPACK” mark shall be at least 12 mm high; and
- (b) labelled and marked with the proper shipping name, UN number and other marks, as required for packages by chapter 5.2, for each item of dangerous goods contained in the overpack.

Labelling of overpacks containing radioactive material shall be in accordance with 5.2.2.1.12.

##### 5.1.2.1.2

Despite 5.1.2.1.1, an overpack intended only for transport by road or rail within Australia need not be marked with the word “OVERPACK”.<sup>1</sup>

##### 5.1.2.1.3

Despite 5.1.2.1.1, if marks and labels representative of all dangerous goods in the overpack are not visible, and all of the dangerous goods are limited quantity items, the overpack may be marked with the limited quantity mark specified in Chapter 3.4.

##### 5.1.2.2

#### Package provisions

##### 5.1.2.2.1

Each package of dangerous goods contained in the overpack must comply with all applicable provisions of this Code. The intended function of each package must not be impaired by the overpack.

---

<sup>1</sup> However, ‘OVERPACK’ marking will be required on overpacks transported by sea between Australian ports.

- 5.1.2.2.2 Except for limited quantities where 3.4.5 applies, packages containing dangerous goods which are incompatible may not be transported together in an overpack.
- 5.1.2.2.3 Packages transported in an overpack must be wrapped, strapped or otherwise secured in a manner that minimises the likelihood of damage to the packages during transport.
- 5.1.2.2.4 Paints, Adhesives, Printing Inks and Resin Solutions to which special packing provision PP1 applies (see Packing Instruction P001 in Section 4.1.4) may be transported in inner packagings in an overpack subject to the conditions of PP1.

### **5.1.2.3**

#### **Package orientation**

Each package bearing package orientation marks as prescribed in 5.2.1.7 of this Code and which is overpacked or placed in a large packaging must be oriented in accordance with such marks.

### **5.1.2.4**

#### **Overpack provisions**

- 5.1.2.4.1 The overpack must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.
- 5.1.2.4.2 If the overpack is intended to support overstowage it must be of a shape suitable for this purpose and strong enough to support stacking of other loads of similar density to the height to which they are intended to be stacked during transport.
- 5.1.2.4.3 The materials used to enclose or secure the packages in the overpack must be capable of withstanding exposure to moisture, extremes of temperature, sunlight and minor leakages of substance in the overpack.
- 5.1.2.4.4 The overpack must be suitable for lifting by fork lift truck or other lifting apparatus. If the lifting points are not apparent, they must be marked on the overpack.

**NOTE:** Provision is made for the transport of electric storage batteries in overpacks in Packing Instructions P003, P408, P801 and P903, as referenced from the entries for the particular types of batteries in the Dangerous Goods List.

### **5.1.3**

#### **EMPTY PACKAGINGS**

- 5.1.3.1 Other than for Class 7, a packaging which previously contained dangerous goods must be identified, marked and labelled as required for those dangerous goods unless freed from dangerous goods.
- 5.1.3.2 Freight containers, tanks, IBCs, as well as other packagings and overpacks, used for the transport of radioactive material must not be used for the storage or transport of other goods unless decontaminated below the level of 0.4 Bq/cm<sup>2</sup> for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters and 0.04 Bq/cm<sup>2</sup> for all other alpha emitters.
- 5.1.3.3 Unused pre-labelled dangerous goods packagings should be clearly identified as such on any transport documentation, any outer packaging or the exterior of the cargo transport unit in order to avoid inappropriate emergency response.

#### **5.1.4**

#### **MIXED PACKING**

When two or more dangerous goods are packed within the same outer packaging, the package must be labelled and marked as required for each substance. Subsidiary hazard labels need not be applied if the hazard is already represented by a primary hazard label.

## CHAPTER 5.2: MARKING AND LABELLING

**NOTE:** In addition to the marking and labelling required by this chapter, all placardable units (any receptacle, including an IBC, with a capacity of more than 500 kg(L)) must be placarded with emergency information panels in accordance with Chapter 5.3. Where the proper shipping name, UN number or any label required by this chapter is incorporated in the emergency information panel, the requirement of this chapter for that marking or label are met.

### 5.2.1

#### MARKING

##### 5.2.1.1

Unless provided otherwise in this Code, the proper shipping name for the dangerous goods as determined in accordance with 3.1.2 and the corresponding UN number preceded by the letters "UN", must be displayed on each package. The UN number and the letters "UN" must be at least 12 mm high, except for packages of 30 litres capacity or less or of 30 kg maximum net mass and for cylinders of 60 litres water capacity or less when they must be at least 6 mm in height and except for packages of 5 litres capacity or less or 5 kg maximum net mass when they must be of an appropriate size. In the case of unpackaged articles the mark must be displayed on the article, on its cradle or on its handling, storage or launching device. For goods of Division 1.4, Compatibility Group S, the division and compatibility group letter must also be marked unless the label for 1.4S is displayed. A typical package mark is:

"CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Caprylyl chloride)  
UN 3265"

If a size requirement in this clause is inconsistent with a size requirement in Table 5.2, Table 5.2 prevails.

##### 5.2.1.1.1

Unless provided otherwise in this Code (as in 5.2.1.1.2 for imported dangerous goods, Chapter 3.4 for dangerous goods packed in limited quantities), the name and address in Australia of the manufacturer or consignor of the dangerous goods, or their agent must be displayed on each package, IBC, cylinder, pressure drum, tube, MEGC or unpackaged article.

##### 5.2.1.1.2

Clause 5.2.1.1.1 does not apply when the dangerous goods are being transported in a closed freight container that has been imported into, or is to be exported from Australia, if:

- (a) no goods (dangerous or not) have been removed from or added to the freight container since:
  - (i) if imported – its arrival in Australia; or
  - (ii) if to be exported — the load was first consigned for transport to the place from which it is to be exported; and
- (b) the freight container is placarded in accordance with section 5.3.8.

##### 5.2.1.2

All marks required by 5.2.1.1:

- (a) must be readily visible and legible;
- (b) must be able to withstand open weather exposure without a substantial reduction in effectiveness;

- (c) must be displayed on a background of contrasting colour on the external surface of the package;
- (d) must not be located with other package marks that could substantially reduce their effectiveness; and.
- (e) should be in letters and numbers of at least the size specified for the package in Table 5.2 (see 5.2.2.2.1.9).

**5.2.1.3**

Salvage packagings including large salvage packings and salvage pressure receptacles must additionally be marked with the word "SALVAGE". The lettering of the "SALVAGE" mark must be at least 12 mm high.

**NOTE:** For marking of overpacks, see 5.1.2.1.

**5.2.1.4**

Large packagings must be marked on at least two opposing sides.

**5.2.1.5**

**Reserved**

**5.2.1.6**

**Special marking provisions for environmentally hazardous substances.**

**NOTE:** The application of 5.2.1.6 is conditional on Australian Special Provision AU01 in Chapter 3.3.3

**5.2.1.6.1**

Unless otherwise specified in this Code, packages containing environmentally hazardous substances meeting the criteria of 2.9.3 (UN Nos. 3077 and 3082) must be durably marked with the environmentally hazardous substance mark.

**5.2.1.6.2**

The environmentally hazardous substance mark must be located adjacent to the marks required by 5.2.1.1. The requirements of 5.2.1.2 and 5.2.1.4 must be met.

**5.2.1.6.3**

The environmentally hazardous substance mark must be as shown in Figure 5.2.2.

**Figure 5.2.2: Environmentally hazardous substance mark**



**Environmentally hazardous substance mark**

The mark must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45 degrees (diamond-shaped). The symbol (fish and tree) must be black on white or suitable contrasting background. The minimum dimensions must be 100 mm x 100 mm and the minimum width of line forming the diamond must

be 2 mm. If the size of the package so requires, the dimensions/line thickness may be reduced, provided the mark remains clearly visible. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

**NOTE:** The labelling provisions of 5.2.2 apply in addition to any requirement for packages to bear the environmentally hazardous substance mark.

### 5.2.1.7

#### Orientation arrows

##### 5.2.1.7.1

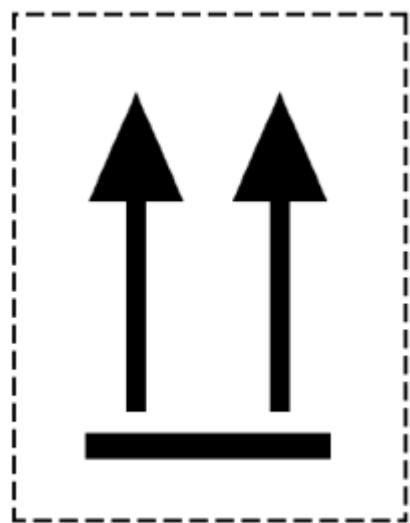
Except as provided in 5.2.1.7.2:

- (a) Combination packagings having inner packagings containing liquid dangerous goods;
- (b) Single packagings fitted with vents;
- (c) Closed and open cryogenic receptacles intended for the transport of refrigerated liquefied gases; and
- (d) Machinery or apparatus containing liquid dangerous goods when it is required to ensure the liquid dangerous goods remain in their intended orientation (see special provision 301 of chapter 3.3).

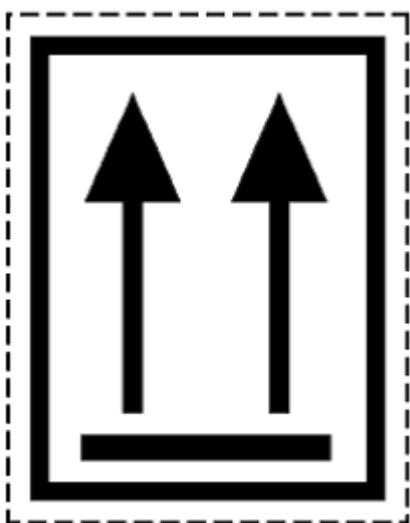
must be legibly marked with package orientation arrows which are similar to the illustration shown below or with those meeting the specifications of ISO 780:1997. The orientation arrows must appear on two opposite vertical sides of the package with the arrows pointing in the correct upright direction. They must be rectangular and of a size that is clearly visible commensurate with the size of the package. Depicting a rectangular border around the arrows is optional.

#### Figures 5.2.3 and 5.2.4: Orientation arrows

Two black or red arrows on white or suitable contrasting background



or



The rectangular border is optional

All features must be in approximate proportions shown.

##### 5.2.1.7.2

Orientation arrows are not required on:

- (a) Outer packagings containing pressure receptacles except closed or open cryogenic receptacles;
- (b) Outer packagings containing dangerous goods in inner packagings each containing not more than 120 ml, with sufficient absorbent material between the inner and outer packagings to completely absorb the liquid contents;
- (c) Outer packagings containing Division 6.2 infectious substances in primary receptacles each containing not more than 50 ml;
- (d) Type IP-2, type IP-3, type A, type B(U), type B(M) or type C packages containing Class 7 radioactive material;
- (e) Outer packagings containing articles which are leak-tight in all orientations (e.g. alcohol or mercury in thermometers, aerosols, etc.); or
- (f) Outer packagings containing dangerous goods in hermetically sealed inner packagings each containing not more than 500 ml.

#### 5.2.1.7.3

Arrows for purposes other than indicating proper package orientation must not be displayed on a package marked in accordance with this sub-section.

#### 5.2.1.8

##### **Excepted Quantities Mark**

Packages containing excepted quantities of dangerous goods must be marked according to 3.5.4

#### 5.2.1.9

##### **Lithium or sodium ion battery mark**

#### 5.2.1.9.1

Packages containing lithium or sodium ion cells or batteries prepared in accordance with special provision 188 must be marked as shown in Figure 5.2.5.

#### 5.2.1.9.2

The mark must indicate the UN number preceded by the letters "UN", i.e. 'UN 3090' for lithium metal cells or batteries or 'UN 3480' for lithium ion cells or batteries, or 'UN 3551' for sodium ion cells or batteries. Where the lithium cells or batteries are contained in, or packed with, equipment, the UN number, preceded by the letters "UN", i.e. 'UN 3091' or 'UN 3481' or 'UN 3552' as appropriate shall be indicated. Where a package contains lithium cells or batteries assigned to different UN numbers, all applicable UN numbers shall be indicated on one or more marks.

**Figure 5.2.5: Lithium or sodium ion battery mark**



Minimum dimension 100 mm x 100 mm

\* Place for UN number(s)

The mark must be in the form of a rectangle or a square with hatched edging. The dimensions must be a minimum of 100 mm wide x 100 mm high and the minimum width of the hatching must be 5 mm. The symbol (group of batteries, one damaged and emitting flame, above the UN number (s)) must be black on white or suitable contrasting background. The hatching must be red. If the size of the package so requires, the dimensions may be reduced to not less than 100 mm wide x 70 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

**NOTE:** The mark shown in Figure 5.2.5 in 5.2.1.9 of edition 7.7 of the Code may continue to be used until 31 December 2026.

## 5.2.2

## LABELLING

### 5.2.2.1

### Labelling provisions

**NOTE:** These provisions relate essentially to danger labels. However, additional marks or symbols indicating precautions to be taken in handling or storing a package (e.g. a symbol representing an umbrella indicating that a package must be kept dry) may be displayed on a package if appropriate.

#### 5.2.2.1.1

All dangerous goods packages, cylinders, pressure drums, tubes, MEGCs, IBCs, overpacks and unpackaged articles that are subject to this Code must have a label that identifies the primary and subsidiary hazards of the dangerous goods and that conforms to models Nos. 1 to 9 illustrated in 5.2.2.2.2, except:

- (a) those IBCs, pressure drums, tubes and MEGCs which are placardable units that are placarded with emergency information panels in accordance with Chapter 5.3; or
- (b) where there is an exemption from labelling in an applicable Special Provision in Chapter 3.3; or

- (c) for dangerous goods in limited quantities that are packed and marked in accordance with Chapter 3.4; or

For the purposes of this provision, the “EXPLOSIVE” subsidiary hazard label is model No. 1.

5.2.2.1.2

Where articles or substances are specifically listed in the Dangerous Goods List, a danger class label must be affixed for the hazard shown in Column 3. A subsidiary hazard label must also be affixed for any hazard indicated by a class or division number in Column 4 of the Dangerous Goods List. However, special provisions indicated in Column 6 may also require a subsidiary hazard label where no subsidiary hazard is indicated in Column 4 or may exempt from the requirement for a subsidiary hazard label where such a hazard is indicated in the Dangerous Goods List.

5.2.2.1.3

Except as provided in 5.2.2.1.3.1, if a substance which meets the definition of more than one class is not specifically listed by name in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2, the provisions in chapter 2.0 must be used to determine the primary hazard class of the goods. In addition to the label required for that primary hazard class, subsidiary hazard labels must also be applied as specified in the Dangerous Goods List.

5.2.2.1.3.1

Packages containing substances of Class 8 need not bear subsidiary hazard label model No. 6.1 if the toxicity arises solely from the destructive effect on tissue. Packages containing substances of Division 4.2 need not bear subsidiary hazard label model No. 4.1.

5.2.2.1.4

Labels for Class 2 gases with subsidiary hazard(s)

**Table 5.2.2.1.4: Labels for Class 2 Gases With Subsidiary Hazard(s)**

Division	Subsidiary hazard(s) shown in chapter 2.2	Primary hazard label	Subsidiary hazard label(s)
2.1	None	2.1	None
2.2	None	2.2	None
	5.1	2.2 <sup>a</sup>	5.1 <sup>a</sup>
2.3	None	2.3	None
	2.1	2.3	2.1
	5.1	2.3	5.1
	5.1, 8	2.3	5.1, 8
	8	2.3	8
	2.1, 8	2.3	2.1, 8
Table note:			
a. See 5.2.2.1.5.1			

- 5.2.2.1.5 Three separate labels have been provided for Class 2, one for flammable gases of Division 2.1 (red), one for non-flammable, non-toxic gases of Division 2.2 (green) and one for toxic gases of Division 2.3 (white). Where the Dangerous Goods List indicates that a Class 2 gas possesses single or multiple subsidiary hazards, labels must be used in accordance with the table in 5.2.2.1.4.
- 5.2.2.1.5.1 For the labelling of cylinders containing UN 1070 Nitrous Oxide or UN 1072 Oxygen, and any other gases of Division 2.2 that have a Subsidiary Hazard of 5.1, a yellow "OXIDISING GAS" label (model No. 2.5) may be used in lieu of Division 2.2 plus Subsidiary hazard 5.1 labels.  
**NOTE:** *The use of the oxidising gas label is valid for road or rail transport in Australia. It may not be accepted internationally, or for sea or air transport within Australia.*
- 5.2.2.1.6 Except as provided in 5.2.2.2.1.2, each label must:
- (a) be located on the same surface of the package near the proper shipping name mark, if the package dimensions are adequate; and
  - (b) be so placed on the packaging that they are not covered or obscured by any part or attachment to the packaging or any other label or mark; and
  - (c) when primary and subsidiary hazard labels are required, be displayed next to each other.
- Where a package is of such an irregular shape or small size that a label cannot be satisfactorily affixed, the label may be attached to the package by a securely affixed tag or other suitable means.
- 5.2.2.1.7 Reserved
- 5.2.2.1.8 Labels must be affixed on a surface of contrasting colour, or must have either a dotted or solid outer boundary line.
- 5.2.2.1.9 Special provisions for the labelling of self-reactive substances  
An "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (model No. 1) must be applied for type B self-reactive substances, unless the competent authority has exempted a specific packaging from this label because test data have proved that the self-reactive substance in such a packaging does not exhibit explosive behaviour.
- 5.2.2.1.10 Special provisions for the labelling of organic peroxides  
The Division 5.2 label (model No. 5.2) must be affixed to packages containing organic peroxides classified as types B, C, D, E or F. This label also implies that the product may be flammable and hence no "FLAMMABLE LIQUID", subsidiary hazard label (model No. 3) is required. In addition, the following subsidiary hazard labels must be applied:
- (a) an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (model No. 1) for organic peroxides type B, unless the competent authority has exempted a specific packaging from this label because test data have proved that the organic peroxide in such a packaging does not exhibit explosive behaviour;

- (b) a "CORROSIVE" subsidiary hazard label (model No. 8) is required when packing group I or II criteria of Class 8 are met.
- 5.2.2.1.11 Special provisions for the labelling of infectious substances packages  
In addition to the primary hazard label (model No. 6.2), infectious substances packages must bear any other label required by the nature of the contents.
- 5.2.2.1.12 Reserved  
***NOTE: The requirement to label inner packages has been removed in lieu of GHS requirements.***
- 5.2.2.1.13 Labels for articles containing dangerous goods transported as UN Nos. 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547 and 3548
- 5.2.2.1.13.1 Packages containing articles or articles transported unpackaged shall bear labels according to 5.2.2.1.2 reflecting the hazards established according to 2.0.5. If the article contains one or more lithium or sodium ion batteries with, for lithium metal batteries, an aggregate lithium content of 2 g or less, and for lithium ion or sodium ion batteries, a watt-hour rating of 100 Wh or less, the lithium or sodium ion battery mark (Figure 5.2.5) shall be affixed to the package or unpackaged article. If the article contains one or more lithium or sodium ion batteries with, for lithium metal batteries, an aggregate lithium content of more than 2 g and for lithium ion or sodium ion batteries, a watt-hour rating of more than 100 Wh, the battery label (5.2.2.2.2 No. 9A) shall be affixed to the package or unpackaged article.
- 5.2.2.1.13.2 When it is required to ensure articles containing liquid dangerous goods remain in their intended orientation, orientation marks meeting 5.2.1.7.1 must be affixed and visible on at least two opposite vertical sides of the package or of the unpackaged article where possible, with the arrows pointing in the correct upright direction.
- 5.2.2.1.14 Labelling of segregation devices  
Type I and II segregation devices and Non - Type I underslung segregation devices in which dangerous goods are transported in accordance with Section 4.4.5 must be labelled on each vertical side that may be exposed during loading or transport with labels in accordance with subsection 5.2.2.1, except that each label must be at least 250 mm square.

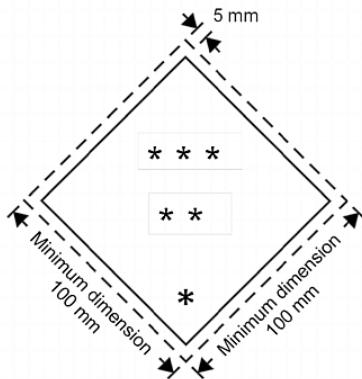
## 5.2.2.2

- 5.2.2.2.1 Labels must satisfy the provisions of this section and conform, in terms of colour, symbols and general format, to the specimen labels shown in 5.2.2.2.2, except as provided in 5.2.2.2.1.5.

***NOTE: Where appropriate, labels in 5.2.2.2.2 are shown with a dotted outer boundary as provided for in 5.2.2.2.1.1. This is not required when the label is applied on a background of contrasting colour.***

- 5.2.2.2.1.1 Labels must be configured as shown in figure 5.2.6.

Figure 5.2.6: Class / Division Label



\* The class or, for divisions 5.1 and 5.2, the Division number must be shown in the bottom corner.

\*\* Additional text/numbers/symbol/letters must (if mandatory) or may (if optional) be shown in this bottom half.

\*\*\* The class or division symbol or, for divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6, the division number and for Model No 7E the word "FISSILE" must be shown in the top half.

#### 5.2.2.2.1.1.1

Labels must be displayed on a background of contrasting colour, or must have either a dotted or solid outer boundary line.

#### 5.2.2.2.1.1.2

The label must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45 degrees (diamond-shaped). The minimum dimensions must be 100 mm x 100 mm. There must be a line inside the edge forming the diamond which must be parallel and approximately 5 mm from the outside of that line to the edge of the label.”.

#### 5.2.2.2.1.1.3

If the size of the package so requires the dimensions may be reduced proportionally, provided the symbols and other elements of the label remain clearly visible. Dimensions for cylinders must comply with 5.2.2.2.1.2.

#### 5.2.2.2.1.2

Cylinders for Class 2 may, on account of their shape, orientation and securing mechanisms for transport, bear labels representative of those specified in this section, which have been reduced in size, according to ISO 7225:2005<sup>1</sup> “Gas cylinders – Precautionary labels”, for display on the non-cylindrical part (shoulder) of such cylinders. Labels may overlap to the extent provided for by ISO 7225:2005, however, in all cases, the labels representing the primary hazard and the numbers appearing on any label must remain fully visible and the symbols recognisable.

**NOTE:** When the diameter of the cylinder is too small to permit the display of the reduced size labels on the non-cylindrical upper part of the cylinder, the reduced sized labels may be displayed on the cylindrical part.

---

<sup>1</sup> The minimum sizes for labels specified by ISO 7225 are included in Table 5.2.

- 5.2.2.2.1.3 With the exception of Divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6, the upper half of the label must contain the pictorial symbol and the lower half must contain the class or division number (and for goods of Class 1, the compatibility group letter) as appropriate. However, for label model No. 9A, the upper half of the label shall only contain the seven vertical stripes of the symbol and the lower half shall contain the group of batteries of the symbol and the class number. Except for label model No. 9A, the label may include such text as the UN number, or words describing the hazard class (e.g. "flammable") in accordance with 5.2.2.2.1.5 provided that the text does not obscure or detract from the other required label elements.
- 5.2.2.2.1.4 In addition, except for Divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6, labels for Class 1 must show in the lower half, above the class number, the division number and compatibility group letter for the substance or article. Labels for Divisions 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 must show in the upper half the division number and in the lower half the class number and the compatibility group letter. For Division 1.4, Compatibility Group S, no label is generally required. However, in cases where a label is considered necessary for such goods, it should be based on model No. 1.4.
- 5.2.2.2.1.5 On labels other than those for material of Class 7, the insertion of any text (other than the class or division number) in the space below the symbol must be confined to particulars indicating the nature of the hazard and precautions to be taken in handling. In this Code, text indicating the nature of the risk (e.g. "FLAMMABLE GAS", or "CORROSIVE"), is depicted on all specimen labels in 5.2.2.2.2. This text must be included on labels for material of Class 7 and on label model No. 2.5, and should be included on the other labels where practicable. For label 9A, no text other than the class mark must be included in the bottom part of the label.
- NOTE 1:** *In UN23, the IMDG Code, ICAO Rules, IATA Regulations, ADR and RID, text indicating the nature of the risk, while permitted, is not included in the illustrated labels other than those for material of Class 7. Often therefore labels on imported packages and IBCs, or used as placards on imported freight containers or portable tanks, will not incorporate text indicating the nature of the risk, or may incorporate this text in another language. Such labels are acceptable for continued transport within Australia. Text is more frequently omitted where the UN number is incorporated in a label used as a placard as shown in Figure 5.3.3.*
- NOTE 2:** *Notwithstanding Note 1, the continuing display on labels of text indicating the nature of the risk is strongly encouraged for use within Australia, particularly when used as placards on vehicles and freight containers, to assist with hazard recognition in an emergency.*
- 5.2.2.2.1.6 The symbols, text and numbers must be shown in black on all labels except for:
- the Class 8 label, where the text (if any) and class number must appear in white;
  - labels with entirely green, red or blue backgrounds where they may be shown in white;

- (c) the Division 5.2 label, where the symbol may be shown in white; and
  - (d) the Division 2.1 label displayed on cylinders and gas cartridges for liquefied petroleum gases, where they may be shown in the background colour of the receptacle if adequate contrast is provided.
- 5.2.2.2.1.7 All labels must be able to withstand open weather exposure without a substantial reduction in effectiveness.
- 5.2.2.2.1.8 Where the colour orange, red, green, blue or yellow is specified for use in labels in 5.2.2.2 or in placards in Chapter 5.3, the colour of the label or placard must be the relevant colour as displayed and identified in Figure 5.3.7 (at the end of Chapter 5.3).
- 5.2.2.2.1.9 Where the size of a package is such that it is impracticable to apply a label of 100 mm x 100 mm as required by 5.2.2.2.1.1, the label must be of at least the dimensions specified for the package in Table 5.2. In each instance, the minimum dimensions apply to each side of the outer border set at 45°.

**Table 5.2: Minimum Dimensions of Labels**

<b>Class or Article</b>	<b>Package, Packaging or Article</b>	<b>Minimum dimensions of labels (mm)</b>	<b>Recommended minimum size of lettering a [see 5.2.1.2(e)] (mm)</b>
Class 2 (other than Aerosols)	Cylinder of outside diameter:  < 75 mm	10 x 10	2.5
	≥ 75 mm < 180 mm	15 x 15	3
	≥ 180 mm	25 x 25	5
	Pressure drum or tube ≤ 500 L <sup>b</sup>	100 x 100	7
BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ACID, electric storage (UN 2794)	Battery with a gross mass of 65kg or less, but top surface only	20 x 20	3
All others	Package containing:  ≤ 0.5 kg(L)	15 x 15	2.5
	> 0.5 kg(L) ≤ 5 kg (L)	20 x 20	3
	> 5 kg(L) ≤ 25 kg (L)	50 x 50	5
	> 25 kg(L)	100 x 100	7
	IBC ≤ 500 kg(L) <sup>b</sup>	100 x 100	7
	Large packaging, overpack, segreg-	100 x 100	12

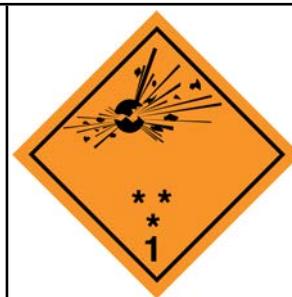
<b>Class or Article</b>	<b>Package, Packaging or Article</b>	<b>Minimum dimensions of labels (mm)</b>	<b>Recommended minimum size of lettering a [see 5.2.1.2(e)] (mm)</b>
	ation device		

Table notes:

- a. Where the space available on the package for labelling is limited and the Proper Shipping Name of the dangerous goods must be supplemented by a Technical Name (where special provision 274 is assigned to the particular entry in the Dangerous Goods List – see 3.1.2.8), the minimum height of the letters of the Technical Name or names may be reduced to not less than half the size stated in this table or 1.5 mm, whichever is the greater.
- b. IBCs, pressure drums and tubes of capacity > 500 kg(L) are placardable units that must be placarded with emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.3

## 5.2.2.2.2

## Specimen labels

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
Class 1: Explosive substances or articles						
1	Divisions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3	Exploding bomb: black	Orange	1 (black)		<p>** Place for division – to be left blank if EXPLOSIVE is the subsidiary risk</p> <p>* Place for compatibility group – to be left blank if EXPLOSIVE is the subsidiary risk</p>
1.4	Division 1.4	<p>1.4: black</p> <p>Numerals shall be about 30 mm in height and be about 5 mm thick (for a label measuring 100 mm x 100 mm)</p>	Orange	1 (black)		* Place for compatibility group

<b>Label model No.</b>	<b>Division or Cat-egory</b>	<b>Symbol and symbol colour</b>	<b>Background</b>	<b>Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)</b>	<b>Specimen labels</b>	<b>Note</b>
1.5	Division 1.5	1.5: black  Numerals shall be about 30 mm in height and be about 5 mm thick (for a label measuring 100 mm x 100 mm)	Orange	1 (black)		* Place for compatibility group
1.6	Division 1.6	1.6: black  Numerals shall be about 30 mm in height and be about 5 mm thick (for a label measuring 100 mm x 100 mm)	Orange	1 (black)		* Place for compatibility group

<b>Label model No.</b>	<b>Division or Category</b>	<b>Symbol and symbol colour</b>	<b>Background</b>	<b>Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)</b>	<b>Specimen labels</b>		<b>Note</b>
Class 2: Gases							
2.1	Division 2.1: Flammable gases	Flame: black or white (except as provided for in 5.2.2.2.1.6 (d))	Red	2 (black or white) (except as provided for in 5.2.2.2.1.6 (d))			-
2.2	Division 2.2: Non-flammable, non-toxic gases	Gas cylinder: black or white	Green	2 (black or white)			-

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
2.3	Division 2.3: Toxic gases	Skull and cross-bones: black	White	2 (black)		-
2.5	Division 2.2 / Sub-hazard 5.1: Oxidising gases					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Label model No. 2.5 is valid only for land transport within Australia.</li> <li>- Hazard description on label may alternatively read 'OXIDIZING GAS'</li> </ul>

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
Class 3: Flammable liquids						
3	-	Flame: black or white	Red	3 (black or white)	 	-
Class 4: Flammable solids; substances liable to spontaneous combustions; substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases						
4.1	Division 4.1: Flammable solids, self-reactive substances, polymerizing substances and solid desensitized explosives	Flame: black	White with 7 vertical red stripes	4 (black)		-

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note	
4.2	Division 4.2: Substances liable to spontaneous combustion	Flame: black	Upper half white, lower half red	4 (black)	<p>A diamond-shaped hazard label with a black flame symbol at the top. Below the symbol, the text "SPONTANEOUSLY COMBUSTIBLE" is written in black capital letters. At the bottom of the label is the number "4".</p>	-	
4.3	Division 4.3: Substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases	Flame: black or white	Blue	4 (black or white)	<p>A blue diamond-shaped hazard label with a black flame symbol at the top. Below the symbol, the text "DANGEROUS WHEN WET" is written in white capital letters. At the bottom of the label is the number "4".</p>	<p>A second blue diamond-shaped hazard label with a black flame symbol at the top. Below the symbol, the text "DANGEROUS WHEN WET" is written in white capital letters. At the bottom of the label is the number "4".</p>	-
Class 5: Oxidising substances and organic peroxides							

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note	
5.1	Division 5.1: Oxidising substances	Flame over circle: black	Yellow	5.1 (black)		-	
5.2	Division 5.2: Organic peroxides	Flame: black or white	Upper half red, lower half yellow	5.2 (black)			-
Class 6: Toxic substances and infectious substances							

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
6.1	Division 6.1: Toxic substances	Skull and cross-bones: black	White	6 (black)		
6.2	Division 6.2: Infectious substances	Three crescents superimposed on a circle: black	White	6 (black)		The lower half of the label may bear the inscription: 'In the case of damage or leakage immediately notify Public Health Authority' in black colour

Label model No.	Division or Category	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
Class 7: Radioactive material						
7A	Category I - WHITE	Trefoil: black	White	7 (black)		<p>Text (mandatory), black in lower half of label:          'RADIOACTIVE'          'CONTENTS ....'          'ACTIVITY ....'</p> <p>One red vertical bar must follow the word 'RADIOACTIVE'</p>
7B	Category II - YELLOW	Trefoil: black	Upper half yellow with white border, lower half white	7 (black)		<p>Text (mandatory), black in lower half of label:          'RADIOACTIVE'          'CONTENTS ....'          'ACTIVITY ....'</p> <p>In a black outlined box:          'TRANSPORT INDEX'</p> <p>Two red vertical bars must follow the word 'RADIOACTIVE'</p>
7C	Category III - YELLOW	Trefoil: black	Upper half yellow with white border, lower half white	7 (black)		<p>Text (mandatory), black in lower half of label:          'RADIOACTIVE'          'CONTENTS ....'</p>

						<p>'ACTIVITY ....'</p> <p>In a black outlined box:</p> <p>'TRANSPORT INDEX'</p> <p>Three red vertical bars must follow the word 'RADIOACTIVE'</p>
7E	Fissile material	-	White	7 (black)		<p>Text (mandatory), black in upper half of label: 'FISSILE'</p> <p>In a black outlined box in the lower half of label: 'CRITICALITY SAFETY INDEX'</p>

Label model No.	Division or Cat-egory	Symbol and symbol colour	Background	Figure in bottom corner (and figure colour)	Specimen labels	Note
Class 8: Corrosive substances						

8	-	Liquids, spilling from two glass vessels and attacking a hand and a metal: black	Upper half white, lower half black with white border	8 (white)		-
---	---	--	--	--------------	---	---

Class 9: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles, including environmentally hazardous substances

9	-	7 vertical stripes in upper half: black	White	9 underlined (black)		-
9A	-	7 vertical stripes in upper half: black;  Battery group, one broken and emitting flame in lower half: black	White	9 underlined (black)		-

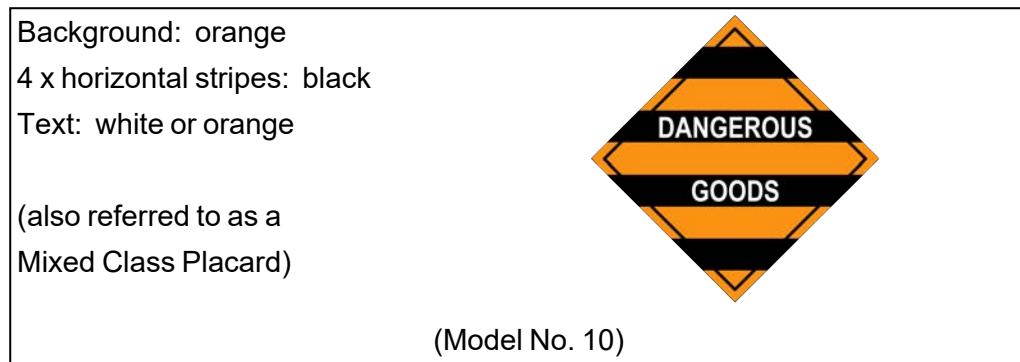
5.2.2.2.3

Mixed Class Label

**NOTE:** The Mixed Class Label is used as a placard on cargo transport units transporting more than one class or division of dangerous goods, or a load that requires placarding based on the combined quantity calculation specified in Note 5 of Table 5.3. It is not a package label.

The Mixed Class Label depicted here is not part of the UN labelling system and is not included in the modal codes. Its use as a transport placard and is therefore valid only for road or rail transport within Australia.

**Figure 5.2.7: Mixed load label**

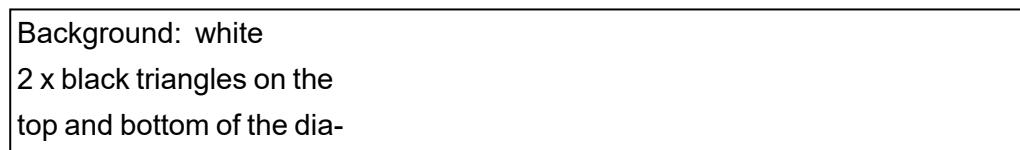


5.2.2.2.4

Limited Quantity Label

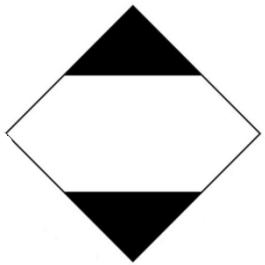
- The Limited Quantity Label or Mark's use is described in 3.4.
- It is the applicable placard for cargo transport units transporting a placard load of limited quantities and/or domestic consumable dangerous goods that meet the requirements of Chapter 3.4

**Figure 5.2.8: Limited Quantity label**



mond

(also referred to as a  
Limited Quantity Placard)



(Model No. 11)

## **CHAPTER 5.3: PLACARDING AND MARKING OF CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS, PLACARDABLE UNITS AND BULK CONTAINERS**

### **Introductory Note**

Section 5.3.1 Details the placarding requirements applicable to all cargo transport units, bulk containers and placardable units and provides the specifications for placards.

Section 5.3.2 Specifies additional marking that is required on some cargo transport units, bulk containers or placardable units when they contain particular loads of dangerous goods.

Sections 5.3.3–5.3.9 Specify detailed placarding requirements for different types of cargo transport units, bulk containers, placardable units and loads.

### **5.3.1 GENERAL PLACARDING REQUIREMENTS**

#### **5.3.1.1 Placarding Principles**

5.3.1.1.1<sup>1</sup> Placards must be affixed to the exterior surface of cargo transport units that contain a placard load of dangerous goods as determined from Table 5.3, and to bulk containers and placardable units. A placard warns others that the cargo transport unit contains dangerous goods and it presents risks.

**Table 5.3: Placard Load (Minimum Quantities)**

(A placard load is defined in 1.2.1.1)

Note: the load must be assessed against both Table 5.3.1 and Table 5.3.2

Table 5.3.1 – Dangerous goods not transported under Chapter 3.4

Dangerous Goods in Cargo Transport Unit	Placard Load Quantity
(a) Any dangerous goods in a receptacle (other than an article) with a capacity > 500 L; or net mass > 500 kg	One or more such receptacles (i.e. one or more placardable units)
(b) Any quantity of: Division 2.1 (except Aerosols); or Division 2.3; or Packing group I of any Class or Division	Aggregate quantity of all dangerous goods (other than LQ) in the cargo transport unit $\geq$ 250 kg(L) (see Note 5)
(c) Division 6.2 Category A	All quantities
(d) Division 6.2 (other than Category A)	$\geq$ 10 kg(L)
(e) Loads where (a) – (d) do not apply	Aggregate quantity of dangerous goods (other than LQ) $\geq$

<sup>1</sup>The terms ‘placardable unit’ and ‘cargo transport unit’ used throughout this Chapter are defined in 1.2.1.

		1,000 kg(L) (see Note 5) - unless the load is a Fumigated Unit (UN 3359 –see Note 3),
--	--	---

Table 5.3.2 – Dangerous goods transported under Chapter 3.4

Dangerous goods packed in limited quantities and/or domestic consumable dangerous goods.

**NOTE:** these placarding thresholds are separate to and in addition to the above placarding thresholds. In practice, this may mean a single vehicle is required to be placarded with both a placard for the fully regulated DG in the load and an LQ placard.

(f)	Limited quantities dangerous goods and / or domestic consumable dangerous goods (defined in 1.2.1)	The load includes limited quantities dangerous goods and/or domestic consumable dangerous goods that includes an aggregate quantity of any one UN number from a single place of consignment of $\geq 2,000\text{kg(L)}$
(g)	Loads where (f) does not apply Limited quantities dangerous goods and / or domestic consumable dangerous goods (defined in 1.2.1)	The gross mass of the limited quantities dangerous goods and/or domestic consumable dangerous goods is $> 8$ tonnes (see Note 5)

Table 5.3 - Notes

**NOTE 1:** For placarding quantities of Class 1, see the Australian Explosives Code.

**NOTE 2:** For placarding quantities of Class 7, see the Codes of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances.

**NOTE 3:** A Fumigated Unit (UN 3359) complying with Chapter 5.5 that does not contain any other dangerous goods is not a placard load and should not be included in the aggregate quantity of dangerous goods when determining a placard load.

**NOTE 4:** For land transport wholly within Australia, this Code requires placards to be displayed on cargo transport units if they contain a placard load, as determined from Table 5.3. It should be noted that cargo transport units containing lesser quantities may need to be placarded in accordance with the IMDG Code before they are acceptable for transport by sea, even within Australian waters.

**NOTE 5:** When transporting a load that contains dangerous goods specified in (b) or (e) of Table 5.3.1 and dangerous goods specified in (g) of Table 5.3.2, each of which are below a placard load, the combined quantity of dangerous goods in the load must be calculated and the result assessed against the relevant threshold in Table 5.3.1.

#### **Calculation of combined quantity**

If the relevant threshold for the dangerous goods in Table 5.3.1 is (b) - the combined quantity = the aggregate qty regulated DG + 10% of the Gross weight of the LQ/DC; or

If the relevant threshold for the dangerous goods in Table 5.3.1 is (e) - the combined quantity = the aggregate qty regulated DG + 25% of the Gross weight of the LQ/DC

- 5.3.1.1.2 Placards must correspond to the primary hazard of the goods contained in the cargo transport unit, bulk container or placardable unit except that:
- (a) placards are not required on cargo transport units carrying any quantity of explosives of Division 1.4, Compatibility Group S, unless they are also carrying other dangerous goods; and
  - (b) where the load is a placard load under Table 5.3.1 and there is more than one class or division in a cargo transport unit, a placard in the form of a mixed class label (model No. 10 in 5.2.2.2.3) may be used in lieu of multiple placards where permitted in Sections 5.3.3 to 5.3.7 inclusive.
  - (c) where the load is a placard load under Table 5.3.2, the cargo transport unit must be placarded with a limited quantity label (model No. 11 in 5.2.2.2.4)
  - (d) where the cargo transport unit requires placarding under both Table 5.3.1 and Table 5.3.2, it must be placarded with both labels.
  - (e) where the load is a placard load based on the calculation in Table 5.3, Note 5, the cargo transport unit must be placarded with a mixed class label (model No. 10 in 5.2.2.2.3) and the calculation shown on the dangerous goods transport document.
- NOTE:** *The use of the mixed class label as a placard is valid only in Australia, for road or rail transport.*
- 5.3.1.1.3 Placards must also be displayed for those subsidiary hazards for which a subsidiary hazard label is required according to 5.2.2.1.2. However, cargo transport units containing goods of more than one class or division need not bear a subsidiary hazard placard if the hazard represented by that placard is already indicated by a primary hazard placard or where a mixed class placard is displayed where permitted in this chapter.
- 5.3.1.1.4 Placards must be displayed on:
- (a) all placardable units containing dangerous goods or the residue of dangerous goods, in accordance with Section 5.3.3; and
  - (b) portable tanks and bulk containers containing dangerous goods or the residue of dangerous goods, in accordance with Section 5.3.4; and
  - (c) freight containers containing a placard load of dangerous goods for transport, in accordance with Section 5.3.5; and
  - (d) road vehicles transporting a placard load of dangerous goods, in accordance with Section 5.3.6; and
  - (e) rail wagons transporting a placard load of dangerous goods, in accordance with Section 5.3.7.
- 5.3.1.1.5 Reserved
- 5.3.1.1.6 If a class or division label is incorporated in an emergency information panel displayed on a face of a cargo transport unit in accordance with this Chapter, the cargo transport unit need not on that face display additional placards for the hazard represented by that label for any other goods in the cargo transport unit.

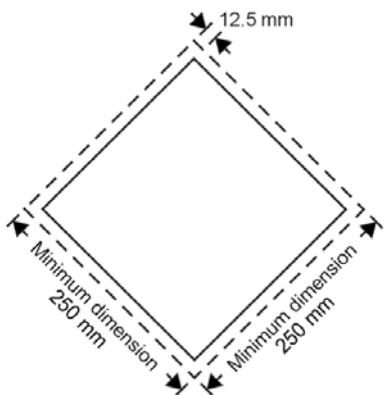
### 5.3.1.2

#### Specifications for placards

##### 5.3.1.2.1

Except as provided in 5.3.1.2.2 for the Class 7 placard, and in 5.3.2.3.2 for the environmentally hazardous substance mark a placard must be configured as shown in figure 5.3.0.

**Figure 5.3.0: Specimen for placards**



Placard (except for class 7)

The placard must be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45 degrees (diamond-shaped). The minimum dimensions must be 250 mm x 250 mm (to the edge of the placard). The line inside the edge must be parallel and 12.5 mm from the outside of that line to the edge of the placard. The symbol and line inside the edge must correspond in colour to the label for the class or division of the dangerous goods in question. The class or division symbol/numeral must be positioned and sized in proportion to those prescribed in 5.2.2.2 for the corresponding class or division of the dangerous goods in question. The placard must display the number of the class or division (and for goods in Class 1, the compatibility group letter) of the dangerous goods in question in the manner prescribed in 5.2.2.2 for the corresponding label, in digits not less than 25 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

##### 5.3.1.2.2

#### Placard for radioactive material of Class 7

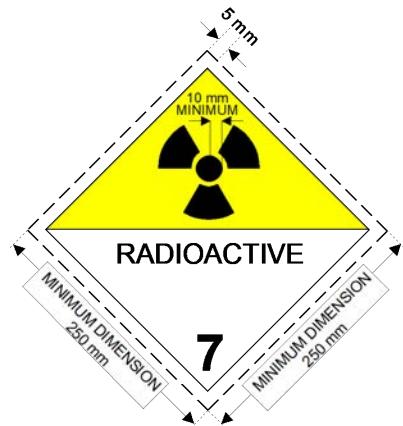
For Class 7, the placard must have minimum overall dimensions of 250 mm by 250 mm (except as permitted by 5.3.1.1.5.2 of UN21 with a black line running 5 mm inside the edge and parallel with it, and must be otherwise as shown in figure 5.3.1 below. When different dimensions are used, the relative proportions must be maintained. The number "7" must not be less than 25 mm high. The background colour of the upper half of the placard must be yellow and of the lower half white, the colour of the trefoil and the printing must be black. The use of the word "RADIOACTIVE" in the bottom half is optional to allow the use of this

placard to display the appropriate United Nations number for the consignment.

**NOTE:** 5.3.1.2.2 and Figure 5.3.1 are reproduced from UN23 for information only.

**Figure 5.3.1: Placard for radioactive material of Class 7(No. 7D)**

Symbol (trefoil): black;  
Background: upper half yellow with white border, lower half white;  
The lower half must show the word RADIOACTIVE; or alternatively, when required (see 5.3.2.1), the appropriate UN number; and the figure "7" in the bottom corner



### 5.3.1.3

#### Emergency Information Panels

The loads that require an Emergency Information Panel are defined in Sections 5.3.3 to 5.3.8.

##### 5.3.1.3.1

An emergency information panel is a placard that is substantially of the colour (unless otherwise exempted by the Competent Authority), format and design specified in Figure 5.3.2 and that, except as provided in 5.3.1.3.2, 5.3.1.3.3 and 5.3.1.3.4, includes the following particulars:

- (a) in space (a)
  - the proper shipping name for the dangerous goods being transported; except that where the proper shipping name includes the expression "N.O.S.", that expression and the names of substances which contribute to the hazard of the goods may be omitted;
- (b) in space (b)
  - the UN Number for the dangerous goods;
- (c) in space (c)
  - any Hazchem Code assigned to the dangerous goods in Appendix C;
- (d) in space (d)
  - the expression: "IN EMERGENCY DIAL 000, POLICE or FIRE BRIGADE";
- (e) in space (e)

- the class or division label for the dangerous goods and any subsidiary hazard label or labels applicable to the dangerous goods;
- (f) in space (f)
- the name of an organisation responsible for providing the telephone advisory service, and a telephone number of the service, including (STD) area code,

**NOTE:** Figure 5.3.2 is in three parts as follows:

- Figure 5.3.2(a) shows the layout and dimensions of an emergency information panel;
- Figure 5.3.2(b) is an example of a completed emergency information panel;
- Figure 5.3.2(c) provides examples of a completed emergency information panel for substances having one or more subsidiary hazards.

#### 5.3.1.3.2

##### Multi-load Emergency Information Panel

A multi-load emergency information panel is a placard substantially of the colour (unless otherwise exempted by the Competent Authority), format and design specified in Figure 5.3.2 that includes the following particulars:

- (a) in space (a)
  - nothing, the space is to be left blank;
- (b) in space (b)
  - the expression “MULTI-LOAD”;
- (c) in space (c)
  - the multi-load Hazchem Code ascertained in accordance with Appendix C for the combination of the dangerous goods being transported in the cargo transport unit or placardable unit;
- (d) in space (d)
  - the expression: “In emergency dial 000, POLICE or FIRE BRIGADE”;
- (e) in space (e):
  - (i) if the dangerous goods all belong to the same class or division:
    - the label appropriate to that class or division; or
  - (ii) if the dangerous goods do not all belong to the same class or division
    - the mixed class label (Model No. 10 in 5.2.2.2.3);
- (f) in space (f)
  - the name of an organisation responsible for providing the telephone advisory service and a telephone number of the service, including (STD) area Code.

#### 5.3.1.3.3

##### Mixed Load (Refined Petroleum Product) Emergency Information Panel

A mixed load (refined petroleum product) emergency information panel, the use of which is subject to the conditions of 3.2.5.4, is a placard substantially of the colour (unless otherwise exempted by the Competent

Authority), format and design specified in Figure 5.3.2 that includes the following particulars:

- (a) in space (a)
  - the expression “PETROLEUM FUEL”; or
  - if ethanol is included on the vehicle the following expressions may also be used: PETROL AND ETHANOL / PETROL MIXTURE or DIESEL AND ETHANOL / PETROL MIXTURE or PETROLEUM FUEL AND ETHANOL / PETROL MIXTURE
- (b) in space (b)
  - the expression “1270”
  - for PETROL AND ETHANOL / PETROL MIXTURE “1203 / 3475”
  - for PETROLEUM FUEL AND ETHANOL / PETROL MIXTURE “1270 / 3475”
- (c) in space (c)
  - the multi-load Hazchem Code ascertained in accordance with Appendix C for the combination of the dangerous goods being transported in the cargo transport unit or placardable unit;

**NOTE:** If ethanol is on the load the ethanol specific Hazchem code must be used
- (d) in space (d)
  - the expression: “In emergency dial 000, POLICE or FIRE BRIGADE”;
- (e) in space (e)
  - a Class 3 label (model No. 3, see 5.2.2.2.2);
- (f) in space (f)
  - the name of an organisation responsible for providing the telephone advisory service and a telephone number of the service, including (STD) area Code.

#### 5.3.1.3.4

Emergency Information Panel for Unodourised LP Gas, Butane or Propane

Where an emergency information panel is required by this Code for a portable tank, tank vehicle or placardable unit that contains the following substances, the following particulars must be included:

	Unodourised LP gas	Unodourised Butane	Unodourised Propane
in space (a) in lieu of the proper shipping name, the expression	“UNODOURISED LP GAS” or “LP GAS, UNODOURISED”	“UNODOURISED BUTANE” or “BUTANE, UNODOURISED”	“UNODOURISED PROPANE” or “PROPANE, UNODOURISED”
in space (b), the expression	“1075”	“1011”	“1978”

**NOTE:** UNODOURISED" may alternatively be spelled 'UNODOURIZED' In all other respects, the emergency information panel must comply with 5.3.1.3.1.

**NOTE:** The transport of unodourised LP Gas, Butane and Propane are subject to Special Provision AU03 in Chapter 3.3.

- 5.3.1.3.5 Dimensions of an Emergency Information Panel  
Except where permitted by Section 5.3.3, an emergency information panel must be of the dimensions specified in Figure 5.3.2.
- 5.3.1.3.6 Dividing an Emergency Information Panel  
If, because of an obstruction on the vehicle, container or unit, it is not reasonably practicable to mount an emergency information panel as a whole, the panel may be divided vertically into two parts and mounted on either side of the obstruction.

#### **5.3.1.4 Placarding Methods**

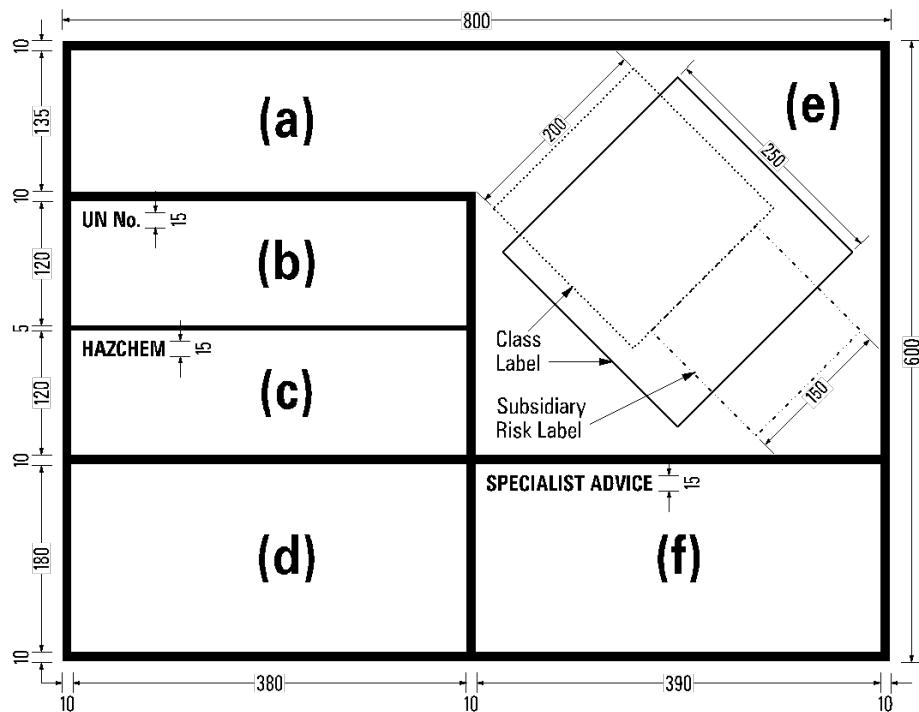
- 5.3.1.4.1 If a cargo transport unit, bulk container or placardable unit must be placarded, the placard must be displayed in a substantially vertical plane and:  
(a) securely fixed to the unit; or  
(b) stencilled onto or printed on the unit; or  
(c) placed securely in a frame that is securely fixed to the unit.
- 5.3.1.4.2 The placard must:  
(a) be durable and weather resistant; and  
(b) have letters and numerals that are legible; and  
(c) not be obscured.
- 5.3.1.4.3 The part of the unit immediately behind the placard must be of a contrasting colour to the colour of the placard unless:  
(a) the border of the placard is of a contrasting colour and design; or  
(b) the placard is a label having a dotted or solid outer boundary line in accordance with 5.2.2.2.1.1.

#### **Figure 5.3.2(a): Format and Colour of Emergency Information Panel**

Background: white

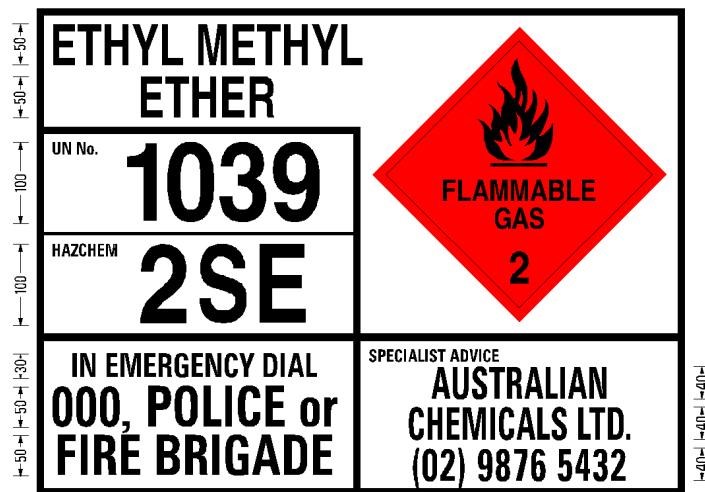
Lines and text: black

All measurements in millimetres



**Figure 5.3.2(b): Example of Completed Emergency Information Panel**

All measurements in millimetres



**Figure 5.3.2(c): Examples of Completed Emergency Information Panels**

**(i) Single Sub-Hazard**



**(ii) Two Sub-Hazards**

Permissible alternatives

A. subsidiary hazard labels trimmed to fit



B. subsidiary hazard labels permitted to overlap borders



200 mm square Primary Hazard Label, 150 mm square Sub-Hazard Labels

## 5.3.2 MARKING

### 5.3.2.1 Display of UN numbers

The requirements of this sub-section 5.3.2.1 do not apply to consignments of dangerous goods being transported only by road or rail within Australia.

**NOTE:** 5.3.2.1 is a requirement of UN23, the IMDG Code, ICAO Rules and IATA Regulations and therefore applies to all transport by sea and air. It is included here for the information of exporters or those intending to transport dangerous goods domestically by sea or air, and to assist in interpreting placarding and marking of containers arriving by sea or air.

#### 5.3.2.1.1

For transport by sea or air, the IMDG Code, ICAO Rules and IATA Regulations require that, except for goods of Class 1, the UN number must be displayed as required by this section on consignments of:

- (a) solids, liquids or gases transported in tank cargo transport units including on each component of a multi-compartment tank cargo transport unit;
- (b) solids in bulk containers;
- (c) packaged dangerous goods of a single commodity which constitute a full load for the cargo transport unit;
- (d) unpackaged LSA-I material, SCO-I or SCO-III of Class 7 in or on a vehicle, or in a freight container, or in a tank; and
- (e) packaged radioactive material with a single UN number in or on a vehicle, or in a freight container, when required to be transported under exclusive use.

#### 5.3.2.1.2

When required for intermodal transport, the UN number for the goods must be displayed in black digits not less than 65 mm high, either:

- (a) against a white background in the area below the pictorial symbol and above the class or division number and the compatibility group letter in a manner that does not obscure or detract from the other required label elements; or
- (b) on an orange rectangular panel not less than 120 mm high and 300 mm wide, with a 10 mm black border, to be placed immediately adjacent to each placard. For portable tanks with a capacity of not more than 3000 litres and with an available surface area insufficient to affix the prescribed placards the UN number may be displayed on an orange rectangular panel of appropriately reduced size on the external surface of the tank in characters not less than 25 mm high.

#### 5.3.2.1.3

Examples of display of UN numbers

**Figure 5.3.3(a)**



**Figure 5.3.3(b)**



\* location of class or division number

\*\* location of UN number

Completed examples for UN 1300 TURPENTINE SUBSTITUTE



### **5.3.2.2**

#### **Elevated temperature substance mark**

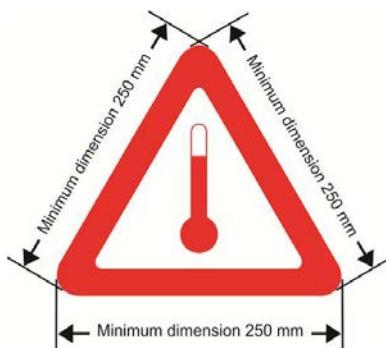
##### **5.3.2.2.1**

Cargo transport units containing a substance that is transported or offered for transport in a liquid state at a temperature equal to or exceeding 100 °C, in a solid state at a temperature equal to or exceeding 240 °C must bear on each side and on each end the mark shown in figure 5.3.4.

##### **5.3.2.2.2**

Despite 5.3.2.2.1, where the prescribed mark for carriage at elevated temperature is incorporated as a subsidiary hazard label in an emergency information panel, the sides of the triangle must measure at least 150 mm.

**Figure 5.3.4: Mark for carriage at elevated temperature**



The mark must be an equilateral triangle. The colour of the mark must be red. The minimum dimension of the sides must be 250 mm. For portable tanks with a capacity of not more than 3 000 litres and with an available surface area insufficient to affix the prescribed marks, the minimum dimensions of the sides may be reduced to 100 mm. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

### **5.3.2.3**

#### **Environmentally hazardous substance mark**

##### **5.3.2.3.1**

Subject to Special Provision AU01 in Chapter 3.3, a cargo transport unit or bulk container containing environmentally hazardous substances meeting the criteria of 2.9.3 (UN Nos. 3077 and 3082) must be marked with the environmentally hazardous substance mark (Figure 5.2.2). The mark must be placed on each surface of the cargo transport unit or bulk container that is required by this Chapter to be placarded, as near as is practicable to the class or division label.

##### **5.3.2.3.2**

The environmentally hazardous substance mark for cargo transport units and bulk containers must be as described in 5.2.1.6.3 and figure 5.2.2, except that the minimum dimensions must be 250 mm x 250 mm. For portable tanks with a capacity of not more than 3 000 litres and with an available surface area insufficient to affix the prescribed marks, the minimum dimensions may be reduced to 100 mm x 100 mm.

##### **5.3.2.3.3**

If the environmentally hazardous substance mark is incorporated in an emergency information panel, the sides of the mark must measure at least 150 mm.

### **5.3.3**

### **PLACARDING PLACARDABLE UNITS**

#### **5.3.3.1**

Except as provided in 5.3.3.6, this section applies to placardable units, being all receptacles, other than cargo transport units, that have a capacity > 500 kg(L), including:

- (a) IBCs;
- (b) pressure drums;
- (c) tubes;
- (d) MEGCs;
- (e) demountable tanks.

#### **5.3.3.2**

A placardable unit that contains dangerous goods, or has contained dangerous goods and is not free from dangerous goods, must be placarded with emergency information panels as specified in 5.3.1.3.

#### **5.3.3.3**

Except where 5.3.3.4 applies, two emergency information panels must be displayed in accordance with 5.3.1.4, in a substantially vertical plane. Panels should, where practicable, be displayed on opposite sides, so as to be best seen:

- (a) from a forklift when approaching to pick up the unit; and
- (b) when loaded onto a vehicle.

#### **5.3.3.4**

Despite 5.3.3.3, only one emergency information panel is required on pressure drums, tubes and other placardable units having a diameter or side dimension of less than 1 metre.

#### **5.3.3.5**

Despite 5.3.1.3.5, if a placardable unit has a capacity of not more than 3 cubic metres, an emergency information panel fixed to the unit may have dimensions not less than half those shown in Figure 5.3.2<sup>1</sup> in which case the size of each label and the height of lettering and numerals on the panel must be reduced in proportion to the reduced dimensions of the panel.

#### **5.3.3.6**

#### **Exception to placarding with EIPs**

This section 5.3.3 does not apply to a placardable unit that is being transported in a closed freight container that has been imported into, or is to be exported from Australia, if:

- (a) the placardable unit is marked and labelled in accordance with the applicable modal code (IMDG Code, ICAO Rules or IATA Regulations);
- (b) the freight container is placarded in accordance with the applicable modal code (IMDG Code, ICAO Rules or IATA Regulations); and
- (c) no goods (dangerous or not) have been removed from or added to the freight container since:
  - (i) if imported:
    - its arrival in Australia; or
  - (ii) if to be exported:

---

<sup>1</sup>An Emergency Information Panel printed on an A3 sheet with minimum printing margins all round is deemed to meet this minimum size requirement.

- the load was first consigned for transport to the place from which it is to be exported.

#### **5.3.4**

##### **5.3.4.1**

#### **PLACARDING PORTABLE TANKS AND BULK CONTAINERS**

Except as exempted by 5.3.8, a portable tank or bulk container that contains dangerous goods, or has contained dangerous goods and has not been cleaned free from dangerous goods, must be placarded with emergency information panels that are:

- (a) selected in accordance with 5.3.4.2;
- (b) displayed in accordance with 5.3.1.4; and
- (c) located on two sides of the tank or container so that, when it is placed on a vehicle, the emergency information panels will, as far as practicable, be visible from both sides of the vehicle.

#### **5.3.4.2**

##### **EIP Selection**

###### **5.3.4.2.1**

A portable tank or bulk container that contains only one type of dangerous goods must be placarded with emergency information panels describing those dangerous goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1.

###### **5.3.4.2.2**

A multi-compartment tank or bulk container that contains different types of dangerous goods in different compartments must:

- (a) have, at each outlet point of each compartment of the tank or container, a mark identifying the dangerous goods contained in that compartment; and
- (b) be placarded with the following:
  - (i) if the dangerous goods in the compartments constitute a mixed load of refined petroleum products - mixed load (refined petroleum product) emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.3; or
  - (ii) if the dangerous goods in the compartments have different UN Numbers and are not a mixed load of refined petroleum products - multi-load emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.2; or emergency information panels for each compartment containing dangerous goods, together with a rear facing multi-load information panel.

#### **5.3.5**

#### **PLACARDING FREIGHT CONTAINERS**

**NOTE 1:** This Section 5.3.5 applies to the placarding of freight containers loaded with dangerous goods in packages, large packages, overpacks, IBCs and other placardable units. Section 5.3.4 applies to freight containers that are used as bulk containers in accordance with Chapter 4.3.

**NOTE 2:** If the loaded container is intended for transport by sea or air, then:

- (a) the placarding threshold of this Code does not apply and placarding may be required for all loads that include dangerous goods (reference should be made to the IMDG Code, ICAO Rules or IATA Regulations as applicable); and
- (b) see 5.3.2.1.1 to determine if the UN Number must also be displayed.

- 5.3.5.1 A freight container that contains a placard load of dangerous goods, as determined from Table 5.3, must be placarded in accordance with 5.3.1.4, on both long sides, with placards indicating what dangerous goods are contained, selected in accordance with 5.3.5.2.
- 5.3.5.2 Placard selection**
- 5.3.5.2.1 Where all of the dangerous goods are of a single class or division, except where 5.3.8.2 applies, the placards required by 5.3.5.1 must include:
- (a) the class or division label; and
  - (b) any subsidiary hazard label that is applicable to the goods.
- 5.3.5.2.2 Where there is more than one class or division in the freight container, except where 5.3.8.2 applies, the placards required by 5.3.5.1 must include either or both of the following:
- (a) a mixed class label (model No. 10 in 5.2.2.2.3);
  - (b) all class and division labels for each primary and subsidiary hazard of the dangerous goods in the container, in accordance with 5.3.1.1.2 and 5.3.1.1.3.
- 5.3.5.2.3 Where any dangerous goods are transported in one or more placardable units, the placards required on the freight container by 5.3.5.1 must, except where 5.3.8 applies, include emergency information panels selected in accordance with 5.3.5.3.
- 5.3.5.2.4 The requirement of 5.3.5.2.1 or 5.3.5.2.2 for a label is met if it is included in an emergency information panel required by 5.3.5.2.3.
- 5.3.5.3 EIP Selection**
- 5.3.5.3.1 A freight container in which only one type of dangerous goods is transported in placardable units must be placarded with emergency information panels describing those dangerous goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1.
- 5.3.5.3.2 A freight container in which different types of dangerous goods are transported in placardable units must be placarded with either:
- (a) multi-load emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.2; or
  - (b) emergency information panels for each of the dangerous goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1.
- 5.3.5.4 Placard location**
- When a freight container must be placarded with class, division or mixed class labels, or with emergency information panels, each placard must be placed on the sides of the container so that when the container is placed on the vehicle, each different placard is visible from either side of the vehicle and in accordance with 5.3.1.4.

## **5.3.6**

### **PLACARDING ROAD VEHICLES**

**NOTE:** Some illustrations of the placement of placards for typical vehicle configurations are set out in Figure 5.3.6 at the end of this Chapter.

#### **5.3.6.1**

##### **All placard loads**

###### **5.3.6.1.1**

All road vehicles transporting a placard load of dangerous goods, as determined from Table 5.3, must be placarded in accordance with 5.3.1.4 on the front and rear with placards indicating what dangerous goods are being carried.

###### **5.3.6.1.2**

Where all of the dangerous goods are of a single class or division, the placards required by 5.3.6.1.1 are:

- (a) the class or division label; and
- (b) any subsidiary hazard labels applicable to the goods

###### **5.3.6.1.3**

Where there is more than one class of dangerous goods on the vehicle during the journey, the placards required by 5.3.6.1.1 are either or both of the following:

- (a) mixed class labels (model No. 10 in 5.2.2.2.3);
- (b) all class and division labels for each primary and subsidiary hazard of the dangerous goods on the vehicle, in accordance with 5.3.1.1.2 and 5.3.1.1.3.

###### **5.3.6.1.4**

If the vehicle is a combination road vehicle, additional placards must be fitted when required by 5.3.6.2.

###### **5.3.6.1.5**

Where some or all of the dangerous goods are carried in placardable units, bulk containers, portable tanks or tanks which are integral with the vehicle, additional placards must be fitted when required by 5.3.6.3.

#### **5.3.6.2**

##### **Combination Road Vehicles**

###### **5.3.6.2.1**

Sub-section 5.3.6.2 applies to a combination road vehicle where the aggregate quantity of dangerous goods carried on all units of the combination comprises a placard load.

###### **5.3.6.2.2**

The placards that must be fitted in accordance with 5.3.6.1 and 5.3.6.3 to the front and rear of a combination vehicle must be determined based on the aggregate load carried on all units of the combination vehicle.

###### **5.3.6.2.3**

In addition, placards must be fitted to both sides of each trailer or rigid vehicle that forms part of the combination and is individually carrying a placard load, indicating the dangerous goods that are carried on the individual unit.

###### **5.3.6.2.4**

Placards fitted to the sides of a unit in accordance with 5.3.6.2.3 must include:

- (a) class, division and/or mixed class labels determined in accordance with 5.3.6.1.2 and 5.3.6.1.3; and
- (b) emergency information panels determined in accordance with 5.3.6.3 if any of the dangerous goods on the unit are carried in bulk containers, tanks or placardable units.

<b>5.3.6.3</b>	<b>Dangerous goods in bulk containers, tanks or placardable units</b>
5.3.6.3.1	In addition to placards required by 5.3.6.1, a road vehicle on which any dangerous goods are carried in bulk containers, tanks or placardable units must be placarded with emergency information panels in accordance with this sub-section 5.3.6.3.
5.3.6.3.2	Placement of Emergency Information Panels
5.3.6.3.2.1	Except as provided in 5.3.6.4, emergency information panels, selected in accordance with 5.3.6.3.3, must be fitted:
	(a) on the rear of a vehicle or vehicle combination on any part of which dangerous goods are carried in one or more bulk containers, tanks or placardable units; and
	(b) on the sides of each trailer or rigid vehicle on which dangerous goods are carried in bulk containers, tanks or placardable units.
5.3.6.3.2.2	Emergency information panels required by 5.3.6.3 must be placed on the vehicle:
	(a) in a substantially vertical plane; and
	(b) with the lower edge at least 450 millimetres <sup>1</sup> above the ground; and
	(c) when fitted to the sides of the vehicle, as close as practicable to the front of the loading area of the vehicle <sup>2</sup> ; and
	(d) in accordance with 5.3.1.4.
5.3.6.3.3	EIP Selection
5.3.6.3.3.1	A road vehicle transporting only one type of dangerous goods in bulk containers, tanks or placardable units must be placarded with emergency information panels describing those dangerous goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1.
5.3.6.3.3.2	A road vehicle transporting different types of dangerous goods in placardable units, bulk containers or tanks (including multi-compartment tanks, containers or units) must:
	(a) be placarded with:
	(i) if the dangerous goods constitute a mixed load of refined petroleum products:
	• mixed load (refined petroleum product) emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.3; or
	(ii) if the goods are not a mixed load of refined petroleum products:
	• multi-load emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.2; or
	(iii) in lieu of either (i) or (ii):

<sup>1</sup> This minimum of 450 mm above ground is intended to accommodate the sides of step-deck trailers transporting portable tanks and other vehicles where location of the emergency information panel in the normal line of vision is not practicable. On road tankers and, where practicable, on other vehicles, it is recommended that panels be at least 1 m above the ground.

<sup>2</sup> Except where this is inconsistent with the placement of a placardable unit on the vehicle, as illustrated in Figure 5.3.6(e).

- individual emergency information panels describing each of the dangerous goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.3, displayed in such a way that it is clear which goods are in what units; and
- (b) have at each outlet point of each tank or compartment of a multi-compartmented tank, a mark identifying the dangerous goods contained in that tank or compartment.

#### **5.3.6.4**

#### **Exceptions to placarding road vehicles**

##### **5.3.6.4.1**

Where a class, division or mixed class label is required to be displayed on the rear of a vehicle or side of a trailer or rigid vehicle by 5.3.6.1 or 5.3.6.2, it is sufficient compliance with those clauses if the label is incorporated in:

- (a) an emergency information panel displayed on the vehicle in accordance with 5.3.6.3; or
- (b) a placard in accordance with 5.3.3 on a placardable unit carried on the vehicle; or
- (c) a placard in accordance with 5.3.4 on a portable tank or bulk container carried on the vehicle; or
- (d) a placard in accordance with 5.3.5 on a freight container carried on the vehicle;

that in each case faces, and is clearly visible from, the rear or side, as applicable, of the vehicle where it is required to be displayed.

##### **5.3.6.4.2**

Where a road vehicle is transporting dangerous goods in a portable tank, bulk container, freight container or placardable unit, it is sufficient compliance with 5.3.6.3 if the emergency information panel required by that sub-section is placarded on the tank, container or unit such that it faces, and is clearly visible from, the side of the unit or rear of the vehicle where it is required to be displayed.

##### **5.3.6.4.3**

Despite 5.3.6.3, emergency information panels are not required on a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods that are all in freight containers, portable tanks or bulk containers to which Section 5.3.8 applies.

##### **5.3.6.4.4**

A multi-load or mixed load (refined petroleum product) emergency information panel is not required on a side or rear of a road vehicle transporting different types of dangerous goods in portable tanks, bulk containers or placardable units, if:

- (a) all portable tanks, bulk containers and placardable units are placarded in accordance with Section 5.3.5; and
- (b) at least one emergency information panel for each of the dangerous goods is facing, and is clearly visible from, that side or rear of the vehicle on which:
  - (i) the dangerous goods are being transported; and
  - (ii) the multi-load or mixed load (refined petroleum product) emergency information panel would otherwise be required.

##### **5.3.6.4.5**

Emergency information panels on a spray vehicle may be removed or covered during spraying operations.

<b>5.3.7</b>	<b>PLACARDING RAIL WAGONS</b>
<b>5.3.7.1</b>	<b>Rail tank wagons</b>
5.3.7.1.1	A rail tank wagon transporting only one type of dangerous goods must be placarded on both sides with an emergency information panel describing those goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1.
5.3.7.1.2	A rail tank wagon transporting different types of dangerous goods in different compartments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) be placarded on both sides with either:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) if the goods are a mixed load of refined petroleum products:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mixed load (refined petroleum product) emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.3; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(ii) if the goods are not a mixed load of refined petroleum products:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• multi-load emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.2; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) have at each outlet point of each tank or compartment of a multi-compartmented tank, a mark identifying the dangerous goods contained in that tank or compartment.</li> </ul>
<b>5.3.7.2</b>	<b>Other rail wagons</b>
5.3.7.2.1	Where the only dangerous goods transported on a rail wagon are in freight containers, portable tanks, bulk containers or placardable units, no additional wagon placarding is required provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) each placardable unit that contains dangerous goods is either:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) placarded in accordance with 5.3.3; or</li> <li>(ii) transported in a freight container that is placarded in accordance with sub-clause (b); and</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) each freight container in which there is a placard load of dangerous goods is placarded in accordance with 5.3.5 or 5.3.8; and</li> <li>(c) each portable tank or bulk container that contains dangerous goods is placarded in accordance with 5.3.4 or 5.3.8; and</li> <li>(d) the placards on the tanks, containers and units face both sides of the wagon and are not obscured except as permitted by sub-clause (a)(ii).</li> </ul>
5.3.7.2.2	A rail wagon transporting a placard load of dangerous goods, which are not all in cargo transport units or placardable units that are placarded in accordance 5.3.7.2.1, must be placarded on both sides with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) if there is only one class or division of dangerous goods on the wagon:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) the class or division label for the goods; and</li> <li>(ii) any subsidiary hazard labels applicable to the goods; or</li> </ul> </li> <li>(b) if there is more than one class or division of dangerous goods on the wagon:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) a mixed class label (model No. 10 in 5.2.2.2.3).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
5.3.7.2.3	A closed rail wagon transporting dangerous goods in one or more placardable units must be placarded with:

- (a) emergency information panels describing those goods in accordance with 5.3.1.3.1 if there is only one type of dangerous goods; or
- (b) multi-load emergency information panels in accordance with 5.3.1.3.2 if there is more than one type of dangerous goods in placardable units.

#### 5.3.7.2.4

Where a placard that is expected on a container, tank or unit in accordance with 5.3.7.2.1 is missing or obscured, the required placard must be replaced or duplicated on the container, tank, unit or wagon in such a way that it is clearly visible, and evident to which container, tank or unit it applies.

### 5.3.8

#### PLACARDING INTERMODAL LOADS

##### 5.3.8.1

A freight container, portable tank or bulk container in which dangerous goods are being transported does not need to be placarded with emergency information panels, despite a requirement in this chapter, if:

- (a) the tank or container has been:
  - (i) placarded outside Australia and imported into Australia; or
  - (ii) filled or packed for export from Australia, or for transport between Australian locations by sea or air; or
  - (iii) placarded outside Australia and imported into Australia, emptied, and is being returned overseas while containing residues; and
- (b) the tank or container is marked and placarded fully in accordance with the applicable modal code (IMDG Code, IATA Regulations or ICAO Rules); and
- (c) no goods (dangerous or not) have been removed from or added to the tank or container:
  - (i) if imported: since its arrival in Australia; or
  - (ii) if to be exported: since the load was first consigned for transport to the place from which it is to be exported; or
  - (iii) if loaded for transport between Australian locations by sea or air: the duration of the complete journey including road or rail transport to and from the nominated ports or airports.

##### 5.3.8.2

Despite anything to the contrary in this Chapter, a freight container in which the only dangerous goods being transported are in limited quantities may be placarded with the marking shown in 3.4.6 or 3.4.8, if the conditions specified in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of 5.3.8.1 apply.

### 5.3.9

#### PLACARD REMOVAL

##### 5.3.9.1

Placards must not be removed from a placardable unit, portable tank, bulk container, road tank vehicle or rail tank wagon that has contained dangerous goods unless all receptacles, tanks and compartments are free from dangerous goods.

##### 5.3.9.2

Placards must be removed from a placardable unit or cargo transport unit that has transported dangerous goods when it has been freed from dangerous goods.

### 5.3.9.3

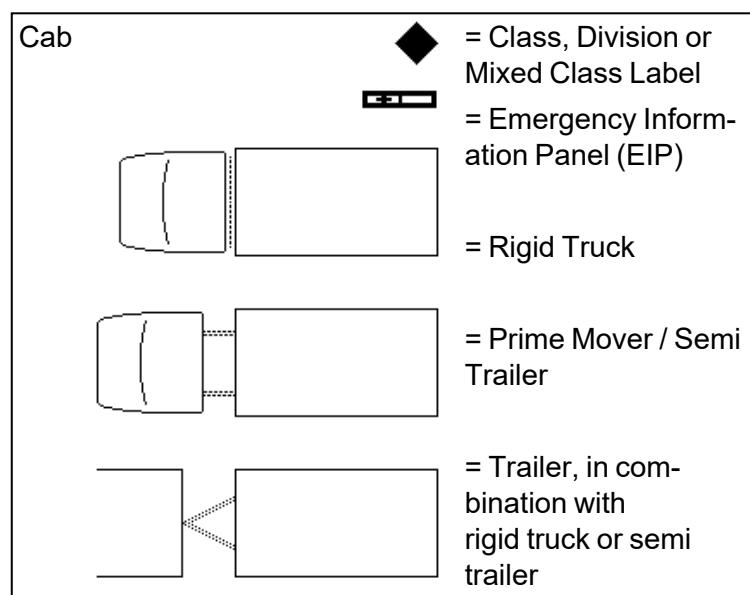
Placards indicating a particular hazard must be removed from a placardable unit or cargo transport unit that is free from dangerous goods with that hazard.

**NOTE:** See 7.1.7.1.2 regarding restrictions on placard removal from contaminated cargo transport units.

### Figure 5.3.6: Illustrations of Placarding Typical Road Vehicle Configurations

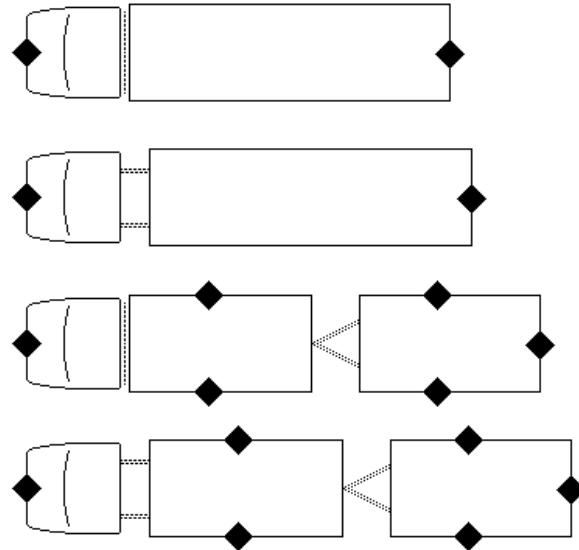
**NOTE:** These illustrations are included for guidance only. They do not apply to all combinations of loads. To ascertain the placarding requirements for any particular load, refer to the text.

Key to symbols used in these illustrations

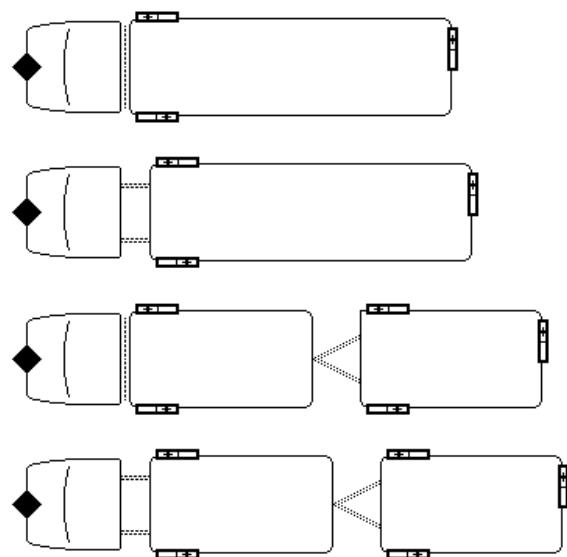


**Figure 5.3.6(a): Road vehicles and combination road vehicles transporting dangerous goods in:**

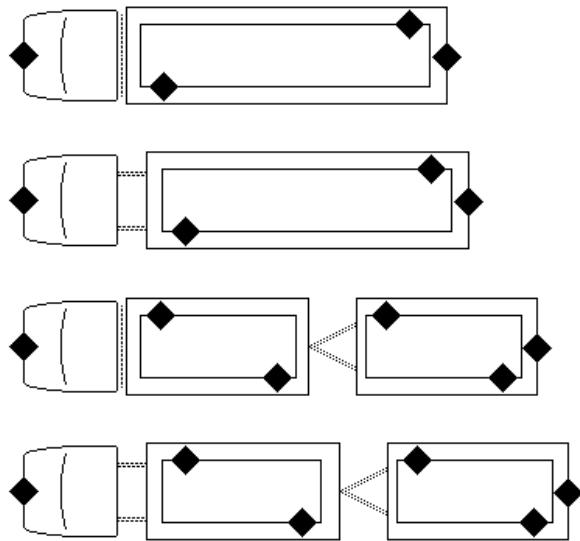
- (a) cylinders, packages, large packages, overpacks; or
- (b) pressure drums, tubes or IBCs each  $\leq 500 \text{ kg(L)}$ .



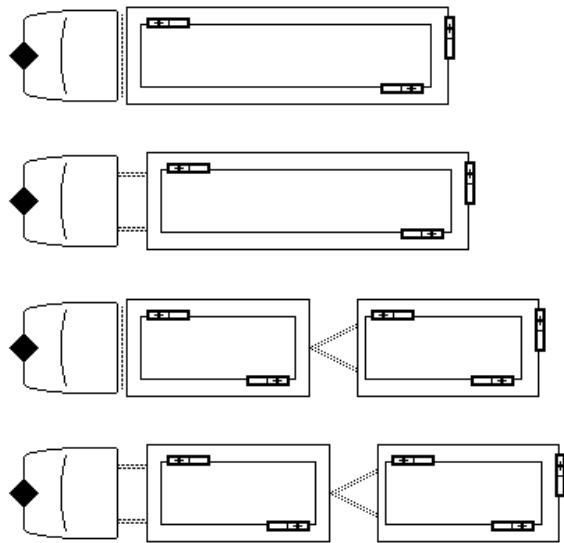
**Figure 5.3.6(b): Road tank vehicles and combination road tank vehicles.**



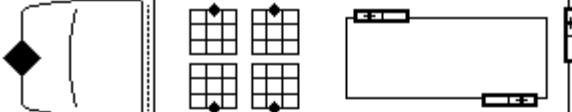
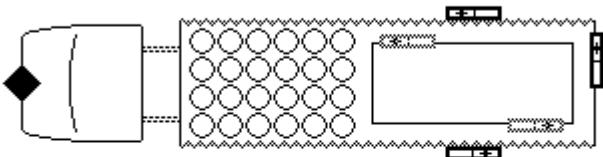
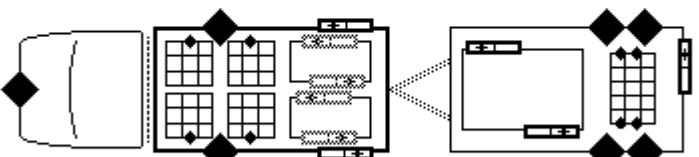
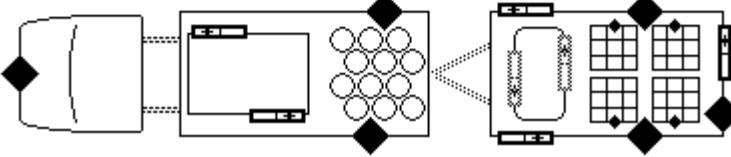
**Figure 5.3.6(c): Road vehicles and combination road vehicles transporting dangerous goods in freight containers (not containing placardable units).**



**Figure 5.3.6(d): Road vehicles and combination road vehicles transporting portable tanks, bulk containers or placardable units displaying EIPs, or freight containers loaded with placardable units.**

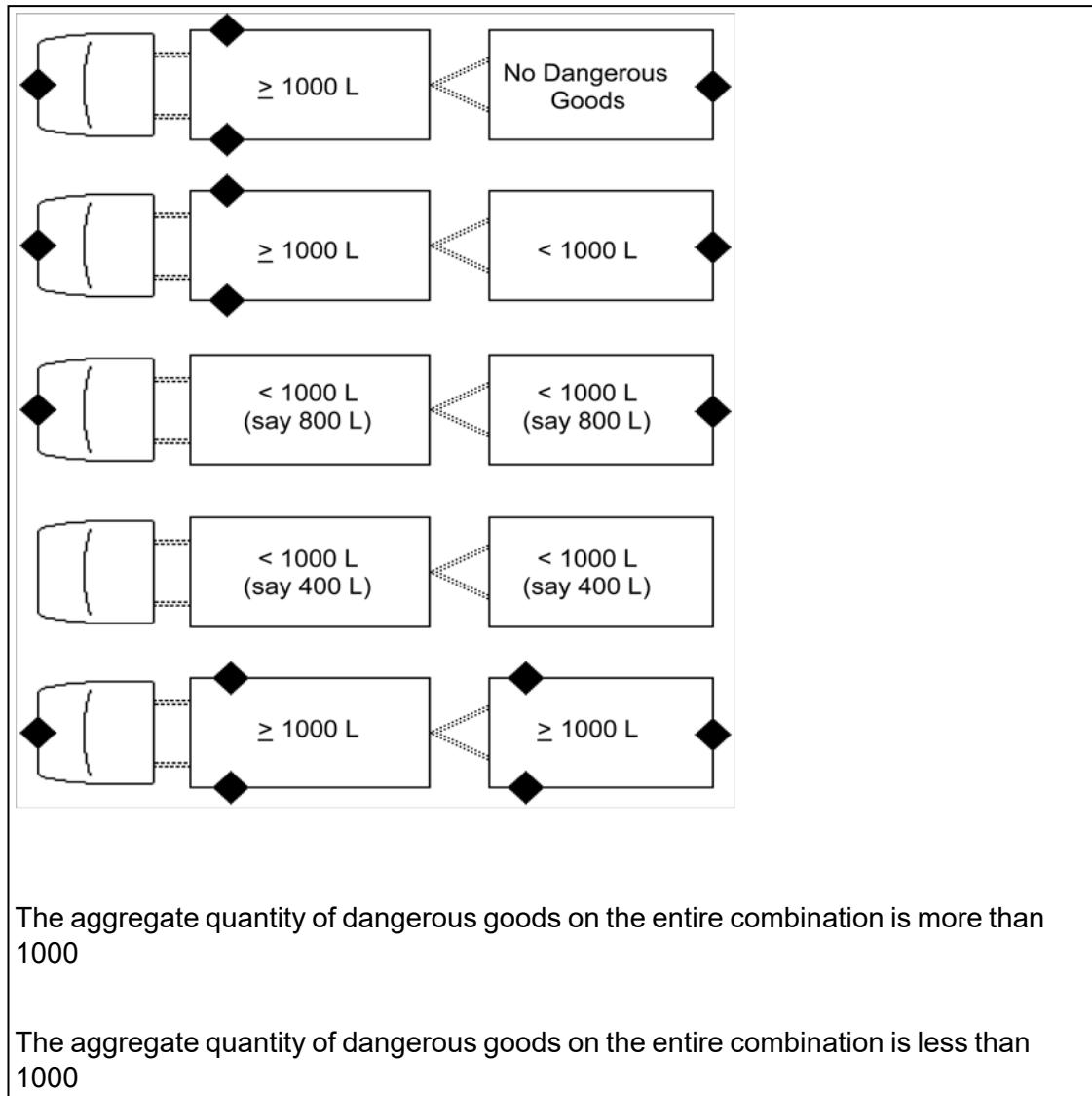


**Figure 5.3.6(e): Road vehicles transporting dangerous goods both in packages etc. as in (a), and in placardable units.**

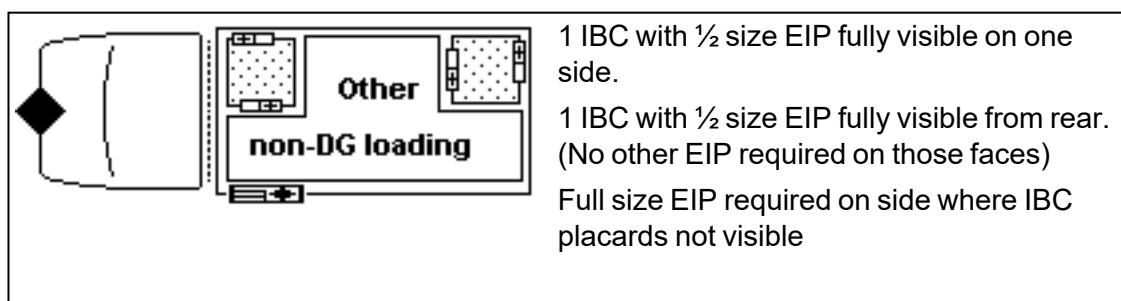
	<b>Gated vehicle</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Same class goods in packages and placardable units</li> <li>- EIPs on placardable units visible from side</li> </ul>
	<b>Curtain sided vehicle</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Same class goods in packages and placardable units</li> <li>- EIPs on placardable units obscured</li> </ul>
	<b>Rigid truck - fully enclosed</b> , with packages and placardable units of different classes, and <b>Gated trailer - packaged goods have a sub hazard and are different class to placardable unit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Multi-load EIP on rear,</li> <li>- Mixed Class label on front</li> </ul>
	<b>Gated combination vehicle - Placardable units of one class, different materials, Packages all one (different) class,</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EIPs on trailer sides as placardable unit obscured</li> <li>- Multi-load, one class EIP plus Class Label on rear</li> <li>- Mixed Class on front, Class Label on all sides</li> </ul>

**Figure 5.3.6(f): Combination vehicles transporting placard and non-placard loads.**

**NOTE:** Assume that in each of the illustrations in (f), the goods being transported are dangerous goods of Class 3, packing group II or III.



**Figure 5.3.6(g): Small vehicle transporting 2 IBCs of same dangerous goods with other non dangerous goods.**



**Figure 5.3.7: Colours for Labels and Placards**

Sample Colour	Colour Reference	
	AS 2700 Colour Standards for General Purposes	Pantone 1 Colour Reference
	X 15 Orange	Pantone 151
	R 13 Signal Red	Pantone 1922
	G 24 Fern Green	Pantone 3612
	B 21 Ultramarine	Pantone 3002
	Y 11 Canary	Pantone 109
<b>Notes:</b>		
1 The Pantone Colour Reference is the numbered sample colour appearing in the Pantone Matching System published by Pantone Inc. USA.		
2 USA legislation specifies Pantone 186U for red, 335U for green and 285U for blue. For import or export labels, these are acceptable alternatives to the colours specified above.		

## **CHAPTER 5.4: RESERVED**

**NOTE 1:** *Chapter 5.4 of the UN23 provides details of documentation required for international, intermodal transport.*

**NOTE 2:** *Detailed requirements for documentation are provided in Part 11 of this Code.*

**NOTE 3:** *Some sample documentation is displayed in Appendix B.*

## **CHAPTER 5.5: SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

### **5.5.1**

#### **DELETED**

### **5.5.2**

#### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO FUMIGATED CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS (UN 3359)**

##### **5.5.2.1**

###### **General**

###### **5.5.2.1.1**

Fumigated cargo transport units (UN 3359) containing no other dangerous goods are not subject to any provisions of this Code other than those of this section.

###### **5.5.2.1.2**

When the fumigated cargo transport unit is loaded with dangerous goods in addition to the fumigant, any provision of this Code relevant to these goods (including placarding, marking and documentation) applies in addition to the provisions of this section.

###### **5.5.2.1.3**

Only cargo transport units that can be closed in such a way that the escape of gas is reduced to a minimum must be used for the transport of cargo under fumigation.

##### **5.5.2.2**

###### **Training**

Persons engaged in the handling of fumigated cargo transport units must be trained commensurate with their responsibilities.

##### **5.5.2.3**

###### **Marking and placarding**

###### **5.5.2.3.1**

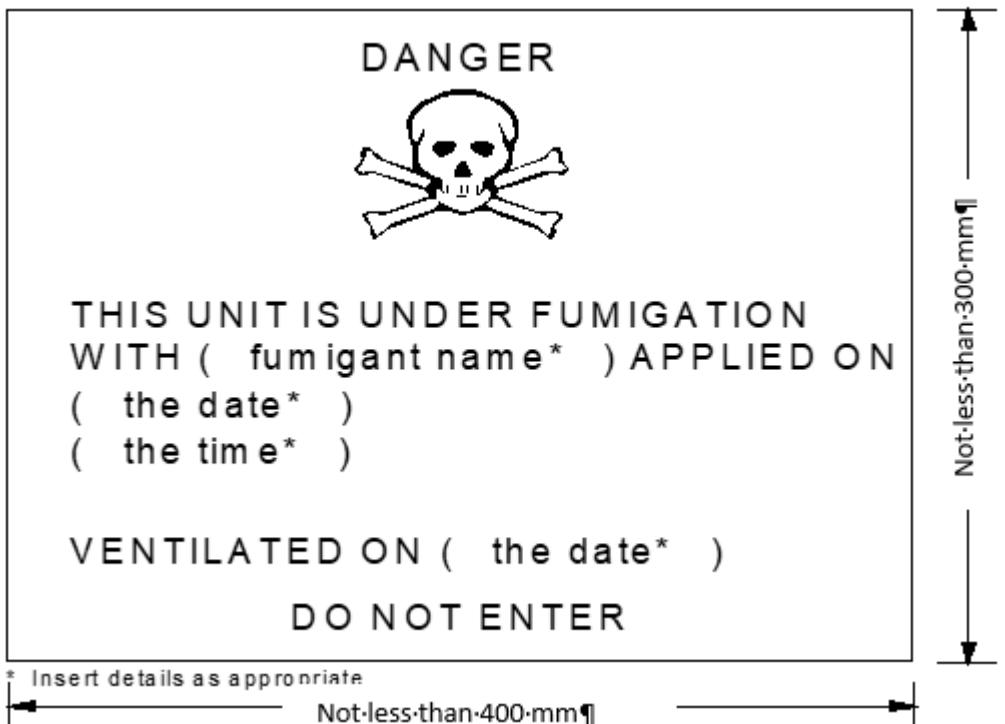
A fumigated cargo transport unit must be marked with a warning mark, as specified in 5.5.2.3.2, affixed at each access point in a location where it will be easily seen by persons opening or entering the cargo transport unit. This mark must remain on the cargo transport unit until the following provisions are met:

- (a) The fumigated cargo transport unit has been ventilated to remove harmful concentrations of fumigant gas; and
- (b) The fumigated goods or materials have been unloaded.

###### **5.5.2.3.2**

The fumigation warning mark must be as shown in figure 5.5.1.

**Figure 5.5.1: Fumigation warning mark**



The mark must be a rectangle. The minimum dimensions must be 400 mm wide x 300 mm high and the minimum width of the outer line must be 2 mm. The mark must be in black print on a white background with lettering not less than 25 mm high. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

#### 5.5.2.3.3

If the fumigated cargo transport unit has been completely ventilated either by opening the doors of the unit or by mechanical ventilation after fumigation, the date of ventilation must be marked on the fumigation warning mark.

#### 5.5.2.3.4

When the fumigated cargo transport unit has been ventilated and unloaded, the fumigation warning mark must be removed.

#### 5.5.2.3.5

Class 9 placards (Model No. 9, see 5.2.2.2.2) must not be affixed to a fumigated cargo transport unit except as required for other Class 9 substances or articles packed therein.

### 5.5.2.4

#### Documentation

##### 5.5.2.4.1

Documents associated with the transport of cargo transport units that have been fumigated and have not been completely ventilated before transport must include the following information:

- (a) UN 3359, fumigated cargo transport unit, 9, or UN 3359, fumigated cargo transport unit, class 9;
- (b) The date and time of fumigation; and
- (c) The type and amount of the fumigant used.

##### 5.5.2.4.2

The transport document may be in any form, provided it contains the information required in 5.5.2.4.1. This information must be easy to identify, legible and durable.

- 5.5.2.4.3 Instructions for disposal of any residual fumigant including fumigation devices (if used) must be provided.
- 5.5.2.4.4 A document is not required when the fumigated cargo transport unit has been completely ventilated and the date of ventilation has been marked on the warning mark (see 5.5.2.3.3 and 5.5.2.3.4).
- 5.5.3**
- SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PACKAGES AND CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS CONTAINING SUBSTANCES PRESENTING A RISK OF ASPHYXIATION WHEN USED FOR COOLING OR CONDITIONING PURPOSES (SUCH AS DRY ICE (UN 1845) OR NITROGEN, REFRIGERATED LIQUID (UN 1977) OR ARGON, REFRIGERATED LIQUID (UN 1951) OR NITROGEN)**
- NOTE:** In the context of this section the term “conditioning” may be used in a broader scope and includes protection.*
- 5.5.3.1**
- Scope**
- 5.5.3.1.1 This section is not applicable to substances which may be used for cooling or conditioning purposes when transported as a consignment of dangerous goods. When they are transported as a consignment, these substances must be transported under the relevant entry of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 in accordance with the associated conditions of transport.
- 5.5.3.1.2 This section is not applicable to gases in cooling cycles.
- 5.5.3.1.3 Dangerous goods used for cooling or conditioning portable tanks or MEGCs during transport are not subject to this section.
- 5.5.3.1.4 Cargo transport units containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes include cargo transport units containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes inside packages as well as cargo transport units with unpackaged substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes.
- 5.5.3.2**
- General**
- 5.5.3.2.1 Cargo transport units containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes (other than fumigation) during transport are not subject to any provisions of this Code other than those of this section.
- 5.5.3.2.2 When dangerous goods are loaded in cargo transport units containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes any provisions of this Code relevant to these dangerous goods apply in addition to the provisions of this section.
- 5.5.3.2.3 For air transport, arrangements between consignor and operator must be made for each consignment, to ensure that ventilation safety procedures are followed.

- 5.5.3.2.4 Persons engaged in the handling or transport of cargo transport units containing substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes must be trained commensurate with their responsibilities.
- 5.5.3.3 Packages containing a coolant or conditioner**
- 5.5.3.3.1 Packaged dangerous goods requiring cooling or conditioning assigned to packing instructions P203, P620, P650 or P800, of 4.1.4.1 must meet the appropriate requirements of that packing instruction.
- 5.5.3.3.2 For packaged dangerous goods requiring cooling or conditioning assigned to other packing instructions, the packages must be capable of withstanding very low temperatures and must not be affected or significantly weakened by the coolant or conditioner. Packages must be designed and constructed to permit the release of gas to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packaging. The dangerous goods must be packed in such a way to prevent movement after the dissipation of any coolant or conditioner.
- 5.5.3.3.3 Packages containing a coolant or conditioner must be transported in well ventilated cargo transport units.
- 5.5.3.4 Marking of packages containing a coolant or conditioner**
- 5.5.3.4.1 Packages containing dangerous goods used for cooling or conditioning must be marked with the proper shipping name of these dangerous goods followed by the words "AS COOLANT" or "AS CONDITIONER" as appropriate.
- 5.5.3.4.2 The marks must be durable, legible and placed in such a location and of such a size relative to the package as to be readily visible.
- 5.5.3.5 Cargo transport units containing unpackaged dry ice**
- 5.5.3.5.1 If dry ice in unpackaged form is used, it must not come into direct contact with the metal structure of a cargo transport unit to avoid embrittlement of the metal. Measures must be taken to provide adequate insulation between the dry ice and the cargo transport unit by providing a minimum of 30 mm separation (e.g. by using suitable low heat conducting materials such as timber planks, pallets etc.).
- 5.5.3.5.2 Where dry ice is placed around packages, measures must be taken to ensure that packages remain in the original position during transport after the dry ice has dissipated.
- 5.5.3.6 Marking of cargo transport units**
- 5.5.3.6.1 Cargo transport units containing dangerous goods used for cooling or conditioning purposes must be marked with a warning mark, as specified in 5.5.3.6.2 affixed at each access point in a location where it will be easily seen by persons opening or entering the cargo transport unit. This mark must remain on the cargo transport unit until the following provisions are met:

- (a) The cargo transport unit has been ventilated to remove harmful concentrations of coolant or conditioner; and
- (b) The cooled or conditioned goods have been unloaded.

5.5.3.6.2 The warning mark must be as shown in figure 5.5.2.

**Figure 5.5.2: Asphyxiation warning mark for cargo transport units**



\* Insert proper shipping name of the coolant/conditioner. The lettering must be in capitals, all be on one line and must be at least 25 mm high. If the length of the proper shipping name is too long to fit in the space provided, the lettering may be reduced to the maximum size possible to fit. For example: CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID. Additional information such as "AS COOLANT" or "AS CONDITIONER" may be added.

The mark must be a rectangle. The minimum dimensions must be 150 mm wide x 250 mm high. The word "WARNING" must be in red or white and be at least 25 mm high.

Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown.

### **5.5.3.7**

#### **Documentation**

##### **5.5.3.7.1**

Documents (such as a bill of lading or cargo manifest) associated with the transport of cargo transport units containing or have contained substances used for cooling or conditioning purposes and have not been completely ventilated before transport must include the following information:

- (a) The UN number preceded by the letters "UN"; and
- (b) The proper shipping name followed by the words "AS COOLANT" or "AS CONDITIONER" as appropriate.

For example: UN 1845, CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID, AS COOLANT.

##### **5.5.3.7.2**

The transport document may be in any form, provided it contains the information required in 5.5.3.7.1. This information must be easy to identify, legible and durable.

### **5.5.4**

#### **DANGEROUS GOODS IN EQUIPMENT IN USE OR INTENDED FOR USE DURING TRANSPORT**

##### **5.5.4.1**

Dangerous goods (e.g. lithium batteries, fuel cell cartridges) contained in equipment such as data loggers and cargo tracking devices, attached to or placed in packages, overpacks, containers or load compartments are not subject to any provisions of this Code other than the following:

- (a) the equipment must be in use or intended for use during transport;
- (b) the contained dangerous goods (e.g. lithium batteries, fuel cell cartridges) must meet the applicable construction and test requirements specified in this Code; and
- (c) the equipment must be capable of withstanding the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport.

##### **5.5.4.2**

When such equipment containing dangerous goods is transported as a consignment, the relevant entry of the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2 must be used and all applicable provisions of this Code shall apply.

# **PART 6**

## **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS, IBCS, LARGE PACKAGINGS, PORTABLE TANKS, MEGCS, BULK CONTAINERS, TANK VEHICLES, FREIGHT CONTAINERS & SEGREGATION DEVICES**

## CHAPTER 6.1: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS

### 6.1.1

#### GENERAL

##### 6.1.1.1

##### **The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to:**

- (a) packages containing radioactive material, which must comply with the Regulations of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), except that:
  - (i) radioactive material possessing other dangerous properties (subsidiary hazards) must also comply with special provision 172; and
  - (ii) low specific activity (LSA) material and surface contaminated objects (SCO) may be carried in certain packagings defined in the Model Regulations provided that the supplementary provisions set out in the IAEA Regulations are also met;
- (b) pressure receptacles;
- (c) packages whose net mass exceeds 400 kg;
- (d) packagings for liquids, other than combination packagings, with a capacity exceeding 450 litres;
- (e) packagings for Division 6.2 infectious substances of Category A except for UN 3549.

##### 6.1.1.2

The requirements for packagings in 6.1.4 are based on packagings currently used. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of packagings having specifications different from those in 6.1.4, provided that they are equally effective, acceptable to the competent authority and able to successfully fulfil the requirements described in 6.1.1.3 and 6.1.5. Methods of testing other than those described in this Code are acceptable, provided they are equivalent.

##### 6.1.1.3

Every packaging intended to contain liquids must successfully undergo a suitable leakproofness test. This test is part of a quality assurance programme as stipulated in 6.1.1.4 which shows the capability of meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.1.5.4.3:

- (a) before it is first used for transport;
- (b) after remanufacturing or reconditioning, before it is re-used for transport.

For this test, packagings need not have their own closures fitted.

The inner receptacle of composite packagings may be tested without the outer packaging provided the test results are not affected. This test is not necessary for inner packagings of combination packagings.

##### 6.1.1.4

Packagings must be manufactured, reconditioned and tested under a quality assurance programme in order to ensure that each packaging meets the requirements of this Chapter.

**NOTE:** AS ISO 16106:2020 “Transport packages for dangerous goods - Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs)

*and large packagings -Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001” provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.*

6.1.1.5

Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings must provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for transport are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this Chapter.

6.1.2

## **CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF PACKAGINGS**

6.1.2.1

### **The code consists of:**

- (a) an Arabic numeral indicating the kind of packaging, e.g. drum, jerrican, etc., followed by:
- (b) a capital letter(s) in Latin characters indicating the nature of the material, e.g. steel, wood, etc., followed where necessary by:
- (c) an Arabic numeral indicating the category of packaging within the kind to which the packaging belongs.

6.1.2.2

In the case of composite packagings, two capital letters in Latin characters are used in sequence in the second position of the code. The first indicates the material of the inner receptacle and the second that of the outer packaging.

6.1.2.3

In the case of combination packagings, only the code number for the outer packaging is used.

6.1.2.4

The letters “T” or “V” or “W” may follow the packaging code. The letter “T” signifies a salvage packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.1.5.1.11. The letter “V” signifies a special packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.1.5.1.12. The letter “W” signifies that the packaging, although of the same type indicated by the code, is manufactured to a specification different from that in 6.1.4 and is considered equivalent under the requirements of 6.1.1.2.

6.1.2.5

The following numerals must be used for the kinds of packaging:

1. Drum
2. Reserved
3. Jerrican
4. Box
5. Bag
6. Composite packaging

6.1.2.6

The following capital letters must be used for the types of material:

- A. Steel (all types and surface treatments)
- B. Aluminium
- C. Natural wood
- D. Plywood
- F. Reconstituted wood

- G. Fibreboard
- H. Plastics material
- L. Textile
- M. Paper, multiwall
- N. Metal (other than steel or aluminium)
- P. Glass, porcelain or stoneware

**NOTE:** Plastics materials, is taken to include other polymeric materials such as rubber.

#### 6.1.2.7

The following table indicates the codes to be used for designating types of packagings depending on the kind of packagings, the material used for their construction and their category; it also refers to the paragraphs to be consulted for the appropriate requirements:

**Table 6.1.2.7: Codes To Be Used For Designating Types of Packagings**

Kind	Material	Category	Code	Paragraph
1. Drums	A. Steel	non-removable head	1A1	6.1.4.1
		removable head	1A2	
	B. Aluminium	non-removable head	1B1	6.1.4.2
		removable head	1B2	
	D. Plywood		1D	6.1.4.5
	G. Fibre		1G	6.1.4.7
	H. Plastics	non-removable head	1H1	6.1.4.8
		removable head	1H2	
	N. Metal, other than steel or aluminium	non-removable head	1N1	6.1.4.3
		removable head	1N2	
2. Reserved				
3. Jerricans	A. Steel	non-removable head	3A1	6.1.4.4
		removable head	3A2	
	B. Aluminium	non-removable head	3B1	6.1.4.4
		removable head	3B2	
	H. Plastics	non-removable head	3H1	6.1.4.8
		removable head	3H2	

<b>Kind</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Paragraph</b>
4. Boxes	A. Steel		4A	6.1.4.14
	B. Aluminium		4B	6.1.4.14
	C. Natural wood	ordinary	4C1	6.1.4.9
		with sift-proof walls	4C2	
	D. Plywood		4D	6.1.4.10
	F. Reconstituted wood		4F	6.1.4.11
	G. Fibreboard		4G	6.1.4.12
	H. Plastics	expanded	4H1	6.1.4.13
		solid	4H2	
	N. Metal, other than steel or aluminium		4N	6.1.4.14
5. Bags	H. Woven plastics	without inner liner or coating	5H1	6.1.4.16
		sift-proof	5H2	
		water-resistant	5H3	
	H. Plastics film		5H4	6.1.4.17
	L. Textile	without inner liner or coating	5L1	6.1.4.15
		sift proof	5L2	
		water-resistant	5L3	
	M. Paper	multiwall	5M1	6.1.4.18
		multiwall, water-resistant	5M2	

<b>Kind</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Paragraph</b>
6. Composite packagings	H. Plastics receptacle	in steel drum	6HA1	6.1.4.19
		in steel crate or box	6HA2	6.1.4.19
		in aluminium drum	6HB1	6.1.4.19
		in aluminium crate or box	6HB2	6.1.4.19
		in wooden box	6HC	6.1.4.19
		in plywood drum	6HD1	6.1.4.19
		in plywood box	6HD2	6.1.4.19
		in fibre drum	6HG1	6.1.4.19
		in fibreboard box	6HG2	6.1.4.19
		in plastics drum	6HH1	6.1.4.19
	P. Glass, porcelain or stoneware receptacle	in steel drum	6PA1	6.1.4.20
		in steel crate or box	6PA2	6.1.4.20
		in aluminium drum	6PB1	6.1.4.20
		in aluminium crate or box	6PB2	6.1.4.20
		in wooden box	6PC	6.1.4.20
		in plywood drum	6PD1	6.1.4.20
		in wickerwork hamper	6PD2	6.1.4.20
		in fibre drum	6PG1	6.1.4.20
		in fibreboard box	6PG2	6.1.4.20
		in expanded plastics packaging	6PH1	6.1.4.20
		in solid plastics packaging	6PH2	6.1.4.20

### 6.1.3

### MARKING

**NOTE 1:** The marks indicate that the packaging which bears them corresponds to a successfully tested design type and that it complies with the requirements of this chapter which are related to the manufacture, but not to the use, of the packaging. In itself, therefore, the marks do not necessarily confirm that the packaging may be used for any substance: generally the type of packaging (e.g. steel drum), its maximum capacity and/or mass, and any special requirements are specified for each substance in part 3 of this Code.

**NOTE 2:** The marks are intended to be of assistance to packaging manufacturers, reconditioners, packaging users, regulatory authorities and everyone involved in the transport of dangerous goods. In relation

*to the use of a new packaging, the original marks area means for its manufacturer(s) to identify the type and to indicate those performance test regulations that have been met.*

**NOTE 3:** *The marks do not always provide full details of the test levels, etc., and these may need to be taken further into account, e.g. by reference to a test certificate, to test reports or to a register of successfully tested packagings. For example, a packaging having an X or Y mark may be used for substances to which a packing group having a lesser degree of danger has been assigned with the relevant maximum permissible value of the relative density<sup>1</sup> determined by taking into account the factor 1.5 or 2.25 indicated in the test requirements for packagings in 6.1.5 as appropriate, i.e. packing group I packaging tested for products of relative density 1.2 could be used as a packing group II packaging for products of relative density 1.8 or a packing group III packaging of relative density 2.7, provided of course that all the performance criteria can still be met with the higher relative density product.*

#### 6.1.3.1

Each packaging intended for use according to this Code must bear marks on a non-removable component which are durable, legible and placed in a location and of such a size relative to the packaging as to be readily visible. For packages with a gross mass of more than 30 kg, the marks or a duplicate thereof must appear on the top or on a side of the packaging. Letters, numerals and symbols must be at least 12 mm high, except for packagings of 30 litres capacity or less or of 30 kg maximum net mass, when they must be at least 6 mm in height and except for packagings of 5 litres capacity or less or of 5 kg maximum net mass when they must be of an appropriate size.

The marks must show:



- (a) the United Nations packaging symbol.

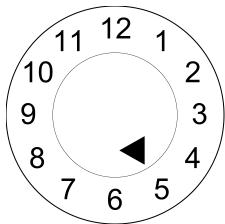
This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8. For embossed metal packagings the capital letters "UN" may be applied as the symbol;

- (b) the code designating the type of packaging according to 6.1.2;  
(c) a code in two parts:  
    (i) a letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been successfully tested:  
        • X for packing groups I, II and III  
        • Y for packing groups II and III  
        • Z for packing group III only;

---

<sup>1</sup>*Relative density (d) is considered to be synonymous with Specific Gravity (SG) and is used throughout this text.*

- (ii) the relative density, rounded off to the first decimal, for which the design type has been tested for packagings without inner packagings intended to contain liquids; this may be omitted when the relative density does not exceed 1.2. For packagings intended to contain solids or inner packagings, the maximum gross mass in kilograms;
- (d) either the letter "S" denoting that the packaging is intended for the transport of solids or inner packagings or, for packagings (other than combination packagings) intended to contain liquids, the hydraulic test pressure which the packaging was shown to withstand in kPa rounded down to the nearest 10 kPa;
- (e) the last two digits of the year during which the packaging was manufactured. Packagings of types IH and 3H must also be appropriately marked with the month of manufacture; this may be marked on the packaging in a different place from the remainder of the marks. An appropriate method is.



\* The last two digits of the year of manufacture may be displayed at that place. In such a case and when the clock is placed adjacent to the UN design type mark, the indication of the year in the mark may be waived. However, when the clock is not placed adjacent to the UN design type mark, the two digits of the year in the mark and in the clock shall be identical

**NOTE 1:** Other methods that provide the minimum required information in a durable, visible and legible form are also acceptable.

**NOTE 2:** The provisions of 6.1.3.1 of the twenty-second revised edition of the Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Model Regulations may continue to be applied until 31 December 2026. Packagings manufactured before 1 January 2027 according to the provisions applicable at the date of manufacture may continue to be used.

- (f) the State authorising the allocation of the mark, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;
- (g) the name of the manufacturer or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

- 6.1.3.2 In addition to the durable marks prescribed in 6.1.3.1, every new metal drum of a capacity greater than 100 litres must bear the marks described in 6.1.3.1(a) to (e) on the bottom, with an indication of the nominal thickness of at least the metal used in the body (in mm, to 0.1 mm), in permanent form (e.g. embossed). When the nominal thickness of either head of a metal drum is thinner than that of the body, the nominal thicknesses of the top head, body, and bottom head must be marked on the bottom in permanent form (e.g. embossed), for example "1.0-1.2-1.0" or "0.9-1.0-1.0". Nominal thicknesses of metal must be determined according to the appropriate ISO or Australian standard, for example ISO 3574:1999 or AS/NZS 1595 for steel. The marks indicated in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g) must not be applied in a permanent form (e.g. embossed) except as provided in 6.1.3.5.
- 6.1.3.3 Every packaging other than those referred to in 6.1.3.2 liable to undergo a reconditioning process must bear the marks indicated in 6.1.3.1(a) to (e) in a permanent form. Marks are permanent if they are able to withstand the reconditioning process (e.g. embossed). For packagings other than metal drums of a capacity greater than 100 litres, these permanent marks may replace the corresponding durable marks prescribed in 6.1.3.1.
- 6.1.3.4 For remanufactured metal drums, if there is no change to the packaging type and no replacement or removal of integral structural components, the required marks need not be permanent (e.g. embossed). Every other remanufactured metal drum must bear the marks in 6.1.3.1(a) to (e) in a permanent form (e.g. embossed) on the top head or side.
- 6.1.3.5 Metal drums made from materials (e.g. stainless steel) designed to be reused repeatedly may bear the marks indicated in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g) in a permanent form (e.g. embossed).
- 6.1.3.6 Packagings manufactured with recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1 must be marked "REC". This marks must be placed near the mark prescribed in 6.1.3.1.
- 6.1.3.7 Marks must be applied in the sequence shown in 6.1.3.1; each mark required in these sub-paragraphs and when appropriate, (h) to (j) of 6.1.3.8, must be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable. For examples, see 6.1.3.10.
- Any additional marks authorised by a competent authority must still enable the other marks required in 6.1.3.1 to be correctly identified.
- 6.1.3.8 After reconditioning a packaging, the reconditioner must apply to it, in sequence, a durable marks showing:
- (h) the State in which the reconditioning was carried out, indicated by the indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

- (i) the name of the reconditioner or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority;
- (j) the year of reconditioning; the letter "R"; and, for every packaging successfully passing the leakproofness test in 6.1.1.3, the additional letter "L".

#### 6.1.3.9

When, after reconditioning, the marks required by 6.1.3.1(a) to (d) no longer appear on the top head or the side of a metal drum, the reconditioner also must apply them in a durable form followed by 6.1.3.8(h), (i) and (j). These marks must not identify a greater performance capability than that for which the original design type had been tested and marked.

#### 6.1.3.10 Examples for marking NEW packagings

	4G/YI45/S/02/ AUS/9014	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g)	For a new fibreboard box
	IAI/Y1.4/I50/98/ NL/VL824	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g)	For a new steel drum to contain liquids
	1A2/Y150/S/01/ NL/VL825	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g)	For a new steel drum to contain solids, or inner packagings
	4HW/Y136/S/98/ NL/VL826	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g)	For a new plastics box of equivalent specification
	1A2/Y/100/01/ USA/MM5	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g)	For a remanufactured steel drum to contain liquids

#### 6.1.3.11

#### Examples for marking RECONDITIONED packagings

	1A1/Y1.4/150/97/ AUS/co1/06 RL	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.8(h), (i) and (j)
	1A2/Y150/S/99/ AUS/co2/06 R	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) as in 6.1.3.8(h), (i) and (j)

### 6.1.3.12

### Example for marking SALVAGE packagings

	1A2T/Y300/S/01/ USA/abc	as in 6.1.3.1(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) as in 6.1.3.1(f) and (g)
---	----------------------------	--

**NOTE:** The marking, for which examples are given in 6.1.3.10, 6.1.3.11 and 6.1.3.12, may be applied in a single line or in multiple lines provided the correct sequence is respected.

### 6.1.3.13

Where a packaging conforms to one or more than one tested packaging design type, including one or more than one tested IBC or large packaging design type, the packaging may bear more than one mark to indicate the relevant performance test requirements that have been met. Where more than one mark appears on a packaging, the marks must appear in close proximity to one another and each mark must appear in its entirety

### 6.1.3.14

### Packagings that have not been performance tested

If a packaging is exempt from performance testing, it must be marked in a manner that enables its origins to be traced.

## 6.1.4

## REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS

### 6.1.4.0

### General requirements

Any permeation of the substance contained in the packaging must not constitute a danger under normal conditions of transport.

### 6.1.4.1

### Steel drums

1A1 non-removable head

1A2 removable head

#### 6.1.4.1.1

Body and heads must be constructed of steel sheet of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.

**NOTE:** In the case of carbon steel drums, “suitable” steels are identified in ISO 3573:1999 “Hot rolled carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities” and ISO 3574:1999 “Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities”. For carbon steel drums below 100 litres “suitable” steels in addition to the above standards are also identified in ISO 11949:1995 “Cold-reduced electrolytic tinplate”, ISO 11950:1995 “Cold-reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel” and ISO 11951:1995 “Cold-reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium-oxide coated steel”.

#### 6.1.4.1.2

Body seams must be welded on drums intended to contain more than 40 litres of liquid. Body seams must be mechanically seamed or welded on drums intended to contain solids or 40 litres or less of liquids.

- 6.1.4.1.3 Chimes must be mechanically seamed or welded. Separate reinforcing rings may be applied.
- 6.1.4.1.4 Drums may have rolling hoops, either expanded or separate. If there are separate rolling hoops they must be fitted tightly on the body and so secured that they cannot shift. Rolling hoops must not be spot welded.
- 6.1.4.1.5 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (1A1) drums must not exceed 7 cm in diameter. Drums with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1A2). Closures for openings in the bodies and heads of drums must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Closure flanges may be mechanically seamed or welded in place. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.
- 6.1.4.1.6 Closure devices for removable head drums must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and drums will remain leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with all removable heads.
- 6.1.4.1.7 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be transported, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments must be applied. These coatings or treatments must retain their protective properties under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.1.8 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres
- 6.1.4.1.9 Maximum net mass: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.2**

#### **Aluminium drums**

- 1B1 non-removable head
- 1B2 removable head
- 6.1.4.2.1 Body and heads must be constructed of aluminium at least 99% pure or of an aluminium base alloy. Material must be of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.2.2 All seams must be welded. Chime seams, if any, must be reinforced by the application of separate reinforcing rings.
- 6.1.4.2.3 Drums may have rolling hoops, either expanded or separate. If there are separate rolling hoops they must be fitted tightly on the body and so secured that they cannot shift. Rolling hoops must not be spot welded.

- 6.1.4.2.4 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (1B1) drums must not exceed 7 cm in diameter. Drums with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1B2). Closures for openings in the bodies and heads of drums must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Closure flanges must be welded in place so that the weld provides a leakproof seam. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.
- 6.1.4.2.5 Closure devices for removable head drums must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and drums will remain leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with all removable heads.
- 6.1.4.2.6 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be transported, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments must be applied. These coatings or treatments must retain their protective properties under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.2.7 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres
- 6.1.4.2.8 Maximum net mass: 400 kg
- 6.1.4.3 Drums of metal other than steel or aluminium**
- 1N1 non-removable head
- 1N2 removable head
- 6.1.4.3.1 The body and heads must be constructed of a metal or of a metal alloy other than steel or aluminium. Material must be of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.3.2 Chime seams, if any, must be reinforced by the application of separate reinforcing rings. All seams, if any, must be joined (welded, soldered, etc.) in accordance with the technical state of the art for the used metal or metal alloy.
- 6.1.4.3.3 Drums may have rolling hoops, either expanded or separate. If there are separate rolling hoops they must be fitted tightly on the body and so secured that they cannot shift. Rolling hoops must not be spot welded.
- 6.1.4.3.4 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head (1N1) drums must not exceed 7 cm in diameter. Drums with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1N2). Closures for openings in the bodies and heads of drums must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Closure flanges must be joined in place (welded, soldered, etc.) in accordance with the technical state of the art for the used metal or metal alloy so that the seam join is leakproof. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.

- 6.1.4.3.5 Closure devices for removable head drums must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and drums will remain leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with all removable heads.
- 6.1.4.3.6 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be transported, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments must be applied. These coatings or treatments must retain their protective properties under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.3.7 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres
- 6.1.4.3.8 Maximum net mass: 400 kg
- 6.1.4.4 Steel or aluminium jerricans**
- 3A1 steel, non-removable head
- 3A2 steel, removable head
- 3B1 aluminium, non-removable head
- 3B2 aluminium, removable head
- 6.1.4.4.1 Body and heads must be constructed of steel sheet, of aluminium at least 99% pure or of an aluminium base alloy. Material must be of a suitable type and of adequate thickness in relation to the capacity of the jerrican and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.4.2 Chimes of steel jerricans must be mechanically seamed or welded. Body seams of steel jerricans intended to contain more than 40 litres of liquid must be welded. Body seams of steel jerricans intended to contain 40 litres or less must be mechanically seamed or welded. For aluminium jerricans, all seams must be welded. Chime seams, if any, must be reinforced by the application of a separate reinforcing ring.
- 6.1.4.4.3 Openings in jerricans (3A1 and 3B1) must not exceed 7 cm in diameter. Jerricans with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (3A2 and 3B2). Closures must be so designed that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with closures, unless the closure is inherently leakproof.
- 6.1.4.4.4 If materials used for body, heads, closures and fittings are not in themselves compatible with the contents to be transported, suitable internal protective coatings or treatments must be applied. These coatings or treatments must retain their protective properties under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.4.5 Maximum capacity of jerrican: 60 litres
- 6.1.4.4.6 Maximum net mass: 120 kg

**6.1.4.5 Plywood drums**

1D

- 6.1.4.5.1 The wood used must be well-seasoned, commercially dry and free from any defect likely to lessen the effectiveness of the drum for the purpose intended. If a material other than plywood is used for the manufacture of the heads, it must be of a quality equivalent to the plywood.
- 6.1.4.5.2 At least two-ply plywood must be used for the body and at least three-ply plywood for the heads; the plies must be firmly glued together by a water-resistant adhesive with their grain crosswise.
- 6.1.4.5.3 The body and heads of the drum and their joins must be of a design appropriate to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.5.4 In order to prevent sifting of the contents, lids must be lined with kraft paper or some other equivalent material which must be securely fastened to the lid and extend to the outside along its full circumference.
- 6.1.4.5.5 Maximum capacity of drum: 250 litres
- 6.1.4.5.6 Maximum net mass: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.6 Deleted**

#### **6.1.4.7 Fibre drums**

1G

- 6.1.4.7.1 The body of the drum must consist of multiple plies of heavy paper or fibreboard (without corrugations) firmly glued or laminated together and may include one or more protective layers of bitumen, waxed kraft paper, metal foil, plastics material, etc.
- 6.1.4.7.2 Heads must be of natural wood, fibreboard, metal, plywood, plastics or other suitable material and may include one or more protective layers of bitumen, waxed kraft paper, metal foil, plastics material, etc.
- 6.1.4.7.3 The body and heads of the drum and their joins must be of a design appropriate to the capacity of the drum and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.7.4 The assembled packaging must be sufficiently water-resistant so as not to delaminate under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.7.5 Maximum capacity of drum: 450 litres
- 6.1.4.7.6 Maximum net mass: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.8 Plastics drums and jerricans**

- 1H1 drums, non-removable head
- 1H2 drums, removable head
- 3H1 jerricans, non-removable head
- 3H2 jerricans, removable head

- 6.1.4.8.1 The packaging must be manufactured from suitable plastics material and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and intended use. Except for recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used. The packaging must be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused either by the substance contained or by ultra-violet radiation.
- 6.1.4.8.2 If protection against ultra-violet radiation is required, it must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the packaging. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, retesting may be waived if the carbon black content does not exceed 2% by mass or if the pigment content does not exceed 3% by mass; the content of inhibitors of ultra-violet radiation is not limited.
- 6.1.4.8.3 Additives serving purposes other than protection against ultra-violet radiation may be included in the composition of the plastics material provided that they do not adversely affect the chemical and physical properties of the material of the packaging. In such circumstances, retesting may be waived.
- 6.1.4.8.4 The wall thickness at every point of the packaging must be appropriate to its capacity and intended use, taking into account the stresses to which each point is liable to be exposed.
- 6.1.4.8.5 Openings for filling, emptying and venting in the bodies or heads of non-removable head drums (1H1) and jerricans (3H1) must not exceed 7 cm in diameter. Drums and jerricans with larger openings are considered to be of the removable head type (1H2 and 3H2). Closures for openings in the bodies or heads of drums and jerricans must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Gaskets or other sealing elements must be used with closures unless the closure is inherently leakproof.
- 6.1.4.8.6 Closure devices for removable head drums and jerricans must be so designed and applied that they will remain secure and leakproof under normal conditions of transport. Gaskets must be used with all removable heads unless the drum or jerrican design is such that, where the removable head is properly secured, the drum or jerrican is inherently leakproof.
- 6.1.4.8.7 Maximum capacity of drums and jerricans:  
1H1, 1H2: 450 litres  
3H1, 3H2: 60 litres
- 6.1.4.8.8 Maximum net mass:  
1H1, 1H2: 400 kg  
3H1, 3H2: 120 kg

<b>6.1.4.9</b>	<b>Boxes of natural wood</b>
	4C1 ordinary
	4C2 with sift-proof walls
6.1.4.9.1	The wood used must be well-seasoned, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of any part of the box. The strength of the material used and the method of construction must be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the box. The tops and bottoms may be made of water-resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type.
6.1.4.9.2	Fastenings must be resistant to vibration experienced under normal conditions of transport. End grain nailing must be avoided whenever practicable. Joins which are likely to be highly stressed must be made using clenched or annular ring nails or equivalent fastenings.
6.1.4.9.3	Box 4C2: each part must consist of one piece or be equivalent thereto. Parts are considered equivalent to one piece when one of the following methods of glued assembly is used: Lindermann joint, tongue and groove joint, ship lap or rabbet joint or butt joint with at least two corrugated metal fasteners at each joint.
6.1.4.9.4	Maximum net mass: 400 kg
<b>6.1.4.10</b>	<b>Plywood boxes</b>
	4D
6.1.4.10.1	Plywood used must be at least 3-ply. It must be made from well-seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of the box. The strength of the material used and the method of construction must be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the box. All adjacent plies must be glued with water-resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used together with plywood in the construction of boxes. Boxes must be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices.
6.1.4.10.2	Maximum net mass: 400 kg
<b>6.1.4.11</b>	<b>Reconstituted wood boxes</b>
	4F
6.1.4.11.1	The walls of boxes must be made of water-resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type. The strength of the material used and the method of construction must be appropriate to the capacity of the boxes and to their intended use.
6.1.4.11.2	Other parts of the boxes may be made of other suitable material.
6.1.4.11.3	Boxes must be securely assembled by means of suitable devices.
6.1.4.11.4	Maximum net mass: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.12**

#### **Fibreboard boxes (including corrugated fibreboard boxes)**

4G

##### **6.1.4.12.1**

Strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall) must be used, appropriate to the capacity of the box and to its intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface must be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over a period of 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m<sup>2</sup> - see ISO 535:2014. It must have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard must be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting of corrugated fibreboard must be firmly glued to the facings.

##### **6.1.4.12.2**

The ends of boxes may have a wooden frame or be entirely of wood or other suitable material. Reinforcements of wooden battens or other suitable material may be used.

##### **6.1.4.12.3**

Manufacturing joins in the body of boxes must be taped, lapped and glued, or lapped and stitched with metal staples. Lapped joins must have an appropriate overlap.

##### **6.1.4.12.4**

Where closing is effected by gluing or taping, a water-resistant adhesive must be used.

##### **6.1.4.12.5**

Boxes must be designed so as to provide a good fit to the contents.

##### **6.1.4.12.6**

Maximum net mass: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.13**

#### **Plastics boxes**

4H1 expanded plastics boxes

4H2 solid plastics boxes

##### **6.1.4.13.1**

The box must be manufactured from suitable plastics material and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and intended use. The box must be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused either by the substance contained or by ultra-violet radiation.

##### **6.1.4.13.2**

An expanded plastics box must comprise two parts made of a moulded expanded plastics material, a bottom section containing cavities for the inner packagings and a top section covering and interlocking with the bottom section. The top and bottom sections must be designed so that the inner packagings fit snugly. The closure cap for any inner packaging must not be in contact with the inside of the top section of this box.

##### **6.1.4.13.3**

For dispatch, an expanded plastics box must be closed with a self-adhesive tape having sufficient tensile strength to prevent the box from opening. The adhesive tape must be weather resistant and its adhesive compatible with the expanded plastics material of the box. Other closing devices at least equally effective may be used.

- 6.1.4.13.4 For solid plastics boxes, protection against ultra-violet radiation, if required, must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the box. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, retesting may be waived if the carbon black content does not exceed 2% by mass or if the pigment content does not exceed 3% by mass; the content of inhibitors of ultra-violet radiation is not limited.
- 6.1.4.13.5 Additives serving purposes other than protection against ultra-violet radiation may be included in the composition of the plastics material provided that they do not adversely affect the chemical or physical properties of the material of the box. In such circumstances, retesting may be waived.
- 6.1.4.13.6 Solid plastics boxes must have closure devices made of a suitable material of adequate strength and so designed as to prevent the box from unintentional opening.
- 6.1.4.13.7 Maximum net mass:  
4H1: 60 kg  
4H2: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.14**

##### **Steel, aluminium or other metal boxes**

- 4A steel boxes  
4B aluminium boxes  
4N metal, other than steel or aluminium, boxes
- 6.1.4.14.1 The strength of the metal and the construction of the box must be appropriate to the capacity of the box and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.14.2 Boxes must be lined with fibreboard or felt packing pieces or must have an inner liner or coating of suitable material, as required. If a double seamed metal liner is used, steps must be taken to prevent the ingress of substances, particularly explosives, into the recesses of the seams.
- 6.1.4.14.3 Closures may be of any suitable type; they must remain secured under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.14.4 Maximum net mass: 400 kg

#### **6.1.4.15**

##### **Textile bags**

- 5L1 without inner liner or coating  
5L2 sift-proof  
5L3 water-resistant
- 6.1.4.15.1 The textiles used must be of good quality. The strength of the fabric and the construction of the bag must be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.15.2 Bags, sift-proof, 5L2: the bag must be made sift-proof, for example by the use of:

- (a) paper bonded to the inner surface of the bag by a water-resistant adhesive such as bitumen; or
  - (b) plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag; or
  - (c) one or more inner liners made of paper or plastics material.
- 6.1.4.15.3      Bags, water-resistant, 5L3: to prevent the entry of moisture the bag must be made waterproof, for example by the use of:
- (a) separate inner liners of water-resistant paper (e.g. waxed kraft paper, tarred paper or plastics-coated kraft paper); or
  - (b) plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag; or
  - (c) one or more inner liners made of plastics material.
- 6.1.4.15.4      Maximum net mass: 50 kg
- 6.1.4.16**
- Woven plastics bags**
- 5H1 without inner liner or coating
- 5H2 sift-proof
- 5H3 water-resistant
- 6.1.4.16.1      Bags must be made from stretched tapes or monofilaments of a suitable plastics material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the bag must be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use.
- 6.1.4.16.2      If the fabric is woven flat, the bags must be made by sewing or some other method ensuring closure of the bottom and one side. If the fabric is tubular, the bag must be closed by sewing, weaving or some other equally strong method of closure.
- 6.1.4.16.3      Bags, sift-proof, 5H2: –the bag must be made sift-proof, for example by means of:
- (a) paper or a plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag; or
  - (b) one or more separate inner liners made of paper or plastics material.
- 6.1.4.16.4      Bags, water-resistant, 5H3: –to prevent the entry of moisture, the bag must be made waterproof, for example by means of:
- (a) separate inner liners of water-resistant paper (e.g. waxed kraft paper, double-tarred kraft paper or plastics-coated kraft paper); or
  - (b) plastics film bonded to the inner or outer surface of the bag; or
  - (c) one or more inner plastics liners.
- 6.1.4.16.5      Maximum net mass: 50 kg
- 6.1.4.17**
- Plastics film bags**
- 5H4
- 6.1.4.17.1      Bags must be made of a suitable plastics material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the bag must be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use. Joins and closures must withstand pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.1.4.17.2      Maximum net mass: 50 kg

<b>6.1.4.18</b>	<b>Paper bags</b>
	5M1 multiwall
	5M2 multiwall, water-resistant
6.1.4.18.1	Bags must be made of a suitable kraft paper or of an equivalent paper with at least three plies, the middle ply of which may be net-cloth with adhesive bonding to the outer ply. The strength of the paper and the construction of the bags must be appropriate to the capacity of the bag and to its intended use. Joins and closures must be sift-proof.
6.1.4.18.2	Bags 5M2: to prevent the entry of moisture, a bag of four plies or more must be made waterproof by the use of either a water resistant ply as one of the two outermost plies or a water-resistant barrier made of a suitable protective material between the two outermost plies; a bag of three plies must be made waterproof by the use of a water-resistant ply as the outermost ply.  Where there is a danger of the substance contained reacting with moisture or where it is packed damp, a waterproof ply or barrier, such as double-tarred kraft paper, plastics-coated kraft paper, plastics film bonded to the inner surface of the bag, or one or more inner plastics liners, must also be placed next to the substance. Joins and closures must be waterproof.
6.1.4.18.3	Maximum net mass: 50 kg
<b>6.1.4.19</b>	<b>Composite packagings (plastics material)</b>
	6HA1 plastics receptacle with outer steel drum
	6HA2 plastics receptacle with outer steel crate or box
	6HB1 plastics receptacle with outer aluminium drum
	6HB2 plastics receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box
	6HC plastics receptacle with outer wooden box
	6HD1 plastics receptacle with outer plywood drum
	6HD2 plastics receptacle with outer plywood box
	6HG1 plastics receptacle with outer fibre drum
	6HG2 plastics receptacle with outer fibreboard box
	6HH1 plastics receptacle with outer plastics drum
	6HH2 plastics receptacle with outer solid plastics box
6.1.4.19.1	Inner receptacle
6.1.4.19.1.1	The requirements of 6.1.4.8.1 and 6.1.4.8.3 to 6.1.4.8.6 apply to inner plastics receptacles.
6.1.4.19.1.2	The inner plastics receptacle must fit snugly inside the outer packaging, which must be free of any projection that might abrade the plastics material.
6.1.4.19.1.3	Maximum capacity of inner receptacle: 6HA1, 6HB1, 6HD1, 6HG1, 6HH1: 250 litres

	6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2, 6HH2: 60 litres
6.1.4.19.1.4	Maximum net mass: 6HA1, 6HB1, 6HD1, 6HG1, 6HH1: 400 kg 6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2, 6HH2: 75 kg
6.1.4.19.2	Outer packaging
6.1.4.19.2.1	Plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum 6HA1 or 6HB1: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.1 or 6.1.4.2, as appropriate, apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.2	Plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box 6HA2 or 6HB2: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.14 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.3	Plastics receptacle with outer wooden box 6HC: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.9 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.4	Plastics receptacle with outer plywood drum 6HD1: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.5 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.5	Plastics receptacle with outer plywood box 6HD2: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.10 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.6	Plastics receptacle with outer fibre drum 6HG1: the requirements of 6.1.4.7.1 to 6.1.4.7.4 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.7	Plastics receptacle with outer fibreboard box 6HG2: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.12 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.8	Plastics receptacle with outer plastics drum 6HH1: the requirements of 6.1.4.8.1 and 6.1.4.8.2 to 6.1.4.8.6 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
6.1.4.19.2.9	Plastics receptacles with outer solid plastics box (including corrugated plastics material) 6HH2: the requirements of 6.1.4.13.1 and 6.1.4.13.4 to 6.1.4.13.6 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

#### **6.1.4.20**

#### **Composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware)**

6PA1	receptacle with outer steel drum
6PA2	receptacle with outer steel crate or box
6PB1	receptacle with outer aluminium drum
6PB2	receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box
6PC	receptacle with outer wooden box
6PD1	receptacle with outer plywood drum
6PD2	receptacle with outer wickerwork hamper
6PG1	receptacle with outer fibre drum
6PG2	receptacle with outer fibreboard box
6PH1	receptacle with outer expanded plastics packaging
6PH2	receptacle with outer solid plastics packaging
6.1.4.20.1	Inner receptacle

- 6.1.4.20.1.1 Receptacles must be of a suitable form (cylindrical or pear-shaped) and be made of good quality material free from any defect that could impair their strength. The walls must be sufficiently thick at every point.
- 6.1.4.20.1.2 Screw-threaded plastics closures, ground glass stoppers or closures at least equally effective must be used as closures for receptacles. Any part of the closure likely to come into contact with the contents of the receptacle must be resistant to those contents. Care must be taken to ensure that the closures are so fitted as to be leakproof and are suitably secured to prevent any loosening during transport. If vented closures are necessary, they must comply with 4.1.1.8.
- 6.1.4.20.1.3 The receptacle must be firmly secured in the outer packaging by means of cushioning and/or absorbent materials.
- 6.1.4.20.1.4 Maximum capacity of receptacle: 60 litres
- 6.1.4.20.1.5 Maximum net mass: 75 kg
- 6.1.4.20.2 Outer packaging
- 6.1.4.20.2.1 Receptacle with outer steel drum 6PA1: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.1 apply to the construction of the outer packaging. The removable lid required for this type of packaging may nevertheless be in the form of a cap.
- 6.1.4.20.2.2 Receptacle with outer steel crate or box 6PA2: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.14 apply to the construction of the outer packaging. For cylindrical receptacles the outer packaging must, when upright, rise above the receptacle and its closure. If the crate surrounds a pear-shaped receptacle and is of matching shape, the outer packaging must be fitted with a protective cover (cap).
- 6.1.4.20.2.3 Receptacle with outer aluminium drum 6PB1: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.2 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
- 6.1.4.20.2.4 Receptacle with outer aluminium crate or box 6PB2: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.14 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
- 6.1.4.20.2.5 Receptacle with outer wooden box 6PC: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.9 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
- 6.1.4.20.2.6 Receptacle with outer plywood drum 6PD1: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.5 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
- 6.1.4.20.2.7 Receptacle with outer wickerwork hamper 6PD2: the wickerwork hamper must be properly made with material of good quality. It must be fitted with a protective cover (cap) so as to prevent damage to the receptacle.
- 6.1.4.20.2.8 Receptacle with outer fibre drum 6PG1: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.7.1 to 6.1.4.7.4 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.
- 6.1.4.20.2.9 Receptacle with outer fibreboard box 6PG2: the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.12 apply to the construction of the outer packaging.

6.1.4.20.2.10	Receptacle with outer expanded plastics or solid plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2): the materials of both outer packagings must meet the relevant requirements of 6.1.4.13. Solid plastics packaging must be manufactured from high density polyethylene or some other comparable plastics material. The removable lid for this type of packaging may nevertheless be in the form of a cap.
<b>6.1.4.21</b>	<b>RESERVED The requirements for inner packagings filled in Australia were removed from the Code in 2020.</b>
<b>6.1.5</b>	<b>TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS</b>
<b>6.1.5.1</b>	<b>Performance and frequency of tests</b>
6.1.5.1.1	The design type of each packaging must be tested as provided in 6.1.5 in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority.
6.1.5.1.2	Each packaging design type must successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used. A packaging design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and packing, but may include various surface treatments. It also includes packagings which differ from the design type only in their lesser design height.
6.1.5.1.3	Tests must be repeated on production samples at intervals established by the competent authority. For such tests on paper or fibreboard packagings, preparation at ambient conditions is considered equivalent to the requirements of 6.1.5.2.3.
6.1.5.1.4	Tests must also be repeated after each modification which alters the design, material or manner of construction of a packaging.
6.1.5.1.5	The competent authority may permit the selective testing of packagings that differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. smaller sizes of inner packagings or inner packagings of lower net mass; and packagings such as drums, bags and boxes which are produced with small reductions in external dimension(s).
6.1.5.1.6	Reserved
	<b>NOTE:</b> <i>For the conditions for using different inner packagings in an outer packaging and permissible variations in inner packagings, see 4.1.1.5.1.</i>
6.1.5.1.7	Reserved
	<b>NOTE:</b> <i>In this Code, requirements for special packagings marked "V" have been relocated to 6.1.5.1.12 to avoid confusion with headings.</i>
6.1.5.1.8	The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that serially-produced packagings meet the requirements of the design type tests.
6.1.5.1.9	If an inner treatment or coating is required for safety reasons, it must retain its protective properties even after the tests.
6.1.5.1.10	Provided the validity of the test results is not affected several tests may be made on one sample.

#### 6.1.5.1.11

##### Salvage packagings

Salvage packagings (see 1.2.1) must be tested and marked in accordance with the provisions applicable to packing group II packagings intended for the transport of solids or inner packagings, except as follows:

- (a) The test substance used in performing the tests must be water, and the packagings must be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected. Alternatively, in performing the drop test, the drop height may be varied in accordance with 6.1.5.3.5(b);
- (b) Packagings must, in addition, have been successfully subjected to the leakproofness test at 30 kPa, with the results of this test reflected in the test report required by 6.1.5.7; and
- (c) Packagings must be marked with the letter "T" as described in 6.1.2.4.

#### 6.1.5.1.12

##### Special packagings marked with "V" [UN 6.1.5.1.7]

Articles or inner packagings of any type for solids or liquids may be assembled and transported without testing in an outer packaging under the following conditions:

- (a) The outer packaging must have been successfully tested in accordance with 6.1.5.3 with fragile (e.g. glass) inner packagings containing liquids using the packing group I drop height;
- (b) The total combined gross mass of inner packagings must not exceed one half the gross mass of inner packagings used for the drop test in (a) above;
- (c) The thickness of cushioning material between inner packagings and between inner packagings and the outside of the packaging must not be reduced below the corresponding thicknesses in the originally tested packaging; and if a single inner packaging was used in the original test, the thicknesses of cushioning between inner packagings must not be less than the thickness of cushioning between the outside of the packaging and the inner packaging in the original test. If either fewer or smaller inner packagings are used (as compared to the inner packagings used in the drop test), sufficient additional cushioning material must be used to take up void spaces;
- (d) The outer packaging must have passed successfully the stacking test in 6.1.5.6 while empty. The total mass of identical packages must be based on the combined mass of inner packagings used for the drop test in (a) above;
- (e) Inner packagings containing liquids must be completely surrounded with a sufficient quantity of absorbent material to absorb the entire liquid contents of the inner packagings;
- (f) if the outer packaging is intended to contain inner packagings for liquids and is not leakproof, or is intended to contain inner packagings for solids and is not siftproof, a means of containing any liquid or solid contents in the event of leakage must be provided in the form of a leakproof liner, plastics bag or other equally efficient

- means of containment. For packagings containing liquids, the absorbent material required in (e) above must be placed inside the means of containing the liquid contents;
- (g) For air transport, packagings must comply with 4.1.1.4.1;
- (h) Packagings must be marked in accordance with 6.1.3 as having been tested to packing group I performance for combination packagings. The marked gross mass in kilograms must be the sum of the mass of the outer packaging plus one half of the mass of the inner packaging(s) as used for the drop test referred to in (a) above. Such a packaging mark must also contain a letter "V" as described in 6.1.2.4.

### 6.1.5.2

#### Preparation of packagings for testing

##### 6.1.5.2.1

Tests must be carried out on packagings prepared as for transport including, with respect to combination packagings, the inner packagings used. Inner or single receptacles or packagings other than bags must be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity for liquids or 95% for solids. Bags must be filled to the maximum mass at which they may be used. For combination packagings where the inner packaging is designed to carry liquids and solids, separate testing is required for both liquid and solid contents. The substances or articles to be transported in the packagings may be replaced by other substances or articles except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. For solids, when another substance is used it must have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.

##### 6.1.5.2.2

In the drop tests for liquids, when another substance is used, it must be of similar relative density and viscosity to those of the substance being transported. Water may also be used for the liquid drop test under the conditions in 6.1.5.3.5.

##### 6.1.5.2.3

Paper or fibreboard packagings must be conditioned for at least 24 hours in an atmosphere having a controlled temperature and relative humidity (r.h.). There are three options, one of which must be chosen.

The preferred atmosphere is  $23 + 2$  °C and  $50\% + 2\%$  r.h. The two other options are  $20 \pm 2$  °C and  $65\% \pm 2\%$  r.h. or  $27 \pm 2$  °C and  $65\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.

**NOTE:** Average values must fall within these limits. Short-term fluctuations and measurement limitations may cause individual measurements to vary by up to  $\pm 5\%$  relative humidity without significant impairment of test reproducibility.

6.1.5.2.4 Additional steps must be taken to ascertain that the plastics material used in the manufacture of plastics drums, plastics jerricans and composite packagings (plastics material) intended to contain liquids complies with the requirements in 6.1.1.2, 6.1.4.8.1 and 6.1.4.8.3. This may be done, for example, by submitting sample receptacles or packagings to a preliminary test extending over a long period, for example six months, during which the samples would remain filled with the substances they are intended to contain, and after which the samples must be submitted to the applicable tests listed in 6.1.5.3, 6.1.5.4, 6.1.5.5 and 6.1.5.6. For substances which may cause stress-cracking or weakening in plastics drums or jerricans, the sample, filled with the substance or another substance that is known to have at least as severe a stress-cracking influence on the plastics material in question, must be subjected to a superimposed load equivalent to the total mass of identical packages which might be stacked on it during transport. The minimum height of the stack including the test sample must be 3 metres.

### 6.1.5.3

6.1.5.3.1 Number of test samples (per design type and manufacturer) and drop orientation  
For other than flat drops the centre of gravity must be vertically over the point of impact.  
Where more than one orientation is possible for a given drop test, the orientation most likely to result in failure of the packaging must be used.

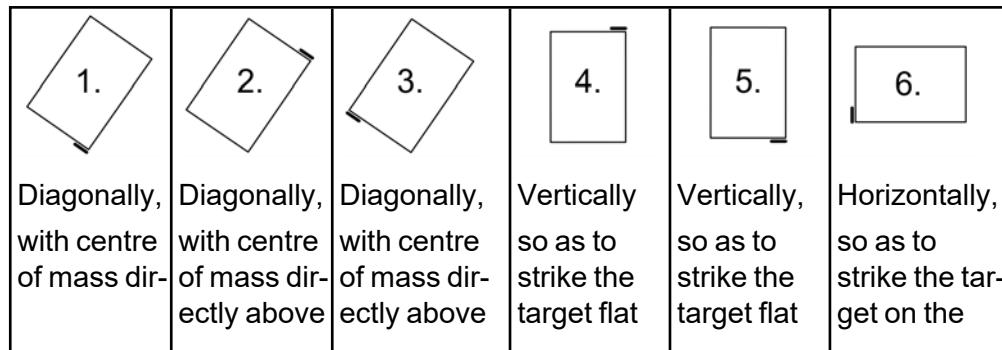
**Table 6.1.5.3.1: Number of test samples (per design type and manufacturer) and drop orientation**

Packaging	No. of test samples	Drop orientation
Steel drums.	Six <sup>a</sup>	First drop (using three samples): the packaging must strike the target diagonally on the chime or, if the packaging has no chime, on a circumferential seam or an edge.
Aluminium drums.	(three for each drop)	Second drop (using the other three samples): the packaging must strike the target on the weakest part not tested by the first drop, for example a closure or, for some cylindrical drums, the welded longitudinal seam of the drum body.
Metal drums, other than steel or aluminium drums.		
Steel jerricans.		
Aluminium jerricans.		
Plywood drums.		
Fibre drums.		
Plastics drums and jerricans.		

Packaging	No. of test samples	Drop orientation
Composite packagings which are in the shape of a drum.		
Boxes of natural wood. Plywood boxes. Reconstituted wood boxes. Fibreboard boxes. Plastics boxes. Steel or aluminium boxes. Composite packagings which are in the shape of a box.	Five (one for each drop)	First drop: flat on the bottom Second drop: flat on the top Third drop: flat on the long side Fourth drop: flat on the short side Fifth drop: on a corner
Bags – single-ply with a side seam.	Three (three drops per bag)	First drop: flat on a wide face Second drop: flat on a narrow face Third drop: on an end of the bag
Bags – single-ply without a side seam, or multi-ply.	Three (two drops per bag)	First drop: flat on a wide face Second drop: on an end of the bag

Table note a Examples of orientations acceptable in Australia are depicted in Figure 6.1.

**Figure 6.1: Examples of Drop Test Orientation**



ectly above the top edge, adjacent the major closure, so as the closure and seam strike the target	the bottom seam, major closure at the lowest position on the drum head	the top seam diametrically opposite the major closure	on the bottom	on the top	side of the drum with the major closure at the lowest point
--	--	---	---------------	------------	---

#### 6.1.5.3.2

##### Special preparation of test samples for the drop test

The temperature of the test sample and its contents must be reduced to - 18 °C or lower for the following packagings:

- (a) Plastics drums (see 6.1.4.8);
- (b) Plastics jerricans (see 6.1.4.8);
- (c) Plastics boxes other than expanded plastics boxes (see 6.1.4.13);
- (d) Composite packagings (plastics material) (see 6.1.4.19); and
- (e) Combination packagings with plastics inner packagings, other than plastics bags intended to contain solids or articles.

Where test samples are prepared in this way, the conditioning in 6.1.5.2.3 may be waived. Test liquids must be kept in the liquid state by the addition of anti-freeze if necessary.

#### 6.1.5.3.3

Removable head packagings for liquids must not be dropped until at least 24 hours after filling and closing to allow for any possible gasket relaxation.

#### 6.1.5.3.4

##### Target

The target must be a non-resilient and horizontal surface and must be:

- (a) Integral and massive enough to be immovable;
- (b) Flat with a surface kept free from local defects capable of influencing the test results;
- (c) Rigid enough to be non-deformable under test conditions and not liable to become damaged by the tests; and
- (d) Sufficiently large to ensure that the test package falls entirely upon the surface.

#### 6.1.5.3.5

##### Drop height

For solids and liquids, if the test is performed with the solid or liquid to be carried or with another substance having essentially the same physical characteristics:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

For liquids in single packagings and for inner packagings of combination packagings, if the test is performed with water:

**NOTE:** The term water includes water/antifreeze solutions with a minimum specific gravity of 0.95 for testing at - 18 °C.

- (a) Where the substances to be transported have a relative density not exceeding 1.2:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

- (b) Where the substances to be transported have a relative density exceeding 1.2, the drop height must be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be carried, rounded up to the first decimal, as follows:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
$d \times 1.5$ (m)	$d \times 1.0$ (m)	$d \times 0.67$ (m)

#### 6.1.5.3.6

Criteria for passing the test:

##### 6.1.5.3.6.1

Each packaging containing liquid must be leakproof when equilibrium has been reached between the internal and external pressures, except for inner packagings of combination packagings when it is not necessary that the pressures be equalised.

##### 6.1.5.3.6.2

Where a packaging for solids undergoes a drop test and its upper face strikes the target, the test sample passes the test if the entire contents are retained by an inner packaging or inner receptacle (e.g. a plastics bag), even if the closure while retaining its containment function, is no longer sift-proof.

##### 6.1.5.3.6.3

The packaging or outer packaging of a composite or combination packaging must not exhibit any damage liable to affect safety during transport. Inner receptacles, inner packagings, or articles must remain completely within the outer packaging and there must be no leakage of the filling substance from the inner receptacle(s) or inner packaging(s).

##### 6.1.5.3.6.4

Neither the outermost ply of a bag nor an outer packaging may exhibit any damage liable to affect safety during transport.

##### 6.1.5.3.6.5

A slight discharge from the closure(s) upon impact is not considered to be a failure of the packaging provided that no further leakage occurs.

##### 6.1.5.3.6.6

No rupture is permitted in packagings for goods of Class 1 which would permit the spillage of loose explosive substances or articles from the outer packaging.

#### 6.1.5.4

#### Leakproofness test

The leakproofness test must be performed on all design types of packagings intended to contain liquids; however, this test is not required for the inner packagings of combination packagings.

- 6.1.5.4.1 Number of test samples: three test samples per design type and manufacturer.
- 6.1.5.4.2 Special preparation of test samples for the test: either vented closures must be replaced by similar non-vented closures or the vent must be sealed.
- 6.1.5.4.3 Test method and pressure to be applied: the packagings including their closures must be restrained under water for 5 minutes while an internal air pressure is applied, the method of restraint must not affect the results of the test.

The air pressure (gauge) to be applied must be:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
Not less than 30 kPa (0.3 bar)	Not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar)	Not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar)

Other methods at least equally effective may be used.

- 6.1.5.4.4 Criterion for passing the test: there must be no leakage.

### **6.1.5.5 Internal pressure (hydraulic) test**

- 6.1.5.5.1 Packagings to be tested: the internal pressure (hydraulic) test must be carried out on all design types of metal, plastics and composite packagings intended to contain liquids. This test is not required for inner packagings of combination packagings.
- 6.1.5.5.2 Number of test samples: three test samples per design type and manufacturer.
- 6.1.5.5.3 Special preparation of packagings for testing: either vented closures must be replaced by similar non-vented closures or the vent must be sealed.
- 6.1.5.5.4 Test method and pressure to be applied: metal packagings and composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware) including their closures must be subjected to the test pressure for 5 minutes. Plastics packagings and composite packagings (plastics material) including their closures must be subjected to the test pressure for 30 minutes. This pressure is the one to be included in the mark required by 6.1.3.1(d). The manner in which the packagings are supported must not invalidate the test. The test pressure must be applied continuously and evenly; it must be kept constant throughout the test period. The hydraulic pressure (gauge) applied, as determined by any one of the following methods, must be:
- (a) not less than the total gauge pressure measured in the packaging (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling liquid and the partial pressure of the air or other inert gases, minus 100 kPa) at 55 °C, multiplied by a safety factor of 1.5; this total gauge pressure must be determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and a filling temperature of 15 °C;

- (b) not less than 1.75 times the vapour pressure at 50 °C of the liquid to be transported, minus 100 kPa but with a minimum test pressure of 100 kPa;
- (c) not less than 1.5 times the vapour pressure at 55 °C of the liquid to be transported, minus 100 kPa but with a minimum test pressure of 100 kPa.

6.1.5.5.5 In addition, packagings intended to contain liquids of packing group I must be tested to a minimum test pressure of 250 kPa (gauge) for a test period of 5 or 30 minutes depending upon the material of construction of the packaging.

6.1.5.5.6 The special requirements for air transport, including minimum test pressures, may not be covered in 6.1.5.5.4.

6.1.5.5.7 Criterion for passing the test: no packaging may leak.

## **6.1.5.6**

### **Stacking test**

All design types of packagings other than bags are subject to a stacking test.

6.1.5.6.1 Number of test samples: three test samples per design type and manufacturer.

6.1.5.6.2 Test method: the test sample must be subjected to a force applied to the top surface of the test sample equivalent to the total weight of identical packages which might be stacked on it during transport; where the contents of the test sample are liquids with relative density different from that of the liquid to be transported, the force must be calculated in relation to the latter. The minimum height of the stack including the test sample must be 3 meters. The duration of the test must be 24 hours except that plastics drums, jerricans, and composite packagings 6HH1 and 6HH2 intended for liquids must be subjected to the stacking test for a period of 28 days at a temperature of not less than 40°C.

6.1.5.6.3 Criterion for passing the test: no test sample may leak. In composite packagings or combination packagings, there must be no leakage of the filling substance from the inner receptacle or inner packaging. No test sample may show any deterioration which could adversely affect transport safety or any distortion liable to reduce its strength or cause instability in stacks of packages. Plastics packagings must be cooled to ambient temperature before the assessment.

## **6.1.5.7**

### **Test Report**

6.1.5.7.1 A test report containing at least the following particulars must be drawn up and must be available to the users of the packaging:

1. Name and address of the test facility;
2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);
3. A unique test report identification;
4. Date of the test report;
5. Manufacturer of the packaging;

6. Description of the packaging design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.), including method of manufacture (e.g. blow moulding) and which may include drawing(s) and/or photograph(s);
7. Maximum capacity;
8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. viscosity and relative density for liquids and particle size for solids. For plastics packagings subject to the internal pressure test in 6.1.5.5, the temperature of the water used;
9. Test descriptions and results;
10. The test report must be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

#### 6.1.5.7.2

The test report must contain statements that the packaging prepared as for transport was tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of this Chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report must be available to the competent authority.

## **CHAPTER 6.2: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PRESSURE RECEPTACLES, AEROSOL DISPENSERS, SMALL RECEPTACLES CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) AND FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINING LIQUEFIED FLAMMABLE GAS**

### **Introductory Note**

*In all Australian States and Territories, the filling of cylinders is governed by other legislation relating to the use of pressure vessels. Generally this requires the manufacture, verification, filling, inspection, testing and maintenance of cylinders to be in accordance with AS 2030. Most cylinders complying with AS 2030 are not UN Pressure Receptacles and are therefore not subject to Section 6.2.2. The requirements for Non-UN Pressure Receptacles are in Section 6.2.3. (See also Introductory Note to Section 6.2.2.)*

**NOTE:** Aerosol dispensers, small receptacles containing gas (gas cartridges) and fuel cell cartridges containing liquefied flammable gas are not subject to the requirements of 6.2.1 to 6.2.3.

#### **6.2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **6.2.1.1 Design and construction**

- 6.2.1.1.1 Pressure receptacles must be designed, manufactured, tested and equipped in such a way as to withstand all conditions, including fatigue, to which they will be subjected during normal conditions of transport and intended use.
- 6.2.1.1.2 In recognition of scientific and technological advances, and recognising that pressure receptacles other than those that bear UN certification marks may be used on a national or regional basis, pressure receptacles conforming to requirements other than those specified in Section 6.2.2 may be used if approved by the competent authorities in the countries of transport and use. In Australia, the manufacture, verification, filling, inspection, testing and maintenance of gas cylinders must comply with AS 2030.
- 6.2.1.1.3 In no case must the minimum wall thickness be less than that specified in the design and construction technical standards.
- 6.2.1.1.4 For welded pressure receptacles, only metals of weldable quality must be welded.
- 6.2.1.1.5 The test pressure of pressure receptacle shells and bundles of cylinders must be in accordance with packing instruction P200 or AS 2030, or, for a chemical under pressure, with packing instruction P206. The test pressure for closed cryogenic receptacles must be in accordance with packing instruction P203. The test pressure of a metal hydride storage system must be in accordance with packing instruction P205. The test pressure of a cylinder shell for an adsorbed gas must be in accordance with packing instruction P208.

- 6.2.1.1.6 Cylinders or cylinder shells assembled in bundles must be structurally supported and held together as a unit. Cylinders or cylinder shells must be secured in a manner that prevents movement in relation to the structural assembly and movement that would result in the concentration of harmful local stresses. Manifold assemblies (e.g. manifold, valves and pressure gauges) must be designed and constructed such that they are protected from impact damage and forces normally encountered in transport.
- Manifolds must have at least the same test pressure as the cylinders. For toxic liquefied gases, each cylinder shell must have an isolation valve to ensure that each cylinder can be filled separately and that no interchange of cylinder contents can occur during transport.
- 6.2.1.1.7 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action must be avoided.
- 6.2.1.1.8 Additional requirements for the construction of closed cryogenic receptacles for refrigerated liquefied gases
- 6.2.1.1.8.1 The mechanical properties of the metal used must be established for each pressure receptacle, including the impact strength and the bending coefficient
- 6.2.1.1.8.2 The pressure receptacles must be thermally insulated. The thermal insulation must be protected against impact by means of a jacket. If the space between the inner vessel and the jacket is evacuated of air (vacuum-insulation), the jacket must be designed to withstand without permanent deformation an external pressure of at least 100 kPa (1 bar) calculated in accordance with a recognised technical code or a calculated critical collapsing pressure of not less than 200 kPa (2 bar) gauge pressure. If the jacket is so closed as to be gas-tight (e.g. in the case of vacuum-insulation), a device must be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulating layer in the event of inadequate gas-tightness of the inner vessel or its service equipment. The device must prevent moisture from penetrating into the insulation.
- 6.2.1.1.8.3 Closed cryogenic receptacles intended for the transport of refrigerated liquefied gases having a boiling point below -182 °C at atmospheric pressure must not include materials which may react with oxygen or oxygen enriched atmospheres in a dangerous manner, when located in parts of the thermal insulation where there is a risk of contact with oxygen or with oxygen enriched liquid.
- 6.2.1.1.8.4 Closed cryogenic receptacles must be designed and constructed with suitable lifting and securing arrangements.
- 6.2.1.1.9 Additional requirements for the construction of acetylene cylinders
- Cylinder shells for UN1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, must be filled with a porous material, uniformly distributed, of a type that conforms to the requirements and testing specified in a standard or technical code recognised by the competent authority and which:
- (a) is compatible with the cylinder shell and does not form harmful or dangerous compounds either with the acetylene or with the solvent

- in the case of UN 1001; and
- (b) is capable of preventing the spread of decomposition of the acetylene in the porous material.

In the case of UN 1001, the solvent must be compatible with those parts of the cylinder that are in contact with it.

## **6.2.1.2**

### **6.2.1.2.1**

Construction materials of pressure receptacles which are in direct contact with dangerous goods must not be affected or weakened by the dangerous goods intended to be transported and must not cause a dangerous effect e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods.

### **6.2.1.2.2**

Pressure receptacles must be made of the materials specified in the design and construction technical standards and the applicable packing instruction for the substances intended for transport in the pressure receptacle. The materials must be resistant to brittle fracture and to stress corrosion cracking as indicated in the design and construction technical standards.

## **6.2.1.3**

### **6.2.1.3.1**

Service equipment subjected to pressure, excluding porous, absorbent or adsorbent material, pressure relief devices, pressure gauges or indicators, must be designed and constructed so that the burst pressure is at least 1.5 times the test pressure of the pressure receptacle.

### **6.2.1.3.2**

Service equipment must be configured or designed to prevent damage and unintended opening that could result in the release of the pressure receptacle contents during normal conditions of handling and transport. All closures must be protected in the same manner as is required for valves in 4.1.6.1.8. Manifold piping leading to shut-off valves must be sufficiently flexible to protect the valves and the piping from shearing or releasing the pressure receptacle contents. .

### **6.2.1.3.3**

Pressure receptacles which are not capable of being handled manually or rolled, must be fitted with handling devices (skids, rings, straps) ensuring that they can be safely handled by mechanical means and so arranged as not to impair the strength of, nor cause undue stresses, in the pressure receptacle.

### **6.2.1.3.4**

Individual pressure receptacles must be equipped with pressure relief devices as specified in AS 2030, P200(1), P205 or 6.2.1.3.6.4 and 6.2.1.3.6.5. Pressure-relief devices must be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure. When fitted, pressure relief devices on manifolded horizontal pressure receptacles filled with flammable gas must be arranged to discharge freely to the open air in such a manner as to prevent any impingement of escaping gas upon the pressure receptacle itself under normal conditions of transport.

- 6.2.1.3.5 Pressure receptacles whose filling is measured by volume must be provided with a level indicator.
- 6.2.1.3.6 Additional requirements for closed cryogenic receptacles
- 6.2.1.3.6.1 Each filling and discharge opening in a closed cryogenic receptacle used for the transport of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases must be fitted with at least two mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being a stop-valve, the second being a cap or equivalent device.
- 6.2.1.3.6.2 For sections of piping which can be closed at both ends and where liquid product can be trapped, a method of automatic pressure-relief must be provided to prevent excess pressure build-up within the piping.
- 6.2.1.3.6.3 Each connection on a closed cryogenic receptacle must be clearly marked to indicate its function (e.g. vapour or liquid phase).
- 6.2.1.3.6.4 Pressure-relief devices
- 6.2.1.3.6.4.1 Every closed cryogenic receptacle must be provided with at least one pressure-relief device. The pressure-relief device must be of the type that will resist dynamic forces including surge.
- 6.2.1.3.6.4.2 Closed cryogenic receptacles may, in addition, have a frangible disc in parallel with the spring loaded device(s) in order to meet the requirements of 6.2.1.3.6.5.
- 6.2.1.3.6.4.3 Connections to pressure-relief devices must be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the pressure-relief device.
- 6.2.1.3.6.4.4 All pressure-relief device inlets must under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the closed cryogenic receptacle and the devices must be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly.
- 6.2.1.3.6.5 Capacity and setting of pressure-relief devices
- NOTE:** In relation to pressure-relief devices of closed cryogenic receptacles, MAWP means the maximum effective gauge pressure permissible at the top of a loaded closed cryogenic receptacle in its operating position including the highest effective pressure during filling and discharge.*
- 6.2.1.3.6.5.1 The pressure-relief device must open automatically at a pressure not less than the MAWP and be fully open at a pressure equal to 110% of the MAWP. It must, after discharge, close at a pressure not lower than 10% below the pressure at which discharge starts and must remain closed at all lower pressures.
- 6.2.1.3.6.5.2 Frangible discs must be set to rupture at a nominal pressure which is the lower of either the test pressure or 150% of the MAWP.
- 6.2.1.3.6.5.3 In the case of the loss of vacuum in a vacuum-insulated closed cryogenic receptacle the combined capacity of all pressure-relief devices installed must be sufficient so that the pressure (including accumulation) inside the closed cryogenic receptacle does not exceed 120% of the MAWP.

6.2.1.3.6.5.4 The required capacity of the pressure-relief devices must be calculated in accordance with an established technical code recognised by the competent authority<sup>1</sup>.

#### **6.2.1.4**

##### **Approval of pressure receptacles**

6.2.1.4.1 The conformity of pressure receptacles must be assessed at time of manufacture as required by the competent authority. The technical documentation must include full specifications on design and construction, and full documentation on the manufacturing and testing.

6.2.1.4.2 Quality assurance systems must conform to the requirements of the competent authority.

6.2.1.4.3 Pressure receptacle shells and the inner vessels of closed cryogenic receptacles must be inspected tested and approved by an inspection body.

6.2.1.4.4 For refillable cylinders, pressure drums and tubes the conformity assessment of the shell and the closure(s) may be carried out separately. In these cases, an additional assessment of the final assembly is not required.

For bundles of cylinders, the cylinder shells and the valve(s) may be assessed separately, but an additional assessment of the completed assembly is required.

For closed cryogenic receptacles, the inner vessels and the closures may be assessed separately, but an additional assessment of the completed assembly is required:

For acetylene cylinders, conformity assessment shall comprise either:

- (a) One assessment of conformity covering both the cylinder shell and the contained porous material; or
- (b) A separate assessment of conformity for the empty cylinder shell and an additional assessment of conformity covering the cylinder shell with the contained porous material.

#### **6.2.1.5**

##### **Initial inspection and test**

6.2.1.5.1 New pressure receptacles, other than closed cryogenic receptacles, metal hydride storage systems and bundles of cylinders, must be subjected to testing and inspection during and after manufacture in accordance with the applicable design standards or recognised technical codes including the following:

On an adequate sample of pressure receptacle shells:

- (a) Testing of the mechanical characteristics of the material of construction;
- (b) Verification of the minimum wall thickness;

---

<sup>1</sup> See for example CGA Publications S-1.2-2003 “Pressure Relief Device Standards - Part 2 - Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases” and S-1.1-2003 “Pressure Relief Device Standards - Part 1 - Cylinders for Compressed Gases”.

(c) Verification of the homogeneity of the material for each manufacturing batch;

(d) Inspection of the external and internal conditions;

(e) Inspection of the threads used to fit closures;

(f) Verification of the conformance with the design standard;

For all pressure receptacle shells:

(g) A hydraulic pressure test. Pressure receptacle shells shall meet the acceptance criteria specified in the design and construction technical standard or technical code;

***NOTE: With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger.***

(h) Inspection and assessment of manufacturing defects and either repairing them or rendering the pressure receptacle shells unserviceable. In the case of welded pressure receptacle shells, particular attention must be paid to the quality of the welds;

(i) An inspection of the marks on the pressure receptacle shells;

(j) In addition, cylinder shells intended for the transport of UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, must be inspected to ensure proper installation and condition of the porous material and, if applicable, the quantity of solvent.

On an adequate sample of closures:

(k) Verification of materials;

(l) Verification of dimensions;

(m) Verification of cleanliness;

(n) Inspection of completed assembly;

(o) Verification of the presence of marks.

For all completed closed cryogenic pressure receptacles:

(p) Testing for leakproofness.

#### 6.2.1.5.2

Closed cryogenic receptacles must be subjected to testing and inspection during and after manufacture in accordance with the applicable design standards or recognised technical codes including the following:

On an adequate sample of inner vessels:

(a) Testing of the mechanical characteristics of the material of construction;

(b) Verification of the minimum wall thickness;

(c) Inspection of the external and internal conditions;

(d) Verification of the conformance with the design standard or technical code;

(e) Inspection of welds by radiographic, ultrasonic or other suitable non-destructive test method according to the applicable design and construction standard or technical code.

For all inner vessels:

(f) A hydraulic pressure test. The inner vessel must meet the acceptance criteria specified in the design and construction technical standard or technical code;

**NOTE:** With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger.

- (g) Inspection and assessment of manufacturing defects and either repairing them or rendering the inner vessel unserviceable;
- (h) An inspection of the marks.

On an adequate sample of closures:

- (i) Verification of materials;
- (j) Verification of dimensions;
- (k) Verification of cleanliness;
- (l) Inspection of completed assembly;
- (m) Verification of the presence of marks.

For all closures:

- (n) Testing for leakproofness.

On an adequate sample of completed closed cryogenic receptacles:

- (o) Testing the satisfactory operation of service equipment;
- (p) Verification of the conformance with the design standard or code.

For all completed closed cryogenic receptacles:

- (q) Testing for leakproofness.

**NOTE:** Closed cryogenic receptacles which were constructed in accordance with the initial inspection and test requirements of 6.2.1.5.2 applicable in the twenty-first revised edition of the Model Regulations but which do not however conform to the requirements of 6.2.1.5.2 relating to the initial inspection and test applicable in the twenty-second revised edition of the Model Regulations, may continue to be used.

#### 6.2.1.5.3

For metal hydride storage systems, it must be verified that the inspections and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) if applicable, (f), (g), (h) and (i) have been performed on an adequate sample of the pressure receptacle shells used in the metal hydride storage system. In addition, on an adequate sample of metal hydride storage systems, the inspections and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1 (c) and (f) must be performed, as well as 6.2.1.5.1 (e), if applicable, and inspection of the external conditions of the metal hydride storage system.

Additionally, all metal hydride storage systems must undergo the initial inspections and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1 (h) and (i), as well as a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of the service equipment.

#### 6.2.1.5.4

For bundles of cylinders the cylinder shells and closures shall be subjected to initial inspection and tests specified in 6.2.1.5.1. An adequate sample of frames shall be proof load tested to two times the maximum gross weight of the bundles of cylinders.

Additionally, all manifolds of bundles of cylinders must undergo a hydraulic pressure test and all completed bundles of cylinders must undergo a leakproofness test.

**NOTE:** With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger.

## 6.2.1.6

### 6.2.1.6.1

Refillable pressure receptacles, other than cryogenic receptacles, must be subjected to periodic inspections and tests by a body authorised by the competent authority, in accordance with the following:

- (a) Check of the external conditions of the pressure receptacle and verification of the equipment and the external marks;
- (b) Check of the internal conditions of the pressure receptacle (e.g. internal inspection, verification of minimum wall thickness);
- (c) Checking of the threads either:
  - (i) if there is evidence of corrosion; or
  - (ii) if the closures or other service equipment are removed;
- (d) A hydraulic pressure test of the receptacle shell and, if necessary, verification of the characteristics of the material by suitable tests;

**NOTE 1:** With the agreement of the competent authority, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a test using a gas, where such an operation does not entail any danger.

**NOTE 2:** For seamless steel cylinder shells and tube shells the check of 6.2.1.6.1 (b) and hydraulic pressure test of 6.2.1.6.1 (d) may be replaced by a procedure conforming to ISO 16148:2016 + Amd 1:2020 "Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Acoustic emission examination (AT) and follow-up ultrasonic examination (UT) for periodic inspection and testing".

**NOTE 3:** The check of internal conditions of 6.2.1.6.1 (b) and the hydraulic pressure test of 6.2.1.6.1 (d) may be replaced by ultrasonic examination carried out in accordance with ISO 18119:2018 + Amd 1:2021 for seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinder shells. For a transitional period until 31 December 2026 the standard ISO 18119:2018 may be used for this same purpose. For a transitional period until 31 December 2024 the standard ISO 10461:2005 + Amd 1:2006 may be used for seamless aluminium alloy cylinder shells and ISO 6406:2005 may be used for seamless steel cylinder shells for this same purpose.

**NOTE 4:** For bundles of cylinders the hydraulic test specified in (d) above must be carried out on the cylinders shells and on the manifold.

- (e) Check of service equipment, if to be reintroduced into service. This check may be carried out separately from the inspection of the pressure receptacle shell;
- (f) A leakproofness test of bundles of cylinders after reassembly.

**NOTE:** For the periodic inspection and test frequencies, see packing instruction P200 or, for a chemical under pressure, packing instruction P206 of 4.1.4.1.

- 6.2.1.6.2 Cylinders intended for the transport of UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, must be examined only as specified in 6.2.1.6.1 (a), (c) and (e). In addition the condition of the porous material (e.g. cracks, top clearance, loosening, settlement) shall be examined.
- 6.2.1.6.3 Pressure relief valves for closed cryogenic receptacles must be subject to periodic inspections and tests
- 6.2.1.7 Requirements for manufacturers**
- 6.2.1.7.1 The manufacturer must be technically able and must possess all resources required for the satisfactory manufacture of pressure receptacles; this relates in particular to qualified personnel:
- (a) to supervise the entire manufacturing process;
  - (b) to carry out joining of materials; and
  - (c) to carry out the relevant tests.
- 6.2.1.7.2 A proficiency test of the manufacturers of pressure receptacle shells and the inner vessels of closed cryogenic receptacle must in all instances be carried out by an inspection body approved by the competent authority of the jurisdiction of approval. Proficiency testing of manufacturers of closures must be carried out if the competent authority requires it. This test must be carried out either during design type approval or during production inspection and certification.

- 6.2.1.8 Requirements for inspection bodies**
- 6.2.1.8.1 Inspection bodies must be independent from manufacturing enterprises and competent to perform the tests, inspections and approvals required.
- 6.2.1.8.2 The application of 6.2.1.8.1 is subject to the relevant Australian Standards under which inspection is required.

## **6.2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES**

### **Introductory note**

This Section applies to those cylinders and other pressure receptacles that fully meet the requirements specified in UN (ISO) pressure receptacles Standards. In Australia, most cylinders covered by AS 2030 are not UN (ISO) pressure receptacles. Rather they are Australian Standard [AS], American/Canadian [DOT/CTC] or British Standard [BS] cylinders. For these, the technical detail of Section 6.2.2 does not apply, as their design and operational requirements must follow AS 2030 and its subordinate Standards. The requirements for Non-UN (ISO) pressure receptacles are in Section 6.2.3.

Therefore:

Cylinders meeting UN (ISO) Standards must comply with Section 6.2.2 and be filled and used in accordance with Packing Provision P200;

All other cylinders must comply with Section 6.2.3 and be filled and used in accordance with AS 2030 and its subordinate Standards.

In addition to the general requirements of section 6.2.1, UN pressure receptacles must comply with the requirements of this section, including the standards, as applicable.

Manufacture of new pressure receptacles or service equipment according to any particular standard in 6.2.2.1 and 6.2.2.3 is not permitted after the date shown in the right hand column of the tables.

**NOTE 1:** With the agreement of the competent authority, more recently published versions of the standards, if available, may be used.

**NOTE 2:** UN pressure receptacles constructed according to standards applicable at the date of manufacture may continue in use subject to the periodic inspection provisions of this Code.

### 6.2.2.1

#### Design, construction and initial inspection and test

##### 6.2.2.1.1

The following standards apply for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of refillable UN cylinder shells, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
ISO 9809-1:1999	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa  <b>NOTE:</b> The note concerning the F factor in section 7.3 of this standard must not be applied for UN cylinders.	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-1:2010	Gas cylinders -- Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders -- Design, construction and testing -- Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-2:2000	Gas cylinders - Refillable seam-	Until 31 Decem-

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Applicable for Manufacture</b>
	less steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1100 MPa	ber 2018
ISO 9809-2:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1100 MPa.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-2:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-3:2000	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 3: Normalised steel cylinders	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders -- Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders -- Design, construction and testing -- Part 3: Normalised steel cylinders	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-3:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders and tubes	Until further notice
ISO 9809-4:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 4: Stainless steel cylinders with an Rm value of less than 1100 MPa	Until 31 December 2028
ISO 9809-4:2021	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes - Part 4: Stainless steel cyl-	Until further notice

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
	<p>inders with an Rm value of less than 1 100 MPa</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Small quantities are a batch of cylinders not exceeding 200</p>	
ISO 7866:1999	<p>Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The note concerning the F factor in section 7.2 of this standard must not be applied for UN cylinders. Aluminium alloy 6351A – T6 or equivalent must not be authorised.</p>	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 7866: 2012+Cor 1:2014	<p>Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Aluminium alloy 6351A or equivalent shall not be used.</p>	Until further notice
ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders - Refillable welded steel cylinders - Test pressure 60 bar and below	Until further notice
ISO 18172-1:2007	Gas cylinders - Refillable welded stainless steel cylinders - Part 1: Test pressure 6 MPa and below	Until further notice
ISO 20703:2006	Gas cylinders - Refillable welded aluminium-alloy cylinders - Design, construction and testing	Until further notice
ISO 11119-1:2002	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 1: Hoop wrapped composite gas cylinders	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11119-1:2012	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing - Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l	Until 31 December 2028
ISO 11119-1:2020	Gas cylinders - Design, con-	Until further

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
	struction and testing of refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes - Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l	notice
ISO 11119-2:2002	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders with load-sharing metal liners	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11119-2:2012 + Amd 1:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load-sharing metal liners	Until 31 December 2028
ISO 11119-2:2020	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes - Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load-sharing metal liners	Until further notice
ISO 11119-3:2002	Gas cylinders of composite construction – Specification and test methods – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners  <b>NOTE:</b> This standard must not be used for linerless cylinders manufactured from two parts joined together.	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11119-3:2013	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners	Until 31 December 2028

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
	<b>NOTE:</b> This standard must not be used for linerless cylinders manufactured from two parts joined together.	
ISO 11119-3:2020	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes - Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners or without liners	Until further notice
ISO 11119-4:2016	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 4: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders up to 150 l with load-sharing welded metallic liners	Until further notice

**NOTE 1:** In the above referenced standards composite cylinder shells must be designed for a design life of not less than 15 years.

**NOTE 2:** Composite cylinder shells with a design life longer than 15 years must not be filled after 15 years from the date of manufacture, unless the design has successfully passed a service life test programme. The programme must be part of the initial design type approval and must specify inspections and tests to demonstrate that composite cylinder shells manufactured accordingly remain safe to the end of their design life. The service life test programme and the results must be approved by the competent authority of the country of approval that is responsible for the initial approval of the cylinder design. The service life of a composite cylinder shell must not be extended beyond its initial approved design life.

#### 6.2.2.1.2

The following standards apply for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of UN tube shells, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5.

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
ISO 11120:1999	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel tubes for compressed gas transport, of water capacity between 150 L and 3000 L - Design, construction and testing	Until 31 December 2022

	<b>NOTE:</b> The note concerning the F factor in section 7.1 of this standard must not be applied for UN tubes	
ISO 11120:2015	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel tubes of water capacity between 150 L and 3 000 L – Design, construction and testing	Until further notice
ISO 11119-1:2012	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 L	Until 31 December 2028.
ISO 11119-1:2020	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 L	Until further notice
ISO 11119-2:2012 + Amd 1:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 L with load-sharing metal liners	Until 31 December 2028.
ISO 11119-2:2020	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 L with load-sharing metal liners	Until further notice
ISO 11119-3:2013	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners  <b>NOTE:</b> This standard shall not be used for linerless cylinders manufactured from two parts joined together	Until 31 December 2028.
ISO 11119-3:2020	Gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing of refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 L with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners or without liners	Until further notice
ISO 11515:2013	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite reinforced tubes of water capacity between 450 L and 3 000 L – Design, construction and testing	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11515:2013 + Amd 1:2018	Gas cylinders – Refillable composite reinforced tubes of water capacity between 450 L and 3 000 L – Design, construction and testing	Until further notice
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes –	Until further notice

	Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	
ISO 9809-2:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength greater than or equal to MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-3:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders and tubes	Until further notice

***NOTE 1:*** In the above referenced standards composite tube shells must be designed for a design life of not less than 15 years.

***NOTE 2:*** Composite tube shells with a design life longer than 15 years must not be filled after 15 years from the date of manufacture, unless the design has successfully passed a service life test programme. The programme must be part of the initial design type approval and must specify inspections and tests to demonstrate that composite tube shells manufactured accordingly remain safe to the end of their design life. The service life test programme and the results must be approved by the competent authority of the country of approval that is responsible for the initial approval of the tube design. The service life of a composite tube shell must not be extended beyond its initial approved design life.

#### 6.2.2.1.3

The following standards apply for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN acetylene cylinders, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

For the cylinder shell:

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
ISO 9809-1:1999	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa  <b>NOTE:</b> The note concerning the F factor in section 7.3 of this standard must not be applied for UN cylinders.	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-1:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-1:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	Until further notice
ISO 9809-3:2000	Gas cylinders - Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders - Design, construction and testing - Part 3: Normalised steel cylinders	Until 31 December 2018
ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 3: Normalised steel cylinders.	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809-3:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders	Until further notice
ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders – Test pressure 60 bar and below	Until further notice
ISO 7866:2012 + Cor 1:2014	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless aluminum alloy gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing  <b>NOTE:</b> Aluminum alloy 6351A or equivalent shall not be used	Until further notice

For acetylene cylinder including the porous material:

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 3807-1:2000	Cylinders for acetylene – Basic requirements – Part 1: Cylinders without fusible plugs	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 3807-2:2000	Cylinders for acetylene – Basic requirements – Part 2: Cylinders with fusible plugs	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 3807:2013	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Basic requirements and type testing	Until further notice

#### 6.2.2.1.4

The following standard applies for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN closed cryogenic receptacles, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 21029-1:2004	Cryogenic vessels - Transportable vacuum insulated vessels of not more than 1000 L volume - Part 1: Design, fabrication, inspection and tests	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 21029-1:2018 + Amd1:2019	Cryogenic vessels – Transportable vacuum insulated vessels of not more than 1 000 litres volume – Part 1: Design, fabrication, inspection and tests	Until further notice

#### 6.2.2.1.5

The following standards apply for the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of UN metal hydride storage systems, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 16111:2008	Transportable gas storage devices - Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices - Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until further notice

#### 6.2.2.1.6

The following standard applies for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN bundles of cylinders. Each cylinder in a UN bundle of cylinders must be a UN cylinder or UN cylinder shell complying with the requirements of 6.2.2. The inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval for UN bundles of cylinders must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5.

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 10961:2010	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Design, manufacture, testing and inspection	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 10961:2019	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Design, manufacture, testing and inspection	Until further notice

**NOTE:** *Changing one or more cylinders or cylinder shells of the same design type, including the same test pressure, in an existing UN bundle of cylinders does not require a new conformity assessment of the existing bundle. Service equipment of the bundled of cylinders can also be replaced without requiring a new conformity assessment if it complies with the design type approval.*

#### 6.2.2.1.7

The following standards apply for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN cylinders for adsorbed gases except that the inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval must be in accordance with 6.2.2.5.

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 11513:2011	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11513:2019	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection	Until further notice
ISO 9809-1:2010	Gas cylinders – Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 9809:2019	Gas cylinders – Design, construction and testing of refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes – Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders and tubes with tensile strength less than 1100 MPa	Until further notice

#### 6.2.2.1.8

The following standards apply for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of UN pressure drums, except that inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 21172-1:2015	Gas cylinders – Welded steel pressure drums up to 3 000 litres capacity for the transport of gases – Design and construction – Part 1: Capacities up to 1 000 litres  <b>NOTE:</b> <i>Irrespective of section 6.3.3.4 of this standard, welded steel gas pressure drums with dished ends convex to pressure may be used for the transport of corrosive substances provided all applicable requirements of this Code are met.</i>	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 21172-1:2015 + Amd 1:2018	Gas cylinders – Welded steel pressure drums up to 3 000 litres capacity for the transport of gases – Design and construction – Part 1: Capacities up to 1 000 litres	Until further notice
ISO 4706: 2008	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders	Until further

	– Test pressure 60 bar and below;	notice
ISO 18172-1:2007	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded stainless steel cylinders – Part 1: Test pressure 6 MPa and below.	Until further notice

- 6.2.2.1.9 The following standards apply for the design, construction and initial inspection and test of non-refillable UN cylinders except that the inspection requirements related to the conformity assessment system and approval shall be in accordance with 6.2.2.5:

Reference	Title	Applicable for manufacture
ISO 11118:1999	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders - Specification and test methods	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 13340:2001	Transportable gas cylinders - Cylinder valves for non-refillable cylinders - Specification and prototype testing	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 11118:2015	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders - Specification and test methods	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11118:2015 + Amd 1:2019	Gas cylinders – Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders - Specification and test methods.	Until further notice

## 6.2.2.2

### Materials

In addition to the material requirements specified in the design and construction standards, and any restrictions specified in the applicable packing instruction for the gas(es) to be transported (e.g. packing instruction P200 or P205), the following standards apply to material compatibility:

**Table 6.2.2.2: Materials - Pressure Receptacles**

Reference	Title
ISO 11114-1:2020	Gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 1: Metallic materials
ISO 11114-2:2021	Gas cylinders- Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 2: Non-metallic materials

## 6.2.2.3

### Closures and their protection

The following standards apply to the design, construction, and initial inspection and test of closures and their protection:

**Table 6.2.2.3: Service Equipment - Pressure Receptacles**

Reference	Title	Applicable for Man-

		ufacture
ISO 11117:1998	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and valve guards for industrial and medical gas cylinders – Design, construction and tests	Until 31 December 2014
ISO 11117:2008 + Cor 1: 2009	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and valve guards – Design, construction and tests	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 11117:2019	Gas cylinders – Valve protection caps and guards – Design, construction and tests	Until further notice
ISO 10297:1999	Gas cylinders – Refillable gas cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	Until 31 December 2008
ISO 10297:2006	Gas cylinders – Refillable gas cylinder valves - Specification and type testing	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 10297:2014	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing	Until 31 December 2022
ISO 10297:2014 + Amd 1:2017	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Specification and type testing;	Until further notice
ISO 13340:2001	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinders valves for non-refillable cylinders – Specification and prototype testing	Until 31 December 2020
ISO 14246:2014	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examination	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 14246:2014 + Amd 1:2017	Gas cylinders – Cylinder valves – Manufacturing tests and examinations	Until further notice
ISO 17871:2015	Gas cylinders – Quick-release cylinders valves- Specification and type testing <b>NOTE:</b> This standard must not be used for flammable gases	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 17871:2020	Gas cylinders – Quick-release cylinder valves - Specification and type testing	Until further notice
ISO 17879:2017	Gas cylinders – Self-closing cylinder valves – Specification and type testing <b>NOTE:</b> This standard shall not be applied to self-closing valves in acetylene cylinders.	Until further notice
ISO 23826:2021	Gas cylinders - Ball valves - Specification and testing	Until further notice

For UN metal hydride storage systems, the requirements specified in the following standard apply to closures and their protection:

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
ISO 16111:2008	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until further notice

#### 6.2.2.4

#### Periodic inspection and test

The following standards apply to the periodic inspection and testing of UN pressure receptacles:

**Table 6.2.2.4: Periodic Inspection and Test - Pressure Receptacles**

Reference	Title	Applicable for Manufacture
ISO 6406:2005	Seamless steel gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 18119:2018	Gas cylinders - Seamless steel and seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders and tubes - Periodic inspection and testing	Until 31 December 2026
ISO 18119:2018+Amd 1:2021	Gas cylinders - Seamless steel and seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders and tubes - Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 10460:2005	Gas cylinders – Welded carbon-steel gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing  <b>NOTE:</b> <i>The repair of welds described in clause 12.1 of this standard must not be permitted. Repairs described in clause 12.2 require the approval of the competent authority which approved the periodic inspection and test body in accordance with 6.2.2.6.</i>	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 10460:2018	Gas cylinders - Welded aluminium-alloy, carbon and stainless steel gas cylinders - Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 10461:2005+Amd 1:2006	Seamless aluminium – alloy gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 10462:2013	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Periodic inspection and maintenance	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 10462:2013 +Amd1:2009	Gas cylinders – Acetylene cylinders – Periodic inspection and maintenance	Until further notice

ISO 11513:2011	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 11513:2019	Gas cylinders – Refillable welded steel cylinders containing materials for sub-atmospheric gas packaging (excluding acetylene) – Design, construction, testing, use and periodic inspection	Until further notice
ISO 11623:2015	Gas cylinders – Composite construction – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 22434:2006	Transportable gas cylinders – Inspection and maintenance of cylinder valves  <b>NOTE:</b> These requirements may be met at times other than at the periodic inspection and test of UN cylinders	Until further notice
ISO 20475:2018	Gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles – Periodic inspection and testing	Until further notice
ISO 23088:2020	Gas cylinders – Periodic inspection and testing of welded steel pressure drums – capacity up to 1000L	Until further notice

The following standard applies to the periodic inspection and testing of UN metal hydride storage systems:

ISO 16111:2008	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until 31 December 2024
ISO 16111:2018	Transportable gas storage devices – Hydrogen absorbed in reversible metal hydride	Until further notice

### 6.2.2.5 Conformity assessment system and approval for manufacture of pressure receptacles

#### 6.2.2.5.0 Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

**Conformity assessment system** means a system for competent authority approval of a manufacturer, by pressure receptacle design type approval, approval of manufacturer's quality system and approval of inspection bodies;

**Design type** means a pressure receptacle design as specified by a particular pressure receptacle standard;

**Verify** means confirm by examination or provision of objective evidence that specified requirements have been fulfilled.

**NOTE:** In this subsection when separate assessment is used the term pressure receptacle shall refer to pressure receptacle, pressure recept-

*acle shell, inner vessel of the closed cryogenic receptacle or closure, as appropriate.*

6.2.2.5.1

The requirements of 6.2.2.5 must be used for the conformity assessment of pressure receptacles. Paragraph 6.2.1.4.4 gives details of which parts of pressure receptacles may be conformity assessed separately. However, the requirements of 6.2.2.5 may be replaced by requirements specified by the competent authority if the following cases:

- (a) conformity assessment of closures;
- (b) conformity assessments of the complete assembly of bundles of cylinders provided the cylinder shells have been conformity assessed in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.2.5; and
- (c) conformity assessment of the complete assembly of closed cryogenic receptacles provided the inner vessel has been conformity assessed in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.2.5.

6.2.2.5.2

*General requirements*

*Competent authority*

6.2.2.5.2.1

The competent authority that approves the pressure receptacle must approve the conformity assessment system for the purpose of ensuring that pressure receptacles conform to the requirements of this Code. In instances where the competent authority that approves a pressure receptacle is not the competent authority in the country of manufacture, the marks of the approval country and the country of manufacture must be indicated in the pressure receptacle marks (see 6.2.2.7 and 6.2.2.8).

The competent authority of the country of approval must supply, upon request, evidence demonstrating compliance to this conformity assessment system to its counterpart in a country of use.

6.2.2.5.2.2

The competent authority may delegate its functions in this conformity assessment system in whole or in part.

6.2.2.5.2.3

The competent authority must ensure that a current list of approved inspection bodies and their identity marks and approved manufacturers and their identity marks is available.

*Inspection body*

6.2.2.5.2.4

The inspection body must be approved by the competent authority for the inspection of pressure receptacles and must:

- (a) have a staff with an organisational structure, capable, trained, competent, and skilled, to satisfactorily perform its technical functions;
- (b) have access to suitable and adequate facilities and equipment;
- (c) operate in an impartial manner and be free from any influence which could prevent it from doing so;
- (d) ensure commercial confidentiality of the commercial and proprietary activities of the manufacturer and other bodies;
- (e) maintain clear demarcation between actual inspection body functions and unrelated functions;
- (f) operate a documented quality system;
- (g) ensure that the tests and inspections specified in the relevant pressure receptacle standard and this Code are performed; and

- (h) maintain an effective and appropriate report and record system in accordance with 6.2.2.5.6.

6.2.2.5.2.5

The inspection body must perform design type approval, pressure receptacle production testing and inspection, and certification to verify conformity with the relevant pressure receptacle standard (see 6.2.2.5.4 and 6.2.2.5.5).

*Manufacturer*

6.2.2.5.2.6

The manufacturer must:

- (a) operate a documented quality system in accordance with 6.2.2.5.3;
- (b) apply for design type approvals in accordance with 6.2.2.5.4;
- (c) select an inspection body from the list of approved inspection bodies maintained by the competent authority in the country of approval; and
- (d) maintain records in accordance with 6.2.2.5.6.

*Testing laboratory*

6.2.2.5.2.7

The testing laboratory must have:

- (a) staff with an organisational structure, sufficient in number, competence, and skill; and
- (b) suitable and adequate facilities and equipment to perform the tests required by the manufacturing standard to the satisfaction of the inspection body.

6.2.2.5.3

*Manufacturer's quality system*

6.2.2.5.3.1

The quality system must contain all the elements, requirements, and provisions adopted by the manufacturer. It must be documented in a systematic and orderly manner in the form of written policies, procedures and instructions.

The contents must in particular include adequate descriptions of:

- (a) the organisational structure and responsibilities of personnel with regard to design and product quality;
- (b) the design control and design verification techniques, processes, and procedures that will be used when designing the pressure receptacles;
- (c) the relevant pressure receptacle manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and process operation instructions that will be used;
- (d) quality records, such as inspection reports, test data and calibration data;
- (e) management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system arising from the audits in accordance with 6.2.2.5.3.2;
- (f) the process describing how customer requirements are met;
- (g) the process for control of documents and their revision;
- (h) the means for control of non-conforming pressure receptacles, purchased components, in-process and final materials; and
- (i) training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel.

6.2.2.5.3.2

*Audit of the quality system*

The quality system must be initially assessed to determine whether it meets the requirements in 6.2.2.5.3.1 to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

The manufacturer must be notified of the results of the audit. The notification must contain the conclusions of the audit and any corrective actions required.

Periodic audits must be carried out, to the satisfaction of the competent authority, to ensure that the manufacturer maintains and applies the quality system. Reports of the periodic audits must be provided to the manufacturer.

#### 6.2.2.5.3.3

Maintenance of the quality system

The manufacturer must maintain the quality system as approved in order that it remains adequate and efficient. The manufacturer must notify the competent authority that approved the quality system, of any intended changes. The proposed changes must be evaluated in order to determine whether the amended quality system will still satisfy the requirements in 6.2.2.5.3.1.

#### 6.2.2.5.4

Approval process

Initial design type approval

##### 6.2.2.5.4.1

The initial design type approval must consist of approval of the manufacturer's quality system and approval of the pressure receptacle design to be produced. An application for an initial design type approval must meet the requirements of 6.2.2.5.4.2 to 6.2.2.5.4.6 and 6.2.2.5.4.9.

##### 6.2.2.5.4.2

A manufacturer desiring to produce pressure receptacles in accordance with a pressure receptacle standard and this Code must apply for, obtain, and retain a design type approval certificate issued by the competent authority in the country of approval for at least one pressure receptacle design type in accordance with the procedure given in 6.2.2.5.4.9. This certificate must, on request, be submitted to the competent authority of the country of use.

##### 6.2.2.5.4.3

An application must be made for each manufacturing facility and must include:

- (a) the name and registered address of the manufacturer and in addition, if the application is submitted by an authorised representative, its name and address;
- (b) the address of the manufacturing facility (if different from the above);
- (c) the name and title of the person(s) responsible for the quality system;
- (d) the designation of the pressure receptacle and the relevant pressure receptacle standard;
- (e) details of any refusal of approval of a similar application by any other competent authority;
- (f) the identity of the inspection body for design type approval;
- (g) documentation on the manufacturing facility as specified under 6.2.2.5.3.1; and
- (h) the technical documentation required for design type approval, which must enable verification of the conformity of the pressure

receptacles with the requirements of the relevant pressure receptacle design standard. The technical documentation must cover the design and method of manufacture and must contain, as far as is relevant for assessment, at least the following:

- (i) pressure receptacle design standard, design and manufacturing drawings, showing components and sub-assemblies, if any;
- (ii) descriptions and explanations necessary for the understanding of the drawings and intended use of the pressure receptacles;
- (iii) a list of the standards necessary to fully define the manufacturing process;
- (iv) design calculations and material specifications; and
- (v) design type approval test reports, describing the results of examinations and tests carried out in accordance with 6.2.2.5.4.9.

#### 6.2.2.5.4.4

An initial audit in accordance with 6.2.2.5.3.2 must be performed to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

#### 6.2.2.5.4.5

If the manufacturer is denied approval, the competent authority must provide written detailed reasons for such denial.

#### 6.2.2.5.4.6

Following approval, changes to the information submitted under 6.2.2.5.4.3 relating to the initial approval must be provided to the competent authority.

#### *Subsequent design type approvals*

#### 6.2.2.5.4.7

An application for a subsequent design type approval must encompass the requirements of 6.2.2.5.4.8 and 6.2.2.5.4.9, provided a manufacturer is in the possession of an initial design type approval. In such a case, the manufacturer's quality system according to 6.2.2.5.3 must have been approved during the initial design type approval and must be applicable for the new design.

#### 6.2.2.5.4.8

The application must include:

- (a) the name and address of the manufacturer and in addition, if the application is submitted by an authorised representative, its name and address;
- (b) details of any refusal of approval of a similar application by any other competent authority;
- (c) evidence that initial design type approval has been granted; and
- (d) the technical documentation, as described in 6.2.2.5.4.3(h).

#### Procedure for design type approval

#### 6.2.2.5.4.9

The inspection body must:

- (a) examine the technical documentation to verify that:
  - (i) the design is in accordance with the relevant provisions of the standard, and
  - (ii) the prototype lot has been manufactured in conformity with the technical documentation and is representative of the design;

- (b) verify that the production inspections have been carried out as required in accordance with 6.2.2.5.5;
- (c) as required by the pressure receptacle standard or technical code, carry out or supervise the tests of pressure receptacles as required for the design type approval;
- (d) perform or have performed the examinations and tests specified in the pressure receptacle standard to determine that:
  - (i) the standard has been applied and fulfilled, and
  - (ii) the procedures adopted by the manufacturer meet the requirements of the standard; and
- (e) ensure that the various type approval examinations and tests are correctly and competently carried out.

After prototype testing has been carried out with satisfactory results and all applicable requirements of 6.2.2.5.4 have been satisfied, a design type approval certificate must be issued, which must include the name and address of the manufacturer, results and conclusions of the examination, and the necessary data for identification of the design type. If it was not possible to evaluate exhaustively the compatibility of the materials of construction with the contents of the pressure receptacle when the certificate was issued, a statement that compatibility assessment was not completed must be included in the design type approval certificate.

If the manufacturer is denied a design type approval, the competent authority must provide written detailed reasons for such denial.

#### 6.2.2.5.4.10

Modifications to approved design types

The manufacturer must either:

- (a) inform the issuing competent authority of modifications to the approved design type where such modifications do not constitute a new design, as specified in the pressure receptacle standard; or
- (b) request a subsequent design type approval where such modifications constitute a new design according to the relevant pressure receptacle standard. This additional approval must be given in the form of an amendment to the original design type approval certificate.

#### 6.2.2.5.4.11

Upon request, the competent authority must communicate to any other competent authority, information concerning design type approval, modifications of approvals and withdrawn approvals.

#### 6.2.2.5.5

Production inspection and certification

General requirements

An inspection body, or its delegate, must carry out the inspection and certification of each pressure receptacle. The inspection body selected by the manufacturer for inspection and testing during production may be different from the inspection body used for the design type approval testing.

Where it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the inspection body that the manufacturer has trained competent inspectors, independent of the manufacturing operations, inspection may be performed by those

inspectors. In such a case, the manufacturer must maintain training records of the inspectors.

The inspection body must verify that the inspections by the manufacturer, and tests performed on those pressure receptacles, fully conform to the standard and the requirements of this Code. Should non-conformance in conjunction with this inspection and testing be determined, the permission to have inspection performed by the manufacturer's inspectors may be withdrawn.

The manufacturer must, after approval by the inspection body, make a declaration of conformity with the certified design type. The application of the pressure receptacle certification marks must be considered a declaration that the pressure receptacle complies with the applicable pressure receptacle standards and the requirements of this conformity assessment system and this Code. The inspection body must affix or delegate the manufacturer to affix the pressure receptacle certification marks and the registered mark of the inspection body to each approved pressure receptacle.

A certificate of compliance, signed by the inspection body and the manufacturer, must be issued before the pressure receptacles are filled.

#### 6.2.2.5.6

##### Records

Design type approval and certificate of compliance records must be retained by the manufacturer and the inspection body for not less than 20 years.

#### 6.2.2.6

### **Approval system for periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles**

#### 6.2.2.6.1

##### Definition

For the purposes of this section:

**Approval system** means a system for competent authority approval of a body performing periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles (hereinafter referred to as "periodic inspection and test body"), including approval of that body's quality system.

#### 6.2.2.6.2

##### General requirements

##### *Competent authority*

#### 6.2.2.6.2.1

The competent authority must establish an approval system for the purpose of ensuring that the periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles conform to the requirements of this Code. In instances where the competent authority that approves a body performing periodic inspection and test of a pressure receptacle is not the competent authority of the country approving the manufacture of the pressure receptacle, the marks of the approval country of periodic inspection and test must be indicated in the pressure receptacle marks (see 6.2.2.7).

The competent authority of the country of approval for the periodic inspection and test must supply, upon request, evidence demonstrating

compliance to this approval system including the records of the periodic inspection and test to its counterpart in a country of use.

The competent authority of the country of approval may terminate the approval certificate referred to in 6.2.2.6.4.1, upon evidence demonstrating non-compliance with the approval system.

6.2.2.6.2.2

The competent authority may delegate its functions in this approval system, in whole or in part.

6.2.2.6.2.3

The competent authority must ensure that a current list of approved periodic inspection and test bodies and their identity marks is available.

*Periodic inspection and test body*

6.2.2.6.2.4

The periodic inspection and test body must be approved by the competent authority and must:

- (a) have a staff with an organisational structure, capable, trained, competent, and skilled, to satisfactorily perform its technical functions;
- (b) have access to suitable and adequate facilities and equipment;
- (c) operate in an impartial manner and be free from any influence which could prevent it from doing so;
- (d) ensure commercial confidentiality;
- (e) maintain clear demarcation between actual periodic inspection and test body functions and unrelated functions;
- (f) operate a documented quality system in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3;
- (g) apply for approval in accordance with 6.2.2.6.4;
- (h) ensure that the periodic inspections and tests are performed in accordance with 6.2.2.6.5; and
- (i) maintain an effective and appropriate report and record system in accordance with 6.2.2.6.6.

6.2.2.6.3

Quality system and audit of the periodic inspection and test body

6.2.2.6.3.1

Quality system

The quality system must contain all the elements, requirements, and provisions adopted by the periodic inspection and test body. It must be documented in a systematic and orderly manner in the form of written policies, procedures, and instructions.

*The quality system must include:*

- (a) a description of the organisational structure and responsibilities;
- (b) the relevant inspection and test, quality control, quality assurance, and process operation instructions that will be used;
- (c) quality records, such as inspection reports, test data, calibration data and certificates;
- (d) management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system arising from the audits performed in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3.2;
- (e) a process for control of documents and their revision;
- (f) a means for control of non-conforming pressure receptacles; and
- (g) training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel.

6.2.2.6.3.2

Audit

The periodic inspection and test body and its quality system must be audited in order to determine whether it meets the requirements of this Code to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

An audit must be conducted as part of the initial approval process (see 6.2.2.6.4.3). An audit may be required as part of the process to modify an approval (see 6.2.2.6.4.6).

Periodic audits must be conducted, to the satisfaction of the competent authority, to ensure that the periodic inspection and test body continues to meet the requirements of this Code.

The periodic inspection and test body must be notified of the results of any audit. The notification must contain the conclusions of the audit and any corrective actions required.

#### 6.2.2.6.3.3

Maintenance of the quality system

The periodic inspection and test body must maintain the quality system as approved in order that it remains adequate and efficient.

The periodic inspection and test body must notify the competent authority that approved the quality system, of any intended changes, in accordance with the process for modification of an approval in 6.2.2.6.4.6.

#### 6.2.2.6.4

Approval process for periodic inspection and test bodies

Initial approval

##### 6.2.2.6.4.1

A body desiring to perform periodic inspection and test of pressure receptacles in accordance with a pressure receptacle standard and this Code must apply for, obtain, and retain an approval certificate issued by the competent authority.

This written approval must, on request, be submitted to the competent authority of a country of use.

##### 6.2.2.6.4.2

An application must be made for each periodic inspection and test body and must include:

- (a) the name and address of the periodic inspection and test body and, if the application is submitted by an authorised representative, its name and address;
- (b) the address of each facility performing periodic inspection and test;
- (c) the name and title of the person(s) responsible for the quality system;
- (d) the designation of the pressure receptacles, the periodic inspection and test methods, and the relevant pressure receptacle standards met by the quality system;
- (e) documentation on each facility, the equipment, and the quality system as specified under 6.2.2.6.3.1;
- (f) the qualifications and training records of the periodic inspection and test personnel; and
- (g) details of any refusal of approval of a similar application by any other competent authority.

##### 6.2.2.6.4.3

The competent authority must:

- (a) examine the documentation to verify that the procedures are in accordance with the requirements of the relevant pressure

- receptacle standards and this Code; and
- (b) conduct an audit in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3.2 to verify that the inspections and tests are carried out as required by the relevant pressure receptacle standards and this Code, to the satisfaction of the competent authority.
- 6.2.2.6.4.4 After the audit has been carried out with satisfactory results and all applicable requirements of 6.2.2.6.4 have been satisfied, an approval certificate must be issued. It must include the name of the periodic inspection and test body, the registered mark, the address of each facility, and the necessary data for identification of its approved activities (e.g. designation of pressure receptacles, periodic inspection and test method and pressure receptacle standards).
- 6.2.2.6.4.5 If the periodic inspection and test body is denied approval, the competent authority must provide written detailed reasons for such denial.
- Modifications to periodic inspection and test body approvals
- 6.2.2.6.4.6 Following approval, the periodic inspection and test body must notify the issuing competent authority of any modifications to the information submitted under 6.2.2.6.4.2 relating to the initial approval.
- The modifications must be evaluated in order to determine whether the requirements of the relevant pressure receptacle standards and this Code will be satisfied. An audit in accordance with 6.2.2.6.3.2 may be required. The competent authority must accept or reject these modifications in writing, and an amended approval certificate must be issued as necessary.
- 6.2.2.6.4.7 Upon request, the competent authority must communicate to any other competent authority, information concerning initial approvals, modifications of approvals, and withdrawn approvals.
- 6.2.2.6.5 Periodic inspection and test and certification
- The application of the periodic inspection and test marks to a pressure receptacle must be considered a declaration that the pressure receptacle complies with the applicable pressure receptacle standards and the requirements of this Code. The periodic inspection and test body must affix the periodic inspection and test marks, including its registered mark, to each approved pressure receptacle (see 6.2.2.7.7).
- A record certifying that a pressure receptacle has passed the periodic inspection and test must be issued by the periodic inspection and test body, before the pressure receptacle is filled.
- 6.2.2.6.6 Records
- The periodic inspection and test body must retain records of pressure receptacle periodic inspection and tests (both passed and failed) including the location of the test facility, for not less than 15 years.
- The owner of the pressure receptacle must retain an identical record until the next periodic inspection and test unless the pressure receptacle is permanently removed from service.

## 6.2.2.7

### Marking of refillable UN pressure receptacles

**NOTE:** Marking requirements for UN metal hydride storage systems are given in 6.2.2.9, marking requirements for UN bundles of cylinders are given in 6.2.2.10 and marking requirements for closures are given in 6.2.2.11.

#### 6.2.2.7.1

Refillable UN pressure receptacle shells and closed cryogenic receptacles must be marked clearly and legibly with certification, operational and manufacturing marks. These marks must be permanently affixed (e.g. stamped, engraved, or etched). The marks must be on the shoulder, top end or neck of the pressure receptacle shell or on a permanently affixed component of the pressure receptacle (e.g. welded collar or corrosion resistant plate welded on the outer jacket of a closed cryogenic receptacle). Except for the UN packaging symbol, the minimum size of the marks must be 5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 2.5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the UN packaging symbol must be 10 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter less than 140 mm.

#### 6.2.2.7.2

The following certification marks must be applied:



- (a) The UN packaging symbol.

This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in Chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;

- (b) The technical standard (e.g. ISO 9809-1) used for design, manufacture and testing;

**NOTE:** For acetylene cylinders the standard ISO 3807 must also be marked.

- (c) The character(s) identifying the country of approval as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;

**NOTE:** For the purpose of this mark the country of approval means the country of the competent authority that authorized the initial inspection and test of the individual receptacle at the time of manufacture.

- (d) The identity mark or stamp of the inspection body that is registered with the competent authority of the country authorising the marking;

- (e) The date of the initial inspection, the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "/").

**NOTE:** When an acetylene cylinders is conformity assessed in accordance with 6.2.1.4.4 (b) and the inspection bodies for the cylinder shell

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

*and the acetylene cylinder are different, their respective marks (d) are required. Only the initial inspection date (e) of the completed acetylene cylinder is required. If the country of approval of the inspection body responsible for the initial inspection and test is different a second mark (c) must be applied.*

#### 6.2.2.7.3

The following operational marks must be applied:

- (f) The test pressure in bar, preceded by the letters "PH" and followed by the letters "BAR";
- (g) The mass of the empty pressure receptacle including all permanently attached integral parts (e.g. neck ring, foot ring, etc.) in kilograms, followed by the letters "KG". This mass must not include the mass of closure(s), valve protection cap or valve guard, any coating, or porous material for acetylene. The mass must be expressed to three significant figures rounded up to the last digit. For cylinders of less than 1 kg, the mass must be expressed to two significant figures rounded up to the last digit. In the case of pressure receptacles for UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, at least one decimal must be shown after the decimal point and two digits for pressure receptacles of less than 1 kg;
- (h) The minimum guaranteed wall thickness of the pressure receptacle in millimetres followed by the letters "MM". This mark is not required for pressure receptacles with a water capacity less than or equal to 1 litre or for composite cylinders or for closed cryogenic receptacles;
- (i) In the case of pressure receptacles for compressed gases, UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free, the working pressure in bar, preceded by the letters "PW". In the case of closed cryogenic receptacles, the maximum allowable working pressure preceded by the letters "MAWP";  
**NOTE:** When a cylinder shell is intended for use as an acetylene cylinder (including the porous material), the working pressure mark is not required until the acetylene cylinder is completed..
- (j) In the case of pressure receptacles for liquefied gases, refrigerated liquefied gases and dissolved gases, the water capacity in litres expressed to three significant digits rounded down to the last digit, followed by the letter "L". If the value of the minimum or nominal water capacity is an integer, the figures after the decimal point may be neglected;
- (k) In the case of pressure receptacles for UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved:
  - (i) the tare in kilograms consisting of the total of the mass of the empty cylinder shell, the service equipment (including porous material) not removed during filling, any coating, the solvent and the saturation gas expressed gas expressed to three significant figures rounded down to the last digit followed by the letters "KG". At least one decimal must be shown after the decimal point. For pressure receptacles of less than 1 kg, the mass must be expressed to two significant figures rounded down to the last digit;

- (ii) the identity of the porous material (e.g.: Name and trademark); and
- (iii) the total mass of the filled acetylene cylinder in kilograms followed by the letters "KG".
- (l) In the case of pressure receptacles for UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free:
  - (i) the tare in kg consisting of the total of the mass of the empty cylinder shell, service equipment (including porous material) not removed during filling and any coating expressed to three significant figures rounded down to the last digit followed by the letters "KG". At least one decimal must be shown after the decimal point. For pressure receptacles of less than 1 kg, the mass must be expressed to two significant figures rounded down to the last digit;
  - (ii) the identity of the porous material (e.g.: name or trademark); and
  - (iii) the total mass of the filled acetylene cylinder in kilograms followed by the letters "KG";

**NOTE:** Acetylene cylinders constructed in accordance with the twenty-first revised edition of the Model Regulations which are not marked in accordance with 6.2.2.7.3 (k) or (l) applicable in the twenty-second revised edition of the Model Regulations, may continue to be used until the next periodic inspection and test two years after the coming into force of the twenty-third revised edition of the Model Regulation where they have to be marked according to the twenty-third revised edition of the Model Regulations or be taken out of operation.

#### 6.2.2.7.4

The following manufacturing marks must be applied:

- (m) Identification of the cylinder thread (e.g. 25E). This mark is not required for closed cryogenic receptacles;
 

**NOTE:** Information on marks that may be used for identifying threads for cylinders is given in ISO/TR 11364, Gas cylinders – Compilation of national and international valve stem/gas cylinder neck threads and their identification and marking system.
- (n) The manufacturer's mark registered by the competent authority. When the country of manufacture is not the same as the country of approval, then the manufacturer's mark must be preceded by the character(s) identifying the country of manufacture indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>. The country mark and the manufacturer's mark must be separated by a space or slash;
 

**NOTE:** For acetylene cylinders, if the manufacturer of the acetylene cylinder and the manufacturer of the cylinder shell are different, only the mark of the manufacturer of the completed acetylene cylinder is

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

*required.*

- (o) The serial number assigned by the manufacturer;
- (p) In the case of steel pressure receptacles and composite pressure receptacles with steel liner intended for the transport of gases with a risk of hydrogen embrittlement, the letter "H" showing compatibility of the steel (see 1ISO 11114-1: 2020);
- (q) For composite cylinders and tubes having a limited design life, the letters "FINAL" followed by the design life shown as the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "/").
- (r) For composite cylinders and tubes having a limited design life greater than 15 years and for composite cylinders and tubes having non-limited design life, the letters "SERVICE" followed by the date 15 years from the date of manufacture (initial inspection) shown as the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "/").

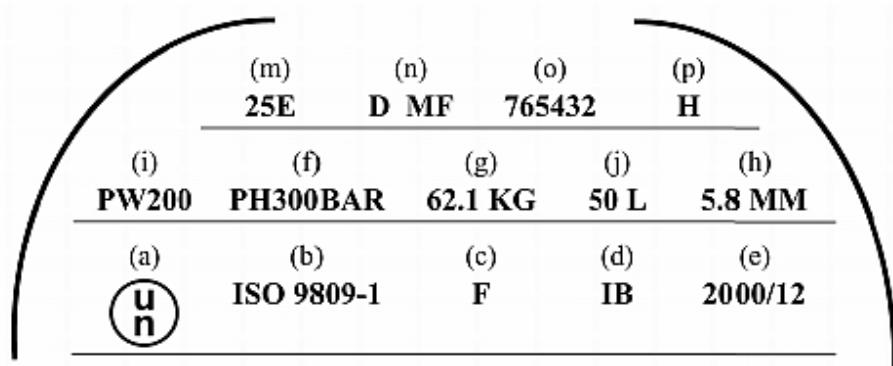
**NOTE:** Once the initial design type has passed the service life test programme requirements in accordance with 6.2.2.1.1 NOTE 2 or 6.2.2.1.2 NOTE 2, future production no longer requires this initial service life mark. The initial service life mark shall be made unreadable on cylinders and tubes of a design type that has met the service life test programme requirements.

#### 6.2.2.7.5

The above marks must be placed in three groups:

- Manufacturing marks must be the top grouping and must appear consecutively in the sequence given in 6.2.2.7.4 except for the marks described in 6.2.2.7.4 (q) and (r) which shall be adjacent to the periodic inspection and test marks of 6.2.2.7.7.
- The operational marks in 6.2.2.7.3 must be the middle grouping and the test pressure (f) must be immediately preceded by the working pressure (i) when the latter is required.
- Certification marks must be the bottom grouping and must appear in the sequence given in 6.2.2.7.2.

The following is an example of a marking a on a cylinder.



- 6.2.2.7.6 Other marks are allowed in areas other than the side wall, provided they are made in low stress areas and are not of a size and depth that will create harmful stress concentrations. In the case of closed cryogenic receptacles, such marks may be on a separate plate attached to the outer jacket. Such marks must not conflict with required marks.
- 6.2.2.7.7 In addition to the preceding marks, each refillable pressure receptacle that meets the periodic inspection and test requirements of 6.2.2.4 must be marked indicating:
- (a) The character(s) identifying the country authorising the body performing the periodic inspection and test as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>. This mark is not required if this body is approved by the competent authority of the country approving manufacture;
  - (b) The registered mark of the body authorised by the competent authority for performing periodic inspection and test;
  - (c) The date of the periodic inspection and test, the year (two digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. “/”). Four digits may be used to indicate the year.
- The above marks must appear consecutively in the sequence given.
- 6.2.2.7.8 The marks in accordance with 6.2.2.7.7 may be engraved on a metallic ring affixed to the cylinder or pressure drum when the valve is installed, and which is removable only by disconnecting the valve from the cylinder or pressure drum.
- 6.2.2.7.9 UN Deleted
- ## 6.2.2.8 Marking of non-refillable UN cylinders
- 6.2.2.8.1 Non-refillable UN cylinders must be marked clearly and legibly with certification and gas or pressure receptacle specific marks. These marks must be permanently affixed (e.g. stencilled, stamped, engraved, or etched) on the cylinder. Except when stencilled, the marks must be on the shoulder, top end or neck of the cylinder shell or on a permanently affixed component of the cylinder (e.g. welded collar). Except for the “UN” symbol and the “DO NOT REFILL” mark, the minimum size of the marks must be 5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 2.5 mm for pressure receptacles with a diameter less than 140 mm.
- The minimum size of the “UN” symbol must be 10 mm for cylinders with a diameter greater than or equal to 140 mm and 5 mm for cylinders with a diameter less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the “DO NOT REFILL” mark must be 5 mm.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

6.2.2.8.2 The marks listed in 6.2.2.7.2 to 6.2.2.7.4 must be applied with the exception of (g), (h), and (m). The serial number (o) may be replaced by the batch number. In addition, the words "DO NOT REFILL" in letters of at least 5 mm in height are required.

6.2.2.8.3 The requirements of 6.2.2.7.5 must apply.

**NOTE:** Non-refillable cylinders may, on account of their size, substitute a label for these permanent marks.

6.2.2.8.4 Other marks are allowed provided they are made in low stress areas other than the side wall and are not of a size and depth that will create harmful stress concentrations. Such marks must not conflict with required marks.

### **6.2.2.9 Marking of UN metal hydride storage systems**

6.2.2.9.1 UN metal hydride storage systems must be marked clearly and legibly with the marks listed below. These marks must be permanently affixed (e.g. stamped, engraved, or etched) on the metal hydride storage system. The marks must be on the shoulder, top end or neck of the metal hydride storage system or on a permanently affixed component of the metal hydride storage system. Except for the United Nations packaging symbol, the minimum size of the marks must be 5 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension greater than or equal to 140 mm and 2.5 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension less than 140 mm. The minimum size of the United Nations packaging symbol must be 10 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension greater than or equal to 140 mm and 5 mm for metal hydride storage systems with a smallest overall dimension less than 140 mm.

6.2.2.9.2 The following marks must be applied:



(a) The United Nations packaging symbol

This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;

- (b) "ISO 16111" (the technical standard used for design, manufacture and testing);
  - (c) The character(s) identifying the country of approval as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;
- NOTE:** For the purpose of this mark the country of approval means the country of the competent authority that authorized the initial inspection and test of the individual system at the time of manufacture.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

- (d) The identity mark or stamp of the inspection body that is registered with the competent authority of the country authorising the marking;
- (e) The date of the initial inspection, the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "/");
- (f) The test pressure of the receptacle in bar, preceded by the letters "PH" and followed by the letters "BAR";
- (g) The rated charging pressure of the metal hydride storage system in bar, preceded by the letters "RCP" and followed by the letters "BAR";
- (h) The manufacturer's mark registered by the competent authority. When the country of manufacture is not the same as the country of approval, then the manufacturer's mark must be preceded by the character(s) identifying the country of manufacture as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>. The country mark and the manufacturer's mark must be separated by a space or slash;
- (i) The serial number assigned by the manufacturer;
- (j) In the case of steel receptacles and composite receptacles with steel liner, the letter "H" showing compatibility of the steel (see ISO 11114-1: 2020); and,
- (k) In the case of metal hydride storage systems having limited life, the date of expiry, denoted by the letters "FINAL" followed by the year (four digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "/").

The certification marks specified in (a) to (e) above must appear consecutively in the sequence given. The test pressure (f) must be immediately preceded by the rated charging pressure (g). The manufacturing marks specified in (h) to (k) above must appear consecutively in the sequence given.

#### 6.2.2.9.3

Other marks are allowed in areas other than the side wall, provided they are made in low stress areas and are not of a size and depth that will create harmful stress concentrations. Such marks must not conflict with required marks.

#### 6.2.2.9.4

In addition to the preceding marks, each metal hydride storage system that meets the periodic inspection and test requirements of 6.2.2.4 must be marked indicating:

- (a) The character(s) identifying the country authorising the body performing the periodic inspection and test, as indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>. This mark is not required if this body is approved by the competent authority of the country approving manufacture;
- (b) The registered mark of the body authorised by the competent authority for performing periodic inspection and test;

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

- (c) The date of the periodic inspection and test, the year (two digits) followed by the month (two digits) separated by a slash (i.e. "/"). Four digits may be used to indicate the year.

The above marks must appear consecutively in the sequence given.

#### **6.2.2.10**

##### **Marking of bundles of cylinders**

###### **6.2.2.10.1**

Individual cylinder shells in a bundle of cylinders must be marked in accordance with 6.2.2.7. Individual closures in a bundle of cylinders must be marked in accordance with 6.2.2.11.

###### **6.2.2.10.2**

Refillable UN bundles of cylinders must be marked clearly and legibly with certification, operational, and manufacturing marks. These marks must be permanently affixed (e.g. stamped, engraved, or etched) on a plate permanently attached to the frame of the bundle of cylinders. Except for the UN packaging symbol, the minimum size of the marks must be 5 mm. The minimum size of the UN packaging symbol must be 10 mm.

###### **6.2.2.10.3**

The following marks must be applied:

- (a) The certification marks specified in 6.2.2.7.2 (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e);
- (b) The operational marks specified in 6.2.2.7.3 (f), (i), (j) and the total of the mass of the frame of the bundle and all permanently attached parts (cylinder shells and service equipment). Bundles intended for the carriage of UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free must bear the tare as specified in clause B.4.2 of ISO 10961:2010; and
- (c) The operational marks specified in 6.2.2.7.3 (f), (i), (j) and the total of the mass of the frame of the bundle and all permanently attached parts (cylinder shells and service equipment). Bundles intended for the carriage of UN 1001 acetylene, dissolved and UN 3374 acetylene, solvent free must bear the tare as specified in clause B.4.2 of ISO 10961:2010; and
- (d) The manufacturing marks specified in 6.2.2.7.4 (n), (o) and, where applicable, (p).

###### **6.2.2.10.4**

The marks must be placed in three groups:

- (a) The manufacturing marks must be the top grouping and must appear consecutively in the sequence given in 6.2.2.10.3 (c);
- (b) The operational marks in 6.2.2.10.3 (b) must be the middle grouping and the operational mark specified in 6.2.2.7.3 (f) must be immediately preceded by the operational mark specified in 6.2.2.7.3 (i) when the latter is required;
- (c) Certification marks must be the bottom grouping and must appear in the sequence given in 6.2.2.10.3 (a).

#### **6.2.2.11**

##### **Marking of closures for refillable UN pressure receptacles**

###### **6.2.2.11.1**

For closures the following permanent marks shall be applied clearly and legibly, (e.g. stamped, engraved or etched):

- (a) Manufacturer's identification mark;
- (b) Design standard or design standard designation;

- (c) Date of manufacture (year and month or year and week) and
- (d) The identity mark of the inspection body responsible for the initial inspection

The valve test pressure shall be marked when it is less than the test pressure which is indicated by the rating of the valve filling connection.

**NOTE:** Closures of refillable pressure receptacles manufactured before 1 January 2027 in accordance with the requirements applicable in the twenty-first revised edition of the Model Regulations which are not marked in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.2.11 applicable in the twenty second revised may continue to be used.

## 6.2.3

### REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-UN PRESSURE RECEPTACLES

#### 6.2.3.1

Pressure receptacles not designed, constructed, inspected, tested and approved according to the requirements of Section 6.2.2, that are cylinders to be filled and used in Australia, must comply with AS 2030 and its relevant subordinate standards, and with the general requirements of Section 6.2.1.

#### 6.2.3.2

Pressure receptacles that do not comply with Section 6.2.2 must not be marked with the UN packaging symbol.

#### 6.2.3.3

Except for cylinders that comply with AS 2030 and its subordinate standards, for metallic cylinders, tubes, pressure drums, bundles of cylinders and salvage pressure receptacles, the construction must be such that the minimum burst ratio (burst pressure divided by test pressure) is:

- 1.50 for refillable pressure receptacles,
- 2.00 for non-refillable pressure receptacles.

#### 6.2.3.4

Cylinders that comply with AS 2030 and its subordinate standards must be marked in accordance with AS 2030.

#### 6.2.3.5

### Salvage pressure receptacles

To permit the safe handling and disposal of the pressure receptacles transported within the salvage pressure receptacle, the design may include equipment not otherwise used for cylinders or pressure drums such as flat heads, quick opening devices and openings in the cylindrical part.

Instructions on the safe handling and use of the salvage pressure receptacle must be clearly shown in the documentation for the application to the competent authority and must form part of the approval certificate. In the approval certificate, the pressure receptacles authorised to be transported in a salvage pressure receptacle must be indicated. A list of the materials of construction of all parts likely to be in contact with the dangerous goods must also be included.

A copy of the approval certificate must be delivered by the manufacturer to the owner of a salvage pressure receptacle.

The marking of salvage pressure receptacles according to 6.2.3 must be determined by the competent authority taking into account suitable mark-

ing provisions of 6.2.2.7 as appropriate. The marking must include the water capacity and test pressure of the salvage pressure receptacle.

**NOTE:** These provisions for salvage pressure receptacles may be applied for new salvage pressure receptacles as from 1 January 2013, unless otherwise authorized, and shall be applied for all new salvage pressure receptacles as from 1 January 2014. Salvage pressure receptacles approved in accordance with national regulations may be used with the approval of the competent authorities of the countries of use.

## 6.2.4

### REQUIREMENTS FOR AEROSOL DISPENSERS, SMALL RECEPTACLES CONTAINING GAS (GAS CARTRIDGES) AND FUEL CELL CARTRIDGES CONTAINING LIQUEFIED FLAMMABLE GAS

#### 6.2.4.0

##### Aerosol Dispensers

###### 6.2.4.0.1

Metal aerosol dispensers must comply with AS 2278 or an equivalent international or foreign standard (see 1.2.3.2.4).

###### 6.2.4.0.2

Plastic aerosol dispensers can be used for aerosol formulations classified as Division 2.2 not exceeding 1000 ml capacity. The plastic aerosol dispensers must comply with British Standard BS 5597:1991 – “Specification for non-refillable plastics aerosol dispensers up to 1000 ml capacity”.

###### 6.2.4.1

The internal pressure of aerosol dispensers at 50 °C must not exceed 1.2 MPa (12 bar) when using flammable liquefied gases, 1.32 MPa (13.2 bar) when using non-flammable liquefied gases, and 1.5 MPa (15 bar) when using non-flammable compressed or dissolved gases. In case of a mixture of several gases, the stricter limit must be applied.

###### 6.2.4.2

Each filled aerosol dispenser or gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge must be subjected to a test in a hot water bath in accordance with 6.2.4.2.1 or an approved water bath alternative in accordance with 6.2.4.2.2.

###### 6.2.4.2.1

###### Hot water bath test

The temperature of the water bath and the duration of the test must be such that the internal pressure reaches that which would be reached at 55 °C (50 °C if the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of the capacity of the aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge at 50 °C). If the contents are sensitive to heat or if the aerosol dispensers, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge are made of plastics material which softens at this test temperature, the temperature of the bath must be set at between 20 °C and 30 °C but, in addition, one aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge in 2000 must be tested at the higher temperature.

###### 6.2.4.2.1.2

No leakage or permanent deformation of an aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge may occur, except that a plastic aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge may be deformed through softening provided that it does not leak.

###### 6.2.4.2.2

###### Alternative methods

Alternative methods which provide an equivalent level of leak detection may be used provided that the requirements of 6.2.4.2.1 and, as appropriate, 6.2.4.2.2.2 or 6.2.4.2.2.3 are met.

#### 6.2.4.2.2.1

##### Quality system

Aerosol dispenser, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridge fillers and component manufacturers must have a quality system. The quality system must implement procedures to ensure that all aerosol dispensers, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridges that leak or that are deformed are rejected and not offered for transport.

The quality system must include:

- (a) a description of the organisational structure and responsibilities;
- (b) the relevant inspection and test, quality control, quality assurance, and process operation instructions that will be used;
- (c) quality records, such as inspection reports, test data, calibration data and certificates;
- (d) management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system;
- (e) a process for control of documents and their revision;
- (f) a means for control of non-conforming aerosol dispensers, gas cartridge or the fuel cell cartridges;
- (g) training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel; and
- (h) procedures to ensure that there is no damage to the final product.

An initial audit and periodic audits must be conducted in accordance with AS 2278 for metal aerosol dispensers or BA 5597:1991 for plastic aerosol dispensers. These audits must ensure the system is and remains adequate and efficient.

#### 6.2.4.2.2.2

##### Aerosol Dispensers

###### 6.2.4.2.2.2.1

###### Pressure and leak testing of aerosol dispensers before filling

Each empty aerosol dispenser must be subjected to a pressure equal to or in excess of the maximum expected in the filled aerosol dispensers at 55 °C (50 °C if the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of the capacity of the receptacle at 50 °C). This must be at least two-thirds of the design pressure of the aerosol dispenser. If any aerosol dispenser shows evidence of leakage at a rate equal to or greater than  $3.3 \times 10^{-2}$  mbar.l.s<sup>-1</sup> at the test pressure, distortion or other defect, it must be rejected.

###### 6.2.4.2.2.2.2

###### Testing of the aerosol dispensers after filling

Prior to filling the filler must ensure that the crimping equipment is set appropriately and the specified propellant is used.

Each filled aerosol dispenser must be weighed and leak tested. The leak detection equipment must be sufficiently sensitive to detect at least a leak rate of  $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$  mbar.l.s<sup>-1</sup> at 20 °C.

Any filled aerosol dispenser which shows evidence of leakage, deformation or excessive mass must be rejected.

#### 6.2.4.2.2.3

##### Gas cartridges and fuel cell cartridges

###### 6.2.4.2.2.3.1

###### Pressure testing of gas cartridges and fuel cell cartridges

Each gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge must be subjected to a test pressure equal to or in excess of the maximum expected in the filled receptacle at 55°C (50°C if the liquid phase does not exceed 95% of the capacity of the receptacle at 50°C). This test pressure must be that specified for the gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge and must not be less than two thirds the design pressure of the gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge. If any gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge shows evidence of leakage at a rate equal to or greater than  $3.3 \times 10^{-2}$  mbar.l.s<sup>-1</sup> at the test pressure or distortion or any other defect, it must be rejected.

#### 6.2.4.2.2.3.2

##### Leak testing gas cartridges and fuel cell cartridges

Prior to filling and sealing, the filler must ensure that the closures (if any), and the associated sealing equipment are closed appropriately and the specified gas is used.

Each filled gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge must be checked for the correct mass of gas and must be leak tested. The leak detection equipment must be sufficiently sensitive to detect at least a leak rate of  $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$  mbar.l.s<sup>-1</sup> at 20°C.

Any gas cartridge or fuel cell cartridge that has gas masses not in conformity with the declared mass limits or shows evidence of leakage or deformation, must be rejected.

#### 6.2.4.2.3

With the approval of the competent authority, aerosols and receptacles, small, are not subject to 6.2.4.2.1 and 6.2.4.2.2, if they are required to be sterile but may be adversely affected by water bath testing, provided:

- (a) They contain a non-flammable gas and either
  - (i) contain other substances that are constituent parts of pharmaceutical products for medical, veterinary or similar purposes;
  - (ii) contain other substances used in the production process for pharmaceutical products; or
  - (iii) are used in medical, veterinary or similar applications;
- (b) An equivalent level of safety is achieved by the manufacturer's use of alternative methods for leak detection and pressure resistance, such as helium detection and water bathing a statistical sample of at least 1 in 2000 from each production batch; and
- (c) For pharmaceutical products according to (a) (i) and (iii) above, they are manufactured under the authority of a national health administration. If required by the competent authority, the principles of Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) established by the World Health Organisation (WHO)<sup>1</sup> must be followed.

---

<sup>1</sup>WHO Publication: "Quality assurance of pharmaceuticals. A compendium of guidelines and related materials. Volume 2: Good manufacturing practices and inspection".

## **CHAPTER 6.3: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF PACKAGINGS FOR DIVISION 6.2 INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES OF CATEGORY A (UN 2814 AND UN 2900)**

**NOTE:** For land transport in Australia only, this Chapter does not apply to packagings for medical or clinical waste that is correctly assigned to UN 3291 in accordance with 2.6.3.5 and is packed in accordance with Packing Instruction P62A.

### **6.3.1**

#### **GENERAL**

##### **6.3.1.1**

The requirements of this Chapter apply to packagings intended for the transport of infectious substances of Category A, UN 2814 and UN 2900.

### **6.3.2**

#### **REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS**

##### **6.3.2.1**

The requirements for packagings in this section are based on packagings, as specified in 6.1.4, currently used. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of packagings having specifications different from those in this chapter provided that they are equally effective, and able to successfully fulfil the requirements described in 6.3.5. Methods of testing other than those described in this Code are acceptable provided they are equivalent.

##### **6.3.2.2**

Packagings must be manufactured and tested under a quality assurance programme in order to ensure that each packaging meets the requirements of this chapter.

**NOTE:** ISO 16106:2020 “Transport packages for dangerous goods – Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001” provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.

##### **6.3.2.3**

Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings must provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for transport are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this chapter.

### **6.3.3**

#### **CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF PACKAGINGS**

##### **6.3.3.1**

The codes for designating types of packagings are set out in 6.1.2.7.

##### **6.3.3.2**

The letters “U” or “W” may follow the packaging code. The letter “U” signifies a special packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.3.5.1.6. The letter “W” signifies that the packaging, although, of the same type indicated by the code is manufactured to a specification different from that in 6.1.4 and is considered equivalent under the requirements of 6.3.2.1.

### **6.3.4**

#### **MARKING**

**NOTE 1:** The marks indicate that the packaging which bears them corresponds to a successfully tested design type and that it complies with

*the requirements of this chapter which are related to the manufacture, but not to the use, of the packaging.*

**NOTE 2:** The marks are intended to be of assistance to packaging manufacturers, reconditioners, packaging users, carriers and regulatory authorities.

**NOTE 3:** The marks do not always provide full details of the test levels, etc., and these may need to be taken further into account, e.g. by reference to a test certificate, to test reports or to a register of successfully tested packagings.

#### 6.3.4.1

Each packaging intended for use according to this Code must bear marks which are durable, legible and placed in a location and of such a size relative to the packaging as to be readily visible. For packages with a gross mass of more than 30 kg, the marks or a duplicate thereof must appear on the top or on a side of the packaging. Letters, numerals and symbols must be at least 12 mm high, except for packagings of 30 litres capacity or less or of 30 kg maximum net mass, when they must be at least 6 mm in height and for packagings of 5 litres capacity or less or of 5 kg maximum net mass when they must be of an appropriate size.

#### 6.3.4.2

A packaging that meets the requirements of this section and of 6.3.5 must be marked with:



- (a) The United Nations packaging symbol  
This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;
- (b) The code designating the type of packaging according to the requirements of 6.1.2;
- (c) The text "CLASS 6.2";
- (d) The last two digits of the year of manufacture of the packaging;
- (e) The state authorising the allocation of the mark, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) The name of the manufacturer or other identification of the packaging specified by the competent authority;
- (g) For packagings meeting the requirements of 6.3.5.1.6, the letter "U", inserted immediately following the mark required in (b) above.

#### 6.3.4.3

Marks must be applied in the sequence shown in 6.3.4.2 (a) to (g); each mark required in these sub-paragraphs must be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable. For example, see 6.3.4.4.

Any additional marks authorised by a competent authority must still enable the marks required in 6.3.4.1 to be correctly identified.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

#### 6.3.4.4

Example of Marking:



4G/CLASS 6.2/06 as in 6.3.4.2(a), (b), (c) and (d)  
S/SP-9989-ERIKSSON as in 6.3.4.2(e) and (f)

### 6.3.5

## TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR PACKAGINGS

#### 6.3.5.1

### Performance and frequency of tests

#### 6.3.5.1.1

The design type of each packaging must be tested as provided in this section in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority.

#### 6.3.5.1.2

Each packaging design type must successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used. A packaging design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and packing, but may include various surface treatments. It also includes packagings which differ from the design type only in their lesser design height.

#### 6.3.5.1.3

Tests must be repeated on production samples at intervals established by the competent authority.

#### 6.3.5.1.4

Tests must also be repeated after each modification which alters the design, material or manner of construction of a packaging.

#### 6.3.5.1.5

The competent authority may permit the selective testing of packagings that differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. smaller sizes or lower net mass of primary receptacles; and packagings such as drums and boxes which are produced with small reductions in external dimension(s).

#### 6.3.5.1.6

Primary receptacles of any type may be assembled within a secondary packaging and transported without testing in the rigid outer packaging under the following conditions:

- (a) The rigid outer packaging must have been successfully tested in accordance with 6.3.5.2.2 with fragile (e.g., glass) primary receptacles;
- (b) The total combined gross mass of primary receptacles must not exceed one half the gross mass of primary receptacles used for the drop test in (a) above;
- (c) The thickness of cushioning between primary receptacles and between primary receptacles and the outside of the secondary packaging must not be reduced below the corresponding thicknesses in the originally tested packaging; and if a single primary receptacle was used in the original test, the thickness of cushioning between primary receptacles must not be less than the thickness of cushioning between the outside of the secondary packaging and the primary receptacle in the original test. When either fewer or smaller primary receptacles are used (as compared to the primary receptacles used in the drop test), sufficient additional cushioning material must be used to take up the void spaces;

- (d) The rigid outer packaging must have successfully passed the stacking test in 6.1.5.6 while empty. The total mass of identical packages must be based on the combined mass of packagings used in the drop test in (a) above;
- (e) For primary receptacles containing liquids, an adequate quantity of absorbent material to absorb the entire liquid content of the primary receptacles must be present;
- (f) If the rigid outer packaging is intended to contain primary receptacles for liquids and is not leakproof, or is intended to contain primary receptacles for solids and is not siftproof, a means of containing any liquid or solid contents in the event of leakage must be provided in the form of a leakproof liner, plastics bag or other equally effective means of containment;
- (g) In addition to the marks prescribed in 6.3.4.2(a) to (f), packagings must be marked in accordance with 6.3.4.2(g).

#### 6.3.5.1.7

The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that serially-produced packagings meet the requirements of the design type tests.

#### 6.3.5.1.8

Provided the validity of the test results is not affected, several tests may be made on one sample.

#### 6.3.5.2

#### **Preparation of packagings for testing**

##### 6.3.5.2.1

Samples of each packaging must be prepared as for transport except that a liquid or solid infectious substance must be replaced by water or, where conditioning at -18 °C is specified, by water/antifreeze. Each primary receptacle must be filled to not less than 98% of its capacity.

**NOTE:** The term water includes water/antifreeze solution with a minimum specific gravity of 0.95 for testing at -18 °C.

##### 6.3.5.2.2

Tests and number of samples required

**Table 6.3.5.2.2: Tests and Samples Required for Packaging Types**

Type of packaging <sup>a</sup>		Tests required						
Rigid outer packaging	Primary receptacle	Water spray 6.3.5.3.5-.1	Cold conditioning 6.3.5.3.5-.2	Drop 6.3.5-.3	Additional drop 6.3.5.3.5-.3	Puncture 6.3.5.4	Stack 6.1.5.6	
	Plastics Other	Numbers of samples						

Type of packaging <sup>a</sup>			Tests required					
Fibreboard box	x		5	5	10	Required on one sample when the packaging is intended to contain dry ice.	2	Required on three samples when testing a "U"-marked packaging as defined in 6.3.5.1.6 for specific provisions.
Fibreboard drum		x	5	0	5		2	
Fibreboard drum	x		3	3	6		2	
Plastics box		x	3	0	3		2	
Plastics box	x		0	5	5		2	
Plastics drum/jerrican		x	0	5	5		2	
Plastics drum/jerrican	x		0	3	3		2	
Boxes of other material	x		0	5	5		2	
Boxes of other material		x	0	0	5		2	
Drums/jerricans of other material	x		0	3	3		2	
Drums/jerricans of other material		x	0	0	3		2	

Table note:

- a. "Type of packaging" categorises packagings for test purposes according to the kind of packaging and its material characteristics.

**NOTE 1:** In instances where a primary receptacle is made of two or more materials, the material most liable to damage determines the appropriate test.

**NOTE 2:** The material of the secondary packagings are not taken into consideration when selecting the test or conditioning for the test.

#### Explanation for use of the table:

If the packaging to be tested consists of a fibreboard outer box with a plastics primary receptacle, five samples must undergo the water spray test (see 6.3.5.3.5.1) prior to dropping and another five must be conditioned to – 18 °C (see 6.3.5.3.5.2) prior to dropping. If the packaging is to contain dry ice then one further single sample must be dropped in accordance with 6.3.5.3.5.3.

Packagings prepared as for transport must be subjected to the tests in 6.3.5.3 and 6.3.5.4. For outer packagings, the headings in the table relate to fibreboard or similar materials whose performance may be rapidly affected by moisture; plastics which may embrittle at low temperature; and other materials such as metal whose performance is not affected by moisture or temperature.

### 6.3.5.3

#### Drop Test

##### 6.3.5.3.1

##### Drop height and target

Samples must be subjected to free-fall drops from a height of 9 m on to a non-resilient, horizontal, flat, massive and rigid surface in conformity with 6.1.5.3.4.

- 6.3.5.3.2 Number of test samples and drop orientation
- 6.3.5.3.2.1 Where the samples are in the shape of a box, five must be dropped, one in each of the following orientations:
- (a) flat on to the base;
  - (b) flat on to the top;
  - (c) flat on to the longest side;
  - (d) flat on to the shortest side;
  - (e) on to a corner.
- 6.3.5.3.2.2 Where the samples are in the shape of a drum, three must be dropped, one in each of the following orientations:
- (a) diagonally on to the top edge, with the centre of gravity directly above the point of impact;
  - (b) diagonally on to the base edge;
  - (c) flat on to the body or side.
- 6.3.5.3.3 While the sample must be released in the required orientation, it is accepted that for aerodynamic reasons the impact may not take place in that orientation.
- 6.3.5.3.4 Following the appropriate drop sequence, there must be no leakage from the primary receptacle(s) which must remain protected by cushioning/absorbent material in the secondary packaging.
- 6.3.5.3.5 Special preparation of test sample for the drop test
- 6.3.5.3.5.1 Fibreboard - Water spray test
- Fibreboard outer packagings: The sample must be subjected to a water spray that simulates exposure to rainfall of approximately 5 cm per hour for at least one hour. It must then be subjected to the test described in 6.3.5.3.1.
- 6.3.5.3.5.2 Plastics material – Cold conditioning
- Plastics primary receptacles or outer packagings: The temperature of the test sample and its contents must be reduced to -18 °C or lower for a period of at least 24 hours and within 15 minutes of removal from that atmosphere the test sample must be subjected to the test described in 6.3.5.3.1. Where the sample contains dry ice, the conditioning period may be reduced to 4 hours.
- 6.3.5.3.5.3 Packagings intended to contain dry ice - Additional drop test
- Where the packaging is intended to contain dry ice, a test additional to that specified in 6.3.5.3.1 and, when appropriate, in 6.3.5.3.5.1 or 6.3.5.3.5.2 must be carried out. One sample must be stored so that all the dry ice dissipates and then that sample must be dropped in one of the orientations described in 6.3.5.3.2.1 or in 6.3.5.3.2.2 as appropriate; which must be that most likely to result in failure of the packaging.
- 6.3.5.4 Puncture Test**
- 6.3.5.4.1 Packagings with a gross mass of 7 kg or less
- Samples must be placed on a level hard surface. A cylindrical steel rod with a mass of at least 7 kg, a diameter of 38 mm and the impact end

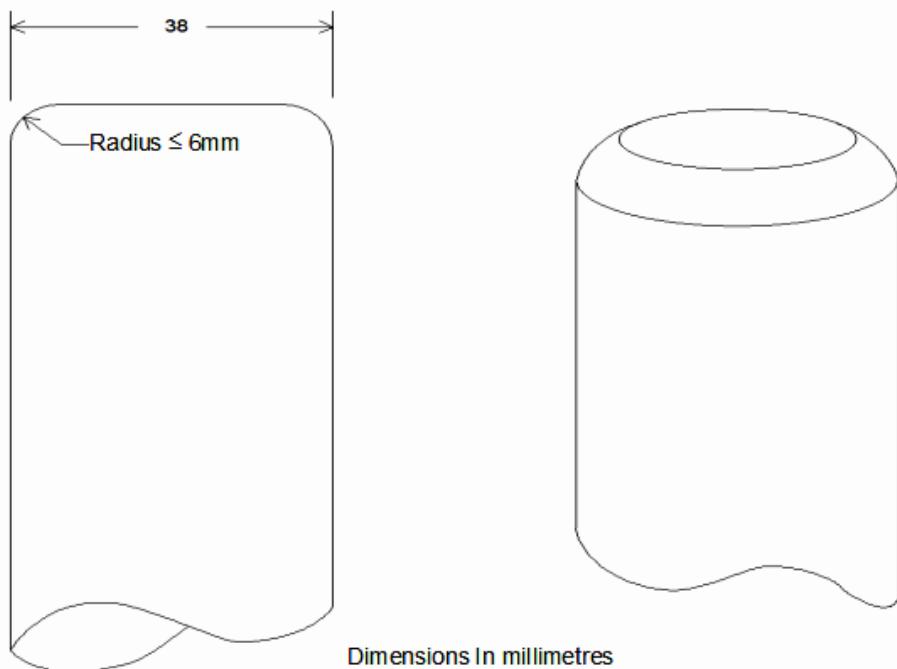
edges a radius not exceeding 6 mm (see Figure 6.3.1), must be dropped in a vertical free fall from a height of 1 m, measured from the impact end to the impact surface of the sample. One sample must be placed on its base. A second sample must be placed in an orientation perpendicular to that used for the first. In each instance the steel rod must be aimed to impact the primary receptacle. Following each impact, penetration of the secondary packaging is acceptable, provided that there is no leakage from the primary receptacle(s).

#### 6.3.5.4.2

#### Packagings with a gross mass exceeding 7 kg

Samples must be dropped on to the end of a cylindrical steel rod. The rod must be set vertically in a level hard surface. It must have a diameter of 38 mm and the edges of its upper end must have a radius not exceeding 6 mm (see figure 6.3.1). The rod must protrude from the surface a distance at least equal to that between the centre of the primary receptacle(s) and the outer surface of the outer packaging with a minimum of 200 mm. One sample must be dropped with its top face lowermost in a vertical free fall from a height of 1 m, measured from the top of the steel rod. A second sample must be dropped from the same height in an orientation perpendicular to that used for the first. In each instance the packaging must be so orientated that the steel rod would be capable of penetrating the primary receptacle(s). Following each impact, penetration of the secondary packaging is acceptable provided that there is no leakage from the primary receptacle(s).

**Figure 6.3.1: Packagings With a Gross Mass Exceeding 7 kg**



### **6.3.5.5**

#### **Test report**

##### **6.3.5.5.1**

A written test report containing at least the following particulars must be drawn up and must be available to the users of the packaging:

1. Name and address of the test facility;
2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);
3. A unique test report identification;
4. Date of the test and of the report;
5. Manufacturer of the packaging;
6. Description of the packaging design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.), including method of manufacture (e.g. blow moulding) and which may include drawing(s) and/or photograph(s);
7. Maximum capacity;
8. Test contents;
9. Test descriptions and results;
10. The test report must be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

##### **6.3.5.5.2**

The test report must contain statements that the packaging prepared as for transport was tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of this chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report must be available to the competent authority.

## **CHAPTER 6.4: RESERVED (CLASS 7)**

**NOTE:** Refer ARPANSA website.

## CHAPTER 6.5: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF INTERMEDIATE BULK CONTAINERS

### 6.5.1

#### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

##### 6.5.1.1

###### Scope

###### 6.5.1.1.1

The requirements of this chapter apply to IBCs intended for the transport of certain dangerous goods. The provisions set out general requirements for multimodal transport and do not establish special requirements that may be required for a particular mode.

###### 6.5.1.1.2

The requirements for IBCs in 6.5.3 are based on IBCs currently in use. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of IBCs having specifications different from those in 6.5.3 and 6.5.5, provided that they are equally effective, acceptable to the competent authority and able to successfully fulfil the requirements described in 6.5.4 and 6.5.6. Methods of inspection and testing other than those described in this Code are acceptable provided they are equivalent.

###### 6.5.1.1.3

The construction, equipment, testing, marking and operation of IBCs must be subject to acceptance by the competent authority of the country in which the IBCs are approved.

###### 6.5.1.1.4

Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of IBCs must provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that IBCs as presented for transport are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this chapter.

### 6.5.1.2

#### Definitions

**Body** (for all categories of IBCs other than composite IBCs) means the receptacle proper, including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment;

**Handling device** (for flexible IBCs) means any sling, loop, eye or frame attached to the body of the IBC or formed from a continuation of the IBC body material;

**Maximum permissible gross mass** means the mass of the IBC and any service or structural equipment together with the maximum net mass;

**Plastics material**, when used in connection with inner receptacles for composite IBCs, is taken to include other polymeric materials such as rubber;

**Protected** (for metal IBCs) means being provided with additional protection against impact, the protection taking the form of, for example, a multi-layer (sandwich) or double wall construction or a frame with a metal lattice-work casing;

**Service equipment** means filling and discharge devices and, according to the category of IBC, pressure-relief or venting, safety, heating and heat-insulating devices and measuring instruments;

**Structural equipment** (for all categories of IBCs other than flexible IBCs) means the reinforcing, fastening, handling, protective or stabilising members of the body, including the base pallet for composite IBCs with plastics inner receptacle, fibreboard and wooden IBCs;

**Woven plastics** (for flexible IBCs) means a material made from stretched tapes or monofilaments of a suitable plastics material.

### 6.5.1.3

**Metal IBCs** consist of a metal body together with appropriate service and structural equipment.

#### 6.5.1.3.2

**Flexible IBCs** consist of a body constituted of film, woven fabric or any other flexible material or combinations thereof, and if necessary an inner coating or liner, together with any appropriate service equipment and handling devices.

#### 6.5.1.3.3

**Rigid plastics IBCs** consist of a rigid plastics body, which may have structural equipment together with appropriate service equipment.

#### 6.5.1.3.4

**Composite IBCs** consist of structural equipment in the form of a rigid outer casing enclosing a plastics inner receptacle together with any service or other structural equipment. They are so constructed that the inner receptacle and outer casing once assembled, form and are used as, an integrated single unit to be filled, stored, transported or emptied as such.

#### 6.5.1.3.5

**Fibreboard IBCs** consist of a fibreboard body with or without separate top and bottom caps, if necessary an inner liner (but no inner packagings), appropriate service and structural equipment.

#### 6.5.1.3.6

**Wooden IBCs** consist of a rigid or collapsible wooden body together with an inner liner (but no inner packagings) and appropriate service and structural equipment.

### 6.5.1.4

#### Designatory code system for IBCs

##### 6.5.1.4.1

The code must consist of two Arabic numerals as specified in (a); followed by a capital letter(s) specified in (b); followed, when specified in an individual section, by an Arabic numeral indicating the category of IBC.

(a)

Type	For solids filled or discharged		For liquids
	by gravity	under pressure of more than 10 kPa (0.1 bar)	
Rigid	11	21	31
Flexible	13	—	—

(b) Materials

- A Steel (all types and surface treatments)
- B Aluminium
- C Natural wood
- D Plywood
- F Reconstituted wood
- G Fibreboard
- H Plastics material
- L Textile
- M Paper, multiwall
- N Metal (other than steel or aluminium)

6.5.1.4.2

For composite IBCs, two capital letters in Latin characters must be used in sequence in the second position of the code. The first must indicate the material of the inner receptacle of the IBC and the second that of the outer packaging of the IBC.

6.5.1.4.3

The following types and codes of IBC are assigned:

**Table 6.5.1.4.3: Assigned IBC Codes**

Material	Category	Code	Paragraph
Metal			6.5.5.1
A. Steel	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11A	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure	21A	
	for liquids	31A	
B. Aluminium	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11B	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure	21B	
	for liquids	31B	
N. Other than steel or aluminium	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11N	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure	21N	
	for liquids	31N	

<b>Material</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Paragraph</b>
Flexible			6.5.5.2
H. Plastics	woven plastics without coating or liner	13H1	
	woven plastics, coated	13H2	
	woven plastics with liner	13H3	
	woven plastics, coated and with liner	13H4	
	plastics film	13H5	
L. Textile	without coating or liner	13L1	
	Coated	13L2	
	with liner	13L3	
	coated and with liner	13L4	
M. Paper	Multiwall	13M1	
	multiwall, water-resistant	13M2	
H. Rigid Plastics	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, fitted with structural equipment	11H1	6.5.5.3
	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, freestanding	11H2	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, fitted with structural equipment	21H1	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, freestanding	21H2	
	for liquids, fitted with structural equipment for liquids, freestanding	31H1 31H2	
HZ. Composite with plastic inner receptaclea	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with rigid plastics inner receptacle	11HZ1	6.5.5.4
	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with flexible plastics inner receptacle	11HZ2	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, with rigid plastics inner receptacle	21HZ1	
	for solids, filled or discharged under pressure, with flexible plastics inner receptacle	21HZ2	
	for liquids, with rigid plastics	31HZ1	

Material	Category	Code	Paragraph
	inner receptacle		
	for liquids, with flexible plastics inner receptacle	31HZ2	
G. Fibreboard	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity	11G	6.5.5.5
Wooden			6.5.5.6
C. Natural wood	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity with inner liner	11C	
D. Plywood	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with inner liner	11D	
F. Reconstituted wood	for solids, filled or discharged by gravity, with inner liner	11F	

6.5.1.4.4 The letter "W" may follow the IBC code. The letter "W" signifies that the IBC, although of the same type indicated by the code, is manufactured to a specification different from those in section 6.5.5 and is considered equivalent in accordance with the requirements in 6.5.1.1.2.

### **6.5.2**

## **MARKING**

### **6.5.2.1**

## Primary marking

6.5.2.1.1 Each IBC manufactured and intended for use according to this Code must bear marks which are durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols must be at least 12 mm high and must show:

- (a) The United Nations packaging symbol

This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8.:

For metal IBCs on which the marks are stamped or embossed, the capital letters "UN" may be applied instead of the symbol;

- (b) The code designating the type of IBC according to 6.5.1.4;
  - (c) A capital letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been approved:
    - (i) X for packing groups I, II and III (IBCs for solids only);
    - (ii) Y for packing groups II and III;
    - (iii) Z for packing group III only;
  - (d) The month and year (last two digits) of manufacture;



- (e) The State authorising the allocation of the mark; indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) The name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the IBC as specified by the competent authority;
- (g) The stacking test load in kg. For IBCs not designed for stacking, the figure "0" must be shown;
- (h) The maximum permissible gross mass in kg.

The primary marks required above shall be applied in the sequence of the subparagraphs above. The marks required by 6.5.2.2. and any further marks authorized by a competent authority shall still enable the primary marks to be correctly identified.

Each mark applied in accordance with (a) to (h) and with 6.5.2.2 shall be clearly separated e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable.

#### 6.5.2.1.2

IBCs manufactured from recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1 must be marked "REC". For rigid IBCs this mark must be placed near the marks prescribed in 6.5.2.1.1. For the inner receptacle of composite IBCs, this, this mark must be placed near the marks prescribed in 6.5.2.2.4.

#### 6.5.2.1.3

Examples of markings for various types of IBC in accordance with (a) to (h) above:

 11A/Y/02 99/NL/ Mulder 007/5500/1500	For a metal IBC for solids discharged by gravity and made from steel/for packing groups II and III/ manufactured in February 1999/authorised by the Netherlands/manufactured by Mulder and of a design type to which the competent authority has allocated serial number 007/the stacking test load in kg/the maximum permissible gross mass in kg.
 13H3/Z/03 01/F/ Meunier 1713/0/1500	For a flexible IBC for solids discharged for instance by gravity and made from woven plastics with a liner/not designed to be stacked.
 31H1/Y/04 99/ GB/9099 10800/1200	For a rigid plastics IBC for liquids made from plastics with structural equipment withstanding the stack load.
 31HA1/Y/05 01/D/ Muller 1683/10800/1200	For a composite IBC for liquids with a rigid plastics inner receptacle and a steel outer casing.
 11C/X/01 02/S/ Aurigny 9876/ 3000/910	For a wooden IBC for solids with an inner liner and authorised for packing group I solids.

#### 6.5.2.1.4

Where an IBC conforms to one or more than one tested IBC design type, including one or more than one tested packaging or large packaging design type, the IBC may bear more than one mark to indicate the relevant performance test requirements that have been met. Where more than one mark appears on an IBC, the marks must appear in close proximity to one another and each mark shall appear in its entirety.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

## 6.5.2.2

### Additional marking

#### 6.5.2.2.1

Each IBC must bear the marks required in 6.5.2.1 and, in addition, the following information which may appear on a corrosion-resistant plate permanently attached in a place readily accessible for inspection:

**Table 6.5.2.2.1: Additional IBC Markings**

Additional marks	Category of IBC				
	Metal	Rigid Plastics	Composite	Fibreboard	Wooden
Capacity in litres <sup>a</sup> at 20 °C	X	X	X		
Tare mass in kg <sup>a</sup>	X	X	X	X	X
Test (gauge) pressure, in kPa or bar <sup>a</sup> , if applicable		X	X		
Maximum filling/discharge pressure in kPa or bar <sup>a</sup> , if applicable	X	X	X		
Body material and its minimum thickness in mm	X				
Date of last leakproofness test, if applicable (month and year)	X	X	X		
Date of last inspection (month and year)	X	X	X		
Serial number of the manufacturer	X				

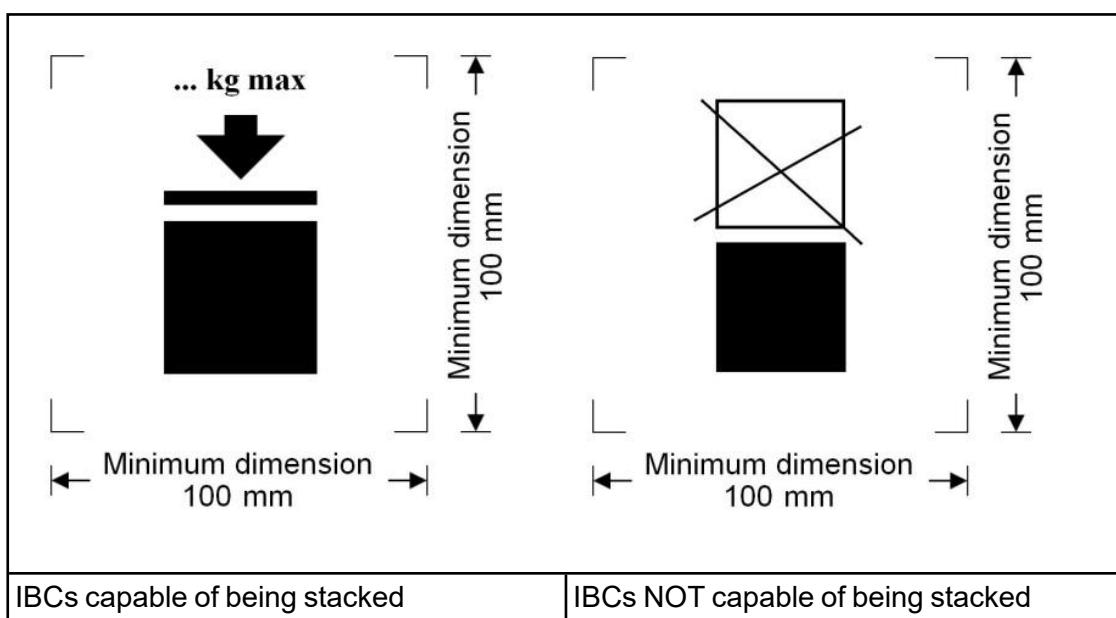
**Table Note:**

- The unit used must be indicated.

#### 6.5.2.2.2

The maximum permitted stacking load applicable must be displayed on a symbol as shown in figure 6.5.1 or figure 6.5.2. The symbol must be durable and clearly visible.

**Figure 6.5.1 and 6.5.2: Marking IBCs**



The minimum dimensions must be 100 mm x 100 mm. The letters and numbers indicating the mass must be at least 12 mm high. The area within the printer's marks indicated by the dimensional arrows must be square. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown. The mass marked above the symbol must not exceed the load imposed during the design type test (see 6.5.6.6.4) divided by 1.8.

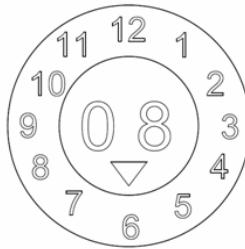
#### 6.5.2.2.3

In addition to the marks required in 6.5.2.1, flexible IBCs may bear a pictogram indicating recommended lifting methods.

#### 6.5.2.2.4

Inner receptacles that are of composite IBC design type shall be identified by the application of the marks indicated in 6.5.2.1.1 (b), (c), (d) where this date is that of the manufacture of the plastics inner receptacle, (e) and (f). The UN packaging symbol must not be applied. The marks must be applied in the sequence shown in 6.5.2.1.1. They must be durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily accessible for inspection after assembling the inner receptacle in the outer casing. When the marks on the inner receptacle is not readily accessible for inspection due to the design of the outer casing, a duplicate of the required mark on the inner receptacle shall be placed on the outer casing preceded by the wording "Inner receptacle". This duplicate shall be durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily accessible for inspection.

The date of the manufacture of the plastics inner receptacle may alternatively be marked on the inner receptacle adjacent to the remainder of the marks. In such a case, the date may be waived from the remainder of the marks. An example of an appropriate marking method is:



**NOTE 1:** Other methods that provide the minimum required information in a durable, visible and legible form are also acceptable.

**NOTE 2:** The date of manufacture of the inner receptacle may be different from the marked date of manufacture (see 6.5.2.1), repair (see 6.5.4.5.3) or remanufacture (see 6.5.2.4) of the composite IBC.

#### 6.5.2.2.5

Where a composite IBC is designed in such a manner that the outer casing is intended to be dismantled for transport when empty (such as for return of the IBC for reuse to the original consignor), each of the parts intended to be detached when so dismantled must be marked with the month and year of manufacture and the name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the IBC as specified by the competent authority (6.5.2.1.1(f)).

#### 6.5.2.3

Conformity to design type: The marks indicate that IBCs correspond to a successfully tested design type and that the requirements referred to in the certificate have been met.

#### 6.5.2.4

#### **Marking of remanufactured composite IBCs (31HZ1)**

The marks specified in 6.5.2.1.1 and 6.5.2.2 must be removed from the original IBC or made permanently illegible and new marks must be applied to an IBC remanufactured in accordance with this Code.

#### 6.5.3

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

#### 6.5.3.1

#### **General requirements**

##### 6.5.3.1.1

IBCs must be resistant to or adequately protected from deterioration due to the external environment.

##### 6.5.3.1.2

IBCs must be so constructed and closed that none of the contents can escape under normal conditions of transport including the effect of vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure.

##### 6.5.3.1.3

IBCs and their closures must be constructed of materials compatible with their contents, or be protected internally, so that they are not liable:

- (a) To be attacked by the contents so as to make their use dangerous;
- (b) To cause the contents to react or decompose, or form harmful or dangerous compounds with the IBCs.

##### 6.5.3.1.4

Gaskets, where used, must be made of materials not subject to attack by the contents of the IBCs.

- 6.5.3.1.5 All service equipment must be so positioned or protected as to minimise the risk of escape of the contents owing to damage during handling and transport.
- 6.5.3.1.6 IBCs, their attachments and their service and structural equipment must be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, the internal pressure of the contents and the stresses of normal handling and transport. IBCs intended for stacking must be designed for stacking. Any lifting or securing features of IBCs must be of sufficient strength to withstand the normal conditions of handling and transport without gross distortion or failure and must be so positioned that no undue stress is caused in any part of the IBC.
- 6.5.3.1.7 Where an IBC consists of a body within a framework it must be so constructed that:
- (a) The body does not chafe or rub against the framework so as to cause material damage to the body;
  - (b) The body is retained within the framework at all times;
  - (c) The items of equipment are fixed in such a way that they cannot be damaged if the connections between body and frame allow relative expansion or movement.
- 6.5.3.1.8 Where a bottom discharge valve is fitted, it must be capable of being made secure in the closed position and the whole discharge system must be suitably protected from damage. Valves having lever closures must be able to be secured against accidental opening and the open or closed position must be readily apparent. For IBCs containing liquids, a secondary means of sealing the discharge aperture must also be provided, e.g. by a blank flange or equivalent device.

## **6.5.4**

### **TESTING, CERTIFICATION AND INSPECTION**

6.5.4.1 Quality assurance: the IBCs must be manufactured, remanufactured, repaired and tested under a quality assurance programme in order to ensure that each manufactured, remanufactured or repaired IBC meets the requirements of this chapter.

*NOTE: ISO 16106:2020 “Transport packages for dangerous goods - Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings - Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001” provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.*

6.5.4.2 Test requirements: IBCs must be subject to design type tests and, if applicable, to initial and periodic inspections and tests in accordance with 6.5.4.4.

6.5.4.3 Certification: in respect of each design type of IBC a certificate and mark (as in 6.5.2) must be issued attesting that the design type including its equipment meets the test requirements.

#### **6.5.4.4**

#### **Inspection and testing**

*NOTE: See also 6.5.4.5 for tests and inspections on repaired IBCs.*

- 6.5.4.4.1 Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBCs must be inspected to the satisfaction of the competent authority:
- (a) Before it is put into service (including after remanufacture), and thereafter at intervals not exceeding five years, with regard to:
- (i) conformity to design type including marks;
- (ii) internal and external condition;
- (iii) proper functioning of service equipment;
- Thermal insulation, if any, need be removed only to the extent necessary for a proper examination of the body of the IBC;
- (b) At intervals of not more than two and a half years, with regard to:
- (i) external condition;
- (ii) proper functioning of service equipment;
- Thermal insulation, if any, need be removed only to the extent necessary for a proper examination of the body of the IBC.
- Each IBC must correspond in all respects to its design type.
- 6.5.4.4.2 Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBC for liquids, or for solids which are filled or discharged under pressure, must undergo a suitable leakproofness test. This test is part of a quality assurance programme as stipulated in 6.5.4.1 which shows the capability of meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.5.6.7.3.
- (a) before it is first used for transport; and
- (b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years.
- For this test the IBC must be fitted with the primary bottom closure. The inner receptacle of a composite IBC may be tested without the outer casing, provided that the test results are not affected.
- 6.5.4.4.3 A report of each inspection and test must be kept by the owner of the IBC at least until the next inspection or test. The report must include the results of the inspection and test and must identify the party performing the inspection and test (see also the marking requirements in 6.5.2.2.1).
- 6.5.4.4.4 The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this chapter, that IBCs meet the requirements of the design type tests.
- 6.5.4.5 Repaired IBCs**
- 6.5.4.5.1 When an IBC is impaired as a result of impact (e.g. accident) or any other cause, it must be repaired or otherwise maintained (see definition of "Routine maintenance of IBCs" in 1.2.1), so as to conform to the design type. The bodies of rigid plastics IBCs and the inner receptacles of composite IBCs that are impaired must be replaced.
- 6.5.4.5.2 In addition to any other testing and inspection requirements in this Code, an IBC must be subjected to the full testing and inspection requirements set out in 6.5.4.4, and the required reports must be prepared, whenever it is repaired.
- 6.5.4.5.3 The Party performing the tests and inspections after the repair must durably marks the IBC near the manufacturer's UN design type marks to show:

- (a) the State in which the tests and inspections were carried out;
- (b) the name or authorised symbol of the party performing the test and inspections; and
- (c) the date (month and year) of the tests and inspections.

#### 6.5.4.5.4

Test and inspections performed in accordance with 6.5.4.5.2 may be considered to satisfy the requirements for the two and a half and five-year periodic tests and inspections.

### 6.5.5

#### SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR IBCS

##### 6.5.5.1

##### Specific requirements for metal IBCs

###### 6.5.5.1.1

These requirements apply to metal IBCs intended for the transport of solids and liquids. There are three categories of metal IBCs:

- (a) Those for solids which are filled or discharged by gravity (11A, 11B, 11N);
- (b) Those for solids which are filled or discharged at a gauge pressure greater than 10 kPa (0.1 bar) (21A, 21B, 21N); and
- (c) Those for liquids (31A, 31B, 31N).

###### 6.5.5.1.2

Bodies must be made of suitable ductile metal in which the weldability has been fully demonstrated. Welds must be skilfully made and afford complete safety. Low-temperature performance must be taken into account when appropriate.

###### 6.5.5.1.3

Care must be taken to avoid damage by galvanic action due to the juxtaposition of dissimilar metals.

###### 6.5.5.1.4

Aluminium IBCs intended for the carriage of flammable liquids must have no movable parts, such as covers, closures, etc., made of unprotected steel liable to rust, which might cause a dangerous reaction by coming into frictional or percussive contact with the aluminium.

###### 6.5.5.1.5

Metal IBCs must be made of metals which meet the following requirements:

- (a) For steel the elongation at fracture, in %, must not be less than  $\frac{10000}{R_m}$  with an absolute minimum of 20%, where  $R_m$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the steel to be used, in N/mm<sup>2</sup>;
- (b) For aluminium the elongation at fracture, in %, must not be less than  $\frac{10000}{6R_m}$  with an absolute minimum of 8%, where  $R_m$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the steel to be used, in N/mm<sup>2</sup>;

Specimens used to determine the elongation at fracture must be taken transversely to the direction of rolling and be so secured that:

$$L_0 = 5d \quad \text{or}$$

$$L_0 = 5.65 \sqrt{A}$$

where:  $L_0$  = gauge length of the specimen before the test

$d$  = diameter

A = cross-sectional area of test specimen.

#### 6.5.5.1.6

Minimum wall thickness:

Metal IBCs with a capacity of more than 1500 l shall comply with the following minimum wall thickness requirement:

- (a) For a reference steel having a product of  $Rm \times A_0 = 10000$ , the wall thickness must not be less than:

Wall thickness (T) in mm			
Types 11A, 11B, 11N		Types 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B, 31N	
Unprotected	Protected	Unprotected	Protected
$T = C/2000 + 1.5$	$T = C/2000 + 1.0$	$T = C/1000 + 1.0$	$T = C/2000 + 1.5$

where:  $A_0$  = minimum elongation (as a percentage) of the reference steel to be used on fracture under tensile stress (see 6.5.5.1.5);

$C$  = capacity in litres;

- (b) For metals other than the reference steel described in (a), the minimum wall thickness is given by the following equivalence formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21.4 \times e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:  $e_1$  = required equivalent wall thickness of the metal to be used (in mm);

$e_0$  = required minimum wall thickness for the reference steel (in mm);

$Rm_1$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the metal to be used (in N/mm<sup>2</sup>) (see (c));

$A_1$  = minimum elongation (as a percentage) of the metal to be used on fracture under tensile stress (see 6.5.5.1.5);

However, in no case must the wall thickness be less than 1.5 mm.

- (c) For purposes of the calculation described in (b), the guaranteed minimum tensile strength of the metal to be used ( $Rm_1$ ) must be the minimum value according to national or international material standards. However, for austenitic steels, the specified minimum value for Rm according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when a greater value is attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the material in question, the value of Rm must be the minimum value attested in the material inspection certificate.

- 6.5.5.1.7 Pressure relief requirements: IBCs for liquids must be capable of releasing a sufficient amount of vapour in the event of fire engulfment to ensure that no rupture of the body will occur. This can be achieved by conventional pressure-relief devices or by other constructional means. The start-to-discharge pressure must not be higher than 65 kPa (0.65 bar) and no lower than the total gauge pressure experienced in the IBC (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling substance plus the partial pressure of the air or other inert gases, minus 100 kPa (1 bar)) at 55 °C, determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling as defined in 4.1.1.4. The required relief devices must be fitted in the vapour space.
- 6.5.5.2 Specific requirements for flexible IBCs**
- 6.5.5.2.1 These requirements apply to flexible IBCs of the following types:
- 13H1 woven plastics without coating or liner
  - 13H2 woven plastics, coated
  - 13H3 woven plastics with liner
  - 13H4 woven plastics, coated and with liner
  - 13H5 plastics film
  - 13L1 textile without coating or liner
  - 13L2 textile, coated
  - 13L3 textile with liner
  - 13L4 textile, coated and with liner
  - 13M1 paper, multiwall
  - 13M2 paper, multiwall, water-resistant
- Flexible IBCs are intended for the transport of solids only.
- 6.5.5.2.2 Bodies must be manufactured from suitable materials. The strength of the material and the construction of the flexible IBC must be appropriate to its capacity and its intended use.
- 6.5.5.2.3 All materials used in the construction of flexible IBCs of types 13M1 and 13M2 must, after complete immersion in water for not less than 24 hours, retain at least 85% of the tensile strength as measured originally on the material conditioned to equilibrium at 67% relative humidity or less.
- 6.5.5.2.4 Seams must be formed by stitching, heat sealing, gluing or any equivalent method. All stitched seam-ends must be secured.
- 6.5.5.2.5 Flexible IBCs must provide adequate resistance to ageing and to degradation caused by ultraviolet radiation or the climatic conditions, or by the substance contained, thereby rendering them appropriate to their intended use.

- 6.5.5.2.6 For flexible plastics IBCs where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the body. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical properties of the material of construction.
- 6.5.5.2.7 Additives may be incorporated into the material of the body to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.
- 6.5.5.2.8 No material recovered from used receptacles must be used in the manufacture of IBC bodies. Production residues or scrap from the same manufacturing process may, however, be used. Component parts such as fittings and pallet bases may also be used provided such components have not in any way been damaged in previous use.
- 6.5.5.2.9 When filled, the ratio of height to width must be not more than 2:1.
- 6.5.5.2.10 The liner must be made of a suitable material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the liner must be appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and the intended use. Joins and closures must be sift proof and capable of withstanding pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of handling and transport.
- 6.5.5.3 Specific requirements for rigid plastics IBCs**
- 6.5.5.3.1 These requirements apply to rigid plastics IBCs for the transport of solids or liquids. Rigid plastics IBCs are of the following types:
- 11H1 fitted with structural equipment designed to withstand the whole load when IBCs are stacked, for solids which are filled or discharged by gravity
- 11H2 freestanding, for solids which are filled or discharged by gravity
- 21H1 fitted with structural equipment designed to withstand the whole load when IBCs are stacked, for solids which are filled or discharged under pressure
- 21H2 freestanding, for solids which are filled or discharged under pressure
- 31H1 fitted with structural equipment designed to withstand the whole load when IBCs are stacked, for liquids
- 31H2 freestanding, for liquids

- 6.5.5.3.2 The body must be manufactured from suitable plastics material of known specifications and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and its intended use. Except for recycled plastics material as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used. The material must be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused by the substance contained or, where relevant, by ultraviolet radiation. Low temperature performance must be taken into account when appropriate. Any permeation of the substance contained must not constitute a danger under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.5.5.3.3 Where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the body. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical properties of the material of construction.
- 6.5.5.3.4 Additives may be incorporated in the material of the body to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.
- 6.5.5.4 Specific requirements for composite IBCs with plastics inner receptacles**
- 6.5.5.4.1 These requirements apply to composite IBCs for the transport of solids and liquids of the following types:
- 11HZ1 composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged by gravity
- 11HZ2 composite IBCs with a flexible plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged by gravity
- 21HZ1 composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged under pressure
- 21HZ2 composite IBCs with a flexible plastics inner receptacle, for solids filled or discharged under pressure
- 31HZ1 composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle, for liquids
- 31HZ2 composite IBCs with a flexible plastics inner receptacle, for liquids
- This code must be completed by replacing the letter Z by a capital letter in accordance with 6.5.1.4.1 (b) to indicate the nature of the material used for the outer casing.
- 6.5.5.4.2 The inner receptacle is not intended to perform a containment function without its outer casing. A “rigid” inner receptacle is a receptacle which retains its general shape when empty without closures in place and without benefit of the outer casing. Any inner receptacle that is not “rigid” is considered to be “flexible”.

- 6.5.5.4.3 The outer casing normally consists of rigid material formed so as to protect the inner receptacle from physical damage during handling and transport but is not intended to perform the containment function. It includes the base pallet where appropriate.
- 6.5.5.4.4 A composite IBC with a fully enclosing outer casing must be so designed that the integrity of the inner container may be readily assessed following the leakproofness and hydraulic tests.
- 6.5.5.4.5 IBCs of type 31HZ2 must be limited to a capacity of not more than 1250 litres.
- 6.5.5.4.6 The inner receptacle must be manufactured from suitable plastics material of known specifications and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and its intended use. Except for recycled plastics material, as defined in 1.2.1, no used material other than production residues or regrind from the same manufacturing process may be used. The material must be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused by the substance contained or, where relevant, by ultraviolet radiation. Low temperature performance must be taken into account when appropriate. Any permeation of the substance contained must not constitute a danger under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.5.5.4.7 Where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the inner receptacle. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors, other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, retesting may be waived if changes in carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical properties of the material of construction.
- 6.5.5.4.8 Additives may be incorporated in the material of the inner receptacle to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.
- 6.5.5.4.9 The inner receptacle of IBCs type 31HZ2 must consist of at least three plies of film.
- 6.5.5.4.10 The strength of the material and the construction of the outer casing must be appropriate to the capacity of the composite IBC and its intended use.
- 6.5.5.4.11 The outer casing must be free of any projection that might damage the inner receptacle.
- 6.5.5.4.12 Outer casings of steel or aluminium must be constructed of a suitable metal of adequate thickness.
- 6.5.5.4.13 Outer casings of natural wood must be of well-seasoned wood, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of any part of the casing. The tops and bottoms may be made of water-resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type.

- 6.5.5.4.14 Outer casings of plywood must be made of well-seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of the casing. All adjacent plies must be glued with water-resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used with plywood for the construction of casings. Casings must be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices.
- 6.5.5.4.15 The walls of outer casings of reconstituted wood must be made of water-resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type. Other parts of the casings may be made of other suitable material.
- 6.5.5.4.16 For fibreboard outer casings, strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall) must be used appropriate to the capacity of the casing and to its intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface must be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m<sup>2</sup> - see ISO 535:2014. It must have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard must be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting of corrugated fibreboard must be firmly glued to the facings.
- 6.5.5.4.17 The ends of fibreboard outer casings may have a wooden frame or be entirely of wood. Reinforcements of wooden battens may be used.
- 6.5.5.4.18 Manufacturing joins in the fibreboard outer casing must be taped, lapped and glued, or lapped and stitched with metal staples. Lapped joins must have an appropriate overlap. Where closing is effected by gluing or taping, a water-resistant adhesive must be used.
- 6.5.5.4.19 Where the outer casing is of plastics material, the relevant requirements of 6.5.5.4.6 to 6.5.5.4.9 apply.
- 6.5.5.4.20 The outer casing of a 31HZ2 must enclose the inner receptacle on all sides.
- 6.5.5.4.21 Any integral pallet base forming part of an IBC or any detachable pallet must be suitable for mechanical handling with the IBC filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.5.5.4.22 The pallet or integral base must be designed so as to avoid any protrusion of the base of the IBC that might be liable to damage in handling.
- 6.5.5.4.23 The outer casing must be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in handling and transport. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface must be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the IBC.
- 6.5.5.4.24 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but must be external to the inner receptacle.
- 6.5.5.4.25 Where IBCs are intended for stacking, the bearing surface must be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner. Such IBCs must be designed so that the load is not supported by the inner receptacle.

## **6.5.5.5**

### **Specific requirements for fibreboard IBCs**

- 6.5.5.5.1 These requirements apply to fibreboard IBCs for the transport of solids which are filled or discharged by gravity. Fibreboard IBCs are of the following type: 11G.
- 6.5.5.5.2 Fibreboard IBCs must not incorporate top lifting devices.
- 6.5.5.5.3 The body must be made of strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall), appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and to its intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface must be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over a period of 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m<sup>2</sup> - see ISO 535:2014. It must have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard must be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting of corrugated fibreboard must be firmly glued to the facings.
- 6.5.5.5.4 The walls, including top and bottom, must have a minimum puncture resistance of 15 J measured according to ISO 3036:1975.
- 6.5.5.5.5 Manufacturing joins in the body of IBCs must be made with an appropriate overlap and must be taped, glued, stitched with metal staples or fastened by other means at least equally effective. Where joins are effected by gluing or taping, a water-resistant adhesive must be used. Metal staples must pass completely through all pieces to be fastened and be formed or protected so that any inner liner cannot be abraded or punctured by them.
- 6.5.5.5.6 The liner must be made of a suitable material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the liner must be appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and the intended use. Joins and closures must be sift-proof and capable of withstanding pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of handling and transport.
- 6.5.5.5.7 Any integral pallet base forming part of an IBC or any detachable pallet must be suitable for mechanical handling with the IBC filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.5.5.5.8 The pallet or integral base must be designed so as to avoid any protrusion of the base of the IBC that might be liable to damage in handling.
- 6.5.5.5.9 The body must be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in handling and transport. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface must be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the IBC.
- 6.5.5.5.10 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but must be external to the liner.
- 6.5.5.5.11 Where IBCs are intended for stacking, the bearing surface must be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner.

## **6.5.5.6**

### **Specific requirements for wooden IBCs**

#### **6.5.5.6.1**

These requirements apply to wooden IBCs for the transport of solids which are filled or discharged by gravity. Wooden IBCs are of the following types:

- 11C natural wood with inner liner
- 11D plywood with inner liner
- 11F reconstituted wood with inner liner.

#### **6.5.5.6.2**

Wooden IBCs must not incorporate top lifting devices.

#### **6.5.5.6.3**

The strength of the materials used and the method of construction of the body must be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the IBC.

#### **6.5.5.6.4**

Natural wood must be well-seasoned, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of any part of the IBC. Each part of the IBC must consist of one piece or be equivalent thereto. Parts are considered equivalent to one piece when a suitable method of glued assembly is used as for instance Lindermann joint, tongue and groove joint, ship lap or rabbet joint; or butt joint with at least two corrugated metal fasteners at each joint, or when other methods at least equally effective are used.

#### **6.5.5.6.5**

Bodies of plywood must be at least 3-ply. It must be made of well-seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of the body. All adjacent plies must be glued with water-resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used with plywood for the construction of the body.

#### **6.5.5.6.6**

Bodies of reconstituted wood must be made of water-resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type.

#### **6.5.5.6.7**

IBCs must be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices.

#### **6.5.5.6.8**

The liner must be made of a suitable material. The strength of the material used and the construction of the liner must be appropriate to the capacity of the IBC and the intended use. Joins and closures must be sift-proof and capable of withstanding pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of handling and transport.

#### **6.5.5.6.9**

Any integral pallet base forming part of an IBC or any detachable pallet must be suitable for mechanical handling with the IBC filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.

#### **6.5.5.6.10**

The pallet or integral base must be designed so as to avoid any protrusion of the base of the IBC that might be liable to damage in handling.

#### **6.5.5.6.11**

The body must be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in handling and transport. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface must be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the IBC.

#### **6.5.5.6.12**

Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but must be external to the liner.

6.5.5.6.13 Where IBCs are intended for stacking, the bearing surface must be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner.

## 6.5.6

### TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR IBCS

#### 6.5.6.1

##### Performance and frequency of tests

###### 6.5.6.1.1

Each IBC design type must successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used. An IBC design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and means of filling and discharging but may include various surface treatments. It also includes IBCs which differ from the design type only in their lesser external dimensions.

###### 6.5.6.1.2

Tests must be carried out on IBCs prepared for transport. IBCs must be filled as indicated in the relevant sections. The substances to be transported in the IBCs may be replaced by other substances except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. For solids, when another substance is used it must have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.

#### 6.5.6.2

##### Design type tests

###### 6.5.6.2.1

One IBC of each design type, size, wall thickness and manner of construction must be submitted to the tests listed in the order shown in 6.5.6.3.5 and as set out in 6.5.6.4 to 6.5.6.13. These design type tests must be carried out as required by the competent authority.

###### 6.5.6.2.2

The competent authority may permit the selective testing of IBCs which differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. with small reductions in external dimensions.

###### 6.5.6.2.3

If detachable pallets are used in the tests, the test report issued in accordance with 6.5.6.14 must include a technical description of the pallets used.

#### 6.5.6.3

##### Preparation of IBCs for testing

###### 6.5.6.3.1

Paper and fibreboard IBCs and composite IBCs with fibreboard outer casings must be conditioned for at least 24 hours in an atmosphere having a controlled temperature and relative humidity (r.h.). There are three options, one of which must be chosen.

The preferred atmosphere is  $23 \pm 2$  °C and  $50\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.

The two other options are  $20 \pm 2$  °C and  $65\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.; or  $27 \pm 2$  °C and  $65\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.

**NOTE:** Average values must fall within these limits. Short-term fluctuations and measurement limitations may cause individual measurements to vary by up to  $\pm 5\%$  relative humidity without significant impairment of test reproducibility.

- 6.5.6.3.2 Additional steps must be taken to ascertain that the plastics material used in the manufacture of rigid plastics IBCs (types 31H1 and 31H2) and composite IBCs (types 31HZ1 and 31HZ2) complies respectively with the requirements in 6.5.5.3.2 to 6.5.5.3.4 and 6.5.5.4.6 to 6.5.5.4.9.
- 6.5.6.3.3 This may be done, for example, by submitting sample IBCs to a preliminary test extending over a long period, for example six months, during which the samples would remain filled with the substances they are intended to contain or with substances which are known to have at least as severe a stress-cracking, weakening or molecular degradation influence on the plastics materials in question, and after which the samples must be submitted to the applicable tests listed on the table in 6.5.6.3.5.
- 6.5.6.3.4 Where the behaviour of the plastics material has been established by other means, the above compatibility test may be dispensed with.
- 6.5.6.3.5: Design type tests required and sequential order

**Table 6.5.6.3.5: Design Type Tests Required and Sequential Order**

Type of IBC	Vibration <sup>f</sup>	Bottom lift	Top lift <sup>a</sup>	Stacking <sup>b</sup>	Leak-proofness	Hydraulic pressure	Drop	Tear	Topple	Righting <sup>c</sup>
Metal: 11A, 11B, 11N		1st <sup>a</sup>	2nd	3rd	-	-	4th <sup>e</sup>	-	-	-
21A, 21B, 21N		1st <sup>a</sup>	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th <sup>e</sup>	-	-	-
31A, 31B, 31N	1st	2nd <sup>a</sup>	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th <sup>e</sup>			
Flexible <sup>d</sup>		-	x <sup>c</sup>	x	-	-	x	x	x	x
Rigid plastics: 11H1, 11H2		1st <sup>a</sup>	2nd	3rd	-	-	4th	-	-	-
21H1, 21H2		1st <sup>a</sup>	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	-	-	-
31H1, 31H2	1st	2nd <sup>a</sup>	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th			
Composite: 11HZ1, 11HZ2		1st <sup>a</sup>	2nd	3rd	-	-	4th <sup>e</sup>	-	-	-
21HZ1, 21HZ2		1st <sup>a</sup>	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th <sup>e</sup>	-	-	-
31HZ1, 31HZ2	1st	2nd <sup>a</sup>	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th <sup>e</sup>			
Fibre-		1st	-	2nd	-	-	3rd	-	-	-

board										
Wooden		1st	-	2nd	-	-	3rd	-	-	-

Table notes:

- a. When IBCs are designed for this method of handling.
- b. When IBCs are designed to be stacked.
- c. When IBCs are designated to be lifted from the top or the side.
- d. Required test indicated by x; an IBC which has passed one test may be used for other tests, in any order.
- e. Another IBC of the same design may be used for the drop test.
- f. Another IBC of the same design may be used for the vibration test.

#### **6.5.6.4                   Bottom lift test**

##### 6.5.6.4.1                 Applicability

For all fibreboard and wooden IBCs, and for all types of IBC which are fitted with means of lifting from the base, as a design type test.

##### 6.5.6.4.2                 Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC must be filled. A load must be added and evenly distributed. The mass of the filled IBC and the load must be 1.25 times the maximum permissible gross mass.

##### 6.5.6.4.3                 Method of testing

The IBC must be raised and lowered twice by a lift truck with the forks centrally positioned and spaced at three quarters of the dimension of the side of entry (unless the points of entry are fixed). The forks must penetrate to three quarters of the direction of entry. The test must be repeated from each possible direction of entry.

##### 6.5.6.4.4                 Criteria for passing the test

No permanent deformation which renders the IBC, including the base pallet, if any, unsafe for transport and no loss of contents.

#### **6.5.6.5                   Top lift test**

##### 6.5.6.5.1                 Applicability

For all types of IBC which are designed to be lifted from the top and for flexible IBCs designed to be lifted from the top or the side, as a design type test.

##### 6.5.6.5.2                 Preparation of the IBC for test

Metal, rigid plastics and composite IBCs must be filled. A load must be added and evenly distributed. The mass of the filled IBC and the load must be twice the maximum permissible gross mass.

Flexible IBCs must be filled with a representative material and then must be loaded to six times their maximum permissible gross mass, the load being evenly distributed.

##### 6.5.6.5.3                 Methods of testing

Metal and flexible IBCs must be lifted in the manner for which they are designed until clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.

Rigid plastics and composite IBCs must be lifted:

- (a) By each pair of diagonally opposite lifting devices, so that the hoisting forces are applied vertically, for a period of five minutes; and
- (b) By each pair of diagonally opposite lifting devices, so that the hoisting forces are applied toward the centre at 45° to the vertical, for a period of five minutes.

#### 6.5.6.5.4

Other methods of top lift testing and preparation at least equally effective may be used for flexible IBCs.

#### 6.5.6.5.5

Criteria for passing the test

- (a) Metal, rigid plastics and composite IBCs: the IBC remains safe for normal conditions of transport, there is no observable permanent deformation of the IBC, including the base pallet, if any, and no loss of contents;
- (b) Flexible IBCs: no damage to the IBC or its lifting devices which renders the IBC unsafe for transport or handling and no loss of contents.

### 6.5.6.6

#### Stacking test

##### 6.5.6.6.1

Applicability

For all types of IBC which are designed to be stacked on each other, as a design type test.

##### 6.5.6.6.2

Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC must be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass. If the specific gravity of the product being used for testing makes this impracticable, the IBC must be additionally loaded so that it is tested at its maximum permissible gross mass, the load being evenly distributed.

##### 6.5.6.6.3

Methods of testing

- (a) The IBC must be placed on its base on level hard ground and subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed test load (see 6.5.6.6.4). IBCs must be subjected to the test load for a period of at least:
  - (i) 5 minutes, for metal IBCs;
  - (ii) 28 days at 40 °C, for rigid plastics IBCs of types 11H2, 21H2 and 31H2 and for composite IBCs with outer casings of plastics material which bear the stacking load (i.e., types 11HH1, 11HH2, 21HH1, 21HH2, 31HH1 and 31HH2);
  - (iii) 24 hours, for all other types of IBCs;
- (b) The load must be applied by one of the following methods:
  - (i) one or more IBCs of the same type filled to the maximum permissible gross mass stacked on the test IBC;
  - (ii) appropriate masses loaded onto either a flat plate or a reproduction of the base of the IBC, which is stacked on the test IBC.

6.5.6.6.4	<b>Calculation of superimposed test load</b> The load to be placed on the IBC must be 1.8 times the combined maximum permissible gross mass of the number of similar IBCs that may be stacked on top of the IBC during transport.
6.5.6.6.5	<b>Criteria for passing the test</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) All types of IBCs other than flexible IBCs: no permanent deformation which renders the IBC including the base pallet, if any, unsafe for transport and no loss of contents;</li> <li>(b) Flexible IBCs: no deterioration of the body which renders the IBC unsafe for transport and no loss of contents.</li> </ul>
<b>6.5.6.7</b>	<b>Leakproofness test</b>
6.5.6.7.1	<b>Applicability</b> For those types of IBCs used for liquids or for solids filled or discharged under pressure, as a design type test and periodic test.
6.5.6.7.2	<b>Preparation of the IBC for test</b> The test must be carried out before the fitting of any thermal insulation equipment. Vented closures must either be replaced by similar non-vented closures or the vent must be sealed.
6.5.6.7.3	<b>Method of testing and pressure to be applied</b> The test must be carried out for a period of at least 10 minutes using air at a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar). The air tightness of the IBC must be determined by a suitable method such as by air-pressure differential test or by immersing the IBC in water or, for metal IBCs, by coating the seams and joints with a soap solution. In the latter case a correction factor must be applied for the hydrostatic pressure.
6.5.6.7.4	<b>Criterion for passing the test</b> No leakage of air.
<b>6.5.6.8</b>	<b>Hydraulic pressure test</b>
6.5.6.8.1	<b>Applicability</b> For those types of IBCs used for liquids or for solids filled or discharged under pressure, as a design type test.
6.5.6.8.2	<b>Preparation of the IBC for test</b> The test must be carried out before the fitting of any thermal insulation equipment. Pressure-relief devices must be removed and their apertures plugged, or must be rendered inoperative.
6.5.6.8.3	<b>Method of testing</b> The test must be carried out for a period of at least 10 minutes applying a hydraulic pressure not less than that indicated in 6.5.6.8.4. The IBCs must not be mechanically restrained during the test.
6.5.6.8.4	<b>Pressures to be applied</b>
6.5.6.8.4.1	Metal IBCs

- (a) For IBCs of types 21A, 21B and 21N, for packing group I solids, a 250 kPa (2.5 bar) gauge pressure;
- (b) For IBCs of types 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N, for packing groups II or III substances, a 200 kPa (2 bar) gauge pressure;
- (c) In addition, for IBCs of types 31A, 31B and 31N, a 65 kPa (0.65 bar) gauge pressure. This test must be performed before the 200 kPa test.

#### 6.5.6.8.4.2

##### Rigid plastics and composite IBCs

- (a) For IBCs of types 21H1, 21H2, 21HZ1 and 21HZ2: 75 kPa (0.75 bar) (gauge);
- (b) For IBCs of types 31H1, 31H2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2: whichever is the greater of two values, the first as determined by one of the following methods:
  - (i) the total gauge pressure measured in the IBC (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling substance and the partial pressure of the air or other inert gases, minus 100 kPa) at 55 °C multiplied by a safety factor of 1.5; this total gauge pressure must be determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and a filling temperature of 15 °C;
  - (ii) 1.75 times the vapour pressure at 50 °C of the substance to be transported minus 100 kPa, but with a minimum test pressure of 100 kPa;
  - (iii) 1.5 times the vapour pressure at 55 °C of the substance to be transported minus 100 kPa, but with a minimum test pressure of 100 kPa;
 and the second as determined by the following method:
- (iv) twice the static pressure of the substance to be transported, with a minimum of twice the static pressure of water.

#### 6.5.6.8.5

##### Criteria for passing the test(s)

- (a) For IBCs of types 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N, when subjected to the test pressure specified in 6.5.6.8.4.1 (a) or (b): no leakage;
- (b) For IBCs of types 31A, 31B and 31N, when subjected to the test pressure specified in 6.5.6.8.4.1(c): neither permanent deformation which would render the IBC unsafe for transport, nor leakage;
- (c) For rigid plastics and composite IBCs: no permanent deformation which would render the IBC unsafe for transport and no leakage.

#### **6.5.6.9**

##### **Drop test**

#### 6.5.6.9.1

##### Applicability

For all types of IBCs, as a design type test.

#### 6.5.6.9.2

##### Preparation of the IBC for test

- (a) Metal IBCs: the IBC must be filled to not less than 95% of its maximum capacity for solids or 98% of its capacity for liquids. Pressure-relief devices must be removed and their apertures plugged, or must be rendered inoperative;

- (b) Flexible IBCs: the IBC must be filled to the maximum permissible gross mass, the contents being evenly distributed;
- (c) Rigid plastics and composite IBCs: the IBC must be filled to not less than 95% of its maximum capacity for solids or 98% of its maximum capacity for liquids. Arrangements provided for pressure-relief may be removed and plugged or rendered inoperative. Testing of IBCs must be carried out when the temperature of the test sample and its contents has been reduced to minus 18 °C or lower. Where test samples of composite IBCs are prepared in this way the conditioning specified in 6.5.6.3.1 may be waived. Test liquids must be kept in the liquid state, if necessary by the addition of anti-freeze. This conditioning may be disregarded if the materials in question are of sufficient ductility and tensile strength at low temperatures;
- (d) Fibreboard and wooden IBCs: the IBC must be filled to not less than 95% of its maximum capacity.

#### 6.5.6.9.3

##### Method of testing

The IBC must be dropped on its base onto a non-resilient, horizontal, flat, massive and rigid surface in conformity with the requirements of 6.1.5.3.4, in such a manner as to ensure that the point of impact is that part of the base of the IBC considered to be the most vulnerable. IBCs of 0.45m<sup>3</sup> or less capacity must also be dropped:

- (a) Metal IBCs: on the most vulnerable part other than the part of the base tested in the first drop;
- (b) Flexible IBCs: on the most vulnerable side;
- (c) Rigid plastics, composite, fibreboard and wooden IBCs: flat on a side, flat on the top and on a corner.

The same IBC or a different IBC of the same design may be used for each drop.

#### 6.5.6.9.4

##### Drop height

For solids and liquids, if the test is performed with the solid or liquid to be transported or with another substance having essentially the same physical characteristics:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

For liquids if the test is performed with water:

- (a) Where the substances to be transported have a relative density not exceeding 1.2:

Packing group II	Packing group III
1.2 m	0.8 m

- (b) Where the substances to be transported have a relative density exceeding 1.2, the drop heights must be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be transported rounded up to the first decimal as follows:

Packing group II	Packing group III
$d \times 1.0\text{ m}$	$d \times 0.67\text{ m}$

#### 6.5.6.9.5

Criteria for passing the test(s)

- (a) Metal IBCs: no loss of contents;
- (b) Flexible IBCs: no loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes, upon impact must not be considered to be a failure of the IBC provided that no further leakage occurs after the IBC has been raised clear of the ground;
- (c) Rigid plastics, composite, fibreboard and wooden IBCs: no loss of contents. A slight discharge from a closure upon impact must not be considered to be a failure of the IBC provided that no further leakage occurs.
- (d) All IBCs: no damage which renders the IBC unsafe to be transported for salvage or for disposal, and no loss of contents. In addition, the IBC must be capable of being lifted by an appropriate means until clear of the floor for five minutes.

**NOTE:** The criteria in (d) apply to design types for IBCs manufactured as from 1 January 2011.

#### 6.5.6.10

##### Tear test

###### 6.5.6.10.1

Applicability

For all types of flexible IBCs, as a design type test.

###### 6.5.6.10.2

Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC must be filled to not less than 95% of its capacity and to its maximum permissible gross mass, the contents being evenly distributed.

###### 6.5.6.10.3

Method of testing

Once the IBC is placed on the ground, a 100 mm knife score, completely penetrating the wall of a wide face, is made at a 45° angle to the principal axis of the IBC, halfway between the bottom surface and the top level of the contents. The IBC must then be subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed load equivalent to twice the maximum permissible gross mass. The load must be applied for at least five minutes. An IBC which is designed to be lifted from the top or the side must then, after removal of the superimposed load, be lifted clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.

###### 6.5.6.10.4

Criterion for passing the test

The cut must not propagate more than 25% of its original length.

#### 6.5.6.11

##### Topple test

###### 6.5.6.11.1

Applicability

For all types of flexible IBCs, as a design type test.

###### 6.5.6.11.2

Preparation of the IBC for test

The IBC must be filled to not less than 95% of its capacity and to its maximum permissible gross mass, the contents being evenly distributed.

6.5.6.11.3	Method of testing The IBC must be caused to topple on to any part of its top on to a rigid, non-resilient, smooth, flat and horizontal surface.						
6.5.6.11.4	Topple height <table border="1"><tr> <td>Packing group I</td><td>Packing group II</td><td>Packing group III</td></tr> <tr> <td>1.8 m</td><td>1.2 m</td><td>0.8 m</td></tr> </table>	Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III	1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m
Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III					
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m					
6.5.6.11.5	Criterion for passing the test No loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes, upon impact must not be considered to be a failure of the IBC provided that no further leakage occurs.						
<b>6.5.6.12</b>	<b>Righting test</b>						
6.5.6.12.1	Applicability For all flexible IBCs designed to be lifted from the top or side, as a design type test.						
6.5.6.12.2	Preparation of the IBC for test The IBC must be filled to not less than 95% of its capacity and to its maximum permissible gross mass, the contents being evenly distributed.						
6.5.6.12.3	Method of testing The IBC, lying on its side, must be lifted at a speed of at least 0.1 m/s to upright position, clear of the floor, by one lifting device or by two lifting devices when four are provided.						
6.5.6.12.4	Criterion for passing the test No damage to the IBC or its lifting devices which renders the IBC unsafe for transport or handling.						
<b>6.5.6.13</b>	<b>Vibration test</b>						
6.5.6.13.1	Applicability For all IBCs used for liquids, as a design type test. <i>NOTE: This test applies to design types for IBCs manufactured as from 1 January 2011.</i>						
6.5.6.13.2	Preparation of the IBC for test A sample IBC must be selected at random and must be fitted and closed as for transport. The IBC must be filled with water to not less than 98% of its maximum capacity.						
6.5.6.13.3	Test method and duration The IBC must be placed in the centre of the test machine platform with a vertical sinusoidal, double amplitude (peak-to peak displacement) of 25 mm $\pm$ 5%. If necessary, restraining devices must be attached to the platform to prevent the specimen from moving horizontally off the platform without restricting vertical movement.						

- 6.5.6.13.3.2      The test must be conducted for one hour at a frequency that causes part of the base of the IBC to be momentarily raised from the vibrating platform for part of each cycle to such a degree that a metal shim can be completely inserted intermittently at, at least, one point between the base of the IBC and the test platform. The frequency may need to be adjusted after the initial set point to prevent the packaging from going into resonance. Nevertheless, the test frequency must continue to allow placement of the metal shim under the IBC as described in this paragraph. The continuing ability to insert the metal shim is essential to passing the test. The metal shim used for this test must be at least 1.6 mm thick, 50 mm wide, and be of sufficient length to be inserted between the IBC and the test platform a minimum of 100 mm to perform the test.
- 6.5.6.13.4      Criteria for passing the test  
No leakage or rupture must be observed. In addition, no breakage or failure of structural components, such as broken welds or failed fastenings, must be observed.
- 6.5.6.14**
- Test report**
- 6.5.6.14.1      A test report containing at least the following particulars must be drawn up and must be available to the users of the IBC:
1. Name and address of the test facility.
  2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate).
  3. A unique test report identification.
  4. Date of the test report.
  5. Manufacturer of the IBC.
  6. Description of the IBC design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.) including method of manufacture (e.g. blow moulding) and which may include drawing(s) and/or photograph(s).
  7. Maximum capacity.
  8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. viscosity and relative density for liquids and particle size for solids. For rigid plastics and composite IBCs subject to the hydraulic pressure test in 6.5.6.8, the temperature of the water used.
  9. Test descriptions and results.
  10. The test report must be signed with the name and status of the signatory.
- 6.5.6.14.2      The test report must contain statements that the IBC prepared as for transport was tested in accordance with the appropriate requirements of this chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report must be available to the competent authority.

## **CHAPTER 6.6: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND TESTING OF LARGE PACKAGINGS**

### **6.6.1**

#### **GENERAL**

##### **6.6.1.1**

**The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to:**

- (a) Class 2, except articles including aerosols;
- (b) Division 6.2, except clinical waste of UN 3291;
- (c) Class 7 packages containing radioactive material.

##### **6.6.1.2**

Large packagings must be manufactured, tested and remanufactured under a quality assurance programme in order to ensure that each manufactured or remanufactured large packaging meets the requirements of this chapter.

***NOTE: ISO 16106:2020 “Transport packages for dangerous goods – Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings – Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001” provides acceptable guidance on procedures which may be followed.***

##### **6.6.1.3**

The specific requirements for large packagings in 6.6.4 are based on large packagings currently used. In order to take into account progress in science and technology, there is no objection to the use of large packagings having specifications different from those in 6.6.4 provided they are equally effective, acceptable to the competent authority and able to successfully fulfil the requirements described in 6.6.5. Methods of testing other than those described in this Code are acceptable provided they are equivalent.

##### **6.6.1.4**

Manufacturers and subsequent distributors of packagings must provide information regarding procedures to be followed and a description of the types and dimensions of closures (including required gaskets) and any other components needed to ensure that packages as presented for transport are capable of passing the applicable performance tests of this chapter.

### **6.6.2**

#### **CODE FOR DESIGNATING TYPES OF LARGE PACKAGINGS**

##### **6.6.2.1**

**The code used for large packagings consists of:**

- (a) Two Arabic numerals:
  - 50 for rigid large packagings; or
  - 51 for flexible large packagings; and
- (b) Capital letters in Latin characters indicating the nature of the material, e.g. wood, steel etc. The capital letters used must be those shown in 6.1.2.6.

## 6.6.2.2

The letters "T" or "W" may follow the large packaging code. The letter "T" signifies a large salvage packaging conforming to the requirements of 6.6.5.1.9 The letter "W" signifies that the large packaging, although of the same type indicated by the code, is manufactured to a specification different from those in 6.6.4 and is considered equivalent in accordance with the requirements in 6.6.1.3.

## 6.6.3

### MARKING

#### 6.6.3.1

##### Primary marking

Each large packaging manufactured and intended for the use according to this Code must bear marks which are durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols must be at least 12 mm high and must show:

- (a) The United Nations packaging symbol

This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;



For metal large packagings on which the marks are stamped or embossed, the capital letters "UN" may be applied instead of the symbol;

- (b) The code "50" designating a large rigid packaging or "51" for flexible large packagings, followed by the material type in accordance with 6.5.1.4.1(b);
- (c) A capital letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been approved:

X for packing groups I, II and III

Y for packing groups II and III

Z for packing group III only;

- (d) The month and year (last two digits) of manufacture;
- (e) The State authorising the allocation of the mark; indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup> (AUS for Australia);
- (f) The name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the large packagings as specified by the competent authority;
- (g) The stacking test load in kg. For large packagings not designed for stacking the figure "0" must be shown;
- (h) The maximum permissible gross mass in kilograms.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

The primary marks required above must be applied in the sequence of the sub-paragraphs.

Each mark applied in accordance with (a) to (h) must be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space, so as to be easily identifiable.

#### 6.6.3.2

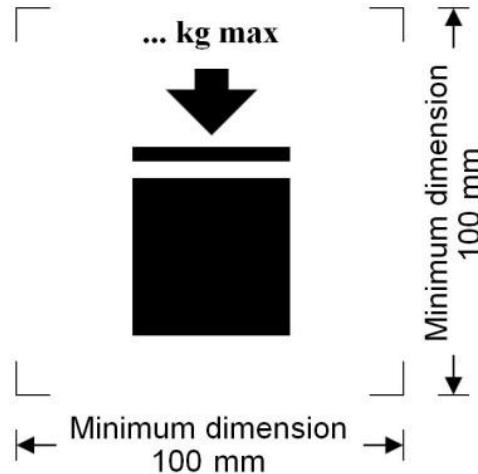
#### Examples of the marking:

	50 A/X/05/01/N/PQRS 2500/1000	For a large steel packaging suitable for stacking; stacking load: 2500 kg; maximum gross mass: 1000 kg.
	50AT/Y/05/01/B/PQRS 2500/1000	For a large steel salvage packaging suitable for stacking; stacking load: 2500 Kg; maximum gross mass: 1000 kg.
	50 H/Y04/02/D/ABCD 987/0/800	For a large plastics packaging not suitable for stacking; maximum gross mass: 800 kg.
	51H/Z/06/01/S/1999/ 0/500	For a large flexible packaging not suitable for stacking; maximum gross mass: 500 kg.

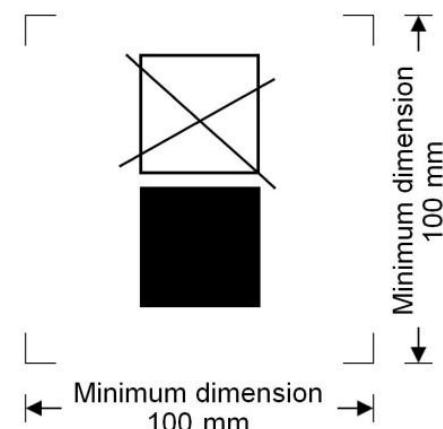
#### 6.6.3.3

The maximum permitted stacking load applicable must be displayed on a symbol as shown in figure 6.6.1 or figure 6.6.2. The symbol must be durable and clearly visible.

**Figure 6.6.1**



**Figure 6.6.2**



Large packaging capable of being stacked

Large packaging NOT capable of being stacked

The minimum dimensions must be 100 mm x 100 mm. The letters and numbers indicating the mass must be at least 12 mm high. The area

within the printer's marks indicated by the dimensional arrows must be square. Where dimensions are not specified, all features must be in approximate proportion to those shown. The mass marked above the symbol must not exceed the load imposed during the design type test (see 6.6.5.3.3.4) divided by 1.8.

**NOTE:** The provisions of 6.6.3.3 must apply to all large packagings manufactured, repaired or remanufactured as from 1 January 2015. The provisions of 6.6.3.3 from version 7.4 of the ADG Code may continue to be applied to all large packagings manufactured, repaired or remanufactured between 1 January 2015 and 31 December 2016.

- 6.6.3.4 Where a large packaging conforms to one or more than one tested large packaging design type, including one or more than one tested packaging or IBC design type, the large packaging may bear more than one mark to indicate the relevant performance test requirements that have been met. Where more than one mark appears on a large packaging, the marks must appear in close proximity to one another and each mark must appear in its entirety.

## **6.6.4 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PACKAGINGS**

### **6.6.4.1 Specific requirements for metal large packagings**

50A steel  
50B aluminium  
50N metal (other than steel or aluminium)

- 6.6.4.1.1 The large packaging must be made of suitable ductile metal in which the weldability has been fully demonstrated. Welds must be skilfully made and afford complete safety. Low-temperature performance must be taken into account when appropriate.

- 6.6.4.1.2 Care must be taken to avoid damage by galvanic action due to the juxtaposition of dissimilar metals.

### **6.6.4.2 Specific requirements for flexible material large packagings**

51H flexible plastics  
51M flexible paper

- 6.6.4.2.1 The large packaging must be manufactured from suitable materials. The strength of the material and the construction of the flexible large packagings must be appropriate to its capacity and its intended use.

- 6.6.4.2.2 All materials used in the construction of flexible large packagings of types 51M must, after complete immersion in water for not less than 24 hours, retain at least 85% of the tensile strength as measured originally on the material conditioned to equilibrium at 67% relative humidity or less.

- 6.6.4.2.3 Seams must be formed by stitching, heat sealing, gluing or any equivalent method. All stitched seam-ends must be secured.

- 6.6.4.2.4 Flexible large packagings must provide adequate resistance to ageing and to degradation caused by ultraviolet radiation or the climatic conditions, or by the substance contained, thereby rendering them appropriate to their intended use.
- 6.6.4.2.5 For plastics flexible large packagings where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the large packaging. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical properties of the material of construction.
- 6.6.4.2.6 Additives may be incorporated into the material of the large packaging to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.
- 6.6.4.2.7 When filled, the ratio of height to width must be not more than 2:1.
- 6.6.4.3 Specific requirements for plastics large packagings**
- 50H rigid plastics
- 6.6.4.3.1 The large packaging must be manufactured from suitable plastics material of known specifications and be of adequate strength in relation to its capacity and its intended use. The material must be adequately resistant to ageing and to degradation caused by the substance contained or, where relevant, by ultraviolet radiation. Low temperature performance must be taken into account when appropriate. Any permeation of the substance contained must not constitute a danger under normal conditions of transport.
- 6.6.4.3.2 Where protection against ultraviolet radiation is required, it must be provided by the addition of carbon black or other suitable pigments or inhibitors. These additives must be compatible with the contents and remain effective throughout the life of the outer packaging. Where use is made of carbon black, pigments or inhibitors other than those used in the manufacture of the tested design type, re-testing may be waived if changes in the carbon black content, the pigment content or the inhibitor content do not adversely affect the physical properties of the material of construction.
- 6.6.4.3.3 Additives may be incorporated in the material of the large packaging to improve the resistance to ageing or to serve other purposes, provided that these do not adversely affect the physical or chemical properties of the material.
- 6.6.4.4 Specific requirements for fibreboard large packagings**
- 50G rigid fibreboard

- 6.6.4.4.1 Strong and good quality solid or double-faced corrugated fibreboard (single or multiwall) must be used, appropriate to the capacity of the large packagings and to their intended use. The water resistance of the outer surface must be such that the increase in mass, as determined in a test carried out over a period of 30 minutes by the Cobb method of determining water absorption, is not greater than 155 g/m<sup>2</sup> – see ISO 535:2014. It must have proper bending qualities. Fibreboard must be cut, creased without scoring, and slotted so as to permit assembly without cracking, surface breaks or undue bending. The fluting of corrugated fibreboard must be firmly glued to the facings.
- 6.6.4.4.2 The walls, including top and bottom, must have a minimum puncture resistance of 15 J measured according to ISO 3036:1975.
- 6.6.4.4.3 Manufacturing joins in the outer packaging of large packagings must be made with an appropriate overlap and must be taped, glued, stitched with metal staples or fastened by other means at least equally effective. Where joins are effected by gluing or taping, a water-resistant adhesive must be used. Metal staples must pass completely through all pieces to be fastened and be formed or protected so that any inner liner cannot be abraded or punctured by them.
- 6.6.4.4.4 Any integral pallet base forming part of a large packaging or any detachable pallet must be suitable for mechanical handling with the large packaging filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.6.4.4.5 The pallet or integral base must be designed so as to avoid any protrusion of the base of the large packaging that might be liable to damage in handling.
- 6.6.4.4.6 The body must be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in handling and transport. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface must be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the large packaging.
- 6.6.4.4.7 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but must be external to the liner.
- 6.6.4.4.8 Where large packagings are intended for stacking, the bearing surface must be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner.

#### **6.6.4.5 Specific requirements for wooden large packagings**

50C natural wood

50D plywood

50F reconstituted wood

- 6.6.4.5.1 The strength of the materials used and the method of construction must be appropriate to the capacity and intended use of the large packagings.

- 6.6.4.5.2 Natural wood must be well-seasoned, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of any part of the large packagings. Each part of the large packagings must consist of one piece or be equivalent thereto. Parts are considered equivalent to one piece when a suitable method of glued assembly is used as for instance Lindermann joint, tongue and groove joint, ship lap or rabbet joint; or butt joint with at least two corrugated metal fasteners at each joint, or when other methods at least equally effective are used.
- 6.6.4.5.3 Large packagings of plywood must be at least 3-ply. They must be made of well-seasoned rotary cut, sliced or sawn veneer, commercially dry and free from defects that would materially lessen the strength of the large packaging. All adjacent plies must be glued with water-resistant adhesive. Other suitable materials may be used with plywood for the construction of the large packaging.
- 6.6.4.5.4 Large packagings of reconstituted wood must be made of water-resistant reconstituted wood such as hardboard, particle board or other suitable type.
- 6.6.4.5.5 Large packagings must be firmly nailed or secured to corner posts or ends or be assembled by equally suitable devices.
- 6.6.4.5.6 Any integral pallet base forming part of a large packaging or any detachable pallet must be suitable for mechanical handling with the large packaging filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.6.4.5.7 The pallet or integral base must be designed so as to avoid any protrusion of the base of the large packaging that might be liable to damage in handling.
- 6.6.4.5.8 The body must be secured to any detachable pallet to ensure stability in handling and transport. Where a detachable pallet is used, its top surface must be free from sharp protrusions that might damage the large packaging.
- 6.6.4.5.9 Strengthening devices such as timber supports to increase stacking performance may be used but must be external to the liner.
- 6.6.4.5.10 Where large packagings are intended for stacking, the bearing surface must be such as to distribute the load in a safe manner.

## **6.6.5 TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR LARGE PACKAGINGS**

### **6.6.5.1 Performance and frequency of test**

- 6.6.5.1.1 The design type of each large packaging must be tested as provided in 6.6.5.3 in accordance with procedures established by the competent authority.

- 6.6.5.1.2 Each large packaging design type must successfully pass the tests prescribed in this Chapter before being used. A large packaging design type is defined by the design, size, material and thickness, manner of construction and packing, but may include various surface treatments. It also includes large packagings which differ from the design type only in their lesser design height.
- 6.6.5.1.3 Tests must be repeated on production samples at intervals established by the competent authority. For such tests on fibreboard large packagings, preparation at ambient conditions is considered equivalent to the provisions of 6.6.5.2.4.
- 6.6.5.1.4 Tests must also be repeated after each modification which alters the design, material or manner of construction of large packagings.
- 6.6.5.1.5 The competent authority may permit the selective testing of large packagings that differ only in minor respects from a tested type, e.g. smaller sizes of inner packagings or inner packagings of lower net mass; and large packagings which are produced with small reductions in external dimension(s).
- 6.6.5.1.6 Reserved (by UN)
- NOTE:** For the conditions for assembling different inner packagings in a large packaging and permissible variations in inner packagings, see 4.1.1.5.1.
- 6.6.5.1.7 The competent authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that serially-produced large packagings meet the requirements of the design type tests.
- 6.6.5.1.8 Provided the validity of the test results is not affected and with the approval of the competent authority, several tests may be made on one sample.
- 6.6.5.1.9 Large Salvage Packagings
- Large salvage packagings must be tested and marked in accordance with the provisions applicable to packing group II large packagings intended for the transport of solids or inner packagings, except as follows:
- (a) The test substance used in performing the tests must be water, and the large salvage packagings must be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected. Alternatively, in performing the drop test, the drop height may be varied in accordance with 6.6.5.3.4.4.2 (b);
  - (b) Large salvage packagings must, in addition, have been successfully subjected to the leakproofness test at 30 kPa, with the results of this test reflected in the test report required by 6.6.5.4; and
  - (c) Large salvage packagings must be marked with the letter "T" as described in 6.6.2.2.

## **6.6.5.2**

### **Preparation for testing**

#### **6.6.5.2.1**

Tests must be carried out on large packagings prepared as for transport including the inner packagings or articles used. Inner packagings must be filled to not less than 98% of their maximum capacity for liquids or 95% for solids. For large packagings where the inner packagings are designed to carry liquids and solids, separate testing is required for both liquid and solid contents. The substances in the inner packagings or the articles to be transported in the large packagings may be replaced by other material or articles except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. When other inner packagings or articles are used they must have the same physical characteristics (mass, etc.) as the inner packagings or articles to be carried. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total package mass, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.

#### **6.6.5.2.2**

In the drop tests for liquids, when another substance is used, it must be of similar relative density and viscosity to those of the substance being transported. Water may also be used for the liquid drop test under the conditions in 6.6.5.3.4.4.

#### **6.6.5.2.3**

Large packagings made of plastics materials and large packagings containing inner packagings of plastic materials - other than bags intended to contain solids or articles - must be drop tested when the temperature of the test sample and its contents has been reduced to -18°C or lower. This conditioning may be disregarded if the materials in question are of sufficient ductility and tensile strength at low temperatures. Where test sample are prepared in this way, the conditioning in 6.6.5.2.4 may be waived. Test liquids must be kept in the liquid state by the addition of anti-freeze if necessary.

#### **6.6.5.2.4**

Large packagings of fibreboard must be conditioned for at least 24 hours in an atmosphere having a controlled temperature and relative humidity (r.h.). There are three options, one of which must be chosen. The preferred atmosphere is  $23 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  and  $50\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.

The two other options are:  $20 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  and  $65\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.; or  $27 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$  and  $65\% \pm 2\%$  r.h.

**NOTE:** Average values must fall within these limits. Short-term fluctuations and measurement limitations may cause individual measurements to vary by up to  $\pm 5\%$  relative humidity without significant impairment of test reproducibility.

## **6.6.5.3**

### **Test requirements**

#### **6.6.5.3.1**

Bottom lift test

##### **6.6.5.3.1.1**

Applicability

For all types of large packagings which are fitted with means of lifting from the base, as a design type test.

##### **6.6.5.3.1.2**

Preparation of large packaging for test

- The large packaging must be loaded to 1.25 times its maximum permissible gross mass, the load being evenly distributed.
- 6.6.5.3.1.3  
Method of testing  
The large packaging must be raised and lowered twice by a lift truck with the forks centrally positioned and spaced at three quarters of the dimension of the side of entry (unless the points of entry are fixed). The forks must penetrate to three quarters of the direction of entry. The test must be repeated from each possible direction of entry.
- 6.6.5.3.1.4  
Criteria for passing the test  
No permanent deformation which renders the large packaging unsafe for transport and no loss of contents.
- 6.6.5.3.2  
Top lift test
- 6.6.5.3.2.1  
Applicability  
For types of large packagings which are intended to be lifted from the top and fitted with means of lifting, as a design type test.
- 6.6.5.3.2.2  
Preparation of large packaging for test  
The large packaging must be loaded to twice its maximum permissible gross mass. A flexible large packaging must be loaded to six times its maximum permissible gross mass, the load being evenly distributed.
- 6.6.5.3.2.3  
Method of testing  
The large packaging must be lifted in the manner for which it is designed until clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.
- 6.6.5.3.2.4  
Criteria for passing the test  
(a) All types of large packagings other than flexible and composite large packagings: no permanent deformation which renders the large packaging, including the base pallet, if any, unsafe for transport and no loss of contents;  
(b) Flexible large packagings: no damage to the large packaging or its lifting devices which renders the large packaging unsafe for transport or handling and no loss of contents.
- 6.6.5.3.3  
Stacking test
- 6.6.5.3.3.1  
Applicability  
For all types of large packagings which are designed to be stacked on each other, as a design type test.
- 6.6.5.3.3.2  
Preparation of large packaging for test  
The large packaging must be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.6.5.3.3.3  
Method of testing  
The large packaging must be placed on its base on level hard ground and subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed test load (see 6.6.5.3.3.4) for a period of at least five minutes. For large packagings of wood, fibreboard and plastics materials the period must be 24 h.
- 6.6.5.3.3.4  
Calculation of superimposed test load

The load to be placed on the large packaging must be 1.8 times the combined maximum permissible gross mass of the number of similar large packaging that may be stacked on top of the large packaging during transport.

#### 6.6.5.3.3.5

Criteria for passing the test

- (a) All types of large packagings other than flexible large packagings: no permanent deformation which renders the large packaging including the base pallet, if any, unsafe for transport and no loss of contents;
- (b) Flexible large packagings: no deterioration of the body which renders the large packaging unsafe for transport and no loss of contents.

#### 6.6.5.3.4

Drop test

##### 6.6.5.3.4.1

Applicability

For all types of large packagings as a design type test.

##### 6.6.5.3.4.2

Preparation of large packaging for testing

The large packaging must be filled in accordance with 6.6.5.2.1.

##### 6.6.5.3.4.3

Method of testing

The large packaging must be dropped onto a non-resilient, horizontal, flat massive and rigid surface in conformity with the requirements of 6.1.5.3.4, in such a manner as to ensure that the point of impact is that part of the base of the large packaging considered to be the most vulnerable.

##### 6.6.5.3.4.4

Drop height

**NOTE:** Large packagings for substances and articles of Class 1 are to be tested at the packing group II performance level.

##### 6.6.5.3.4.4.1

For inner packagings containing solid or liquid substances or articles, if the test is performed with the solid, liquid or articles to be transported, or with another substance or article having essentially the same characteristics:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

##### 6.6.5.3.4.4.2

For inner packagings containing liquids if the test is performed with water:

- (a) Where the substances to be transported have a relative density not exceeding 1.2:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
1.8 m	1.2 m	0.8 m

- (b) Where the substances to be transported have a relative density exceeding 1.2, the drop height must be calculated on the basis of the relative density (d) of the substance to be carried, rounded up to the first decimal, as follows:

Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
d x 1.5 (m)	d x 1.0 (m)	d x 0.67 (m)

#### 6.6.5.3.4.5

Criteria for passing the test

##### 6.6.5.3.4.5.1

The large packaging must not exhibit any damage liable to affect safety during transport. There must be no leakage of the filling substance from inner packaging(s) or article(s).

##### 6.6.5.3.4.5.2

No rupture is permitted in large packagings for articles of Class 1 which would permit the spillage of loose explosive substances or articles from the large packaging.

##### 6.6.5.3.4.5.3

Where a large packaging undergoes a drop test, the sample passes the test if the entire contents are retained even if the closure is no longer sift-proof.

#### 6.6.5.4

##### Certification and test report

###### 6.6.5.4.1

In respect of each design type of large packaging a certificate and mark (as in 6.6.3) must be issued attesting that the design type including its equipment meets the test requirements.

###### 6.6.5.4.2

A test report containing at least the following particulars must be drawn up and must be available to the users of the large packaging:

1. Name and address of the test facility;
2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);
3. A unique test report identification;
4. Date of the test report;
5. Manufacturer of the large packaging;
6. Description of the large packaging design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.) and/or photograph(s);
7. Maximum capacity/maximum permissible gross mass;
8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. types and descriptions of inner packagings or articles used;
9. Test descriptions and results;
10. The test report must be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

###### 6.6.5.4.3

The test report must contain statements that the large packaging prepared as for transport was tested in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this chapter and that the use of other packaging methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report must be available to the competent authority.

## **CHAPTER 6.7: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS AND MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCs)**

**NOTE:** The requirements of this Chapter also apply to portable tanks with shells made of Fibre-Reinforced Plastics (FRP) to the extent indicated in Chapter 6.9

### **6.7.1**

#### **APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTE:** The requirements of this Chapter also apply to portable tanks and shells made of fibre-reinforced plastics (FRP) to the extent indicated in Chapter 6.9.

##### **6.7.1.1**

The requirements of this chapter apply to portable tanks intended for the transport of dangerous goods of Classes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, and to MEGCs intended for the transport of non-refrigerated gases of Class 2, by all modes of transport. In addition to the requirements of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, the applicable requirements of the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC) 1972, as amended, must be fulfilled by any multimodal portable tank or MEGC which meets the definition of a “container” within the terms of that Convention. Additional requirements may apply to offshore portable tanks or MEGCs that are handled in open seas.

##### **6.7.1.2**

In recognition of scientific and technological advances, the technical requirements of this chapter may be varied by alternative arrangements. These alternative arrangements must offer a level of safety not less than that given by the requirements of this chapter with respect to the compatibility with substances transported and the ability of the portable tank or MEGC to withstand impact, loading and fire conditions. For international transport, alternative arrangement portable tanks or MEGCs must be approved by the applicable competent authorities.

##### **6.7.1.3**

When a substance is not assigned a portable tank instruction (T1 to T23, T50 or T75) in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2, a determination in accordance with Regulation 1.5.1(2) may be issued by the competent authority of the jurisdiction of origin. The determination must be included in the documentation of the consignment and contain as a minimum the information normally provided in the portable tank instructions and the conditions under which the substance must be transported. Appropriate measures should be initiated by the competent authority to include the assignment in the Dangerous Goods List.

### **6.7.2**

#### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF SUBSTANCES OF CLASS 1 AND CLASSES 3 TO 9**

##### **6.7.2.1**

##### **Definitions**

For the purposes of this section:

**Design pressure** means the pressure to be used in calculations required by a recognised pressure vessel code. The design pressure must be not less than the highest of the following pressures:

- (a) The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or
- (b) The sum of:
  - (i) the absolute vapour pressure (in bar) of the substance at 65 °C (at highest temperature during filling, discharge or transport for substances transported above 65 °C), minus 1 bar; and
  - (ii) the partial pressure (in bar) of air or other gases in the ullage space being determined by a maximum ullage temperature of 65 °C and a liquid expansion due to an increase in mean bulk temperature of  $tr - tf$  ( $tf$  = filling temperature usually 15 °C;  $tr$  = 50 °C maximum mean bulk temperature); and
  - (iii) a head pressure determined on the basis of the static forces specified in 6.7.2.2.12, but not less than 0.35 bar; or
- (c) Two thirds of the minimum test pressure specified in the applicable portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6;

**Design temperature range** for the shell must be -40 °C to 50 °C for substances transported under ambient conditions. For the other substances handled under elevated temperature conditions the design temperature must be not less than the maximum temperature of the substance during filling, discharge or transport. More severe design temperatures must be considered for portable tanks subjected to severe climatic conditions;

**Fine grain steel** means steel which has a ferritic grain size of 6 or finer when determined in accordance with ASTM E 112-96 or as defined in EN 10028-3, Part 3;

**Fusible element** means a non-reclosable pressure relief device that is thermally actuated;

**Leakproofness test** means a test using gas subjecting the shell and its service equipment to an effective internal pressure of not less than 25% of the MAWP;

**Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP)** means a pressure that must be not less than the highest of the following pressures measured at the top of the shell while in operating position:

- (a) The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or
- (b) The maximum effective gauge pressure to which the shell is designed which must be not less than the sum of:
  - (i) the absolute vapour pressure (in bar) of the substance at 65 °C (at the highest temperature during filling, discharge or transport for substances transported above 65 °C), minus 1 bar; and
  - (ii) the partial pressure (in bar) of air or other gases in the ullage space being determined by a maximum ullage temperature of 65 °C and a liquid expansion due to an increase in mean bulk

temperature of  $tr - tf$  ( $tf$  = filling temperature, usually 15 °C;  $tr = 50$  °C, maximum mean bulk temperature);

**Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)** means the sum of the tare mass of the portable tank and the heaviest load authorised for transport;

**Mild steel** means a steel with a guaranteed minimum tensile strength of 360 N/mm<sup>2</sup> to 440 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and a guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture conforming to 6.7.2.3.3.3;

**Offshore portable tank** means a portable tank specially designed for repeated use for transport of dangerous goods to, from and between offshore facilities. An offshore portable tank is designed and constructed in accordance with the Guidelines for the Approval of Containers Handled in Open Seas specified by the International Maritime Organisation in document MSC/Circ.860;

**Portable tank** means a multimodal tank used for the transport of substances of Class 1 and Classes 3 to 9. The portable tank includes a shell fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the transport of dangerous substances. The portable tank must be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It must possess stabilising members external to the shell, and must be capable of being lifted when full. It must be designed primarily to be loaded onto a transport vehicle or ship and must be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Road tank-vehicles, rail tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks and intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) are not considered to fall within the definition for portable tanks;

**Reference steel** means a steel with a tensile strength of 370 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and an elongation at fracture of 27%;

**Service equipment** means measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting, safety, heating, cooling and insulating devices;

**Shell** means the part of the portable tank which retains the substance intended for transport (tank proper), including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment;

**Structural equipment** means the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilising members external to the shell;

**Test pressure** means the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the shell during the hydraulic pressure test equal to not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. The minimum test pressure for portable tanks intended for specific substances is specified in the applicable portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6.

## **6.7.2.2**

### **General design and construction requirements**

#### **6.7.2.2.1**

Shells must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code recognised by the competent authority. Shells must be made of metallic materials suitable for forming. The materials must in principle conform to national or international material standards. For welded shells only a material whose weldability has been fully demonstrated must be used. Welds must be skilfully made and afford complete safety. When the manufacturing process or the materials make it necessary, the shells must be suitably heat-treated to guarantee adequate toughness in the weld and in the heat affected zones. In choosing the material, the design temperature range must be taken into account with respect to risk of brittle fracture, to stress corrosion cracking and to resistance to impact. When fine grain steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength must be not more than 460 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of the tensile strength must be not more than 725 N/mm<sup>2</sup> according to the material specification. Aluminium may only be used as a construction material when indicated in a portable tank special provision assigned to a specific substance in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List or when determined by the competent authority. When aluminium is authorised, it must be insulated to prevent significant loss of physical properties when subjected to a heat load of 110 kW/m<sup>2</sup> for a period of not less than 30 minutes. The insulation must remain effective at all temperatures less than 649 °C and must be jacketed with a material with a melting point of not less than 700 °C. Portable tank materials must be suitable for the external environment in which they may be transported.

#### **6.7.2.2.2**

Portable tank shells, fittings, and pipework must be constructed from materials which are:

- (a) Substantially immune to attack by the substance(s) intended to be transported; or
- (b) Properly passivated or neutralised by chemical reaction; or
- (c) Lined with corrosion-resistant material directly bonded to the shell or attached by equivalent means.

#### **6.7.2.2.3**

Gaskets must be made of materials not subject to attack by the substance(s) intended to be transported.

#### **6.7.2.2.4**

When shells are lined, the lining must be substantially immune to attack by the substance(s) intended to be transported, homogeneous, non porous, free from perforations, sufficiently elastic and compatible with the thermal expansion characteristics of the shell. The lining of every shell, shell fittings and piping must be continuous, and must extend around the face of any flange. Where external fittings are welded to the tank, the lining must be continuous through the fitting and around the face of external flanges.

#### **6.7.2.2.5**

Joints and seams in the lining must be made by fusing the material together or by other equally effective means.

#### **6.7.2.2.6**

Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action must be avoided.

- 6.7.2.2.7 The materials of the portable tank, including any devices, gaskets, linings and accessories, must not adversely affect the substance(s) intended to be transported in the portable tank.
- 6.7.2.2.8 Portable tanks must be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during transport and with suitable lifting and tie-down attachments.
- 6.7.2.2.9 Portable tanks must be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and transport. The design must demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the portable tank, have been taken into account.
- 6.7.2.2.9.1 For portable tanks that are intended for use offshore, the dynamic stresses imposed by handling in open seas must be taken into account.
- 6.7.2.2.10 A shell which is to be equipped with a vacuum-relief device must be designed to withstand, without permanent deformation, an external pressure of not less than 0.21 bar above the internal pressure. The vacuum-relief device must be set to relieve at a vacuum setting not greater than minus 0.21 bar unless the shell is designed for a higher external over pressure, in which case the vacuum-relief pressure of the device to be fitted must be not greater than the tank design vacuum pressure. A shell used for the transport of solid substances of packing groups II or III only, which do not liquefy during transport, may be designed for a lower external pressure, subject to competent authority approval. In this case, the vacuum-relief device must be set to relieve at this lower pressure. A shell that is not to be fitted with a vacuum-relief device must be designed to withstand, without permanent deformation, an external pressure of not less than 0.4 bar above the internal pressure.
- 6.7.2.2.11 Vacuum-relief devices used on portable tanks intended for the transport of substances meeting the flash point criteria of Class 3, including elevated temperature substances transported at or above their flash point, must prevent the immediate passage of flame into the shell, or the portable tank must have a shell capable of withstanding, without leakage an internal explosion resulting from the passage of flame into the shell.
- 6.7.2.2.12 Portable tanks and their fastenings must, under the maximum permissible load, be capable of absorbing the following separately applied static forces:
- In the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - Horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces must be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>
  - Vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>; and

---

<sup>1</sup>For calculation purposes for  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$ .

- (d) Vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>.
- 6.7.2.2.13 Under each of the forces in 6.7.2.2.12, the safety factor to be observed must be as follows:
- (a) For metals having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or
- (b) For metals with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength and, for austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.
- 6.7.2.2.14 The values of yield strength or proof strength must be the values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values of yield strength or proof strength according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, the value of yield strength or proof strength used must be approved by the competent authority.
- 6.7.2.2.15 Portable tanks must be capable of being electrically earthed when intended for the transport of substances meeting the flash point criteria of Class 3 including elevated temperature substances transported at or above their flash point. Measures must be taken to prevent dangerous electrostatic discharge.
- 6.7.2.2.16 When required for certain substances by the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6, or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3, portable tanks must be provided with additional protection, which may take the form of additional shell thickness or a higher test pressure, the additional shell thickness or higher test pressure being determined in the light of the inherent risks associated with the transport of the substances concerned.
- 6.7.2.2.17 Thermal insulation directly in contact with the shell intended for substances transported at elevated temperature must have an ignition temperature at least 50 °C higher than the maximum design temperature of the tank.

### 6.7.2.3 Design criteria

- 6.7.2.3.1 Shells must be of a design capable of being stress-analysed mathematically or experimentally by resistance strain gauges, or by other methods approved by the competent authority.

- 6.7.2.3.2 Shells must be designed and constructed to withstand a hydraulic test pressure not less than 1.5 times the design pressure. Specific requirements are laid down for certain substances in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3. Attention is drawn to the minimum shell thickness requirements for these tanks specified in 6.7.2.4.1 to 6.7.2.4.10.
- 6.7.2.3.3 For metals exhibiting a clearly defined yield point or characterised by a guaranteed proof strength (0.2% proof strength, generally, or 1% proof strength for austenitic steels) the primary membrane stress  $\sigma$  (sigma) in the shell must not exceed  $0.75 R_e$  or  $0.50 R_m$ , whichever is lower, at the test pressure, where:
- $R_e$  = yield strength in N/mm<sup>2</sup>, or 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, 1% proof strength;
- $R_m$  = minimum tensile strength in N/mm<sup>2</sup>.
- 6.7.2.3.3.1 The values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  to be used must be the specified minimum values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values for  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, the values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  used must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body.
- 6.7.2.3.3.2 Steels which have a  $R_e/R_m$  ratio of more than 0.85 are not allowed for the construction of welded shells. The values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  to be used in determining this ratio must be the values specified in the material inspection certificate.
- 6.7.2.3.3.3 Steels used in the construction of shells must have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than  $10000/R_m$  with an absolute minimum of 16% for fine grain steels and 20% for other steels. Aluminium and aluminium alloys used in the construction of shells must have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than  $10000/6R_m$  with an absolute minimum of 12%.
- 6.7.2.3.3.4 For the purpose of determining actual values for materials, it must be noted that for sheet metal, the axis of the tensile test specimen must be at right angles (transversely) to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture must be measured on test specimens of rectangular cross sections in accordance with ISO 6892:1998 using a 50 mm gauge length.

#### **6.7.2.4**

##### **Minimum shell thickness**

- 6.7.2.4.1 The minimum shell thickness must be the greater thickness based on:
- (a) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the requirements of 6.7.2.4.2 to 6.7.2.4.10;

- (b) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the recognised pressure vessel code including the requirements in 6.7.2.3; and
- (c) The minimum thickness specified in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6, or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3.

6.7.2.4.2

The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of shells not more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Shells more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 6 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used, except that for powdered or granular solid substances of packing group II or III the minimum thickness requirement may be reduced to not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.

6.7.2.4.3

When additional protection against shell damage is provided, portable tanks with test pressures less than 2.65 bar, may have the minimum shell thickness reduced, in proportion to the protection provided, as approved by the competent authority. However, shells not more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 3 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Shells more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 4 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.

6.7.2.4.4

The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of all shells must be not less than 3 mm thick regardless of the material of construction.

6.7.2.4.5

The additional protection referred to in 6.7.2.4.3 may be provided by overall external structural protection, such as suitable "sandwich" construction with the outer sheathing (jacket) secured to the shell, double wall construction or by enclosing the shell in a complete framework with longitudinal and transverse structural members.

6.7.2.4.6

The equivalent thickness of a metal other than the thickness prescribed for the reference steel in 6.7.2.4.3 must be determined using the following formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21.4e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:  $e_1$  = required equivalent thickness (in mm) of the metal to be used;

$e_0$  = minimum thickness (in mm) of the reference steel specified in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a port-

able tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3;

$Rm^1$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength (in N/mm<sup>2</sup>) of the metal to be used (see 6.7.2.3.3);

$A^1$  = guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture (in %) of the metal to be used according to national or international standards.

#### 6.7.2.4.7

When in the applicable portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6, a minimum thickness of 8 mm or 10 mm is specified, it must be noted that these thicknesses are based on the properties of the reference steel and a shell diameter of 1.80 m. When a metal other than mild steel (see 6.7.2.1) is used or the shell has a diameter of more than 1.80 m, the thickness must be determined using the following formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21.4e_0 d_1}{1.8 \sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:  $e^1$  = required equivalent thickness (in mm) of the metal to be used;

$e^0$  = minimum thickness (in mm) of the reference steel specified in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6 or by a portable tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3;

$d^1$  = diameter of the shell (in m), but not less than 1.80 m;

$Rm^1$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength (in N/mm<sup>2</sup>) of the metal to be used (see 6.7.2.3.3);

$A^1$  = guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture (in %) of the metal to be used according to national or international standards.

#### 6.7.2.4.8

In no case must the wall thickness be less than that prescribed in 6.7.2.4.2, 6.7.2.4.3 and 6.7.2.4.4. All parts of the shell must have a minimum thickness as determined by 6.7.2.4.2 to 6.7.2.4.4. This thickness must be exclusive of any corrosion allowance.

#### 6.7.2.4.9

When mild steel is used (see 6.7.2.1), calculation using the formula in 6.7.2.4.6 is not required.

#### 6.7.2.4.10

There must be no sudden change of plate thickness at the attachment of the ends (heads) to the cylindrical portion of the shell.

## **6.7.2.5**

### **Service equipment**

#### **6.7.2.5.1**

Service equipment must be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during handling and transport. When the connection between the frame and the shell allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment must be so fastened as to permit such movement without risk of damage to working parts. The external discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve and its seating must be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external forces (for example using shear sections). The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps must be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

#### **6.7.2.5.2**

All openings in the shell, intended for filling or discharging the portable tank must be fitted with a manually operated stop-valve located as close to the shell as reasonably practicable. Other openings, except for openings leading to venting or pressure-relief devices, must be equipped with either a stop-valve or another suitable means of closure located as close to the shell as reasonably practicable.

#### **6.7.2.5.3**

All portable tanks must be fitted with a manhole or other inspection openings of a suitable size to allow for internal inspection and adequate access for maintenance and repair of the interior. Compartmented portable tanks must have a manhole or other inspection openings for each compartment.

#### **6.7.2.5.4**

As far as reasonably practicable, external fittings must be grouped together. For insulated portable tanks, top fittings must be surrounded by a spill collection reservoir with suitable drains.

#### **6.7.2.5.5**

Each connection to a portable tank must be clearly marked to indicate its function.

#### **6.7.2.5.6**

Each stop-valve or other means of closure must be designed and constructed to a rated pressure not less than the MAWP of the shell taking into account the temperatures expected during transport. All stop-valves with screwed spindles must close by a clockwise motion of the hand-wheel. For other stop-valves the position (open and closed) and direction of closure must be clearly indicated. All stop-valves must be designed to prevent unintentional opening.

#### **6.7.2.5.7**

No moving parts, such as covers, components of closures, etc., must be made of unprotected corrodible steel when they are liable to come into frictional or percussive contact with aluminium portable tanks intended for the transport of substances meeting the flash point criteria of Class 3 including elevated temperature substances transported at or above their flash point.

#### **6.7.2.5.8**

Piping must be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration. All piping must be of a suitable metallic material. Welded pipe joints must be used wherever possible.

- 6.7.2.5.9 Joints in copper tubing must be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials must be no lower than 525 °C. The joints must not decrease the strength of the tubing as may happen when cutting threads.
- 6.7.2.5.10 The burst pressure of all piping and pipe fittings must be not less than the highest of four times the MAWP of the shell or four times the pressure to which it may be subjected in service by the action of a pump or other device (except pressure-relief devices).
- 6.7.2.5.11 Ductile metals must be used in the construction of valves and accessories.
- 6.7.2.5.12 The heating system must be designed or controlled so that a substance cannot reach a temperature at which the pressure in the tank exceeds its MAWP or causes other hazards (e.g. dangerous thermal decomposition).
- 6.7.2.5.13 The heating system must be designed or controlled so that power for internal heating elements must not be available unless the heating elements are completely submerged. The temperature at the surface of the heating elements for internal heating equipment, or the temperature at the shell for external heating equipment must, in no case, exceed 80% of the autoignition temperature (in °C) of the substance transported.
- 6.7.2.5.14 If an electrical heating system is installed inside the tank, it must be equipped with an earth leakage circuit breaker with a releasing current of less than 100 mA.
- 6.7.2.5.15 Electrical switch cabinets mounted to tanks must not have a direct connection to the tank interior and must provide protection of at least the equivalent of type IP56 according to IEC 144 or IEC 529.

## **6.7.2.6**

- 6.7.2.6.1 Certain substances must not be transported in portable tanks with bottom openings. When the applicable portable tank instruction identified in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6 indicates that bottom openings are prohibited there must be no openings below the liquid level of the shell when it is filled to its maximum permissible filling limit. When an existing opening is closed it must be accomplished by internally and externally welding one plate to the shell.
- 6.7.2.6.2 Bottom discharge outlets for portable tanks carrying certain solid, crystallisable or highly viscous substances must be equipped with not less than two serially fitted and mutually independent shut-off devices. The design of the equipment must be to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorised body and must include:
- (a) An external stop-valve, fitted as close to the shell as reasonably practicable, and so designed as to prevent any unintended opening through impact or other inadvertent act; and
  - (b) A liquid tight closure at the end of the discharge pipe, which may be a bolted blank flange or a screw cap.

- 6.7.2.6.3 Every bottom discharge outlet, except as provided in 6.7.2.6.2, must be equipped with three serially fitted and mutually independent shut-off devices. The design of the equipment must be to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorised body and include:
- (a) A self-closing internal stop-valve, that is a stop-valve within the shell or within a welded flange or its companion flange, such that:
    - (i) The control devices for the operation of the valve are designed so as to prevent any unintended opening through impact or other inadvertent act;
    - (ii) The valve may be operable from above or below;
    - (iii) If possible, the setting of the valve (open or closed) must be capable of being verified from the ground;
    - (iv) Except for portable tanks having a capacity of not more than 1,000 litres, it must be possible to close the valve from an accessible position of the portable tank that is remote from the valve itself; and
    - (v) The valve must continue to be effective in the event of damage to the external device for controlling the operation of the valve;
  - (b) An external stop-valve fitted as close to the shell as reasonably practicable; and
  - (c) A liquid tight closure at the end of the discharge pipe, which may be a bolted blank flange or a screw cap.

6.7.2.6.4 For a lined shell, the internal stop-valve required by 6.7.2.6.3(a) may be replaced by an additional external stop-valve. The manufacturer must satisfy the requirements of the competent authority or its authorised body.

## **6.7.2.7 Safety relief devices**

6.7.2.7.1 All portable tanks must be fitted with at least one pressure-relief device. All relief devices must be designed, constructed and marked to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorised body.

## **6.7.2.8 Pressure-relief devices**

6.7.2.8.1 Every portable tank with a capacity not less than 1,900 litres and every independent compartment of a portable tank with a similar capacity, must be provided with one or more pressure-relief devices of the spring-loaded type and may in addition have a frangible disc or fusible element in parallel with the spring-loaded devices except when prohibited by reference to 6.7.2.8.3 in the applicable portable tank instruction in 4.2.5.2.6. The pressure-relief devices must have sufficient capacity to prevent rupture of the shell due to over pressurisation or vacuum resulting from filling, discharging, or from heating of the contents.

6.7.2.8.2 Pressure-relief devices must be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of liquid and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.

- 6.7.2.8.3 When required for certain substances by the applicable portable tank instruction identified in Column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.2.6, portable tanks must have a pressure-relief device approved by the competent authority. Unless a portable tank in dedicated service is fitted with an approved relief device constructed of materials compatible with the load, the relief device must comprise a frangible disc preceding a spring-loaded pressure-relief device. When a frangible disc is inserted in series with the required pressure-relief device, the space between the frangible disc and the pressure-relief device must be provided with a pressure gauge or suitable tell-tale indicator for the detection of disc rupture, pinholing, or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the pressure-relief system. The frangible disc must rupture at a nominal pressure 10% above the start to discharge pressure of the relief device.
- 6.7.2.8.4 Every portable tank with a capacity less than 1,900 litres must be fitted with a pressure-relief device which may be a frangible disc when this disc complies with the requirements of 6.7.2.11.1. When no spring-loaded pressure-relief device is used, the frangible disc must be set to rupture at a nominal pressure equal to the test pressure. In addition, fusible elements conforming to 6.7.2.10.1 may also be used.
- 6.7.2.8.5 When the shell is fitted for pressure discharge, the inlet line must be provided with a suitable pressure-relief device set to operate at a pressure not higher than the MAWP of the shell, and a stop-valve must be fitted as close to the shell as reasonably practicable.

### **6.7.2.9**

- #### **Setting of pressure-relief devices**
- 6.7.2.9.1 It must be noted that the pressure-relief devices must operate only in conditions of excessive rise in temperature, since the shell must not be subject to undue fluctuations of pressure during normal conditions of transport (see 6.7.2.12.2).
- 6.7.2.9.2 Except where 6.7.2.9.3 applies, the required pressure-relief device must be set to start-to-discharge at a nominal pressure of five-sixths of the test pressure for shells having a test pressure of not more than 4.5 bar and 110% of two-thirds of the test pressure for shells having a test pressure of more than 4.5 bar. After discharge the device must close at a pressure not more than 10% below the pressure at which the discharge starts. The device must remain closed at all lower pressures. This requirement does not prevent the use of vacuum-relief or combination pressure-relief and vacuum-relief devices.
- 6.7.2.9.3 Where required by legislation governing the design and use of pressure vessels in the jurisdiction, the settings for pressure relief devices must comply with those specified in AS 1210 rather than 6.7.2.9.2.

## **6.7.2.10**

### **Fusible elements**

#### **6.7.2.10.1**

Fusible elements must operate at a temperature between 100 °C and 149 °C on condition that the pressure in the shell at the fusing temperature will be not more than the test pressure. They must be placed at the top of the shell with their inlets in the vapour space and when used for transport safety purposes, they must not be shielded from external heat.

Fusible elements must not be used on portable tanks with a test pressure which exceeds 2.65 bar unless specified by special provision TP36 in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List of Chapter 3.2. Fusible elements used on portable tanks intended for the transport of elevated temperature substances must be designed to operate at a temperature higher than the maximum temperature that will be experienced during transport and must be to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorised body.

## **6.7.2.11**

### **Frangible discs**

#### **6.7.2.11.1**

Except as specified in 6.7.2.8.3, frangible discs must be set to rupture at a nominal pressure equal to the test pressure throughout the design temperature range. Particular attention must be given to the requirements of 6.7.2.5.1 and 6.7.2.8.3 if frangible discs are used.

#### **6.7.2.11.2**

Frangible discs must be appropriate for the vacuum pressures which may be produced in the portable tank.

## **6.7.2.12**

### **Capacity of pressure-relief devices**

#### **6.7.2.12.1**

The spring-loaded pressure-relief device required by 6.7.2.8.1 must have a minimum cross sectional flow area equivalent to an orifice of 31.75 mm diameter. Vacuum-relief devices, when used, must have a cross sectional flow area not less than 284 mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### **6.7.2.12.2**

The combined delivery capacity of the pressure relief system (taking into account the reduction of the flow when the portable tank is fitted with frangible-discs preceding spring-loaded pressure-relief devices or when the spring-loaded pressure-relief devices are provided with a device to prevent the passage of the flame), in condition of complete fire engulfment of the portable tank must be sufficient to limit the pressure in the shell to 20% above the start-to-discharge pressure of the pressure limiting device. Emergency pressure-relief devices may be used to achieve the full relief capacity prescribed. These devices may be fusible, spring loaded or frangible disc components, or a combination of spring-loaded and frangible disc devices. The total required capacity of the relief devices may be determined using the formula in 6.7.2.12.2.1 or the table in 6.7.2.12.2.3.

#### **6.7.2.12.2.1**

To determine the total required capacity of the relief devices, which must be regarded as being the sum of the individual capacities of all the contributing devices, the following formula must be used:

$$Q = 12.4 \frac{FA^{0.82}}{LC} \sqrt{\frac{ZT}{M}}$$

where:

$Q$  = minimum required rate of discharge in cubic metres of air per second ( $m^3/s$ ) at standard conditions: 1 bar and 0 °C (273 K);

$F$  = is a coefficient with the following value:

for uninsulated shells  $F = 1$ ;

for insulated shells  $F = U(649 - t)/13.6$

but in no case is less than 0.25 where:

$U$  = thermal conductance of the insulation, in  $kW \times m^{-2} \times K^{-1}$  at 38 °C

$t$  = actual temperature of the substance during filling (in °C);

when this temperature is unknown, let  $t = 15$  °C;

The value of  $F$  given above for insulated shells may be taken provided that the insulation is in conformance with 6.7.2.12.2.4;

$A$  = total external surface area of shell in square metres;

$Z$  = the gas compressibility factor in the accumulating condition (when this factor is unknown, let  $Z$  equal 1.0);

$T$  = absolute temperature in Kelvin (°C + 273) above the pressure-relief devices in the accumulating condition;

$L$  = the latent heat of vaporisation of the liquid, in kJ/kg, in the accumulating condition;

$M$  = molecular mass of the discharged gas;

$C$  = a constant which is derived from one of the following formulae as a function of the ratio  $k$  of specific heats:

$$k = \frac{c_p}{c_v}$$

where:

$c_p$  is the specific heat at constant pressure; and

$c_v$  is the specific heat at constant volume.

When  $k > 1$ :

$$C = \sqrt{k \left(\frac{2}{k+1}\right)^{\frac{k+1}{k-1}}}$$

When  $k = 1$ , or  $k$  is unknown:

$$C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{e}} = 0.607$$

where  $e$  is the mathematical constant 2.7183

$C$  may also be taken from the following table:

k	C	k	C	k	C
1.00	0.607	1.26	0.660	1.52	0.704
1.02	0.611	1.28	0.664	1.54	0.707
1.04	0.615	1.30	0.667	1.56	0.710
1.06	0.620	1.32	0.671	1.58	0.713
1.08	0.624	1.34	0.674	1.60	0.716
1.10	0.628	1.36	0.678	1.62	0.719
1.12	0.633	1.38	0.681	1.64	0.722
1.14	0.637	1.40	0.685	1.66	0.725
1.16	0.641	1.42	0.688	1.68	0.728
1.18	0.645	1.44	0.691	1.70	0.731
1.20	0.649	1.46	0.695	2.00	0.770
1.22	0.652	1.48	0.698	2.20	0.793
1.24	0.656	1.50	0.701		

#### 6.7.2.12.2.2

As an alternative to the formula above, shells designed for the transport of liquids may have their relief devices sized in accordance with the table in 6.7.2.12.2.3. This table assumes an insulation value of  $F = 1$  and must be adjusted accordingly when the shell is insulated. Other values used in determining this table are:

$$M = 86.7$$

$$T = 394 \text{ K}$$

$$L = 334.94 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$C = 0.607$$

$$Z = 1$$

#### 6.7.2.12.2.3

Minimum required rate of discharge, Q, in cubic metres of air per second at 1 bar and 0 °C (273 K).

A Exposed area (square metres)	Q (Cubic metres of air per second)	A Exposed area (square metres)	Q (Cubic metres of air per second)
2	0.230	37.5	2.539
3	0.320	40	2.677
4	0.405	42.5	2.814
5	0.487	45	2.949
6	0.565	47.5	3.082
7	0.641	50	3.215
8	0.715	52.5	3.346
9	0.788	55	3.476
10	0.859	57.5	3.605

<b>A Exposed area (square metres)</b>	<b>Q (Cubic metres of air per second)</b>	<b>A Exposed area (square metres)</b>	<b>Q (Cubic metres of air per second)</b>
12	0.998	60	3.733
14	1.132	62.5	3.860
16	1.263	65	3.987
18	1.391	67.5	4.112
20	1.517	70	4.236
22.5	1.670	75	4.483
25	1.821	80	4.726
27.5	1.969	85	4.967
30	2.115	90	5.206
32.5	2.258	95	5.442
35	2.400	100	5.676

#### 6.7.2.12.2.4

Insulation systems, used for the purpose of reducing venting capacity, must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body. In all cases, insulation systems approved for this purpose must:

- (a) Remain effective at all temperatures up to 649 °C; and
- (b) Be jacketed with a material having a melting point of 700 °C or greater.

#### 6.7.2.13

##### 6.7.2.13.1

Every pressure-relief device must be clearly and permanently marked with the following:

- (a) The pressure (in bar or kPa) or temperature (in °C) at which it is set to discharge;
- (b) The allowable tolerance at the discharge pressure for spring-loaded devices;
- (c) The reference temperature corresponding to the rated pressure for frangible discs;
- (d) The allowable temperature tolerance for fusible elements;
- (e) The rated flow capacity of the spring-loaded pressure relief devices, frangible discs or fusible elements in standard cubic metres of air per second ( $m^3/s$ ); and
- (f) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices, frangible discs and fusible elements in  $mm^2$ .

When practicable, the following information must also be shown:

- (g) The manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number.

##### 6.7.2.13.2

The rated flow capacity marked on the spring-loaded pressure-relief devices must be determined according to ISO 4126-1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

## **6.7.2.14**

### **Connections to pressure-relief devices**

#### **6.7.2.14.1**

Connections to pressure-relief devices must be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the safety device. No stop-valve must be installed between the shell and the pressure-relief devices except where duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open or the stop-valves are interlocked so that at least one of the duplicate devices is always in use. There must be no obstruction in an opening leading to a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the shell to that device. Vents or pipes from the pressure-relief device outlets, when used, must deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving devices.

## **6.7.2.15**

### **Siting of pressure-relief devices**

#### **6.7.2.15.1**

Each pressure-relief device inlet must be situated on top of the shell in a position as near the longitudinal and transverse centre of the shell as reasonably practicable. All pressure-relief device inlets must under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices must be so arranged as to ensure the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For flammable substances, the escaping vapour must be directed away from the shell in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the shell. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required relief-device capacity is not reduced.

#### **6.7.2.15.2**

Arrangements must be made to prevent access to the pressure-relief devices by unauthorised persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the portable tank overturning.

## **6.7.2.16**

### **Gauging devices**

#### **6.7.2.16.1**

Glass level-gauges and gauges made of other fragile material, which are in direct communication with the contents of the tank must not be used.

## **6.7.2.17**

### **Portable tank supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments**

#### **6.7.2.17.1**

Portable tanks must be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during transport. The forces specified in 6.7.2.2.12 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.2.2.13 must be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.

- 6.7.2.17.2 The combined stresses caused by portable tank mountings (e.g. cradles, framework, etc.) and portable tank lifting and tie-down attachments must not cause excessive stress in any portion of the shell. Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments must be fitted to all portable tanks. Preferably they must be fitted to the portable tank supports but may be secured to reinforcing plates located on the shell at the points of support.
- 6.7.2.17.3 In the design of supports and frameworks the effects of environmental corrosion must be taken into account.
- 6.7.2.17.4 Forklift pockets must be capable of being closed off. The means of closing forklift pockets must be a permanent part of the framework or permanently attached to the framework. Single compartment portable tanks with a length less than 3.65 m need not have closed off forklift pockets provided that:
- (a) The shell including all the fittings are well protected from being hit by the forklift blades; and
  - (b) The distance between the centres of the forklift pockets is at least half of the maximum length of the portable tank.
- 6.7.2.17.5 When portable tanks are not protected during transport, according to 4.2.1.2, the shells and service equipment must be protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings must be protected so as to preclude the release of the shell contents upon impact or overturning of the portable tank on its fittings. Examples of protection include:
- (a) Protection against lateral impact which may consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line;
  - (b) Protection of the portable tank against overturning which may consist of reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame;
  - (c) Protection against rear impact which may consist of a bumper or frame;
  - (d) Protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning by use of an ISO frame in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995.

## **6.7.2.18**

### **Design approval**

#### **6.7.2.18.1**

The competent authority or its authorised body may issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a portable tank. This certificate must attest that a portable tank has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this chapter and where appropriate, the provisions for substances provided in chapter 4.2 and in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2. When a series of portable tanks are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate must be valid for the entire series. The certificate must refer to the prototype test report, the substances or group of substances allowed to be transported, the materials of construction of the shell and lining (when applicable) and an approval number. The approval number must consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the State in whose territory the approval was granted, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup> (for Australia, the letters 'AUS'), and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 must be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller portable tanks made of materials of the same kind and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

#### **6.7.2.18.2**

The prototype test report for the design approval must include at least the following:

- (a) The results of the applicable framework test specified in ISO 1496-3:1995;
- (b) The results of the initial inspection and test in 6.7.2.19.3; and
- (c) The results of the impact test in 6.7.2.19.1, when applicable.

## **6.7.2.19**

### **Inspection and testing**

#### **6.7.2.19.1**

Portable tanks meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, must not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the Dynamic, Longitudinal Impact Test prescribed in the Manual for Tests and Criteria, part IV, section 41.

#### **6.7.2.19.2**

The shell and items of equipment of each portable tank must be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test) and thereafter at not more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection and test) with an intermediate periodic inspection and test (2.5 year periodic inspection and test) midway between the 5 year periodic inspections and tests. The 2.5 year inspection and test may be performed within 3 months of the specified date. An exceptional inspection and test must be performed regardless of the date of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.7.2.19.7.

---

<sup>1</sup> Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

- 6.7.2.19.3 The initial inspection and test of a portable tank must include a check of the design characteristics, an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the substances to be transported, and a pressure test. Before the portable tank is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment must also be performed. When the shell and its fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they must be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.
- 6.7.2.19.4 The 5-year periodic inspection and test must include an internal and external examination and, as a general rule, a hydraulic pressure test. For tanks only used for the transport of solid substances, other than toxic or corrosive substances that do not liquefy during transport, the hydraulic pressure test may be replaced by a suitable pressure test at 1.5 times the MAWP, subject to competent authority exemption. Sheathing, thermal insulation and the like must be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. When the shell and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they must also be subjected to a leakproofness test together after assembly.
- 6.7.2.19.5 The intermediate 2.5 year periodic inspection and test must at least include an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the substances intended to be transported, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment. Sheathing, thermal insulation and the like must be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. For portable tanks dedicated to the transport of a single substance, the 2.5 year internal examination may be waived or substituted by other test methods or inspection procedures specified by the competent authority or its authorised body.
- 6.7.2.19.6 A portable tank may not be filled and offered for transport after the date of expiry of the last 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test as required by 6.7.2.19.2. However a portable tank filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test may be transported for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, a portable tank may be transported after the date of expiry of the last periodic test and inspection:
- After emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling; and
  - Unless otherwise exempted by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection, in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption must be mentioned in the transport document.
- 6.7.2.19.6.1 Except as provided for in 6.7.2.19.6, portable tanks which have missed the timeframe for their scheduled 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test may only be filled and offered for transport if a new 5 year periodic inspection and test is performed according to 6.7.2.19.4

- 6.7.2.19.7 The exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the portable tank shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, or leakage, or other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the portable tank. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test must depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the portable tank. It must include at least the 2.5 year inspection and test according to 6.7.2.19.5.
- 6.7.2.19.8 The internal and external examinations must ensure that:
- (a) The shell is inspected for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for transport. The wall thickness shall be verified by appropriate measurement if this inspection indicates a reduction of wall thickness;
  - (b) The piping, valves, heating/cooling system, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for filling, discharge or transport;
  - (c) Devices for tightening manhole covers are operative and there is no leakage at manhole covers or gaskets;
  - (d) Missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;
  - (e) All emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves must be operated to demonstrate proper operation;
  - (f) Linings, if any, are inspected in accordance with criteria outlined by the lining manufacturer;
  - (g) Required marks on the portable tank are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and
  - (h) The framework, supports and arrangements for lifting the portable tank are in a satisfactory condition.
- 6.7.2.19.9 The inspections and tests in 6.7.2.19.1, 6.7.2.19.3, 6.7.2.19.4, 6.7.2.19.5 and 6.7.2.19.7 must be performed or witnessed by an expert recognised by the competent authority or its authorised body. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure must be the one indicated on the data plate of the portable tank. While under pressure, the portable tank must be inspected for any leaks in the shell, piping or equipment.
- 6.7.2.19.10 In all cases when cutting, burning or welding operations on the shell have been effected, that work must be to the approval of the competent authority or its authorised body taking into account the pressure vessel code used for the construction of the shell. A pressure test to the original test pressure must be performed after the work is completed.
- 6.7.2.19.11 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the portable tank must not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the test is repeated and passed.

## 6.7.2.20

### Marking

#### 6.7.2.20.1

Every portable tank must be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the portable tank in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. When for reasons of portable tank arrangements the plate cannot be permanently attached to the shell, the shell must be marked with at least the information required by the pressure vessel code. As a minimum, at least the following information must be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method:

- (a) Owner information
  - (i) Owner's registration number;
- (b) Manufacturing information
  - (i) Country of manufacture;
  - (ii) Year of manufacture;
  - (iii) Manufacturer's name or mark;
  - (iv) Manufacturer's serial number;
- (c) Approval information
  - (i) The United Nations packaging symbol  
This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;
  - (ii) Approval country;
  - (iii) Authorised body for the design approval;
  - (iv) Design approval number;
  - (v) Letters 'AA', if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
  - (vi) Pressure vessel code to which the shell is designed;
- (d) Pressures
  - (i) MAWP (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (ii) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (iii) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
  - (iv) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;
  - (v) External design pressure<sup>2</sup> (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (vi) MAWP for heating/cooling system (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup> (when applicable);
- (e) Temperatures
  - (i) Design temperature range (in °C)<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) Materials
  - (i) Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s);
  - (ii) Equivalent thickness in reference steel (in mm)<sup>3</sup>;

---

<sup>1</sup>The unit used must be indicated.

<sup>2</sup>See 6.7.2.2.10

<sup>3</sup>The unit used must be indicated.

- (iii) Lining material (when applicable);
- (g) Capacity
  - (i) Tank water capacity at 20 °C (in litres)<sup>1</sup>; This indication is to be followed by the symbol "S" when the shell is divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity;
  - (ii) Water capacity of each compartment at 20 °C (in litres)<sup>1</sup> (when applicable, for multi-compartment tanks). This indication is to be followed by the symbol "S" when the compartment is divided by surge plates into sections of not more than 7 500 litres capacity;
- (h) Periodic inspections and tests
  - (i) Type of the most recent periodic test (2.5-year, 5-year or exceptional);
  - (ii) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
  - (iii) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup> of the most recent periodic test (if applicable);
  - (iv) Identification mark of the authorised body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

**Figure 6.7.2.20.1: Example of a plate for marking**

Owner's registration number		
<b>MANUFACTURING INFORMATION</b>		
Country of manufacture		
Year of manufacture		
Manufacturer		
Manufacturer's serial number		
<b>APPROVAL INFORMATION</b>		
	Approval country	
	Authorised body for design approval	
	Design approval number	
Shell design code (pressure vessel code)		
<b>PRESSURES</b>		
MAWP	bar or kPa	
Test pressure	bar or kPa	
Initial pressure test date:	(mm/yyyy)	Witness stamp:
External design pressure	bar or kPa	
MAWP for heating/cooling system	bar or kPa	

(when applicable)							
<b>TEMPERATURES</b>							
Design temperature range		°C to		°C			
<b>MATERIALS</b>							
Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s)							
Equivalent thickness in reference steel		mm					
Lining material (when applicable)							
<b>CAPACITY</b>							
Tank water capacity at 20 °C				litres	'S' (if applicable)		
Water capacity of compartment ____ at 20 °C (when applicable, for multi-compartment tanks)				litres	'S' (if applicable)		
<b>PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS</b>							
Test type	Test date	Witness stamp and test pressure <sup>a</sup>	Test type	Test date	Witness stamp and test pressure <sup>a</sup>		
	(mm/yyyy)		bar or kPa		(mm/yyyy)		
					bar or kPa		

Table note:

a Test pressure if applicable.

#### 6.7.2.20.2

The following information must be durably marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank:

Name of the operator

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Unladen (tare) mass \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Portable tank instruction in accordance with 4.2.5.2.6

**NOTE:** For the identification of the substances being transported, see also part 5.

#### 6.7.2.20.3

If a portable tank is designed and approved for handling in open seas, the words "OFFSHORE PORTABLE TANK" must be marked on the identification plate.

## 6.7.3

# REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF NON-REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES

**NOTE:** These requirements also apply to portable tanks intended for the transport of chemicals under pressure (UN Nos. 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504 and 3505).

### 6.7.3.1

#### Application and Definitions

##### 6.7.3.1.1

##### Application

This Section must be applied in conjunction with the legislation applicable in the particular State or Territory to pressure vessels. Where there is conflict, the requirements of that legislation and any Codes and Standards mandated by that legislation take precedence over this Section.

##### 6.7.3.1.2

##### Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

**Design pressure** means the pressure to be used in calculations required by a recognised pressure vessel code. The design pressure must be not less than the highest of the following pressures:

- (a) The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or
- (b) The sum of:
  - (i) the maximum effective gauge pressure to which the shell is designed as defined in (b) of the MAWP definition (see above); and
  - (ii) a head pressure determined on the basis of the static forces specified in 6.7.3.2.9, but not less than 0.35 bar;

**Design reference temperature** means the temperature at which the vapour pressure of the contents is determined for the purpose of calculating the MAWP. The design reference temperature must be less than the critical temperature of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas or liquefied gas propellants of chemicals under pressure intended to be transported to ensure that the gas at all times is liquefied. This value for each portable tank type is as follows:

- (a) Shell with a diameter of 1.5 metres or less: 65 °C;
- (b) Shell with a diameter of more than 1.5 metres:
  - (i) without insulation or sun shield: 60 °C;
  - (ii) with sun shield (see 6.7.3.2.12): 55 °C; and
  - (iii) with insulation (see 6.7.3.2.12): 50 °C;

**Design temperature range** for the shell must be -40 °C to 50 °C for non-refrigerated liquefied gases transported under ambient conditions. More severe design temperatures must be considered for portable tanks subjected to severe climatic conditions;

**Filling density** means the average mass of non-refrigerated liquefied gas per litre of shell capacity (kg/L). The filling density is given in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6;

**Leakproofness test** means a test using gas subjecting the shell and its service equipment to an effective internal pressure of not less than 25% of the MAWP;

**Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP)** means a pressure that must be not less than the highest of the following pressures measured at the top of the shell while in operating position, but in no case less than 7 bar:

- (a) The maximum effective gauge pressure allowed in the shell during filling or discharge; or
- (b) The maximum effective gauge pressure to which the shell is designed, which must be:
  - (i) for a non-refrigerated liquefied gas listed in the portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6, the MAWP (in bar) given in T50 portable tank instruction for that gas;
  - (ii) for other non-refrigerated liquefied gases, not less than the sum of:
    - the absolute vapour pressure (in bar) of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas at the design reference temperature minus 1 bar; and
    - the partial pressure (in bar) of air or other gases in the ullage space being determined by the design reference temperature and the liquid phase expansion due to an increase of the mean bulk temperature of  $tr - tf$  ( $tf$  = filling temperature, usually 15 °C,  $tr$  = 50 °C maximum mean bulk temperature);
  - (iii) for chemicals under pressure, the MAWP (in bar) given in T50 portable tank instruction for the liquefied gas portion of the propellants listed in T50 in 4.2.5.2.6;

**Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)** means the sum of the tare mass of the portable tank and the heaviest load authorised for transport;

**Mild steel** means a steel with a guaranteed minimum tensile strength of 360 N/mm<sup>2</sup> to 440 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and a guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture conforming to 6.7.3.3.3.3;

**Portable tank** means a multimodal tank having a capacity of more than 450 litres used for the transport of non-refrigerated liquefied gases of Class 2. The portable tank includes a shell fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the transport of gases. The portable tank must be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It must possess stabilising members external to the shell, and must be capable of being lifted when full. It must be designed primarily to be loaded onto a transport vehicle or ship and must be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Road tank-vehicles, rail tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), gas cylinders and large receptacles are not considered to fall within the definition for portable tanks;

**Reference steel** means a steel with a tensile strength of 370 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and an elongation at fracture of 27%;

**Service equipment** means measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting, safety and insulating devices;

**Shell** means the part of the portable tank which retains the non-refrigerated liquefied gas intended for transport (tank proper), including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment;

**Structural equipment** means the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilising members external to the shell;

**Test pressure** means the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the shell during the pressure test.

### 6.7.3.2

#### General design and construction requirements

##### 6.7.3.2.1

Shells must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code recognised by the competent authority. Shells must be made of steel suitable for forming. The materials must in principle conform to national or international material standards. For welded shells, only a material whose weldability has been fully demonstrated must be used. Welds must be skilfully made and afford complete safety. When the manufacturing process or the materials make it necessary, the shells must be suitability heat-treated to guarantee adequate toughness in the weld and in the heat affected zones. In choosing the material the design temperature range must be taken into account with respect to risk of brittle fracture, to stress corrosion cracking and to resistance to impact. When fine grain steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength must be not more than 460 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of the tensile strength must be not more than 725 N/mm<sup>2</sup> according to the material specification. Portable tank materials must be suitable for the external environment in which they may be transported.

##### 6.7.3.2.2

Portable tank shells, fittings and pipework must be constructed of materials which are:

- (a) Substantially immune to attack by the non-refrigerated liquefied gas (es) intended to be transported; or
- (b) Properly passivated or neutralised by chemical reaction.

##### 6.7.3.2.3

Gaskets must be made of materials compatible with the non-refrigerated liquefied gas(es) intended to be transported.

##### 6.7.3.2.4

Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action must be avoided.

##### 6.7.3.2.5

The materials of the portable tank, including any devices, gaskets, and accessories, must not adversely affect the non-refrigerated liquefied gas (es) intended for transport in the portable tank.

##### 6.7.3.2.6

Portable tanks must be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during transport and with suitable lifting and tie-down attachments.

- 6.7.3.2.7 Portable tanks must be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and transport. The design must demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the portable tank, have been taken into account.
- 6.7.3.2.8 Shells must be designed to withstand an external pressure of at least 0.4 bar gauge above the internal pressure without permanent deformation. When the shell is to be subjected to a significant vacuum before filling or during discharge it must be designed to withstand an external pressure of at least 0.9 bar gauge above the internal pressure and must be proven at that pressure.
- 6.7.3.2.9 Portable tanks and their fastenings must, under the maximum permissible load, be capable of absorbing the following separately applied static forces:
- (a) In the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - (b) Horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces must be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - (c) Vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>; and
  - (d) Vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>.
- 6.7.3.2.10 Under each of the forces in 6.7.3.2.9, the safety factor to be observed must be as follows:
- (a) For steels having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or
  - (b) For steels with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength and, for austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.
- 6.7.3.2.11 The values of yield strength or proof strength must be the values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values of yield strength and proof strength according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the steel in question, the value of yield strength or proof strength used must be approved by the competent authority.
- 6.7.3.2.12 When the shells intended for the transport of non-refrigerated liquefied gases are equipped with thermal insulation, the thermal insulation systems must satisfy the following requirements:
- (a) It must consist of a shield covering not less than the upper third but not more than the upper half of the surface of the shell and

---

<sup>1</sup>For calculation purposes  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$

- separated from the shell by an air space about 40 mm across; or
- (b) It must consist of a complete cladding of adequate thickness of insulating materials protected so as to prevent the ingress of moisture and damage under normal conditions of transport and so as to provide a thermal conductance of not more than  $0.67 \text{ (W} \times \text{m}^{-2} \times \text{K}^{-1}\text{)}$ ;
  - (c) When the protective covering is so closed as to be gas-tight, a device must be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulating layer in the event of inadequate gas tightness of the shell or of its items of equipment;
  - (d) The thermal insulation must not inhibit access to the fittings and discharge devices.
- 6.7.3.2.13 Portable tanks intended for the transport of flammable non-refrigerated liquefied gases must be capable of being electrically earthed.
- ### **6.7.3.3 Design criteria**
- 6.7.3.3.1 Shells must be of a circular cross-section.
- 6.7.3.3.2 Shells must be designed and constructed to withstand a test pressure not less than 1.3 times the design pressure. The shell design must take into account the minimum MAWP values provided in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 for each non-refrigerated liquefied gas intended for transport. Attention is drawn to the minimum shell thickness requirements for these shells specified in 6.7.3.4.
- 6.7.3.3.3 For steels exhibiting a clearly defined yield point or characterised by a guaranteed proof strength (0.2% proof strength, generally, or 1% proof strength for austenitic steels) the primary membrane stress  $\sigma$  (sigma) in the shell must not exceed  $0.75 R_e$  or  $0.50 R_m$ , whichever is lower, at the test pressure, where:
- $R_e$  = yield strength in  $\text{N/mm}^2$ , or 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, 1% proof strength;
- $R_m$  = minimum tensile strength in  $\text{N/mm}^2$ .
- 6.7.3.3.3.1 The values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  to be used must be the specified minimum values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values for  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the steel in question, the values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  used must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body.
- 6.7.3.3.3.2 Steels which have an  $R_e/R_m$  ratio of more than 0.85 are not allowed for the construction of welded shells. The values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  to be used in determining this ratio must be the values specified in the material inspection certificate.
- 6.7.3.3.3.3 Steels used in the construction of shells must have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than  $10\ 000/R_m$  with an absolute minimum of 16% for fine grain steels and 20% for other steels.

6.7.3.3.3.4 For the purpose of determining actual values for materials, it must be noted that for sheet metal, the axis of the tensile test specimen must be at right angles (transversely) to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture must be measured on test specimens of rectangular cross sections in accordance with ISO 6892:1998 using a 50 mm gauge length.

#### 6.7.3.4

##### 6.7.3.4.1

#### Minimum shell thickness

The minimum shell thickness must be the greater thickness based on:

- (a) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the requirements in 6.7.3.4; and
- (b) The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the recognised pressure vessel code including the requirements in 6.7.3.3.

In addition, any relevant portable tank special provision indicated in Column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3 shall be taken into account.

##### 6.7.3.4.2

The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of shells of not more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the steel to be used. Shells of more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 6 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the steel to be used.

##### 6.7.3.4.3

The cylindrical portions, ends (heads) and manhole covers of all shells must be not less than 4 mm thick regardless of the material of construction.

##### 6.7.3.4.4

The equivalent thickness of a steel other than the thickness prescribed for the reference steel in 6.7.3.4.2 must be determined using the following formula:

$$e_1 = \frac{21.4e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$

where:

$e_1$  = required equivalent thickness (in mm) of the steel to be used;

$e_0$  = minimum thickness (in mm) for the reference steel specified in 6.7.3.4.2;

$Rm_1$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength (in N/mm<sup>2</sup>) of the steel to be used (see 6.7.3.3.3);

$A_1$  = guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture (in %) of the steel to be used according to national or international standards.

##### 6.7.3.4.5

In no case must the wall thickness be less than that prescribed in 6.7.3.4.1 to 6.7.3.4.3. All parts of the shell must have a minimum thickness as determined by 6.7.3.4.1 to 6.7.3.4.3. This thickness must be exclusive of any corrosion allowance.

- 6.7.3.4.6 When mild steel is used (see 6.7.3.1), calculation using the formula in 6.7.3.4.4 is not required.
- 6.7.3.4.7 There must be no sudden change of plate thickness at the attachment of the ends (heads) to the cylindrical portion of the shell.
- 6.7.3.5 Service equipment**
- 6.7.3.5.1 Service equipment must be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during handling and transport. When the connection between the frame and the shell allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment must be so fastened as to permit such movement without risk of damage to working parts. The external discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), the internal stop-valve and its seating must be protected against the danger of being wrenched off by external forces (for example using shear sections). The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps must be capable of being secured against unintended opening.
- 6.7.3.5.2 All openings with a diameter of more than 1.5 mm in shells of portable tanks, except openings for pressure-relief devices, inspection openings and closed bleed holes, must be fitted with at least three mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being an internal stop-valve, excess flow valve or equivalent device, the second being an external stop-valve and the third being a blank flange or equivalent device.
- 6.7.3.5.2.1 When a portable tank is fitted with an excess flow valve the excess flow valve must be so fitted that its seating is inside the shell or inside a welded flange or, when fitted externally, its mountings must be designed so that in the event of impact its effectiveness must be maintained. The excess flow valves must be selected and fitted so as to close automatically when the rated flow specified by the manufacturer is reached. Connections and accessories leading to or from such a valve must have a capacity for a flow more than the rated flow of the excess flow valve.
- 6.7.3.5.3 For filling and discharge openings the first shut-off device must be an internal stop-valve and the second must be a stop-valve placed in an accessible position on each discharge and filling pipe.
- 6.7.3.5.4 For filling and discharge bottom openings of portable tanks intended for the transport of flammable and/or toxic non-refrigerated liquefied gases or chemicals under pressure the internal stop-valve must be a quick closing safety device which closes automatically in the event of unintended movement of the portable tank during filling or discharge or fire engulfment. Except for portable tanks having a capacity of not more than 1 000 litres, it must be possible to operate this device by remote control.
- 6.7.3.5.5 In addition to filling, discharge and gas pressure equalising orifices, shells may have openings in which gauges, thermometers and manometers can be fitted. Connections for such instruments must be made by suitable welded nozzles or pockets and not be screwed connections through the shell.

- 6.7.3.5.6 All portable tanks must be fitted with manholes or other inspection openings of suitable size to allow for internal inspection and adequate access for maintenance and repair of the interior.
- 6.7.3.5.7 External fittings must be grouped together so far as reasonably practicable.
- 6.7.3.5.8 Each connection on a portable tank must be clearly marked to indicate its function.
- 6.7.3.5.9 Each stop-valve or other means of closure must be designed and constructed to a rated pressure not less than the MAWP of the shell taking into account the temperatures expected during transport. All stop-valves with a screwed spindle must close by a clockwise motion of the hand-wheel. For other stop-valves the position (open and closed) and direction of closure must be clearly indicated. All stop-valves must be designed to prevent unintentional opening.
- 6.7.3.5.10 Piping must be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration. All piping must be of suitable metallic material. Welded pipe joints must be used wherever possible.
- 6.7.3.5.11 Joints in copper tubing must be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials must be no lower than 525 °C. The joints must not decrease the strength of tubing as may happen when cutting threads.
- 6.7.3.5.12 The burst pressure of all piping and pipe fittings must be not less than the highest of four times the MAWP of the shell or four times the pressure to which it may be subjected in service by the action of a pump or other device (except pressure-relief devices).
- 6.7.3.5.13 Ductile metals must be used in the construction of valves and accessories.

### **6.7.3.6**

#### **Bottom openings**

- 6.7.3.6.1 Certain non-refrigerated liquefied gases must not be transported in portable tanks with bottom openings. When portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 indicates that bottom openings are not allowed, there must be no openings below the liquid level of the shell when it is filled to its maximum permissible filling limit.

### **6.7.3.7**

#### **Pressure-relief devices**

- 6.7.3.7.1 Portable tanks must be provided with one or more spring-loaded pressure-relief devices. The pressure-relief devices must open automatically at a pressure not less than the MAWP and be fully open at a pressure equal to 110% of the MAWP. These devices must, after discharge, close at a pressure not lower than 10% below the pressure at which discharge starts and must remain closed at all lower pressures. The pressure-relief devices must be of a type that will resist dynamic forces including liquid surge. Frangible discs not in series with a spring-loaded pressure-relief device are not permitted.

- 6.7.3.7.2 Pressure-relief devices must be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.
- 6.7.3.7.3 Portable tanks intended for the transport of certain non-refrigerated liquefied gases identified in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 must have a pressure-relief device approved by the competent authority. Unless a portable tank in dedicated service is fitted with an approved relief device constructed of materials compatible with the load, such device must comprise a frangible disc preceding a spring-loaded device. The space between the frangible disc and the device must be provided with a pressure gauge or a suitable tell-tale indicator. This arrangement permits the detection of disc rupture, pinholing or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the pressure-relief device. The frangible discs must rupture at a nominal pressure 10% above the start-to-discharge pressure of the relief device.
- 6.7.3.7.4 In the case of multi-purpose portable tanks, the pressure-relief devices must open at a pressure indicated in 6.7.3.7.1 for the gas having the highest maximum allowable pressure of the gases allowed to be transported in the portable tank.

### **6.7.3.8**

- 6.7.3.8.1 The combined delivery capacity of the relief devices must be sufficient that, in the event of total fire engulfment, the pressure (including accumulation) inside the shell does not exceed 120% of the MAWP. Spring-loaded relief devices must be used to achieve the full relief capacity prescribed. In the case of multi-purpose tanks, the combined delivery capacity of the pressure-relief devices must be taken for the gas which requires the highest delivery capacity of the gases allowed to be transported in portable tanks.
- 6.7.3.8.1.1 To determine the total required capacity of the relief devices, which must be regarded as being the sum of the individual capacities of the several devices, the following formula must be used:

$$Q = 12.4 \frac{FA^{0.82}}{LC} \sqrt{\frac{ZT}{M}}$$

where:

Q = minimum required rate of discharge in cubic metres of air per second ( $m^3/s$ ) at standard conditions: 1 bar and 0°C (273 K);

F = is a coefficient with the following value:

for uninsulated shells F = 1;

for insulated shells F = U(649-t)/13.6;

but in no case is less than 0.25 where.

U = heat transfer coefficient of the insulation, in  $kW \times m^{-2} \times K^{-1}$ , at 38 °C;

t = actual temperature of the non-refrigerated liquefied gas during filling (°C); when this temperature is unknown, let t=15 °C.

The value of F given above for insulated shells may be taken provided that the insulation is in conformance with 6.7.3.8.1.2;

A = total external surface area of shell in square metres;

Z = the gas compressibility factor in the accumulating condition (when this factor is unknown, let Z equal 1.0);

T = absolute temperature in Kelvin (°C + 273) above the pressure-relief devices in the accumulating condition;

L = the latent heat of vaporisation of the liquid, in kJ/kg, in the accumulating condition;

M = molecular mass of the discharged gas;

C = a constant which is derived from one of the following formulae as a function of the ratio k of specific heats.

$$k = \frac{c_p}{c_v}$$

where:

c<sub>p</sub> is the specific heat at constant pressure; and

c<sub>v</sub> is the specific heat at constant volume.

When k > 1:

$$C = \sqrt{k \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{\frac{k+1}{k-1}}}$$

When k = 1, or k is unknown:

$$C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{e}} = 0.607$$

where e is the mathematical constant 2.7183

C may also be taken from the following table:

k	C	k	C	k	C
1.00	0.607	1.26	0.660	1.52	0.704
1.02	0.611	1.28	0.664	1.54	0.707
1.04	0.615	1.30	0.667	1.56	0.710
1.06	0.620	1.32	0.671	1.58	0.713
1.08	0.624	1.34	0.674	1.60	0.716
1.10	0.628	1.36	0.678	1.62	0.719
1.12	0.633	1.38	0.681	1.64	0.722
1.14	0.637	1.40	0.685	1.66	0.725
1.16	0.641	1.42	0.688	1.68	0.728
1.18	0.645	1.44	0.691	1.70	0.731
1.20	0.649	1.46	0.695	2.00	0.770
1.22	0.652	1.48	0.698	2.20	0.793

1.24	0.656	1.50	0.701		
------	-------	------	-------	--	--

**NOTE:** This formula applies only to non-refrigerated liquefied gases which have critical temperatures well above the temperature at the accumulating condition. For gases which have critical temperatures near or below the temperature at the accumulating condition, the calculation of the pressure-relief device delivery capacity must consider further thermodynamic properties of the gas (see, e.g. CGA S-1.2-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards-Part 2-Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases").

#### 6.7.3.8.1.2

Insulation systems, used for the purpose of reducing the venting capacity, must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body. In all cases, insulation systems approved for this purpose must:

- (a) Remain effective at all temperatures up to 649 °C; and
- (b) Be jacketed with a material having a melting point of 700 °C or greater.

#### 6.7.3.9

##### **Marking of pressure-relief devices**

#### 6.7.3.9.1

Every pressure-relief device must be plainly and permanently marked with the following:

- (a) The pressure (in bar or kPa) at which it is set to discharge;
- (b) The allowable tolerance at the discharge pressure for spring-loaded devices;
- (c) The reference temperature corresponding to the rated pressure for frangible discs;
- (d) The rated flow capacity of the device in standard cubic metres of air per second (m<sup>3</sup>/s); and
- (e) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices and frangible discs in mm<sup>2</sup>.

When practicable, the following information must also be shown:

- (f) The manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number.

#### 6.7.3.9.2

The rated flow capacity marked on the pressure-relief devices must be determined according to ISO 4126 1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

### **6.7.3.10**

#### **Connections to pressure-relief devices**

##### **6.7.3.10.1**

Connections to pressure-relief devices must be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the safety device. No stop-valve must be installed between the shell and the pressure-relief devices except when duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open or the stop-valves are interlocked so that at least one of the duplicate devices is always operable and capable of meeting the requirements of 6.7.3.8. There must be no obstruction in an opening leading to a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the shell to that device. Vents from the pressure-relief devices, when used, must deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving device.

### **6.7.3.11**

#### **Siting of pressure-relief devices**

##### **6.7.3.11.1**

Each pressure-relief device inlet must be situated on top of the shell in a position as near the longitudinal and transverse centre of the shell as reasonably practicable. All pressure relief device inlets must under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices must be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For flammable non-refrigerated liquefied gases, the escaping vapour must be directed away from the shell in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the shell. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required relief-device capacity is not reduced.

##### **6.7.3.11.2**

Arrangements must be made to prevent access to the pressure-relief devices by unauthorised persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the portable tank overturning.

### **6.7.3.12**

#### **Gauging devices**

##### **6.7.3.12.1**

Unless a portable tank is intended to be filled by mass it must be equipped with one or more gauging devices. Glass level-gauges and gauges made of other fragile material, which are in direct communication with the contents of the shell must not be used.

### **6.7.3.13**

#### **Portable tank supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments**

##### **6.7.3.13.1**

Portable tanks must be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during transport. The forces specified in 6.7.3.2.9 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.3.2.10 must be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.

- 6.7.3.13.2 The combined stresses caused by portable tank mountings (e.g. cradles, frameworks, etc.) and portable tank lifting and tie-down attachments must not cause excessive stress in any portion of the shell. Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments must be fitted to all portable tanks. Preferably they must be fitted to the portable tank supports but may be secured to reinforcing plates located on the shell at the points of support.
- 6.7.3.13.3 In the design of supports and frameworks the effects of environmental corrosion must be taken into account.
- 6.7.3.13.4 Forklift pockets must be capable of being closed off. The means of closing forklift pockets must be a permanent part of the framework or permanently attached to the framework. Single compartment portable tanks with a length less than 3.65 m need not have closed off forklift pockets provided that:
- (a) The shell and all the fittings are well protected from being hit by the forklift blades; and
  - (b) The distance between the centres of the forklift pockets is at least half of the maximum length of the portable tank.
- 6.7.3.13.5 When portable tanks are not protected during transport, according to 4.2.2.3, the shells and service equipment must be protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings must be protected so as to preclude the release of the shell contents upon impact or overturning of the portable tank on its fittings. Examples of protection include:
- (a) Protection against lateral impact which may consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line;
  - (b) Protection of the portable tank against overturning which may consist of reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame;
  - (c) Protection against rear impact which may consist of a bumper or frame;
  - (d) Protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning by use of an ISO frame in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995.

### **6.7.3.14**

#### **Design approval**

- 6.7.3.14.1 The competent authority or its authorised body must issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a portable tank. This certificate must attest that a portable tank has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this chapter and where appropriate the provisions for gases provided in portable tank instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6. When a series of portable tanks are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate must be valid for the entire series.
- The certificate must refer to the prototype test report, the gases allowed to be transported, the materials of construction of the shell and an approval number. The approval number shall consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the State in whose territory the approval was granted, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in

international road traffic<sup>1</sup> (for Australia, the letters 'AUS'), and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 must be indicated on the certificate.

A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller portable tanks made of materials of the same kind and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

### 6.7.3.14.2

The prototype test report for the design approval must include at least the following:

- (a) The results of the applicable framework test specified in ISO 14963:1995;
  - (b) The results of the initial inspection and test in 6.7.3.15.3; and
  - (c) The results of the impact test in 6.7.3.15.1, when applicable.

### **6.7.3.15**

## **Inspection and testing**

### 6.7.3.15.1

Portable tanks meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, must not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the Dynamic, Longitudinal Impact Test prescribed in the Manual for Tests and Criteria, part IV, section 41.

### 6.7.3.15.2

The shell and items of equipment of each portable tank must be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test) and thereafter at not more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection and test) with an intermediate periodic inspection and test (2.5 year periodic inspection and test) midway between the 5 year periodic inspections and tests. The 2.5 year inspection and test may be performed within 3 months of the specified date. An exceptional inspection and test must be performed regardless of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.7.3.15.7.

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

- 6.7.3.15.3 The initial inspection and test of a portable tank must include a check of the design characteristics, an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the non-refrigerated liquefied gases to be transported, and a pressure test referring to the test pressures according to 6.7.3.3.2. The pressure test may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its authorised body. Before the portable tank is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment must also be performed. When the shell and its fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they must be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test. All welds subject to full stress level in the shell must be inspected during the initial test by radiographic, ultrasonic, or another suitable non-destructive test method. This does not apply to the jacket.
- 6.7.3.15.4 The 5 year periodic inspection and test must include an internal and external examination and, as a general rule, a hydraulic pressure test. Sheathing, thermal insulation and the like must be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. When the shell and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they must be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.
- 6.7.3.15.5 The intermediate 2.5 year periodic inspection and test must at least include an internal and external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the non-refrigerated liquefied gases intended to be transported, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment. Sheathing thermal insulation and the like must be removed only to the extent required for reliable appraisal of the condition of the portable tank. For portable tanks intended for the transport of a single non-refrigerated liquefied gas, the 2.5 year internal examination may be waived or substituted by other test methods or inspection procedures specified by the competent authority or its authorised body.
- 6.7.3.15.6 A portable tank may not be filled and offered for transport after the date of expiry of the last 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test as required by 6.7.3.15.2. However a portable tank filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test may be transported for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, a portable tank may be transported after the date of expiry of the last periodic test and inspection:
- After emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling; and
  - Unless otherwise exempted by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection, in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption must be mentioned in the transport document.

- 6.7.3.15.6.1 Except as provided for in 6.7.3.15.6, portable tanks which have missed the timeframe for their scheduled 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test may only be filled and offered for transport if a new 5 year periodic inspection and test is performed according to 6.7.3.15.4
- 6.7.3.15.7 The exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the portable tank shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, or leakage, or other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the portable tank. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test must depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the portable tank. It must include at least the 2.5 year inspection and test according to 6.7.3.15.5.
- 6.7.3.15.8 The internal and external examinations must ensure that:
- (a) The shell is inspected for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for transport. The wall thickness must be verified by appropriate measurement if this inspection indicates a reduction in wall thickness;
  - (b) The piping, valves, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for filling, discharge or transport;
  - (c) Devices for tightening manhole covers are operative and there is no leakage at manhole covers or gaskets;
  - (d) Missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;
  - (e) All emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves must be operated to demonstrate proper operation;
  - (f) Required marks on the portable tank are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and
  - (g) The framework, the supports and the arrangements for lifting the portable tank are in satisfactory condition.
- 6.7.3.15.9 The inspections and tests in 6.7.3.15.1, 6.7.3.15.3, 6.7.3.15.4, 6.7.3.15.5 and 6.7.3.15.7 must be performed or witnessed by an expert recognised by the competent authority or its authorised body. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure must be the one indicated on the data plate of the portable tank. While under pressure, the portable tank must be inspected for any leaks in the shell, piping or equipment.
- 6.7.3.15.10 In all cases when cutting, burning or welding operations on the shell have been effected, that work must be to the approval of the competent authority or its authorised body taking into account the pressure vessel code used for the construction of the shell. A pressure test to the original test pressure must be performed after the work is completed.

6.7.3.15.11 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the portable tank must not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the pressure test is repeated and passed.

### 6.7.3.16

6.7.3.16.1 Every portable tank must be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the portable tank in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. When for reasons of portable tank arrangements the plate cannot be permanently attached to the shell, the shell must be marked with at least the information required by the pressure vessel code. As a minimum, at least the following information must be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method:

- (a) Owner information
  - (i) Owner's registration number;
- (b) Manufacturing information
  - (i) Country of manufacture;
  - (ii) Year of manufacture;
  - (iii) Manufacturer's name or mark;
  - (iv) Manufacturer's serial number;
- (c) Approval information
  - (i) The United Nations packaging symbol This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;
  - (ii) Approval country;
  - (iii) Authorised body for the design approval;
  - (iv) Design approval number;
  - (v) Letters 'AA', if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
  - (vi) Pressure vessel code to which the shell is designed;
- (d) Pressures
  - (i) MAWP (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (ii) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (iii) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
  - (iv) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;
  - (v) External design pressure<sup>2</sup> (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
- (e) Temperatures
  - (i) Design temperature range (in °C)<sup>3</sup>;
  - (ii) Design reference temperature (in °C)<sup>1</sup>;

---

<sup>1</sup>The unit used must be indicated.

<sup>2</sup>See 6.7.3.2.8

<sup>3</sup>The unit used must be indicated.

- (f) Materials
  - (i) Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s);
  - (ii) Equivalent thickness in reference steel (in mm)<sup>1</sup>;
- (g) Capacity
  - (i) Tank water capacity at 20 °C (in litres)<sup>1</sup>;
- (h) Periodic inspections and tests
  - (i) Type of the most recent periodic test (2.5-year, 5-year or exceptional);
  - (ii) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
  - (iii) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup> of the most recent periodic test (if applicable);
  - (iv) Identification mark of the authorised body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

**Figure 6.7.3.16.1: Example of a plate for marking**

Owner's registration number			
<b>MANUFACTURING INFORMATION</b>			
Country of manufacture			
Year of manufacture			
Manufacturer			
Manufacturer's serial number			
<b>APPROVAL INFORMATION</b>			
	Approval country		
	Authorised body for design approval		
	Design approval number		'AA' (if applicable)
Shell design code (pressure vessel code)			
<b>PRESURES</b>			
MAWP		bar or kPa	
Test pressure		bar or kPa	
Initial pressure test date:	(mm/yyyy)	Witness stamp:	
External design pressure		bar or kPa	
MAWP for heating/cooling system (when applicable)		bar or kPa	
<b>TEMPERATURES</b>			
Design temperature range		°C to	°C
Design reference temperature		°C to	°C

MATERIALS					
Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s)					
Equivalent thickness in reference steel			mm		
CAPACITY					
Tank water capacity at 20 °C			litres		'S' (if applicable)
PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS					
Test type	Test date	Witness stamp and test pressure <sup>a</sup>	Test type	Test date	Witness stamp and test pressure <sup>a</sup>
	(mm/yyyy)		bar or kPa		(mm/yyyy)

Table note:

a Test pressure if applicable.

6.7.3.16.2 The following information must be durably marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank:

Name of the operator

Name of non-refrigerated liquefied gas(es) permitted for transport

Maximum permissible load mass for each non-refrigerated liquefied gas permitted \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Unladen (tare) mass \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Portable tank instruction in accordance with 4.2.5.2.6

**NOTE:** For the identification of the non-refrigerated liquefied gases being transported, see also part 5.

6.7.3.16.3 If a portable tank is designed and approved for handling in open seas, the words "OFFSHORE PORTABLE TANK" must be marked on the identification plate.

## 6.7.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF REFRIGERATED LIQUEFIED GASES

### 6.7.4.1 Application and Definitions

#### 6.7.4.1.1 Application

This Section must be applied in conjunction with the legislation applicable in the particular State or Territory to pressure vessels. Where there

is conflict, the requirements of that legislation and any Codes and Standards mandated by that legislation take precedence over this Section.

#### 6.7.4.1.2

##### Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

**Holding time** means the time that will elapse from the establishment of the initial filling condition until the pressure has risen due to heat influx to the lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);

**Jacket** means the outer insulation cover or cladding which may be part of the insulation system;

**Leakproofness test** means a test using gas subjecting the shell and its service equipment, to an effective internal pressure not less than 90% of the MAWP;

**Maximum allowable working pressure (MAWP)** means the maximum effective gauge pressure permissible at the top of the shell of a loaded portable tank in its operating position including the highest effective pressure during filling and discharge;

**Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)** means the sum of the tare mass of the portable tank and the heaviest load authorised for transport;

**Minimum design temperature** means the temperature which is used for the design and construction of the shell not higher than the lowest (coldest) temperature (service temperature) of the contents during normal conditions of filling, discharge and transport;

**Portable tank** means a thermally insulated multimodal tank having a capacity of more than 450 litres fitted with service equipment and structural equipment necessary for the transport of refrigerated liquefied gases. The portable tank must be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It must possess stabilising members external to the tank, and must be capable of being lifted when full. It must be designed primarily to be loaded onto a transport vehicle or ship and must be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling. Road tank-vehicles, rail tank-wagons, non-metallic tanks, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), gas cylinders and large receptacles are not considered to fall within the definition for portable tanks;

**Reference steel** means a steel with a tensile strength of 370 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and an elongation at fracture of 27%;

**Shell** means the part of the portable tank which retains the refrigerated liquefied gas intended for transport, including openings and their closures, but does not include service equipment or external structural equipment;

**Service equipment** means measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting, safety, pressurising, cooling and thermal insulation devices;

**Structural equipment** means the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilising members external to the shell;

**Tank** means a construction which normally consists of either:

- (a) A jacket and one or more inner shells where the space between the shell(s) and the jacket is exhausted of air (vacuum insulation) and may incorporate a thermal insulation system; or
- (b) A jacket and an inner shell with an intermediate layer of solid thermally insulating material (e.g. solid foam);

Test pressure means the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the shell during the pressure test.

#### 6.7.4.2

#### General design and construction requirements

##### 6.7.4.2.1

Shells must be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code recognised by the competent authority. Shells and jackets must be made of metallic materials suitable for forming. Jackets must be made of steel. Non-metallic materials may be used for the attachments and supports between the shell and jacket, provided their material properties at the minimum design temperature are proven to be sufficient. The materials must in principle conform to national or international material standards. For welded shells and jackets only materials whose weldability has been fully demonstrated must be used. Welds must be skilfully made and afford complete safety. When the manufacturing process or the materials make it necessary, the shell must be suitably heat treated to guarantee adequate toughness in the weld and in the heat affected zones. In choosing the material, the minimum design temperature must be taken into account with respect to risk of brittle fracture, to hydrogen embrittlement, to stress corrosion cracking and to resistance to impact. When fine grain steel is used, the guaranteed value of the yield strength must be not more than 460 N/mm<sup>2</sup> and the guaranteed value of the upper limit of the tensile strength must be not more than 725 N/mm<sup>2</sup> in accordance with the material specifications. Portable tank materials must be suitable for the external environment in which they may be transported.

##### 6.7.4.2.2

Any part of a portable tank, including fittings, gaskets and pipe-work, which can be expected normally to come into contact with the refrigerated liquefied gas transported must be compatible with that refrigerated liquefied gas.

##### 6.7.4.2.3

Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action must be avoided.

##### 6.7.4.2.4

The thermal insulation system must include a complete covering of the shell(s) with effective insulating materials. External insulation must be protected by a jacket so as to prevent the ingress of moisture and other damage under normal transport conditions.

##### 6.7.4.2.5

When a jacket is so closed as to be gas-tight, a device must be provided to prevent any dangerous pressure from developing in the insulation space.

- 6.7.4.2.6 Portable tanks intended for the transport of refrigerated liquefied gases having a boiling point below minus 182 °C at atmospheric pressure must not include materials which may react with oxygen or oxygen enriched atmospheres in a dangerous manner, when located in parts of the thermal insulation when there is a risk of contact with oxygen or with oxygen enriched fluid.
- 6.7.4.2.7 Insulating materials must not deteriorate unduly in service.
- 6.7.4.2.8 A reference holding time must be determined for each refrigerated liquefied gas intended for transport in a portable tank.
- 6.7.4.2.8.1 The reference holding time must be determined by a method recognised by the competent authority on the basis of the following:
- (a) The effectiveness of the insulation system, determined in accordance with 6.7.4.2.8.2;
  - (b) The lowest set pressure of the pressure limiting device(s);
  - (c) The initial filling conditions;
  - (d) An assumed ambient temperature of 30 °C;
  - (e) The physical properties of the individual refrigerated liquefied gas intended to be transported.
- 6.7.4.2.8.2 The effectiveness of the insulation system (heat influx in watts) must be determined by type testing the portable tank in accordance with a procedure recognised by the competent authority. This test must consist of either:
- (a) A constant pressure test (for example at atmospheric pressure) when the loss of refrigerated liquefied gas is measured over a period of time; or
  - (b) A closed system test when the rise in pressure in the shell is measured over a period of time.
- When performing the constant pressure test, variations in atmospheric pressure must be taken into account. When performing either tests corrections must be made for any variation of the ambient temperature from the assumed ambient temperature reference value of 30 °C.
- NOTE:** For the determination of the actual holding time before each journey, refer to 4.2.3.7.
- 6.7.4.2.9 The jacket of a vacuum-insulated double-wall tank must have either an external design pressure not less than 100 kPa (1 bar) gauge pressure calculated in accordance with a recognised technical code or a calculated critical collapsing pressure of not less than 200 kPa (2 bar) gauge pressure. Internal and external reinforcements may be included in calculating the ability of the jacket to resist the external pressure.
- 6.7.4.2.10 Portable tanks must be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during transport and with suitable lifting and tie-down attachments.

- 6.7.4.2.11 Portable tanks must be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and transport. The design must demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the portable tank, have been taken into account.
- 6.7.4.2.12 Portable tanks and their fastenings under the maximum permissible load must be capable of absorbing the following separately applied static forces:
- In the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - Horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces must be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - Vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>; and
  - Vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>.
- 6.7.4.2.13 Under each of the forces in 6.7.4.2.12, the safety factor to be observed must be as follows:
- For materials having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or
  - For materials with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.
- 6.7.4.2.14 The values of yield strength or proof strength must be the values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when these greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, or when non-metallic materials are used the values of yield strength or proof strength must be approved by the competent authority.
- 6.7.4.2.15 Portable tanks intended for the transport of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases must be capable of being electrically earthed.

### **6.7.4.3**

#### **Design criteria**

- 6.7.4.3.1 Shells must be of a circular cross section.

---

<sup>1</sup>For calculation purposes  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$ .

- 6.7.4.3.2 Shells must be designed and constructed to withstand a test pressure not less than 1.3 times the MAWP. For shells with vacuum insulation the test pressure must not be less than 1.3 times the sum of the MAWP and 100 kPa (1 bar). In no case must the test pressure be less than 300 kPa (3 bar) gauge pressure. Attention is drawn to the minimum shell thickness requirements, specified in 6.7.4.4.2 to 6.7.4.4.7.
- 6.7.4.3.3 For metals exhibiting a clearly defined yield point or characterised by a guaranteed proof strength (0.2% proof strength, generally, or 1% proof strength for austenitic steels) the primary membrane stress  $\sigma$  (sigma) in the shell must not exceed  $0.75 R_e$  or  $0.50 R_m$ , whichever is lower, at the test pressure, where:
- $R_e$  = yield strength in N/mm<sup>2</sup>, or 0.2% proof strength or, for austenitic steels, 1% proof strength;
- $R_m$  = minimum tensile strength in N/mm<sup>2</sup>.
- 6.7.4.3.3.1 The values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  to be used must be the specified minimum values according to national or international material standards. When austenitic steels are used, the specified minimum values for  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  according to the material standards may be increased by up to 15% when greater values are attested in the material inspection certificate. When no material standard exists for the metal in question, the values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  used must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body.
- 6.7.4.3.3.2 Steels which have a  $R_e/R_m$  ratio of more than 0.85 are not allowed for the construction of welded shells. The values of  $R_e$  and  $R_m$  to be used in determining this ratio must be the values specified in the material inspection certificate.
- 6.7.4.3.3.3 Steels used in the construction of shells must have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than  $10000/R_m$  with an absolute minimum of 16% for fine grain steels and 20% for other steels. Aluminium and aluminium alloys used in the construction of shells must have an elongation at fracture, in %, of not less than  $10000/6R_m$  with an absolute minimum of 12%.
- 6.7.4.3.3.4 For the purpose of determining actual values for materials, it must be noted that for sheet metal, the axis of the tensile test specimen must be at right angles (transversely) to the direction of rolling. The permanent elongation at fracture must be measured on test specimens of rectangular cross sections in accordance with ISO 6892:1998 using a 50 mm gauge length.
- 6.7.4.4 Minimum shell thickness**
- 6.7.4.4.1 The minimum shell thickness must be the greater thickness based on:
- The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the requirements in 6.7.4.4.2 to 6.7.4.4.7; and
  - The minimum thickness determined in accordance with the recognised pressure vessel code including the requirements in 6.7.4.3.

- 6.7.4.4.2 Shells of not more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 5 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Shells of more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 6 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.
- 6.7.4.4.3 Shells of vacuum-insulated tanks of not more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 3 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used. Such shells of more than 1.80 m in diameter must be not less than 4 mm thick in the reference steel or of equivalent thickness in the metal to be used.
- 6.7.4.4.4 For vacuum-insulated tanks, the aggregate thickness of the jacket and the shell must correspond to the minimum thickness prescribed in 6.7.4.4.2, the thickness of the shell itself being not less than the minimum thickness prescribed in 6.7.4.4.3.
- 6.7.4.4.5 Shells must be not less than 3 mm thick regardless of the material of construction.
- 6.7.4.4.6 The equivalent thickness of a metal other than the thickness prescribed for the reference steel in 6.7.4.4.2 and 6.7.4.4.3 must be determined using the following formula:
- $$e_1 = \frac{21.4 \times e_0}{\sqrt[3]{Rm_1 \times A_1}}$$
- where:
- $e_1$  = required equivalent thickness (in mm) of the metal to be used;
  - $e_0$  = minimum thickness (in mm) of the reference steel specified in 6.7.4.4.2 and 6.7.4.4.3;
  - $Rm_1$  = guaranteed minimum tensile strength (in N/mm<sup>2</sup>) of the metal to be used (see 6.7.4.3.3);
  - $A_1$  = guaranteed minimum elongation at fracture (in %) of the metal to be used according to national or international standards.
- 6.7.4.4.7 In no case must the wall thickness be less than that prescribed in 6.7.4.4.1 to 6.7.4.4.5. All parts of the shell must have a minimum thickness as determined by 6.7.4.4.1 to 6.7.4.4.6. This thickness must be exclusive of any corrosion allowance.
- 6.7.4.4.8 There must be no sudden change of plate thickness at the attachment of the ends (heads) to the cylindrical portion of the shell.

## **6.7.4.5**

### **Service equipment**

#### **6.7.4.5.1**

Service equipment must be so arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenching off or damaged during handling and transport. When the connection between the frame and the tank or the jacket and the shell allows relative movement, the equipment must be so fastened as to permit such movement without risk of damage to working parts. The external discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), the stop-valve and its seating must be protected against the danger of being wrenching off by external forces (for example using shear sections). The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps must be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

#### **6.7.4.5.2**

Each filling and discharge opening in portable tanks used for the transport of flammable refrigerated liquefied gases must be fitted with at least three mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being a stop-valve situated as close as reasonably practicable to the jacket, the second being a stop-valve and the third being a blank flange or equivalent device.

The shut-off device closest to the jacket must be a quick closing device, which closes automatically in the event of unintended movement of the portable tank during filling or discharge or fire engulfment. This device must also be possible to operate by remote control.

#### **6.7.4.5.3**

Each filling and discharge opening in portable tanks used for the transport of non-flammable refrigerated liquefied gases must be fitted with at least two mutually independent shut-off devices in series, the first being a stop-valve situated as close as reasonably practicable to the jacket, the second a blank flange or equivalent device.

#### **6.7.4.5.4**

For sections of piping which can be closed at both ends and where liquid product can be trapped, a method of automatic pressure relief must be provided to prevent excess pressure build-up within the piping.

#### **6.7.4.5.5**

Vacuum insulated tanks need not have an opening for inspection.

#### **6.7.4.5.6**

External fittings must be grouped together so far as reasonably practicable.

#### **6.7.4.5.7**

Each connection on a portable tank must be clearly marked to indicate its function.

#### **6.7.4.5.8**

Each stop-valve or other means of closure must be designed and constructed to a rated pressure not less than the MAWP of the shell taking into account the temperature expected during transport. All stop-valves with a screwed spindle must be closed by a clockwise motion of the handwheel. In the case of other stop-valves the position (open and closed) and direction of closure must be clearly indicated. All stop-valves must be designed to prevent unintentional opening.

#### **6.7.4.5.9**

When pressure-building units are used, the liquid and vapour connections to that unit must be provided with a valve as close to the jacket as reasonably practicable to prevent the loss of contents in case of damage to the pressure-building unit.

- 6.7.4.5.10 Piping must be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid the risk of damage due to thermal expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration. All piping must be of a suitable material. To prevent leakage due to fire, only steel piping and welded joints must be used between the jacket and the connection to the first closure of any outlet. The method of attaching the closure to this connection must be to the satisfaction of the competent authority or its authorised body. Elsewhere pipe joints must be welded when necessary.
- 6.7.4.5.11 Joints in copper tubing must be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials must be no lower than 525 °C. The joints must not decrease the strength of the tubing as may happen when cutting threads.
- 6.7.4.5.12 The materials of construction of valves and accessories must have satisfactory properties at the lowest operating temperature of the portable tank.
- 6.7.4.5.13 The burst pressure of all piping and pipe fittings must be not less than the highest of four times the MAWP of the shell or four times the pressure to which it may be subjected in service by the action of a pump or other device (except pressure-relief devices).

#### **6.7.4.6**

##### **Pressure-relief devices**

- 6.7.4.6.1 Every shell must be provided with not less than two independent spring-loaded pressure-relief devices. The pressure-relief devices must open automatically at a pressure not less than the MAWP and be fully open at a pressure equal to 110% of the MAWP. These devices must, after discharge, close at a pressure not lower than 10% below the pressure at which discharge starts and must remain closed at all lower pressures. The pressure-relief devices must be of the type that will resist dynamic forces including surge.
- 6.7.4.6.2 Shells for non-flammable refrigerated liquefied gases and hydrogen may in addition have frangible discs in parallel with the spring-loaded devices as specified in 6.7.4.7.2 and 6.7.4.7.3.
- 6.7.4.6.3 Pressure-relief devices must be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.
- 6.7.4.6.4 Pressure-relief devices must be approved by the competent authority or its authorised body.

#### **6.7.4.7**

##### **Capacity and setting of pressure-relief devices**

- 6.7.4.7.1 In the case of the loss of vacuum in a vacuum-insulated tank or of loss of 20% of the insulation of a tank insulated with solid materials, the combined capacity of all pressure-relief devices installed must be sufficient so that the pressure (including accumulation) inside the shell does not exceed 120% of the MAWP.

- 6.7.4.7.2 For non-flammable refrigerated liquefied gases (except oxygen) and hydrogen, this capacity may be achieved by the use of frangible discs in parallel with the required safety-relief devices. Frangible discs must rupture at nominal pressure equal to the test pressure of the shell.
- 6.7.4.7.3 Under the circumstances described in 6.7.4.7.1 and 6.7.4.7.2 together with complete fire engulfment the combined capacity of all pressure-relief devices installed must be sufficient to limit the pressure in the shell to the test pressure.
- 6.7.4.7.4 The required capacity of the relief devices must be calculated in accordance with a well-established technical code recognised by the competent authority<sup>1</sup>.

#### **6.7.4.8 Marking of pressure-relief devices**

- 6.7.4.8.1 Every pressure-relief device must be plainly and permanently marked with the following:
- (a) The pressure (in bar or kPa) at which it is set to discharge;
  - (b) The allowable tolerance at the discharge pressure for spring-loaded devices;
  - (c) The reference temperature corresponding to the rated pressure for frangible discs;
  - (d) The rated flow capacity of the device in standard cubic metres of air per second ( $\text{m}^3/\text{s}$ ); and
  - (e) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices and frangible discs in  $\text{mm}^2$ .
- When practicable, the following information must also be shown:
- (f) The manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number.

6.7.4.8.2 The rated flow capacity marked on the pressure-relief devices must be determined according to ISO 4126-1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

#### **6.7.4.9 Connections to pressure-relief devices**

- 6.7.4.9.1 Connections to pressure-relief devices must be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the safety device. No stop-valve must be installed between the shell and the pressure-relief devices except when duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open or the stop-valves are interlocked so that the requirements of 6.7.4.7 are always fulfilled. There must be no obstruction in an opening leading to a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the shell to that device.
- Pipework to vent the vapour or liquid from the outlet of the pressure-relief devices, when used, must deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum back-pressure on the relieving device.

---

<sup>1</sup>See for example CGA S-1.2-2003 "Pressure Relief Device Standards-Part 2-Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases"

- 6.7.4.10**
- Siting of pressure-relief devices**
- 6.7.4.10.1
- Each pressure-relief device inlet must be situated on top of the shell in a position as near the longitudinal and transverse centre of the shell as reasonably practicable. All pressure-relief device inlets must under maximum filling conditions be situated in the vapour space of the shell and the devices must be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged unrestrictedly. For refrigerated liquefied gases, the escaping vapour must be directed away from the tank and in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the tank. Protective devices which deflect the flow of vapour are permissible provided the required relief-device capacity is not reduced.
- 6.7.4.10.2
- Arrangements must be made to prevent access to the devices by unauthorised persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the portable tank overturning.
- 6.7.4.11**
- Gauging devices**
- 6.7.4.11.1
- Unless a portable tank is intended to be filled by mass, it must be equipped with one or more gauging devices. Glass level-gauges and gauges made of other fragile material, which are in direct communication with the contents of the shell must not be used.
- 6.7.4.11.2
- A connection for a vacuum gauge must be provided in the jacket of a vacuum-insulated portable tank.
- 6.7.4.12**
- Portable tank supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments**
- 6.7.4.12.1
- Portable tanks must be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during transport. The forces specified in 6.7.4.2.12 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.4.2.13 must be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.
- 6.7.4.12.2
- The combined stresses caused by portable tank mountings (e.g. cradles, frameworks, etc.) and portable tank lifting and tie-down attachments must not cause excessive stress in any portion of the tank.
- Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments must be fitted to all portable tanks. Preferably they must be fitted to the portable tank supports but may be secured to reinforcing plates located on the tank at the points of support.
- 6.7.4.12.3
- In the design of supports and frameworks the effects of environmental corrosion must be taken into account.
- 6.7.4.12.4
- Forklift pockets must be capable of being closed off. The means of closing forklift pockets must be a permanent part of the framework or permanently attached to the framework. Single compartment portable tanks with a length less than 3.65 m need not have closed off forklift pockets provided that:
- (a) The tank and all the fittings are well protected from being hit by the forklift blades; and

- (b) The distance between the centres of the forklift pockets is at least half of the maximum length of the portable tank.

#### 6.7.4.12.5

When portable tanks are not protected during transport, according to 4.2.3.3, the shells and service equipment must be protected against damage to the shell and service equipment resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings must be protected so as to preclude the release of the shell contents upon impact or overturning of the portable tank on its fittings. Examples of protection include:

- (a) Protection against lateral impact which may consist of longitudinal bars protecting the shell on both sides at the level of the median line;
- (b) Protection of the portable tank against overturning which may consist of reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame;
- (c) Protection against rear impact which may consist of a bumper or frame;
- (d) Protection of the shell against damage from impact or overturning by use of an ISO frame in accordance with ISO 1496-3:1995;
- (e) Protection of the portable tank from impact or overturning by a vacuum insulation jacket.

#### 6.7.4.13

##### Design approval

###### 6.7.4.13.1

The competent authority or its authorised body must issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a portable tank. This certificate must attest that a portable tank has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this chapter. When a series of portable tanks is manufactured without change in the design, the certificate must be valid for the entire series. The certificate must refer to the prototype test report, the refrigerated liquefied gases allowed to be transported, the materials of construction of the shell and jacket and an approval number. The approval number must consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the State in whose territory the approval was granted, indicated by the distinguishing sign for use in international road traffic<sup>1</sup> (for Australia, the letters 'AUS'), and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 must be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller portable tanks made of materials of the same kind and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

###### 6.7.4.13.2

The prototype test report for the design approval must include at least the following:

- (a) The results of the applicable frame-work test specified in ISO 1496-3:1995;
- (b) The results of the initial inspection and test in 6.7.4.14.3; and
- (c) The results of the impact test in 6.7.4.14.1, when applicable.

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

## **6.7.4.14**

### **Inspection and testing**

#### **6.7.4.14.1**

Portable tanks meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended, must not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the Dynamic, Longitudinal Impact Test prescribed in the Manual for Tests and Criteria, part IV, section 41

#### **6.7.4.14.2**

The tank and items of equipment of each portable tank must be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test) and thereafter at not more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection and test) with an intermediate periodic inspection and test (2.5 year periodic inspection and test) midway between the 5 year periodic inspections and tests. The 2.5 year inspection and test may be performed within 3 months of the specified date. An exceptional inspection and test must be performed regardless of the last periodic inspection and test when necessary according to 6.7.4.14.7.

#### **6.7.4.14.3**

The initial inspection and test of a portable tank must include a check of the design characteristics, an internal and external examination of the portable tank shell and its fittings with due regard to the refrigerated liquefied gases to be transported, and a pressure test referring to the test pressures according to 6.7.4.3.2. The pressure test may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its authorised body. Before the portable tank is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment must also be performed. When the shell and its fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they must be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test. All welds subject to full stress level must be inspected during the initial test by radiographic, ultrasonic, or another suitable non-destructive test method. This does not apply to the jacket.

#### **6.7.4.14.4**

The 5 and 2.5 year periodic inspections and tests must include an external examination of the portable tank and its fittings with due regard to the refrigerated liquefied gases transported, a leakproofness test, a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment and a vacuum reading, when applicable. In the case of non-vacuum insulated tanks, the jacket and insulation must be removed during the 2.5 year and a 5 year periodic inspection and tests but only to the extent necessary for a reliable appraisal.

#### **6.7.4.14.5**

Deleted

#### **6.7.4.14.6**

A portable tank may not be filled and offered for transport after the date of expiry of the last 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test as required by 6.7.4.14.2. However a portable tank filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic inspection and test may be transported for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, a portable tank may be transported after the date of expiry of the last periodic test and inspection:

- (a) After emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the next required test or inspection prior to refilling; and
- (b) Unless otherwise exempted by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection, in order to allow the return of dangerous goods for proper disposal or recycling. Reference to this exemption must be mentioned in the transport document.
- 6.7.4.14.6.1      Except as provided for in 6.7.4.14.6, portable tanks which have missed the timeframe for their scheduled 5 year or 2.5 year periodic inspection and test may only be filled and offered for transport if a new 5 year periodic inspection and test is performed according to 6.7.4.14.4
- 6.7.4.14.7      The exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the portable tank shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, leakage, or any other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the portable tank. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test must depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the portable tank. It must include at least the 2.5 year inspection and test according to 6.7.4.14.4.
- 6.7.4.14.8      The internal examination during the initial inspection and test must ensure that the shell is inspected for pitting, corrosion, or abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, that might render the portable tank unsafe for transport.
- 6.7.4.14.9      The external examination must ensure that:
- (a) The external piping, valves, pressurising/cooling systems when applicable and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the portable tank unsafe for filling, discharge or transport;
  - (b) There is no leakage at any manhole covers or gaskets;
  - (c) Missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;
  - (d) All emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves must be operated to demonstrate proper operation;
  - (e) Required marks on the portable tank are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and
  - (f) The framework, the supports and the arrangements for lifting the portable tank are in satisfactory condition.

- 6.7.4.14.10 The inspections and tests in 6.7.4.14.1, 6.7.4.14.3, 6.7.4.14.4, 6.7.4.14.5 and 6.7.4.14.7 must be performed or witnessed by an expert recognised by the competent authority or its authorised body. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure must be the one indicated on the data plate of the portable tank. While under pressure, the portable tank must be inspected for any leaks in the shell, piping or equipment.
- 6.7.4.14.11 In all cases when cutting, burning or welding operations on the shell of a portable tank have been effected, that work must be to the approval of the competent authority or its authorised body taking into account the pressure vessel code used for the construction of the shell. A pressure test to the original test pressure must be performed after the work is completed.
- 6.7.4.14.12 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the portable tank must not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the test is repeated and passed.

#### **6.7.4.15**

- 6.7.4.15.1 Every portable tank must be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the portable tank in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. When for reasons of portable tank arrangements the plate cannot be permanently attached to the shell, the shell must be marked with at least the information required by the pressure vessel code. As a minimum, at least the following information must be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method:
- (a) Owner information
    - (i) Owner's registration number;
  - (b) Manufacturing information
    - (i) Country of manufacture;
    - (ii) Year of manufacture;
    - (iii) Manufacturer's name or mark;
    - (iv) Manufacturer's serial number;
  - (c) Approval information
    - (i) The United Nations packaging symbol This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8;
    - (ii) Approval country;
    - (iii) Authorised body for the design approval;
    - (iv) Design approval number;
    - (v) Letters 'AA', if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
    - (vi) Pressure vessel code to which the shell is designed;

- (d) Pressures
  - (i) MAWP (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (ii) Test pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (iii) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
  - (iv) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;
- (e) Temperatures
  - (i) Minimum design temperature (in °C)<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) Materials
  - (i) Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s);
  - (ii) Equivalent thickness in reference steel (in mm)<sup>1</sup>;
- (g) Capacity
  - (i) Tank water capacity at 20 °C (in litres)<sup>1</sup>;
- (h) Insulation
  - (i) Either "Thermally insulated" or "Vacuum insulated" (as applicable);
  - (ii) Effectiveness of the insulation system (heat influx) (in watts)<sup>1</sup>;
- (i) Holding times – For each refrigerated liquefied gas permitted to be transported in the portable tank:
  - (i) Name, in full, of the refrigerated liquefied gas;
  - (ii) Reference holding time (in days or hours)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (iii) Initial pressure (in bar gauge or kPa gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (iv) Maximum allowable mass of gas filled (in kg)<sup>1</sup>;
- (j) Periodic inspections and tests
  - (i) Type of the most recent periodic test (2.5-year, 5-year or exceptional);
  - (ii) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
  - (iii) Identification mark of the authorised body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

**Figure 6.7.4.15.1: Example of a plate for marking**

Owner's registration number		
<b>MANUFACTURING INFORMATION</b>		
Country of manufacture		
Year of manufacture		
Manufacturer		
Manufacturer's serial number		
<b>APPROVAL INFORMATION</b>		
	Approval country	
	Authorised body for design approval	
	Design approval number	'AA' (if applicable)
Shell design code (pressure vessel code)		

<sup>1</sup>The unit used must be indicated.

<b>PRESURES</b>											
MAWP		bar or kPa									
Test pressure		bar or kPa									
Initial pressure test date: (mm/yyyy)		Witness stamp:									
<b>TEMPERATURES</b>											
Minimum design temperature		°C									
<b>MATERIALS</b>											
Shell material(s) and material standard reference(s)											
Equivalent thickness in reference steel		mm									
<b>CAPACITY</b>											
Tank water capacity at 20 °C		litres									
<b>INSULATION</b>											
'Thermally insulated' or 'Vacuum insulated' (as applicable)											
Heat influx		Watts									
<b>HOLDING TIMES</b>											
Refrigerated liquefied gas(es) permitted		Reference holding time		Initial pressure							
		days or hours		bar or kPa							
<b>PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS</b>											
Test type	Test date	Witness stamp	Test type	Test date	Witness stamp						
	(mm/yyyy)			(mm/yyyy)							

#### 6.7.4.15.2

The following information must be durably marked either on the portable tank itself or on a metal plate firmly secured to the portable tank.

Name of the owner and the operator

Name of the refrigerated liquefied gas being transported (and minimum mean bulk temperature)

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Unladen (tare) mass \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Actual holding time for gas being transported \_\_\_\_\_ days (or hours)

Portable tank instruction in accordance with 4.2.5.2.6

**NOTE:** For the identification of the refrigerated liquefied gas(es) being transported, see also part 5.

#### 6.7.4.15.3

If a portable tank is designed and approved for handling in open seas, the words "OFFSHORE PORTABLE TANK" must be marked on the identification plate.

### 6.7.5

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF MULTIPLE-ELEMENT GAS CONTAINERS (MEGCS) INTENDED FOR THE TRANSPORT OF NON-REFRIGERATED GASES

#### 6.7.5.1

### Application and Definitions

#### 6.7.5.1.1

#### Application

This Section must be applied in conjunction with the legislation applicable in the particular State or Territory to pressure vessels. Where there is conflict, the requirements of that legislation and any Codes and Standards mandated by that legislation take precedence over this Section.

#### 6.7.5.1.2

#### Definitions

For the purposes of this section:

**Elements** are cylinders, tubes or bundles of cylinders;

**Leakproofness test** means a test using gas subjecting the elements and the service equipment of the MEGC to an effective internal pressure of not less than 20% of the test pressure;

**Manifold** means an assembly of piping and valves connecting the filling and/or discharge openings of the elements;

**Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM)** means the sum of the tare mass of the MEGC and the heaviest load authorised for transport;

**Service equipment** means measuring instruments and filling, discharge, venting and safety devices;

**Structural equipment** means the reinforcing, fastening, protective and stabilising members external to the elements.

#### 6.7.5.2

### General design and construction requirements

#### 6.7.5.2.1

The MEGC must be capable of being filled and discharged without the removal of its structural equipment. It must possess stabilising members external to the elements to provide structural integrity for handling and transport. MEGCs must be designed and constructed with supports to provide a secure base during transport and with lifting and tie-down attachments which are adequate for lifting the MEGC including when loaded to its maximum permissible gross mass. The MEGC must be designed to be loaded onto a cargo transport unit or ship and must be equipped with skids, mountings or accessories to facilitate mechanical handling.

- 6.7.5.2.2 MEGCs must be designed, manufactured and equipped in such a way as to withstand all conditions to which they will be subjected during normal conditions of handling and transport. The design must take into account the effects of dynamic loading and fatigue.
- 6.7.5.2.3 Elements of an MEGC must be made of seamless steel or composite construction and be constructed and tested according to chapter 6.2. All of the elements in an MEGC must be of the same design type.
- 6.7.5.2.4 Elements of MEGCs, fittings and pipework must be:
- (a) compatible with the substances intended to be transported (for gases see ISO 11114-1:2020 and ISO 11114-2:2021); or
  - (b) properly passivated or neutralised by chemical reaction.
- 6.7.5.2.5 Contact between dissimilar metals which could result in damage by galvanic action must be avoided.
- 6.7.5.2.6 The materials of the MEGC, including any devices, gaskets, and accessories, must not adversely affect the gases intended for transport in the MEGC.
- 6.7.5.2.7 MEGCs must be designed to withstand, without loss of contents, at least the internal pressure due to the contents, and the static, dynamic and thermal loads during normal conditions of handling and transport. The design must demonstrate that the effects of fatigue, caused by repeated application of these loads through the expected life of the multiple-element gas container, have been taken into account.
- 6.7.5.2.8 MEGCs and their fastenings must, under the maximum permissible load, be capable of withstanding the following separately applied static forces:
- (a) in the direction of travel: twice the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - (b) horizontally at right angles to the direction of travel: the MPGM (when the direction of travel is not clearly determined, the forces must be equal to twice the MPGM) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>;
  - (c) vertically upwards: the MPGM multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>; and
  - (d) vertically downwards: twice the MPGM (total loading including the effect of gravity) multiplied by the acceleration due to gravity ( $g$ )<sup>1</sup>.
- 6.7.5.2.9 Under the forces defined above, the stress at the most severely stressed point of the elements must not exceed the values given in either the relevant standards of 6.2.2.1 or, if the elements are not designed, constructed and tested according to those standards, in the technical code or standard recognised or approved by the competent authority of the country of use (see 6.2.3.1).
- 6.7.5.2.10 Under each of the forces in 6.7.5.2.8, the safety factor for the framework and fastenings to be observed must be as follows:

---

<sup>1</sup>For calculation purposes  $g = 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$ .

- (a) for steels having a clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed yield strength; or
- (b) for steels with no clearly defined yield point, a safety factor of 1.5 in relation to the guaranteed 0.2% proof strength and, for austenitic steels, the 1% proof strength.

6.7.5.2.11

MEGCs intended for the transport of flammable gases must be capable of being electrically earthed.

6.7.5.2.12

The elements must be secured in a manner that prevents undesired movement in relation to the structure and the concentration of harmful localised stresses.

### **6.7.5.3**

6.7.5.3.1

Service equipment must be configured or designed to prevent damage that could result in the release of the pressure receptacle contents during normal conditions of handling and transport. When the connection between the frame and the elements allows relative movement between the sub-assemblies, the equipment must be so fastened as to permit such movement without damage to working parts. The manifolds, the discharge fittings (pipe sockets, shut-off devices), and the stop-valves must be protected from being wrenched off by external forces. Manifold piping leading to shut-off valves must be sufficiently flexible to protect the valves and the piping from shearing, or releasing the pressure receptacle contents. The filling and discharge devices (including flanges or threaded plugs) and any protective caps must be capable of being secured against unintended opening.

6.7.5.3.2

Each element intended for the transport of gases of Division 2.3 must be fitted with a valve. The manifold for liquefied gases of Division 2.3 must be so designed that the elements can be filled separately and be kept isolated by a valve capable of being sealed. For the transport of gases of Division 2.1, the elements must be divided into groups of not more than 3000 litres isolated by a valve.

6.7.5.3.3

For filling and discharge openings of the MEGC, two valves in series must be placed in an accessible position on each discharge and filling pipe. One of the valves may be a non-return valve. The filling and discharge devices may be fitted to a manifold. For sections of piping which can be closed at both ends and where a liquid product can be trapped, a pressure-relief valve must be provided to prevent excessive pressure build-up. The main isolation valves on an MEGC must be clearly marked to indicate their directions of closure. Each stop-valve or other means of closure must be designed and constructed to withstand a pressure equal to or greater than 1.5 times the test pressure of the MEGC. All stop-valves with screwed spindles must close by a clockwise motion of the handwheel. For other stop-valves, the position (open or closed) and direction of closure must be clearly indicated. All stop-valves must be designed and positioned to prevent unintentional opening. Ductile metals must be used in the construction of valves or accessories.

- 6.7.5.3.4 Piping must be designed, constructed and installed so as to avoid damage due to expansion and contraction, mechanical shock and vibration. Joints in tubing must be brazed or have an equally strong metal union. The melting point of brazing materials must be no lower than 525 °C. The rated pressure of the service equipment and of the manifold must be not less than two thirds of the test pressure of the elements.
- 6.7.5.4 Pressure-relief devices**
- 6.7.5.4.1 The elements of MEGCs used for the transport of UN 1013 carbon dioxide and UN 1070 nitrous oxide must be isolated by a valve into assemblies of not more than 3000 litres. Each assembly must be fitted with one or more pressure relief devices. If so required by the competent authority of the country of use, MEGCs for other gases must be fitted with pressure relief devices as specified by that competent authority.
- 6.7.5.4.2 When pressure relief devices are fitted, every element or group of elements of an MEGC that can be isolated must then be fitted with one or more pressure relief devices. Pressure relief devices must be of a type that will resist dynamic forces including liquid surge and must be designed to prevent the entry of foreign matter, the leakage of gas and the development of any dangerous excess pressure.
- 6.7.5.4.3 MEGCs used for the transport of certain non-refrigerated gases identified in instruction T50 in 4.2.5.2.6 may have a pressure-relief device as required by the competent authority of the country of use. Unless an MEGC in dedicated service is fitted with an approved pressure relief device constructed of materials compatible with the load, such a device must comprise a frangible disc preceding a spring-loaded device. The space between the frangible disc and the spring-loaded device may be equipped with a pressure gauge or a suitable telltale indicator. This arrangement permits the detection of disc rupture, pinholing or leakage which could cause a malfunction of the pressure relief device. The frangible disc must rupture at a nominal pressure 10% above the start-to-discharge pressure of the spring-loaded device.
- 6.7.5.4.4 In the case of multi-purpose MEGCs used for the transport of low-pressure liquefied gases, the pressure-relief devices must open at a pressure as specified in 6.7.3.7.1 for the gas having the highest maximum allowable working pressure of the gases allowed to be transported in the MEGC.

## **6.7.5.5**

### **Capacity of pressure relief devices**

#### **6.7.5.5.1**

The combined delivery capacity of the pressure relief devices when fitted must be sufficient that, in the event of total fire engulfment of the MEGC, the pressure (including accumulation) inside the elements does not exceed 120% of the set pressure of the pressure relief device. The formula provided in CGA S-1.2-2003 “Pressure Relief Device Standards, Part 2, Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases” must be used to determine the minimum total flow capacity for the system of pressure relief devices. CGA S-1.1-2003 “Pressure Relief Device Standards, Part 1, Cylinders for Compressed Gases” may be used to determine the relief capacity of individual elements. Spring-loaded pressure relief devices may be used to achieve the full relief capacity prescribed in the case of low pressure liquefied gases. In the case of multi-purpose MEGCs, the combined delivery capacity of the pressure-relief devices must be taken for the gas which requires the highest delivery capacity of the gases allowed to be transported in the MEGC.

#### **6.7.5.5.2**

To determine the total required capacity of the pressure relief devices installed on the elements for the transport of liquefied gases, the thermodynamic properties of the gas must be considered (see, for example, CGA S-1.2-2003 “Pressure Relief Device Standards – Part 2 – Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases” for low pressure liquefied gases and CGA S-1.1-2003 “Pressure Relief Device Standards, Part 1, Cylinders for Compressed Gases” for high pressure liquefied gases).

## **6.7.5.6**

### **Marking of pressure-relief devices**

#### **6.7.5.6.1**

Pressure relief devices must be clearly and permanently marked with the following:

- (a) the manufacturer's name and relevant catalogue number;
- (b) the set pressure and/or the set temperature;
- (c) the date of the last test;
- (d) The cross sectional flow areas of the spring loaded pressure-relief devices and frangible discs in mm<sup>2</sup>.

#### **6.7.5.6.2**

The rated flow capacity marked on spring loaded pressure relief devices for low pressure liquefied gases must be determined according to ISO 4126 1:2004 and ISO 4126-7:2004.

## **6.7.5.7**

### **Connections to pressure-relief devices**

#### **6.7.5.7.1**

Connections to pressure-relief devices must be of sufficient size to enable the required discharge to pass unrestricted to the pressure relief device. No stop-valve must be installed between the element and the pressure-relief devices, except when duplicate devices are provided for maintenance or other reasons, and the stop-valves serving the devices actually in use are locked open, or the stop-valves are interlocked so that at least one of the duplicate devices is always operable and capable of meeting the requirements of 6.7.5.5. There must be no obstruction in an opening leading to or leaving from a vent or pressure-relief device which might restrict or cut-off the flow from the element to that device. The opening through all piping and fittings must have at least the same flow area as the inlet of the pressure relief device to which it is connected. The nominal size of the discharge piping must be at least as large as that of the pressure relief device outlet. Vents from the pressure-relief devices, when used, must deliver the relieved vapour or liquid to the atmosphere in conditions of minimum backpressure on the relieving device.

## **6.7.5.8**

### **Siting of pressure-relief devices**

#### **6.7.5.8.1**

Each pressure relief device must, under maximum filling conditions, be in communication with the vapour space of the elements for the transport of liquefied gases. The devices, when fitted, must be so arranged as to ensure that the escaping vapour is discharged upwards and unrestrictedly as to prevent any impingement of escaping gas or liquid upon the MEGC, its elements or personnel. For flammable, pyrophoric and oxidising gases, the escaping gas must be directed away from the element in such a manner that it cannot impinge upon the other elements. Heat resistant protective devices which deflect the flow of gas are permissible provided the required pressure relief device capacity is not reduced.

#### **6.7.5.8.2**

Arrangements must be made to prevent access to the pressure-relief devices by unauthorised persons and to protect the devices from damage caused by the MEGC overturning.

## **6.7.5.9**

### **Gauging devices**

#### **6.7.5.9.1**

When a MEGC is intended to be filled by mass, it must be equipped with one or more gauging devices. Level-gauges made of glass or other fragile material must not be used.

6.7.5.10	MEGC supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments
6.7.5.10.1	MEGCs must be designed and constructed with a support structure to provide a secure base during transport. The forces specified in 6.7.5.2.8 and the safety factor specified in 6.7.5.2.10 must be considered in this aspect of the design. Skids, frameworks, cradles or other similar structures are acceptable.
6.7.5.10.2	The combined stresses caused by element mountings (e.g. cradles, frameworks, etc.) and MEGC lifting and tie-down attachments must not cause excessive stress in any element. Permanent lifting and tie-down attachments must be fitted to all MEGCs. In no case must mountings or attachments be welded onto the elements.
6.7.5.10.3	In the design of supports and frameworks, the effects of environmental corrosion must be taken into account.
6.7.5.10.4	When MEGCs are not protected during transport, according to 4.2.4.3, the elements and service equipment must be protected against damage resulting from lateral or longitudinal impact or overturning. External fittings must be protected so as to preclude the release of the elements' contents upon impact or overturning of the MEGC on its fittings. Particular attention must be paid to the protection of the manifold. Examples of protection include:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) protection against lateral impact which may consist of longitudinal bars;</li><li>(b) protection against overturning which may consist of reinforcement rings or bars fixed across the frame;</li><li>(c) protection against rear impact which may consist of a bumper or frame;</li><li>(d) protection of the elements and service equipment against damage from impact or overturning by use of an ISO frame in accordance with the relevant provisions of ISO 1496-3:1995.</li></ul>	

## **6.7.5.11**

### **Design approval**

#### **6.7.5.11.1**

The competent authority or its authorised body must issue a design approval certificate for any new design of a MEGC. This certificate must attest that the MEGC has been surveyed by that authority, is suitable for its intended purpose and meets the requirements of this chapter, the applicable provisions for gases of chapter 4.1 and of packing instruction P200. When a series of MEGCs are manufactured without change in the design, the certificate must be valid for the entire series. The certificate must refer to the prototype test report, the materials of construction of the manifold, the standards to which the elements are made and an approval number. The approval number must consist of the distinguishing sign or mark of the country granting the approval, indicated by the distinguishing sign used on vehicles in international road traffic Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968. (for Australia, the letters 'AUS'), and a registration number. Any alternative arrangements according to 6.7.1.2 must be indicated on the certificate. A design approval may serve for the approval of smaller MEGCs made of materials of the same type and thickness, by the same fabrication techniques and with identical supports, equivalent closures and other appurtenances.

#### **6.7.5.11.2**

The prototype test report for the design approval must include at least the following:

- (a) the results of the applicable framework test specified in ISO 1496-3:1995;
- (b) the results of the initial inspection and test specified in 6.7.5.12.3;
- (c) the results of the impact test specified in 6.7.5.12.1; and
- (d) certification documents verifying that the cylinders and tubes comply with the applicable standards.

## **6.7.5.12**

### **Inspection and testing**

#### **6.7.5.12.1**

MEGCs meeting the definition of container in the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended must not be used unless they are successfully qualified by subjecting a representative prototype of each design to the Dynamic, Longitudinal Impact Test prescribed in the Manual for Tests and Criteria, part IV, section 41.

#### **6.7.5.12.2**

The elements and items of equipment of each MEGC must be inspected and tested before being put into service for the first time (initial inspection and test). Thereafter, MEGCs must be inspected at no more than five-year intervals (5 year periodic inspection). An exceptional inspection and test must be performed, regardless of the last periodic inspection and test, when necessary according to 6.7.5.12.5.

- 6.7.5.12.3 The initial inspection and test of an MEGC must include a check of the design characteristics, an external examination of the MEGC and its fittings with due regard to the gases to be transported, and a pressure test performed at the test pressures according to packing instruction P200. The pressure test of the manifold may be performed as a hydraulic test or by using another liquid or gas with the agreement of the competent authority or its authorised body. Before the MEGC is placed into service, a leakproofness test and a test of the satisfactory operation of all service equipment must also be performed. When the elements and their fittings have been pressure-tested separately, they must be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.
- 6.7.5.12.4 The 5-year periodic inspection and test must include an external examination of the structure, the elements and the service equipment in accordance with 6.7.5.12.6. The elements and the piping must be tested at the periodicity specified in packing instruction P200 and in accordance with the provisions described in 6.2.1.6. When the elements and equipment have been pressure-tested separately, they must be subjected together after assembly to a leakproofness test.
- 6.7.5.12.5 An exceptional inspection and test is necessary when the MEGC shows evidence of damaged or corroded areas, leakage, or other conditions that indicate a deficiency that could affect the integrity of the MEGC. The extent of the exceptional inspection and test must depend on the amount of damage or deterioration of the MEGC. It must include at least the examinations required under 6.7.5.12.6.
- 6.7.5.12.6 The examinations must ensure that:
- (a) the elements are inspected externally for pitting, corrosion, abrasions, dents, distortions, defects in welds or any other conditions, including leakage, that might render the MEGC unsafe for transport;
  - (b) the piping, valves, and gaskets are inspected for corroded areas, defects, and other conditions, including leakage, that might render the MEGC unsafe for filling, discharge or transport;
  - (c) missing or loose bolts or nuts on any flanged connection or blank flange are replaced or tightened;
  - (d) all emergency devices and valves are free from corrosion, distortion and any damage or defect that could prevent their normal operation. Remote closure devices and self-closing stop-valves must be operated to demonstrate proper operation;
  - (e) required marks on the MEGC are legible and in accordance with the applicable requirements; and
  - (f) the framework, the supports and the arrangements for lifting the MEGC are in satisfactory condition.
- 6.7.5.12.7 The inspections and tests in 6.7.5.12.1, 6.7.5.12.3, 6.7.5.12.4 and 6.7.5.12.5 must be performed or witnessed by a body authorised by the competent authority. When the pressure test is a part of the inspection and test, the test pressure must be the one indicated on the data plate of the MEGC. While under pressure, the MEGC must be inspected for any leaks in the elements, piping or equipment.

6.7.5.12.8 When evidence of any unsafe condition is discovered, the MEGC must not be returned to service until it has been corrected and the applicable tests and verifications are passed.

### 6.7.5.13

6.7.5.13.1 Every MEGC must be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the MEGC in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection. The metal plate must not be affixed to the elements. The elements must be marked in accordance with Chapter 6.2. As a minimum, at least the following information must be marked on the plate by stamping or by any other similar method:

- (g) Owner information
    - (i) Owner's registration number;
  - (h) Manufacturing information
    - (i) Country of manufacture;
    - (ii) Year of manufacture;
    - (iii) Manufacturer's name or mark;
    - (iv) Manufacturer's serial number;
  - (i) Approval information
    - (i) The United Nations packaging symbol
- This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8
- (ii) Approval country;
  - (iii) Authorised body for the design approval;
  - (iv) Design approval number;
  - (v) Letters 'AA', if the design was approved under alternative arrangements (see 6.7.1.2);
- (d) Pressures
    - (i) Test pressure (in bar gauge)<sup>1</sup>;
    - (ii) Initial pressure test date (month and year);
    - (iii) Identification mark of the initial pressure test witness;
  - (e) Temperatures
    - (i) Design temperature range (in °C)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (f) Elements / Capacity
    - (i) Number of elements;
    - (ii) Total water capacity (in litres)<sup>1</sup>;
  - (g) Periodic inspections and tests
    - (i) Type of the most recent periodic test (5-year or exceptional);
    - (ii) Date of the most recent periodic test (month and year);
    - (iii) Identification mark of the authorised body who performed or witnessed the most recent test.

**Figure 6.7.5.13.1: Example of a plate for marking**

---

<sup>1</sup>The unit used must be indicated.

Owner's registration number					
<b>MANUFACTURING INFORMATION</b>					
Country of manufacture					
Year of manufacture					
Manufacturer					
Manufacturer's serial number					
<b>APPROVAL INFORMATION</b>					
	Approval country				
	Authorised body for design approval				
	Design approval number		'AA' (if applicable)		
<b>PRESSES</b>					
Test pressure		bar			
Initial pressure test date: (mm/yyyy)		Witness stamp:			
<b>TEMPERATURES</b>					
Design temperature range		°C		to	°C
<b>ELEMENTS / CAPACITY</b>					
Number of elements					
Total water capacity		litres			
<b>PERIODIC INSPECTIONS / TESTS</b>					
Test type	Test date	Witness stamp	Test type	Test date	Witness stamp
	(mm/yyyy)			(mm/yyyy)	

6.7.5.13.2 The following information must be durably marked on a metal plate firmly secured to the MEGC:

Name of the operator

Maximum permissible load mass \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Working pressure at 15°C \_\_\_\_\_ bar gauge

Maximum permissible gross mass (MPGM) \_\_\_\_\_ kg

Unladen (tare) mass \_\_\_\_\_ kg

## CHAPTER 6.8: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF BULK CONTAINERS

### 6.8.1

#### DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this section:

**Closed bulk container** means a totally closed bulk container having a rigid roof, sidewalls, end walls and floor (including hopper-type bottoms). The term includes bulk containers with an opening roof, side or end wall that can be closed during transport. Closed bulk containers may be equipped with openings to allow for the exchange of vapours and gases with air and which prevent under normal conditions of transport the release of solid contents as well as the penetration of rain and splash water.

**Flexible bulk container** means a flexible container with a capacity not exceeding 15 m<sup>3</sup> and includes liners and attached handling devices and service equipment.

**Sheeted bulk container** means an open top bulk container with rigid bottom (including hopper-type bottom), side and end walls and a non-rigid covering;

### 6.8.2

#### APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

##### 6.8.2.1

Bulk containers and their service and structural equipment must be designed and constructed to withstand, without loss of contents, the internal pressure of the contents and the stresses of normal handling and transport.

##### 6.8.2.2

Where a discharge valve is fitted, it must be capable of being made secure in the closed position and the whole discharge system must be suitably protected from damage. Valves having lever closures must be able to be secured against unintended opening and the open or closed position must be readily apparent.

##### 6.8.2.3

#### Code for designating types of bulk container

The following table indicates the codes to be used for designating types of bulk containers:

Types of bulk containers	Code
Sheeted bulk container	BK1
Closed bulk container	BK2
Flexible bulk container	BK3

- 6.8.2.4 In order to take account of progress in science and technology, the use of alternative arrangements which offer at least equivalent safety as provided by the requirements of this chapter may be considered by the competent authority.
- 6.8.3 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FREIGHT CONTAINERS USED AS BK1 OR BK2 BULK CONTAINERS**
- 6.8.3.1 Design and construction requirements**
- 6.8.3.1.1 The general design and construction requirements of this section are deemed to be met if the bulk container complies with the requirements of ISO 1496-4:1991 “Series 1 Freight containers- Specification and testing - Part 4: Non pressurised containers for dry bulk” and the container is sift-proof.
- 6.8.3.1.2 Freight containers designed and tested in accordance with ISO 1496 1:1990 “Series 1 Freight containers- Specification and testing – Part 1: General cargo containers for general purposes” must be equipped with operational equipment which is, including its connection to the freight container, designed to strengthen the end walls and to improve the longitudinal restraint as necessary to comply with the test requirements of ISO 1496-4:1991 as relevant.
- 6.8.3.1.3 Bulk containers must be siftproof. Where a liner is used to make the container siftproof it must be made of a suitable material. The strength of material used for, and the construction of, the liner must be appropriate to the capacity of the container and its intended use. Joins and closures of the liner must withstand pressures and impacts liable to occur under normal conditions of handling and transport. For ventilated bulk containers any liner must not impair the operation of ventilating devices.
- 6.8.3.1.4 The operational equipment of bulk containers designed to be emptied by tilting must be capable of withstanding the total filling mass in the tilted orientation.
- 6.8.3.1.5 Any movable roof or side or end wall or roof section must be fitted with locking devices with securing devices designed to show the locked state to an observer at ground level.
- 6.8.3.2 Service equipment**
- 6.8.3.2.1 Filling and discharge devices must be so constructed and arranged as to be protected against the risk of being wrenched off or damaged during transport and handling. The filling and discharge devices must be capable of being secured against unintended opening. The open and closed position and direction of closure must be clearly indicated.
- 6.8.3.2.2 Seals of openings must be so arranged as to avoid any damage by the operation, filling and emptying of the bulk container.

- 6.8.3.2.3 Where ventilation is required bulk containers must be equipped with means of air exchange, either by natural convection, e.g. by openings, or active elements, e.g. fans. The ventilation must be designed to prevent negative pressures in the container at all times. Ventilating elements of bulk containers for the transport of flammable substances or substances emitting flammable gases or vapours must be designed so as not to be a source of ignition.
- 6.8.3.3**
- 6.8.3.3.1** Freight containers used maintained and qualified as bulk containers in accordance with the requirements of this section must be tested and approved in accordance with the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended.
- 6.8.3.3.2** Freight containers used and qualified as bulk containers must be inspected periodically according to the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended.
- 6.8.3.4**
- 6.8.3.4.1** Freight containers used as bulk containers must be marked with a Safety Approval Plate in accordance with the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC), 1972, as amended.
- 6.8.4**
- REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND APPROVAL OF BK1 OR BK2 BULK CONTAINERS OTHER THAN FREIGHT CONTAINERS**
- 6.8.4.1** Bulk containers covered in this section include skips, offshore bulk containers, bulk bins, swap bodies, trough shaped containers, roller containers, and load compartments of vehicles.
- 6.8.4.2** These bulk containers must be designed and constructed so as to be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport including, as applicable, transhipment between modes of transport.
- 6.8.4.3** Vehicles must comply with the requirements of, and be acceptable to, the competent authority responsible for land transport of the materials to be transported in bulk.
- 6.8.4.4** These bulk containers must be approved by the competent authority and the approval must include the code for designating types of bulk containers in accordance with 6.8.2.3 and the requirements for inspection and testing as appropriate.
- 6.8.4.5** Where it is necessary to use a liner in order to retain the dangerous goods it must meet the provisions of 6.8.3.1.3.
- 6.8.4.6** Except where 6.8.4.6.1 applies, the following statement must be shown on the transport document:

	“Bulk container BK(x) <sup>1</sup> approved by the competent authority of .....
6.8.4.6.1	For transport only by road or rail within Australia, if the statement required by 6.8.4.6 is clearly and prominently marked on the outside of the bulk container, it may be omitted from the transport document.
<b>6.8.5</b>	<b>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FLEXIBLE BULK CONTAINERS BK3</b>
<b>6.8.5.1</b>	<b>Design and construction requirements</b>
6.8.5.1.1	Flexible bulk containers must be sift-proof.
6.8.5.1.2	Flexible bulk containers must be completely closed to prevent the release of contents.
6.8.5.1.3	Flexible bulk containers must be waterproof.
6.8.5.1.4	Parts of the flexible bulk container which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:
	(a) Must not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods;
	(b) Must not cause a dangerous effect e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods; and
	(c) Must not allow permeation of the dangerous goods that could constitute a danger under normal conditions of transport.
<b>6.8.5.2</b>	<b>Service equipment and handling devices</b>
6.8.5.2.1	Filling and discharge devices must be so constructed as to be protected against damage during transport and handling. The filling and discharge devices must be capable of being secured against unintended opening.
6.8.5.2.2	Slings of the flexible bulk container, if fitted, must withstand pressure and dynamic forces which can appear in normal conditions of handling and transport.
6.8.5.2.3	The handling devices must be strong enough to withstand repeated use.
<b>6.8.5.3</b>	<b>Inspection and testing</b>
6.8.5.3.1	Each flexible bulk container design type must successfully pass the tests prescribed in this chapter before being used.
6.8.5.3.2	Tests must also be repeated after each modification of design type which alters the design, material or manner of construction of a flexible bulk container.

---

<sup>1</sup>x must be replaced with ‘1’ or ‘2’ as appropriate.

- 6.8.5.3.3 Tests must be carried out on flexible bulk containers prepared as for transport. Flexible bulk containers must be filled to the maximum mass at which they may be used and the contents must be evenly distributed. The substances to be transported in the flexible bulk container may be replaced by other substances except where this would invalidate the results of the tests. When another substance is used it must have the same physical characteristics (mass, grain size, etc.) as the substance to be transported. It is permissible to use additives, such as bags of lead shot, to achieve the requisite total mass of the flexible bulk container, so long as they are placed so that the test results are not affected.
- 6.8.5.3.4 Flexible bulk containers must be manufactured and tested under a quality assurance programme which satisfies the competent authority, in order to ensure that each manufactured flexible bulk container meets the requirements of this chapter.
- 6.8.5.3.5 Drop test
- 6.8.5.3.5.1 Applicability  
For all types of flexible bulk containers, as a design type test.
- 6.8.5.3.5.2 Preparation for testing  
The flexible bulk container must be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.8.5.3.5.3 The flexible bulk container must be dropped onto a target surface that is non-resilient and horizontal. The target surface must be:
- (a) Integral and massive enough to be immovable;
  - (b) Flat with a surface kept free from local defects capable of influencing the test results;
  - (c) Rigid enough to be non-deformable under test conditions and not liable to become damaged by the tests; and
  - (d) Sufficiently large to ensure that the test flexible bulk container falls entirely upon the surface.
- Following the drop, the flexible bulk container must be restored to the upright position for observation.
- 6.8.5.3.5.4 Drop height must be:  
Packing group III: 0.8 m
- 6.8.5.3.5.5 Criteria for passing the test:
- (a) There must be no loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g. from closures or stitch holes, upon impact is not to be considered to be a failure of the flexible bulk container provided that no further leakage occurs after the container has been restored to the upright position;
  - (b) There must be no damage which renders the flexible bulk container unsafe to be transported for salvage or for disposal.
- 6.8.5.3.6 Top lift test
- 6.8.5.3.6.1 Applicability  
For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.
- 6.8.5.3.6.2 Preparation for testing

- Flexible bulk containers must be filled to six times the maximum net mass, the load being evenly distributed.
- 6.8.5.3.6.3 A flexible bulk container must be lifted in the manner for which it is designed until clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of five minutes.
- 6.8.5.3.6.4 Criteria for passing the test: there must be no damage to the flexible bulk container or its lifting devices which renders the flexible bulk container unsafe for transport or handling, and no loss of contents.
- 6.8.5.3.7 Topple test
- 6.8.5.3.7.1 Applicability  
For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.
- 6.8.5.3.7.2 Preparation for testing  
The flexible bulk container must be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.8.5.3.7.3 Flexible bulk container must be toppled onto any part of its top by lifting the side furthest from the drop edge upon a target surface that is non-resilient and horizontal. The target surface must be:  
  - (a) Integral and massive enough to be immovable;
  - (b) Flat with a surface kept free from local defects capable of influencing the test results;
  - (c) Rigid enough to be non-deformable under test conditions and not liable to become damaged by the tests; and
  - (d) Sufficiently large to ensure that the test flexible bulk container falls entirely upon the surface.
- 6.8.5.3.7.4 For all flexible bulk containers, the topple height is specified as follows:  
Packing group III: 0.8 m
- 6.8.5.3.7.5 Criterion for passing the test: there must be no loss of contents. A slight discharge, e.g., from closures or stitch holes, upon impact is not to be considered to be a failure of the flexible bulk container provided that no further leakage occurs.
- 6.8.5.3.8 Righting test
- 6.8.5.3.8.1 Applicability  
For all types of flexible bulk containers designed to be lifted from the top or side, as a design type test.
- 6.8.5.3.8.2 Preparation for testing  
The flexible bulk container must be filled to not less than 95% of its capacity and to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.8.5.3.8.3 The flexible bulk container, lying on its side, must be lifted at a speed of at least 0.1 m/s to an upright position, clear of the floor, by no more than half of the lifting devices.
- 6.8.5.3.8.4 Criterion for passing the test: there must be no damage to the flexible bulk container or its lifting devices which renders the flexible bulk container unsafe for transport or handling.
- 6.8.5.3.9 Tear test

- 6.8.5.3.9.1      Applicability  
For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.
- 6.8.5.3.9.2      Preparation for testing  
The flexible bulk container must be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.8.5.3.9.3      With the flexible bulk container placed on the ground, a 300 mm cut must be made, completely penetrating all layers of the flexible bulk container on a wall of a wide face. The cut must be made at a 45° angle to the principal axis of the flexible bulk container, halfway between the bottom surface and the top level of the contents. The flexible bulk container must then be subjected to a uniformly distributed superimposed load equivalent to twice the maximum gross mass. The load must be applied for at least fifteen minutes. A flexible bulk container which is designed to be lifted from the top or the side must, after removal of the superimposed load, be lifted clear of the floor and maintained in that position for a period of fifteen minutes.
- 6.8.5.3.9.4      Criterion for passing the test: the cut must not propagate more than 25% of its original length.
- 6.8.5.3.10      Stacking test
- 6.8.5.3.10.1      Applicability  
For all types of flexible bulk containers as a design type test.
- 6.8.5.3.10.2      Preparation for testing  
The flexible bulk container must be filled to its maximum permissible gross mass.
- 6.8.5.3.10.3      The flexible bulk container must be subjected to a force applied to its top surface that is four times the design load-carrying capacity for 24 hours.
- 6.8.5.3.10.4      Criterion for passing the test: there must be no loss of contents during the test or after removal of the load.

#### **6.8.5.4**

- 6.8.5.4.1      A test report containing at least the following particulars must be drawn up and must be available to the users of the flexible bulk container:
1. Name and address of the test facility;
  2. Name and address of applicant (where appropriate);
  3. Unique test report identification;
  4. Date of the test report;
  5. Manufacturer of the flexible bulk container;
  6. Description of the flexible bulk container design type (e.g. dimensions, materials, closures, thickness, etc.) and/or photograph(s);
  7. Maximum capacity/maximum permissible gross mass;
  8. Characteristics of test contents, e.g. particle size for solids;
  9. Test descriptions and results;

10. The test report must be signed with the name and status of the signatory.

#### 6.8.5.4.2

The test report must contain statements that the flexible bulk container prepared as for transport was tested in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this chapter and that the use of other containment methods or components may render it invalid. A copy of the test report must be available to the competent authority.

### 6.8.5.5

#### 6.8.5.5.1

Each flexible bulk container manufactured and intended for use according to this Code must bear marks that are durable, legible and placed in a location so as to be readily visible. Letters, numerals and symbols must be at least 24 mm high and must show:



- (a) The United Nations packaging symbol

This symbol must not be used for any purpose other than certifying that a packaging, a flexible bulk container, a portable tank or a MEGC complies with the relevant requirements in chapter 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7 or 6.8 ;

- (b) The code BK3;
- (c) A capital letter designating the packing group(s) for which the design type has been approved:  
Z for packing group III only;
- (d) The month and year (last two digits) of manufacture;
- (e) The character(s) identifying the country authorising the allocation of the mark; as indicated by the distinguishing signs used on vehicles in international road traffic<sup>1</sup>;
- (f) The name or symbol of the manufacturer and other identification of the flexible bulk container as specified by the competent authority;
- (g) The stacking test load in kg;
- (h) The maximum permissible gross mass in kg.

Marks must be applied in the sequence shown in (a) to (h); each mark, required in these subparagraphs, must be clearly separated, e.g. by a slash or space and presented in a way that ensures that all of the parts of the mark are easily identified.

#### 6.8.5.5.2

Example of marking



BK3/Z/11 09  
RUS/NTT/MK-14-10  
56000/14000".

---

<sup>1</sup>Distinguishing sign of the State of registration used on motor vehicles and trailers in international road traffic, e.g. in accordance with the Geneva Convention on Road Traffic of 1949 or the Vienna Convention on Road Traffic of 1968.

## **CHAPTER 6.9: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION, AND TESTING OF PORTABLE TANKS WITH SHELLS MADE OF FIBRE REINFORCED PLASTICS (FRP) MATERIALS**

### **6.9.1**

#### **APPLICATION AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **6.9.1.1**

The requirements of section 6.9.2 apply to portable tanks with an FRP shell intended for the transport of dangerous goods of classes or divisions 1, 3, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 8 and 9 by all modes of transport. In addition to the requirements of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, the applicable requirements of the International Convention for Safe Containers (CSC) 1972, as amended, shall be fulfilled by any multimodal portable tank with FRP shell which meets the definition of a "container" within the terms of that Convention.

##### **6.9.1.2**

The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to offshore portable tanks.

##### **6.9.1.3**

The requirements of chapter 4.2, and section 6.7.2 apply to FRP portable tank shells except for those concerning the use of metal materials for the construction of a portable tank shell and additional requirements stated in this chapter.

##### **6.9.1.4**

In recognition of scientific and technological advances, the technical requirements of this chapter may be varied by alternative arrangements. These alternative arrangements shall offer a level of safety not less than that given by the requirements of this chapter with respect to compatibility with substances transported and the ability of the FRP portable tank to withstand impact, loading and fire conditions. For international transport, alternative arrangement FRP portable tanks shall be approved by the applicable competent authorities.

### **6.9.2**

#### **REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FRP PORTABLE TANKS**

##### **6.9.2.1**

#### **Definitions**

For the purposes of this section, the definitions of 6.7.2.1 apply except for definitions related to metal materials ("Fine grain steel", "Mild steel" and "Reference steel") for the construction of the shell of a portable tank. Additionally, the following definitions apply to portable tanks with an FRP shell:

**External layer** means the part of the shell which is directly exposed to the atmosphere;

**Fibre-Reinforced Plastic (FRP)** means material consisting of fibrous and/or particulate reinforcement contained within a thermoset or thermoplastic polymer (matrix);

**Filament winding** means a process for constructing FRP structures in which continuous reinforcements (filament, tape, or other), either previously impregnated with a matrix material or impregnated during

winding, are placed over a rotating mandrel. Generally, the shape is a surface of revolution and may include ends (heads);

**FRP shell** means a closed part of cylindrical shape with an interior volume intended for transport of chemical substances;

**FRP tank** means a portable tank constructed with an FRP shell and ends (heads), service equipment, safety relief devices and other installed equipment;

**Glass transition temperature (Tg)** means a characteristic value of the temperature range over which the glass transition takes place;

**Hand layup** means a process for moulding reinforced plastics in which reinforcement and resin are placed on a mould;

**Liner** means a layer on the inner surface of an FRP shell preventing contact with the dangerous goods being transported;

**Mat** means a fibre reinforcement made of random, chopped or twisted fibres bonded together as sheets of various length and thickness;

**Parallel shell-sample** means an FRP specimen, which must be representative of the shell, constructed in parallel to the shell construction if it is not possible to use cut-outs from the shell itself. The parallel shell-sample may be flat or curved.;

**Representative sample** means a sample cut out from the shell;

**Resin infusion** means an FRP construction method by which dry reinforcement is placed into a matched mould, single sided mould with vacuum bag, or otherwise, and liquid resin is supplied to the part through the use of external applied pressure at the inlet and/or application of full or partial vacuum pressure at the vent.

**Structural layer** means FRP layers of a shell required to sustain the design loads;

**Veil** means a thin mat with high absorbency used in FRP product plies where polymeric matrix surplus fraction content is required (surface evenness, chemical resistance, leakage-proof, etc.);

## 6.9.2.2

### General design and construction requirements

#### 6.9.2.2.1

The requirements of 6.7.1 and 6.7.2.2 apply to FRP portable tanks. For areas of the shell that are made from FRP, the following requirements of chapter 6.7 are exempt: 6.7.2.2.1, 6.7.2.2.9.1, 6.7.2.2.13 and 6.7.2.2.14. Shells shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the requirements of a pressure vessel code, applicable to FRP materials, recognized by the competent authority.

In addition, the following requirements apply:

#### 6.9.2.2.2

##### Manufacturer's quality system

The quality system must contain all the elements, requirements, and provisions adopted by the manufacturer. It must be documented in a systematic and orderly manner in the form of written policies, procedures, and instructions.

#### 6.9.2.2.2.2

The contents must in particular include adequate descriptions of:

- (a) the organizational structure and responsibilities of personnel with regard to design and product quality;
- (b) the design control and design verification techniques, processes, and procedures that will be used when designing the portable tanks;
- (c) the relevant manufacturing, quality control, quality assurance and process operation instructions that will be used;
- (d) quality records, such as inspection reports, test data and calibration data;
- (e) management reviews to ensure the effective operation of the quality system arising from the audits in accordance with 6.9.2.2.4;
- (f) the process describing how customer requirements are met;
- (g) the process for control of documents and their revision;
- (h) the means for control of non-conforming portable tanks, purchased components, in-process and final materials; and
- (i) training programmes and qualification procedures for relevant personnel.

#### 6.9.2.2.3

Under the quality system, the following minimum requirements must be met for each FRP portable tank manufactured:

- (a) Use of an Inspection and Test Plan (ITP);
- (b) Visual inspections;
- (c) Verification of fibre orientation and mass fraction by means of documented control process;
- (d) Verification of fibre and resin quality and characteristics by means of certificates or other documentation;
- (e) Verification of liner quality and characteristics by means of certificates or other documentation;
- (f) Verification of whichever is applicable of formed thermoplastic resin characteristic or degree of cure of thermoset resin, by direct or indirect means (e.g. Barcol test or differential scanning calorimetry) to be determined in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.2 (h), or by creep testing of a representative sample or parallel shell-sample in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.2(e) for a period of 100 hours;
- (g) Documentation of whichever is applicable of thermoplastic resin forming processes or thermoset resin cure and post-cure processes; and
- (h) Retention and archiving of shell samples for future inspection and shell verification (e.g. from manhole cut out) for a period of 5 years.

#### 6.9.2.2.4

Audit of the quality system

The quality system must be initially assessed to determine whether it meets the requirements in 6.9.2.2.2.1 to 6.9.2.2.2.3 to the satisfaction of the competent authority.

The manufacturer must be notified of the results of the audit. The notification must contain the conclusions of the audit and any corrective actions required.

Periodic audits must be carried out, to the satisfaction of the competent authority, to ensure that the manufacturer maintains and applies the quality system. Reports of the periodic audits must be provided to the manufacturer.

- 6.9.2.2.2.5 Maintenance of the quality system  
The manufacturer must maintain the quality system as approved in order that it remains adequate and efficient.  
The manufacturer must notify the competent authority that approved the quality system of any intended changes. The proposed changes must be evaluated to determine whether the amended quality system will still satisfy the requirements in 6.9.2.2.2.1 to 6.9.2.2.2.3.
- 6.9.2.2.3 FRP Shells
- 6.9.2.2.3.1 FRP shells must have a secure connection with structural elements of the portable tank frame. FRP shell supports and attachments to the frame must cause no local stress concentrations exceeding the design allowables of the shell structure in accordance with the provisions stated in this chapter for all operating and test conditions.
- 6.9.2.2.3.2 Shells must be made of suitable materials, capable of operating within a minimum design temperature range of -40 °C to +50 °C, unless temperature ranges are specified for specific more severe climatic, or operating conditions (e.g. heating elements), by the competent authority of the country where the transport operation is being performed.
- 6.9.2.2.3.3 If a heating system is installed, it must comply with 6.7.2.5.12 - 6.7.2.5.15 and with the following requirements:
- (a) The maximum operating temperature of the heating elements integrated or connected to the shell must not exceed the maximum design temperature of the tank;
  - (b) The heating elements must be designed, controlled, and utilized so that the temperature of the carried substance cannot exceed the maximum design temperature of the tank or a value at which the internal pressure exceeds MAWP; and
  - (c) Structures of the tank and its heating elements must allow examination of the shell with respect to possible effects of overheating.
- 6.9.2.2.3.4 Shells must consist of the following elements:
- Liner;
  - Structural layer;
  - External layer.
- NOTE:** The elements may be combined if all applicable functional criteria are met.
- 6.9.2.2.3.5 The internal liner is the inner element of the shell designed as the primary barrier to provide for the long-term chemical resistance in relation to the substances to be carried, to prevent any dangerous reaction with the contents or the formation of dangerous compounds and any substantial weakening of the structural layer owing to the diffusion of products through the liner. Chemical compatibility must be verified in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.3.
- The internal liner may be an FRP liner or a thermoplastic liner.
- 6.9.2.2.3.6 FRP liners must consist of the following two components:

- (a) Surface layer ("gel-coat"): adequate resin rich surface layer, reinforced with a veil, compatible with the resin and contents. This layer must have a maximum fibre mass content of 30% and have a minimum thickness of 0.25 and a maximum thickness of 0.60 mm
- (b) Strengthening layer(s): layer or several layers with a minimum thickness of 2 mm, containing a minimum of 900 g/m<sup>2</sup> of glass mat or chopped fibres with a mass content in glass of not less than 30% unless equivalent safety is demonstrated for a lower glass content.
- 6.9.2.2.3.7 If the liner consists of thermoplastic sheets, they must be welded together in the required shape, using a qualified welding procedure and personnel. Welded liners must have a layer of electrically conductive media placed against the non-liquid contact surface of the welds to facilitate spark testing. Durable bonding between liners and the structural layer must be achieved by the use of an appropriate method.
- 6.9.2.2.3.8 The structural layer must be designed to withstand the design loads according to 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.2.3.1, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6.
- 6.9.2.2.3.9 The external layer of resin or paint must provide adequate protection of the structural layers of the tank from environmental and service exposure, including to UV radiation and salt fog, and occasional splash exposure to cargoes.
- 6.9.2.2.3.10 Resins  
The processing of the resin mixture must be carried out in compliance with the recommendations of the supplier. These resins can be:
- Unsaturated polyester resins;
  - Vinyl ester resins;
  - Epoxy resins;
  - Phenolic resins;
  - Thermoplastic resins.
- The resin heat distortion temperature (HDT), determined in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.1 must be at least 20 °C higher than the maximum design temperature of the shell as defined in 6.9.2.2.3.2, but must in any case not be lower than 70 °C.
- 6.9.2.2.3.11 Reinforcement material  
The reinforcement material of the structural layers must be selected such that they meet the requirements of the structural layer.  
For the liner glass fibres of at a minimum type C or ECR according to ISO 2078:1993 + Amendment 1:2015 must be used. Thermoplastic veils may only be used for the liner when their compatibility with the intended contents has been demonstrated.
- 6.9.2.2.3.12 Additives  
Additives necessary for the treatment of the resin, such as catalysts, accelerators, hardeners and thixotropic substances as well as materials used to improve the tank, such as fillers, colours, pigments etc. must not cause weakening of the material, taking into account lifetime and temperature expectancy of the design.

- 6.9.2.2.3.13 FRP shells, their attachments and their service and structural equipment must be designed to withstand the loads mentioned in 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.2.3, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6 without loss of contents (other than quantities of gas escaping through any degassing vents) during the design lifetime.
- 6.9.2.2.3.14 Special requirements for the carriage of substances with a flash-point of not more than 60 °C
- 6.9.2.2.3.14.1 FRP tanks used for the carriage of flammable liquids with a flash-point of not more than 60 °C must be constructed to ensure the elimination of static electricity from the various component parts to avoid the accumulation of dangerous charges.
- 6.9.2.2.3.14.2 The electrical surface resistance of the inside and outside of the shell as established by measurements must not be higher than  $10^9 \Omega$ . This may be achieved by the use of additives in the resin or interlaminate conducting sheets, such as metal or carbon network.
- 6.9.2.2.3.14.3 The discharge resistance to earth as established by measurements must not be higher than  $10^7 \Omega$ .
- 6.9.2.2.3.14.4 All components of the shell must be electrically connected to each other and to the metal parts of the service and structural equipment of the tank and to the vehicle. The electrical resistance between components and equipment in contact with each other must not exceed 10 Ω.
- 6.9.2.2.3.14.5 The electrical surface-resistance and discharge resistance must be measured initially on each manufactured tank or a specimen of the shell in accordance with the procedure recognized by the competent authority. In the event of damage to the shell, requiring repair, the electrical resistance must be re-measured.
- 6.9.2.2.3.15 The tank must be designed to withstand, without significant leakage, the effects of a full engulfment in fire for 30 minutes as specified by the test requirements in 6.9.2.7.1.5. Testing may be waived with the agreement of the competent authority, where sufficient proof can be provided by tests with comparable tank designs.
- 6.9.2.2.3.16 Construction process for FRP shells:
- 6.9.2.2.3.16.1 Filament winding, hand layup, resin infusion, or other appropriate composite production processes must be used for construction of FRP shells.
- 6.9.2.2.3.16.2 The weight of the fibre reinforcement must conform to that set forth in the procedure specification with a tolerance of +10% and -0%. One or more of the fibre types specified in 6.9.2.2.3.11 and in the procedure specification must be used for reinforcement of shells.
- 6.9.2.2.3.16.3 The resin system must be one of the resin systems specified in 6.9.2.2.3.10. No filler, pigment, or dye additions must be used which will interfere with the natural colour of the resin except as permitted by the procedure specification.

### 6.9.2.3

#### Design criteria

##### 6.9.2.3.1

FRP shells must be of a design capable of being stress-analysed mathematically or experimentally by resistance strain gauges, or by other methods approved by the competent authority.

##### 6.9.2.3.2

FRP shells must be designed and constructed to withstand the test pressure. Specific provisions are laid down for certain substances in the applicable portable tank instruction indicated in column 10 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5, or by a portable tank special provision indicated in column 11 of the Dangerous Goods List and described in 4.2.5.3. The minimum wall thickness of the FRP shell must not be less than that specified in 6.9.2.4.

##### 6.9.2.3.3

At the specified test pressure the maximum tensile relative deformation measured in mm/mm in the shell must not result in the formation of microcracks, and therefore not be greater than the first measured point of elongation based fracture or damage of the resin, measured during tensile tests prescribed under 6.9.2.7.1.2(c).

##### 6.9.2.3.4

For internal test pressure, external design pressure specified in 6.7.2.2.10, static loads specified in 6.7.2.2.12 and static gravity loads caused by the contents with the maximum density specified for the design and at maximum filling degree, failure criteria (FC) in the longitudinal direction, circumferential direction, and any other in-plane direction of the composite layup must not exceed the following value:

$$FC \leq \frac{1}{K}$$

Where:  $K = K_0 \times K_1 \times K_2 \times K_3 \times K_4 \times K_5$

Where:

$K$  must have a minimum value of 4.

$K_0$  is a strength factor. For the general design the value for  $K_0$  must be equal to or more than 1.5. The value of  $K_0$  must be multiplied by a factor of two, unless the shell is provided with protection against damage consisting of a complete metal skeleton including longitudinal and transverse structural members;

$K_1$  – a factor related to the deterioration in the material properties due to creep and ageing. It must be determined by the formula:

$$K_1 = \frac{1}{\alpha\beta}$$

where "α" is the creep factor and "β" is the ageing factor determined in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1.2(e) and (f), respectively. When used in calculation, factors α and β must be between 0 and 1.

Alternatively, a conservative value of  $K_1 = 2$  may be applied for the purpose of undertaking the numerical validation exercise in 6.9.2.3.4 (this does not remove the need to perform testing to determine α and β);

$K_2$  – a factor related to the service temperature and the thermal properties of the resin, determined by the following equation, with a

minimum value of 1:  $K_2 = 1.25 - 0.0125$  (HDT - 70) where HDT is the heat distortion temperature of the resin, in °C.

**K<sub>3</sub>** - a factor related to the fatigue of the material; the value of **K<sub>3</sub>** = 1.75 must be used unless otherwise agreed with the competent authority. For the dynamic design as outlined in 6.7.2.2.12 the value of **K<sub>3</sub>** = 1.1 must be used;

**K<sub>4</sub>** – a factor related to resin curing and has the following values:

1.0 - where curing is carried out in accordance with an approved and documented process, and the quality system described under 6.9.2.2.2 includes verification of degree of cure for each FRP portable tank using a direct measurement approach, such as differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) determined via ISO 11357-2:2016, as per 6.9.2.7.1.2(i);

1.1 - where thermoplastic resin forming or thermoset resin curing is carried out in accordance with an approved and documented process, and the quality system described under 6.9.2.2.2 includes verification of whichever is applicable formed thermoplastic resin characteristics or degree of cure of thermoset resin, for each FRP portable tank using an indirect measurement approach as per 6.9.2.7.1.2(h), such as Barcol testing via ASTM D2583:2013-03 or EN 59:2016, HDT via ISO 75-1:2013, thermo-mechanical analysis (TMA) via ISO 11359-1:2014, or dynamic thermo-mechanical analysis (DMA) via ISO 6721-11:2019;

1.5 -in other cases.

**K<sub>5</sub>** – a factor related to the portable tank instruction from 4.2.5.2.6:

1.0 for T1- T19;

1.33 for T20;

1.67 for T21 to T22.

A design validation exercise using numerical analysis and a suitable composite failure criterion is to be undertaken to verify that the stresses in the plies in the shell are below the allowables. Suitable composite failure criteria include, but are not limited to, Tsai-Wu, Tsai-Hill, Hashin, Yamada-Sun, Strain Invariant Failure Theory, Maximum Strain, or Maximum Stress. Other relations for the strength criteria are allowed upon agreement with the competent authority. The method and results of this design validation exercise are to be submitted to the competent authority.

The allowables are to be determined using experiments to derive parameters required by the chosen failure criteria combined with factor of safety K, the strength values measured as per 6.9.2.7.1.2(c), and the maximum elongation strain criteria prescribed in 6.9.2.3.5. The analysis of joints is to be undertaken in accordance with the allowables determined under 6.9.2.3.7 and the strength values measured as per 6.9.2.7.1.2(g). Buckling is to be considered in accordance with 6.9.2.3.6. Design of openings and metallic inclusions is to be considered in accordance with 6.9.2.3.8.

- 6.9.2.3.5 At any of the stresses as defined in 6.7.2.2.12 and 6.9.2.3.4, the resulting elongation in any direction must not exceed the value indicated in the following table or one tenth of the elongation at fracture of the resin determined by ISO 527-2:2012, whichever is lower.
- Examples of known limits are presented in the table below.
- | Type of Resin                     | Maximum strain in tension (%) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Unsaturated polyester or phenolic | 0.2                           |
| Vinylester                        | 0.25                          |
| Epoxy                             | 0.3                           |
| Thermoplastic                     | See 6.9.2.3.3                 |
- 6.9.2.3.6 For the external design pressure the minimum safety factor for linear buckling analysis of the shell must be as defined in the applicable pressure vessel Code but not less than 3.
- 6.9.2.3.7 The adhesive bondlines and/or overlay laminates used in the joints, including the end joints, connection between the equipment and shell, the joints of the surge plates and the partitions with the shell must be capable of withstanding the loads of 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.2.3.1, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6. In order to avoid concentrations of stresses in the overlay lamination, the applied taper must not be steeper than 1:6. The shear strength between the overlay laminate and the tank components to which it is bonded must not be less than:
- $$\tau = \gamma \frac{Q}{l} \leq \frac{\tau_R}{K}$$
- where:
- $\tau_R$  - is the interlaminar shear strength according to ISO 14130:1997 and Cor 1:2003;
- $Q$  – is the load per unit width of the interconnection;
- $K$  – is the safety factor determined as per 6.9.2.3.4;
- $l$  – is the length of the overlay laminate
- $\gamma$  – is the notch factor relating average joint stress to peak joint stress at failure initiation location
- Other calculation methods for the joints are allowed following approval with the competent authority.
- 6.9.2.3.8 Metallic flanges and their closures are permitted to be used in FRP shells, under design requirements of 6.7.2. Openings in the FRP shell must be reinforced to provide at least the same safety factors against the static and dynamic stresses as specified in 6.7.2.2.12, 6.9.2.3.2, 6.9.2.3.4 and 6.9.2.3.6 as that for the shell itself. The number of openings must be minimized. The axis ratio of oval-shaped openings must be not more than 2.
- If metallic flanges or componentry are integrated into the FRP shell using bonding, then the characterisation method stated in 6.9.2.3.7 must apply to the joint between the metal and FRP. If the metallic flanges or

componentry are fixed in an alternative fashion, e.g. threaded fastener connections, then the appropriate provisions of the relevant pressure vessel standard must apply.

#### 6.9.2.3.9

Check calculations of the strength of the must shall be performed by finite element method simulating the shell layups, joints within FRP shell, joints between the FRP shell and the container frame, and openings. Treatment of singularities must be undertaken using an appropriate method according to the applicable pressure vessel code.

#### 6.9.2.4

##### **Minimum wall thickness of shells**

###### 6.9.2.4.1

Minimum thickness of the FRP shell must be confirmed by check calculations of the strength of the shell considering strength requirements given in 6.9.2.3.4.

###### 6.9.2.4.2

Minimum thickness of the FRP shell structural must shall be determined in accordance with 6.9.2.3.4, however, in any case the minimum thickness of the structural layers must be at least 3 mm.

#### 6.9.2.5

##### **Equipment components for portable tanks with FRP shell.**

Service equipment, bottom openings, pressure relief devices, gauging devices, supports, frameworks, lifting and tie-down attachments of portable tanks must meet the requirements of 6.7.2.5 - 6.7.2.17. If any other metallic features are required to be integrated into the FRP shell, then the provisions of 6.9.2.3.8 must apply.

#### 6.9.2.6

##### **Design approval**

###### 6.9.2.6.1

Design approval of FRP portable tanks must be as per 6.7.2.18 requirements. The following additional requirements apply to FRP portable tanks.

###### 6.9.2.6.2

The prototype test report for the purpose of the design approval must additionally include the following:

- (a) Results of the material tests used for FRP shell fabrication in accordance with 6.9.2.7.1 requirements;
- (b) Results of the ball drop test in accordance with the requirements of 6.9.2.7.1.4.
- (c) Results the fire resistance test in accordance with provisions of 6.9.2.7.1.5.

- 6.9.2.6.3 A service life inspection programme must be established, which must be a part of the operation manual, to monitor the condition of the tank at periodic inspections. The inspection programme must focus on the critical stress locations identified in the design analysis performed under 6.9.2.3.4. The inspection method must take into account the potential damage mode at the critical stress location (e.g., tensile stress or inter-laminate stress). The inspection must be a combination of visual and non-destructive testing (e.g., acoustic emissions, ultrasonic evaluation, thermographic). For heating elements the service life inspection programme must allow an examination of the shell or its representative locations to take into account the effects of overheating.
- 6.9.2.6.4 A representative prototype tank must be subjected to tests as specified below. For this purpose service equipment may be replaced by other items if necessary.
- 6.9.2.6.4.1 The prototype must be inspected for compliance with the design type specification. This must include an internal and external inspection and measurement of the main dimensions.
- 6.9.2.6.4.2 The prototype, equipped with strain gauges at all locations of high strain, as identified by the design validation exercise in accordance with 6.9.2.3.4, must be subjected to the following loads and the strain must be recorded:
- (a) Filled with water to the maximum filling degree. The measuring results shall be used to calibrate the design calculations according to 6.9.2.3.4;
  - (b) Filled with water to the maximum filling degree and subjected to static loads in all three directions mounted by the base corner castings without additional mass applied external to the shell. For comparison with the design calculation according to 6.9.2.3.4 the strains recorded must be extrapolated in relation to the quotient of the accelerations required in 6.7.2.2.12 and measured;
  - (c) Filled with water and subjected to the specified test pressure. Under this load, the shell must exhibit no visual damage or leakage.
- The stress corresponding to the measured strain level must not exceed the minimum factor of safety calculated in 6.9.2.3.4 under any of these loading conditions.

## **6.9.2.7**

### **Additional provisions applicable to FRP portable tanks**

- 6.9.2.7.1 Material testing:
- 6.9.2.7.1.1 Resins
- Resin tensile elongation must be determined in accordance with ISO 527-2:2012. The heat distortion temperature (HDT) of the resin must be determined in accordance with ISO 75-1:2013.
- 6.9.2.7.1.2 Shell samples
- Prior to testing all coatings must be removed from the samples. If shell samples are not possible then parallel-shell samples may be used. The tests must cover:

- (a) Thickness of the laminates of the central shell wall and the ends;
- (b) Mass content and composition of composite reinforcement by ISO 1172:1996 or ISO 14127:2008, as well as orientation and arrangement of reinforcement layers;
- (c) Tensile strength, elongation at fracture and modulus of elasticity according to ISO 527-4:1997 or ISO 527-5:2009 for the circumferential and longitudinal directions of the shell. For areas of the FRP shell, tests must be performed on representative laminates in accordance with ISO 527-4:1997 or ISO 527-5:2009, to permit evaluation of the suitability of safety factor (K). A minimum of 6 specimens per measure of tensile strength must be used, and the tensile strength must be taken as the average minus two standard deviations;
- (d) Bending deflection and strength must be established by the three-point or four-point bending test according to ISO 14125:1998 and Amd 1:2011 using a sample with a minimum width of 50 mm and a support distance of at least 20 times the wall thickness. A minimum of 5 specimens must be used.
- (e) Creep factor  $\alpha$  shall be determined by taking the average result of at least two specimens with the configuration described in (d), subject to creep in three-point or four-point bending at the maximum design temperature nominated under 6.9.2.2.3.2, for a period of 1 000 hours. The following test is to be undertaken for each specimen:
  - (i) Place specimen into bending apparatus, unloaded, in oven set to maximum design temperature and allow to acclimatise for a period of not less than 60 minutes;
  - (ii) Load specimen bending in accordance with ISO 14125:1998 Amd 1:2011 at flexural stress equal to the strength determined in (d) divided by four. Maintain mechanical load at maximum design temperature without interruption for not less than 1 000 hours;
  - (iii) Measure the initial deflection 6 minutes after full load application in (e) (ii). Specimen must remain loaded in test rig;
  - (iv) Measure the final deflection 1 000 hours after full load application in (e) (ii); and.
  - (v) Calculate the creep factor  $\alpha$  by dividing the initial deflection from (e) (iii) by the final deflection from (e) (iv).
- (f) Ageing factor  $\beta$  must be determined by taking the average result of at least two specimens with the configuration described in (d), subject to loading in static three-point or four-point bending in conjunction with immersion in water at the maximum design temperature nominated under 6.9.2.2.3.2 for a period of 1 000 hours. The following test is to be undertaken for each specimen:
  - (i) Prior to testing or conditioning, specimens must be dried in an oven at 80°C for a period of 24 hours;
  - (ii) The specimen must be loaded in three-point or four-point bending at ambient temperature, in accordance with ISO 14125:1998 and Amd 1:2011, at the flexural stress level equal to the strength determined in (d) divided by four. Measure the

- initial deflection 6 minutes after full load application. Remove specimen from test rig;
- (iii) Immerse unloaded specimen in water at the maximum design temperature for a period of not less than 1 000 hours without interruption to the water conditioning period. When conditioning period has lapsed, remove specimens, keep damp at ambient temperature, and complete (f) (iv) within 3 days;
  - (iv) The specimen must be subject to second round of static loading, in a manner identical to (f) (ii). Measure the final deflection 6 minutes after full load application. Remove specimen from test rig; and
  - (v) Calculate the ageing factor  $\beta$  by dividing the initial deflection from (f) (ii) by the final deflection from (f) (iv).
- (g) The interlaminar shear strength of the joints must be measured by testing representative samples in accordance with ISO 14130:1997;
- (h) The efficiency of whichever is applicable of thermoplastic resin forming characteristics or thermoset resin cure and post-cure processes for laminates are to be determined using one or more of the following methods:
- (i) Direct measurement formed thermoplastic resin characteristics of or thermoset resin degree of cure: glass transition temperature ( $T_g$ ) or melting temperature ( $T_m$ ) determined using differential scanning calorimetry (DSC) via ISO 11357-2:2016; or
  - (ii) Indirect measurement of formed thermoplastic resin characteristics or thermoset resin degree of cure:
    - HDT via ISO 75-1:2013
    - $T_g$  or  $T_m$  using thermo-mechanical analysis (TMA) via ISO 11359-1:2014
    - Dynamic thermo-mechanical analysis (DMA) via ISO 6721-11:2019
    - Barcol testing via ASTM D2583:2013-03 or EN 59:2016

#### 6.9.2.7.1.3

The chemical compatibility of the liner and chemical contact surfaces of service equipment with the substances to be carried must be demonstrated by one of the following methods. This demonstration must account for all aspects of the compatibility of the materials of the shell and its equipment with the substances to be carried, including chemical deterioration of the shell, initiation of critical reactions of the contents and dangerous reactions between both.

- (a) In order to establish any deterioration of the shell, representative samples taken from the shell, including any liners with welds, must be subjected to the chemical compatibility test according to EN 977:1997 for a period of 1 000 hours at 50 °C or the maximum temperature at which a particular substance is approved for transport. Compared with a virgin sample, the loss of strength and elasticity modulus measured by the bending test according to EN 978:1997 must not exceed 25%. Cracks, bubbles, pitting effects as well as separation of layers and liners and roughness must not be acceptable.

- (b) Certified and documented data of positive experiences on the compatibility of filling substances in question with the materials of the shell with which they come into contact at given temperatures, times and other relevant service conditions.
- (c) Technical data published in relevant literature, standards or other sources, acceptable to the competent authority.
- (d) Upon agreement with the competent authority other methods of chemical compatibility verification may be used.

#### 6.9.2.7.1.4

Ball drop test as per EN 976-1:1997

The prototype must be subjected to the ball drop test according to EN 976-1:1997, No. 6.6. No visible damage inside or outside the tank must occur.

#### 6.9.2.7.1.5

##### 6.9.2.7.1.5.1

Fire resistance test

A representative prototype tank with its service and structural equipment in place and filled to 80% of its maximum capacity with water, must be exposed to a full engulfment in fire for 30 minutes, caused by an open heating oil pool fire or any other type of fire with the same effect. The fire must be equivalent to a theoretical fire with a flame temperature of 800 °C, emissivity of 0.9 and to the tank a heat transfer coefficient of 10 W/(m²K) and surface absorptivity of 0.8. A minimum net heat flux of 75 kW/m² shall be calibrated according to ISO 21843:2018. The dimensions of the pool shall exceed those of the tank by at least 50 cm to each side and the distance between fuel level and tank must be between 50 cm and 80 cm. The rest of the tank below liquid level, including openings and closures, must remain leakproof except for drips.

### 6.9.2.8

#### Inspection and testing

##### 6.9.2.8.1

Inspection and testing of portable FRP tanks must be carried out as per provisions of 6.7.2.19. In addition, welded thermoplastic liners must be spark tested under a suitable standard, after pressure tests performed in accordance with the periodic inspections specified in 6.7.2.19.4.

##### 6.9.2.8.2

In addition, the initial and periodic inspections must follow the service life inspection programme and any associated inspection methods per 6.9.2.6.3.

##### 6.9.2.8.3

The initial inspection and test must verify that construction of the tank is made in accordance with the quality system required by 6.9.2.2.2.

##### 6.9.2.8.4

Additionally, during inspection of the shell the position of the areas heated by heating elements must be indicated or marked, be available on design drawings or must be made visible by a suitable technique (e.g. infrared). Examination of the shell must take into account the effects of overheating, corrosion, erosion, overpressure and mechanical overloading.

### 6.9.2.9

#### Retention of Samples

Shell samples (e.g. from manhole cut out) for each tank manufactured must be maintained for future inspection and shell verification for a

period of five years from the date of the initial inspection and test and until successful completion of the required periodic five-year inspection.

#### **6.9.2.10**

##### **Marking**

- 6.9.2.10.1      The requirements of 6.7.2.20.1 apply to portable tanks with an FRP shell except those of 6.7.2.20.1 (f) (ii).
- 6.9.2.10.2      The information required in 6.7.2.20.1 (f)(i) must be “Shell structural material: Fibre-reinforced plastic”, the reinforcement fibre e.g. “Reinforcement: E-glass”, and resin e.g. “Resin: Vinyl Ester”.
- 6.9.2.10.3      Requirements of provision 6.7.2.20.2 apply to portable tank with an FRP shell.”

## **CHAPTER 6.10: REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, INSPECTION, TESTING AND APPROVAL OF TANK VEHICLES**

### **6.10.1 APPLICATION**

The requirements of this Chapter apply to road tank vehicles and rail tank wagons intended for the transport of dangerous goods of Classes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 9.

### **6.10.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR TANK VEHICLES**

#### **6.10.2.1 Approval of tank designs**

6.10.2.1.1 The design of a tank that forms part of or is used on a tank vehicle must be approved by the Competent Authority before it can be used for the transport of dangerous goods.

6.10.2.1.2 An application for design approval of a tank must demonstrate compliance with all of the applicable standards and codes that are relevant to the type of tank and vehicle, and the classes and types of dangerous goods it is intended to transport, as follows:

- (a) for road tank vehicles - the relevant parts of AS 2809, as detailed in Table 6.1;
- (b) for rail tank wagons - such codes or standards as are acceptable to the authority responsible for rail safety<sup>1</sup> and the competent authority;
- (c) for pressure vessels –AS 1210;
- (d) for tanks to transport anhydrous ammonia –AS 2022.

**Table 6.1: Construction standards for road tank vehicles**

Standard	Type of dangerous goods
AS 2809 – Part 1	Part 1 applies to all road tank vehicles, in addition to the requirements of the applicable Part 2 – 6 according to the type of goods
AS 2809 – Part 2	Flammable liquids
AS 2809 – Part 3	Liquefied compressed gases
AS 2809 – Part 4	Toxic, corrosive or ammonium nitrate emulsion, suspension or gel cargoes The correct Type of tank (1–5)§ under this Part should be selected according to the properties of the dangerous goods to be transported
AS 2809 – Part 5	Bitumen-based products
AS 2809 – Part 6	Cryogenic gases & liquids
Table note:	

<sup>1</sup>Until a recognised Australian standard or national code of practice covering the design of rail tank wagons has been published, it is recommended that tank designs comply with standards applicable in North America or Europe.

§ Where a Type 4 tank is specified by AS 2809 Part 4, a Type 5 tank may also be used.

- 6.10.2.1.3 The Competent Authority may also approve the design of a tank that forms part of, or is used, on a tank vehicle and that does not comply with the relevant requirements specified in 6.10.2.1.2 if –
- (a) the application for design approval of the tank demonstrates compliance with other criteria which are acceptable to the Competent Authority; and
  - (b) the Competent Authority is satisfied that the use of the tank will not result in greater risk than a design that complies with the relevant requirements specified in 6.10.2.1.2.

## **6.10.2.2**

### **Marking**

- 6.10.2.2.1 Every tank vehicle must be fitted with a corrosion resistant metal plate permanently attached to the tank or its mounting in a conspicuous place readily accessible for inspection.
- 6.10.2.2.2 The compliance plate of a road tank vehicle must be in accordance with AS 2809 and 6.10.2.2.3.
- 6.10.2.2.3 A compliance plate fixed to a road tank vehicle or a rail tank wagon must include:
- (a) the name of the manufacturer of the tank;
  - (b) the date on which the tank was manufactured;
  - (c) the tank serial number;
  - (d) the maximum allowable working pressure for the tank;
  - (e) the test pressure;
  - (f) the metallurgical design temperature of the tank if the temperature is above 50°C or below -20°C;
  - (g) the capacity of the tank;
  - (h) the maximum mass of dangerous goods that may be transported in the tank under the design approval;
  - (i) the maximum gross mass of the tank;
  - (j) the name of the Competent Authority who granted the approval and the approval number;
  - (k) the initial hydraulic test date and subsequent test dates for the tank;
  - (l) the name of the authority or organisation that witnessed the last hydraulic test; and
  - (m) if the design approval is based on compliance with an Australian Standard or other standard or code, the standard or code to which the tank or vehicle has been designed.

6.10.2.2.4

The details required by 6.10.2.2.3 must be stamped, embossed, engraved or otherwise permanently marked on the compliance plate.

## **6.10.2.3**

### **Inspection and maintenance**

- 6.10.2.3.1 Road tank vehicles must be inspected and maintained in accordance with AS 2809.
- 6.10.2.3.2 Rail tank wagons must be inspected and maintained in accordance with the relevant design standard (see 6.10.2.1.2).

***NOTE:*** Where the tank of a road or rail tank vehicle is also a pressure vessel, it must be maintained, tested and inspected in accordance with AS 3788 and any State or Territory law applicable to pressure vessels.

## **CHAPTER 6.11: SEGREGATION DEVICES**

**NOTE 1:** Segregation devices may only be used to facilitate the transport of incompatible goods where permitted by Section 9.2.2.

**NOTE 2:** Requirements for packing, using, marking and labelling of segregation devices are in Section 4.4.5.

### **6.11.1**

#### **TYPES OF SEGREGATION DEVICES**

A segregation device may be:

- (a) an Overpacking Drum Segregation Device as described in 6.11.2; or
- (b) a Type I Segregation Device as detailed in 6.11.3; or
- (c) a Type II Segregation Device in accordance with 6.11.4, used in accordance with an approval issued by the Competent Authority in 6.11.6; or
- (d) a Non-Type I Underslung Segregation Device.

### **6.11.2**

#### **OVERPACKING DRUM SEGREGATION DEVICE**

A removable head drum may be used as an Overpacking Drum Segregation Device provided the drum is:

- (a) an approved drum for dangerous goods transport (Type Designator 1A2, 1B2 or 1H2), meeting the appropriate requirements of Chapter 6.1; and
- (b) securely closed with its approved lid and closure.

### **6.11.3**

#### **TYPE I SEGREGATION DEVICE**

##### **6.11.3.1**

A Type I Segregation Device must not exceed 450 litres in capacity. It need not be performance tested.

##### **6.11.3.2**

The device must be rigid, of substantial construction, liquid tight, with a permanently attached hinged lid and at least two suitable closing devices.

##### **6.11.3.3**

The device must be fixed to the vehicle by bolting, clamping or other suitable means and must not be lifted onto or from the vehicle when filled.

##### **6.11.3.4**

The interior of the Segregation Device must be smooth and free of any protrusion or fitting likely to cause damage to the packages within. It must allow for easy cleaning and be free of any cavities wherein spillage, dirt or contaminants might collect.

### **6.11.4**

#### **TYPE II SEGREGATION DEVICE**

##### **6.11.4.1**

A Type II Segregation Device must be design-type approved in accordance with this sub-section. Each design type must be capable of successfully passing the design type tests specified in 6.11.5 and be approved by the Competent Authority.

##### **6.11.4.2**

#### **General requirements**

##### **6.11.4.2.1**

A Type II Segregation Device must not exceed 3000 litres in capacity.

- 6.11.4.2.2 A Type II Segregation Device may include a packaging, a large packaging, a tank, an Intermediate Bulk Container or a freight container provided it meets the requirements of this sub-section and is approved by the Competent Authority.
- 6.11.4.2.3 In approving a Type II Segregation Device, the Competent Authority may restrict the use of a particular device to certain specified dangerous goods or specified classes of dangerous goods.
- 6.11.4.3 Design and construction requirements**
- 6.11.4.3.1 The segregation device must be of suitable design, construction, materials and strength for the intended service.
- 6.11.4.3.2 All body panels must be solid, substantial and resistant to penetration. Mesh, crate construction or similar is not acceptable but mesh reinforcing layers may be used. The body and panels must be resistant to or adequately protected from environmental deterioration.
- 6.11.4.3.3 The segregation device may be of fixed construction or may be designed to be folded, dismantled or collapsed for return transport.
- 6.11.4.3.4 The device must incorporate a base (which may also function as a lifting device) which raises the floor of the device at least 100mm above the floor of the transport vehicle at all times.
- 6.11.4.3.5 The segregation device must be designed for safe mechanical handling when fully loaded.
- 6.11.4.3.6 If intended to be stacked the device must be designed for safe stacking and be sufficiently strong to support the load imposed by similar devices to the maximum height likely to occur in transport.
- 6.11.4.3.7 The segregation device must be able to be restrained on or attached to the transport vehicle. Restraint components must be of sufficient strength to securely restrain the device when it is loaded to twice the approved gross load. Restraints must be of a type and so positioned that no distortion or undue stress is imposed on the device.
- 6.11.4.3.8 The interior of the segregation device must be smooth and free of any protrusion or fitting likely to cause damage to the packages transported within. It must allow for cleaning and be free of any cavities in which spillage, dirt or contaminants may collect.
- 6.11.4.3.9 Each type of segregation device must be designed, manufactured and tested under a quality assurance program in order to ensure that each meets the requirements of this Code.
- 6.11.5 DESIGN TYPE TESTS FOR TYPE II SEGREGATION DEVICES**
- 6.11.5.1 The tests to which Type II Segregation Devices must be subjected are those specified for Large Packagings in Chapter 6.6, except that:
- (a) the preparation for testing must be in accordance with 6.11.5.7; and
  - (b) irrespective of the intended contents, the drop height must be based on the requirements for packing group III.
- 6.11.5.2 Subject to 6.11.5.9, tests must be carried out on a segregation device design-type as it would be prepared for transport.

6.11.5.3 One Type II Segregation Device of each type, size and manner of construction must be subjected to the tests specified in order in the table below, as set out in the clauses indicated in the table.

Test	Reference Clause	Applicability
Bottom Lift	6.6.5.3.1	requireda
Top Lift	6.6.5.3.2	requireda
Stacking	6.6.5.3.3	requiredb
Drop	6.6.5.3.4	required

Table notes:

- a. When the device is designed for this means of lifting
- b. When the device is designed to be stacked.

6.11.5.4 A segregation device must be design type tested to a minimum rating of 0.75 kg per litre of available capacity. The person submitting the segregation device for approval must nominate any higher test rating required, before testing is initiated.

6.11.5.5 These tests must be repeated after each modification which significantly alters the design, material or manner of construction of the device.

6.11.5.6 The Competent Authority may at any time require proof, by tests in accordance with this section, that a Type II Segregation Device meets the requirements of the design type tests.

### **6.11.5.7 The design type tests must be performed:**

- (a) by a testing laboratory registered by the National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) for the relevant tests and the results reported on a NATA endorsed test certificate;
- (b) by a testing laboratory located overseas and recognised by the Competent Authority; or
- (c) where no such laboratory is available, at a suitable facility where the tests are supervised by a representative witnesses from the Competent Authority and the results are reported on a test certificate in accordance with the ADG Code.

6.11.5.8 The Competent Authority may permit the selective testing of segregation devices which differ only in minor aspects from the tested design type.

### **6.11.5.9 Preparation of Test Samples**

#### **6.11.5.9.1 Liner Bag**

A 70-micron linear low-density polyethylene bag must be inserted into the test sample. The liner bag may be a pillow or gusseted bag of the following dimensions:

For pillow bags:

$$\text{Length} = H + 1.5 W$$

$$\text{Width} = 1.2 (L + W)$$

For gusseted bags:

$$\text{Length} = H + 1.5W$$

$$\text{Width} + \text{Gusset Width} = 1.2(L + W)$$

Where:

L = Length of Segregation Device in metres

W = Width of Segregation Device in metres

H = Height of Segregation Device in metres

#### 6.11.5.9.2

Filling Material

High flow plastic granules of approximately 0.75kg/L bulk density are to be used as the bulk filling material. For lift tests it is permissible to use additives such as bags of lead shot to achieve the requisite total contained mass with the condition that they are placed so that the test results are not affected in any way.

#### 6.11.5.9.3

Filling

The Segregation Device is to be filled so that the filling material occupies not less than 95% of the total volume of the test sample (see 6.11.5.4).

### 6.11.6

#### MARKING

Each Type II Segregation Device manufactured in accordance with an approved design-type must be clearly and permanently marked on each side in lettering not less than 25mm high with the identification:

“AUSTRALIAN COMPETENT AUTHORITIES APPROVED  
SEGREGATION DEVICE FOR USE IN AUSTRALIA ONLY APPROVAL  
XXX TARE YYY GROSS ZZZ”

Where:

XXX is the unique number issued by the Competent Authority

YYY is the Tare Mass of the segregation device

ZZZ is the maximum permitted gross mass of the segregation device and contents

### 6.11.7

#### NON-TYPE I UNDERSLUNG SEGREGATION DEVICE

##### 6.11.7.1

Any proposed underslung segregation device (which is not a Type I device) submitted for approval must comply with the requirements in this subsection and must be approved by the Competent Authority.

##### 6.11.7.2

#### Design and construction requirements

##### 6.11.7.2.1

The device must be designed to a maximum design load and be built with sufficient strength and rigidity to transport the maximum design load without failure or such distortion as would compromise any of the device's function or features.

##### 6.11.7.2.2

The device must be fitted with a permanently attached door and be liquid tight.

##### 6.11.7.2.3

The device must have a door fitted with at least 2 securing devices and be capable of being locked against unauthorised access.

- 6.11.7.2.4 The device must be permanently attached to the vehicle to withstand a 2g force in any direction when loaded to its maximum design load.
- 6.11.7.2.5 The device must have a smooth interior free of any protrusion or fitting likely to damage packages within.
- 6.11.7.2.6 The device must be easy to clean and free from cavities where spillage or dirt or contaminants might collect.
- 6.11.7.2.7 The device must have a means of draining any liquid from the device which may accumulate due to leakage of any contents. When the device is in use the drainage facility must be tightly sealed.
- 6.11.7.2.8 The device, including supports and attachments, must have a ground clearance of at least 350mm and not project beyond the perimeter of the vehicle.

### **6.11.7.3**

#### **Application for approval**

- 6.11.7.3.1 An application for the approval of a Competent Authority of a proposed underslung segregation device must be in writing and must include:
- (a) a full description of the device;
  - (b) details of the dimensions, volumetric capacity and maximum design load (kg) of the device;
  - (c) signed detailed drawings of the device;
  - (d) details of the materials used in the device;
  - (e) details of the construction of the device;
  - (f) details of how the device is to be attached to the vehicle;
  - (g) any other information necessary to enable an assessment of whether the device complies with 6.11.7.2.

### **6.11.7.4**

#### **Approval number to be displayed**

- 6.11.7.4.1 An approved underslung segregation device must be clearly and permanently marked, in a conspicuous position, in lettering not less than 25mm high with the following:
- (a) for a device approved by a Competent Authority:  
Name of Competent Authority  
APPROVED SEGREGATION DEVICE  
FOR USE IN (State/Territory) ONLY  
APPROVAL XXX DESIGN LOAD YYY
  - (b) for a device approved by the Competent Authorities Panel:  
AUSTRALIAN COMPETENT AUTHORITIES  
APPROVED SEGREGATION DEVICE  
FOR USE IN AUSTRALIA ONLY  
AP REFERENCE CA20--/----  
DESIGN LOAD YYY
- where: XXX is the approval number issued by the Competent Authority  
YYY is the maximum weight, in kg, that the device may carry.".

## CHAPTER 6.12: FREIGHT CONTAINERS

### 6.12.1

#### STANDARDS FOR FREIGHT CONTAINERS

A freight container used to transport dangerous goods must comply with:

- (a) the standards specified in AS/NZS 3711 relating to the construction, maintenance and use of freight containers; or
- (b) the standards specified by ISO for freight containers used to transport dangerous goods.

**NOTE:** *Freight containers intended for transport by sea must comply with the International Convention for Safe Containers.*

# **PART 7**

# **PROVISIONS CONCERNING TRANSPORT OPERATIONS**

## Introductory Note

### **In UN23:**

*Chapter 7.1 contains operational provisions that are applicable to all modes of transport, covering:*

- (a) general provisions for transporting, offering and accepting for transport;
- (b) new requirements for carrying and retaining documentation;
- (c) loading requirements, including new provisions for loading and restraining flexible bulk containers;
- (d) segregation of dangerous goods;
- (e) special provisions applicable to some types of dangerous goods; and
- (f) reporting of accidents and incidents.

*Chapter 7.2 is “generally reserved for additional provisions applicable to the individual modes of transport that may be added by national, modal or regional authorities.” It includes special provisions for:*

- (g) transport of portable tanks on vehicles
- (h) transport of radioactive material
- (i) security of transport by road, rail or inland waterway

### **In this Code:**

*Chapter 7.1 includes only (a) and (e) of the above.*

- (b) is covered in Chapter 11.1.
- (c) is covered in Chapter 8.1 which, in this Code, covers all stowage provisions.
- (d) is covered in Part 9, that includes all compatibility and segregation issues.
- (f) is not covered by this Code as it is addressed by the Regulations.

*Australian specific special provisions that are applicable to particular types of dangerous goods have also been included in Chapter 7.1 so that all such provisions are grouped together.*

*Chapter 7.2 contains only special provisions for the transport of nominally empty storage vessels. The content of (g) above has been covered in Chapter 8.2. Neither (h) nor (i) are included in this Code, being subject to other legislation.*

## CHAPTER 7.1: TRANSPORT PROVISIONS

**NOTE 1:** Chapter 7.1 of UN23 is headed “Provisions Concerning Transport Operations by all Modes of Transport”.

**NOTE 2:** Additional general transport provisions may also exist in the Regulations. Among other things, there may be requirements concerning the retention of transport documents for specified periods.

### 7.1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### 7.1.1.1 Reserved

Unless otherwise specified in this Code, dangerous goods must not be offered for transport unless:

- (a) the goods have been properly classified, packed, marked, labelled and described on a dangerous goods transport document; and
- (b) the goods are in a fit condition for transport as required by this Code, and no dangerous residue of the dangerous goods adheres to the outside of the package.

#### 7.1.1.3 Reserved

**NOTE:** 7.1.1.3 of UN23 has documentation requirements that are covered by Chapter 11.1 of this Code.

Unless otherwise specified in this Code, dangerous goods must not be transported unless:

- (a) cargo transport units have been appropriately marked, labelled and placarded; and
- (b) cargo transport units are otherwise in a condition for transport as required by this Code.

#### 7.1.1.5 - 7.1.1.11 Reserved

**NOTE:** 7.1.1.5—7.1.1.10 of UN23 deals briefly with loading, segregating and restraining of packages of dangerous goods in cargo transport units. These provisions have been incorporated into Chapter 8.1 and Part 9 of this Code. 7.1.1.11 of UN23 has provisions for the loading of flexible bulk containers that, for consistency, have been relocated to Chapter 8.1.

If a cargo transport unit, pressure drum, MEGC or IBC is marked with notations indicating how it should be handled in the transport of dangerous goods, it must be handled in accordance with those notations.

### 7.1.2 RESERVED

**NOTE:** Section 7.1.2 of UN23 deals briefly with the principles of segregating incompatible dangerous goods. Part 9 of this Code provides detailed requirements for segregating and separating dangerous goods when transported by road or rail in Australia.

### 7.1.3

#### RESERVED

**NOTE:** Section 7.1.3 of UN23 contains special provisions applicable to the transport of explosives. Refer to the Australian Explosives Code.

### 7.1.4

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF GASES

**NOTE:** Refer to Safety Data Sheets for detailed safety information about particular dangerous goods.

##### 7.1.4.1

Aerosols transported for the purposes of reprocessing or disposal under the provisions of Special Provision 327 must only be transported in well-ventilated cargo transport units as described in 7.1.4.5.

##### 7.1.4.2

Dangerous goods of Class 2 must not be stowed near a source of heat.

##### 7.1.4.3

If liquefied gas is transported in a cylinder fitted with a pressure relief device and the venting of the liquid would create a risk greater than the venting of the gas, the cylinder must be stowed so that the pressure relief device communicates with the vapour space

##### 7.1.4.4

When transporting gases in cylinders, the main cylinder valve must always be shut and any regulator removed prior to loading.

##### 7.1.4.5

#### Ventilation

The following dangerous goods must not be transported in a placard load unless the cargo transport unit or compartment in which they are transported is ventilated to prevent the build-up of vapours that are likely to increase risk:

- (a) dangerous goods [other than aerosols (UN 1950) and gas cartridges (UN 2037)] of Division 2.1 or 2.3, or subsidiary hazard of 2.1; or
- (b) liquefied oxygen.

The ventilation must produce a flow of air that circulates throughout the unit or compartment, in particular through the highest and lowest parts of the unit or compartment, and must provide for the air to be released from the unit or compartment after it has circulated. However the requirements in the previous sentence do not apply in the case of a shipping container that is being used:

- (a) to import those goods if appropriate measures are taken to check for vapours before the container is opened, and to be able to deal, when the container is opened, with any build-up of vapours that may have occurred; and
- (b) to export those goods if the container will be accepted for carriage by sea or air without needing to comply with those requirements.

##### 7.1.4.6

#### Transport of LP Gas on buses<sup>1</sup>

LP Gas in cylinders must not be transported on a bus unless:

- (a) no LP Gas cylinder individually has a capacity of more than 2.5 litres; and

---

<sup>1</sup>For transport of dangerous goods on passenger trains, see 9.2.4.7.

(b) the total quantity of LP Gas on the bus is less than 250 litres.

## 7.1.5

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES OF DIVISION 4.1, ORGANIC PEROXIDES OF DIVISION 5.2 AND SUBSTANCES STABILIZED BY TEMPERATURE CONTROL (OTHER THAN SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCES AND ORGANIC PEROXIDES)

#### 7.1.5.1

All self-reactive substances, organic peroxides and polymerizing substances must be protected from direct sunlight and all sources of heat, and placed in adequately ventilated areas.

*NOTE: Some substances which are transported under temperature control are prohibited from transport by certain modes*

#### 7.1.5.2

Where a number of packages are assembled in a freight container, closed road vehicle or unit load, the total quantity of substance, the type and number of packages and the stacking arrangement shall not create an explosion hazard.

#### 7.1.5.3

##### Temperature control provisions

###### 7.1.5.3.1

These provisions apply to certain self-reactive substances when required by 2.4.2.3.4, and certain organic peroxides when required by 2.5.3.4.1 and certain polymerizing substances when required by 2.4.2.5.2 or special provision 386 of Chapter 3.3 which may only be transported under conditions where the temperature is controlled

###### 7.1.5.3.2

These provisions also apply to the transport of substances for which:

- (a) The proper shipping name as indicated in column 2 of the Dangerous Goods List of Chapter 3.2 or according to 3.1.2.6 contains the word "TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED"; and
- (b) The self-accelerating decomposition temperature (SADT) or the self-accelerating polymerisation temperature (SAPT) determined for the substance (with or without chemical stabilization) as offered for transport is:
  - (i) 50 °C or less for single packagings and IBCs; or
  - (ii) 45 °C or less for portable tanks.

When chemical inhibition is not used to stabilize a reactive substance which may generate dangerous amounts of heat and gas, or vapour, under normal transport conditions, these substances need to be transported under temperature control. These provisions do not apply to substances which are stabilized by the addition of chemical inhibitors such that the SADT or the SAPT is greater than that prescribed in (b) (i) or (ii), above.

###### 7.1.5.3.3

In addition, if a self-reactive substance or organic peroxide or a substance the proper shipping name of which contains the word "STABILIZED" and which is not normally required to be transported under temperature control is transported under conditions where the temperature may exceed 55 °C, it may require temperature control.

7.1.5.3.4 The “control temperature” is the maximum temperature at which the substance can be safely transported. It is assumed that during transport the temperature of the immediate surroundings of the package does not exceed 55 °C and attains this value for a relatively short time only during each period of 24 hours. In the event of loss of temperature control, it may be necessary to implement emergency procedures. The “emergency temperature” is the temperature at which such procedures shall be implemented.

7.1.5.3.5 Derivation of control and emergency temperatures

Type of receptacle	SADTa/SAPTA	Control temperature	Emergency temperature
Single packagings and IBCs	20 °C or less	20 °C below SADT/SAPT	10 °C below SADT/SAPT
	> 20 °C and < 35 °C	15 °C below SADT/SAPT	10 °C below SADT/SAPT
	over 35 °C	10 °C below SADT/SAPT	5 °C below SADT/SAPT
Portable tanks	< 45 °C	10 °C below SADT/SAPT	5 °C below SADT/SAPT

Table note:

a. i.e. the SADT/SAPT of the substance as packed for transport.

7.1.5.3.6 The control and emergency temperatures are derived using the table in 7.1.5.3.5 from the SADT or from the SAPT which are defined as the lowest temperatures at which self-accelerating decomposition or self-accelerating polymerization may occur with a substance in the packaging, IBC or portable tank as used in transport. An SADT or SAPT shall be determined in order to decide if a substance shall be subjected to temperature control during transport. Provisions for the determination of the SADT and SAPT are given in 2.4.2.3.4, 2.5.3.4.2 and 2.4.2.5.2 for self-reactive substances, organic peroxides and polymerizing substances and mixtures, respectively.

7.1.5.3.7 Control and emergency temperatures, where appropriate, are provided for currently assigned self-reactive substances in 2.4.2.3.2.3 and for currently assigned organic peroxide formulations in 2.5.3.2.4.

7.1.5.3.8 The actual transport temperature may be lower than the control temperature but shall be selected so as to avoid dangerous separation of phases

#### 7.1.5.4 Transport under temperature control

**NOTE:** Since the circumstances to be taken into account differ for the various modes of transport, only general guidance is provided.

7.1.5.4.1 Maintenance of the prescribed temperature is an essential feature of the safe transport of substances stabilized by temperature control. In general, there must be:

- (a) Thorough inspection of the cargo transport unit prior to loading;
- (b) Instructions to the carrier about the operation of the refrigeration system;
- (c) Procedures to be followed in the event of loss of control;
- (d) Regular monitoring of operating temperatures; and
- (e) Provision of a back-up refrigeration system or spare parts.

7.1.5.4.2

Any control and temperature sensing devices in the refrigeration system must be readily accessible and all electrical connections weather-proof. The temperature of air space within the cargo transport unit must be measured by two independent sensors and the output must be recorded so that temperature changes are readily detectable. The temperature shall be checked every four to six hours and logged. When substances having a control temperature of less than +25 °C are carried, the cargo transport unit must be equipped with visible and audible alarms, powered independently of the refrigeration system, set to operate at or below the control temperature.

7.1.5.4.3

If during transport the control temperature is exceeded, an alert procedure must be initiated involving any necessary repairs to the refrigeration equipment or an increase in the cooling capacity (e.g. by adding liquid or solid refrigerants). The temperature must also be checked frequently and preparations made for implementation of the emergency procedures. If the emergency temperature is reached, the emergency procedures must be initiated.

7.1.5.4.4

The suitability of a particular means of temperature control for transport depends on a number of factors. Factors to be considered include:

- (a) The control temperature(s) of the substance(s) to be transported;
- (b) The difference between the control temperature and the anticipated ambient temperature conditions;
- (c) The effectiveness of the thermal insulation;
- (d) The duration of transport; and
- (e) Allowance of a safety margin for delays.

7.1.5.4.5

Suitable methods for preventing the control temperature being exceeded are, in order of increasing control capability:

- (a) Thermal insulation; provided that the initial temperature of the substance(s) to be transported is sufficiently below the control temperature;
- (b) Thermal insulation with coolant system; provided that:
  - (i) An adequate quantity of coolant (e.g. liquid nitrogen or solid carbon dioxide), allowing a reasonable margin for delay, is carried;
  - (ii) Liquid oxygen or air is not used as coolant;
  - (iii) There is a uniform cooling effect even when most of the coolant has been consumed; and
  - (iv) The need to ventilate the unit before entering is clearly indicated by a warning on the door(s) of the unit;
- (c) Single mechanical refrigeration; provided that for substance(s) to be transported with a flash point lower than the sum of the emergency temperature plus 5 °C explosionproof electrical fittings are used

- within the cooling compartment to prevent ignition of flammable vapours;
- (d) Combined mechanical refrigeration system with coolant system; provided that:
  - (i) The two systems are independent of one another;
  - (ii) The provisions in (b) and (c) are complied with;
- (e) Dual mechanical refrigeration system; provided that:
  - (i) Apart from the integral power supply unit, the two systems are independent of one another;
  - (ii) Each system alone is capable of maintaining adequate temperature control; and
  - (iii) For substance(s) to be transported with a flash point lower than the sum of the emergency temperature plus 5 °C explosion-proof electrical fittings are used within the cooling compartment to prevent ignition of flammable vapours.

#### **7.1.6**

#### **RESERVED**

#### **7.1.7**

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF DIVISION 6.1 (TOXIC) AND DIVISION 6.2 (INFECTIOUS) SUBSTANCES**

***NOTE:*** Separation from foodstuffs is addressed in Part 9 of this Code.

#### **7.1.7.1**

#### **Division 6.1 (toxic) substances**

##### **7.1.7.1.1**

Reserved

***NOTE:*** Carrier responsibilities are assigned by the Regulations.

##### **7.1.7.1.2**

Decontamination of cargo transport units

A rail wagon, road vehicle, freight container or other cargo transport unit which has been used to carry substances marked as or known to be toxic (packing groups I, II and III) must, after unloading and before removal of placards, be inspected for contamination. Until such contamination has been removed, a cargo transport unit which has been contaminated must not be returned to service and placards and other markings indicating the presence of the dangerous goods must not be removed.

#### **7.1.7.2**

#### **Division 6.2 (infectious) substances**

##### **7.1.7.2.1**

Reserved

***NOTE:*** Decontamination of the transport unit is addressed by other legislation.

##### **7.1.7.2.2**

Action to be taken in the event of damage or leakage

Any person responsible for the carriage of packages containing infectious substances who becomes aware of damage to or leakage from such packages must:

- (a) avoid handling the package or keep handling to a minimum;
- (b) Inspect adjacent packages for contamination and put aside any that may have been contaminated;

- (c) inform emergency services, the appropriate public health authority or veterinary authority, and provide information on any other jurisdictions of transit where persons may have been exposed to danger; and
- (d) notify the consignor and/or the consignee.

#### 7.1.7.2.3

Reserved

**NOTE:** Decontamination of the transport unit is addressed by other legislation.

#### 7.1.8

#### **RESERVED**

**NOTE:** Section 7.1.8 of UN23 contains special provisions applicable to the transport of radioactive material. Refer to the Code of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances.

#### 7.1.9

#### **RESERVED**

**NOTE:** Section 7.1.9 of UN23 contains reporting requirements for accidents and incidents. These are dealt with in Part 14 of the Regulations.

#### 7.1.10

#### **RESERVED**

**NOTE:** Section 7.1.10 of UN23 imposes obligations for the retention and reproduction of documentation and associated information. Obligations relating to retention of documentation can be found in Chapter 11.1 of the Code and Regulation 11.1.8.

#### 7.1.11

#### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TRANSPORT OF DIVISION 4.3**

Dangerous goods of Division 4.3, or with a Subsidiary Hazard of 4.3 must be kept dry during transport.

**NOTE:** Refer to Safety Data Sheets for detailed safety information about particular dangerous goods.

## **CHAPTER 7.2: TRANSPORT OF NOMINALLY EMPTY STORAGE VESSELS**

**NOTE:** Chapter 7.2 of UN23 is headed “Modal Provisions”.

### **7.2.1 APPLICATION**

The provisions of this Chapter apply only to road and rail transport in Australia.

### **7.2.2 RESERVED**

**NOTE:** The content of Section 7.2.2 which, in UN23 is headed “Special Provisions applicable to the Transport of Portable Tanks on Vehicles”, has been relocated to Section 8.2.2 in Chapter 8.2 of this Code, along with other transport unit restraint requirements.

### **7.2.3 RESERVED**

**NOTE:** Section 7.2.3 of UN23 applies to the transport of radioactive material by road and rail. See the Code of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances.

### **7.2.4 RESERVED**

**NOTE:** Section 7.2.4 of UN23 relates to security measures which are addressed in Australia by other legislation.

### **7.2.5 DELETED**

### **7.2.6 DELETED**

### **7.2.7 TRANSPORT OF NOMINALLY EMPTY STORAGE VESSELS**

**NOTE:** This section does not apply to packagings, cylinders, pressure drums, IBCs, demountable tanks, portable tanks, bulk containers or MEGCs that are transported in accordance with this Code.

This Section applies to the transport of nominally empty tanks or hoppers that have been used in fixed underground or above ground installations for the storage of LP Gas, or any other dangerous goods except:

- (a) Classes 1 and 7; and
- (b) Division 2.1 (other than LP Gas), Divisions 2.3, 5.2, and 6.2; and
- (c) Self-reactive substances or desensitised explosives of Division 4.1; and
- (d) Desensitised explosives of Class 3; and
- (e) Packing group I of any Class or Division; and
- (f) Goods too dangerous to be transported.

**NOTE:** Storage tanks and hoppers that have been cleaned so as to be free from dangerous goods are not subject to this Code.

7.2.7.2

Prior to transport, tanks and hoppers described in 7.2.7.1 must:

- (a) be deemed structurally sound for that purpose; and
- (b) have any holes repaired in such a way as will prevent any leakage of solid, liquid or vapour during transport; and
- (c) be drained as far as is practicable to minimise residual dangerous goods; and
- (d) except as required for pressure equalisation and safety valves on pressure vessels, have all pipework capped; and
- (e) if gas tanks, be free from leaks.

7.2.7.3

Nominally empty storage vessels transported according to this Section must be secured to the vehicle in accordance with the Load Restraint Guide.

7.2.7.4

Vehicles transporting nominally empty storage vessels must be placarded as required by Chapter 5.3 of this Code for a vehicle transporting the particular dangerous goods in a portable tank.

7.2.7.5

Transport documentation complying with Chapter 11.1 and emergency information complying with Chapter 11.2 must be carried in the cabin of the vehicle transporting the nominally empty vessel.

7.2.7.6

Nominally empty storage vessels must be segregated from other dangerous goods in accordance with Chapter 9.2.

7.2.7.7

Vehicles transporting nominally empty storage vessels in accordance with this Section must carry safety equipment specified for the dangerous goods in Part 12.

7.2.7.8

An exemption or determination must be obtained from the Competent Authority before transporting, other than in accordance with this Section, tanks and other previously fixed receptacles or containers that have been used for the storage of dangerous goods and are not free from dangerous goods.

## CHAPTER 7.3: Reserved

# **PART 8**

# **STOWAGE AND RESTRAINT**

## **CHAPTER 8.1: STOWAGE AND RESTRAINT ON OR IN CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS**

- 8.1.1 APPLICATION**
- 8.1.1.1 This chapter applies to the stowage into cargo transport units, and the restraint of packages, overpacks, large packagings, IBCs, cylinders, MEGCs and flexible bulk containers containing dangerous goods and unpackaged dangerous articles that together constitute a placard load.
- 8.1.1.2 Where requirements are assigned in this chapter to ‘packages’, they apply to packagings containing dangerous goods. They must equally be applied to overpacks, large packagings, segregation devices, IBCs, cylinders and MEGCs containing dangerous goods, and to unpackaged dangerous articles.
- NOTE 1:** Special provisions relating to the packing, stowage and restraint of particular dangerous goods may be found in Part 7, or in detailed packing instructions in Chapter 4.1, as referenced in Columns (8) and (9) of the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2.*
- NOTE 2:** Additional guidance on the packing of cargo transport units can be found in the Load Restraint Guide and in the IMO/ILO/UNECE Guidelines for Packing Cargo Transport Units (CTUs) contained in the supplement to the IMDG Code.*
- NOTE 3:** Requirements for restraining portable cargo transport units are in Chapter 8.2.*
- 8.1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR STOWAGE AND RESTRAINT**
- 8.1.2.1 Packages containing dangerous goods must only be loaded in cargo transport units which are strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during transport, having regard to the conditions to be expected during the anticipated journey. The cargo transport unit must be constructed in such a way as to prevent the loss of contents. Where appropriate the cargo transport unit must be fitted with devices to facilitate securing and handling of the dangerous goods. [UN 7.1.1.5]
- 8.1.2.2 The interior and exterior of a cargo transport unit must be inspected prior to loading to ensure that there is no damage that could affect its integrity or that of the packages to be loaded in it. [UN 7.1.1.6]
- 8.1.2.3 Packages must be stowed and restrained in the cargo transport unit so as to meet the performance standards specified in the Load Restraint Guide.

- 8.1.2.4 Cargo transport units must be loaded so that incompatible dangerous or other goods are segregated in accordance with Chapter 9.2. Specific loading instructions such as orientation arrows, not to be double stacked, keep dry or temperature control requirements must be met. Liquid dangerous goods should be loaded below dry dangerous goods whenever possible. [UN 7.1.1.7]
- 8.1.2.5 Packages containing dangerous goods and unpackaged articles must be restrained by suitable means (such as fastening straps, sliding slat-boards, adjustable brackets) in the cargo transport unit in a manner that will prevent any movement during transport which would change the orientation of the packages or cause them to be damaged. Movement of packages may also be prevented by filling any voids by the use of dunnage or by blocking and bracing. Where restraints such as banding or straps are used, these must not be over-tightened to cause damage or deformation of the package.
- When dangerous goods are transported with other goods, all goods must be restrained in the cargo transport units so as to prevent the release of dangerous goods. Packages must be stowed and restrained so as to prevent damage to other goods and equipment. Any other goods and equipment must be stowed and restrained in the cargo transport unit so as to prevent damage to the dangerous goods.
- 8.1.2.6 Reserved
- 8.1.2.7 Packagings and IBCs that are fitted with a vented closure must be stowed and restrained with the closure uppermost.
- 8.1.2.8 If the dangerous goods are of a kind that may lead to the formation of flammable, toxic or other harmful atmospheres, they must be stowed so that no harmful atmosphere will accumulate in the vehicle cabin in event of leakage.
- 8.1.2.9 During loading and unloading, packages containing dangerous goods must be protected from being damaged. Particular attention must be paid to the handling of packages during their preparation for transport, the type of cargo transport unit on which they are to be carried and to the method of loading or unloading, so that accidental damage is not caused through dragging or mishandling of the packages. Packages that appear to be leaking or damaged so that the contents may escape must not be accepted for transport. If a package is found to be damaged so that the contents leak, the damaged package must not be transported but moved to a safe place. [UN 7.1.1.10]
- 8.1.2.10 If packages containing dangerous goods are stowed on a pallet, the pallet must be of sound construction and free of projections.
- 8.1.2.11 Any thing used to restrain another thing for the purposes of this Chapter ("the device") must be in good condition, and must be free from any defect that might lessen the ability of the device to achieve its function.

<b>8.1.3</b>	<b>OPEN AND NON-RIGID SIDED VEHICLES AND CONTAINERS</b>
8.1.3.1	<p>This Section applies to the transport of dangerous goods on vehicles and freight containers that are not closed cargo transport units (e.g. stowed on an open tray or platform or in a curtain sided cargo transport unit).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>Vehicles and freight containers with curtain sides are not closed cargo transport units and are therefore subject to this Section.</i></p>
8.1.3.2	<p>Except where 8.1.3.4 or 8.1.3.5 applies, if unpackaged dangerous articles or dangerous goods in packages are transported on a vehicle or container described in 8.1.3.1, they must be restrained using one of the following methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. stowed and restrained within rigid sides or load-rated gates, provided the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) no dangerous article or package containing dangerous goods may protrude above the sides or gates by more than 30% of the height of the article or package; and</li> <li>(b) no parts of an article or package may protrude horizontally beyond the sides or gates; and</li> <li>(c) the dangerous goods are stowed and restrained to ensure the rated capacity of the gates is not exceeded.</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. In accordance with a Certified Load Restraint System</li> </ol>
8.1.3.3	<p>Despite 8.1.3.2, gates to the rear of the dangerous goods on a road vehicle may be omitted if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the dangerous goods are loaded towards the front of the vehicle; and</li> <li>(b) other goods are stowed and restrained at the rear of the dangerous goods in accordance with the Load Restraint Guide in such a manner that the dangerous goods will be prevented from falling from the vehicle during transport; and</li> <li>(c) those other goods remain in place throughout the journey.</li> </ul>
8.1.3.4	<p>If dangerous goods of Class 2 that are secured in gas industry cylinder pallets (stillages), are transported on a vehicle or container described in 8.1.3.1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the cylinders must be secured within the frame of the stillage, by a lashing system to meet the Load Restraint Guide; and</li> <li>(b) not more than 45% of the height of the cylinder may protrude above the stillage rail; and</li> <li>(c) the stillages must be stowed and restrained on the vehicle or open freight container in accordance with the Load Restraint Guide.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <i>For orientation of cylinders of liquefied gas, see also 7.1.4.3.</i></p>
8.1.3.5	<p>Dangerous goods in IBCs, large packagings, segregation devices, pressure drums, MEGCs or bundles of cylinders are not subject to 8.1.3.2 if they are restrained in accordance with the Load Restraint Guide.</p>

## **CHAPTER 8.2: RESTRAINT OF CARGO TRANSPORT UNITS ON VEHICLES**

### **8.2.1**

#### **RESTRAINING FREIGHT CONTAINERS**

A freight container containing dangerous goods which is transported on a vehicle must be restrained on the vehicle:

- (a) for road transport, in accordance with the performance standards specified in Load Restraint Guide<sup>1</sup>; and
- (b) for rail transport, as required under the relevant legislation or agreements concerning Rail Safety.

**NOTE:** *These requirements will normally be met by the use of four engaged twist locks.*

### **8.2.2**

#### **RESTRAINING PORTABLE TANKS**

##### **8.2.2.1**

Portable tanks may only be transported on vehicles whose fastenings are capable, in conditions of maximum permissible loading of the portable tanks, of absorbing the forces specified in 6.7.2.2.12, 6.7.3.2.9 or 6.7.4.2.12, as appropriate.

**NOTE:** *Usage of portable tanks is subject to Chapter 4.2 of this Code. For liquids, particular attention is drawn to 4.2.1.9.6.*

##### **8.2.2.2**

A portable tank which is transported on a vehicle must be securely fastened to the vehicle using either:

- (a) four engaged twist locks; or
- (b) another equally effective method for securing the portable tank, in accordance with the Load Restraint Guide.

##### **8.2.2.3**

Except when the tank is nominally empty, dangerous goods in the liquid state must not be transported on a road vehicle in a portable tank having a capacity of more than 7,500 litres, unless:

- (a) the height of the centroid of the tank cross section at tank half length falls within an isosceles triangle having:
  - (i) a base length at ground level equal to the overall width between the outside walls of the outside tyres of the main load bearing axle groups, and
  - (ii) base angles not exceeding 64 degrees; or
- (b) the distance between the ground and the load bearing surface of the bottom corner casting of the loaded tank does not exceed 1100mm.

##### **8.2.2.4**

If a portable tank is marked with notations indicating how it should be handled in the transport of dangerous goods, it must be handled in accordance with those notations.

---

<sup>1</sup>*Load Restraint Guide, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2018, National Transport Commission, ISBN: 978-0-6480157-5-8 or Load Restraint guide for Light Vehicles 2018, National Transport Commission, ISBN: 978-0-6480157-6-5.*

- 8.2.3 RESTRAINING BULK CONTAINERS**
- 8.2.3.1 A bulk container in the form of a freight container must be restrained on the vehicle in accordance with 8.2.1.
- 8.2.3.2 A BK1 or BK2 bulk container that is not an integral part of the vehicle and is not in the form of a freight container must be restrained on the vehicle in accordance with the Load Restraint Guide.
- 8.2.3.3 A flexible (BK3) bulk container must be restrained in a cargo transport unit in accordance with section 8.2.4.
- 8.2.3.4 If a bulk container is marked with notations indicating how it should be handled in the transport of dangerous goods, it must be handled in accordance with the notations.
- 8.2.4 STOWING AND RESTRAINING FLEXIBLE BULK CONTAINERS**
- 8.2.4.1 Flexible bulk containers must be transported within a conveyance with rigid sides and ends that extend at least two-thirds of the height of the flexible bulk container.
- NOTE:** When loading flexible bulk containers in a freight container particular attention is to be paid to the IMO/ILO/UNECE Guidelines for Packing Cargo Transport Units (CTUs) contained in the supplement to the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code.*
- 8.2.4.2 Flexible bulk containers must be secured by suitable means capable of restraining the container in the conveyance in a manner that will prevent any movement during transport which would change the orientation of the container or cause the container to be damaged. Movement of the containers may also be prevented by filling any voids by the use of dunnage or by blocking and bracing. Where restraints such as banding or straps are used, these must not be over-tightened to cause damage or deformation to the flexible bulk containers.
- 8.2.4.3 Flexible bulk containers must not be stacked for road or rail transport.

# **PART 9**

# **SEGREGATION**

## CHAPTER 9.1: INCOMPATIBLE GOODS

### 9.1.1

#### INTERPRETATION

**Class, Division and Subsidiary Hazard.** For the purpose of this Part, a reference to a class of dangerous goods (for example, Class 4) is a reference to that class, to every hazard division into which that class is subdivided (for example, Divisions 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3) and to every subsidiary hazard corresponding to that class or division (for example, Subsidiary Hazards 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3). A reference to a hazard division into which a class is sub-divided (for example Division 4.1) is a reference only to that division, and to the subsidiary hazard (if any) corresponding to that hazard division (for example, Subsidiary Hazards 4.1).

### 9.1.2

#### INCOMPATIBILITY BASED ON CLASSIFICATION

##### 9.1.2.1

Table 9.1 gives an indication of dangerous goods compatibility for land transport purposes, based on Classes, Divisions, Subsidiary Hazards and some specific types of goods.

**NOTE 1:** *Where it is indicated in Table 9.1 that goods of particular classification combinations are incompatible, then all goods of those combinations should be considered incompatible unless there is substantial documented evidence that particular goods are in fact compatible. This evidence could include a statement on the Safety Data Sheet<sup>1</sup> of both substances or articles that they are compatible.*

**NOTE 2:** *Compatibility assessment based on Table 9.1 has no validity under the IMDG Code, ICAO Rules or IATA Regulations for sea and air transport.*

**NOTE 3:** *Depending on other risk factors, compatibility assessment based on Table 9.1 may not be relevant to storage situations, particularly where large volumes of dangerous goods are stored and handled. Reference should be made to the Safety Data Sheets for each substance or article and risks assessed accordingly.*

##### 9.1.2.2

#### Explosives

##### 9.1.2.2.1

Except where otherwise specially provided for in this Code and the Australian Explosives Code, goods of Class 1 are incompatible with dangerous goods of other classes.

##### 9.1.2.2.2

For the purposes of this Code, dangerous goods of Division 1.4, compatibility group S are considered compatible with other dangerous goods provided the aggregate quantity of all dangerous goods in the cargo transport unit is less than a placard load.

**NOTE:** *The Australian Explosives Code does not restrict the transport of Division 1.4S with other dangerous goods.*

---

<sup>1</sup>Safety Data Sheets [SDS] are also known as Material Safety Data Sheets [MSDS].

### **9.1.2.3**

### **Food and food packagings**

Despite an entry in Table 9.1 that food and food packagings are incompatible with dangerous goods of Class 8, food ingredients that are Class 8 dangerous goods are not considered to be incompatible with other food ingredients if the intended use of those ingredients is for the manufacture of food, or food ingredients, containing those ingredients (or like ingredients), with or without other ingredients.

**Table 9.1: Incompatibility based on Classification**

Goods are considered incompatible if, in this table, any of the following conditions are met:

- the primary hazard of one is incompatible with the primary hazard of the other; or
- the primary hazard of one is incompatible with a subsidiary hazard of the other; or
- a subsidiary hazard of one is incompatible with a subsidiary hazard of the other.

															Food or Food empties	Fire-risk substances or Combustible liquids	
CLASS or DIVISION		1	2.1	2.2	2.3	3	4.1	4.2	4.3	5.1	5.2	6	7 (7)	8	9		
1	Explosives	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
2.1	Flammable gas	(1)	0 (3)	0	0 (2)	N	N	N	N	N	0	N	0	0	0	0	0
2.2	Non-flammable non-toxic gas	(1)	0 (3)	0	0 (4)	0	0	N	0	0	N	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.3	Toxic gas	(1)	0 (4)	0	N	0	N	0	N	N	0	0	0	0	N <sup>(8)</sup>	0	
3	Flammable liquids	(1)	0 (2)	0	N	0	0	N	0	N	N	0 (6)	N	0	0	0	0
4.1	Flammable solids	(1)	N	0	0	0	0	N	0	N	N	0	N	0	0	0	0
4.2	S spontaneously combustible	(1)	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	N	N	0	N	0	0	0
4.3	Dangerous when wet	(1)	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	0	N	N	0	0	0
5.1	Oxidising substances	(1)	N	0	N	N	N	N	N	0 (6)	N	0 (5)	N	N	0 (5)	0	N
5.2	Organic peroxides	(1)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0 (5)	N	N	0 (5)	0	N
6	Toxic or Infectious substances	(1)	0	0	0	0 (6)	0	0	0	0 (5)	0 (5)	0	0	0 (6)	0	N <sup>(8)</sup>	0
7	Radioactive material <sup>(7)</sup>	(1)	N	0	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	N	0	N <sup>(8)</sup>	0
8	Corrosive substances	(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	0 (6)	N	0 (6)	0	N <sup>(8)</sup>	0
9	Miscellaneous dangerous goods / environmentally hazardous substances	(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (5)	0 (5)	0	0	0	0	0	0

**In this table:**

0 means compatible unless a numbered exception applies.

N means incompatible unless a numbered exception applies.

**Exceptions (see Table 9.1):**

- (1) Explosives are incompatible in transport with all other dangerous goods in all quantities except as provided in the Australian Explosives Code or, for Division 1.4S, where 9.1.2.2 applies.
- (2) Division 2.1 and Class 3 are incompatible in transport if both are in tanks or other receptacles with a capacity individually exceeding 500 L.
- (3) Division 2.1 is incompatible in transport with gases of Division 2.2 that have a subsidiary hazard 5.1 except when all are packed in cylinders or pressure drums not exceeding 500 L capacity.
- (4) Division 2.3 is incompatible in transport with gases of Division 2.2 that have a subsidiary hazard 5.1 except when all are packed in cylinders or pressure drums not exceeding 500 L capacity.
- (5) Class 5 is incompatible with those Class 6 or Class 9 materials that are fire-risk substances.
- (6) Some specific examples of these Classes or Divisions are incompatible —see Table 9.2.
- (7) See the Code of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances regarding the compatibility of Class 7 with undeveloped photographic film, personnel and mail.
- (8) Food and food packagings are incompatible with these classes in all quantities, except where 9.1.2.3 applies.

### 9.1.3

### SPECIFIC EXAMPLES OF INCOMPATIBLE GOODS

Table 9.2 lists some examples of particular dangerous goods which are incompatible. The dangerous goods specified in an item in column 1 of Table 9.2 are incompatible with the dangerous goods specified in that item in column 2 of the Table.

**Table 9.2: Examples of Particular Incompatible Dangerous Goods not identified in Table 9.1**

Column 1 Dangerous Goods or Group of Dangerous Goods	Column 2 Goods Incompatible with Column 1 Group
Ammonium nitrate	Tetranitromethane Dichloroisocyanuric acid Trichloroisocyanuric acid any: bromate chlorate chlorite hypochlorite chloroisocyanurate inorganic nitrite
Calcium hypochlorite (Dry or Hydrated) and its mixtures	Ammonium nitrate Dichloroisocyanuric acid Trichloroisocyanuric acid any chloroisocyanurate

Class 6	Nitromethane
Concentrated strong acids	Concentrated strong alkalis
Cyanide compounds	Acids

**NOTE:** Although both acids and bases (alkalis) are both Class 8 dangerous goods they can be incompatible as a transport load. In particular, what is described as strong acids and strong bases have long been considered incompatible due to the potential for violent reaction. The exact strength of the acid or base that will result in a violent reaction (explosion or fire) or evolve gases (flammable or toxic) depends heavily on the actual acids or bases being transported. Incompatibilities should be determined from the SDS in the first instance. Advice can also be obtained from a suitable industrial chemist, dangerous goods transport professional or State or Territory regulatory authority.

## CHAPTER 9.2: SEGREGATION

### 9.2.1

#### APPLICATION AND PRINCIPLES

**NOTE:** Goods segregated in accordance with this Chapter will not necessarily comply with the IMDG Code, ICAO Rules or IATA Regulations for sea and air transport.

##### 9.2.1.1

The segregation requirements of this chapter apply only to placard loads of dangerous goods, except:

- (a) where, in the explanatory text at the foot of Table 9.1, it is indicated that particular goods are incompatible in all quantities; and
- (b) 9.2.1.4 which applies to all quantities of dangerous goods; and
- (c) dangerous goods carried on passenger trains when 9.2.4.7 applies.

##### 9.2.1.2

This chapter does not apply to dangerous goods transported on trains or rail wagons that are being shunted at not more than 15 kilometres per hour.

##### 9.2.1.3

Dangerous goods must not be transported on the same road vehicle or train with incompatible goods unless the dangerous goods and the incompatible goods:

- (a) are segregated in accordance with this chapter; or
- (b) are otherwise allowed under this Code to be transported together.

##### 9.2.1.4

An overpack, a large packaging or a segregation device must not contain dangerous goods which are incompatible with one another, except where all the dangerous goods are packed as limited quantities in accordance with Chapter 3.4, in which case 3.4.6 applies.

##### 9.2.1.5

A cargo transport unit must not contain dangerous goods which are incompatible with each other unless segregated in accordance with Section 9.2.2.

##### 9.2.1.6

When interpreting the requirements of this chapter, the following principles from UN23 must be applied:

- (a) Incompatible dangerous goods must be segregated from one another so as to effectively minimise risk in the event of accidental leakage or spillage or any other accident.
- (b) Whenever dangerous goods are stowed together, the most stringent segregation provisions for any of the goods must be applied.
- (c) For packages required to bear a subsidiary hazard label, the segregation appropriate to the subsidiary hazard must be applied when it is more stringent than that required by the primary hazard.

### 9.2.2

#### SEGREGATION METHODS

##### 9.2.2.1

#### Separate road vehicles

Except where otherwise specified in Section 9.2.3, dangerous goods are segregated from incompatible goods in accordance with this Code if the dangerous goods are carried on one vehicle and the incompatible goods

are carried on another vehicle forming part of the same combination road vehicle.

#### **9.2.2.2**

#### **Separate rail wagons or load platforms**

Except where otherwise specified in Section 9.2.3 or 9.2.4, dangerous goods are segregated on a train from incompatible goods in accordance with this Code if the dangerous goods and the incompatible goods are carried on separate rail wagons or load platforms.

#### **9.2.2.3**

#### **Separate freight containers**

Except where otherwise specified in Section 9.2.3 or 9.2.4, dangerous goods are segregated from incompatible goods in accordance with this Code if:

- (a) either the dangerous goods or the incompatible goods are contained in a closed freight container with rigid sides and ends; or
- (b) when transported by rail in other demountable cargo transport units such as open or curtain-sided freight containers on the same load platform of a rail wagon, there is a distance (which may be occupied by other loading) of at least 6 m, measured horizontally, between the unit loaded with the dangerous goods and the unit loaded with the incompatible goods.

#### **9.2.2.4**

#### **Packagings for segregation**

##### **9.2.2.4.1**

Dangerous goods are segregated from incompatible goods if the dangerous goods are packed in a Packaging for Segregation that:

- (a) has been approved for that purpose by a Competent Authority; and
- (b) has three levels of containment, comprising:
  - (i) an inner packaging; and
  - (ii) a leakproof intermediate packaging; and
  - (iii) an outer packaging; and
- (c) has been tested in accordance with Section 6.1.5 of this Code to the standard required for dangerous goods of packing group I; and
- (d) is marked with the words “Approved Packaging for Segregation”; and
- (e) if the dangerous goods are of packing group I, also complies with 9.2.2.4.2.

##### **9.2.2.4.2**

When a packaging for segregation is used for dangerous goods of packing group I:

- (a) the intermediate packaging required by 9.2.2.4.1(b)(ii) must be of metal or rigid plastics construction; and
- (b) if inert absorbent material is required, that material must be contained inside the intermediate packaging; and
- (c) the marking required by 9.2.2.4.1(d) must be supplemented with the expression “PGI”, so that it reads “Approved Packaging for Segregation, PGI”.

### 9.2.2.5

#### Large packagings

Dangerous goods are segregated from incompatible goods if the dangerous goods are packed in a large packaging in accordance with a Packing Instruction in Chapter 4.1 that is:

- (a) authorised for those goods by an entry in Column 8 of the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2; and
- (b) prefixed 'LP' (e.g. 'LP01' for many liquid dangerous goods of packing group III).

The large packaging must not contain goods that are incompatible with each other.

**NOTE:** 9.2.2.5 provides segregation only for the dangerous goods that are in the large packaging. If the incompatible goods are also dangerous goods, these must also be in a large packaging (where authorised), a packaging for segregation, a segregation device, or be otherwise segregated from the first dangerous goods in accordance with this Chapter.

### 9.2.2.6

#### Segregation devices

Dangerous goods of packing group II or III are segregated from incompatible goods in accordance with this Code if either the dangerous goods or the incompatible goods are packed in accordance with Section 4.4.5, in a segregation device which meets the requirements of Chapter 6.11.

### 9.2.3

#### SPECIAL SEGREGATION PROVISIONS

Despite 9.2.2.1, 9.2.2.2 and 9.2.2.3, some goods which react dangerously must not be transported on the same road vehicle or combination road vehicle or, when transported by rail, must be separated by intervening wagons or load platforms, in accordance with Table 9.3.

**Table 9.3: Restricted Loads on Certain Vehicles**

Row No.	Goods A	Receptacle Size	Goods B	Receptacle Size	Restriction	
					Road	Rail
1.	Any dangerous goods of Class 5 or Subsidiary Hazard 5.1	> 500 kg(L)	Any dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard 3, or Combustible Liquid	> 500 L	a	b
2.	Any dangerous goods of Division or Subsidiary Hazard 2.1	> 500 L	Any dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard 3, 4 or 5	> 500 kg(L)	a	b
3.	Ammonium Nitrate of any Division in any form (including UN 0222, 1942, 2067,	> 500 L	Any sensitising or initiating agent #	Any	a	b

Row No.	Goods A	Receptacle Size	Goods B	Receptacle Size	Restriction	
					Road	Rail
	2071, 2426 or 3375)					
4.	UN 3414 Sodium Cyanide Solution of Division 6.1	> 500 L	UN 2014, 2015 or 2984 Hydrogen Peroxide of Division 5.1 #	Any	a	b
5.	Any Cyanide of Division 6.1	Any	Any Acid of Class 8 #	Any	c	d
6.	Any Cyanide of Division 6.1	> 500 kg(L)	Any Acid of Class 8	> 500 L	c	e
7.	Any placard load of Explosives	Any	Any other placard load	Any	f	g

**Table notes:**

- a. (Road) Dangerous goods mentioned in the column headed Goods A must not be transported on any road vehicle at the same time as goods described as Goods B in the same numbered row of this table, even if the Goods A and Goods B are in different freight containers, bulk containers, portable tanks or different vehicles making up a combination vehicle.
- b. (Rail) A freight container or wagon transporting a placard load that includes dangerous goods described as Goods A must be separated on a train from a freight container or wagon transporting a placard load that includes Goods B in the same row of this table by at least one intervening load platform that may, subject to the other segregation provisions of this Chapter, be loaded with other dangerous goods.
- c. (Road) A placard load on a road vehicle, including a combination vehicle, must not include at the same time, Cyanides of Division 6.1 and Acids of Class 8, in any quantity, even if they are in separate cargo transport units or on different vehicles making up a combination vehicle, unless Packagings for Segregation are used in accordance with 9.2.2.4.
- d. (Rail) Except where e. applies, a freight container or wagon transporting a placard load that includes Cyanides of Division 6.1 must be separated on a train by at least two intervening load platforms from a freight container, portable tank or wagon transporting a placard load that includes Acids of Class 8.
- e. (Rail) A freight container or wagon transporting Cyanide of Division 6.1 in a receptacle > 500 kg(L) must be separated on a train from a freight container or wagon transporting any Acid of Class 8 in a receptacle > 500 L by at least 15 intervening load platforms that may, subject to the other segregation provisions of this Chapter, be loaded with other dangerous goods. However, if all of the receptacles in or on a freight container or wagon transporting such Cyanide, or such Acid, or both, are nominally empty, it is only necessary that the container or wagon be separated by at least 2 such intervening load platforms.
- f. (Road) See Australian Explosives Code.
- g. (Rail) A rail wagon transporting a Category 2 or 3 explosives load (see Australian Explosives Code) must be separated on a train by at least two intervening load platforms from a freight container or wagon transporting a placard load of other dangerous goods. See Australian Explosives Code for separation between placard loads of explosives.

# Except where this substance is transported in a Packaging for Segregation in accordance with 9.2.2.4.

**NOTE:** A reference in this table to Goods A or Goods B: means those goods only while they are in receptacles of the sizes indicated, but does not include residues of those goods in those receptacles when they are nominally empty and this is clearly evident from the transport documentation in accordance with 11.1.3.1.

#### **9.2.4**

#### **ADDITIONAL RAIL PROVISIONS**

##### **9.2.4.1**

Except for transport in a rail tank wagon or where 9.2.4.7 applies, dangerous goods must not be transported in the nearest cargo transport unit to either end of the train.

##### **9.2.4.2**

Except as provided in 9.2.4.7, a placard load of dangerous goods must not be transported in the nearest cargo transport unit to rolling stock carrying people (including a locomotive or van carrying train crew).

##### **9.2.4.3**

A rail tank wagon transporting dangerous goods of Division 2.1 must not:

- (a) despite 9.2.4.1, be the first or last wagon of a train; or
- (b) be marshalled immediately coupled to another such tank wagon unless exempted by the Competent Authority.

#### **9.2.4.4**

#### **Reserved**

##### **9.2.4.5**

Dangerous goods must be separated by at least two intervening load platforms from other containers or wagons on the train which are transporting loads which could pose a significant piercing hazard, such as logs, rails, beams and pipes which are not effectively protected by bulkheads.

##### **9.2.4.6**

Dangerous goods must not be transported by rail in a bi-modal (road/rail) tank wagon unless approved by the Competent Authority and agreed by the rail track owner.

#### **9.2.4.7**

#### **Passenger trains**

##### **9.2.4.7.1**

Dangerous goods must not be taken on board a passenger train or transported in a passenger compartment or in an area designated on a passenger train for the carriage of passenger luggage, except:

- (a) medical gases that may be required for use by a passenger during the journey; and
- (b) other dangerous goods that are:
  - (i) in quantities not exceeding those specified as limited quantities for the particular substance or article in Column (7) of the Dangerous Goods List in Chapter 3.2; and
  - (ii) the personal property of a passenger on the train.

##### **9.2.4.7.2**

A rail wagon that is attached to the rear of a passenger train may transport not more than 5 tonnes of dangerous goods, other than:

- (a) Class 1 or 7; or
- (b) Division 2.1 or 2.3; or
- (c) Packing group I of any Class or Division.

- 9.2.4.7.3 The dangerous goods transported in the rail wagon described in 9.2.4.7.2 must be:
- (a) segregated in accordance with Section 9.2.2; and
  - (b) described on transport documentation in accordance with Chapter 11.1.
- 9.2.4.7.4 The rail wagon described in 9.2.4.7.2 must be placarded when the dangerous goods in the wagon is a placard load.
- 9.2.4.8 Double stacking of freight containers**
- 9.2.4.8.1 Where double stacking of freight containers is permitted by the rail track owner, the following may be loaded in a vertical stack:
- (a) freight containers of dangerous goods of the same UN Number; or
  - (b) dangerous goods of Class 3, 6 and 9 (mixed or in separate containers); or
  - (c) a freight container of dangerous goods and a freight container of non-dangerous goods; or
  - (d) freight containers that contain less than a placard load of dangerous goods.
- 9.2.4.8.2 The following loads of dangerous goods in freight containers may not be transported in a vertical stack:
- (a) liquid or gaseous dangerous goods in portable tanks or multiple element gas containers; or
  - (b) dangerous goods of Class 1; or
  - (c) freight containers known to contain food or food packaging with freight or bulk containers or portable tanks placarded with label model Nos. 2.3, 6.1, 6.2, 7(A–E), 8 or 10 (mixed class); or
  - (d) dangerous goods in open or curtain-sided containers; or
  - (e) all other combinations not permitted under subclause 9.2.4.8.1.

**NOTE 1:** The segregation requirements of this chapter still apply.

**NOTE 2:** Placards, including labels and Emergency Information Panels when required must be visible from both sides of the rail wagon. In well wagons this may require relocating or additional placarding (see 5.3.7.2.4).

# **PART 10**

# **BULK TRANSFER OF DANGEROUS GOODS**

## CHAPTER 10.1: TRANSFER EQUIPMENT

### 10.1.1 APPLICATION AND DEFINITIONS

#### 10.1.1.1 Application

This Part applies to the transfer by gravity, pump or pressure differential of liquid, solid or gaseous dangerous goods into or out of a tank vehicle, or into or out of a portable tank, demountable tank, bulk container, pressure drum, tube, MEGC or IBC that is on a vehicle, utilising pipework and/or hose assembly.

#### 10.1.1.2 Definitions

For the purposes of this Part:

**Maximum delivery pressure** means the maximum pressure that can occur in a system regardless of whether or not it is under pump pressure or at zero flow, including the effects of dead heading and system back pressure;

**Maximum design pressure** means the maximum pressure for which hose assembly has been designed and tested;

**Transfer out of a vehicle** includes transfer out of the tank of a tank vehicle or from a portable tank, demountable tank, bulk container, pressure drum, tube, MEGC or IBC that is on a vehicle;

**Transfer into a vehicle** includes transfer into the tank of a tank vehicle or into a portable tank, demountable tank, bulk container, pressure drum, tube, MEGC or IBC that is on a vehicle.

### 10.1.2 TRANSFER EQUIPMENT AND HOSE ASSEMBLIES

#### 10.1.2.1 General

Transfer equipment and hose assemblies used for transfer of dangerous goods must be fit for purpose.

#### 10.1.2.2 Hose assemblies for Class 2 (other than LP Gas or anhydrous ammonia)

A hose assembly used to transfer dangerous goods of Class 2, other than LP Gas or anhydrous ammonia (UN 1005), must have a maximum design pressure of not less than 1.5 times the maximum delivery pressure of the transfer system in which the hose is used.

#### 10.1.2.3 Hose assemblies for LP Gas

A hose assembly used to transfer LP Gas must:

- (a) comply with AS/NZS 1869 or UL 21;
- (b) be tested in accordance with AS/NZS 1869; and
- (c) be retested in accordance with AS/NZS 1596.

- 10.1.2.4 Hose assemblies for anhydrous ammonia (UN 1005)**
- A hose assembly used to transfer anhydrous ammonia (UN 1005) must:
- (a) comply with AS/NZS 2022; and
  - (b) be tested in accordance with AS/NZS 2022.
- 10.1.2.5 Hose assemblies for Class 3 petroleum products**
- 10.1.2.5.1 A hose assembly used to transfer dangerous goods of Class 3 petroleum products must:
- (a) comply with AS 2683; and
  - (b) be tested in accordance with AS 2683.
- 10.1.2.5.2 Reserved
- 10.1.2.6 Hose assemblies for liquid dangerous goods other than Class 2 or Class 3 petroleum products**
- A hose assembly used to transfer dangerous goods in liquid form other than Class 2 or Class 3 petroleum products must:
- (a) comply with AS 2594;
  - (b) be tested in accordance with AS 2594; and
  - (c) have a rated maximum design pressure of not less than 1.5 times the maximum delivery pressure of the transfer system in which the hose is used.
- 10.1.3 HOSE TESTING**
- 10.1.3.1 Periodic inspection**
- A hose assembly must be inspected for damage over its entire length at intervals of not more than one month.
- 10.1.3.2 Electrical continuity testing**
- 10.1.3.2.1 This clause applies to a hose assembly used to transfer:
- (a) dangerous goods of Class 3 or 4; or
  - (b) dangerous goods (other than Class 2) with a Subsidiary Hazard of 3 or 4.
- 10.1.3.2.2 The hose assembly must be tested in accordance with AS 1180.13B for electrical continuity before it is first used to transfer dangerous goods. The resistance of the hose assembly must comply with the resistance values specified for electrical properties in AS 2683 for the kind of hose assembly being tested.

- 10.1.3.2.3 The hose assembly must be retested in accordance with AS 1180.13B, and, where applicable to the kind of hose assembly being tested, for electrical continuity in accordance with AS 1180.13C at intervals of no more than 6 months. The resistance of the hose assembly must comply with the resistance values specified for electrical properties in AS 2683 for the kind of hose assembly being tested.
- 10.1.3.2.4 If a hose assembly consists of two or more Kind 1 hose assemblies<sup>1</sup>, coupled together, it must be constructed, assembled and maintained, so that the resistance between the end couplings does not exceed  $10 \Omega$ .
- 10.1.3.2.5 If a hose assembly consists of two or more hose assemblies which are not of Kind 1, it must be constructed, assembled and maintained so that the resistance between the couplings does not exceed the resistance values for electrical properties in AS 2683 for the relevant kind of hose assembly.

### **10.1.3.3**

#### **Hydrostatic pressure testing**

Unless otherwise specified in this Code or a relevant Standard, a hose assembly used to transfer dangerous goods must be hydrostatically tested at the pressure required by this Code, which must be not less than the rated maximum working pressure:

- (a) not more than 12 months before its initial use; and
- (b) thereafter at the intervals required by the relevant standard, or, otherwise, on or before each anniversary of its first use.

### **10.1.3.4**

#### **Keeping records**

- 10.1.3.4.1 Each hose assembly must be marked with a distinctive identifying number.
- 10.1.3.4.2 An accurate record must be kept for the life of each hose assembly of:
- (a) the date on which each test required to be carried out by this chapter is carried out;
  - (b) the nature of the test carried out;
  - (c) the date on which maintenance work is carried out on the hose assembly; and
  - (d) the nature of the maintenance work.

---

<sup>1</sup>Kind 1 hose as described in AS 2683

## **CHAPTER 10.2: TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS**

### **10.2.1**

#### **WHERE TO TRANSFER DANGEROUS GOODS**

##### **10.2.1.1**

##### **Position of vehicle during transfer of Division 2.1 or Class 3**

###### **10.2.1.1.1**

Dangerous goods of Division 2.1, Class 3, or with a Subsidiary Hazard 2.1 or 3, must not be transferred into or out of a road vehicle unless the vehicle is positioned:

- (a) so that it can be driven away in a forward direction; or
- (b) if it is not reasonably practicable to drive the vehicle in a forward direction owing to the layout of the site so that it can be driven away with minimal manoeuvring.

###### **10.2.1.1.2**

The area through which the vehicle needs to move or manoeuvre in order to leave the premises on which the transfer takes place must, as far as practicable, be kept clear while the vehicle is on the premises.

##### **10.2.1.2**

##### **Transfer in a public area**

###### **10.2.1.2.1**

This sub-section applies at any place that is:

- (a) in a built up area with public access; or
- (b) within 15 metres of any building or any other place where there is likely to be a concentration of people, other than a building on the premises where the transfer takes place.

###### **10.2.1.2.2**

Dangerous goods of packing group I or Division 2.3 [other than ammonia, anhydrous (UN 1005) or ammonia solution (UN 3318)] must not be transferred out of a road vehicle in a place described in 10.2.1.2.1.

###### **10.2.1.2.3**

Dangerous goods must not be transferred out of one vehicle into another vehicle in a place described in 10.2.1.2.1.

##### **10.2.1.3**

##### **Transfer operation within a designated transfer area**

If dangerous goods are to be transferred into or out of a vehicle, and the occupier of premises has marked or otherwise designated an area on the premises in which a transfer operation is to take place, the vehicle must be parked within the designated area during the transfer operation.

##### **10.2.1.4**

##### **Transfer in enclosed space**

Dangerous goods must not be transferred into or out of a vehicle that is in an enclosed space if the transfer is likely to give rise to dangerous concentrations of dusts, mists or vapours.

##### **10.2.1.5**

##### **Positioning of hose assembly during transfer**

If dangerous goods are to be transferred into or out of a vehicle in an area which is accessible to other vehicles, all reasonably practicable

measures must be taken to prevent any vehicle from driving over the hose assembly or striking its connections.

## 10.2.2

# PREVENTING FIRE DURING A TRANSFER OPERATION

### 10.2.2.1

## Distance from ignition sources

During a transfer operation into or out of a vehicle, there must be no source of ignition: within any hazardous area determined in accordance with AS/NZS 60079.10.1<sup>1</sup>.

### 10.2.2.2

## Engine precautions

#### 10.2.2.2.1

During transfer of dangerous goods of Class, Division or Subsidiary Hazard 2.1, 3 or 4 out of a road vehicle, the engine of the vehicle must remain stopped unless the transfer involves the use of a pump or compressor driven by the vehicle's engine. This does not prevent the minimal necessary use of the engine to clear the contents of hoses back into the tank following the transfer.

#### 10.2.2.2.1A

During transfer of dangerous goods of Class, Division or Subsidiary Hazard 2.1, 3 or 4 into a road vehicle, the engine of the vehicle must remain stopped unless the vehicle is a vacuum tank vehicle.

#### 10.2.2.2.2

The engine of the vehicle, and any internal combustion auxiliary engine on the vehicle, must be stopped while hose connections for the transfer of dangerous goods of Division or Subsidiary Hazard 2.1 are coupled to or uncoupled from the vehicle or tank on the vehicle.

### 10.2.2.3

## Electrical bonding

#### 10.2.2.3.1

Before LP Gas is transferred into or out of a vehicle, the supplying receptacle must be electrically bonded to the receiving receptacle in accordance with AS/NZS 1596.

---

<sup>1</sup>AS/NZS 60079.10.1 is an internationally based Standard that has now replaced the AS/NZS 2430 series of Standards. These Standards are recognised nationally as defining hazardous areas. They prescribe distances both in text and pictorially. These distances vary with the type of dangerous goods and, in the case of tanker loading, are different for installations with or without vapour recovery.

- 10.2.2.3.2 Where dangerous goods of Division 2.1 (other than LP Gas) are transferred into or out of a vehicle and the receiving receptacle is not an underground tank, the supplying receptacle must be electrically bonded to the receiving receptacle before the transfer commences. The bonding must remain in place until all hose assemblies have been uncoupled and all closures have been closed.
- 10.2.2.3.3 Before dangerous goods of Class 3 are transferred into or out of a vehicle, the supplying receptacle must be electrically bonded to the receiving receptacle in accordance with AS 1940.

#### **10.2.2.4**

#### **Loading spear for Class 3**

If a tank is filled from the top with dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard 3, and is not filled through a tight fill connection and fill pipe in accordance with AS 1692, the loading spear must be in contact with the bottom of the tank while the goods are being transferred.

#### **10.2.2.5**

#### **Heater restrictions**

Except where permitted by 13.1.3.5, if a road tank vehicle is equipped with a burner or other means to heat the cargo, the heater must not be operated during a transfer operation.

### **10.2.3**

### **TRANSFER OF DANGEROUS GOODS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 10.2.3.1 Dangerous goods must not be transferred into or out of a vehicle, unless the vehicle is secured against movement.
- 10.2.3.2 If dangerous goods are transferred into or out of a vehicle, a person must:
- remain in proximity with the vehicle during the transfer operation; and
  - be in a position to observe all relevant valves, fittings, gauges and hose connections that are used or may be used during the transfer operation; and
  - have access to all equipment necessary to stop the transfer operation in the event of an escape, leak or spill.
- 10.2.3.3 Dangerous goods must not be transferred into or out of a road vehicle, while the cabin of the vehicle is occupied.
- 10.2.3.4 The level of light at all valves, fittings, gauges and hose connections that are used or may be used during a transfer operation must be adequate to allow the transfer operation to be conducted safely.
- 10.2.3.5 If dangerous goods are transferred under gas pressure into or out of a vehicle:
- the design pressure of the supplying receptacle must not be exceeded; and
  - the gas used in the transfer operation must be chemically inert to the dangerous goods being transferred; and
  - air must not be used to transfer dangerous goods of Class 3 or 4 or with a Subsidiary Hazard of 3 or 4.

- 10.2.3.6 A hose used in connection with a transfer operation should be handled so as to avoid excessive curvature, stress, abrasion or kinking that may damage the hose or its connections.
- 10.2.3.7 Despite 10.2.3.1 and 10.2.3.3, if a bitumen tank vehicle is coupled with road making plant, bitumen may be transferred between the vehicles by a connecting hose while the vehicles are in motion and while the cabins are occupied. However the tank vehicle drive away protection system required by AS2809 may only be overridden by the road making plant coupled to the bitumen tank vehicle to allow the coupled units to be moved.
- 10.2.4 TRANSFER OF GAS**
- 10.2.4.1 LP Gas must be transferred into or out of a vehicle in accordance with AS/NZS 1596.
- 10.2.4.2 Liquefied gas must not be transferred into a storage tank or other receptacle housed within a building unless:
- (a) the building is designed and used solely for the purpose of storing dangerous goods of Class 2; or
  - (b) the building may be used for that purpose under a law of the State or Territory in which the building is located that relates to the storage and handling of dangerous goods.
- 10.2.4.3 Subject to 10.2.4.1, when dangerous goods of Division 2.1 or Division 2.3 are transferred out of a vehicle into a storage receptacle and if:
- (a) the line of sight between the vehicle, portable tank or MEGC and the filling point of the storage container is obstructed so that one cannot be seen from the other; or
  - (b) the transfer is at a place described in 10.2.1.2.1:  
a person capable of using the transfer equipment must remain at the vehicle and another person capable of using the transfer equipment must remain at the storage container.
- 10.2.4.4 A person must not transfer liquefied oxygen into or out of a road vehicle unless, during the transfer operation, all surfaces within a distance of 1 metre of the transfer hose are made of concrete or other non-combustible material.
- 10.2.5 TRANSFER OF DANGEROUS GOODS OF CLASS 3**
- 10.2.5.1 Dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard 3 must be transferred out of a vehicle into a storage receptacle, in accordance with AS 1940. Direct transfer of these goods out of the vehicle into drums or smaller packagings is not permitted except at facilities designed or designated for the purpose, taking into account the requirements of AS 1940 and AS/NZS 60079.10.
- 10.2.5.2 If a pump is fitted to or carried on the vehicle to or from which dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard of 3 are transferred:
- (a) the propulsion engine of the vehicle must not be used to power the pump unless:

- (i) the engine is a compression-ignition engine; and
  - (ii) the pump and all associated pipework are shielded from the engine of the vehicle by the provision of a fire shield or by equally effective means; and
  - (iii) the pump driving engine requirements of AS 2809.2 are complied with; and
- (b) a spark ignition engine must not be used to power an auxiliary or portable pumping unit; and
  - (c) an auxiliary or portable pumping unit powered by a compression-ignition engine must not be used unless the unit is approved by a Competent Authority for that purpose and is operated in accordance with the approval; and
  - (d) an electric motor must not be used to power the pump unless the motor and all associated electrical fittings and equipment are suitable for use in a Zone 1 hazardous area as defined in AS/NZS 60079.10.

#### 10.2.5.3

All valves and closures that were removed or opened to enable the transfer to take place must be reinstated or closed after the transfer is completed.

### **10.2.5.4**

#### **Manner of filling**

- 10.2.5.4.1 Except where 10.2.5.4.2 applies, when dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard 3 are transferred into or out of a vehicle, the receptacle on the vehicle and the receiving tank or storage receptacle must be connected by pipeline and hose connection.
- 10.2.5.4.2 A hand-held nozzle may be used for the transfer of dangerous goods of Class or Subsidiary Hazard 3 into or out of a vehicle if:
  - (a) the transfer:
    - (i) takes place on premises which are a farm or mine site; or
    - (ii) is into or out of a tank described in AS 1940 as a minor storage tank; and
  - (b) the receiving tank or storage container is fitted with a fill pipe at the tank or container opening.

## CHAPTER 10.3: ULLAGE AND MAXIMUM PERMITTED FILLING RATIO

**NOTE:** This chapter applies only to the filling of tank vehicles.

Portable tanks and MEGCs must be filled only in accordance with the provisions for use in chapter 4.2, as referenced:

- (a) for portable tanks, –from the portable tank instructions and special provisions for the particular dangerous goods in Columns (10) and (11) of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2; or for
- (b) MEGCs, –from packing instruction P200 in chapter 4.1.

Bulk containers must be filled in accordance with the provisions for use in chapter 4.3., as referenced from Column (10) of the Dangerous Goods List.

IBCs must be filled in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and the relevant IBC packing instructions and special packing provisions in 4.1.4.2, as referenced from Columns (8) and (9) of the Dangerous Goods List.

### 10.3.1 ULLAGE

#### 10.3.1.1 Liquid dangerous goods (other than Class 2)

Unless elsewhere specified in this Code or a relevant code or standard referenced in this Code, the ullage in a tank vehicle containing liquid dangerous goods (other than dangerous goods of Class 2) must not be less than:

- (a) 2%- for dangerous goods having a coefficient of expansion of not more than  $90 \times 10^{-5}$  per degree Celsius;
- (b) 3%- for dangerous goods having a coefficient of expansion of more than  $90 \times 10^{-5}$  but not more than  $135 \times 10^{-5}$  per degree Celsius;
- (c) 4%- for dangerous goods having a coefficient of expansion of more than  $135 \times 10^{-5}$  but not more than  $180 \times 10^{-5}$  per degree Celsius; or
- (d) 5%- for dangerous goods having a coefficient of expansion of more than  $180 \times 10^{-5}$  per degree Celsius.

#### 10.3.1.2 Ullage of large tank or compartment

This clause applies to liquids having a viscosity less than 2,680 mm<sup>2</sup>/s at 20°C, or the maximum temperature of the substance during transport in the case of the heated substance, that are either:

- (a) dangerous goods; or
- (b) liquids other than dangerous goods that are transported in the same tank, or in another tank on the same vehicle or combination vehicle, as dangerous goods.

Any liquid described in 10.3.1.2.1, must not be transported in a large compartment tank as defined in AS 2809.1, if the ullage in the large compartment is more than 20% but less than 85%.

**NOTE 1:** 10.3.1.2.2 applies only to those tanks or compartments of a road tank vehicle that individually exceed 8,600 L. It does not apply to portable tanks, or to smaller tanks or compartments on the same vehicle.

**NOTE 2:** This ullage requirement corresponds to a restriction on the transport of a large compartment tank having a degree of filling of more than 15% but less than 80%.

**NOTE 3:** Different limits apply to the compartment sizes and degree of filling of portable tanks in 4.2.1.9.6.

#### 10.3.1.2.3

10.3.1.2.2 does not apply to liquefied gases, or to TARS, LIQUID (UN 1999), or to elevated temperature liquids (UN 3256 and 3257), or to waste dangerous goods transported in vacuum tank vehicles.

#### 10.3.1.3

#### **Ullage—Class 2 refrigerated liquid**

If dangerous goods of Class 2 in the form of a refrigerated liquid are transferred into a tank vehicle, the tank must not be filled with liquid to the extent that, when the liquid is uniformly at the temperature which corresponds to the start-to-discharge pressure of:

- (a) the safety relief valve of the tank; or
- (b) where the tank is fitted with a pressure control valve in addition to a safety relief valve—the pressure control valve;

the ullage below the inlet to the valve is less than 2% when the tank is level.

**NOTE:** Consideration should also be given to Portable Tank Instruction T75 and any Portable Tank Special Provisions specified for the substance in Column (11) of the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2.

#### 10.3.2

#### **MAXIMUM PERMITTED FILLING RATIO - CLASS 2 LIQUID**

##### 10.3.2.1

The maximum permitted filling ratio for a tank vehicle containing dangerous goods of Class 2 in a liquefied form (other than refrigerated liquid) is:

- (a) for goods covered under AS/NZS 1596, as specified in the filling instructions set out in that Standard;
- (b) for tank vehicles with a capacity of 5000L or more transporting propane, 0.45, as determined in accordance with Table 2.1 of AS 2809.3;
- (c) in all other circumstances, the relevant ratio specified in Portable Tank Instruction T50 in chapter 4.2;
- (d) if paragraph (c) applies but no ratio is specified in Portable Tank Instruction T50 – the ratio determined by a Competent Authority in relation to goods of that type when transferred into a tank of that type.

# **PART 11**

# **DOCUMENTATION**

## CHAPTER 11.1: TRANSPORT DOCUMENTATION

### Introductory Notes

**NOTE 1:** Documentation prepared in accordance with this Part may not be acceptable for sea or air transport. See the relevant modal code or chapter 5.4 of the UN Model Regulations for details of documentation required for intermodal transport by sea or air.

**NOTE 2:** The IATA “Shipper’s Declaration for Dangerous Goods” will also be acceptable under this Code as a transport document if all the required information is inserted.

**NOTE 3:** Division 11.1 of the Regulations specifies who must provide and carry dangerous goods transport documentation.

**NOTE 4:** Obligations relating to the retention of dangerous goods transport documentation are contained in regulation 11.1.8

### 11.1.1 DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### 11.1.1.1 General

Except as otherwise provided, the consignor who offers dangerous goods for transport shall give to the prime contractor the information applicable to those dangerous goods, including any additional information and documentation as specified in this Code. This information may be provided on a dangerous goods transport document or, with the agreement of the carrier, by EDP or EDI techniques.

11.1.1.1.2 When dangerous goods transport information is given to the prime contractor by EDP or EDI techniques, documentation must be carried in the vehicle in hard copy form.

11.1.1.1.3 When the dangerous goods transport information is given to the prime contractor by EDP or EDI techniques, the consignor shall be able to produce the information without delay as a paper document, with the information in the sequence required by this chapter.

#### 11.1.1.2 FORM OF THE TRANSPORT DOCUMENT

11.1.1.2.1 A dangerous goods transport document may be in any form, provided it contains all of the information required by this Code.

11.1.1.2.2 If both dangerous and non-dangerous goods are listed in one document, the dangerous goods must be listed first.

11.1.1.2.3 A dangerous goods transport document may consist of more than one page, provided pages are consecutively numbered.

11.1.1.2.4 The information on a dangerous goods transport document must be in English, easy to identify, legible and durable.

11.1.1.2.5 The form shown in Figure B1 in Appendix B is an example of the inter-modal dangerous goods transport document included in UN23, the IMDG Code and ADR, that may be suitable for sea or land transport. It may be used for transport in accordance with this Code if all information required by this chapter is inserted in the spaces provided. This does not preclude the use of other formats that meet the requirements of this chapter.

### 11.1.1.3

#### **CONSIGNOR, CONSIGNEE AND DATE**

##### 11.1.1.3.1

The name and address of the consignor and the consignee of the dangerous goods must be included on the dangerous goods transport document, including the consignor's contact telephone number which:

- (a) for dangerous goods transported in bulk containers, portable tanks, tank vehicles, or receptacles with a capacity of more than 500 kg(L), should be the number of the 'telephone advisory service' provided under Regulation 14.2.1; or
- (b) whenever practicable, should be a number at which the consignor, or a person acting on behalf of the consignor, is accessible to answer questions relating to the goods consigned, whenever the goods are being transported.

##### 11.1.1.3.2

The date the dangerous goods transport document or an electronic copy of it was prepared or given to the initial carrier must be included.

### 11.1.1.4

#### **INFORMATION REQUIRED ON THE DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT DOCUMENT**

##### 11.1.1.4.1

##### Dangerous Goods Description

The dangerous goods transport document must contain the following information for each type of dangerous good or article offered for transport:

- (a) the UN Number of the goods;
- (b) the proper shipping name of the goods or the name of the goods that appears on the packaging, article or other receptacle in which the goods are contained<sup>1</sup>;
- (c) the Class or Division of the goods;
- (d) each Subsidiary Hazard (if any) of the goods;
- (e) the packing group (if any) for the goods;
- (f) a description of each type of package or other receptacle to be transported, for example:
  - (i) "drum" or "DRM"; and
  - (ii) "intermediate bulk container" or "IBC";
- (g) the number of packages or receptacles of each type to be transported; and
- (h) except for empty uncleaned packagings, the aggregate quantity of dangerous goods covered by the description of each item of dangerous goods bearing a different proper shipping name, UN number

---

<sup>1</sup>When entered as part of a character string (e.g. on the intermodal dangerous goods form), the proper shipping name, supplemented where necessary by the technical name, must be used.

or packing group. For dangerous goods transported in salvage packagings, an estimate of the quantity of dangerous goods must be given.

**NOTE 1:** *The number, type and capacity of each inner packaging within the outer packaging of a combination packaging is not required to be indicated.*

**NOTE 2:** *The aggregate quantity of a type of dangerous goods required by 11.1.1.4.1(h) may be described by stating:*

(a) *if the goods are a gas:*

- (i) *the total capacity in litres of all gas receptacles in which those goods will be transported; or*
- (ii) *if more convenient, the number of each type of receptacle in which the goods will be transported [as required by 11.1.1.4.1(g)] together with the capacity of each of those receptacles; or*

(b) *if the goods are a liquid or a solid:*

- (i) *the total amount, expressed in litres or kilograms, of dangerous goods of that type to be transported; or*
- (ii) *if more convenient, the number of each type of package or other receptacle in which the goods will be transported [as required by 11.1.1.4.1(g)] together with the amount of dangerous goods each contains.*

#### 11.1.1.4.2

Placement and Sequence of the Dangerous Goods Description

##### 11.1.1.4.2.1

When describing a type of dangerous goods, the UN Number, name, Class or Division, Subsidiary Hazard and the packing group for the goods must appear before the other elements of the description.

##### 11.1.1.4.2.2

Where the transport document is in the form of the Multimodal Dangerous Goods Form shown at Figure B<sup>1</sup>, in Appendix B, or any other format where the dangerous goods description is entered as a character string, the first five elements of the dangerous goods description specified in 11.1.1.4.1 must be shown in the order listed above (i.e. (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) with no information interspersed, except as provided in this Code.

e.g.:“UN1098 ALLYL ALCOHOL 6.1 (3) I”; or

“UN1098, ALLYL ALCOHOL, Division 6.1, (Class 3), PG I”.

**NOTE 1:** *Knowledge of the actual location of dangerous goods within the cargo transport unit can be invaluable in an emergency. The inclusion of a sketch or other representation is encouraged where practicable.*

**NOTE 2:** *In addition to the requirements of this Code, other elements of information may be required by the competent authority or for certain modes of transport (e.g. flash point for sea transport). Unless permitted or required by this Code, additional information must be placed after the dangerous goods description.*

---

<sup>1</sup>This form may be printed from this Code using Appendix B as a proforma

#### 11.1.1.4.3

Information which supplements the proper shipping name in the dangerous goods description

The proper shipping name in the dangerous goods description must be supplemented as follows:

- (a) Technical names for “n.o.s.” and other generic descriptions: Proper shipping names that are assigned special provision 274 or 318 in Column 6 of the Dangerous Goods List must be supplemented with their technical or chemical group names as described in 3.1.2.8;
- (b) Empty uncleaned packagings, bulk containers and tanks: Empty means of containment (including packagings, IBCs, bulk containers, portable tanks, tank-vehicles and tank-wagons) which contain the residue of dangerous goods of classes other than Class 7 must be described as such by, for example, placing the words “**EMPTY UNCLEANED**” or “**RESIDUE LAST CONTAINED**” before or after the dangerous goods description specified in 11.1.1.4.1 (a) to (e);  
Empty, as yet unused dangerous goods prelabelled packagings should be clearly identified as such on documentation, outer packaging or vehicle to avoid inappropriate emergency response.
- (c) Wastes: For waste dangerous goods (other than radioactive wastes) which are being transported for disposal, or for processing for disposal, the proper shipping name must be preceded by the word “**WASTE**”, unless this is already a part of the proper shipping name;
- (d) Molten substances: when a substance, which is solid in accordance with the definition in 1.2.1, is offered for transport in the molten state, the qualifying word “**MOLTEN**” must be added as part of the proper shipping name, unless it is already part of the proper shipping name (see 3.1.2.5);
- (e) Elevated temperature substances: If the proper shipping name of a substance which is transported or offered for transport in a liquid state at a temperature equal to or exceeding 100 °C, or in a solid state at a temperature equal to or exceeding 240 °C, does not convey the elevated temperature condition (for example, by using the term “**MOLTEN**” or “**ELEVATED TEMPERATURE**” as part of the shipping name), the word “**HOT**” must immediately precede the proper shipping name;
- (f) Stabilized and temperature controlled substances: Unless already part of the proper shipping name the word “**STABILIZED**” must be added to the proper shipping name if stabilization is used and the words “**TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED**” must be added to the proper shipping name if stabilization is by temperature control or by a combination of chemical stabilization and temperature control (see 3.1.2.6).

#### 11.1.1.5

### **INFORMATION REQUIRED IN ADDITION TO THE DANGEROUS GOODS DESCRIPTION**

In addition to the dangerous goods description the following information must be included after the dangerous goods description on the

- dangerous goods transport document.
- 11.1.1.5.1 Reserved
- 11.1.1.5.2 Reserved
- 11.1.1.5.3 Salvage packagings including large salvage packagings and salvage pressure receptacles  
For dangerous goods transported in salvage packagings in accordance with 4.1.1.18, including large salvage packagings, larger size packagings or large packagings of appropriate type and performance level to be used as a salvage packaging, the words "**SALVAGE PACKAGING**" must be included.  
For dangerous goods transported in salvage pressure receptacles in accordance with 4.1.1.19 the words "**SALVAGE PRESSURE RECEPTACLE**" must be included.
- 11.1.1.5.4 Substances stabilised by temperature control  
If the words "**TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED**" are part of the proper shipping name (see also 3.1.2.6), the control and emergency temperatures (see 7.1.5.3) must be indicated in the transport document, as follows:  
"Control temperature: .... °C Emergency temperature: .... °C"
- 11.1.1.5.5 Self-reactive substances, polymerizing substances and organic peroxides  
For self-reactive substances, organic peroxides or polymerizing substances which require temperature control during transport, the control and emergency temperatures (see 7.1.5.3) must be indicated on the dangerous goods transport document, as follows:  
"Control temperature: .... °C Emergency temperature: .... °C"
- 11.1.1.5.5.1 When for certain self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 or organic peroxides of Division 5.2 the competent authority has permitted the "**EXPLOSIVE**" subsidiary hazard label (model No. 1) to be dispensed with for the specific package, a statement to this effect must be included.
- 11.1.1.5.5.2 When organic peroxides or self-reactive substances are transported under conditions where a determination is required (for organic peroxides, see 2.5.3.2.5, 4.1.7.2.2, 4.2.1.13.1 and 4.2.1.13.3; for self-reactive substances, see 2.4.2.3.2.4 and 4.1.7.2.2), a statement to this effect must be included in the dangerous goods transport document. A copy of the classification determination and conditions of transport for non-listed organic peroxides and self-reactive substances must be attached to the dangerous goods transport document.
- 11.1.1.5.5.3 When a sample of an organic peroxide (see 2.5.3.2.5.1) or a self-reactive substance (see 2.4.2.3.2.4(b)) is transported, a statement to this effect must be included in the dangerous goods transport document.
- 11.1.1.5.6 Infectious substances  
When substances of division 6.2 are transported, the full address of the consignee must be shown on the document, together with the name and telephone number of a responsible person.

11.1.1.5.7	Reserved
11.1.1.5.8	Reserved
11.1.1.5.9	Transport of IBCs or portable tanks after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection For transport in accordance with 4.1.2.2 (b), 6.7.2.19.6 (b), 6.7.3.15.6 (b) or 6.7.4.14.6 (b), a statement to this effect must be included in the transport document, as follows: - "Transport in accordance with 4.1.2.2(b)"; - "Transport in accordance with 6.7.2.19.6(b)"; - "Transport in accordance with 6.7.3.15.6(b)" or - "Transport in accordance with 6.7.4.14.6(b)" as appropriate.
11.1.1.5.10	Reserved
11.1.1.5.11	Classification where new data is available (see 2.0.0.2) For transport in accordance with 2.0.0.2, a statement to this effect shall be included in the transport document, as follows "Classified in accordance with 2.0.0.2".
11.1.1.5.12	Additional entries in the case of the application of special provisions Where, in accordance with a special provision in chapter 3.3, additional information is necessary, this additional information must be included in the dangerous goods transport document.
11.1.1.5.13	Actual holding time In the case of portable tanks carrying refrigerated liquefied gases the consignor shall enter in the transport document the date at which the actual holding time ends, in the following format: "END OF HOLDING TIME: ..... (DD/MM/YYYY)".

#### **11.1.6**

#### **RESERVED**

#### **11.1.2**

#### **SPECIAL DOCUMENTATION PROVISIONS**

##### **11.1.2.1**

##### **Combination road vehicles**

When dangerous goods are transported in a placard load on a combination road vehicle, the transport documentation must indicate which dangerous goods are stowed in each vehicle forming part of the combination.

##### **11.1.2.2**

##### **Amending documentation after unloading**

When part of a load of dangerous goods is unloaded from a vehicle, or transferred out of a tank, bulk container or freight container on the vehicle, the transport documentation must where practicable be amended to reflect the types and quantities of dangerous goods remaining on the vehicle.

**NOTE:** 11.1.2.2 cannot be applied to tanks containing dangerous goods of Class 2 where the aggregate quantity in the tank is determined by the capacity of the tank and is not dependent on the degree of filling.

#### 11.1.2.3

#### **DELETED**

#### 11.1.2.4

#### **Goods Not Subject to this Code**

##### 11.1.2.4.1

This sub-section applies to goods which are mentioned in the Dangerous Goods List in chapter 3.2 that are not subject to this Code because of a Special Provision referenced from Column (6) or because they have been determined by the Competent Authority not to be dangerous goods.

##### 11.1.2.4.2

Goods described in 11.1.2.4.1 that are legitimately marked or labelled as dangerous goods under the IMDG, ICAO or IATA Code for transport by sea or air, may be described on transport documentation in accordance with the relevant Code.

##### 11.1.2.4.3

When goods described in 11.1.2.4.1 are transported in a cargo transport unit that is placarded indicating the presence of dangerous goods and there is no documentation in accordance with 11.1.2.4.2, the transport documentation should indicate, in lieu of the dangerous goods description required by 11.1.1.1.4, that the goods are not subject to the ADG Code.

### 11.1.3

#### **ROAD TRANSPORT DOCUMENTATION**

##### 11.1.3.1

Transport documentation must be carried in the cabin of each road vehicle transporting dangerous goods.

##### 11.1.3.2

Every road vehicle transporting a placard load of dangerous goods must be fitted with an emergency information holder in accordance with chapter 11.2 and the transport documentation must be carried with the emergency information in that holder.

##### 11.1.3.3

Every road vehicle transporting less than a placard load of dangerous goods must carry the documentation:

- (a) in any emergency information holder fitted in the cabin of the vehicle; or
- (b) where no emergency information holder is fitted, elsewhere in the cabin in a prominent location.

##### 11.1.3.4

Despite 11.1.1.2, the documentation must be of a size, and be in a form, that is suitable for carrying in the emergency information holder.

### 11.1.3.5

The documentation must not be in a sealed envelope or be otherwise kept in a way that would prevent it from being able to be read by the driver, while it is in the vehicle.

### 11.1.4

#### **RAIL TRANSPORT DOCUMENTATION**

For the rail journey, a train manifest may be used instead of transport documentation required by this chapter provided:

- (a) the train manifest contains, for each type of dangerous goods to be transported, the proper shipping name, the Class or Division and any Subsidiary Hazard, the UN Number, the packing group (if any), the aggregate quantity, the wagon number and the location on the train where the goods are loaded;
- (b) provision is made for the train manifest to be updated when the attachment or detachment of vehicles loaded with dangerous goods occurs; and
- (c) while ever the train is transporting dangerous goods, all of the information required by this chapter to be included on the documentation is available from a central location provided by the rail operator for which contact details are provided on or with the manifest.

## CHAPTER 11.2: EMERGENCY INFORMATION

**NOTE:** Division 11.2 of the Regulations requires emergency information to be carried on each road vehicle or train transporting dangerous goods in a placard load.

### 11.2.1

### DEFINITIONS

In this chapter:

**Emergency information**, in relation to dangerous goods transported on a vehicle, means:

- (a) the Australian & New Zealand Emergency Response Guidebook (ANZ-ERG), as current at the time this edition of the ADG Code comes into force or a subsequent version<sup>1</sup>; or
- (b) an emergency procedure guide for the dangerous goods transported on the vehicle and the emergency procedure guide in relation to vehicle fire; or
- (c) for use on trains transporting dangerous goods, the rail operator's Dangerous Goods Emergency Instructions for train crews which provides contact numbers for dangerous goods emergencies.

**Emergency procedure guide**, in relation to particular dangerous goods, is a guide outlining procedures to be taken in the event of an emergency involving the goods which is either:

- (a) in the form, or substantially in the form, of the relevant guide from the ANZ-ERG, provided that all relevant information referred to in that guide, e.g. information in Table 1, is included
- (b) in the form, or substantially in the form, of an emergency procedure guide for the goods published by Standards Australia; or
- (c) in a form approved by a Competent Authority in relation to goods of that kind.

**Emergency procedure guide**, in relation to vehicle fire, means a guide outlining procedures to be taken in the event of a fire on a road vehicle which is either:

- (a) in the form, or substantially in the form of Vehicle Fire Guide 00 in the ANZ-ERG;
- (b) in the form, or substantially in the form, of the emergency procedure guide for vehicle fire published by Standards Australia; or
- (c) in a form approved by a Competent Authority.

**Emergency information holder** means a holder:

- (a) of a size and shape suitable for carrying emergency information and transport documentation; and
- (b) marked with the words "emergency procedure guides" or "emergency information" in red letters at least 10 millimetres high on a white background.

---

<sup>1</sup>The ANZ-ERG is published on the NTC website.

## **11.2.2**

### **PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY INFORMATION HOLDER**

#### **11.2.2.1**

An emergency information holder must be securely placed on a road vehicle:

- (a) on the inside of a door of the cabin; or
- (b) immediately adjacent to a door of the cabin; or
- (c) if the construction of the vehicle does not allow the holder to be attached to the inside of or adjacent to a cabin door - elsewhere in the cabin of the vehicle, provided that the position of the holder is identified on a notice affixed to the inside of the driver's door of the cabin.

#### **11.2.2.2**

Any emergency information holder that is located other than as specified in 11.2.2.1(a) must be visible and accessible.

# **PART 12**

# **SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR ROAD VEHICLES**

## **CHAPTER 12.1: SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR ROAD VEHICLES**

### **12.1.1**

#### **APPLICATION**

Every road vehicle transporting a placard load of dangerous goods must be equipped with:

- (a) fire extinguishers in accordance with 12.1.2; and
- (b) at least three portable warning devices that comply with AS 3790 and are clean and in good condition; and
- (c) personal protective equipment and safety equipment in accordance with 12.1.3.

### **12.1.2**

#### **FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

##### **12.1.2.1**

A road vehicle transporting a placard load of dangerous goods must be equipped with a fire extinguisher or fire extinguishers in good working order and in accordance with Table 12.1.

##### **12.1.2.2**

On a combination vehicle, each separate unit on which a placard load of dangerous goods is transported must be equipped with fire extinguishers in good working order and in accordance with Table 12.1.

##### **12.1.2.3**

A fire extinguisher required by this Section must comply with:

- (a) AS/NZS 1841.1 and AS/NZS 1850 and AS1851; and
- (b) AS/NZS 1841.4 or 5 as appropriate for the vehicle and load being carried.

##### **12.1.2.4**

Each fire extinguisher required by this Section must be mounted securely by means of a quick-release attachment.

##### **12.1.2.5**

###### **Extinguisher Location**

##### **12.1.2.5.1**

Each fire extinguisher required by this Section must be located so as to be readily accessible for use.

##### **12.1.2.5.2**

On road tank vehicles, fire extinguishers must be located and stowed in accordance with AS 2809.1.

##### **12.1.2.5.3**

Where two or more fire extinguishers are required for the load area of any vehicle, one should be located on the left (near) side towards the rear of the vehicle and, wherever practicable, another should be mounted on the right (off) side towards the front of the vehicle.

##### **12.1.2.5.4**

Except in the case of a combination vehicle, if only one fire extinguisher is required for any vehicle, wherever practicable it should be located:

- (a) on the discharge side of a road tank vehicle; or
- (b) in the cabin for all other vehicles.

##### **12.1.2.5.5**

If 12.1.2.5.4 or Table 12.1 requires that a fire extinguisher be located in the cabin, as an alternative to being located in the cabin the fire extinguisher may be located directly behind the cabin or may be mounted on the rear of the cabin.

**Table 12.1: Minimum Fire Extinguisher Requirements for Road Vehicles Transporting a Placard Load of Dangerous Goods**

<p><b>Load:</b></p> <p><b>All types of dangerous goods packed in:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• packages, drums, overpacks, segregation devices</li> <li>• intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) containing non-flammables – any quantity</li> <li>• IBCs containing flammables with up to (and including) 10,000 L total capacity or containing up to (and including) 10,000 kg in total</li> </ul>
<p><b>Required extinguishers:</b></p> <p>1 x 30B dry powder that is to be placed in the cabin (see 12.1.2.5.5), or at the front of any trailer transporting a placard load</p>
<p><b>Load:</b></p> <p><b>Non-flammable goods packed in:</b></p> <p>pressure drums, tubes, multiple element gas containers (MEGCs), tanks, bulk containers (solids)</p>
<p><b>Required extinguishers:</b></p> <p>1 x 60B dry powder, or 2 x 30B dry powder, in the load area 1 x 10B dry powder in the cabin (see 12.1.2.5.5)</p>
<p><b>Load:</b></p> <p><b>Flammable goods packed in:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• pressure drums, tubes, MEGCs, tanks, bulk containers (solids)</li> <li>• IBCs &gt; 10,000 L total capacity or containing &gt;10,000 kg. in total</li> </ul>
<p><b>Required extinguishers:</b></p> <p>2 x 60B dry powder, or 1x 80B dry powder and 1 x 20B foam, in the load area 1 x 10B dry powder in the cabin (see 12.1.2.5.5)</p>

**NOTE 1:** In this table "flammable goods" means dangerous goods of Division 2.1, Class 3 or Class 4, or having a subsidiary hazard of 2.1, 3 or 4.

**NOTE 2:** In cases of combination vehicles, these directions apply to every separate trailer transporting a placard load.

**NOTE 3:** If more than one dry powder fire extinguisher is required in the load area, one may be replaced with a foam or water fire extinguisher of at least 9L capacity. If a foam or water fire extinguisher is used it must be suitable for the types of fire scenarios likely to be encountered and selected with the aim of preventing the spread of fire to the load.

**NOTE 4:** A foam or water firefighting system designed for the load using compressed air, electric pumps or other means, may be used in place of portable fire extinguishers in the load area. The firefighting system must be operational even when the engine of the vehicle is turned off and must be suitable for the types of fire scenarios likely to be encountered with the aim of preventing the spread of fire to the load.

## 12.1.3

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT

#### 12.1.3.1

Table 12.2 specifies the minimum personal protective and safety equipment that must be provided, based on the classification of the dangerous goods being transported.

- 12.1.3.2 A road vehicle transporting a placard load of dangerous goods must carry the personal protective equipment and safety equipment specified in Table 12.2 for all the dangerous goods in the load, based on their primary hazards and any subsidiary hazard, subject to any conditions incorporated in the table and its explanatory notes.
- 12.1.3.3 All personal protective equipment and safety equipment provided in accordance with this section must be:
- (a) clean; and
  - (b) suitable for purpose; and
  - (c) in sound operating condition, ready for use.
- 12.1.3.4 Personal protective equipment provided in accordance with this section must be in sufficient quantities for and suitable for use by:
- (a) the driver of the vehicle; and
  - (b) where required for escape purposes, any other persons travelling in the vehicle.
- 12.1.3.5 Respiratory protection equipment required to be carried for escape purposes must be carried securely and in an accessible position in the cabin of the vehicle.
- 12.1.3.6 Other personal protective equipment and safety equipment provided for occupants of a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods must be carried securely and in a readily accessible position in the vehicle.

**Table 12.2: Minimum Personal Protective and Safety Equipment on Road Vehicles transporting a Placard Load**

Minimum Equipment Required	Class, Division or Subsidiary Hazard of Dangerous Goods in Load											
	2.1 [a]	2.2	2.3	3	4	5.1 (solids)	5.1 (liquids)	5.2	6.1	6.2	8	9
Respiratory protection equipment for escape purposes	No	No	[b]	No	No	No	No	No	[b]	No	[b]	No
Gas tight goggles or full face shield as appropriate	[c]	[c]	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Eye-wash kit [d]	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Chemically resistant gloves or gauntlets	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thermally insulated gloves or gauntlets	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	[e]
Chemically resistant suit or coveralls	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Chemically resistant boots	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Any electric torch	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Electric torch com-	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No

plying with AS/NZS 60079.11 or other recognised Standard											
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Table notes:**

- (a.) A vehicle transporting unodourised LP Gas, Butane or Propane must additionally be equipped with a gas detector suitable for detection of LP Gas, in accordance with AS 1596.
- (b.) The minimum requirement is a compressed air or compressed oxygen self-contained breathing apparatus, or chemical oxygen self-contained self-rescuer, certified to comply with AS/NZS 1716 and providing breathable air for not less than 15 minutes.

**Note 1:** Respiratory protection equipment is not required where the dangerous goods will not give rise to harmful vapours, gases or dust, even in an emergency.

**Note 2:** Respiratory protection must be maintained in accordance with AS/NZS 1715,

**Note 3:** Where a driver attends to the loading or transfer of goods, SCBA with a duration of greater than 15 minutes may be required by other (e.g. health and safety) legislation.

- (c.) **Yes** – if the goods are in receptacles with a capacity > 500 L or the goods are cryogenic liquids.

**No** – otherwise

“Gas tight goggles” means face hugging goggles with increased facial seal.

- (d.) Where an eyewash kit is required, it must be of at least 250 ml capacity, filled and ready for use.
- (e.) **Yes** – if the goods are elevated temperature substances or dry ice.

**No** - otherwise

**NOTE 1:** Where an item of Personal Protective or Safety Equipment is required based on the primary hazard or subsidiary hazard of any item of dangerous goods in the load, that item must be carried, except that where thermally insulated gloves or gauntlets are required and carried, any requirement for chemically resistant gloves or gauntlets may be ignored

**NOTE 2:** Under other legislation, it may be necessary to carry additional Personal Protective Equipment where it is specified for the purpose on the Safety Data Sheet.

# **PART 13**

## **PROCEDURES DURING ROAD TRANSPORT**

## CHAPTER 13.1: PROCEDURES DURING TRANSPORT

### 13.1.1

#### APPLICATION

This chapter applies only to road vehicles transporting a placard load of dangerous goods.

### 13.1.2

#### BREAKDOWNS

##### 13.1.2.1

##### General Measures

If a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods is disabled on a road or street, or has stopped and constitutes a traffic hazard, other road users must be alerted by:

- (a) if:
  - (i) the battery has not been disconnected to prevent danger and there are flashing hazard lights on the vehicle—turning the hazard lights on and leaving them on while the vehicle is stopped; or
  - (ii) the battery has not been disconnected to prevent danger and there are no flashing hazard lights on the vehicle—turning the parking lights on and leaving them on while the vehicle is stopped; and
- (b) placing a portable warning device in a manner required by 13.1.2.2

##### 13.1.2.2

##### Placement of portable warning triangles

The portable warning triangles must be placed as follows:

- (a) if the speed limit for the road is 80 kilometres per hour or more:
  - (i) 1 triangle at least 200 metres, but not over 250 metres, behind the vehicle; and
  - (ii) if the vehicle is on a one-way or divided road, 1 triangle between the triangle required by paragraph (i) and the vehicle; and
  - (iii) if the vehicle is not on a one-way road or divided road, 1 triangle at least 200 metres, but not over 250 metres, in front of the vehicle or fallen load; and
  - (iv) 1 triangle at the side of the vehicle closer to traffic;
- (b) if the speed limit for the road is less than 80 kilometres per hour:
  - (i) 1 triangle at least 50 metres, but not over 150 metres, behind the vehicle; and
  - (ii) if the vehicle is on a one-way or divided road, 1 triangle between the triangle required by paragraph (i) and the vehicle; and
  - (iii) if the vehicle is not on a one-way road or divided road, 1 triangle at least 50 metres, but not over 150 metres, in front of the vehicle or fallen load; and
  - (iv) 1 triangle at the side of the vehicle closer to traffic.

**NOTE:** Regulation 13.1.1 of the Model subordinate instrument provides that a driver who complies with an Australian Road Rule requiring the

*placement of portable warning triangles does not need to comply with the requirements in Part 13 with respect to portable warning devices.*

### **13.1.3**

## **GENERAL PRECAUTIONS DURING TRANSPORT**

#### **13.1.3.1**

### **Passengers**

No person apart from the following may ride in the cabin of a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods:

- (a) an authorised officer, police officer or officer of an emergency service, or a person authorised to ride in the vehicle by such a person; or
- (b) an employee of, or other person authorised to ride in the vehicle by, the owner of the vehicle or the prime contractor.

#### **13.1.3.2**

### **Parking requirements**

#### **13.1.3.2.1**

On parking a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods:

- (a) the parking brake must be fully applied; and
- (b) if the vehicle is powered by a compression ignition engine, the vehicle must not be parked in gear unless:
  - (i) the vehicle is fitted with a device to prevent the engine from starting if the vehicle moves; and
  - (ii) the device is engaged

#### **13.1.3.2.2**

Where a vehicle may be parked

#### **13.1.3.2.2.1**

A road vehicle transporting dangerous goods must not be parked or left standing:

- (a) in a built-up area with public access; or
- (b) within 15 metres of any building in which there is or is likely to be a concentration of people (other than a building on premises where the vehicle is loaded or unloaded); or
- (c) at any other place in which there is or is likely to be a concentration of people; or
- (d) within 8 metres of another vehicle which is transporting placarded dangerous goods.

#### **13.1.3.2.2.2**

Despite 13.1.3.2.2.1, a vehicle may be parked or left standing in circumstances mentioned in 13.1.3.2.2.1 if:

- (a) it is reasonably necessary to do so:
  - (i) for the purpose of loading or unloading dangerous goods onto or from the vehicle; or
  - (ii) because the vehicle has broken down; or
  - (iii) because of a dangerous situation involving the vehicle; or
  - (iv) to comply with the requirement of any law; or
  - (v) for a brief rest or refreshment break; or
  - (vi) for the normal operation of the vehicle, such as a bitumen spray vehicle; and

the vehicle is not parked or left standing for any longer than is necessary and the dangerous goods are kept secure; or

- (b) the Competent Authority or other local, State or Territory authority responsible for regulating the use or parking of vehicles has approved the place as a place in which vehicles transporting dangerous goods may be parked or left standing.
- 13.1.3.2.2.3 A vehicle transporting dangerous goods of Division 2.1 or Class 3, 4 or 5 or with a Subsidiary Hazard of 2.1, 3, 4 or 5 must not be parked or left standing within 15 metres of a naked flame.
- 13.1.3.2.2.4 13.1.3.2.2.1(d) does not apply to a road vehicle transporting dangerous goods that is parked or left standing in an area to which there is no public access.
- 13.1.3.2.2.5 Despite 13.1.3.2.2.1, a vehicle carrying BATTERIES, WET, FILLED WITH ACID, electric storage (UN 2794) that each have a gross mass of 65kg or less, and that together have a gross mass of 5000 kg or less, may:
  - (a) park in a public place if:
    - (i) in the case of an enclosed vehicle, the load area is locked; or
    - (ii) in the case of a tray-sided vehicle, the load is covered, or the vehicle is supervised; and
  - (b) be garaged in a residential area if:
    - (i) in the case of an enclosed vehicle, the load area is locked; or
    - (ii) in the case of a tray-sided vehicle, the garage is locked.
- 13.1.3.2.2.6 However, 13.1.3.2.2.5 only applies if the transport documentation for the load states the number of batteries in the load, and if that number is adjusted after each delivery so that it accurately states the number of batteries in the load at all times.

### **13.1.3.3 Unloading the vehicle<sup>1</sup>**

Other than for transfer to another vehicle or to another mode of transport, dangerous goods must not be unloaded from a road vehicle unless:

- (a) the consignee, or a person acting on the consignee's behalf, is present and receives the goods; or
- (b) if the driver, prime contractor or consignor has agreed with the consignee for the goods to be unloaded into a secure place, the goods are unloaded into that place.

### **13.1.3.4 Detaching a trailer from a prime mover or combination road vehicle**

A trailer containing dangerous goods must not be detached from a prime mover or a combination road vehicle other than:

- (a) at a vehicle marshalling area, designated by a local, State or Territory authority, where the loading and unloading of goods is permitted; or
- (b) at a transport depot designed for the loading and unloading of goods; or

---

<sup>1</sup>The Regulations may allow for unloading in emergency situations.

- (c) for the purposes of immediate exchange of trailers between prime movers or combination road vehicles, provided this is carried out off road and security is maintained; or
- (d) in an emergency requiring the trailer to be detached in the interests of safety; or
- (e) in the event of the vehicle becoming disabled on a road or street.

### **13.1.3.5**

- 13.1.3.5.1 Except as provided in 13.1.3.5.2, where a road tank vehicle is equipped with a burner to heat the load, the burner must not be operated when the vehicle is moving.
- 13.1.3.5.2 Burners may be operated on moving bitumen tankers if done in accordance with AS 2809.5, however the burner on a spray vehicle must not be operated when the vehicle is spraying bitumen.

### **13.1.4**

- 13.1.4.1 Routes for road vehicles transporting dangerous goods must be pre-planned whenever possible to the extent practicable, taking into account the factors in this Section<sup>1</sup>.
- 13.1.4.2 Routes should be selected to minimise the risk of personal injury or harm to the environment or property during the journey.
- 13.1.4.3 Routes should wherever practicable avoid heavily populated or environmentally sensitive areas, congested crossings, tunnels, narrow streets, alleys, or sites where there may be, a concentration of people.
- 13.1.4.4 A road vehicle transporting dangerous goods must observe any requirements or restrictions on the selection of routes or times of travel which have been determined by the Competent Authority.

---

<sup>1</sup>*While it is not always practicable to pre-plan in detail the route of a courier or local pick-up or delivery vehicle, the driver should nonetheless be made aware of any areas to avoid in localities where travel is anticipated.*

# APPENDICES

## APPENDIX A: GOODS TOO DANGEROUS TO BE TRANSPORTED

- A1 Appendix A lists a number of substances and articles which are considered to be goods too dangerous to be transported.
- A2 If an entry in this Appendix includes the expression 'N.E.S.', it refers to goods not elsewhere specified. In those cases, the goods named in this entry are also named in one or more entries in the Dangerous Goods Lists in Chapter 3.2. An entry in the Dangerous Goods Lists describes goods of that name that may be transported. For example, it may be possible to transport a substance in compliance with this Code after mixing it with diluents, stabilisers, inhibitors, desensitisers, phlegmatisers, solvents, wetting agents or adulterants, as specified in the Dangerous Goods List, to overcome the instability inherent in the goods. The entry in this Appendix refers to goods that do not meet the description specified in the Dangerous Goods Lists and any associated Special Provisions in Chapter 3.3.
- A3 The list in this Appendix is not an exhaustive listing of goods too dangerous to be transported (see 3.1.1.3).
- A4 Under Regulation 1.5.1(2)(a), the Competent Authority may determine that other goods are to be classified as goods too dangerous to be transported, or that goods listed in this Appendix are not too dangerous to be transported.
- A5 Some State and Territory legislation, that embodies the principles of the NOHSC National Standard on the Storage and Handling of Dangerous Goods, makes reference to this list and assigns a label or placard to these goods, for use when they are kept or handled on premises. The use of that label/placard is not authorised by this Code for transport purposes.

**Table A1: List of some goods too dangerous to be transported**

**Table A1: List of some goods too dangerous to be transported**

Acetyl acetone peroxide, N.E.S.	Antimony sulfide and chlorate, mixtures of
Acetyl benzoyl peroxide, N.E.S.	Arsenic sulfide and chlorate, mixtures of
Acetyl cyclohexane sulfonyl peroxide, N.E.S.	Ascaridole
Acetylene (liquefied)	Azaurolic acid (salts of), N.E.S.
Acetylene silver nitrate	Azidodithiocarbonic acid
Acetyl hydroperoxide, N.E.S. (Alt: Peracetic acid)	Azidoethyl nitrate
Acetyl peroxide, N.E.S.	Azido guanidine picrate, N.E.S.
Acraldehyde, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein)	5-Azido-1-hydroxy tetrazole
Acroleic acid, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrylic acid)	Azido hydroxy tetrazole (mercury and silver salts)
Acrolein dimer, N.E.S.	3-Azido-1,2-propylene glycol dinitrate
Acrolein, N.E.S.	Aziridine, N.E.S. (Alt: Ethyleneimine)
Acrylaldehyde, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein)	Azotetrazole, N.E.S.
Acryldehyde, N.E.S.	Barium azide, N.E.S.
Acrylic acid , N.E.S.	Benzene diazonium chloride, N.E.S.
Acrylic acid isobutyl ester, N.E.S. (Alt: Isobutyl acrylate)	Benzene diazonium nitrate, N.E.S.
Acrylic aldehyde, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein)	Benzene-1,3-disulfohydrazide, N.E.S.
Acrylonitrile, N.E.S.	Benzene trizonide
Allyl aldehyde, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein)	Benzoxidiazoles, N.E.S.
Aluminium dross, wet or hot	Benzoyl azide
Ammonium azide	Biphenyl trizonide
Ammonium bromate	2,2-Bis-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy) butane, N.E.S.
Ammonium chlorate	1,1-Bis-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy) cyclohexane, N.E.S.
Ammonium fulminate	2,2-Bis-(4,4-di- <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy cyclohexyl) propane, N.E.S.
Ammonium nitrate, N.E.S.	Bis-(2-methylbenzoyl) peroxide, N.E.S.
Ammonium nitrite	Bis-(3,5,5-trimethyl-1,2-dioxolanyl-3)peroxide, N.E.S.
Ammonium permanganate	Bromine azide
Ammonium picrate, N.E.S.	4-Bromo-1,2-dinitrobenzene
Ammonium salt and a chlorate, mixtures of	Bromosilane
Ammonium salt and a nitrite, mixtures of	Butadienes, N.E.S.
<i>tert</i> -Amyl hydroperoxide, N.E.S.	1,2,4-Butanetriol trinitrate
<i>tert</i> -Amyl perdecanoate, N.E.S.	2-Butenal, N.E.S. (Alt: Crotonaldehyde)
<i>tert</i> -Amyl peroxyacetate, N.E.S.	Butene oxide, N.E.S. (Alt: 1,2-Butylene oxide)
<i>tert</i> -Amyl peroxybenzoate, N.E.S.	<i>tert</i> -Butoxycarbonyl azide
<i>tert</i> -Amyl peroxyneodecanoate, N.E.S.	
<i>tert</i> -Amyl peroxyvalate, N.E.S.	

<i>n</i> -Butoxyethylene, N.E.S. (Alt: Butyl vinyl ether)	Cinnamene, N.E.S. (Alt: Styrene monomer)
Butyl acrylate, N.E.S.	Cinnamol, N.E.S. (Alt: Styrene monomer)
1,2-Butylene oxide, N.E.S.	Coal briquettes, hot
<i>tert</i> -Butyl hydroperoxide, N.E.S.	Coke, hot
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peracetate, N.E.S.	Copper acetylide
<i>tert</i> -Butyl perdiethylacetate and <i>tert</i> -Butyl perbenzoate mixtures, N.E.S.	Copper amine azide
<i>tert</i> -Butyl perisobutyrate, N.E.S.	Copper tetramine nitrate
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxyacetate, N.E.S.	Crotonaldehyde, N.E.S.
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxybutyl fumarate, N.E.S.	Cumyl hydroperoxide, N.E.S.
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxycrotonate, N.E.S. (Alt: <i>tert</i> -Butyl percrotonate)	Cumyl peroxyneodecanoate, N.E.S.
<i>n</i> -Butyl peroxydicarbonate, N.E.S. (Alt: <i>n</i> -Butyl perdicarbonate, and Di- <i>n</i> -butylperoxydicarbonate)	Cumyl peroxyneohexanoate, N.E.S.
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxyisobutyrate, N.E.S. (Alt: <i>tert</i> -Butyl perisobutyrate)	Cumyl peroxypivalate, N.E.S.
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxyisopropylcarbonate, N.E.S.	Cyanogen chloride, N.E.S.
1-(2- <i>tert</i> -Butylperoxy isopropyl)-3-isopropenylbenzene, N.E.S.	Cyanuric triazide
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxyneohexanoate, N.E.S.	Cyclohexanone peroxide, N.E.S.
<i>tert</i> -Butyl peroxypivalate, N.E.S. (Alt: <i>tert</i> -Butyl perpivalate)	Cyclotetramethylene tetranitramine, N.E.S. (Alt: HMX)
Butyl vinyl ether, N.E.S.	Cyclotrimethylene trinitramine, N.E.S. (Alt: RDX or Cyclonite)
Calcium azide, N.E.S.	Diacetone alcohol peroxides, N.E.S.
Carbazide	Diacetyl peroxide, N.E.S. (Alt: Acetyl peroxide)
Charcoal screenings, wet	1,1-Di-( <i>tert</i> -amylperoxy) cyclohexane, N.E.S.
Charcoal, wet	<i>p</i> -Diazidobenzene
Chloral, anhydrous, N.E.S.	1,1-Diazoethane
Chloric acid, N.E.S.	1,1'-Diazoethane
Chlorine azide	1,2'-Diazoethane
Chlorine cyanide, N.E.S. (Alt: Cyanogen chloride)	1,1'-Diazoaminonaphthalene
Chlorine dioxide	Diazoaminotetrazole, N.E.S.
Chloroacetone, N.E.S.	Diazodinitrophenol, N.E.S.
<i>p</i> -Chlorobenzoyl peroxide, N.E.S.	Diazodiphenylmethane
2-Chlorobutadiene-1,3, N.E.S. (Alt: Chloroprene)	Diazonium nitrates, N.E.S.
3-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid, N.E.S.	Diazonium perchlorates, N.E.S.
Chloroprene, N.E.S.	1,3-Diazopropane
Chlorotrifluoroethylene, N.E.S. (Alt: Trifluorochloroethylene)	Dibenzyl perdicarbonate, N.E.S.
	Dibenzyl peroxydicarbonate, N.E.S.
	Dibromoacetylene
	Di- <i>tert</i> -butyl peroxyazelate, N.E.S.
	2,2-Di-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy) butane, N.E.S. (Alt: 2,2-Bis-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy) butane)

1,1-Di-(4- <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy)cyclohexane, N.E.S. (Alt: 1,1-Bis-(4- <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy) cyclohexane)	1,1-Dimethyl-3-hydroxybutyl peroxyneohexanoate, N.E.S.
Di- <i>n</i> -butylperoxydicarbonate, N.E.S.	Di-(1-naphthoyl) peroxide
Di-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy) phthalate, N.E.S.	Di-(2-neodecanoylepoxyisopropyl) benzene, N.E.S.
2,2-Di-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy)propane, N.E.S.	Dinitro-7,8-dimethylglycoluril, N.E.S.
Dichloroacetylene, N.E.S.	1,3-Dinitro-5,5-dimethyl hydantoin
<i>N,N'</i> -Dichloroazodicarbonamidine (salts of), N.E.S.	1,3-Dinitro-4,5-dinitrosobenzene
Di-4-chlorobenzoyl peroxide, N.E.S. (Alt: <i>p</i> -Chlorobenzoyl peroxide)	1,1-Dinitroethane, N.E.S.
Dichloroethyl sulfide	1,2-Dinitroethane
2,2-Di-(4,4-di( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy)cyclohexyl) propane, N.E.S.	Dinitroglycoluril
Di-2,4-dichlorobenzoyl peroxide, N.E.S.	Dinitromethane
Diethanol nitrosamine dinitrate, N.E.S.	Dinitropropylene glycol
Diethylene glycol dinitrate	2,4-Dinitroresorcinol (heavy metal salts of), N.E.S.
Diethylgold bromide	4,6-Dinitroresorcinol (heavy metal salts of), N.E.S.
Diethyl perdicarbonate, N.E.S.	Dinitroresorcinols, N.E.S.
Diethyl peroxydicarbonate, N.E.S. (Alt: Diethyl pericarbonate)	3,5-Dinitrosalicylic acid (lead salt), N.E.S.
2,2-Dihydroperoxy propane, N.E.S.	Dinitrosobenzylamidine and salts of, N.E.S.
1,8-Dihydroxy-2,4,5,7-tetranitroanthraquinone (Chrysamminic acid)	<i>N,N</i> -Dinitroso- <i>N,N'</i> -dimethylterephthalimide, N.E.S.
Di-(1-hydroxytetrazole), N.E.S.	<i>N,N'</i> -Dinitrosopentamethylenetetramine, N.E.S.
Diiodacetylene	2,2-Dinitrostilbene
Diisobutyryl peroxide, N.E.S. (Alt: Isobutyryl peroxide)	1,4-Dinitro-1,1,4,4-tetramethylolbutanetetrinitrate, N.E.S.
Diisopropylbenzene hydroperoxide, N.E.S.	2,4-Dinitro-1,3,5-trimethylbenzene
Di-(2-methylbenzoyl) peroxide, N.E.S.	Di-( $\beta$ -nitroxyethyl) ammonium nitrate
2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-di-( <i>tert</i> -butylperoxy)hexyne-3, N.E.S.	$\alpha,\alpha'$ -Di-(nitroxy) methylether
2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-dihydroperoxyhexane, N.E.S.	1,9-Dinitroxy pentamethylene-2,4,6,8-tetramine, N.E.S.
3,5-Dimethyl-3,5-dihydroxydioxolane-1,2, N.E.S.	Diperoxy azelaic acid, N.E.S.
2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-di-(3,5,5-trimethylhexanoylperoxy)hexane, N.E.S.	Diperoxy dodecane diacid, N.E.S.
Dimethyleneimine, N.E.S. (Alt: Ethyleneimine)	Dipropionyl peroxide, N.E.S. (Alt: Propionyl peroxide)
2,5-Dimethylhexane-2,5-dihydroperoxide, N.E.S. (Alt: 2,5-Dimethyl-2,5-dihydroperoxy hexane)	Distearyl perdicarbonate, N.E.S.
	Distearyl peroxydicarbonate, N.E.S. (Alt: Distearyl perdicarbonate)
	Di-(3,5,5-trimethyl-1,2-dioxolanyl-3) peroxide, N.E.S.
	Di-(3,5,5-trimethylhexanoyl) peroxide, N.E.S.

Divinyl, N.E.S. (Alt: Butadienes)	Hexamethylene triperoxide diamine, N.E.S.
Divinyl ether, N.E.S.	Hexamethylol benzene hexanitrate
Divinyl oxide, N.E.S. (Alt: Divinyl ether)	Hexanitroazoxy benzene
2,6-Epoxy-5-hexenal, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein dimer)	2,2',4,4',6,6'-Hexanitro-3,3'-dihydroxyazobenzene, N.E.S.
Ethanolamine dinitrate	2,2',3',4,4',6-Hexanitrodiphenylamine, N.E.S.
Ethyl acrylate, N.E.S.	2,3'4,4',6,6'p-Hexanitrodiphenylether
Ethyl 3,3-di-( <i>tert</i> -amylperoxy)butyrate, N.E.S.	N,N'-(Hexanitrodiphenyl) ethylene dinitramine, N.E.S.
Ethylene diamine diperchlorate	Hexanitrodiphenyl urea
Ethylene glycol dinitrate	Hexanitroethane
Ethyleneimine, N.E.S.	Hexanitroxanilide
Ethyl hydroperoxide	HMX, N.E.S.
Ethyl methacrylate, N.E.S.	Hydrazine azide
Ethyl methyl ketone peroxide(s), N.E.S.	Hydrazine chlorate
Ethyl nitrate	Hydrazine dicarbonic acid diazide
Ethyl nitrite	Hydrazine perchlorate
Ethyl perchlorate	Hydrazine selenate
Ethyl propenoate, N.E.S. (Alt: Ethyl acrylate)	Hydrocyanic acid, anhydrous, N.E.S.
Flammable mixture of dangerous goods of Division 2.1 or sub-hazard 2.1 with oxygen, nitrous oxide or air	Hydrogen cyanide, anhydrous, N.E.S.
Formaldehyde, gaseous	Hydrogen peroxide, concentrations greater than 60% hydrogen peroxide, N.E.S.
2-Formyl-3,4-dihydro-2 <i>H</i> -pyran, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein dimer)	Hydroxylamine iodide
Fulminate of mercury, N.E.S.	Hyponitrous acid
Fulminating gold	Ignition element for lighter, containing pyrophoric liquid
Fulminating platinum	Initiating explosives, N.E.S.
Fulminating silver	Inositol hexanitrate, N.E.S.
Fulminic acid	Inulin trinitrate, N.E.S.
Galactan trinitrate	Iodine azide, N.E.S.
Galactsan trinitrate	Iodoxy compounds, N.E.S.
Glycerol-1,3-dinitrate	Iridium nitratopentamine iridium nitrate
Glycerol monogluconate trinitrate	Isobutyl acrylate, N.E.S.
Glycerol monolactate trinitrate	Isobutyl methacrylate, N.E.S.
Guanyl nitrosaminoguananylidene hydrazine, N.E.S.	Isobutyl methyl ketone peroxide, N.E.S.
Guanyl nitrosaminoguananyl tetrazine	Isobutyryl peroxide, N.E.S.
Hafnium metal powder, N.E.S., having a particle size less than 3 micrometres if mechanically produced or 10 micrometres if chemically produced	Isoprene, N.E.S.
	Isopropyl sec-butyl peroxydicarbonate + Di-sec-butyl peroxydicarbonate + Di-isopropyl peroxydicarbonate, N.E.S.

Isopropylcumyl hydroperoxide, N.E.S. (Alt: Diisopropylbenzene hydroperoxide)	Methyl picric acid, heavy metal salts of
Isothiocyanic acid	Methylpropyl acrylate, N.E.S. (Alt: Isobutyl acrylate)
Lead azide, N.E.S.	Methylstyrenes, <i>ortho</i> -, <i>meta</i> -, <i>para</i> -, N.E.S.
Lead mononitroresorcinate, N.E.S.	Methyl trimethylol methane trinitrate
Lead picrate, N.E.S.	Methylvinylbenzenes, N.E.S. (Alt: Vinyl toluenes)
Lead styphnate, N.E.S.	Monochloroacetone, N.E.S.
Lead 2,4,6-trinitroresorcinate, N.E.S.	Naphthalene diazonide
Lighters (cigarettes) containing pyrophoric liquid	Naphthylamine perchlorate
Magnesium dross, wet or hot	Nickel picrate
Mannitan tetranitrate	Nitrated paper (unstable)
Mercurous azide	Nitrates of diazonium compounds
Mercury acetylide	<i>N</i> -Nitroaniline
Mercury iodide aquabasic ammonobasic (Iodide of Millon's base)	<i>m</i> -Nitrobenzene diazonium perchlorate
Mercury nitride	Nitrocellulose, N.E.S.
Mercury oxycyanide, N.E.S.	Nitrocotton, N.E.S.
Methacrylic acid, N.E.S.	6-Nitro-4-diazotoluene-3-sulfonic acid, N.E.S.
Methazoic acid	Nitroethyl nitrate
Methyl acetylene/propadiene, mixtures, N.E.S.	Nitroethylene polymer
$\beta$ -Methyl acrolein, N.E.S. (Alt: Crotonaldehyde)	Nitrogen trichloride
Methyl acrylate, N.E.S.	Nitrogen triiodide
Methylamine dinitramine and dry salts thereof	Nitrogen triiodide monoamine
Methylamine nitroform	Nitroglycerin, liquid, N.E.S.
Methylamine perchlorate, N.E.S.	Nitroguanidine, N.E.S.
Methyl-1,3-butadiene, N.E.S. (Alt: Isoprene)	Nitroguanidine nitrate
Methylcyclohexanone peroxide(s), N.E.S.	1-Nitro hydantoin
Methyldichloroarsine	Nitroisobutanetriol trinitrate
Methylene glycol dinitrate	Nitromannite, N.E.S.
Methyl ethyl ketone peroxide(s), N.E.S.	<i>N</i> -Nitro- <i>N</i> -methylglycolamide nitrate
$\alpha$ -Methylglucoside tetranitrate	2-Nitro-2-methylpropanol nitrate
$\alpha$ -Methylglycerol trinitrate	<i>m</i> -Nitrophenyldinitro methane
Methyl isobutyl ketone peroxide(s), N.E.S.	Nitrostarch, N.E.S.
Methyl methacrylate monomer, N.E.S.	Nitrosugars, N.E.S.
Methyl nitramine, metal salts of	Octogen, N.E.S.
Methyl nitrate	1,7-Octadiene-3,5-diyne-1,8-dimethoxy-9-octadecynoic acid
Methyl nitrite	Organic peroxide type A, liquid
	Organic peroxide type A, solid
	Pentaerythrite tetranitrate, N.E.S.

Pentaerythritol tetranitrate, N.E.S.	Sulfur and chlorate, loose mixtures of
Pentanitroaniline, N.E.S.	Sulfur trioxide, N.E.S.
Peracetic acid, N.E.S.	Sulfuric anhydride, N.E.S. (Alt: Sulfur trioxide)
Perchloric acid, N.E.S.	Tetraazido benzene quinone
Peroxyacetic acid, N.E.S.	Tetrachloromethyl perchlorate
PETN, N.E.S.	Tetraethylammonium perchlorate, N.E.S.
<i>m</i> -Phenylene diaminediperchlorate, N.E.S.	Tetrafluorohydrazine
Phenylethylene, N.E.S. (Alt: Styrene monomer)	Tetrahydrofuran, N.E.S.
Phosphorus (white or red) and a chlorate, mixtures of	Tetramethylene diperoxide dicarbamide
Picric acid, N.E.S.	Tetranitrodiglycerin
Potassium carbonyl	2,3,4,6-Tetranitrophenol
2-Propenal, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrolein)	2,3,4,6-Tetranitrophenyl methyl nitramine
Propenenitrile, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrylonitrile)	2,3,4,6-Tetranitrophenylnitramine
Propenoic acid, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrylic acid)	Tetranitroresorcinol, N.E.S.
Propionyl peroxide, N.E.S.	2,3,5,6-Tetranitroso-1,4-dinitrobenzene
Propylene aldehyde, N.E.S. (Alt: Crotonaldehyde)	2,3,5,6-Tetranitroso nitrobenzene, N.E.S.
Propyleneimine, N.E.S.	Tetrazine, N.E.S.
Pyridine perchlorate	Tetrazolylazide, N.E.S.
Quebrachitol pentanitrate	Titanium dichloride
Selenium nitride	Tolyethylenes, mixed isomers, N.E.S. (Alt: Vinyl toluenes)
Self-reactive liquid type A	Trichloroacetaldehyde, anhydrous, N.E.S. (Alt: Chloral)
Self-reactive solid type A	Trichloroacetic aldehyde, anhydrous, N.E.S. (Alt: Chloral)
Shaped charges (commercial) containing more than 220g of explosives	Trichloromethyl perchlorate
Silver acetylide, N.E.S.	Trifluorochloroethylene, N.E.S.
Silver azide, N.E.S.	Trifluoromonochloroethylene, N.E.S.
Silver chlorate, N.E.S.	Triformoxime trinitrate
Silver chlorite, N.E.S.	Trimethylene glycol diperchlorate
Silver fulminate, N.E.S.	Trimethylol nitromethane trinitrate
Silver oxalate, N.E.S.	2,2,4-Trimethylpentyl-2-peroxyphenoxy acetate, N.E.S.
Silver perchlorate	2,4,4-Trimethylpentyl-2-peroxyneodecanoate, N.E.S.
Silver picrate, N.E.S.	1,3,5-Trimethyl-2,4,6-trinitrobenzene
Sodium dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresolate, N.E.S.	Trinitroacetic acid, N.E.S.
Sodium picramate, N.E.S.	Trinitroacetonitrile
Sodium picryl peroxide	Trinitroamine cobalt
Sodium tetranitride	Trinitrobenzene, N.E.S.
Styrene, monomer, N.E.S.	
Sucrose octanitrate, N.E.S.	

Trinitrobenzoic acid, N.E.S.  
2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3-diazobenzene  
Trinitroethanol  
Trinitroethyl nitrate  
Trinitromethane  
1,3,5-Trinitronaphthalene  
Trinitrophenol, N.E.S. (Alt: Picric acid)  
2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl guanidine, N.E.S.  
2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl nitramine  
2,4,6-Trinitrophenyl trimethylol methyl nitramine trinitrate, N.E.S.  
2,4,6-Trinitroso-3-methyl nitraminoanisole  
Trinitrotetramine cobalt nitrate  
2,4,6-Trinitro-1,3,5-triazido benzene, N.E.S.  
Tri-( $\beta$ -nitroxyethyl) ammonium nitrate  
Tris-bis-bifluoroamino diethoxy propane (TVOPA)  
Urea nitrate, N.E.S.  
Vinyl acetate, N.E.S.  
Vinyl benzene, N.E.S. (Alt: Styrene, monomer)  
Vinyl bromide, N.E.S.  
Vinyl-*n*-butylether, N.E.S. (Alt: Vinyl butylether)  
Vinyl butyrate, N.E.S.  
Vinyl chloride, N.E.S.  
Vinyl cyanide, N.E.S. (Alt: Acrylonitrile)  
Vinyl ether, N.E.S. (Alt: Divinyl ether)  
Vinyl ethyl ether, N.E.S.  
Vinyl fluoride, N.E.S.  
Vinylidene, N.E.S.  
Vinyl isobutylether, N.E.S.  
Vinyl methyl ether, N.E.S.  
Vinyl nitrate polymer  
Vinyl pyridines, N.E.S.  
Vinyl toluenes, mixed isomers, N.E.S.  
Vinyl trichlorosilane, N.E.S.  
*p*-Xylyl diazide  
Zirconium picramate, N.E.S.

## APPENDIX B: FORMS

**NOTE 1:** Appendix B of UN23 is a Glossary of Terms relating to Explosives. That Glossary is repeated in the Australian Explosives Code. Where the symbol ‘†’ is included in Column 2 of the Dangerous Goods List in Section 3.2.5 of this Code, this is an indication that reference should be made to Appendix B of UN23 or to Appendix 5 of the Australian Explosives Code.

**NOTE 2:** This appendix includes forms that are referenced in the text of this Code that may be useful when consigning or transporting dangerous goods, or in responding to emergencies. The use of these forms is not mandated by this Code or the Regulations. These forms may be printed from this publication by printing only the page number(s) of the required form.

### **B1**

#### **Multimodal Dangerous Goods Form**

**Figure B1** is a copy of the Multimodal Dangerous Goods Form, reproduced from Chapter 5.4 of UN23. Use of such a form is mandatory under the IMDG Code for sea transport of dangerous goods.

For road and rail transport in Australia, the actual format of the dangerous goods transport document is not mandated. Flexibility of transport documentation design is permitted within the constraints of Chapter 11.1, to allow for computer generated documentation and preprinted forms.

The Multimodal Dangerous Goods Form is, however, an acceptable form of documentation under this Code and may be useful for small consignments where details are entered by hand. Particular attention is drawn to the need to enter the dangerous goods details at Item 14 as a character string in a particular sequence (see 11.1.1.2.3).

If using this form as a transport document solely for transport of dangerous goods by road or rail within Australia, it is not necessary to complete those fields that are required by the international Codes but are not mandated in Part 11 of this Code.

### **B2**

**<DELETED>**

### **B3**

**<Relocated to Appendix C>**

**Figure B1: Multimodal Dangerous Goods Form**

\* FOR DANGEROUS GOODS you must specify: UN No., proper shipping name, hazard class, packing group (where assigned) and any other element of information required under applicable national and international regulations

1. Shipper / Consignor / Sender		2. Transport document number		
		3. Page <u>1</u> of ..... pages	4. Shipper's reference	
			5. Freight Forwarder's reference	
6. Consignee		7. Carrier (to be completed by the carrier)		
		<b>SHIPPER'S DECLARATION</b> I hereby declare that the contents of this consignment are fully and accurately described below by the proper shipping name, and are classified, packaged, marked and labelled / placarded and are in all respects in proper condition for transport according to the applicable international and national governmental regulations.		
8. This shipment is within the limitations prescribed for: (Delete non-applicable) <b>PASSENGER AND CARGO AIRCRAFT ONLY CARGO AIRCRAFT</b>		9. Additional handling information		
10. Vessel / flight No. and date	11. Port / place of loading			
12. Port / place of discharge	13. Destination			
14. Shipping marks	* Number and kind of packages; description of goods		Gross mass (kg.)	Net mass Cube (m <sup>3</sup> )
15. Container identification No./ vehicle registration No.	16. Seal number(s)	17. Container/vehicle size & type	18. Tare (kg)	19. Total gross mass (including tare) (kg)
<b>CONTAINER/VEHICLE PACKING CERTIFICATE</b> I hereby declare that the goods described above have been packed/loaded into the container/vehicle identified above in accordance with the applicable provisions ** <b>MUST BE COMPLETED AND SIGNED FOR ALL CONTAINER / VEHICLE LOADS BY PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR PACKING / LOADING</b>		21. RECEIVING ORGANISATION RECEIPT Received the above number of packages/containers/trailers in apparent good order and condition unless stated hereon: RECEIVING ORGANISATION REMARKS:		
20. Name of company		Haulier's name  Vehicle reg. no.  Signature and date	22. Name of company (OF SHIPPER PREPARING THIS NOTE)	
Name / Status of declarant			Name / Status of declarant	
Place and date			Place and date	
Signature of declarant		DRIVER'S SIGNATURE	Signature of declarant	

\*\* See 5.4.2.1 of the UN Model Regulations.

\* FOR DANGEROUS GOODS you must specify: proper shipping name, hazard class, UN No., packing group (where assigned) and any other element of information required under applicable law.

1. Shipper / Consignor / Sender		2. Transport document number	
		3. Page ..... of ..... pages	4. Shipper's reference
		5. Freight Forwarder's reference	
14. Shipping marks	* Number and kind of packages; description of goods		Gross mass (kg) Net mass Cube (m <sup>3</sup> )

## APPENDIX C:

## HAZCHEM CODES

### Introductory Note

Appendix C contains information that has been reproduced from the Dangerous Goods Emergency Action Code List 2021, published by the NCEC, in co-operation with the UK Home Office. A copy of appendix C can be downloaded as a separate document from the NTC website. A full copy of the NCEC publication can be downloaded at <https://www.ricardo.com/en/news-and-insights/insights/dangerous-goods-emergency-action-code-list-2023#contact-us>. The NTC acknowledges the permission given by the NCEC for the use of the material.

## APPENDIX D:

### CODE OF PRACTICE FOR REPROCESSING STEEL DRUMS

**NOTE 1:** This Appendix has the full title 'Code of Practice for the Reprocessing of Closed Head Steel Drums in the Nominal Capacity Range of 200-220 Litres'. Previous editions were published separately as Supplement 1 to earlier editions of this Code.

**NOTE 2:** Adherence to this Code of Practice is necessary in order to prevent those reprocessed drums which show unsatisfactory performance characteristics from being used in the transport of dangerous goods.

#### D1

#### SCOPE

This mandatory Code of Practice has been prepared by the Advisory Committee on the Transport of Dangerous Goods. It is to be adhered to by those persons reprocessing non-removable head steel drums in the nominal capacity range of between 200 and 220 litres, for second and subsequent use of these drums in the transport of dangerous goods of packing groups II and III.

It recognises the long standing practice of the use of reprocessed drums for the transport of dangerous goods in Australia. The purpose of this Code of Practice is to afford a mechanism to control the quality of drums prior to subsequent use and to that end it sets out:

- (a) selection criteria for drums intended for second or subsequent use in transporting dangerous goods; and
- (b) reprocessing procedures to which such drums must be subjected.

Reprocessed drums must not be used for dangerous goods of packing group I.

Notwithstanding drums being reprocessed to the requirements of this Code of Practice, the responsibility for the selection and suitability of the drums for a particular purpose remains with the packer.

This Code of Practice is to be read in conjunction with this ADG Code.

#### D2

#### DEFINITIONS AND PROHIBITED PRACTICES

**Drum** for the purposes of this Code of Practice is a flat ended cylindrical receptacle made of metal with filling apertures in the body and/or in the top head, with or without rolling hoops or corrugations and with ends permanently fixed to the body by means such as seaming or welding and has a nominal capacity of 200 to 220 litres and commonly known as a closed or non-removable head steel drum.

**In House** describes the circumstances where a packer of dangerous goods reuses or launders drums on the packer's premises for the packer's own use but does not make such drums available to others as packagings for dangerous goods.

**Launder** means the action of washing the exterior and interior of drums and where necessary, repainting the exterior of the drums to obliterate

all previous package markings (other than packaging approval markings), with or without chaining or de-scaling the interior prior to filling.

**Packer** means a person who fills, or causes to be filled, the drum.

**Recondition** means the actions of both mechanical repair and laundering of drums involving processes which require reformation to original shape of any component by mechanical means, and repairs of holes by welding, but excludes the process of remaking.

**Remake** means the action of replacing one or both ends of a drum.

**Reuse** means the action of in-house refilling of drums with goods of a type chemically similar to the goods initially packed. Reuse does not include laundering, but rinsing and painting, if needed, are permitted.

**Reprocess** means the actions of either laundering or reconditioning drums.

**Rinsing** means the action of washing a drum with fluids whose residues need not be removed, other than by drying, before the drum is refilled.

**Weld** means the action of repairing a hole by welding. Welding does not include the placing of a patch.

Welding is not permitted on the bottom of a drum or within 50mm of a body seam, chime or flange.

Welding of holes longer than 15mm or those caused by corrosion or fatigue is not permitted.

## D3

### SELECTION OF DRUMS

A drum may be re-used or reprocessed for use with dangerous goods provided that:

- (a) the drum is selected for re-use, laundering or reconditioning, or rejection, in accordance with the criteria specified in the selection table in Section D9; and
- (b) the drum selected for reprocessing does not exhibit damage to a degree equivalent to those illustrations designated as 'NOT ACCEPTABLE' in the Pictorial Guide in Section D10 of this Code of Practice.

## D4

### EQUIPMENT

Reprocessors must possess both leak testing equipment and a set of scales. Both of these must be calibrated against Australian Standards or equivalent and only used within their calibration period. The following equipment is optional:

- washing machine
- spray painting equipment
- chaining or de-scaling equipment
- de-denter
- chime straightener.

Reprocessors who possess either a de-denter or a chime straightener (or both) will be deemed to be reconditioners.

All equipment must be adequately protected to minimise the risk of injury to equipment operators.

## D5

### TESTING OF DRUMS

Except for drums which are only being re-used, every drum must be subjected to the following tests before being utilised for the transport of dangerous goods:

#### D5.1

##### Leakproofness Test

Description of test:

A pressure of 20kPa must be applied using a test method approved by the Competent Authority.

Criteria for passing the test successfully:

There must be no leakage.

**NOTE:** *Leakproofness testing equipment must be adequately protected to minimise the risk of injury to equipment operators.*

#### D5.2

##### Tare Weight Test

Description of test:

The clean empty reprocessed drum must be weighted to an accuracy of +/- 0.1 kg.

Criteria for passing the test successfully:

The mass of the drum must be not less than 15.5kg.

## D6

### MARKING OF DRUMS

Drums reprocessed in accordance with this Code of Practice must be marked in accordance with Section 6.1.3.

## D7

### APPROVAL OF REPROCESSORS

Each reprocessing facility must be approved as a laundering or reconditioning facility by the Competent Authority in whose jurisdiction the facility is located.

**NOTE:** *Details of approved drum reprocessors can be obtained from the Competent Authority.*

The following steps must be undertaken to obtain approval:

- (a) The reprocessor must make an application for approval to the Competent Authority. The application must be in writing and will:
  - (i) nominate responsible persons in charge of the reprocessing operation;
  - (ii) list the reprocessing equipment in the facility; (Essential and optional equipment for reprocessors is listed at D4 of this Code of Practice)
  - (iii) verify that all reprocessed drums, prior to being placed into dangerous goods service will have:

- had their tare mass determined;
  - passed through all necessary processes in this Code of Practice; and
  - been leak tested;
- (iv) nominate an identifying mark for use under D6.
- (b) Following receipt of an application completed in accordance with (a), the Competent Authority will inspect the reprocessor's premises and witness all the equipment listed under (a)(ii) in operation. (The level of equipment will depend on whether a reconditioner or launderer is being inspected). For this inspection, leak testing equipment must be set up and equipped with an accurate gauge.
- (c) If satisfied with the site inspection under (b) the Competent Authority will grant written approval to the reprocessor. The approval will include a confirmation of the identifying mark nominated in (a)(iv) and advice of approval as a 'reconditioner' or a 'launderer'.
- (d) The Competent Authority will fully re-inspect the reprocessor's premises at least biennially.

## D8

### TRAINING

It is a requirement of this Code of Practice that reprocessor's staff involved in the reprocessing of drums for use in the transport of dangerous goods are trained in the drum selection procedures and the procedures for reprocessing and testing contained in this Code of Practice.

## D9

### DRUM AND PROCESS SELECTION

To be suitable for reuse, laundering or reconditioning for packaging dangerous goods, a drum must:

- (a) be an approved drum, complying with Chapter 6.1 of this Code, as verified by markings in accordance with 6.1.3;
- (b) have a minimum tare mass of 15.5 kg; and
- (c) not be damaged to such an extent that, after reprocessing, it may not be capable of meeting the performance tests of this Code applicable to drums for their intended service.

Detailed criteria to be applied to the selection of drum suitable for reprocessing are provided in Table D overleaf. This table also indicates what processing is required for different types of damage.

This table should be used for segregating drums into those to be reused and those which are candidates for reprocessing or rejection.

The pictorial guide provided at D10, must be used to assist in interpreting damage levels referred to in Table D.

**Table D: Reprocessing Criteria and Options**

CRITERIA FOR SELECTION		PROCESS OPTION			
		Reuse	Launder	Recondition	Reject
<b>Criteria based on Original (as new) status</b>					
Approved drums 1		2	2	2	2
Unapproved drums		-	-	-	3
<b>Weight Criterion</b>					
Minimum Tare Mass: - Nominally > 15.5 kg		2	2	2	2
Minimum Tare Mass: - Nominally < 15.5 kg		-	-	-	3
<b>Damage Criteria</b>					
<b>Damage Categories</b>	<b>Type, extent or degree</b>				
Ullage Reduction:	Minor	2	2	2	2
	Major	-	-	-	3
Apparent Leaks:	Minor	-	-	2	2
	Major	-	-	-	3
Flanges:	Rust Pitted	-	-	-	3
	Loose in Head	-	-	-	3
	Out of Round	-	-	-	3
	Thread Damage	-	-	2	2
Bungs:	Rust Pitted	-	-	-	3
	Thread or Mechanical Damage	-	-	-	3
Blown Ends:	Minor	-	-	2	2
	Major	-	-	-	3
General End Damage:	Minor	2	2	2	2
	Major	-	-	-	3
Out of Rounds		-	-	2	2
Dents:					
Body - Within Bands:	Shallow and rounded	2	2	2	2
	Deep	-	-	-	3
Creased		-	-	-	3
<i>Body - Adjacent to Chime</i>					
- Swedge:	Shallow and rounded	2	2	2	2
	Creased	-	-	-	3
- Seam:	Shallow and rounded	2	2	2	2
	Creased	-	-	-	3

CRITERIA FOR SELECTION	PROCESS OPTION			
	Reuse	Launder	Recondition	Reject
Chime - Folded:	Minor	2	2	2
	Major	-	-	3
Chine - Flattened		-	-	2
Corrosion - External:	Minor	2	2	2
	Major	-	-	3
Corrosion - Internal:	Minor	-	2	2
	Major	-	-	3
Modifications to Body or Ends		-	-	3

**Key to Table D:**

1. 'Approved' means the drum has been originally approved in accordance with this Code and is marked accordingly.
2. Denotes an acceptable option.
3. Denotes mandatory action.

**NOTE:** Any drum, irrespective of the extent of damage, may be rejected.

## D10

### PICTORIAL GUIDE

This section provides illustrations of drums which have been used for the transport of dangerous goods and have suffered varying degrees of damage. The reprocessor must examine each drum received to determine the extent of its damage and the type of reprocessing to be undertaken in order to render it suitable to be used in the transport of dangerous goods.

The illustrations are designed to provide guidance to reprocessors in the selection of drums based on the condition of the drum. Drums suffering damage to a degree equivalent to those illustrations designated as 'NOT ACCEPTABLE' must not be reprocessed for use with dangerous goods. The illustrations have been reproduced, with permission, from the Shell publication 'Guidelines for the Selection of Used Drums'.

This pictorial guide should be used in conjunction with the Selection Guide in Table D.

**Figure D1: Reprocessing steel drums – dents**



A large dent. NOT ACCEPTABLE  
The dent is too deep to be blown out satisfactorily.  
Note the damage to the swedged rolling hoops.  
These sharp indents are potential leak areas.



Major body denting. NOT ACCEPTABLE  
The dents cannot be blown out.  
Note the damage to the swedged rolling hoops.  
The sharp indentations will be the site of leaks.



Deep dents. NOT ACCEPTABLE  
The 5 dents shown in the photo are too deep to be blown out successfully.  
Note the sharp dents in both swedged rolling hoops, which are potential leak areas.



Shallow dents.  
ACCEPTABLE.  
Can be blown out sufficiently to make the drum usable.

**Figure D2: Reprocessing steel drums – chime and head damage**



Two photos of the same damage. NOT ACCEPTABLE.

Dent in chime is too deep to be rolled out.

Any attempt will result in splitting of chime and cracking of the drum body.



**NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

The chime dent can be hammered out to enable the drum to fit the rollers.

The dent can then be rolled out further but in doing so the buckles in the head could be cut by the rollers resulting in leaks.



**NOT ACCEPTABLE.**

The chime cannot be re-rolled nor can the dent in the body be blown out.

## **Index**

---

### **A**

ADR (defined) 57  
alphabetical index of substances and articles (Table 3.2.4.2) 379  
American Society for Testing and Materials [W] 35  
article (defined) 35  
Australian Explosives Code 68  
Australian Explosives Code (defined) [W] 57  
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Authority (ARPANSA) 66  
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Authority (ARPANSA) [W] 178  
Australian Standard 805, 1068  
Australian Standard (defined) [W] 57  
Australian Standard, and ISO 59, 805

### **B**

biological products 176  
bulk container (defined) 35

### **C**

Canadian Transport Emergency Centre [W] 36  
class (defined) 36  
Class 1 - explosives 78  
    acceptance procedure 85  
    assignment of fireworks to hazard divisions 86, 88  
    assignment to hazard divisions 86  
    classification codes 80  
    classification procedure 83, 88  
    compatibility groups 80  
    definitions and general provisions 78  
    divisions 79  
    exclusions 87, 97-98  
    scheme of procedure for classifying a substance or article (Fig. 2.1.1) 85  
    special packing provisions 656  
Class 2 - gases  
    special packing provisions 658  
Class 3 – flammable liquids 105  
Class 4 - flammable solids - substances liable to spontaneous combustion - substances which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases  
    special packing provisions for self-reactive substances of Division 4.1 661  
Class 5 - oxidising substances and organic peroxides 128  
    special packing provisions for organic peroxides 661

---

Class 6 - toxic and infectious substances 162  
    special packing provisions for part of 663

Class 7 - radioactive material 177

Class 8 - corrosive substances 180

Class 9 - miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles, including environmentally hazardous substances 187, 191, 206

classes, divisions, packing groups 68

classification of pesticides 170

Code of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances 68

Code of Practice for the Safe Transport of Radioactive Substances (defined) [W] 57

Code, the

- Amendment Package No. 3 32
- amendments commence January 2016 32
- assignment of duties 31
- Codes, standards and rules referred to 57
- defined 34, 52
- exceptions 30
- interpreting terms, vs Regulations 34, 49
- jurisdictional legislation required 29
- units of measurement 54

combination road vehicle (defined) 37

combustible liquid (defined) 37

competent authority (defined) 37

composite packagings (defined) 37

Compressed Gas Association (US) [W] 36

corrosive substances 181

## D

dangerous goods

- goods too dangerous to be transported 1055

Dangerous Goods Code units of measurement 54

- conversion into SI units 55

Dangerous Goods List 70-71, 215, 217

Dangerous Goods List, abbreviations / symbols and their meanings 220

Dangerous Goods List, special provisions 362

Dangerous Goods List, structure of 217

Dangerous Goods List, the four types of entry 71

dangerous goods, transport

- consignment by post 31
- forbidden goods 33
- lamps 32
- radioactive materials 33

---

dangerous situation (defined) 38  
definitions 34, 54, 79, 110-111, 124, 126, 129, 163, 170, 181, 188, 191, 193, 891, 916, 934, 951, 962, 1024, 1043, 1067  
Documentation 759, 763, 1035

## E

emergency service (defined) 39  
EN standard (defined) [W] 58  
European Committee for Standardisation [W] 58  
exemption 30  
explosives 77  
definitions 79

## F

flammable liquids 104  
forms  
    Multimodal Dangerous Goods Form 1063  
    revised hazchem emergency action code pocket card 1063  
free from dangerous goods (defined) 40  
freight container (defined) 40

## G

GHS, marking in accordance with 63  
goods too dangerous to be transported 1055

## H

Hazchem code (defined) 41  
hose assembly (defined) 41

## I

IATA Regulations (defined) [W] 58  
ICAO Rules (defined) [W] 58  
IMDG Code (defined) [W] 58  
International Atomic Energy Agency [W] 41  
International Civil Aviation Organisation [W] 41  
International Convention for Safe Containers (defined) 58  
International Maritime Organisation [W] 42  
Interpretation of references to GHS 63  
ISO (standard) (defined) [W] 58-59

## K

key terms, definitions (aerosols, bag, box, consignee etc.), listings 34

## L

Labelling 702, 706, 710

---

Limited Quantity 44  
Load Restraint Guide (defined) 58

**M**

Manual of Tests and Criteria (defined) 45  
manufactured product (defined) 44  
Marking 702, 706, 740, 769, 841, 853, 880, 1069  
material Safety Data Sheet (defined) 50  
methods for determining oral and dermal toxicity of mixtures 169  
miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles, including environmentally hazardous substances 188  
Model Subordinate Law 29-30  
    defined 34, 45

**N**

numbered Regulation (defined) 49

**O**

OECD Guidelines for the testing of Chemicals (defined) 58  
OECD Test Guidelines [W] 193  
Office of Inspector of Transport Security [W] 65  
outer packaging (defined) 46  
oxidising substances and organic peroxides 129

**P**

percentage sign (%) defined 57  
Placard 750  
Placarding 702, 731, 743-744, 746, 749-750  
portable tank (defined) 46  
portable tank instructions 676  
portable tank special provisions 689  
precedence of hazard characteristics 73-74

**R**

radioactive material 178  
radioactive material ARPANSA codes [W] 33, 66, 178, 664, 697  
Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Manual of Tests and Criteria 29  
Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, Manual of Tests and Criteria (US) 45  
reconditioned packagings (defined) 48  
recycled plastics material (defined) 48  
Regulations  
    interpreting terms, vs Code 34  
Regulations, the (defined) 49  
reused packagings (definition) 50

---

revised hazchem emergency action code pocket card 1063  
RID (defined) 58

## S

Safety Data Sheet (defined) 50  
scope and application 29  
semi-trailer (defined) 51  
source of ignition (defined) 51  
standard numbers - SA, AS, SNZ, NZS etc. 60  
standards and rules referred to in this Code 57, 59-60  
substances under the Code, class and division definitions 68

## T

telephone advisory service (defined) 52  
The WHO Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification (defined) [W] 58  
The WHO Recommended Classification of Pesticides by Hazard and Guidelines to Classification [W] 170  
this Code (defined) 52  
toxic and infectious substances 163  
transfer operation (defined) 53  
Transport and Infrastructure Council  
    Amendment Package No. 2 178  
    Amendment Package No. 3 32  
transport of samples 75

## U

UN numbers and proper shipping names 70  
UN packaging symbol 829  
UN Recommendations  
    Manual of Tests and Criteria (defined) 59  
UN Special Provisions, dangerous goods list 362  
UN19 (defined) 59  
United Nations 29  
United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) [W] 53

'weight' vs 'mass' 57